COMPUTERWORLD

Dur 11
100th
100th
100th
100th

PECTAL . SECTIO

## Celebrating The Computer Age

Commentary from: Ronald Reagan • Isaac Asmov William F. Buckley Jr. • Robert Noyce • Rod Canion Dan Bricklin • Jay Forrester • William Casey • Sam Nunn • Carl Hammer • Marvin Minsky • John Roach David Kay • Walter Wriston • Gene Amdahl • David Keams • William Norris • Bob Frankston • Marshin Baldrige • Koji Kobayashi • Philippe Kahn • Acad Osborne • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and marshin Casey • Sam Parketon • Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and marshin Philippe Fallon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Joshua Lederberg • Ed Esber • and Marshin Philippe Kahn • Acad Parketon • Philippe Kahn • Phili

## BETTER SOFTWARE. IT'S A LOT CHEAPER THAN MORE HARDWARE.



oday, managers are asking corporate computer systems to answer the questions they need answered before they make important decisions. And only 4th generation languages and relational data base management systems (DBMS) can give them those answers.

But according to IBM, if you want this new software, you'll probably need to upgrade to their biggest operating system and buy more hardware. Because DB2 won't run on every IBM system and will only run efficiently on their biggest systems.

That's why many companies are buying ADR° software instead.

You see, ADR/IDEAL\*, our 4th generation application development system, and ADR/DATACOM/DB\*, our high performance relational DBMS, will probably run on the IBM system you already have.

So although ADR software costs more, it ends up costing a company a lot less.

And managers won't have to wait for critical applications. They're written and running in a matter of days instead of months. On average, 10 to 15 times faster than COBOL. Because IDEAL automates the programming process.

And they get the information they need when they need it. They have immediate access to the same current information all the departments use. Because DATACOM/DB is flexible enough for end-users to use and still delivers high volume production performance.

So ADR can give you all the benefits of the new relational software, more than likely on the IBM hardware you're using now. Even though IBM can't.

And the reason for that shouldn't surprise you. After all, ADR isn't in the hardware business.

For more information about ADR software, call 1-800-ADR-WARE. Or mail us the coupon.

| Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In NJ, 1-201-874-9000.  Please send me more information about ADR* software.  Please have an ADR Representative call. |          |     |
|---|----------|-----|
| Name  | Position |     |
| Company   | Phone    |     |
| Address   |          |     |
| City  | State    | Zip |

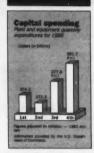


AN AMERITECH COMPANY

BETTER THAN THE SOFTWARE THAT COMES WITH THE HARDWARE.

\$2/COPY: \$44/YEAR

VOL. XX, NO. 44



#### Comdex Preview

Coverage begins on page 17

#### Executive Report

1.000th Issue of Computerworld/145

#### Special Section

40th Anniversary of Computing, follows page 264

#### 'Open' nets trigger fears

Specter of regional protocols looms as giant headache

By Mitch Betts

HERNDON, Va. - Communications users last week expressed fears that the seven regional holding companies may develop incompatible Open Network Architectures that will complicate the building of private networks in the 1990s.

Edward Youngberg, director of telecommunications for the Prudential Insurance Co. in Roseland, N.J., said he is worried that a lack of standard transport protocols will increase costs for equipment, staff expertise and software and complicate operating procedures as well as hamper the diagnosis and resolution of network problems.

"Whatever price savings I get from the divested Bell operating company will be

offset by headaches and operational grief" from trying to connect to the network, said Youngberg, who attended a meeting on the ONA issue

The Federal Communications Commission, in its Third Computer Inquiry order [CW, May 19], required the holding companies to submit ONA plans by February 1988 that will make their local networks accessible to enhanced service providers and users. In return, the regional holding companies will be allowed to offer enhanced services integrated in their local networks, rather than through separate subsidiaries.

We have an overall concern that we may end up with seven separate, incompatible ONA plans," said Brian R. Moir, the Washington, D.C.-based counsel for the International Communications Association. the largest users group. At an industry group meeting in Herndon, Moir said that

See OPEN page 15

#### Italian PC ally gets AT&T call

By Alan Alper NEW YORK — AT&T last week turned to its European partner, Ing. C. Olivetti & Co., to direct its foundering efforts in the low-end computer products market.

AT&T installed Vittorio Cassoni, presi-

dent of Olivetti Management of America Corp., as senior vice-president of its newly formed Data Systems Division. It also assigned Olivetti & Co. complete responsibility for the development and production of its personal computers and gave the Italian firm an increased role in marketing its data products in Europe.

The Data Systems Division is an organization that absorbs the former Computer Systems Division while adding responsibility for vertical market applications. Cas-See ITALIAN page 4

#### MIS: 'Treat end users as customers'

By David A. Ludium
ATLANTA — Serving the end user and managing the dispersement of data are the crucial concerns for information systems management, executives said here last week during the Data Processing Management Association's 35th annual confer-

Users, who "used to be the bane of our existence," pay the corporate bills and therefore deserve to be treated as customers, said Walter McCormick, information systems manager for Wheel Trueing Tool Co. in Columbia, S.C., a manufacturer of diamond drilling and cutting devices. Furthermore, McCormick said, "We can no longer snow them with a bunch of buzzwords." His chief goal, McCormick said, is easing, and even instigating, the transition to end-user computing.

McCormick said he has been putting

data out where it belongs - with the users — and has reduced his staff from 32 to 12 in the process. "The future is in information management, not data processing," he

Owen L. Waltman Jr., an accounting systems analyst for the Commonwealth of Virginia, said his attention is focused on decentralization, particularly with the movement of development work to personal computer-based workstations and greater involvement of end users in the develop-

But Waltman's chief concerns are issues arising from that trend, such as ownership, management and access to dispersed ship, management and access to anything data. "Technology has made new techniques available. People say, 'I can do this.' but others say, 'No you can't,' " he this,' but others say, 'No you can't,' said.

Integrating systems that are already dispersed was the top issue cited by Guy A. Fontaine, data processing planner for See END page 6

#### **TOP OF THE NEWS**

CW management survey shows budgets favoring boxes over bodies. Page 8.

A Unix version of SNADS debuts, but users question utility. Page 9.

VM users glory in heightened status of "the other" operating system. Page 12.

Britain's Big Bang started off with a big whimper. Page 16.

Project manager says DB2 exceeding IBM expectations. Page 24.

Texas firm pawns "glass house" after switching to minicomputer net. Page 33.

Applied Data Research last week said it will eliminate 100 positions during the next three to four months. Some of those positions will be cut through attrition, company officials said.

See NEWS page 9

#### **CW SPECIAL ISSUE**

#### Serving the computing professional

s our cover enthusiastically states, this week marks the celebration of the 1,000th issue of Computerworld, the voice of the computing community.

To commemorate this milestone, we are presenting our largest issue ever in a collector's edition format. You will find a special pullout section celebrating the 40th anniversary of computing, containing observations from leaders in society, industry and politics, ranging from Pres ident Ronald Reagan to writer Isaac Asi-

Computerworld has prepared a spe cial Executive Report: 1,000th Issue, beginning on page 145, in addition to our

regular weekly news sections. This section includes a personal message from Patrick McGovern, founding publisher, as well as reports from our news staff on the crucial issues swirling around the management of information systems.

We at Computerworld take great pride in our record of serving the everchanging computing profession. In this regard, we want to give special thanks to our many thousands of loyal readers, who at various times have also served us as key sources.

We trust you will enjoy this special issue, which, like the 999 issues before it, remains the outspoken advocate of computing professionals.



## Users opting for in-house integration

Ry Joffry Realer

PALM SPRINGS, Calif. — When the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) resolved recently to integrate its nationwide collection of 22,000 processors, the agency delegated as little of the task as possible to independent contractors. Instead, the USDA decided to do

Instead, the USDA decided to do the bulk of its systems integration work in-house, according to Kenneth Lini, communications branch manager for the department's Fort Collins, Colo., Computer Center.

"We see ourselves as our own systems integrators and will never again turn that role over to any vendor," Lini said here last week at Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Coro.'s Fall Executive Conference.

For many of the conference's other attendees, the USDA's actions illustrated an important principle — that user organizations themselves must ultimately assume responsibility for integrating their own systems, even in instances where a certain amount of vendor assistance may prove absolutely necessary.

"Unless a user commits to tying its incompatible systems together itself, the job will probably never get done," Lini said.

Despite glowing advertising claims to the contrary, no vendor has licked the systems integration problem entirely. At best, commercial communications products "address only a piece of the problem — and sometimes a piece that doesn't need solving at all," according to Network Strategies, Inc. Chairman Richard Deal.

#### Integration at poultry plant

Ray Lollar, vice-president of systems services at Goldkist, Inc., an Atlanta-based farm cooperative, said that in six to nine months, he plans to begin integrating a central IBM 3083 with the IBM System/36s that Goldkist runs in its eight poultry processing plants and other locations.

Exactly how the company intends to implement its plan has yet to be decided. But on at least one major detail, Lollar's thinking is already clear: Whatever technology Goldkist eventually adopts to enable its System/36s to transfer files to the 3083, the integration effort will be undertaken primarily by the company's own employees rather than by outsiders, he said.

Ironically, perhaps the most serious of these difficulties "has nothing to do with technology," according to Tom Durrell, national sales director with Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS). "The biggest problem in integrating systems has to do with people and their attitudes."

A convenient case in point is EDS's own parent company, General Motors Corp., which brims with competing "fiefdoms that have vested interests and want everything done their own way," Durrell said. "The engineering department may want its own proprietary computer-aided design system and doesn't care whether it talks to manufacturing."

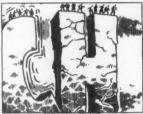
#### SPECIAL 40TH ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

Eniac was just the beginning of what has become an information revolution. Unforeseen developments in computing speed and power have given rise to moral, technological and economic questions. What is the role of computers in society? How will they continue to change the nature of work, indeed, the nature of business? A distinguished cast of commentators offers noteworthy opinions on these and other issues as Computerworld explored 40 years of computing. Follows 264

#### NEWS

Lotus unveils graphics tool with charting, 1-2-3 integration/ 4

CCA enhances Model 204 data base to communicate with DB2/6



Page 26

Expect more hardware, software spending this year, but no rise in hiring, MIS execs say/ 8

Communications Solutions builds base for multivendor E-mail exchange using SNADS/ 9

IBM service program seen as effort to protect customer accounts from independents/ 10

IBM's VM comes into its own as operating system for end users, software development / 12

At Common, users express satisfaction with System/36, 38 upgrades/ 13

Genicom agrees to buy Centronics, Momentum for total of \$120M/ 14

IBM names new exec for European operations/ 14

London Stock Exchange's automated quotation system fizzles on first live run/ 16

Bell Atlantic takes plunge into micro software mart with financial tool/ 17

Vendors test waters at Comdex with 80386-based products/ 17

The Software Link plans to unveil 80386 operating system for IBM PC-DOS compatibles/ 19

Lacking high-capacity software, several vendors enter 80386 file servers in Comdex ring/ 19

Wordperfect limited copy-protection program expected/ 22

Design and photography of protective cover and first inside cover by P. Charles Ladouceur.



Epson to release text/image scanner as printer option/ 22

IBM DB2 licenses number 1,000, exceeding company expectations/ 24

N.Y. phone companies sponsor shared network for universities, labs/ 24

#### SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

IBM denies allegations of 9335 problems but limits shipments/ 33

Report predicts this year's disk-drive revenue to see lowest growth ever/ 33

By changing from mainframe to mini environment, Texas gas company saves time, money/ 33

Fortune Systems bases supermicros on Motorola 68020 CPU/ 37

#### SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Interview: Computer Associates' Wang on company's fast growth and how he plans to maintain it/43

APICS is forum for Cullinet manufacturing application package rollouts/ 43 Candle Corp. expands its Omegamon

Candle Corp. expands its Omegamon line/ 44

#### COMMUNICATIONS

Data communications spending up 44% since 1984, survey says/ **51** 

Carcel claims ISDN capabilities on voice/data system/ 54

#### MICROCOMPUTERS

Chip company contributes chip set to development of 80386-based PC AT compatibles/ 61

Airus unveils tools to simplify word processing, operating systems/ 61

Locus demonstrates alpha release of Unix/MS-DOS tool at Expo/ 61

Desktop slide maker released, creates color graphics/ 63

#### MANAGEMENT

United Technologies' Defense and Space Group forms organization to tie together data centers/ 73

Information systems spending rises 8% to 10% this year, study says/ 73

Multiuser systems to gain importance as MIS brings order to microcomputing chaos/90

#### COMPUTER INDUSTRY

An Wang reflects on his role in the computer industry. / 91

Analysts expect Fairchild-Fujitsu alliance to be followed by similar consolidations/91

Compaq posts impressive results despite slowed growth rate/ 91

Network vendors seek niches in flagging E-mail market/ 96

Esprit Systems undergoes metamorphosis by closing micro operation/ 98

#### EXECUTIVE REPORT: 1000TH ISSUE

When Computerworld published its first issue 1,000 weeks ago, small systems were nonexistent. Today that technology has forced MIS managers to rethink their corporate roles. As the largest computer industry publication, Computerworld stands with MIS to successfully manage information. By Patrick J. McGovern/ 145

The new era of distributed processing offers solutions to the problem of providing end users access to the corporate data base. By James A. Martin/ 151

A decade after its birth, the micro has shaken the foundation of DP. But a shortage of advanced software applications may stunt future growth. By Douglas Barney/ 169

IBM's 370 architecture already has surpassed its expected life span. Despite issues of compatibility and threats from newer technologies, IBM appears to remain loyal to its architecture. By James Connolly and Jeffry Beeler/ 179

How much has OA benefited productivity? Some experts say technology has been oversold; others admit to problems quantifying improvement. By David Ludlum/ 195

Despite their strength, major software vendors find a giant in the ring as IBM more aggressively penetrates that marketplace. But some say, however, that IBM will continue to lean on independents to fill its product gaps. By Charles Babcock/ 209



Page 14

Having led the turbulent computer marketplace into its fifth decade, IBM now confronts decreasing profits and a continuing mainframe slump. But Big Blue may leave no stone unturned as it strives to maintain its position. By Clinton Wilder/ 223

#### OPINION & ANALYSIS

Wohl on IBM: Bloodied but still in business/27

Connolly on distributed processing commitments/ 33

Vowell on software design work/ 43

Ulrich on the demise of Zapmail/ 51
Zachmann on NEC's APC IV laptop/ 61

Clemons on opportunities for strategic information systems/ 73

Wilder on arbitrageurs in the boardroom/ 91

#### DEPARTMENTS

Washington Update/ 25 Editorial/ 26 Calendar/ 79 New Products/ 115

Name the fastest VM dump restore, and the fastest VM sort program.

(SYBACK & SyncSort CMS. What took you so long?)
Call (201) 930-9700.

Meet our supersonic systems.





If you didn't choose SYBACK and SyncSort CMS as the fastest in their categories, do not go directly to jail. But read this very, very carefully.

SYBACK, our fast dump restore for VM systems, and SyncSort CMS, the only high-technology sort for VM/CMS, represent a great technological leap forward. No other programs of their type can provide all three of the following positive advantages:

(1) THE FASTEST VM PERFORMANCE: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS make data move like greased lightning. Compared to their "competitors," these programs can save a tremendous amount of computer resources:

- 50% in Elapsed Time;
- 45% in VTime;
- 55% in TTime;
- 75% in SIOs.

These savings are the result of our exclusive Fluid Buffering Technique (FBT) First developed in OS and DOS sorting, we've now extended the benefits of FBT to VM backups and sorts...

(2) THE BEST VM PRODUCTIVITY: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS have tremendous operational flexibility and user friendliness. They're rich in features designed to reduce human intervention in backup and sorting:

• SYBACK—Automatic backup based on CP directory • Stand-alone restore capability • Incremental backup facility • Catalog of backup operations • Multi-tasking and execution under CMS • Interactive command processing • Standard-label tape support • Callable by user programs • DASD to DASD conversion and copying. Much, much more.

SyncSort CMS—Sorts CMS, SAM (OS or DOS), or VSAM files • Can be invoked from COBOL, PL/1 or BAL programs • Dynamically allocates disk space • Selects relevant records for sorting • Reformats records on output • Performs summaries of designated numeric fields • Produces reports with pagination, headings and dates • Can often produce simple reports in one day rather than, say, five. Much more, too.

(3) THE FINEST TECHNICAL SERVICE: Our Technical Service specialist are experts in their individual fields. You can count on fast, efficient, courteous service in both backup or sorting operations. More than 85% of all user requests for service are resolved within 24 hours.

**CAVEAT EMPTOR:** As with all performance software programs, the best way to find out what SYBACK and SyncSort CMS can do is to benchmark them yourself against your present programs.

That should help you make up your mind fast!

#### Lotus graphics release eases beta user's tasks

#### Package results from acquisition strategy

By Douglas Barney CAMBRIDGE, Mass. -- Lotus Development Corp. is scheduled to announce today Freelance Plus, a \$495 version of its graphics software that includes charting capability and tighter integration with the company's 1-2-3 and Symphony.

As a means of moving into the graphics marketplace, Lotus ac-quired Graphic Communications, Inc. (GCI), developer of Freelance, in June. "In some ways, Freelance Plus is the product that Lotus acquired GCI for," said Dave Tarrant, general manager of Lotus's Graphics Prodncts Group.

One beta user contacted by Computerworld was impressed with the product. "The interface is typically Lotus-like, and it is a good intuitive interface," commented Merv Adrian, senior programmer analyst for Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc. in New York.

Ease of use is a key strength of the product, according to Adrian. "Althe documentation, anybody who is comfortable with personal computer software, and especially anyone who has ever used a Lotus product, can play their way through it. It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure out how to do something," Adrian said.

#### import capability

Besides ease of use, the package includes an enhanced import capabil-"You can import directly from 1-2-3 or Symphony or Graphwriter, Adrian said. The product will also import Ashton-Tate's Dbase files and ASCII text files and can output a Graphics Software Systems, Inc. GSS metafile to allow the use of Freelance graphics with popular desktop pub-lishing packages, Tarrant said. According to Tarrant, the use of

Freelance with a word processing package, such as the recently announced Manuscript from Lotus, can provide a comprehensive desktop publishing solution.

'The sizzle of desktop publishing

is really graphics. What desktop publishing does is allow you to merge text and graphics on a single page. Manuscript allows you to do that, and other products are starting to let you do that," Tarrant said.

Lotus also announced that it has consolidated its Graphwriter software line. Rather than the three versions of Graphwriter that were formerly available, only one version will be offered, and it will sell for \$495. Graphwriter, a series of charting packages, was also developed by Graphic Communications.

A series of companion products, called Freelance Maps, will be available for \$145 per set, \$395 for a complete set. Freelance Plus will be available this month, according to Lotus. In a departure from Lotus's traditional approach, Freelance Plus is not copy protected.

The product requires an IBM Personal Computer or compatible with at least 384K bytes of random-access memory and a Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Graphics Card, IBM Color Card or IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

#### Italian PC ally gets AT&T call

From page 1

soni assumes responsibility for the development and marketing of computers, workstations, terminals and local-area networks, duties previously handled by James Edwards, senior vice-president of the Computer Systems Division, who was reassigned.

The strengthening of the alliance with Olivetti comes amid speculation that AT&T is considering an exit from the computer business after a nine-month pretax operating loss that is said to total \$500 million and could reach \$800 million before the year is over. It also follows hints from AT&T during the last few months that it is scaling back efforts to sell stand-alone systems in favor of a data networking strategy that leverages its communications strength.

In a prepared statement, AT&T President Robert Allen said the strengthening of the firm's alliance with Olivetti is "solid confirmation of our desire to address both domestic and international markets as we develop and deliver a new generation of data networking solutions.

AT&T, which owns 23% of Olivetti, has the option to increase its holdings in the Italian firm to 40% by 1990. An AT&T spokesman said the closer ties between the two companies should not be interpreted as an indication that AT&T intends to exercise its option anytime soon.

Last week analysts said they had long expected Olivetti to become a vital cog in AT&T's information sys-tems strategy. "Olivetti had been un-happy with AT&T's performance in the personal computer area and had put pressure on them to play a larger role," noted Fritz Ringling, an anarole," noted Fritz Ringling, an analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "AT&T acquiesced by bringing in an Olivetti guy to han-

dle product management."

Ringling sees a triad strategy evolving at AT&T Communications and Information Systems as it pertains to data networking.

Olivetti will be responsible for of-

fice products, such as personal computers and word processors. AT&T, by virtue of its networking equipment and services strengths, will handle data management and movement, while another partner, per-haps Fujitsu Ltd. of Japan, will provide mainframes to handle data processing, Ringling said.

If AT&T aligns itself with a main-

frame manufacturer such as Fujitsu, Ringling said it could spell the end of the firm's attempt to market the 3B line of minicomputers to commerical users. "The 3B would revert to what it was developed to be: a system for switching or special applications for phone companies such as credit card billing," Ringling said.

Olivetti's enhanced role more than likely means an end to AT&T's relationship with Convergent Technologies, Inc., the San Jose, Calif., supplier of the less-than-successful Unix PC, analysts speculated. AT&T, which earlier this year committed to \$90 million worth of Unix PCs, is believed to have sold fewer than 5,000 of them, sources said.

AT&T's reassignment of Edwards comes one week after the firm realigned its Data Systems Division along marketing and product devel-opment lines to better effect the integration of its recently merged Communications and Information Systems units. Group Vice-President Bill Marx is directing all marketing strategy, product management and customer technical support, while Jack Scanlon is responsible for all product development.

Edwards is responsible for developing plans for future delivery systems, an AT&T euphemism for how it intends to sell, service and support products within the targeted markets of its data networking strategy. He reports to Randall Tobias, AT&T vice-chairman and chief executive officer of AT&T Communications and Information Systems.

The AT&T spokesman said Ed-wards' position is not a demotion but "is considered an important job in our new data networking strategy."

#### COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief Bill Laberis Executive Editor Sharon Frederick

Senior Editors
James Connolly, System
Clinton Wilder, Industry
selector of the Communic
Charles Babcock, Softwa
David Ludlum, Manageme
ouglas Barney, Microcomp

Senior Writers
onna Raimondi, Rosemary Hamilton
Eddy Goldberg, Stanley Gibson
vid Bright, Ninamary Buba Maginnis

New Products Editor Suzanne Weixel

Senior Editors Janet Fiderio Glenn Rifkin Barbara Wierzbicki Associate Editor Amy Sommerfeld Flore Assistant Editors Deborah Fickling, Kelly Shea

Managing Editor Donovan White Chief Copy Editor Assistant Chief Copy Editor Patricia Heal Erickson

Copy Editors

san Miller, Steven M. Ulfelde
avid W. Bromley, Many Grove
icolene Hengen, James Daly
lartha E. Ruch, Sharon Baker

Graphics Editor Mitchell J. Hayes Graphics Assistant Jeff Babineau

stant to the Editor in Chief Parth Domke

News Bure Mid-Atlantic 201/967-1350

Alan Alper, Correspondent Washington, D.C. 202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Correspondent

mes A. Martin, Corresponden West Coast 415/424-8844 Jeffry Beeler, Chief Peggy Watt, Correspondent

Main Editorial Office Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road ingham, MA 01701-9171 617/879-0700

Meann Echtories Office
Box 971, 375 Co-chilatus Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 6177679-0700
Computerworld is empeted or the CW Communications/inc.
group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related inforgroup, the world's largest publisher of computer-related informore than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read
one or more of the group's publications sech morth. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the CW international
News Service oftening the latest on domestic and international
News Service oftening the latest on domestic and international
News Service oftening the latest on domestic and international
News Service oftening the latest on domestic and international
News Service oftening the latest on domestic and international
News Service of March 1997 (August 1997)
Computerworld, Communications Whorld: AUSTRALA'S
Computerworld, Australian Macroord: AUSTRA'S Computerworld
Computerworld, Australian Communications Whorld: AUSTRALA'S
Computerworld, Australian Communications
News Computerworld Australian
Computer News Communications
News Computer News Computerworld March 1997
National Service of Service Service Service Service
Australian March 1997
National Service of Service Service Service Service
Computer News Computerworld March 20 Service
Dutineouth March 20 Service Serv

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), Marich (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), July (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (7 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), December (5 issues), and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by nunications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-

Copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Cen-ter, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

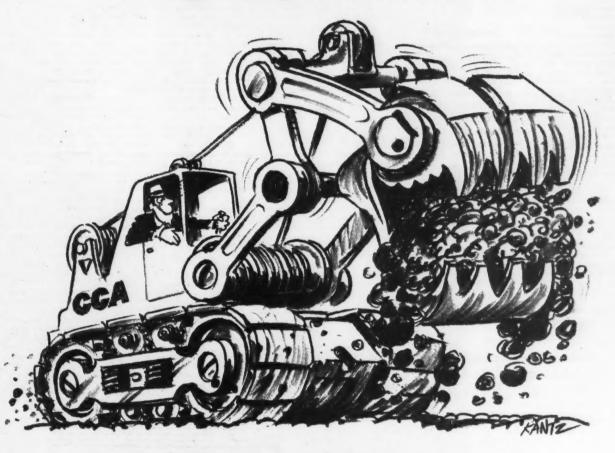
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscriber rates: \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year all other countries — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. x 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

#### When you're trying to bury the competition, who gives you the tools?



#### Computer Corporation of America.

Think of computer software as today's tools to help your firm outperform the competition.

At CCA we're providing business with a vast array of highly productive software tools. Tools that are making the available information work harder and smarter than ever before possible.

Starting with Model 204, a database management system that is more flexible than any other, and stores more than any other.

With Model 204, businesses are designing unique applications programs to give them the edge in their marketplace. To dig into the facts and spot trends before they become obvious. To track sales and see just where effort is needed. Or even new products.

And with Model 204, CCA offers a complete line of software

innovations that handle information in every form. And every form includes not only traditional data, but even pictures and text can now be stored and retrieved from your database.

Research is a part of our investment to maintain leadership in software development and state-of-the-art systems. Our commitment includes a department of PhDs, researchers and systems scientists.

Plus more than 100 database developers and designers. And their work is paying off. In products that let you make the most of data. With productivity tools that network everything

together and make computers useable even for the "nontechnical." Computer Corporation of America. A firm that's doing everything possible to make information a strategic weapon in business. For more information, just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 703.

Please send me the scoop on how CCA can help me bury the Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142. Company Title. Telephone Address Zip\_ City. State

**Computer Corporation of America** 

#### MIS: 'Treat users as customers'

From page 1

Environment Canada, the nation's federal environmental department based in Hull, Quebec.

The department is attempting to

establish stan-dards and integrate office automation,

telecommunications and data processing systems among its disparate collection of largely autonomous

agencies, such as wildlife, weather and parks authori-ties. "That is a authoribig problem," according to Fonwho was

reassured that others at DPMA were working on similar efforts.

Some conference attendees were more preoccupied by traditional concerns, such as keeping abreast of con-stantly changing technology - reflecting a theme of the gathering and the hiring and motivating of

computer professionals.

Technological changes are coming so rapidly that it is hard to know what is on the market and when to move into new tools such as fourthgeneration languages and relational data bases, said Joao Leite, systems manager for the group insurance di-vision of The Citadel General and Life Assurance Cos. of Toronto. "I'm not so sure that [using them] is as easy as the vendors say," he said. Leite is concerned with keeping

workers motivated and with the de mands of information systems cruits, who he says want a clear ca-

reer path. "If you want to hire quality, you do have to plan that properly,"

Bill Oshel, an employee relations supervisor with BASE Corp.'s Fibers Diliamsburg, also was con-cerned with hiring and motivating professionals.

Oshel said recruits are interested in what a company can do for their careers. "It

used to be you just knew computers were a good field to get into," he said. Oshel said he also has to respond to established employees with similar anxieties. Those employees, he

said, are worried about career directions brought about by changing technology and corporate restructurings and are wondering whether to remain in technical work or move into other functions.

#### **DB2** users target of CCA Model 204 product upgrade

By Charles Babcock CAMBRIDGE, Mass. ing to broaden the appeal of its Model 204 data base management system (DBMS), Computer Corp. of America (CCA) last week introduced an enhanced version with the ability to communicate with IBM's DB2.

Under Release 9.0 of Model 204 and its associated User Language, a customer can mix data from DB2 with data from Model 204, said Berl M. Hartman, vice-president of Model 204 development. The data can be mixed in an application developed in User Language, CCA's fourth-genera-tion language, which can now include queries written in IBM's SQL.

User Language applications may now update DB2 files as well, Hart-

CCA also announced that it intends to allow Model 204 to coexist in a DB2 shop by giving it the capability to process SQL statements, like DB2. That feature will come in Release 10,

slated for a late 1987 or January 1988 debut, Hartman said. Release 9.0 of Model 204 and User Language will be available in Decem-

ber at a price of \$125,000 to \$200,000 for the DBMS and \$40,000 to \$130,000 for Workshop/204, which

includes User Language

The release of User Language includes the ability to execute LU6.2-type verbs, such as SEND, RECEIVE and OPEN. This command set allows an application written in User Language to automatically engage in communication with DB2 for files or with another application, such as a business graphics package. Under current capabilities, Hartman said, a User Language application could download files from DB2, mix them with files from Model 204 and ship them to the graphics application.

CCA spokesmen call this process to-process communications and said

it allows cooperative processing between two applications. In addition to being governed by a User Language application, the process-to-process communications must take place either within IBM's CICS or its CMS Exec, the macro-level language used under VM/CMS environment.

Although User Language can now invoke basic LU6.2-type protocols that govern the communication, CCA spokesmen added that Release 9.0 represents a limited implementation of LU6.2, with many capabilities still

Hartman said, however, that the capability represented a step forward from the reliance on subroutine calls and returns of other data base management systems. "It's the difference between leaving a message on an answering machine and talking to the person you called," she said.

There are other features of Re-lease 9.0. Model 204 previously relied on a hashing index structure that provided efficient access to random data. An ordered index has been added to provide more efficient access to data in sorted sequence.

Model 204, which previously included text handling features in a special Text/204 version, has been given pattern-matching capabilities for data retrieval based on patterns of words and letters.

Release 9.0 can create a pause within which the data base can be dumped to create a backup and then resume operation without an interruption of the transaction stream. The recovery feature allows a DBMS to operate 24 hours a day without creating a hazard from lack of backup, Hartman said.

Release 9.0 provides interfaces to external security packages, including IBM's RACF and Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-Top

Secret.

#### Dear IBM:

Your customers have been waiting a long time for your 9373 departmental computer.

**Technological** 

changes are coming

so rapidly that it is

hard to know what is

on the market and

when to move into

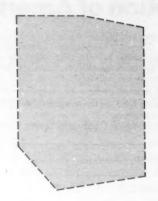
new tools such as

fourth-generation

languages and

relational data bases.

They're still waiting!



Check One

July

August September

1987

#### DataLOCK 4000 from MicroFrame **HACKERPROOF Dial-up Access Control**

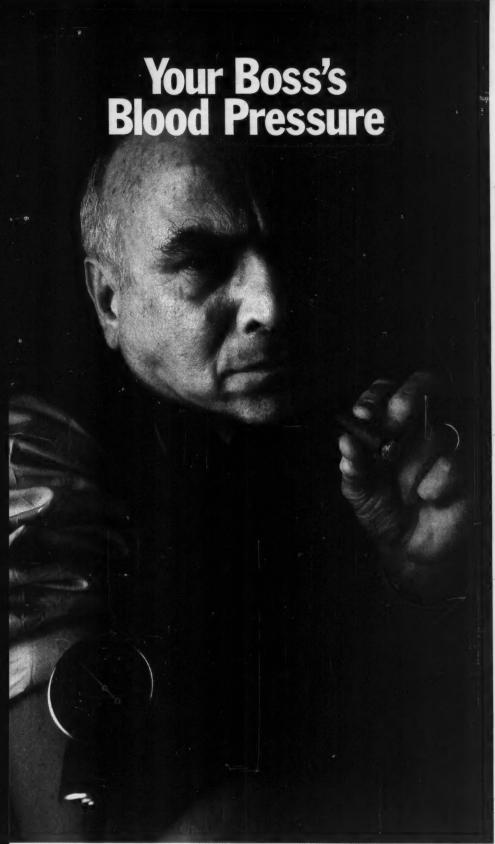
By combining ALL of the dial-up security technologies in a single device capable of protecting up to 4096 lines, MicroFrame enables the security system designer to:

- . Serve the unique needs of each application on the network.
- Expand the dial-up facility without risk to support new applications.
- Maintain centralized control and auditing of all system activity. Incorporate new technologies as

they become available. ST ANY PROTOCOL ANY APPLICATION **ANY HOST** 

Call or write today!

115 Microframe Inc. 2551 Route 130 Cranbury, N.J. 08512 (609) 395-7800



## Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Late reports. Security problems. Budget overruns. The color of your tie. There's a lot that can raise your boss's blood pressure. Yet for your sake as well as his, it pays to keep it down.

That's why it's so important to have VMCENTER on your side.

VMCENTER is the world's leading data center management system for the VM operating environment. It's a single, comprehensive package that can go a long way to keep things running smoothly—for yourself, for your boss, and for all your end users.

VMCENTER simplifies DASD management, resource scheduling, workload balancing, system accounting, and much more—all within a strong, flexible security framework.

The results: Better system performance, Improved user relations. Satisfied management. And tangible benefits on the bottom line.

Unique reporting system not only looks great, but actually works.

One thing bosses appreciate is initiative. As long it makes them look good. And few things make them look better than VMCENTER.

Through powerful reports, VMCENTER helps optimize resource utilization while eliminating potential trouble spots. Not just on paper, but in the real world of day-to-day operations. Which is exactly what management is all about.

It's enough to make the boss feel like taking it easy. Which is great for the boss—and even better for you. Because as it turns out, you're the one who needs VMCENTER the most.

After all, you're the one who has to see to it that the work gets done. You're the one they'll yell at if there's a

security problem.

And come to think of it, where did you

get that tie? VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berks., UK, Telex 851849821; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 841411204.

> VM Software The VM Experts

The VM Experts 800-562-7100 703-264-8000



#### MIS execs predict rise in system spending

#### CW survey shows staff plans to stay constant

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — A majority of top MIS executives expect spending for hardware and software to increase during the next 12 months but expect no increased hiring during the same period, according to a recent Computerworld survey.

In a telephone survey of 100 members of the newly formed Computerworld Editorial Board of Information Managers, 59% said they expect hardware spending to increase during the next 12 months, while 58% expect software expenditures to increase.

Only 5% of the executives said they expect outlays for software to decline, while 16% said they expect hardware expenditures to decline. Several said expenditures will increase owing to acquisitions of other companies.

Regarding the expectation of increased spending for software, one executive observed, "That's the direction IBM is taking us." Another executive claimed to be presently saturated with hardware.

The area of decentralized data processing appears to be one major area of increased spending. Fifty-nine of those contacted by CW's staff said they will increase outlays in that area. Only eight said they expect

a decrease for decentralized DP.

But the executives, who represent a broad cross-section of the U.S. business community and include corporate-level officers at some of the largest U.S. companies, offered a far different view for the personnel situation ahead.

A majority of the respondents said the number of professionals employed will remain constant during the next 12 months. Thirty executives said they expect reductions in staffing for operating, data entry and control positions. Only 33% of the survey base said they expect to increase hiring of analysts and programmers. One executive, anticipating increased hiring, said data entry staff will decrease nevertheless "because users will enter data on-line."

#### Spending remains level

Comparing their current budgets with those of a year earlier, 32% said spending is about the same at the present time as in the previous budget period, while 52% said they are operating on an increased spending level. Looking ahead, 56 executives said they expect their next fiscallyear budget to increase, while only 12 said they expect a decrease.

12 said they expect a decrease.

Third-party specialists appear headed for disappointment in the year ahead. Only 24 of those surveyed said they expect increased spending for outside consultants and DP subcontractors. A full 30% said

such spending will decrease in the year ahead, while 43% said the spending level will remain the same. "That's the area where we are cutting," one respondent said.

Leasing vs. purchasing produced an even split among respondents. Asked which method will take precedence over the next 12 months, 48 said purchase and 48 others said leasing. Some of those responses were conditional, with executives saying they are still not clear on the impact that recently enacted federal tax law changes will have on equipment purchases.

Several respondents also said they will purchase lower cost items and lease more expensive products; for example, several said they purchase only personal computers, one said he purchases only terminals and peripherals and another said he purchases anything priced under \$500,000.

On a more personal note, 73 respondents said they expect moderate salary increases between 5% and 9% for themselves during the coming year. Fifteen had expectations of receiving less than a 5% increase and seven expected to receive between 10% and 14% above their current salaries. Only one expected more than 14%, explaining that because of the situation within his company, he will be taking on additional responsibilities and a new title and will be compensated accordingly.

# Remain the same 37% Do you expect the amount spent by your company on hardware during the next 12 months to: 159% Remain the same 23% 18% Remain the same 37% Do you expect the amount spent by your company on software during the next 12 months to: 58% Remain the same 37% 5% Remain the same 37% Figure 12 months to: 159% Remain the same 32% Remain the same 32%

### Your Guide to the Best in DP Education

#### Call or send for your Free 1987 DBMI DP Education Catalog today!

Our 1987 catalog provides a complete listing and comprehensive description of more than 50 courses. You'll find the training courses we've built our reputation on such as IMS, CICS, DB2, SQL/DS, FOCUS,\* NOMAD2,\*\* and VSAM. Plus, you'll discover new additions in the traditional areas as well as new offerings in AS, APS, Paradox, LOTUS and dBASE III.

DBMI is a leader in DP training. According to the latest BSI DP Training Survey, DBMI was the second most popular vendor in DP classroom training. Second only to IBM. And, in the area of quality, DBMI was the highest rated vendor who provides only instructor-led training.

For your Free catalog, please call (203) 646-3264 or return the attached coupon.

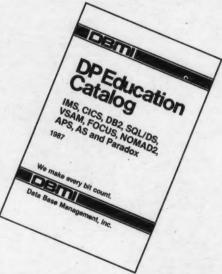
We make every bit count.

#### 

Data Base Management, Inc.

1075 Tolland Turnpike, Manchester, CT 06040 (203) 646-3264

\*FOCUS is a trademark of Information Builders, Inc. \*\*NOMAD2 is a trademark of D & B Computing Services



| Mail to: Ms. Jan Greening,<br>Please send me a free copy |               | npike, Manchester, CT 06040<br>ducation Catalog. |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Name   | Title         | *  |  |
| Organization   | PI            | hone   |  |
| Address  |               |  |  |
| City   | State         | Zip  |  |
| Our training needs are:                                  | ☐ Immediate   | ☐ 4-6 months                                     |  |
|  | ☐ 7-12 months | ☐ Beyond 12 months                               |  |

#### Company claims Unix E-mail solution under SNADS

#### But users skeptical about protocol's value

By Elisabeth Horwitt

SAN JOSE, Calif. -- Targeting companies that need to provide electronic mail exchange among a large number of IBM and non-IBM systems. Communications Solutions, Inc. is unveiling today a software package that implements IBM's Systems Network Architecture Distributed Services (SNADS) on Unix-based com-

Access/SNADS provides a base to build a multivendor network using SNADS, a store-and-forward communications protocol that runs on top of IBM's LU6.2 peer-to-peer networking

Where SNA communications requires that simultaneous active sessions be set up on sending, receiving and all intermediate nodes. SNADS accepts the responsibility for delivering the information, queuing up data and sending it when the connection is ready, said Communications Solu-tions senior communications architect John Pickens. This makes SNADS more suitable than SNA for transmitting a document to multiple destinations, he added.

Written for systems running AT&T's Unix System V, the package could be useful to corporations that want to link their Unix-based scientific and engineering systems to IBM, said David Passmore, group manager of network architectures at Network Strategies, Inc., a consulting firm in Fairfax, Va. Such companies are of-ten divided into "armed camps, one using Unix, the other SNA, with MIS having a hard time straddling the two," he added.

Several MIS managers interviewed by Computerworld had problems similar to those described by Pass more but, for different reasons, did not see SNADS as the right solution.

J. C. Penney Co. evaluated several SNA/LU6.2 products, including those from Communications Solutions, but concluded that the necessary appli-

#### TOP OF THE NEWS

NEWS from page 1

Data General, ending a fiscal year it would like to forget, last week reported losses of \$26.3 million, or 96 cents per share, for the quarter and \$29 million, or \$1.07 per share, for the year.

Most of the loss was attributed

to the \$30.9 million payment to Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. in the fourth quarter to settle Fair-child's 7-year-old antibundling

Addressing the problems of adolescent and adult illiteracy, IBM last week announced a computerbased system, Principle of the Al-phabet Literacy System, designed to improve skills of those who read below the fifth-grade level.

Symbolics, Inc. reported \$18.8 million operating loss for its first quarter ended Sept. 28, its first loss as a publicly held compacations software is still several years away, said William Friel, vice-president and director of systems and data processing. "Everybody claims that they have full, cross-system, transparent LU6.2 networking solutions. but we found nothing out there that we don't have already," he added. The company has turned to other possible methods to network its extensive installations of IBM and non-IBM systems.

Westinghouse Electric Corp. is in a similar bind. "We have two communities, engineering and business, which usually exist with a wall in between," said Robert Hodgson, manager of computing and communications.

The company is currently search-

ing for software tools to enable employees to use the same terminal to access both business and engineering hosts. It has only a limited need for the multivendor, multihost document distribution capabilities offered by Access/SNADS, Hodgson said. A gateway now under development at Westinghouse will link IBM Professional Office System (Profs) and a Digital Equipment Corp.-based electronic mail system.
Standard features for Access/

SNADS include intermediate node routing, flexible transmission scheduling and concurrent support of a variety of IBM communications proto-cols including 3270 terminal 3270 including terminal emulation, 3770 remote job entry, Document Interchange Architecture and Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC).

Also standard is a basic Unix-based electronic mail system that can be linked with a full range of IBM document distribution systems, including Distributed Office Support Software, Personal Services and Profs. A multiuser Unix system can act as gateway between IBM Personal Computers running APPC/PC or Personal Services/PC and a SNADS net-

Access/SNADS runs in conjunction with Communications Solutions' LU6.2 software. Availability is scheduled for March 1987. Quantity pricing is \$400 per node.

#### At last, the COBOL programmer's guide to IMS or DL/I

IMS for the COBOL Programmer, Part 1 is a practical book that will quickly and easily teach you everything you need to know about handling data bases in COBOL using IBM's Data Language I... whether you're working on an MVS system, where DL/I is part of a larger product called IMS/VS, or on a VSE system, where DL/I is available as DL/I DOS/VS. (From now on, when I "DL/I," I mean "DL/I or IMS.")

To be specific, you'll learn:

- what a DL/I data base is and how its data elements are organized into a hierarchical structure
- how to code DL/I calls and the other required DL/I elements in your application programs (you use the COBOL CALL statement to access DL/I data bases)
- how to check that each call worked right...and why this kind of error pro-cessing is a must in DL/I programs
- how to use secondary indexing to access a data base segment with more than one
- how to process logical data bases or data bases with logical relationships
- the DL/I considerations for coding in the DL/I considerations for coding in-teractive programs under IMS/VS DC (data communications) or CICS—if you don't have IMS DC or CICS experience, you won't be able to write application programs at this point, but you'll be able to apply DL/I to later training (Part 2 of this series, available in 1987, will cover IMS DC; our CICS books are described in the box below). in the box below)
- how to code complex segment search arguments that let you do in one call what would otherwise take 2 or more

- · what DRDGENs and PSRGENs are and what you have to know about them to write your application programs
- how data bases with HSAM, HISAM, HDAM, or HIDAM organization are stored (this will give you a better idea of what kind of calls are most efficient for the type of data base you're pro-cessing...and what calls you should

In short, if you're a COBOL progra In short, if you're a COBOL programmer who wants to learn to write DL/I programs, this book will teach you how. And if you're an experienced DL/I programer, this book will let you master all the complexities of DL/I so you can handle more challenging problems than you've ever tackled before.

#### You get 129 illustrations for learning and reference

To make it easier for you to master DL/I, IMS, Part I is loaded with practical illustrations. You'll find:

- design and complete COBOL code for 7 programs that do different types of DL/I processing
- listings of DBDGENs and PSBGENs for different types of data bases and pro-
- · schematics that show how DL/I works
- · hex and character listings of data bases with different types of organizations, so

you can see what the system has to do when a data base is created or accessed

These examples will help you understand the ins and outs of  $DL/I_1$ , so you can process data bases more efficiently. And the program examples will save you hours of work if you use them as models when you develop DL/I programs on your own.

#### 100% guarantee

So there's no risk to you, IMS, Part 1 (and all of our books, for that matter), comes with my unlimited guarantee. First, try the book FREE for 30 days. It rirst, ity the book FREE for 30 days, it must teach you what you need to know about DL/1 data base processing in COBOL, or send it back and forget the bill...no questions asked. After 30 days, you must continue to be satisfied, or send the book back for a full refund...no time

So why wait to master DL/I data base processing in COBOL? Get your copy of IMS, Part 1 TODAY!

To order by phone, call 1-800-221-5528



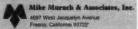
(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)

In California, call 1-800-221-5527

When you call, please mention this ad code: IM3/1

#### Interested in CICS training?

Then take a look at a two-part course called CICS for the COBOL Programmer. Part I teaches all the basics of CICS programming...how to design, code, test, and debug CICS programs using pseudo-conversational programming techniques and BMS mapsets. Part 2 covers advanced elements...hardling VSAM alternate index files, using temporary storage queues and transient data queues, applying DL/I data base processing to CICS, using interval control commands, and more!



| Mike Murach & Associates, Inc.,                     | 4697 West Jacquelyn, Fresno, CA 93722   |
|---|---|
|   | amming skills. Please send me the books I've indicated them back at any time for a full refundno questions      |
| IMS for the COBOL Program                           | nmer, Part 1, 333 pages, \$25   |
| CICS for the COBOL Progra                           | immer, Part 1, 326 pages, \$25  |
| CICS for the COBOL Progra                           | ammer, Part 2, 322 pages, \$25  |
| ☐ Bill me for the books plus UPS sl                 | nipping and handling (and sales tax in California).   |
| Charge the books plus UPS shipp<br>—VisaMasterCard: | oing and handling (and sales tax in California) to my   |
| Card number<br>Cardowner's signature                | Valid thru (mo/yr)  |
|   | dling charges. Here's my check or money order for full<br>add 6% sales tax to your order total. (Offer valid in |
| Name & Title  |   |
| Company (if company address)                        |   |
| Address   |   |
|   | IM3/  |

#### Service plan details emerge while IBM competition reacts

#### Third-party vendors ponder strategy, impact

By Jean S. Bozman

IBM's recent decision to offer a generally available discounted maintenance program to its customers is an attempt to prevent independent maintenance providers from en-croaching on IBM customer accounts, competitors said last week.

Even though IBM had offered few details of its Corporate Service Amendment (CSA), its prime competitors. TRW. Inc.'s Customer Service Division and the Sorbus, Inc. division of Bell Atlantic Corp., viewed the program as an attempt by IBM to block them out of new accounts. However, executives at those firms said they were confident their sales will not be affected.

At TRW, National Sales Manager Lee Schelin said he is not terribly concerned that CSA will push his firm out of large accounts or small "I don't think it will have much of an impact on our sales," he said. "IBM is just trying to meet TRW or Sorbus's list price, but they're asking the customer to do extra work. So, we're still dealing with an apples and oranges situation.

So far, third-party maintenance companies generate just 5% as much revenue as IBM's annual maintenance revenue, which is estimated at about \$4.5 billion. Sorbus and TRW each generate about \$190 million a vear in U.S. maintenance sales, according to industry estimates. Other third-party maintainers, including Control Data Corp., trail behind the two leaders

#### Threat to multisite accounts

Far more significant than the threat of revenue lost to competitors, according to Louis J. Ross, president of Sorbus, is the third-party maintainers' threat to IBM control of IBM multisite accounts. That is because TRW. Sorbus and others represent a one-stop solution to maintenance.

While IBM will only maintain IBM machines, third-party firms agree to provide coverage of all machines, even if they include Digital Equipment Corp., Burroughs Corp. or Sperry Corp. In addition, the third-party companies provide equivalent service at discounts of 20% to 30% off IBM list price.

IBM spokesmen last week finally provided details of the plan. CSA is a rider to the IBM customer's existing IBM Maintenance Agreement, IBM said. It allows customers a range of discounts, provided the customer perform certain costavoidance systems management tasks." Customers may apply for a three-year or one-year CSA agreement, but IBM reserves the right to determine whether the customer qualifies for it.

This general offering is a highly customized agreement between IBM and its customers. "It is very complex in its requirements, and the agreement will be slightly different for each customer," an IBM spokeswoman said.

The cost savings range up to 16% for IBM 3080 mainframes, for example, provided the customer signs for a three-year term. Three-year CSA agreements offer discounts that are 10% better than one-year agreements. IBM is not offering any twoyear agreements.

Discounts also vary by the type of machine covered. The newer 3090 series of mainframes, for example, carries single-digit discounts rates under CSA, while the older 3080 models carry double-digit rates. Shops that have mixed-vendor environments may apply for the CSA plan, but only the IBM machines in those shops will be maintained.

#### **Customer must agree to inspections**

The key to the plan, IBM says, is that the customer must agree to onsite inspections of all locations being considered for CSA. If the customer has 15 locations and would like to have all of them covered under CSA, then he must pay IBM for 15 separate on-site inspections. The inspections, intended to determine whether the customer has adequate troubleshooting capability, cost \$3,500 for each systems on-site inspection and

\$8,500 for each network on-site in-

IBM will reserve the right to deny the customer CSA coverage, based on these inspections. But IBM will offer to reinspect any site that fails within 90 days - at no extra charge. How will customers know if they have qualified? "It's no mystery," one IBM spokeswoman said. "Customers are given detailed requirements of systems management control procedures, which they must implement in order to qualify.

Should the customer decide to exclude certain sites or certain machines from CSA agreement, IBM will allow the exclusions. But there is a penalty for withdrawal from the CSA

Although the program locks in discounts for maintenance fees, it does not lock in the base price on which those discounts are based. However, the customer may withdraw without penalty should IBM raise maintenance fees by more than 7% in the first year, by more than 14% in the second year or by more than 21%

during the third year.

Last week, IBM commented that now that it had officially announced CSA, it was up to individual customers to contact their account representatives for full details.

Bozman is a Computerworld contributor based in Chicago.

If your customers can't wait any longer. and want better price/performance, send them to Canaan.

We have been delivering our departmental computer system-running VM/CMS applications-since 1983.

Want a reference? Call any of our Fortune 200 customers today. or call us at 800-382-4100.

Regards. CANAAN Computer Corporation

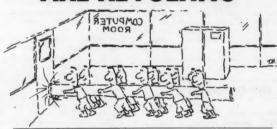






CANAAN COMPUTER CORPORATION Trumbull, Connecticut 06611 (203) 372-8100

#### **CICS PROGRAMMERS** ARE REVOLTING



#### Break away from the mainframe with MicroCICS®

Free yourself. You've had enough. It's time you faced facts and recognized the immediate benefits of separating yourself from the stranglehold the mainframe has on CICS programmers. Developing CICS applications on IBM® mainframes is a very laborious, painful experience.

With MicroCICS, programmers can do all their development, compiling, testing and debugging off the mainframe. System crashes and data corruption are no longer a problem. Competition for mainframe resources will cease!

MicroCICS is the first and only fully mainframe-compatible CICS development environment. You can start to increa your productivity immediately with a single user IBM PC 370, or the multi-user Canaan system. You can also protect your future upgrade interests because we already support the newly announced IBM 9370 Departmental systems.

Get off the mainframe and unleash the power of MicroCICS!

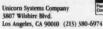
Unicorn pioneered the CICS offload market with the only product that provides complete 370 compatibility. We made no

Join the hundreds of CICS shops who have broken away from the mainframe and already recognize the extraordinary value of MicroCICS. Revolutionize your CICS shop with reduced costs and increased productivity today and receive your FREE "CICS PROGRAMMERS ARE REVOLTING!" button, Call today, 1-800-222-6974 or

#### Micorn

The CICS Offload Experts

1-800-232-CICS (In CA).





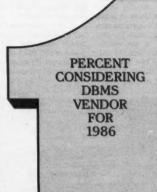
#### IF IBM AND DEC TIED FOR SECOND, WHOSE DBMS WAS FIRST? ORACLE.

Today, computer users polled in the Software User Survey rank Oracle Corporation as their number one vendor choice for 1986.
ORACLE® is the number one relational DBMS, with thousands of installations on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. In fact, INC. MAGAZINE ranks Oracle as the fastest-growing major software company in the USA.

Surprised? Don't be. Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979.

#### COMPATIBILITY

The ORACLE® relational database management system is compatible with IBM's SQL/DS and DB2. SQL/DS and DB2 represent IBM's latest generation of database management technology for IBM's largest computers. ORACLE's capabilities and user interface—the SQL language—are identical to those of SQL/DS and DB2. Programs written for SQL/DS and DB2 will run unmodified on ORACLE.



#### 1986 RANK

| 1 | Oracle 14.6%         |
|---|----------------------|
| 2 | DEC 12.2%            |
| 3 | IBM 12.2%            |
| 4 | Software Vendor 7.3% |
| 5 | Hardware Vendor 7.3% |
|   |                      |

SOURCE: 1986 Software User Survey\*

#### **PORTABILITY**

SQL/DS and DB2 run only on IBM mainframes; ORACLE runs on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, AT&T, HP,

Stratus, Sperry, Prime, Honeywell and several other manufacturers' minicomputers, and on a wide range of microcomputers including the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT. ORACLE runs under MVS, VM/CMS, VMS, PC-DOS, AOS/VS, UNIX,™ etc. All versions of ORACLE are identical and include a complete implementation of SQL—not a subset.

#### **CONNECTABILITY**

Having the same software running on your mainframe, minis, and micros greatly simplifies the task of connecting your machines into a network. ORACLE's network software allows micro-computer users to directly access data stored in the shared database on the mainframe or minicomputer, or copy that data into the database on their micros and operate independently.

To attend the next free, half-day seminar in your area or receive additional information, write Oracle Corporation, Dept. SW2, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, or call 1-800-345-DBMS.

U.S. SEMINARS

| AK  | Anchorage Sep 9                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| AL  | Huntsville Dec 9               |
|     | Mobile Sep 10                  |
| AR  | Little Rock Sep 30             |
| AZ. | Phoenix . Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 2 |
| CA  |                                |
|     | Oct 14, Nov 13, Dec 16         |
|     | Newport Beach . Sep 25, Nov 11 |
| 100 | Sacramento Jul 22,             |
|     | Sep 18, Oct 30                 |
|     | San Diego Aug 7,               |
|     | Oct 7, Nov 6                   |
|     | San Francisco Aug 5, Sep 9,    |
|     | Oct 14, Nov 6, Dec 9           |
|     | San Jose Aug 7, Sep 23,        |
|     | Oct 21, Nov 13                 |
| 00  | Denver Sep 18, Oct 21, Dec 10  |
| CT  |                                |
|     | Nov 13                         |
|     | New Haven Aug 20,              |
|     | Oct 8 Dec 4                    |

FL Ft. Lauderdale ..... Nov 19

|     | V. 200 5572    | 43 32 30 40                         |
|-----|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|     | Jacksonville . | Aug 5                               |
|     | Orlando        | Sep 17, Nov 18                      |
|     | Tampa          | Aug 6                               |
| GA. | Atlanta        | Sep 23, Nov 6                       |
| -   | Columbus       | Oct 8                               |
| IA  | Des Moines .   | Aug 27,                             |
| -   | 100000000      | Oct 29, Nov 11                      |
| IB  | Boise          | Jul 31, Sep 11                      |
| IL. | Chicago        | . Aug 14, Sep 18, 19, Nov 5, Dec 18 |
| 304 |                | Aug 19,                             |
|     |                | Ort 15 Dec 9                        |
| VS. | Wichite        | Sep 4                               |
| KY  | Louisville     | Aug 7                               |
| LA  | New Orleans    | Sep 25, Dec 9<br>Sep 16,            |
| MA  | Boston         | Sep 16.                             |
|     | Oct            | 15, Nov 12, Dec 10                  |
|     | Burlington .   | Aug 12                              |
|     | Springfield .  | Sep 18 Jul 23, Aug 7,               |
| MD  | Bethesda       | Jul 23, Aug 7,                      |
|     | - Sep 4, Oc    | t 1, Oct 16, Oct 29,                |
|     |                | Nov 13, Dec 10                      |
| MI  | Detroit        | Aug 19, Sep 16,                     |
|     |                | Oct 14, Nov 18                      |
|     |                |                                     |

|    | Grand Rapids .   | Oct 16                   |
|----|------------------|--------------------------|
| MN | Minneapolis      | Jul 22, Sep 9,           |
|    |                  | Nov 4, Dec 18            |
| MO | Kansas City      | Nov 12                   |
|    | St. Louis Jul 30 | ), Sep 25, Nov 19        |
| MS | Jackson          | Sep 11                   |
| NC | Charlotte        | Nov 6                    |
|    | Raleigh          | Oct 8                    |
| NE | Omaha            | Nov 6<br>Oct 8<br>Sep 24 |
| NI | Cherry Hill      | Nov 20                   |
|    | Convent Station  | Aug 7, Aug 28            |
|    | Iselin Jul 2     | 22, Sep 16, Oct 9,       |
|    |                  | Nov 13, Nov 20           |
|    |                  | Sep 25                   |
|    |                  | . Sep 16, Dec 10         |
| NY | Albany Jul 2:    | 3, Sep 11, Nov 20        |
|    |                  | Jul 24, Aug 12,          |
|    |                  | 3, Sep 17, Oct 2,        |
|    |                  | 6, Nov 25, Dec 9         |
|    | Rochester        | Aug 13, Sep 9,           |
|    |                  | , Nov 18, Dec 10         |
|    | Syracuse         | Aug 19,                  |
|    |                  | Oct 21, Dec 16           |
| OH | Akron            | Jul 23                   |

|    | Cincinatti  | . Aug 5, Oct 21                           |
|----|---|---|
|    | Cleveland<br>Sep 23,                              | Jul 22,                                   |
|    | Sep 23,   | Oct 28, Nov 13                            |
|    | Columbus Sep 24.                                  | Aug 12,                                   |
|    | Sep 24.   | Oct 29, Nov 12                            |
| ** | Dayton Oklahoma City                              | Sep 9, Nov 5                              |
| K  | Oklahoma City                                     | Sep 3, Dec 3                              |
|    | Tulsa   | Aug 26, Nov 19                            |
| R  | Portland Jul 2                                    | 4, Sep 23, Nov 6                          |
| A. | Alleniown   | New 6                                     |
|    | Vina of Process                                   | Iul 24                                    |
|    | Allentown Harrisburg King of Prussia Philadelphia | Oct 9                                     |
|    | Pitteharoh  | Aug 7,                                    |
|    |   | Oct 16, Dec 9                             |
|    | Scranton  | Oct 16, Dec 9<br>Aug 5<br>Oct 7<br>Sep 18 |
| C  | Charleston  | Oct 7                                     |
| N  | Memphis   | Sep 18                                    |
| X  | Amariuo   | OCI 9                                     |
|    |   | . Sep 18, Nov 6                           |
|    |   | Jul 22, Sep 9,                            |
|    | Oct 14  | Nov 18, Dec 11                            |
|    | El P830   | Dec 18<br>Sep 23, Nov 13                  |
|    | PI. WOTIN   | Sep 23, Nov 13                            |
|    |   |   |

|    | Houston Aug 19, Sep 11<br>Oct 16, Nov 20, Dec 4 |
|----|---|
|    |   |
|    | Lubbock Oct 2                                   |
|    | San Antonio Aug 27, Nov 5                       |
| UT | Salt Lake City Aug 6, Sep 16                    |
|    | Oct 7, Dec 4                                    |
| VT | Burlington Aug 6                                |
| VA | Richmond Sep 10                                 |
| WA | Seattle Oct 23, Dec 11                          |
|    | Milwaukee Sep 9, Nov 13                         |
|    |   |
|    |   |

#### **CANADIAN SEMINARS**

| Calgary     | Sep 25                      |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Halifax     | Oct 15                      |
| Montreal    | Aug 20, Sep 17              |
|             | Oct 15, Nov 24, Dec 17      |
| Ottawn A    | ug 7, Sep 11, Oct 9, Nov 13 |
| Quebec City | 7 Sep 10, Nov 12            |
| Toronto     | Aug 12, Sep 9               |
|             | Oct 7, Nov 4, Dec 2         |
| Vancouver.  | Oct 2                       |
| Winnipeg .  | Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 4        |

#### **ORACLE®**

**COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY** 

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 

Quebec (514) 337-0755 

Toronto (416) 362-3275 
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 

ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

#### Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

© 1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT6T, Stratus, HP end Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks.

\*\*Published by SOFTWARE NEWS, minicomputer section. Copyright © 1986 by Sentry Publishing.

\*\*TRBA.\*\*

#### VM users see evolving role in dual operating system strategy

#### Cite end-user benefits, software development

By Rosemary Hamilton The IBM VM operating system is emerging with a critical role alongside the vendor's MVS flagship operating system for the 370 environaccording to users and

industry analysts.

With MVS presiding over the batch and transaction processing en-vironment. VM will eventually serve as the operating system for end-user computing and software development as well as play a major role in communications for IBM large sys-

tems, users and analysts predicted.

A key indication of VM's importance in the IBM 370 line of computers can be seen in its positioning with recently announced mid-range 9370 Information System. The vendor is offering four versions of VM/ SP with the 9370, and users can also run MVS, VSE and VS1 on the new systems as guest operating systems

"I think their direction is to make VM truely equal to MVS in terms of a strategic product," said Mark Turpin, a consultant analyst in the operations department of Southern Company Services, an arm of The Southern Co., an Atlanta-based utility holding company. "We see the coexistence of the two products. Our feeling is MVS can't provide the level of interactive support that VM can, but MVS is there for batch runs and on-line transaction processing."

Industry analysts agree with Tur-pin, predicting that VM will stand with MVS as the two key operating systems of the future. Users who currently manage their shops with both operating systems said they see VM's role expanding.

At the American Can Co., supervisor of VM technical support Randall Porter said the VM enhancements will benefit both end users and pro-grammers. He expects VM to become increasingly important for both enduser computing and software development. The company operates an IBM 3033 under VM/SP Release 4 and both a 3083 and a 4381 under MVS. By year's end, the company will have ported VM/SP Release 4 to the 4381 to be used for programming and end-user support, Randall said. The 3083 will continue running MVS for batchoriented applications

In the past, programmers have done MVS development and testing on the VM system, Porter said. New VM features such as windowing, which will be included in VM/SP Release 5, are expected to increase programmer productivity.

#### End-user applications

Additionally, there are a series of new features, such as an easier logon method, that will be important to end users, Porter said. American Can has installed many of its end-user applications, such as analysis and forecasting software from the SAS Insti-tute, Inc., running on its VM systems.

Turpin at Southern Company Services also discussed the use of both MVS and VM at his facility and how VM plays an important role in his organization's decentralized approach. The utility holding company currently has two systems, an IBM 3090 Model 200 and an Amdahl Corp. 5880, running MVS in the corporate

data center.
The 3090 handles batch processing, and the 5880 is used for on-line transaction processing. Meanwhile, there are 10 VM systems, ranging from the 4331 to the 3083 in data centers throughout the organization.

The VM systems are distributed throughout the organization, at the operating companies and at the nu-clear power plant," Turpin said. "They're used for on-site computing and serve as sort of a front end to corporate, giving access to the batch environment.

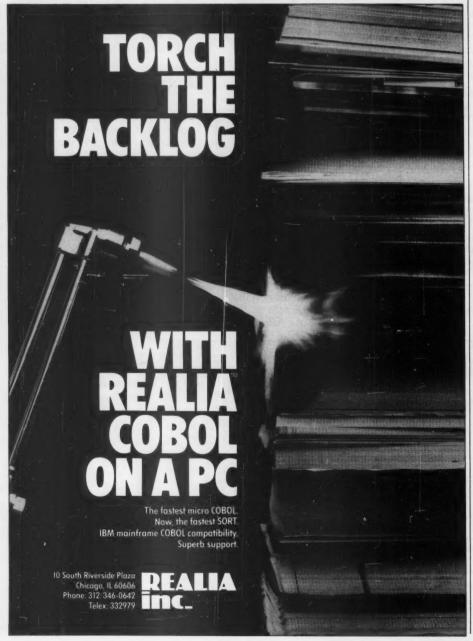
VM was selected over MVS for various Southern Co. facilities because "we found in an IBM TSO environment we were restricted. We couldn't provide the support or do the program development that we needed to," he said. "This provided comput-ing access to the users and provided more security to the MVS system.

Another user of a strictly VM shop said his company may eventually add MVS to handle transaction-oriented applications, freeing up VM to better manage all other procedures.

"Nothing is firm yet," said Gene MacAdams, manager of IBM technical support at Northern Telecom, "but there is the potential to add MVS." Currently, MacAdam's facility uses a 3084, a 4381 and three 4341s, all running VM/SP Release 3. "VM is used for all our interactive and batch processes," he said. "That's not to say that MVS might not do better in batch, but what VM is doing, it's doing very well."

Analysts also expect VM to evolve as a communications-oriented operating system. "IBM is positioning VM as the operating system to handle communications facilities." said Clare Fleig, an analyst with the International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

The new release of VM/SP includes the Transparent Services Access Facility, which Fleig said provides "core operating support for non-IBM environments."



#### Common meeting draws improved reviews for IBM systems

#### Open query file is biggest success

By Jean S. Bozman

IBM small systems users are generally pleased with IBM's June and October enhancements to the System/36 and 38 line, judging from their reaction to the recent Common users group meeting in Dallas.

Usually, Common's renowned sound-off sessions are forums for complaints about hardware failures and software bugs. At each Common meeting, users give their views to managers from IBM's Rochester, Minn., plant, which makes the System/36 and 38 computers. But this time, those who attended the IBM users' meeting say customers seemed satisfied with the improvements.

"The enhancements show that IBM has been going back to Rochester with a list of things users have said at Common meetings and doing something about them," says Albert Barsa Jr., president of the New York-based Barsa Consulting Group. "There was a lot of satisfaction with the Release 8.0 of the System/38's Control Programming Facility operating system," he added, particularly with a new open query file feature.

This file feature, announced in June, was explained by management from IBM's Rochester plant. According to Barsa, they indicated the feature may be the precursor of more SQL-like query features for the System/38. Another feature that is on the way for the System/38 is remote software diagnostics, which will come online by mid-1987.

Such hints about future product directions are a draw for Common, which now holds two conferences a year. The next is scheduled for the spring in Reno, Nev. The October Common reportedly drew about 3,000 users, most of them System/3 customers. A small number were users of the IBM 4300 and Series/1 systems.

In general, System/36 users are still working to absorb the impact of recent hardware improvements—changes that sped up the system and raised its performance level. They seemed more curious about recent changes than angry about system faults.

"It did seem that most users were satisfied with their 36s," said conference attendee George Weiss, an analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "Despite what the press says about the System/36 and its deficiencies. I don't think IBM is

going to run away from it." IBM recently said that it had shipped 110,000 System/36 units, making the System/36 the most widely installed machine, outpacing the previous record holder, the System/34 it replaced.

For many attendees, Common is a place to learn the details about system management: how to tune the

system, manage it better or reconfigure it. The week-long meeting offered dozens of seminars, ranging from network management to communications software to disk-drive management.

Common also serves another purpose. It is one of the few opportunities during the year for IBM system designers and engineers to meet

with hundreds of their customers face to face. The interchange allows customers to get insights into IBM product strategy, even as it gives IBM important feedback on how its systems are doing in the field.

If Common's user committees feel strongly enough about some user-suggested changes, they draft resolutions asking IBM to include them in the product line. IBM generally responds to these solutions at the following Common meeting with statements of acceptance, rejection or postponement.

Bozman is a Computerworld contributor based in Chicago

### ARBITER VENTS PEER-TO-PEER PRESSURE



The Micro/ Mainframe Cooperative Processing Software Solution.

The pressure is mounting to integrate hun-

dreds of increasingly more powerful PCs into existing networks. Networks with teleprocessing subsystems originally designed to support terminals.

Application backlogs have created pressure to provide advanced program communications between intelligent processors using current and next-generation languages and data bases.

There's pressure between peer groups in organizations to use their own mainframe- or PC-based tools

And there's even pressure on companies to make strategic connectivity decisions given the myriad temporary link fixes on the market and the promises of future deliverables from a single vendor.

The answer to peer-to-peer pressure is peer-to-peer communications. The answer is Arbiter.\*\*

Arbiter is a VTAM-based cooperative processing subsystem which was designed to integrate mainframes and microcomputers as peers. As a VTAM subsystem. Arbiter is capable of supporting hundreds of PCs simultaneously with higher data transfer rates and lower system overhead than CICS- and TSO-based approaches Fully SNA-compatible. Arbiter not only improves the performance of existing networks with LU 2 devices, but by design, is compatible and performs optimally with LU 6.2.

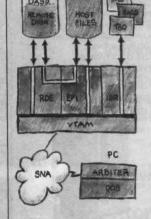
Arbiter's advanced file transfer facilities include application program interfaces (APIs) to existing COBOL. PL/I. Pascal and Assembler applications, and a general-purpose External File Interface utility. In addition. Arbiter delivers total end-to-end communications between 4GL and data base extraction packages (eg. SAS®) and PC tools like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE II® and III.®

Data transfers may be interactive or batch, in both directions, directly or through remote disks using familiar PC DOS commands. Arbiter's dynamic management of VSAM data sets and a more efficient VTAM-based transport vehicle result in a superior implementation of the virtual disk concept.

Arbiter addresses major security considerations by complete integration with RACF, CA-TOP SECRET<sup>™</sup> and ACF2<sup>®</sup>. Arbiter also generates SMF records to provide information for accounting, auditing, and network and CPU performance measurement. Arbiter allows control of the micro/mainframe environment based on an organization's policy rather than technical product limitations.

Since its introduction, Arbiter has been installed in blue chip Fortune 500 corporations, large government agencies and major service organizations. The results have been impressive. Better than 50% CPU overhead savings vs. CICS-based links and file transfers up to 10 times the speed of CICS- and TSO-based products.

So, to find out why Arbiter is without peer call Tangram Systems Corporation today at (919) 481-4444. Ask about putting Arbiter to work immediately with a trial evaluation.



Arbiter's cooperative processing architecture: The Remote Disk Environment (RDE) provides a seamless interface to remote disks on the host. The External File Interface (EFI) transfers data to and from files on the host. The Interactive Session Relay (ISR) connects a PC to another mainframe subsystem simultaneously.



Tangram Systems Corporation 118 MacKenan Drive, Suite 100 P.O. Box 5069 Cary, NC 27511-1999 (919) 481-4444

Arbiter is a registered tredemark of langrom Systems Corporation.

Other names identified by ® or litters registered tredemarks and/or tredemarks.

© Copyright 1986. Tangram Systems Corporation.

#### Genicom branches out, buys Centronics, gains Momentum

#### Separate deals valued at \$120 million total

By Alan Alper WAYNESBORO, Va. — In an effort to diversify its business holdings, printer maker Genicom Corp. agreed last week to acquire Momentum Technologies, Inc. — formally Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. — and Centronics Data Computer Corp. in separate stock and cash deals valued at about \$120 million.

If concluded, the acquisitions will broaden Genicom's product line by adding Centronics' high-speed band printers and low-end dot matrix and laser printers and Momentum's IBM 3270 peripherals and other distributed data processing systems. More-over, by acquiring Momentum, Genicom enters the extremely profitable maintenance business, which accounted for about half of Momentum's \$165 million in revenue last

Under the terms of the proposed purchase of Momentum, Genicom would exchange 4.9 million newly issued shares of its common stock valued at \$45 million - for the Parsippany, N.J., firm. Momentum was formed earlier this year when New York venture capital firms J. H. Whitney & Co. and Welsh, Carson, Anderson & Stowe purchased the majority of Mohawk Data Sciences' assets for \$81 million through a leveraged buyout.

Genicom is offering to acquire es-

sentially all of Centronics' assets for \$75 million in cash, a figure tied to the Hudson, N.H., firm's net book value and assumption of related liabilities. Genicom has engaged Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc. to raise \$75 million in subordinated debentures to finance the acquisition.

If concluded, the combination of the three firms would create the largest independent printer company, with approximately \$500 million in revenue, according to Genicom's Chief Executive Officer Curtis Pow-

Don Ackerman, a general partner at J. H. Whitney and chairman of both Genicom and Momentum, said last week he hoped the combination of the firms would be completed during the next several months.

Acknowledging some overlap between Genicom and Centronics, Ackerman said management is just beginning to decide how to structure an organization combining all three companies.

Centronics, once the premier printer manufacturer in the industry, has fallen on hard times of late. as a phalanx of offshore competitors aggressively undercut its position in the marketplace.

"Centronics will stay a New York Stock Exchange company without a printer business," noted President Bob Stein. "We're now looking for an acquisition, but quite frankly, we haven't had time to look because we were too busy running a printer business. If the acquisition goes through, we will have time to look."

#### IBM restructures again, names two bosses to share Europe

By Clinton Wilder

ARMONK, N.Y. - In another executive move aimed at shoring up a weakening area of its business, IBM last week named Senior Vice-President C. Michael Armstrong co-leader of its European operations.

Although Armstrong will officially report to current

IBM Europe President Kaspar V. Cassani, he will share the newly created IBM Europe chairman's office with Cassani. IBM recently attributed much of its disappointing third-quarter perfor-mance to slower growth in overseas markets, especially

"When an IBM executive

is not doing well, he gets to share his office," said IBM analyst Bob Djurdjevic of Annex Research in Phoenix. Europe has been lagging, so they are giving Cassani a push."

Diurdievic also noted that the move could be a big caboost for Armstrong. "Foreign assignments like this are usually a good sign within IBM," the analyst said.

Replacing Armstrong as group executive of the Information Systems and Communications Group is Vice-President Terry R. Lautenbach, president of the Communica-**Products** (CPD). The group includes

CPD, the Entry Systems Division and Industry Systems Products. Lautenbach will report to Senior Vice-President Allen J. Krowe.

Vice-President Ellen Hancock will replace Lautenbach as president of CPD. She has been vice-president telecommunications CPD for a year.

#### PERFORMANCE RDBMS FOR VAX/VMS.

At Citibank, in New York, software and VAX\* hardware were proposed for a relational database requirement.

Result? The benchmark test series concluded that:

... "there exists no database management system that matches the performance of the IDM with OMNIBASE." \*\*(1)

The tests compared the Britton Lee Intelligent Database Machine against a relational database software system, running on a VAX-11/785 in a cluster configuration. "On the average, the specialized database machine consistently outperformed the software by a five to one ratio."(2

For large DBMS applications of multi-gigabyte size, such as Citibank's, the Britton Lee IDM offers the best relational database

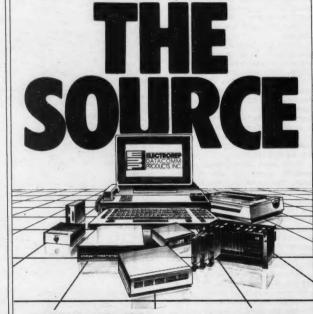
system performance. Britton Lee's specialized hardware and operating systems manage relational databases efficiently and cost effectively. Give us a toll-free call.

Lee, Inc. 14600 Winchester Boulevard

Los Gatos, CA 95030 1-800-372-7111

High Performance 1-800-624-6426 (Calif.) Relational Database Systems

\*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. \*\*OMNIBASE, VAX/VMS is a Signal Technology, Inc. interface, (1)(2) Hardcopy, 8/'85, © Brian Edwards.



#### The Single Source For All Your Data Communication Needs!

• Network Evaluation • Network Design Leasing • National On Site Service

ElectroRep has been a leader in the data com-munications igdustry for over 26 years. Our staff of experts has designed, installed, main-tained and repaired thousands of systems. Our inventory is extensive with products from the top manufacturers: AT&T. Amdebl. Canage, Calux. Caneerd Data. Partl. Tallabe and more.

to servicing your needs. We guarantee a quick response, delivery on time and products that work.



ay, Jericho N.Y. 11753

Madeus-Mulliplexers-Fiber Optics-BSU/CSU-LAN-Terminals Printers-Cabinets-A/B Switches-Cabins-Access

#### Open networks trigger user fears

From page 1

workable ONA protocols should be in place before the FCC removes the separate subsidiary requirement.

"This is the major network design issue over the next decade," added Henry D. Levine, attorney for the Committee of Corporate Telecommunications Users and a group of New York and California banks.

"First, users view themselves as potential buyers of ONA services. Second, there is an interrelationship between ONA design and the hardware needed to build networks," Le-

Levine explained that the regional holding companies may resist open-ing their networks to users. He noted that Southwestern Bell Corp. has asked the FCC to rule that users cannot buy ONA services.

With ONA, large corporations with multipoint networks will have the option of putting communications intelligence in distributed switching nodes located on customer premises. with only limited intelligence residing in the central office, Levine said. Consequently, he added, "The cost of internal data communications equipment could soar as the cost of buying services from the public switched network would drop."

To keep an eye on these issues, users group attorneys and communications managers attended the first meeting of the Open Network Archi-tecture Forum, held by Bell Communications Research Corp. and the regional holding companies

The key issue, said John Seaz-holtz, vice-president of engineering and operations at Bell Atlantic Network Services, Inc. in Arlington, Va., is, "What's the best way to offer to all providers of enhanced services connections to the network that are comparable both in cost and in quality with those that are available to the divested Bell operating companies for their enhanced services?"

Evelyn Eubank, network services planning manager at Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. in St. Louis, said holding companies are aware that customers "need the highest degree of technical commonality for ONA that is feasible." It is not likely, however, that all seven regional holding companies will file identical ONA plans, so the goal is "similarity of interconnections," she said.

The FCC, particularly Chairman Mark S. Fowler, views ONA as the key requirement for further deregulation. Until ONA plans are approved in 1989 or 1990, the regional holding companies may be allowed to enter specific markets — without setting up separate subsidiaries — if they provide competitors a Comparably Efficient Interconnection to the local network.

#### Only CCC™ Has Enough Clout!



esn't measure up ... contact Softool immediately to discover the complete solution.



renue • Goleta, California 93117 • (805) 683-5777 • 658334

#### RDBMS: THE MEGABUCK STOPS HERE!

One of the largest U.S. financial corporations had a Relational Database Management System requirement.

Ingres software and VAX hardware were proposed. Cost? \$99,000. for the Ingres...plus \$933,000. for the VAX hardware to run it! More than a megabuck. The bottom line about software database systems:

VAX is the real cost of Ingres and Oracle!

The solution was a smaller VAX system teamed up with a Britton Lee relational database machine. This megabuck-stopping combination provided three times the performance and saved our client \$343,000., a cost reduction of one third!

Britton Lee's specialized hardware and operating systems manage relational databases

efficiently and cost effectively. This is well known to companies using Britton Lee database systems. They were all interested in stopping the megabucks! Our database secrets are yours for the price of a toll-free call.

Britton

14600 Winchester Boul Los Gatos, CA 95030

1-800-372-7111 1-800-624-6426 (Calif.) Relational Database Systems



High Performance

#### London Stock Exchange system overwhelmed on first run

#### Poised for profits. dealers left in dark

LONDON -It had to be professional's DP every worst nightmare: The first live run, and the system falls flat on its face. That is what happened in London last Monday as the London Stock Exchange switched on its automated securities quotation system and became the first European exchange to embrace electronic trading and deregulation, in what has become known as the Big

Within an hour of opening for business at 7:30 a.m., the Stock Exchange Automated Quotations (SEAQ) system was out of action, and dealers had to return to pen and paper to complete their business. For more than half an hour, their terminals blank, dealers worked in the dark. relying on hasty telephone calls for the buying and selling prices the system was supposed to provide.

Stock exchange techni-cians pulled the plug on SEAQ after an existing videotex information system called Topic, which delivers SEAQ-generated data, was overwhelmed by inquiries.

"It was like the debut of the London Zoo," commented Sir Nicholas Goodison, chairman of the stock exchange.

Designed to handle a maximum of 200 inquiries per minute, Topic went down as users on more than 7,000 videotex terminals signed on to the new electronic share information. A spokeswoman for the exchange explained that Topic, which runs on nine Modcomp Systems minicomputers, normally handles 100 inquiries per minute.

Since dealers quoting securities on SEAQ are bound to honor the prices that are displayed on Topic, the exchange shut its systems down for half an hour in order to let subscribers cool off.

London's financial hot shots displayed a typically British stiff upper lip throughout the affair. "It's terribly British to always look for the faults in things," observed Goodison, who masterminded the deregulation of the stock exchange and the switch to electronic trading.

#### Will not happen again

The stock exchange was adamant that the problem would not happen again. "We have reprogrammed the system so that it cannot exceed 98% loading," the spokes-woman said just hours after the incident. At peak loads in the future, the spokeswoman continued. Topic would operate on a priority scheme with market makers (securities traders), taking precedent over outside investors who would have to wait for the pages they had requested.

The break-in service seemed to have little effect

on trade, however. Despite the fact that dealers had to conduct early business either from the floor of the ex-change or by telephoning for quotations, the stock ex-change reported twice the normal number of transactions during the morning ses-

The road to London's Big Bang began in 1983 when the stock exchange agreed with the government to end its system of fixed commissions for jobbers, or traders, and the stockbrokers who act for investors. Later, the exchange agreed to do away with the distinction between the two groups altogether and create a new style of trader called a "market makable to carry out both functions.

Not only did the stock exchange plan to sweep away its traditional demarcation lines, but also open up its doors to all comers. U.S. and Japanese financial conglomerates were allowed to join the exchange's "gentleman's

Automation of securities trading is a vital element in London's bid for a place in the international securities scene. The London Stock Exchange has now spent some \$120 million on new systems and buildings to cater to digital trading.

Most of that money has

been spent on SEAQ, a triple Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 8600 system, which receives the buy-and-sell prices of the 62 market makers connected to it and records their actual trades. The market makers interface to SEAQ either directly through standard stock exchange terminals or indirectly via in-house systems that provide their dealers with additional features and proprietary information.

Until now, it is these inhouse systems, which are expected to provide market makers with their commercial edge, that have proved troublesome. Although mar-ket makers have spent the past year putting them together, some were still struggling to iron out the bugs days before the Big Bang.

"It's all been done so quickly and people have had so little experience that it is not surpising that things went wrong," said Alistair Hardy of the Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm International Data Corp. Some systems were put up in as little as six weeks.

Not surprisingly, market makers are edgy about SEAQ. After the last dress rehearsal 10 days before Big Bang, there were claims and counterclaims about the system's shortcomings.

The stock exchange's automation plans are by no means complete. SEAQ does not yet cater to automatic trading, although next year market makers wanting to buy or sell small quantities of securities will be able to do so via a system called the SEAQ Automatic Execution Facility. That system will match an order against the best quote currently available in SEAQ.

Lamb is a London-based correspondent for the Euro-pean bureau of the CW Communications International News Service.



#### PCs that appear as 3270-type devices to host. HYDRA's enhanced interactive and functional capabilities include key-ahead (unlocked

keyboard), userdefined keystroke sequences, and quick screen updating (redundant data suppression).

No 3705, front end or additional controller of any kind required.

printers, letter quality or dot matrix printers and emulate 1403/3211 system printers or 328X type

#### Variety of Devices HYDRAs flexibility enables virtually any ASCII RS-232 device to be supported. Plotters. ar code readers and document scanners

can all be supported.

#### application software. It attaches directly to the multiple channel of IBM

File Transfer PC/Host file transfer with several powerful mainframe packages.

or compatible

#### No remote software required on host - all devices appear local.

#### your home, office or anywhere ar und the world using dial-up ased lines. HYDRA's security features programma-ble log off, password and call-back

Upgrade from 8 to 64 ports as your needs grow. Available in table-top or rack mountable units. Quick to install and

## 3480 Cartridge Cases



#### **HEAVY DUTY - COMPACT**

1 to 20 Cartridges, removable tray included, 13 × 9½ × 5¾

1 to 40 Cartridges, 2 removable trays included, 19 × 13 × 5% 1 to 80 Cartridges, 4 removable trays included, 19 × 12% × 12%

All above units include

removable 20 capacity ALUMINUM trays 5106 1 - "20 Pack" Plastic Tray (tray not included) 16 × 12¾ × 6

2 - "20 Pack" Plastic Trays (trays not included) 25 × 14 × 7

CALL TODAY! 800-55-HYDRA In CAL (714) 770-2263 For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer.



JDS MICROPROCESSING

See your local dealer, or call/write —

DIVISION OF BY LO MEG. INC

(312) 247-4611

#### Bell Atlantic tests the micro software waters

By Douglas Barney
LAS VEGAS — In its first foray into the microcomputer software marketplace, Bell Atlantic Corp. will unveil at Comdex/Fall '86 its MVP Spreadsheet Plus, a \$400 package aimed at financial modeling and spreadsheet

The package, which was originally developed with Gardner Computing, Inc. for Bell Atlantic's internal use, is aimed partly at the market Lotus Development Corp. now dominates.

According to Bell Atlantic, one of the product's unique aspects is its use of Englishlanguage commands. "We have a model with nine formulas in it which, if done in Lotus, would take more than a thousand formulas to set up — and these are done in plain English," said Dennis B. Limgenfelter, staff manager of micro software development at Bell Atlantic. "You can look at an English script with these English formulas in it and immediately have an intuitive grasp of how the model works.

The product, targeted at

work groups within corpora-tions, will initially be sold direct by Bell Atlantic. "This product is coming from an environment where people want to store a vast warehouse of data on mainframes, and access it to do financial modeling on the micro," Limgenfelter said.

A key aspect of the work group strategy is the ability to easily share data. "If you import data from one spreadsheet to another, the two people that have done the spreadsheets have to make sure that the cell locations match up when they do the import, Limgenfelter said. "In MVP, you can have two different departments build two totally independent spreadsheets. Then the data from one can be sent to the other department, and the package will logically sort the data, find all the label matchups and bring in the data wherever it matches

up."
But Bell Atlantic paid a price for the sophisticated design of the product; it requires 1.5M bytes of hard See BELL page 22

#### Comdex to feature 80386 tools

#### But lack of IBM support slows mart

By David Bright

If IBM Personal Computer AT-class power is not enough to meet your microcomputing needs, then Comdex/Fall '86

in Las Vegas is the place to be next week. At least a dozen hardware vendors are planning to introduce or demonstrate Intel Corp. 80386-related products.

The powerful 32-bit 80386 microprocessor sparked a lot of interest when it was introduced 13 months ago, but so far only a handful of vendors have offi-cially put 80386-based products on the market. Comdex/ Fall will feature the most 80386-related

activity yet.

But despite the increased activity, the fact that IBM has not yet entered the 80386 market seems to be holding some vendors back. Many vendors are known to have 80386-based systems waiting in the wings, but Compaq Computer Corp., with its \$6,499 Deskpro 386, is the only major vendor yet to introduce such a machine.

Because of the uncertainty, only half the vendors expected to introduce 80386based systems at the show will do so, says Dataquest, Inc. analyst Norm DeWitt.



Compaq's Deskpro 386 will be joined at Comdex by a dozen 80386-based products.

Among the products featured will be personal computer puter systems, network workstations, file servers and accelerator cards. System and workstation vendors planning to introduce sys-

tems or privately show systems to OEMs include Kaypro Corp., Convergent Technologies, Inc., Wyse Technology, Inc., Televideo Systems, Inc., Rexxon, Inc., Mitsui & Co. and Future International.

Board-level vendors pre-paring to demonstrate add-in cards include Applied Reasoning Corp., Quadram Corp., Orchid Technology,

Inc., Definicon Sys-tems, Inc. and American Computer & Peripheral, Inc. The majority of the products will not be available until early 1987.

A Kaypro spokeswoman says the prices of her company's two PCs will be 'very competitive' with Compaq's system. Like the basic Deskpro 386, Kaypro's higher end model incorporates a 40M-byte hard disk drive and 1M byte of random-access mem-

ory (RAM). The basic system with 512K bytes of RAM. Both systems include 1.2M-byte floppy disk drives; a 60M-byte tape cartridge backup unit is optional.

See COMDEX page 18

#### **MOST COMPANIES** ARE STILL LOOKING FOR A DATA TRANSFER SOLUTION. HERE ARE SOME WHO'VE FOUND IT:

- E.F. Hutton & Company
- Ameritech Services, Inc.
- VISA U.S.A., Inc.
- Chrysler Corporation
- Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
- Blue Cross of California
- The Mutual of Omaha Companies
- Atlantic Richfield Company
- Citibank, N.A.
- General Electric Company
- US Sprint
- Communications Co.

MIS managers at well-known companies in industries from financial services to manufacturing and petroleum exploration have faced the same data transfer challenges you do. Slow throughput. Labor-intensive operation. Security problems. A growing number of companies have chosen Network
DataMover® (NDM) from The Systems Center as their data transfer solution.

NDM's powerful data handling capabilities, security features and

automated operations make it the leader in mainframe data transfer software. But don't take our word for it. Come to a free seminar breakfast and hear how our customers are using NDM.
To register, call 1-800-292-0104

(in Texas, 214-550-0318).



1320 Greenway Drive, Suite 300 F Irving, TX 75038-2510 (800) 292-0104 outside Texas (214) 550-0318 in Texas

To learn why companies like yours chose NDM, come to a free seminar breakfast:

Cleveland Detroit Chicago Dallas St. Louis Pittsburgh Washington, DC Orlando Denver

Los Angeles

Tuesday, November 4 Wednesday, November 5 Thursday, November 6

Friday, Nove Tuesday, November 11 dnesday, November 12 Wednesday, November 12 Thursday, November 13

Thursday, November 13 Thursday, November 20

#### Comdex to feature 80386-based tools

From page 17

Convergent is claiming its new product is important to the "future of network computing." The system is believed to be a small-footprint workstation that integrates Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS with a proprietary operating system.

Convergent has reportedly invested more than \$10 milion in its 80386 development efforts.

Wyse will show 80386-based beta units that it has begun shipping to OEMs. A Wyse spokesman says the company is not planning to begin general distribution until the spring, when complementary software, high77

Many vendors are known to have 80386-based systems waiting in the wings, but the fact that IBM has not yet entered the market is holding some vendors back.

resolution graphics cards and other hardware becomes available. He adds that IBM's intentions are not a factor in Wyse's decision to hold off.

#### Private presentation

Televideo will show its new system to OEM prospects in a hotel suite. Given the lack of appropriate 80386 software, it is too early to present the machine to the retail market, says systems product marketing director Ron Nakashima.

While many of the new systems are little more than souped-up IBM PC ATs, Rexxon is taking a different tact with its 80386 machine. Supporting up to 128 users, the system employs both an AT bus and a VME bus but was built to run Microsoft's Xenix System V and the Pick Systems Pick operating system.

The VME bus holds the micro-

The VME bus holds the microprocessor and works in conjunction with the AT bus, allowing the use of cards built for both buses, explains Vice-President Bob Love. Rexxon is not positioning the system as a personal computer product, but users have the option of purchasing their own copy of IBM PC-DOS to run on the system, he says.

the system, he says.

London-based Future International is offering to customize its 80386-based system for retailers and value-added resellers. The company's XA-600 machine is reportedly targeted for computer-aided design, office, industrial automation, artificial intelligence and multiuser applications. For quantities of 5,000 or more, the system's price is said to be less than \$2,500.

#### Added powe

Most of the 80386-based add-in cards now appearing are designed to give added power to ATs for much less than the price of a new system. However, Applied Reasoning says its board runs in IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs or ATs, and Quadram has designed its product specifically for PC XTs.

Applied Reasoning President Dan Lickley stresses that his company's board is a prototype. Priced at approximately \$1,995 with 1M byte of RAM, the board should be ready early in 1987, Lickley says. In comparison, Intel's recently announced Inboard 386/AT board retails for \$1,995 with no memory and \$2,495

with 1M byte of RAM.

While most vendors refer to such cards as "turbo" or "jet" boards, Quadram board products general manager Cynthia Ringo insists that the new Quad386 XT is not an accelerator card. Instead, she calls it a system replacement board. Quadram will be promoting the Quad386 XT as an inexpensive means of upgrading to a more powerful system while also gaining such benefits as on-board memory and the ability to run future

Ringo says the latter capability will set the card apart from 80286-based cards, which did not sell vells. Scheduled for first-quarter 1987 shipments, the board retails for \$1,495 with 1M byte of RAM. Ringo says that Quadram may bring out a similar board for the AT.

software optimized for the 80386.

#### Claim AT compatibility

One reason for the 80286 accelerator boards' lack of success was compatibility problems. Nearly all vendors of the new crop of boards proclaim total AT compatibility, but one vendor says to be wary of such claims. Trevor Marshall, director of engineering at Definicon, says that the 80386 has inherent compatibility problems that could give his company's DSI-386 card — and possibly other companies' boards — trouble running copy-protected software and software that directly accesses the basic I/O subsystem.

The Definicon and American Computer & Peripheral boards will be priced at what is becoming a popular price point — about \$1,995 for a 1M-byte configuration. In addition to the add-in board, scheduled for November shipments, American Computer & Peripheral will demonstrate a motherboard and system built around the 80386.

American Megatrends, Inc. will show its 90398-based AT-compatible motherboard to system developers. According to Executive Vice-President Pat Sarma, using a 32-bit bus, the board enables systems to run three times as fast as the AT.

#### Considering DOS to MVS?

You'll want the facts on Computer Task Group's revolutionary conversion product — CORTEX.

#### Fact #1 - CORTEX is Comprehensive

Through automated software, service and methodology, CORTEX offers a complete conversion solution.

#### Fact #2 - CORTEX is Fast

It takes only six months to convert from DOS to native MVS. Actual "Switchover" to MVS production occurs in a single weekend due to the CORTEX mass migration methodology.

#### Fact #3 - CORTEX is Safe

With CORTEX, you eliminate conversion risks associated with application failure and human error — no concurrent production under DOS and MVS, no duplicate program maintenance, no manual modification of JCL, no production disruptions.

#### Fact #4 - CORTEX is Cost Efficient

A CORTEX conversion is a focused effort by a team of CTG specialists and a handful of your staff. Most of your people can continue working on assigned production and development projects. The timeframe and costs are known in advance — no overruns.

#### Fact #5 - CORTEX is Proven

Over 50 sites have already experienced successful CORTEX conversions.

Now you have the facts.
For more CORTEX information, call

1-800-DOS 2 MVS

CTG/CORTEX

#### COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.

A leading supplier of computer related services since 1966

3095 Union Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127-1214 (716) 674-9310



#### TSL to demonstrate operating system for 80386-based PCs

At Comdex/Fall '86, The Software Link, Inc. (TSL) will demonstrate its multitasking, multiuser IBM PC-DOS-compatible operating system for Intel Corp. 80386-based machines. Offered in single-user, five-user or 25-user versions, the operating system will be available in February, according to the Atlanta-based company. The respective prices are \$195, \$595 and \$995.

"We developed PC-MOS/386 so

"We developed PC-MOS/386 so that PC users could seize the power of 386 technology while preserving their investment in DOS — an investment that includes software

costs and the hidden costs of training and installation," said Gary Robertson, TSL's director of sales and marketing.

According to Robertson, TSL has "rewritten DOS from the ground up," keeping the same function calls and commands and adding extra features. "It runs circles around DOS," he claimed.

"We think it will have the greatest appeal to business and power users in general," Robertson said. "But a lot of people will move up to multiuser as they have the need."

The company plans to demon-

strate the product at its booth on Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386 system and possibly on an IBM Personal Computer AT with Intel's recently announced Inboard 386/AT add-in board.

Microsoft Corp. may have a multitasking version of its MS-DOS operating system available within the next year. But Robertson said he thinks Microsoft's competitive offering will help propel PC-MOS/386 because of the latter software's greater efficiency.

PC-MOS/386's features include support for record- and file-locking.

intertask communication through the IBM Netbios protocol, print spooling, the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, remote modem access, usage statistics, nested batch files, directory sorting and security at the user, file and directory levels.

Because PC-MOS/386 fully exploits all four of the 80386's modes, TSL expects software vendors to soon write 32-bit applications that will run simultaneously with existing MS-DOS applications, Robertson said.

- David Bright

## Comdex to spotlight 80386 servers

By David Bright

Software running on Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS that takes advantage of the 80386 microprocessor's extended capabilities has yet to be developed, but several vendors hope to capitalize on the Intel Corp. 80386 chip's power by putting together systems that can function as file servers for other personal computers.

Vendors introducing such systems at Comdex/Fall '86 include Kaypro Corp. and Multitech Electronics, Inc. Core International, Inc. will show a 150M-byte hard disk drive that turns Intel 80286- and 80386-based personal computers into file servers.

al computers into file servers.

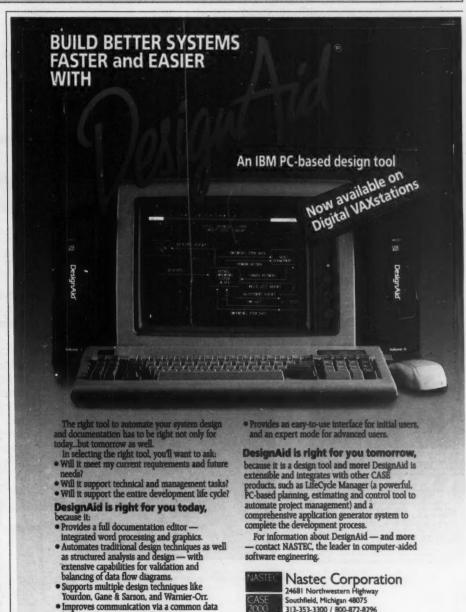
Kaypro's file server is a high-end version of the two workstations it will be announcing at the show. Kaypro will offer three hard disk drives for the server, with capacities of 170M bytes, 280M bytes and 380M bytes. A Kaypro spokeswoman says the machine has been designed to run Novell, Inc.'s Advanced Netware 386 software when it becomes available.

While the market waits for IBM's 80386-based PC, Multitech marketing manager James Wong says Multitech's 1100 system, which is IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible, will most likely be used as a file server with the company's diskless PCs, also debuting at Comdex. At \$3,995 with 1M byte of random-access memory and a 40M-byte hard disk drive, the system may be the lowest priced 80386-based machine on the market. An 80M-byte and a 130M-byte drive are optional.

With a monitor and a networking card, the Intel 8088- and 80286-based diskless PCs are priced at \$1,059 and about \$1,499, respectively.

With features like an average ac-

With features like an average access time of 15 msec, an enhanced small device interface and proprietary software, Core International's new drive is the "world's fastest" personal computer drive, according to Marketing Director John Simonds. Carrying a three-year warranty, the drive is priced at \$5,995; the drive's controller is \$695. The drive enables a 6-MHz AT to outperform 80386-based systems, Simonds claims.



## THE SAS

## Fourth Generation Software with a Blueprint for Productivity

To build productivity, you need a solid foundation. It's yours with the SAS System... designed by the leading architect of Information Center software.

Here, in one system, are integrated tools for any computing task. For any environment, from personal computers to mainframes. For seasoned professionals and new users alike.

The fourth-generation language has the power you need to handle all your applications—with English-like commands that get the job done rapidly. And you can design user-friendly front-ends to any application. Even new users can run sophisticated jobs, reports, and analyses... just by filling in the blanks!

Do-it-Yourself Applications for Every User. With the SAS System, users get the results they want without placing unnecessary demands on your DP staff. Managers can build forecasts and make "what if"



0000 6000 6000 6000

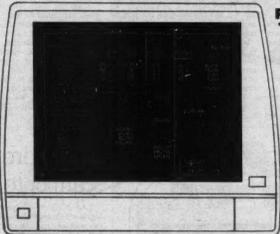
analyses. Sales reps can track leads and retrieve customer information from a variety of data bases. Your clerical staff can produce stacks of "personalized" letters. The menus make it easy...and on-line help is always available.

But ease of use shouldn't be confused with lack of power. We

eliminated that trade-off by giving programmers everything they need to handle computer performance evaluation, matrix programming, and applications development.



## SYSTEM



Ready-to-Use Tools for Every

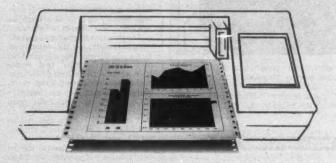
Task. The SAS System brings you more than 125 integrated procedures for data analysis and decision support. Statistical analysis and spreadsheets. Quality control and customized graphs. Project management and much more.

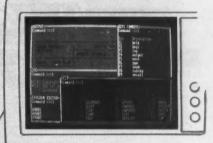
And you can put the SAS System to work where you need it most. The language, syntax, and commands are the same for mainframe, mini, and personal computers. So it's easy to move applications between systems, departments, or company locations.

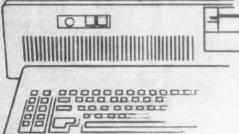
**Built-in Support for Every Site.** When we designed the SAS System, we included support at every angle. It's here for you in our complete documentation. In our free technical support. And in our authoritative training for users at all experience levels.

Take a More Detailed Look. See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity in the Information Center. In the Data Center. On the desktop. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint. International customers, call the International Marketing Department for information on your local distributor.

The SAS System runs on IBM 370/300x/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX\*\* 8600 and 11/7xx series under VMS\*\* on Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS\*; on Data General Corp. ECLIPSE\* MV series under AOS/VS; on IBM AT/370 and XT/370 under VM/PC; and on IBM PC AT and PC XT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all operating systems.









SAS Institute Inc. SAS Circle, Box 8000 Cary, North Carolina 27511-8000, USA (919) 467-8000, x7000 Telex 802505

SAS is a registered trudemark of SAS fautituits Inc., Cary, NC, USA. A footnote should accompany the liret use of each registered trudemark and should state that the referenced trudemark is used to idealify products or services of SAS Institute Inc. VAX and VMS or trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, MA. PRIMOS is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc., Natck, MA. EQUIPES is a registered trademark of Date General Corporation, Westloor, MA.

Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

#### Wordperfect to announce site license program at Comdex

#### Limits firms' liability for illegal copying

By Douglas Barney LAS VEGAS -At Comdex/Fall '86, Wordperfect Corp. is expected to announce a site license program that provides corporations with limited liability for illegal copying of the soft-

Under the program, corporations must commit to the purchase of at least 500 units, with previous purchases applying toward the fulfillment of the required volume.

Wordperfect is most noted for its popular Wordperfect word process-

ing software.

A purchase of 500 units will cost \$45,000; 1,000 units will cost \$80,000; 2,000 will cost \$140,000; 4,000 for \$240,000; and 8,000 will cost \$440,000, according to W. E. Peterson, executive vice-president of Wordperfect.

Under the unit designation, each copy of Wordperfect software counts as one unit, while the networking version counts as 1.4 units for the first user and 0.3 units for each additional network user

Wordperfect for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers has already been announced and can also he applied toward the site license You can buy any product we offer

for retail sale in any language we offer it on, on any machine we offer it on, under this same plan." Peterson

An unlimited site license, which would allow for unlimited duplica-tion rights, will not be formally of-fered under the program but will be available on a negotiated basis, Peterson said.

Corporations that sign up for the program will receive free bug fixes and upgrades for the first year, and afterward they will have to pay 10% of the licensing fee for the same ser-

The program will be sold through computer dealers as well as directly by Wordperfect.

Wordperfect will also be showing Databook, a microcomputer data base set for announcement early next year. The product will handle relationships among multiple files but will not support SQL.

In other news, Wordperfect last week announced Wordperfect Library for Data General Corp.'s AOS/ VS computers. The product consists of a scheduler, calendar, phone message system and electronic mail. Wordperfect word processing and Mathplan already run on DG machines. According to Peterson, this offering is designed to compete with DG's own office automation software, Comprehensive Electronic Of-



We've developed the Command Center Technology" line of modules to change the spreading of consoles into the stacking of consoles. For several good reasons. One is efficiency. Stacking offers better visibility, easier work flow and plenty of room for built-in work and storage space. Then there's protection. Wire and cable are neatly housed, eliminating the chance of accidental damage and downtime. Last, but not least, stacking not only looks better, but can save as much as 50% of the floor space you now use.

Any questions? We'll be pleased to answer them and tell you how we plan, manufacture and install your complete control room, and stay with you until everything is up and running. This initial consultation is free and there's no obligation. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-367-4361.

Command Center Technology™ by

INFRA-STRUCTURES, INC.

We put data processing in its place.



#### Epson drop-in scanner to bow

LAS VEGAS - Epson America, Inc. is scheduled to announce an optical scanner that can scan both text and images and sell for less than \$300. According to an Epson spokesman, the firm's scanner works in conjunction with Epson printers to provide a cost-effective means of scanning documents. The product will be marketed as an option for Ep-son printers. The product name was not available as of press time.

"There is nothing like it on the market. It is going to be for IBM PCs and compatibles and will work on Ep-son dot matrix printers that have color options," the spokesman said.
"It is a drop-in unit that you can

drop in to the optional color motor. This scanner will fit into that same mechanism. You can scan any document you can fit in the printer," the spokesman added.

#### **Bell Atlantic tests** software waters

disk, a full 640K bytes of random-access memory as well as a math coprocessor, according to Limgenfelter.

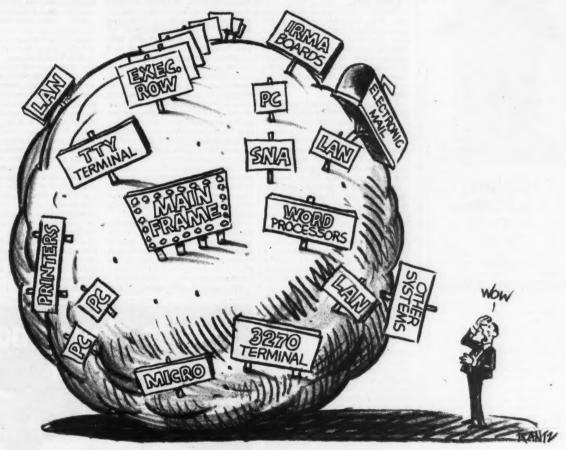
The program emphasizes programming capability, and Bell Atlantic offers a companion product, the \$195 MVP Model Compiler, that makes MVP an attractive offering for corporate developers as well as for thirdparty developers, the firm claimed.

"It is set up specifically with third-party developers in mind, so they could take custom applications and build a shell around the prod-uct," Limgenfelter said.

An unlimited site license will be available for the product. "It will be based on the legal corporate entity and will include at-home privileges, Limgenfelter said.

That price is set at \$50,000 and allows the corporation to reproduce their own software for their employees and have an option to buy documentation from us for \$80 per manual or reproduce it themselves or even customize it," Limgenfelter add-

## Who ties the whole kit and caboodle into one very productive ball of wax?



#### **Computer Corporation of America.**

Computer Corporation of America introduces ProdNet. The Productivity Network.™ The most comprehensive networking system on the market. One that literally uses your mainframe as the hub of the system.

Not as just another peripheral system.

Why is CCA, known primarily for advanced DBMS products,

moving into data communications?

Because as the developer of Model 204, the industry's most productive database management system, we have a very vested interest in making sure your company's data gets used to its utmost advantage. That means creating the most productive internal communication network possible.

We've taken PORT,™ the industry's most dynamic LAN, and

built a complete system around it.

ProdNet is designed as a system that can grow with your needs, without having to reinvent the wheel every time you add another workstation, more peripherals, or an entire LAN.

With ProdNet, everyone can share everything you want them to. From word processors, electronic mail, PCs, LANs, and IRMA boards, to terminals. Everything.

IRMA boards, to terminals. Everything.

And your mainframe is the hub of the network. Directing the traffic and keeping the network operating in a very productive fashion

And, when it comes to product support, ProdNet is backed by CCA's full-time support organization. Support that consistently wins high marks from CCA customers.

Find out more about tieing your whole kit and caboodle into one very, very productive ball of wax. Just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 707.

\*PORT is a trademark of Waterlan Microsystems In

Please send me the complete story on ProdNet.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name

Company

Title

Telephone

Address

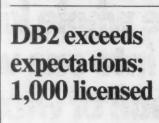
City

State

Zip

Computer Corporation of America

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.



WASHINGTON, D.C. den Berg, manager of IBM's Advanced Data Base Projects Office in San Jose, Calif., said last week that IBM has sold more than 1,000 DB2 licenses worldwide, a level of customer acceptance that exceeded IBM's expectations for the 18-month-old relational data base management sys-

Van den Berg acknowledged that many buyers in 1985 merely experi-mented with DB2, but he asserted that 1986 has been a turning point as users start to commit themselves to using DB2 for major applications.

Today, the product is accepted far greater than IBM had thought, van den Berg said at the IV League software users group meeting held in Washington, D.C. The IV League is comprised of users of software from Answer Systems, a division of Ster-

ling Software, Inc.
David M. Saykally, president of
Answer Systems in Canoga Park,
Calif., said his firm will announce DB2 support for its line of data base software this fall, including the ability to convert IBM IMS applications to DB2 applications.

On the issue of whether users should turn to DB2 or IMS for data base management, IBM's van den Berg spelled out some guidelines to help puzzled users

He said IMS is the product to choose for systems with high transaction rates and low cost-per-transaction rates, such as a network of automated teller machines. DB2 is the right product "if the goal is productivity, flexibility, ease-of-use and availability of application packages on top of it," van den Berg said.

"We see DB2 spreading to become a standard default DBMS . . . which will easily fulfill most operational data base requirements," he said.

Van den Berg said IBM's relational DBMS strategy has two major longrange objectives, which are the following:

 Provide a standard SQL interface on every strategic processor that IBM makes. DB2 follows the SQL standard with a few deviations, and IBM will work to make it 100% compliant.

 Provide connectivity across the various low- and high-end SQL systems, which requires a set of communications protocols.

For hierarchical DBMS, IBM's long-range strategy is to enhance IMS so it can exploit the power of the next generation of processors for the largest installations, van den Berg said. He said IBM expects to see networks in excess of 150,000 terminals and transaction rates at 4,000 transactions per second for certain applications.

Van den Berg said IBM will continue to have two different DBMS lines for a long time, and both will be maintained and enhanced for future use. "It will mean difficulties for a time for people who are trying to use both, but they each satisfy a set of requirements that the other can't satis-

On-Line Software supports your office communications.

#### N.Y. creates info network

#### Nysernet will link labs with universities

NEWS

By Alan Alper NEW YORK — A high-speed data communications network enabling researchers at educational institutions and laboratories in New York state to share informational re-sources will be launched early next year through a joint state and local telephone company project.

The network, called New York State Education and Research Network (Nysernet), is being jointly developed and operated by New York Telephone Co. and Rochester Tele-phone. A New York-funded, not-forprofit corporation, Nysernet, Inc., has been established to coordinate university and research lab involvement and to seek the participation of state industrial firms.

Nysernet will initially connect computers at 14 universities and the Brookhaven National Laboratory. The network will begin a two-year trial run beginning in January, officials said.

Nysernet will use packet switching technology to transmit data over public telephone lines at 56K bit/sec. Based on actual usage and economic considerations. Nysernet may be upgraded to operate at 1.54M bit/sec. sometime next year, officials noted.

The network will adhere to the

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), New York Telephone officials said. The TCP/IP protocol was chosen because it is the standard used by most research institutions and the U.S. Department of Defense and is compatible with most architectures and operating systems in existence, officials added

New York Telephone and Rochester Telephone will operate six regional networks within their local access and transport areas (LATA)

New York Telephone will operate five of the regional networks, providing services to Nysernet campuses within its operating territory, while Rochester Telephone will operate the sixth regional network. RCI Corp., Rochester Telephone's long distance subsidiary, will provide transmission across New York between LATAs.

Switching equipment, supplied by Proteon, Inc., is currently being in-stalled at each participating institu-tion. Some of the universities involved include the State University of New York at Albany, Clarkson College of Technology and Columbia University.

Nysernet has received \$400,000 in funding from the New York State Urban Development Corp. The corporation has received commitments from IBM and Eastman Kodak Co. and hopes to enlist the involvement of Xerox Corp., General Electric Co., Grumman Corp. and Corning Glass Works, Inc.



I·N·T·R·O·D·U·C·I·N·G BULLETIN



WASHINGTON UPDATE

#### **Revised Treasury order** covers government EFT

The U.S. Department of the Treasury, responding to complaints from the banking industry, has revised its security directive for electronic funds tranfers (EFT) so that it covers only the federal government.

In 1984, the department ordered all financial institutions to comply with the EFT message authentication standard X9.9 by June 1988 or be liable for misdirected wire transfers. The directive reportedly shocked the American Bankers Association and prompted negotiations to tone it

The Treasury Department reportedly backed down because it lacks legal authority to impose the standard on the private sector.

The revised policy states that the authentication standard will apply to "federal systems which originate, transmit, relay, receive or process federal government EFT transac-

#### GSA requests bids for D.C. area telecom system

The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) has issued a request for bids to replace the federal government's Washington, D.C., telecommunications system with an all-digital voice/data network.

The proposed Washington Interagency Telecommunications System (WITS) will serve more than 100,000 government customers in 54 buildings and is expected to be a 10-year, \$500 million contract.

The metropolitan network will connect to the government's forth-coming long-distance digital net-

work, called the Federal Telecommunications System 2000.

GSA Administrator Terence C. Golden said the WITS network will cut costs by greatly increasing data transmission speeds, connecting local-area networks of microcomputers via digital circuits, providing tele-conferencing service and allowing agencies to easily change telephone numbers.

#### IBM plans 9370 version for military applications

IBM's Federal Systems Division in Oswego, N.Y., is developing a military version of the recently announced IBM 9370 Information System mid-range processor that may be deployed as a portable analyzer of intelligence data.

The S/MIL-370, using the 9375 Model 60 commercial processor, has been engineered to meet Pentagon requirements for use in harsh environments, such as in vehicles, shelters and in the field, IBM officials said.

Military applications include portable data processong, aircraft mission planning and deployable intelligence data handling, IBM said.

IBM's strategy of adapting commercial technology to meet military needs is consistent with the Pentagon's goal of using off-the-shelf technology to cut costs and get technology into operation faster.

#### Library of Congress issues optical storage guidelines

The Library of Congress, the world's largest library, has issued what observers are calling landmark guidelines for handling copyright and competition issues concerning optical disk storage of reference ma-

First, the library agreed not to put copyright-protected materials into optical storage without getting permission from the copyright holders. For the pilot project now under way, the library has obtained permission from about 70 publishers. Second, the library agreed to limit

the provision of service based on its optical media to the Capitol Hill area. Consequently, private companies offering similar services elsewhere will not face competition from Library of Congress services.

The Information Industry Association (IIA), which has members who put reference materials on optical disks for sale to libraries, praised the Library of Congress for establishing the guidelines.

These guidelines will serve as an excellent model for other agencies facing these issues," said IIA President Paul Zurkowski.

#### **CBEMA** bestows awards on allies in Congress

Computer and Business The Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) has announced the 17 recipients of its new Public Policy Awards, given to industry allies in the U.S. Congress.

The awards, which will be presented annually, recognize government officials who support public policies that promote high technology, according to a CBEMA spokeswoman. Most of the awards went to members of Congress who supported CBEMA's positions on tax, trade and procurement issues.

Recipients from the U.S. Senate were Sens. Max Baucus (D-Mont.), John H. Chafee (R-R.I.), John C. Danforth (R-Mo.), Christopher J. Dodd (D-Conn.), Carl Levin (D-Mich.), George J. Mitchell (D-Maine), Bob Packwood (R-Ore.) and Dan Quayle (R-Ind.).

Recipients from the House were Reps. Don Bonker (D-Wash.), Bill Frenzel (R-Minn.), Sam Gibbons (D-Fla.), Frank Horton (R-N.Y.), Robert T. Matsui (D-Calif.), Norman Y. Mineta (D-Calif.), J. J. Pickle (D-Tex.), John M. Spratt Jr. (D-S.C.) and Ed Zschau (R-Calif.).



#### Even under heavy volume.

Most Electronic Mail Systems buckle under the pressure of a heavy workload. BULLETIN carries the weight. At one installation, BULLETIN handles the communication needs of over 2,000 users.

BULLETIN is easy to use. Because BULLETIN is menu-driven and uses common office terminology, users can create and send messages immediately. BULLETIN simplifies your day-to-day operations with functions such as: Message Creation, Message Tracking, Forms Creation, Calendaring and Scheduling, Filing. Confidentiality and Security. BULLETIN also offers a number of external interfaces including DISOSS\* and PROFS.

Free trial. 'Trial' BULLETIN and see for yourself how it can speed, simplify, and nprove your office communications

Receive more than just (800) hot line support. Once you license BULLETIN, On-Line Software provides free technical training classes. We also provide reliable support through installation, implementation, and maintenance.

Act now and save up to \$6,000. By acting before January 16, 1987, OS shops can license BULLETIN at our special introductory price and save \$6,000. DOS shops save \$4,000. Call or write for more information: On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024, (201) 592-0009 (In NJ and Canada).

800.526.0272



**On-Line** Software International Authorities in IBM° Software

BULLETIN



PC-CICS+VS COBOL Workbench = ...

.. a totally new concept in developing your CICS COBOL programs! Micro Focus has implemented a major part of CICS on a PC and surrounded it with a superb set of tools in an integrated environment so you can gain the productivity of PCs for developing and testing your CICS programs.

Compile and execute CICS command level COBOL programs on your PC without host resources, with PC-CICS supporting a wide range of BMS and KSDS commands. Develop BMS maps and mapsets using the PC-CICS screen painter. Use the best in programming

tools, such as the world famous Animator visual debugging facility. Experience subsecond response time as you switch from tool to tool in the VS COBOL Workbench integrated environment.

PC-CICS and VS COBOL Workbench is all you'll need to prototype and develop CICS applications that can run on both the host and the PC.

#### MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road, Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-4161

Yes, I want to know more about CICS on the PC. Please rush me information on:

☐ VS COBOL Workbench

☐ PC-CICS

Title\_ Company

Send to: Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94303

VS COBOL Workbench and PC-CICS are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited.

#### **VIEWPOINT**

#### **EDITORIAL**

### Back to the future

Celebrations of landmark dates in computing often seem strangely out of place, since this is a technology and industry of the future, not the past. Change is the seminal thread that characterizes the history of computing — explosive and ubiquitous change.

No sooner do we digest the impact of one quantum leap forward than another emerges to dwarf its predecessor. Machines run faster and better and cheaper. Processing stretches farther and farther from the data hub, as information becomes gold to all varieties of professionals.

In this heady atmosphere of what Alvin Toffler dubbed The Third Wave, it can be enightening to stop and assess where we are. Thus, this special issue of Computerworld marks both the 40th anniversary of Eniac, the acknowledged first large-scale electronic digital computer, and our own 1000th issue.

Presper Eckert, John Mauchly and their brilliant team of engineers at the Moore School of the University of Pennsylvania could hardly have imagined what they had wrought in 1946 when they unveiled their wondrous room-size machine. The implications, however, turned out to be enormous.

Could Bell's telephone or Edison's light bulb be any more significant to the flourishing of civilization than the Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer? To answer, one has only to try to imagine today's society without computers.

The computer changes what it touches. Medicine, finance, business, education, entertainment and social science have become virtually unrecognizable disciplines in the 40 years since Eniac debuted. Each field has spawned unique and vast dependencies on the computer, inextricably intertwining the technology with the science.

Very little of our daily lives remains untouched by computerization, and despite the dire and depressing Orwellian warnings, computers have served more to enhance and enlighten than to suppress.

Perhaps no one has had the opportunity to witness this change more closely than the data processing professionals whom we have served during nearly two decades. For 1,000 weeks, Computerworld has chronicled the unparalleled growth, technological advancement and industrial trends that have shaped the computer age.

We reported on and helped map the transformation from DP/MIS to information systems professional, and we noted with pride the dramatic shift in the mind of corporate America toward our readers, elevating them from a back-room service organization to a vital and strategic partner in steering the corporate ship.

So, in a world where there is hardly a moment to stop and consider the future, we encourage you to join us in celebrating these an inversaries of achievement. Much can be learned from viewing, with the benefit of hindsight, the dizzying pace of development in computers and the effects on business and society.

One can only guess, with science fictionlike conjecture, what this industry will look like in 2005, when we celebrate our 2,000th issue and are planning the 60th anniversary celebration of the information age.



#### **LETTERS TO THE EDITOR**

#### SQL: Taking the long way around

I read Stephen Gerrard's article on Structured Query Language [CW, Sept. 22] and found his SQL solution to "find supplier names for suppliers of red parts" a little like flying from San Francisco to Los Angeles by way of Anchorage — it gets you there, but it's a long way around.

there, but it's a long way around.

Those of us who are less mathematically inclined would probably shun the double subqueries in favor of a simple join of the three tables. This observation should not detract from the points made in Mr. Gerrard's article. I am often frustrated by missing functions that seem to be intuitively obvious. But the technology is relatively new and there's jots of room for growth.

We look to Applied Data Research, Inc. and IBM and others in the industry to satisfy our requirements.

Gerard J. Carney Carney Associates Mountain View, Calif.

#### The obsolescence of Grosch's Law

A necessary, but not sufficient, condition for the accepted arrival of yet another era of computing is the appearance of letters and articles implying Grosch's Law — that the cost of computer systems increases at a rate equivalent to the square root of their power — is obsolete.

Twenty years ago, it was minicomputers: "Get your PDP8s here, folks, and save a fortune." Fitteen years ago, it was time-sharing: "Sign with Tymeshare, folks, and save another fortune." Ten years ago, it was microprocessors: "Put a personal computer on every desk, folks, and save a third fortune."

Another era may indeed be dawning — supercomputers. This time I thought my bedraggled old law was safe, since if supercomputers fly, it will be because fast is cheap (as I have been saying since 1950)

Not so! In the article, "Boeing plots to furnish users with supercomputing capability" [CW, Sept. 29], Boeing Computer Services Co. virtually says: "Get your minisupers here, folks, and save that last fortune you've been hanging on to." I couldn't believe it!

Here is an outfit that actually uses Cray computers and knows how powerful and rewarding they are. And they are claiming that slower machines are better?

Well, as I said when I started, the CW article makes it official. The supercomputer era is here. You can tell by the customary denigration of my poor brainchild.

Herb Grosch Mies, Switzerland

#### Hot DP careers versus cold facts

Recent local TV ads and articles in Computerworld depict a shortage of qualified DP personnel creating a backlog of demand for DP people and making this field a super-hot career opportunity. Even the U.S. Labor Department stresses DP as one of the best career prospects through the 1990s.

of the best career prospects through the 1990s. This message is certainly misleading because it hides a number of facts. One is that a shortage of personnel is often created by DP managers themselves as they insist on extreme technical requirements in filling their jobs and show an unwillingness to moderate these demands. The search continues until the applicant that closest fits the technical profile is found, with the search time far exceeding that expected.

Managers have reacted by shifting the burden of locating such technical experts to outside DP consulting firms who then will "rent" staff under contract. Although these consulting firms insist they handle all types of business, 80% is tied to programming contracts. Those who work for the consulting companies do so as programmers.

When managers complain of a shortage of qualified data processing people, they send out a message saying there is a real lack of such people and, in turn, give the impression that the doors are wide open to DP opportunities. That is not so!

About four months ago, I contacted a Denver firm regarding a systems development manager ad. I learned from the hiring manager that he had received 500 replies from all parts of the country for this one position, that indeed there was no shortage of qualified personnel for management level jobs, but rather a surplus of them.

The opportunities lie within the experience range of one to five years for a programmer and the bastardized position of analyst/programmer. The new graduates are told to get at least one year's experience and then return. Now the applicants have to solve the problem of where to get that year's experience.

If the artificially high technical requirements are overcome and the first year's experience
See HOT page 31

#### **VIEWPOINT**

#### Big Blue: Down for the count but not out

By AMY D. WOHL

BM-bashing is a popular sport these days. When anything that big and that successful for that long shows even temporary feet of clay, joy in certain quarters is perhaps inevitable.

On the other hand, reports of IBM's death are, to paraphrase Mark Twain, greatly exaggerated. So are rumors that IBM is about to disappear from any of its significant markets. Sometimes such reports are based on a genuine misunderstanding of how a company as large as IBM operates. More often, they simply represent wishful thinking on the part of eager, and frequently naive, competitors.

#### **Guessing** wrong

This is not to say that IBM doesn't sometimes guess things completely wrong. IBM guessed wrong about minicomputers, permitting DEC to start and succeed in a virtually new industry. IBM also guessed wrong about electronic typewriters. It

Wohl is president of Wohl Associates in Bala-Cynwyd, Pa., and editor of "The Wohl Report on End-User Computing" newsletter. thought they were a continuation of the electric typewriter market in which IBM enjoyed a virtual monopoly and IBM sales representatives had no reason or need to sell anything they just took orders. Panasonic Co., Xerox Corp. and a host of others were the beneficiaries here.

One could be really cruel and mention the middle period of the word processing market, when IBM missed the point entirely and Wang (and others) chewed a large hole in IBM's hide. However, the point is that IBM has been right more than wrong.

Sometimes this seems to occur because of good planning. More often it has been a combination of good timing, lots of resources and a bit of good

#### IBM's contributions

Think of the IBM Personal Computer. IBM wasn't first in the market. It probably doesn't and never did have the best product. (If that means technical superiority, best price or whatever — you decide.) But it brought IBM's unique contributions to the table:

• It validated the product for business users. That is, IBM's entry signaled to the entire business community that personal computers were OK. That serves to further not only

IBM's interests, but the interests of all of its competitors.

• With its enormous installed base of customers and ability to attract additional customers to any market in which it chose to compete, IBM could address a very large market. Therefore, it could build products and compete very effectively, based on an economics of scale available to only a very few vendors.

• It provided an assurance of market size (and supported that available market with openly published information about its PC products) that enticed third-party hardware and software developers, in largely unanticipated numbers, to build products for the IBM PC environment and substantially expand that environment.

• It provided a large, very stable window in which competitors could succeed by offering IBM-like products at better prices or by enhancing the basic IBM product model while maintaining the IBM compatibility that is the basis for this market activity.

The Giant Killers — those who are constantly seeing fatal flaws when what is happening are course corrections — assume that IBM doesn't know its strengths or can't apply See Big page 30

## The liabilities of not using computers

By HOWARD G. ZAHAROFF

People in the computer industry will not be pleased to hear about another computer-related liability. That's because the ones that spring to mind cost them money: misrepresentation, strict product liability, breach of warranty, negligence, even computer malpractice. (The last isn't established yet, but recent cases indicate it may be coming soon.)

But, what about the notion that one might be liable for failing to use a computer? Can the law require you to

spend money on a computer? Can it require you to become familiar with computer technology so that

you can make an informed choice? Could the law be so intrusive?

The answer is yes and no. Typically, the law will not force an individual in his private capacity to become expert in technical areas, spend substantial time selecting from available services or goods or spend money on luxuries.

Still, the law will occasionally require a private citizen to make certain expenditures or spend time in a certain way. For example, one must file tax returns, make sure that one's land is not unreasonably dangerous to children or passersby and keep one's car in safe condition.

#### Who's responsible

READER'S

PLATFORM

However, in general, I am not thinking of individuals in their private capacities, but of businesses, businessmen and professionals. For example, I can imagine a hospital, clinic or doctor being held liable if a patient was injured as a result of failure to use a proven diagnostic expert system. I can envision a law firm being found liable for failing to discover a critical precedent it would have discovered had it used cost-justified, computer-based research tools such as Lexis or Westlaw. And I can picture an architect, builder or auto manufacturer held liable for damage or injury caused by a defectively designed product when use of available computer tools would have prevented the error.

Indeed, there are legal precedents, both old and new, for this type of liability. A classic example is T. J. Hooper, a 1932 federal case involving barges of coal lost off the New Jersey coast in an easterly gale while being towed by two tugs, the Montrose and the Hooper. The tugs were found unseaworthy "because they did not carry radio receiving sets by which they could have seasonably got warnings of a change in the

See LIABILITIES page 31

#### The blessings of a baffling blizzard of buzzwords

By DAVID H. AHL

here was a time when bureaucrats and sociologists were the only "in" groups determined not to be simple but to use acronyms and complex language where a few stalwart English words would serve equally well. Other "in" groups, convinced these people were on to something good, but not quite sure what it was, started to produce their own jargon.

As the trend spread, a small band of old-fashioned language mavers railed against the use of such jargon, occasionally using such harsh phrases as "murdering the English language" and "ideas lost in the maze of complexity."

#### The virtues of jargon

But they missed the point. Jargon is basically good. It is descriptive, compact, colorful and versatile. And on occasion, it lends an air of respectability — even unapproachability — to the user. Let's examine some of the virtues of jargon in more depth.

Jargon is concise. Consider these headlines from recent issues of various computer publications: "DDE protocol integrates Windows applications," "Honeywell ties OA, DP, other systems," "Customs Service slaps duties on Japan OTP EPROMs" and "HP RISC designer exists for startup." These headlines are clear and

concise. Everyone in the business knows what they mean. How much better that is than having to explain that DDE means dynamic data exchange, OA is office automation and DP data processing. And surely OTP EPROMs is better than saying one-time programmable erasable programmable read-only memory chips.

Jargon separates those in the know from outsiders. Consider these two headlines: "Tool targets CICS crashes" and "Linear Tech gets second DESC approval."

Okay, I admit it, I don't know what CICS and DESC are. I was lured into reading an 800-word article and a 500-word article and was still in the dark. Then I realized I was not meant to know what these things are. People in the know don't think twice about terms like these; they know what they mean and possibly rest a bit more easily knowing others don't.

#### Admitting Ignorance

Several years ago, I sat through an hour-long lecture given by a top executive from Hewlett-Packard Co. about the wonders of RISC. Not once in the lecture was RISC defined. After the lecture, I asked a perfect stranger what it was — I was certainly not going to admit my ignorance to someone who knew me—and he laughingly told me the definition. This is not an approved way to discover the meaning of jargon, but I was desperate.

Jargon gives credibility to the profession. Imagine how you would feel about a stockbroker who did not talk about P/E, RDI, historic multiples, EPS. vield support levels and Ginnie Maes. You would not respect him and might regard him as an ordinary person rather than a knowledgeable investment counselor. Likewise, peppering your conversation and writing with terms like PC, MIS, LAN, tokenring and VAR will easily convince outsiders that because they don't understand what you're talking about, you must be a genuine computing professional.

#### Special situations

Jargon can meet the needs of special situations. Say a salesman is extelling the virtues of a wonderful new data base. You reply, seemingly innocently, "Well, dollars and sense is no paradox, but sometimes I prefer to consult my guru." The salesman thinks to himself, "I've got this guy; he wants a sensible approach. I just have to show him that I can be his guru."

Imagine your triumph when you later explain to this pitiful excuse of a salesman that he should have known all along that you meant that Monogram Corp.'s Dollars and Sense package is not as powerful as Ansa Software Co.'s Paradox data base, but that for certain investment decisions, the Guru package from Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. is even better.

So next time you're tempted to heed the admonishments of William Safire, Edwin Newman or some other language maven who says that jargon is simply a blizzard of buzzwords burying thought, remember the virtues of jargon — its conciseness, credibility, versatility, importance to the profession and, most important, its ability to baffle.

Ahl founded Creative Computing Magazine and is the author of more than 20 books on recreational, educational and professional computer applications.

Zaharoff is an attorney with the Boston firm of Brown, Rudnick, Freed & Gesmer.



elease the energy of networking for your business. Meridian\* services will let you share voice, data, text, and image as simply as you use a phone. Networking your information management tools into one cost-efficient resource gives you a competitive advantage. Ask for Meridian services, provided through Northern Telecom products. Available from phone companies and other suppliers of communication systems.



meridian

**NETWORKING** 

HARDWARE

MAINTENANCE

Specializing in

ATM's & on-line

teller equipment

3270X & PC'S

INSTALLATION

SERVICES

Cable networks

warehouse data

· Deinstall &

processing

equipment

, CT

Tellertine'

· Designed &

to enhance

manufactured

4700 equipment

EQUIPMENT

omdex/Fall'86

Booth #1143

Buy, sell,

reconfigure

& refurbish

computer

hardware

O CA . Atla

81 Croton Avenue · Ossining, New York 10562 · In N.Y. State (914) 762-5910 · Toll Free 1-800-431-850

SALES & LEASING PRODUCTS

#### VIEWPOINT

#### Big Blue: Down but not out

From page 27

those strengths to new problems. The IBM Watchers — those of us who have learned to respect the Big Blue giant, nevertheless knowing its faults — believe IBM may veer off course from time to time but that size, resources and customer loyalty count. Those smart people, perhaps IBM's biggest resource, will eventually recover their senses and put IBM back on the right path.

IBM tells us that its announce-

ments in October are an example of this kind of mid-course correction. While the giant killers murmur that a 9370 is not a VAX killer. IBM remembers that much of its customer base is elsewhere, in very large companies where the major computing resource is not how many mainframes or million instructions per second the company has, but how many computer programmers and what kinds of skills they have.

In that environment, IBM is largely right. Expanding the compatible IBM product line to permit big customers to build smaller applications within the same computing enviroment is almost bound to be appealing. And in any case (giant killer commen-tators, take note) DEC hasn't been very successful yet in selling big VAXs and Vaxclusters as replace-ments for conventional, 370-compatiments for conventional, 370-compati-ble technology. That is partly due to a temporary saturation of product in this part of the market, making it hard for everybody to sell and partly due to 370-compatible operating systems and applications software is-

In fact, it is scalable, compatible operating systems and lots of thirdparty applications software that has made DEC so successful in competing against IBM for the mid-range market. There the customer may seek turnkey solutions and may not necessarily be so concerned with compatitems or with the ability to write their

own software.

Of course, the question lies in when we will see the impact from these particular mid-course correc-

#### 77

The 80386-based next-generation PC could permit IBM to maintain the high growth rates it's looking for.

tions that shore up the weak, midrange processor part of IBM's product line. I believe that the lag cycles, and, therefore, the continuing short-term problems in revenue, may be longer than IBM thinks.

Bringing up new applications within the 370 big-customer market takes time. I'd guess the real impact of the 9370 product line, based on these activities, won't hit until 1988. This leaves Big Blue with a potentially sluggish 1987, waiting for the 9370 to take off and liable to suffer some potentially revenue-negative effects due to better price/performance for the new products and IBM's aggressive Graduated Software Pricing Program.

But this ignores the big IBM an-nouncement we're all waiting for — the 80386-based next-generation PC. It is the combination of IBM's new mid-range processors, the potential software for these processors (as yet virtually unannounced) and new, more powerful workstations that could permit IBM to maintain the high growth rates it's looking for.

Watch out, Giant Killers. IBM may be bloodied by its previous poor guesses and their impact on 1986 revenue. But that doesn't mean Big Blue is out of the race. We expect lots more surprises from IBM in the next 12 months. And we expect it to leave plenty of room in the marketplace for existing and new competitors to



"Up until now there was no way to preview on your VAX." You had to use a lot of imagination to go from TeX and graphics files to printed

documents. You were never sure what you were printing until it was printed.
"Talaris has changed all that with our exciting new terminal, the Talaris 7800. You can see

new terminal, the Talans 7800. You can see everything on the screen — before it's printed. "With PreTeXt" our TeX previewing software, you can see your formatted TeX page on the screen. With fonts that match your laser printing fonts, with line and page breaks, tables, and equations. More than that: you can see Tektronix" graphics integrated on your

"See What You're Printing Before It's Printed."



memory for speed, and pan and zoom for graphics editing. Plus Tektronix emulation and optional ReGIS<sup>to</sup> emulation.

"And the Talaris 7800 acts like popular alphanumeric terminals such as the VT52, VT100, V1220, and V1240. So you can talk to your VAX with just one terminal.

"Couple the T7800 with one of our Talaris "Couple the T7800 with one of our Talaris
Laser Printers, and you have the Talaris Preview
Printing System, the most advanced and
affordable printing system ever.
"And the Preview Printing System is geared
for growth. That's why Barry Ferris, our
VP of Software Development is busy
working on new software extensions.
And if Barry's working on it, you know
you can depend on versatility far into
the future.
"Gest a good look at what our

"Get a good look at what our
Burkett Preview Terminal can do VP Marketing Talaris Systems In for you; write for a complete information package to Talaris systems Inc., P.O. Box 261580, San Diego, CA 92126, or call 619-587-0787."



#### VIEWPOINT

#### Liabilities of not using computers

From page 27

weather which should have caused them to seek shelter . . ."

The court reasoned: "An adequate receiving set suitable for a coast-wise tug can now be got at small cost and is reasonably reliable if kept up; obviously it is a source of great protection to their tows...

"Is it then a final answer that the business had not generally adopted receiving sets?" No, said the court, reasoning that when devices reasonably necessary for safety are readily available at a reasonable cost, it is negligent not to use them. Moreover, this can be so even if there is no custom in the "calling" to use them.

#### Court-applied principles

Lest you conclude that it will be many years before computers will be placed in the same category as radio receivers, let me describe a recent case in which a court applied the principles underlying T. G. Hooper to computer technology.

Swiss Air Transport Co. v. Benn was decided initially in 1983 by the New York City Civil Court. Swiss Air sued Gale Benn for \$2,000, the difference between the amount Swiss Air was paid for two Geneva-to-Basel airline tickets used by Benn's son and the actual value of the tickets. These tickets were purchased from a New York travel agency for \$200, then the names and destinations were altered and the tickets were resold to Benn, who claimed he paid \$750 per ticket. Prior to the flight, Benn brought the tickets to Swiss Air's New York office to confirm the reservations.

Swiss Air claimed that its ticketing procedures did not permit the discovery of alterations until after a flight. The court, in deciding which of two parties would bear the loss caused by the ticket alterations, agreed with Benn that the airline should be "equitably estopped" from suing him because it had honored his tickets and had not detected the

#### Hot DP careers vs. cold facts

From page 26

gained, then the new employee can enjoy about five years of worry-free job efforts. Then comes a period from the mid-30s through the early 40s and beyond that is a danger period, when the older, experienced employees are in danger of being terminated, and those over 40 find the doors to any position other than programmer tightly closed. Age discrimination in hiring begins in the late 30s and increases in severity as an applicant gets older.

Due to such practices, "career" as it relates to DP is limited to programming tasks. For applicants who think DP will be a fast-track field for rise to management positions, bitter disappointments are bound to develop as they learn the hard way that employment in this field often means employment as programmers.

John Callahan Arlington, Texas

problem until months after the trip.
The court reasoned, "Plaintiff

The court reasoned, "Plaintiff Swiss Air could have prevented the passengers from using altered tickets by maintaining a system capable of confirming which passengers are scheduled for a particular flight. In light of the advanced computer technology available today, this is not an unreasonable burden to place on the plaintiff."

#### Unreasonable failure to use a computer

In short, the court found that an airline "owes a duty to use reasonable precautions when inspecting and confirming a passenger's flight ticket," and that Swiss Air did not meet that duty because it failed unreasonably to use a computer system capable of detecting errors.

Before members of the computer industry applaud, they should know that in 1985 the New York Supreme Court, Appellate Term, reversed the lower court's decision.

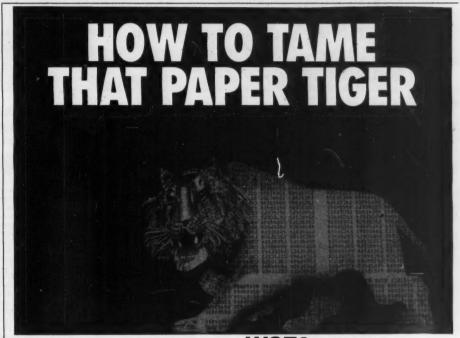
This court used two lines of reasoning. First, much of Benn's testimony was found unbelievable and inconsistent: He didn't look like an innocent party. Second was the fact that "Ithe record] is absolutely devoid of testimony, expert or otherwise, suggesting that the procedure and equipment utilized . . . in issuing and accepting the controverted tickets deviated from accepted practice in the airline industry."

Two points stand out in this decision. First, unlike the court in T. J. Hooper, this court believed that the "accepted practice in the airline industry" was the standard by which to judge Swiss Air innocent or at fault. Second, the court never denied that a business might be liable for

failing to use adequate procedures, including a computer system.

In short, on the basis of legal principles that have been with us for many years, a failure to use available useful computer systems could give rise to liability. From the above, one can see that an important legal question will be whether the common practice of the business or profession involved will be a prerequisite to liability or only a factor to be considered.

Yet, regardless of the ultimate resolution of that issue, there can be no doubt that within any business or profession, as the usefulness or need of available computer technologies increases, as the cost of these technologies drop and as more practitioners adopt them, computers shift from luxuries, or matters of choice, to legal necessities.



In 1985, worldwide, computers generated 1 trillion pages\* of paper that, as it comes out of your printer, makes a pile over 40,000 miles high! That's taller than seven thousand, five hundred Mount Everests one atop the other! Laid out flat it would spread out to over 175,000,000 miles which would wrap around the earth at the Equator 7,000 times!

That's a wad of paper...much of it a complete waste ...and you pay for the entire bundle!

When you need information from your computer, we can get it out for you without producing unnecessary, wasteful and costly paper printout.

"Source: XPLOR Inti.

| Yease send me ink | , N.Y. 11578<br>creation on WSF2 |       |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
|                   |                                  | Title |
| Company           |                                  |       |
| Address           |                                  |       |
| City              | State                            | Zp    |
| Telephone         |                                  |       |

WSF2 - the most complete, comprehensive Report Management System for advanced softcopy and hardcopy distribution techniques.

Entirely menu-driven, WSF2 delivers timely, accurate, concise reports via hardcopy and / or online ...with the security of selective distribution to authorized end users, with archival and retrieval of reports, and with the organizational benefits of a single common data base.

You owe it to yourself...and to your Company...to find out how WSF2 can tame that paper tiger for you, saving up to 40% of your paper costs while affording you the finest Report Management System available anywhere!

Call, write or send in the coupon NOW for information and literature.



100 Merrick Rd. Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11570 516-536-8855

NEW YORK

GENEVA

SYDNEY

## INGRES. The Distributed Database Solution.

Put INGRES to work in your organization. Because for the first time, you can get transparent access to all your company's data. Even if that data is located on different computers. In different locations.

#### The Distributed Database.

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. Not just a networked system. Because INGRES is the one RDBMS that works across multiple operating environments. From mainframes to minis to micros. Whether you have a few computers or a few thousand. Which means no matter how large your organization, your data and your applications can be shared. You'll have one consistent relational view of all your data.

The key to your distributed database is INGRES/STAR. Its open architecture gives you universal access to data (supporting multiple vendors' hardware, software and networks), while preserving local control of data integrity and security. Users don't have to worry about where the data is located, how to get it or what type of hardware and operating system are used.

Which means you can build applications and share data that span multiple computers just as easily as if all the data were located on one machine. Your entire company uses one powerful DBMS with consistent, reliable results.

**Integrated Application Tools.** 

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual Forms Editor and host language interfaces

(ADA, BASIC, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL and PL/I). You'll work in an integrated environment that gives you unprecedented productivity in application development.

Your end-users will find it easy to create forms, queries, reports and graphs, too. Because INGRES's Visual Programming tools give them the decision support capabilities they need. While reducing the MIS application backlog.

#### High-Performance SQL And More.

INGRES's SQL is broadly compatible with IBM's DB2. So you can stay with the industry standard. And move applications easily and quickly, whenever you want.

You can also count on higher performance. INGRES is uncommonly fast. And provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. What's more, INGRES gives you the high levels of data security, integrity and consistency you demand.

So look into the only truly distributed relational DBMS solution. INGRES. You'll see how the INGRES advantage is the key to integrating your dissimilar computers. For more information, call toll-free:

(800) 4-INGRES
From Canada, (415) 769-1400

#### To Register for a FREE INGRES Seminar, Call 800-4-INGRES.

Canadian Seminars, 415-748-3444

|    | Charge College      | To be | er in statement the state |
|----|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| CA | Los Angeles Nov 20  |       |                           |
|    |                     | NY    | Albany Nov 5              |
|    | San Francisco Dec 3 |       | Feb 18                    |
|    | Sunnyvale Nov 19    |       | New York City Dec 9       |
|    | Denver Nov 13       |       | Rochester Jan 28          |
| DC | Washington Nov 19   | OH    | Cincinnati Nov 20         |
| FL | Jacksonville Nov 19 |       | Columbus Dec 10           |
|    | Orlando Dec 16      |       | Toledo Nov 18             |
| GA | Atlanta Jan 6       | OK    | Oklahoma City Dec 4       |
| IA | Des Moines Nov 18   | PA    | Pittsburgh Nov 12         |
| IN | Indianapolis Dec 2  | TN    | Nashville Nov 6           |
| LA | New Orleans Dec 16  | TX    | Dallas Nov 5              |
|    | Shreveport Dec 10   | 1     | Houston Nov 11            |
| MA | Boston Feb 11       | VA    | Richmond Dec 11           |
|    | Burlington Jan 14   | WA    | Bellevue Jan 27           |
|    | Newton Dec 4        | WI    | Milwaukee Jan 8           |
| MN | Minneapolis Feb 5   |       |                           |
| MO | St. Louis Feb 18    | 1     | Canadian Seminars:        |
| NC | Research Triangle   |       |                           |
|    | Park Feb 3          |       | Toronto Nov 13            |

© 1986 Relational Technology INGRES, INGRES/STAR and Visual Programming are registered trademarks of Relational Technology

#### Relational Technology

1080 Marina Village Parkway Alameda, CA 94501

INGRES. The Distributed SQL Relational DBMS.

#### **SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**



HARD TALK

#### Sell substance, not buzzwords

he buzzword of the 1970s distributed processing, also known as departmental processis back in the computer industry's everyday vocabulary. It has been popping up in business publications, product announcements and management seminars.

The financial success of Digital Equipment Corp., the financial woes of IBM and IBM's own announcements of the past six months — the System/36 and System/38 additions, the emphasis on networking and the 9370 introduction - have driven speculation and flat-out predictions that smaller systems are the way to go.

Of course, the skeptic might note that distributed processing was also the way to go eight years ago when IBM took the wraps off the 8100 series, which is still slipping toward one of the industry's more painful deaths. And even DEC was successful, if not Wall Street's darling, for its first two decades of promoting its minicomputersover-mainframes solution.

But it is obvious that some continued shift toward distributed processing will continue for several years and that success awaits the user and vendor companies that can best implement distributed processing solutions.

Unfortunately for some companies in both the user and vendor communities, simply making commitments to distributed solutions does not spell success.

Some of the lucky ones, at least on the vendor side, have been DEC and See SELL page 39

Connolly is Computerworld's senior editor, systems & peripherals.

#### IBM restricts 9335 delivery

Newsletter hints access time setbacks responsible

**By James Connolly** 

Amid speculation that access times have fallen short of what was promised, IBM has restricted the number of 9335 disk drives that it will ship to individual customers

IBM officials deny there are any performance problems and claim that the restrictions - for example, a customer with one IBM System/38 processor can receive only one 9335 - are due to unexpectedly high demand for the 855M-byte drive, which was announced in June

But reports persist that IBM either stopped or limited shipments after discovering that access times failed to meet the promised 18-msec average because of microcode problems.

The performance problems were cited in a recent newsletter published by computer dealer UC America, Inc. and were raised during the meeting of Common, an IBM users group, two weeks ago.

Attendees at the Dallas Common meeting said officials from IBM's Systems Products Division in Rochester, Minn., assured them that the 9335s are performing well but added that there may be some problems in the way that the disk systems con-

Third-party lessors take a greater

1984 1985

51%

25% 30%

ation based on Datapro Research Corp. annual surveys of ame users.

56%

14%

1986

54%

14%

32%

**DATA VIEW** 

On the rise

market share

Method of Acquisition

Rent or lease from manufacturer

Lease from third

Purchase

nect to hosts.

What we found is that IBM made the first wave of shipments of the 9335 and actually may have found them to be slower than the 3370," said UC America President Charles G. Hanna. He said he was continuing to investigate the performance reports last week.

When introduced June 16 for August deliveries, the 9335 was offered for use with the System/38. However, since that time, IBM has introduced the 9370 midrange system, which also supports the

When asked about reports of problems, a spokesman for IBM's Information Systems Group in Rye Brook, N.Y., said that there are no performance problems and that the 9335 is meeting its specifications. He initially reported that shipments had been postponed for six months because of the unexpected demand. However, the spokesman later corrected that to state that the product was shipped on time and was still being shipped. He then reported that the six-month time period relates to the per-customer limit.

As an interim measure, IBM is continuing a special installation program announced with the 9335's introduction. Under that program, customers who order 9335s reportedly can receive the older 3370 free of charge for use until the 9335

is delivered.

#### INSIDE

IBM's 9370 pressures makers of low-end plug compatibles/36

Fortune Systems adds 68020based supermicro/37

Perceptics aims optical disk subsystem at VAX market /37

**HP announces** rugged, high-capacity disk drives/38

#### **NEW THIS** WEEK

- Datachecker offers 32-bitbased point-ofsale systems
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 115-143.

#### INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Software is the heart of our business. Software is what we offer. and the hardware is something that goes with the software.

> - Digital Equipment Corp. Chairman and CEO

#### Slide seen in growth of fixed disk market

By Eddy Goldberg

LOS ALTOS, Calif. — During 1986, worldwide revenue for all types of rigid magnetic disk drives is expected to rise only 9.7% over 1985 levels to \$15 billion, marking the first time in the 1980s that annual revenue growth for this market is expected to fall below 15%.

However, a resurgence to a 19.6% annual growth rate in the 1987 to 1989 period is predicted in the recently released 1986 Disk/Trend Report, published by Los Al-

#### Mainframe-to-mini switch lights fire under gas firm's MIS

**Robert Evans** 

#### 'Glass house' grows cold as VP pilots switch

By Donna Ralmondi
A cost-cutting mandate from top management and a "strong suggestion" to reduce its MIS head count led a Texas natural gas company to abandon its traditional IBM mainframe installation for a network of minicomputers

In addition to throwing out much of its complex centralized mainframe environment, El Paso Natural Gas Co. eliminated \$5.5 million in operating costs and 33% of its MIS work force over a period of four years. The com-pany also sold a \$6 million glass house it no longer needs, according to Robert Evans, vice-president of planning and information systems.

You can do more with less," Evans said. The gas transmission firm, with \$3.7 billion in 1985 revenue and

employees, faced dollar cutbacks and increasing end-user demand toward the end of 1982. "We evaluated the status and direction of our situation and saw competing demands on resources, Evans told more than 100 attendees during a presentation at the annual International Society of Wang Users, held recently in

The gas company wanted to put more users on-line, update its application software and functions for strategic business benefits — all of which required new tools and more staff. "The complexity of the mainframe environment was swamping us," Evans recounted. 'So we decided to elimi-

nate complexity instead of managing it."

In 1982, El Paso Natural Gas had an IBM 3033, an IBM 3083 (upgraded to a 3081KX in 1983), 68G bytes of direct-access storage device (DASD) capacity, 24 tape drives, 250 workstations and a 20% hardware annum per growth rate. Most of the equipment was housed in a building that had been

erected solely to accommodate large mainframe growth. Five million lines of code, developed since the 1960s in several languages, ran mostly batch processing. The firm had installed IBM's IMS/DC facility for on-line use but found it costly, time consuming and inflexible, Evans said.

Major users groups within the company had their own satellite data processing groups, which led to disputes over, or advocacy of, individual pieces of software, Evans said. One financial software system had 13 versions for different groups," he added. When senior management argued that there was no reason for costs to grow at such a rapid rate, MIS responded that it was only getting the users what they wanted.

Management did not accept that expensive growth was the only option, so studies were initiated to look into alternatives. After the studies,

See MAINFRAME page 40

# Motorola Introduces Allied Powers.

Motorola Computer Systems (MCS) can help you create a powerful alliance between the various levels of your computer environment—mainframe, minis, micros, and PCs. And we can integrate systems so that entire departments at different levels can share data, files, programs, and resources. Efficiently and cost-effectively.

The open architecture and open operating system of our new mid-range computers make them a powerful ally in multi-vendor solutions. In almost any environment, including IBM.

And to make sure that your solution, current and future, is complete as well as specific—no matter how vertical your application—we've formed some powerful alliances of our own with third-party vendors. We offer financial incentives, development support, and marketing assistance to both value-added resellers and independent software vendors.

We also have Motorola corporate alliances—a unique program of vertical technology integration from silicon to systems to solutions. Because of it, you get not only better solutions but greater reliability and faster delivery. And through Motorola Credit Corporation, we can offer a variety of financing alternatives.

You benefit, too, from the internal alliances within MCS. For example, every installation is backed by our nationwide customer support operation and comprehensive training programs.

Think of us not just as computer manufacturers but as allies. The Peacemaker in the Computer Wars. Write to us at 10700 N. DeAnza Blvd., M/S 42-20A, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call 800-252-4488, ext. 737 (in California, 800-262-4488, ext. 737).



MOTOROLA Computer Systems

See us at Comdex/Fall Booth No. 1488

Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. and Motorola Credit Corporation are subsidiaries of Motorola Inc.

Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

## IBM 9370 line puts pressure on lower end PCM makers

By David Bright

With its latest IBM VM/ CMS-compatible departmental processing system introduced just nine months ago, Canaan Computer Corp. boasted a two-to-one price/ performance advantage over IBM 4361 systems.

But in October, IBM announced its 9370 line of minicomputers, which utilizes the 370 architecture, and suddenly Canaan saw its advantage disappear. The 9370 family is believed to offer price/performance figures similar to the Canaan DCS 5800.

The 9370 line could spell trouble for vendors of smaller plug-compatible machines (PCM) like Canaan and for National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS) and Nixdorf Computer Corp., which offer slightly more powerful systems.

Because of the 9370 line's arrival, the lower segment of the market is entering a "whole new area of plug compatibility," says George Colony, president of Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "There was not a machine in the Canaan class before," Colony notes. "But now the 9370 has fallen right on top of Canaan. I think they're going to have some troubles."

However, the 9370's introduction could be followed by announcements that would improve the price/performance ratios of those PCM vendors.

With base prices that range from \$31,000 to \$190,000, IBM's four 9370 models provide performance ratings from 0.5 million instructions per second (MIPS) to 2.6 MIPS.

Of these three PCM vendors, Colony says Nixdorf could fare best because its price/performance figures are competitive with the 9370 line. But Canaan and NAS are caught in the middle of the Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM battle, he says.

Colony predicts that in its effort to quickly obtain market share, IBM will, within nine or 12 months, cut prices on the 9370 machines by 15% to 20%. He adds that IBM will not bring out a low-end Model 10 in its 9370 line for at least two years because there is no market for such low-end machines.

Despite the recent shakeup in the plug-compatible machine market, Canaan has taken an optimistic attitude. Product Marketing Director Richard Schreiber says that IBM has essentially validated the lower end of the plugcompatible market, which will mean a larger market and greater sales for Canaan.

However, Colony points out that Canaan's attitude is

reminiscent of the advertisement Apple Computer, Inc. placed in *The Wall Street Journal* in 1981 welcoming IBM to the personal computer market.

Schreiber stresses that Canaan has been selling 9370class minicomputers for three years and that IBM's new systems will not be available until late 1987. In the meantime, he says Canaan is developing new machines with better price/performance.

Another plus for Canaan is its open architecture, Schreiber claims, noting that although the Canaan systems run standard IBM software, they also use standard Intel Corp. Multibus boards.

At present, Canaan's sys-

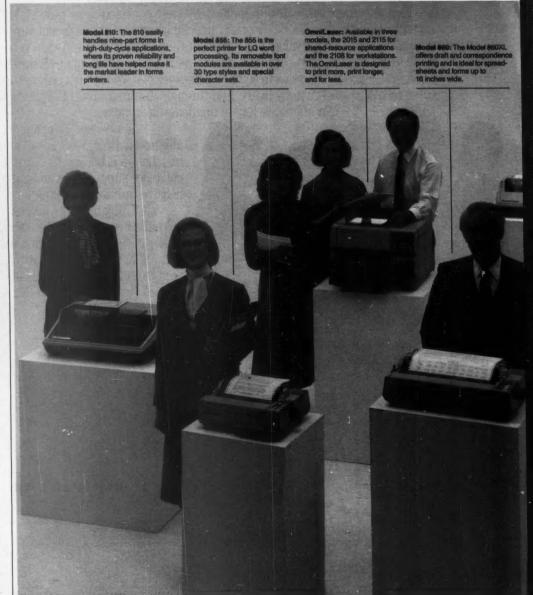
tems are generally priced between \$50,000 and \$85,000. Schreiber maintains that his company's most significant competition in this area is DEC, noting that the NAS and Nixdorf machines are "too large" to be direct competition.

A spokesman at NAS claims the 9370 line will have a "minimal minimal im-

pact" on his company's AS/6600 line because the overlapping only occurs at the low end of the AS/6600's range.

Like Canaan's Schreiber, he hints that the current line will soon be upgraded to a line with increased price/performance. The AS/6600 line starts at 1.6 MIPS, with a base price of \$255.000.

## The printers of Texas The printers you need when



## Unix System V, Motorola 68020 ingredients in Formula

Fortune soups up supermicro line

By James Connolly

BELMONT, Calif. — Fortune Systems Corp. has revamped its line of supermiwith crocomputers announcement of systems based on the Motorola, Inc. 68020 CPU and plans to offer AT&T Unix System V on those processors.

Fortune previously sold the Motorola 68000-based Fortune 32:16 supermicro, which ran Fortune's For:Pro enhanced version of AT&T Unix System III. For:Pro will be available on the new systems, known as the Fortune Formula, although the company plans to offer System V next year and plans to con-centrate on AT&T's Unix implementations in the future, according to a company spokesman.

Fortune officials claimed the Formula is designed to serve work groups of 10 to 28 users in office automation and general business environments. They said it also can be used as a dedicated processor in applications communications, manufacturing and engineer ing. The officials emphasized that use of industry-standard hardware and Unix provides users with an upgrade path and eases development of software by dealers and value-added resellers.

The 32-bit CPU runs at

16.5 MHz and processes instructions at a sustained rate of 2 to 3 million instructions per second (MIPS), and in bursts at 8 MIPS, the vendor said. Memory management is with a Motorola 68461 or 68851 memory unit. A Motorola 68881 floating-point coprocessor is optional. Basic random-access (RAM) is 1M byte and is ex-pandable to 64M bytes with 1M-, 4M- and 16M-byte cards.

The basic Fortune Formula is said to provide four asynchronous ports, any one which can be designated as the system console. However, the company said the system can be configured to support up to 80 serial ports. An optional Fortune:Link Controller is designed to allow a 255-node network of Fortune 32:16s, Fortune Formulas and IBM-compatible personal computers.

The company said that an entry-level configuration, including 1M byte of RAM, a 70M-byte hard disk and a 60M-byte streamer tape, costs \$21,900.

## Instruments. your needs are demand

Premium performance and industrial quality. That's what TI printers are known for. Their reliability has always been standard-setting. Their throughput, consistently high. And their quality surpasses the needs of their applications. Which means few, if any, failures and a minimum of downtime. In fact, about all the service a TI printer

needs is a paper or ribbon change. The reason is simple — every TI printer is made to do its job very well, or a very long time.

The Model 810. The workhorse

For almost a decade, the Model 810 heavy-duty 150 cps system printer has been printing forms and data reports in virtually unattended operation. Its performance has been so reliable that it's the choice of most of the world's major airlines for ticket counter service for one reason. If they aren't printing tickets, they aren't making money. We even took the 810's field-proven architecture and put it to work in our Model 880 system printers. You can't The Model 880 Series. The 300 cps

heavy-duty system printers. Our 880s are the perfect upward migration and high-speed complement to the Model 810. They're twice as fast, fully compatible with the 810, offer correspondence-quality printing, raster graphics, and come in three mode the standard 880, the 880DP and the 880AT. The DP model offers the higher

throughput necessary for high-speed data processing forms and report printing applications. And the AT model is ideal for multi-user environments because it is both hardware- and software-compatible with AT- and XT-class personal computers.

TI's micro-printers. They make more out of any PC.

Dual-mode, letter-quality, color printing and graphics, too. However you use your PC, there's a TI micro-printer to match. Our micro-printers feature front plug-in fonts, easy-to-use control panels and a long service life. They're

also compatible with virtually all PC hardware and third-party software.
Available in both 80- and 132-column carriage models.

Now, our OmniLaserTM Printers. TI's answer to the shared-resource laser

environment.

The TI OmniLaser family of printers is the very first of the second generation of laser printers. Why did we wait? Laser printers of the first generation couldn't live up to our standards for function, quality and reliability. In fact, our OmniLaser printers are documented to last up to 15 times as long as their first-generation counterparts, with the lowest cost per page in the industry."

To be TI printers, the OmniLaser had to print unerringly at incredible speed with unrivaled quality. And they had to be simple to use. The OmniLaser Model 2015 will last in shared-resource work environments where lesser printers fail. They had to be the "810" of laser

So if you're equipping a computer system with printers, or replacing those you already have, demand the printers that fit your demanding needs. Call 1-800-527-3500. For the printers of Texas Instruments





## **Optical disk** subsystem boosts storage

By James Connolly KNOXVILLE, Tenn. Perceptics Corp. has nounced its Lasersystem digital optical disk storage system for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers.

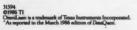
The Lasersystem was de-

signed to provide more than 1G byte of data storage while being software transparent in standard DEC VMS environments.

The subsystem includes an Optical Storage International Laserdrive 1200 disk drive, an Emulex Corp. UC04/14 small computer systems interface host adapter, Perceptics' Laserware optical disk

software and support.
Perceptics claimed that the Lasersystem provides full on-disk VMS-compatible directories using Perceptics' Worms-11 optical disk for-mat. Files may be deleted, renamed and modified, and Laserware is compatible with VMS utilities such as Backup and Digital Command Language commands. Application programs may use standard I/O statements.

A Lasersystem configura-tion costs \$21,950 for one drive, a DEC Qbus or Unibus adapter, a Laserware enduser license, cables and rackmount slides and documentation. Additional drives cost \$14,950.





## HP introduces rugged, high-capacity disk drives for minis

## System counteracts dislodging of heads

By Ninamary Buba Maginnis
PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-

Packard Co. has announced a formatted 571M-byte disk drive designed for use with HP minicomputers and rugged enough to operate in harsh environments, including factories.

The company also announced a formatted 307M-byte disk drive. The two disk drives are the fastest HP offers, according to the vendor. Both are compatible with HP's existing high-capacity drives and are designed to increase on-line capacity of HP 3000, HP 1000 and HP 9000 sys-

The 307M-byte HP 7936 and 571Mbyte HP 7937 are compact and rackmountable. They are built with advanced Winchester technology and are the first 8-in. HP disk drives that use sputtered thin-film media disk-manufacturing process that gives hard media a smooth service and superior magnetic qualities, according to the vendor.

The drives feature a dual-servo system that counteracts dislodging of heads in harsh environments. One of the 14 recording surfaces is used ex-

clusively for servo code.

The HP 7936 and HP 7937 access information at 20.5 msec. for head

movement and 8.3 msec. for rotational latency. The drives support data transfer at 2.35M byte/sec. The controller then buffers the data to the appropriate channel transfer rate.

The HP 7936 and HP 7937 take up one-fifth the space of their larger predecessor, the HP 7933. The drives also consume less power and require less air conditioning than the HP 7933, according to the vendor.

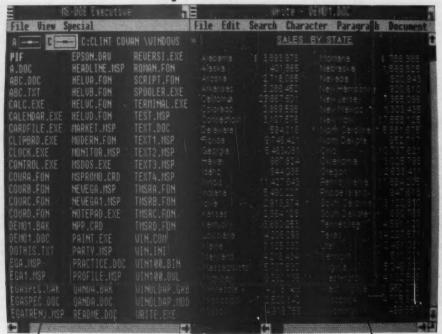
The HP 7936 and HP 7937 come in two cabinet choices, with one holding two drives. A 19-in. Electronics Industry Association rack adapter is available for customers who want to mount several components in a standard rack-mount package.

An HP Interface Bus controller is

built in, enabling it to operate with HP systems. This controller uses the CS/80 protocol, making it compatible with existing HP systems. A diskcontroller cache is available as an integral part of the drive. The cache of-fers 2M bytes of random-access memory for "read cache" and a nonvolatile, single-item "write cache." The cache improves performance in some HP 3000 MPE-V and HP 1000 system applications. The disk-controller cache can be included at time of shipment or purchased later as an upgrade.

The HP 7937 with the interface bus costs \$17,600. The HP 7936 with the interface bus is \$13,500. Cache versions cost \$2,000 more.

## How to use 137% of your Multisync monitor.



With a standard EGA, you can only display this

## QuadEGA ProSync With QuadEGA ProSync with QuadEGA ProSync data in EGA mode.

With QuadEGA ProSync,

EGA

CGA

QuadEGA ProSync takes full advantage of your Multisync

monitor by delivering two additional enhanced graphics modes: 640 x 480 and 752 x 410. The ultra sharp resolution lets you comfortably fit up to 37% more data on your screen in 16 bright, solid colors with crisp detail. That means you get more text and more graphics. The end result is increased productivity. Because, not only can you work with more data, it's easier to read, too.

Featuring AutoSelect<sup>n</sup> It's easy to run your favorite programs with QuadEGA ProSync. Our AutoSelect feature automatically selects the correct display mode for most software.

Together with your Multisync, QuadEGA ProSync delivers the leading edge technology that lets you make the most of desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and software that works best in the ultra high resolution mode.\*

Now you have a choice -QuadEGA+ and QuadEGA ProSync

Quadram makes the world's best-selling EGA boards. QuadEGA+ selling EGA boards. QuadEGA+
gives you compatibility with the four
PC display standards. And to take advantage of Multisync-type monitors,
QuadEGA ProSync gives you two additional high resolution modes.
To find out more about our complete line of EGA
products, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross,
Georgia 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.

QuadBGA ProSync delivers a soral of six graphics modes!

## **CSPI** gives **DEC** systems science power

By David Bright

BILLERICA, Mass. -(CSPI) has introduced a line of attached 32-bit array processors it claims offers the best price/performance ratio available.

Offering performance ranging from 38 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) to 280 MFLOPS, the Mini-MAP XL models attach to Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, Microvax and PDP-11 systems for increased computational power in signal processing applications. Key applications include seismograph exploration and medical imaging.

The array processors range in price from \$32,500 to \$138,250 and are compatible with CSPI's 7-MFLOPS Mini-MAP model. Features of the new line include a Fortran compiler, a library of 450 scientific subroutines, up to 64M bytes of data memory and up to four array proces-sors per system. Four systems in the Mini-MAP XL group are targeted for typical signal processing applica-tions, such as image processing, sonar and seismic processing. Another four models were designed for such applications as medical imaging and am forming.

According to product manager Roger Greene, the new systems build on the strengths of the Mini-MAP system, an excellent development software with large data memory and impressive throughput. "The Mini-MAP XL incorporates these advantages while adding improved I/O capability and blazing peak performance," Greene said. "The beauty of the Mini-MAP XL is that all of the software developed for the Mini-MAP since 1982 is fully compatible."

Although the mincomputate.

Although the minicomputers and superminicomputers to which CSPI's array processors attach are also increasing in price/performance, Greene said there is still a big need for vastly increased computations in specific scientific applications. By concentrating on specific computa-tion-intensive tasks, array proces-sors can free up a system's CPU for other tasks.

## Parallel Computers inks service agreement with RCA

By James Connoily
SANTA CRUZ, Calif. —
Parallel Computers, Inc., which claims its fault-tolerant systems can be serviced for half the cost of nonfaulttolerant computers, has announced an agreement under which RCA Business Services will service Parallel installations

Parallel's Director of Mar-

keting Brian Knowles report-ed that service for Parallel's installed base of about 90 the including 200XR and 400XR supermi-crocomputers, at about 50 sites had previously been handled largely by Parallel technicians at the company's service center located in Cali-

Such service generally re-

quired customers to ship boards to the service center.

Under the new agreement. RCA technicians will provide at customer generally dur business hours. during normal

Knowles said that while Parallel's fault-tolerant capability makes it unlikely

that a user would need emer-gency service, RCA will pro-vide such service, and cusnegotiate 24-hour, seven-day service coverage.

Knowles said Parallel offers three basic service plans at prices ranging from 4% to 8% of hardware list prices

He said that, because Par-

allel uses fault-tolerant technology, duplicate processors keep a system operating in case of a failure, which reduces the need for emergency service personnel.

Conventional service on an 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., five-day basis costs 10% to 12% of hardware costs with other vendors, according to Knowles

## Sell substance, not buzzwords

NCR Corp., which drifted out of the mainframe business in favor of the supermicrocomputer arena and a modular superminicomputer approach. NCR has quietly strung together four quarters of sales and earnings growth. DEC continues its outstanding growth.

But it was only three years ago that even nowpopular DEC saw its profits evaporate. More recently, Wang Laboratories, Inc. posted a \$30 million quarterly loss despite the fact that it, like DEC, speaks of distributed processing and connectivity.

Companies like DEC Wang and NCR are battling in a market in which vendors change their images as fast as Paris designers change styles. NCR has gone from cash registers to mainframe to communications and minicomputers.

Wang has gone from calculators to data processing to office automation, with other lines of business in be tween. Now DEC Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Kenneth Olsen says his company, once thought of as a hardware company and then promoted as a networking vendor, is actually a software company.

On the user side of the fence, one hears success stories about companies that dumped their mainframes for a string of minicomputers. But there are other tales of customers who committed to minicomputers that turned out to be slow as mud flowing uphill - minicomputers that never ran the software that was supposed to tie it all together, let alone tie in personal computers.

It is obvious that imple-menting a distributed processing solution is no different than any other business move. It matters not that one says the right things or even is the first kid on the block with a new lemonade stand. What counts is that the lem onade isn't sour and that the product and the strategy

## How your great UNIX application could make ou a great IBM VAD.

outstanding multi-user applica-tion for UNIX-based systems, you could qualify to become an IBM Value Added Dealer.

Recent enhancements for the IBM RT Personal Computers have created a wealth of opportunities for potential VADs. A higher capacity desktop model, expanded memory and disk storage, advanced floating point accelerator, and high function communications capabilities make the RT PC an ideal solution for an expanded array of applications. The RT PC runs on AIX,™ an IBM-

enhanced UNIX that's easier to use, and lets you offer companies a powerful and compact system that can grow with their needs. By adding low-cost ASCII terminals such as the IBM 3161, you can tailor competitively priced systems for up to eight concurrent users. And, with the optional Intel 80286 coprocessor board, users can run many of their existing IBM PC programs.

In addition, you will gain all the advantages of being an IBM VAD. Our comprehensive dealer support

with marketing, training and promotions. IBM also has a wide range of professional management classes for VADs.

And, thanks to an online referencing system used by IBM's own sales force, we can refer prospects with special needs to VADs that have unique solutions.

The VAD program for the IBM RT PC is a great opportunity for companies with proven business records in innovative programming.

To find out how your company can share this opportunity, simply send in the coupon or call 1800 IBM-8277, Ext. 90/R.

| IBM Corporation<br>National Distribution<br>Dept. K6E/R29C<br>P.O. Box 76477<br>Atlanta, GA 30358 | n Division             | 90-11/    |
|---|------------------------|-----------|
|   |                        |           |
| Please send me inform<br>RT PC VAD.   | ation about qualifying | as an IBM |
| RT PC VAD.  | ation about qualifying | as an IBM |
| RT PC VAD.  | Tide                   | as an IBM |
| RT PC VAD.  | Tide                   | as an IBM |
| RT PC VAD. Name Company   | Title                  |           |

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

AIX is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

© 1906 EBM Corr

## Mainframe-mini switch lights fire

From page 33

MIS decided that minicomputers had advantages in price/performance and that growth would be easier to control with minis. The smaller systems offered better development and maintenance tools, spread the risks for failures and gave shorter software delivery dates and faster response times. In short, El Paso Natural Gas could do more work with less hardware, Evans said.

"We looked at 30 vendors — 20 of them in detail — for 10 major criteria," Evans said. Criteria included price/performance, application development tools, ease of use, geographical support for remote sites and communications with the IBM mainframes, because at that time the company still thought it would keep central mainframes and distribute the minicomputers.

MIS chose the Wang VS systems based on the factors listed above. "We chose the Wang system for data processing, not for office automation. We did not consider office automation factors in our criteria," Evans said.

The current installation includes six Wang VS 300s, three VS 100s, 600 Wang workstations, one Prime Computer, Inc. 9955 used as a modeling system and an IBM 3081K with 200 IBM workstations. All systems are connected together via telecommunications, with the Wang machines connected by a Wangnet network for peer-to-peer communications ability.

## Mainframe use declining

"The 3081 is used at 50% to 60% of its capacity in prime shift time, and that is declining. We will be down to spinning the operating software by the middle of next year," Evans said. The software development machine, a VS 300, serves 130 users and is the only machine with a compiler.

El Paso Natural Gas decided when partially through the project not to abandon centralized processing. "We use what we call dedicated processing — with each machine dedicated to an area or set of functions. Users help schedule it and know the priorities on their machine, but we house all of them in one place," Evans said.

That place is the second floor of the company's headquarters building. Selling the former computer center building saved the company \$1 million a year, Evans said. "When we get rid of the 3081, we will need only half of the second floor.

"You can run the company on minicomputer systems," Evans said. The firm does all accounting, purchasing and other financial functions on the minis. Its largest software package is an in-house-developed gas settlement calculation system that generates 70,000 settlement statements each month and writes extensive reports for government agencies.

The one million-line, 600-program package interfaces with 16 other applications, uses 10G bytes of DASD and runs on a VS 300. "I mention that because you have to be able to fit your largest application on a mini. If you can't, you need to investigate mainframes," Evans said.

Evans figures that on a per-million instructions per second (MIPS) basis, given the way El Paso Natural Gas

operates, the Wang VS 100 costs \$100,000, the VS 300 costs \$60,000 and the IBM 3081 costs \$250,000. The IBM 3090, an obvious next step for EI Paso if the firm had stayed with mainframes, costs \$166,000 per MIPS, Evans said. "And minicomputer MIPS are more robust than mainframe MIPS, because the operating system is more efficient."

Application development is much easier on the Wang than on the IBM systems, Evans said. "The subsecond response time we are getting keeps the programmers at the desk because they never have to wait for results. This gives us increased productivity." Programmers' jobs have expanded to include job administration and quality assurance functions, and staff members have responded well to the increased responsibilities, according to Evans.

After living with 106 modifications to IBM's operating system, Evans is glad that Wang does not allow alterations of its operating software. Batch programs can be developed three times faster than on the mainframe because of interactive compile and debug features; there has been a tenfold increase in on-line productivity. Prototyping features allow for rapid development of system shells, Evans said.

New programmers with knowledge of only Cobol can be productive in two weeks, as opposed to a six- to nine-month training period for new programmers using IBM's IMS/DC facility, he added.

## Staff decreased

Evans was able to decrease MIS staff from 309 in 1982 to 203 today. The administrative function dropped

from 35 workers to none. Ten applications programmers — out of an original 74 — left, and client support system analysts decreased from 95 to 61.

Areas that have increased are systems support — which grew from three to 16 workers responsible for helping users deal with personal computers and communications functions — and a few applications programmer consultants, who have been brought in for the implementation.

If El Paso Natural Gas had remained a mainframe shop, Evans said, the firm would be using an IBM 3090 Model 400 and an IBM 3081KX at this point. Including all MIS costs, he would have spent \$12 million to stay in the IBM world. By the time Evans is finished installing a projected 10 VS 300 systems, he will spend \$2.2 million.

# Canw

Absolutely.

For the first time, a PC and a Macintosh" can really talk together. Simply, transparently, reliably.

It's done with TOPS, the easiest to learn, easiest to operate Local Area Network yet designed. You can now access Lotus 1-2-3" files located on a PC, for example, and modify them on your Macintosh under MicroSoft™ Excel.™

With TOPS, PCs can also talk to PCs. Macintoshes can talk to Macintoshes. All of these computers can be connected on the same LAN, sharing databases, text files, connecting up parts of your office that until

now were barely on speaking terms.
Installation is quick and straightforward—less than four minutes for a Macintosh, fifteen minutes for a PC.
It's all done so easily and suc-

It's all done so easily and successfully that within the first month TOPS was available, it was already



Implementation is not easy, Evans aid. He faced heavy resistance from MIS staff and end users. "The MIS people were afraid they would reduce their marketability by switching from IBM to Wang," he explained.

When asked by the users group at-tendees about bucking the "You don't get fired if you buy IBM" trend, Evans said the decision was difficult. think about that a lot. It's a risk. You are rocking the boat. Maybe Wang will start an old folks' home for those of us who don't make it," he said.

Wang still needs to address the quality of job scheduling, tape management and a few other tools; and El Paso Natural Gas needs more choices in general-purpose third-party appli-cations software, Evans said. But other than those needs, there have not been too many problems, he concluded.

## Slide seen in fixed disk mart

From page 33

tos-based Disk/Trend, Inc.

James N. Porter, president of Disk/Trend, said the simple explanation of lower growth rates is last year's overall flat performance of the computer industry and the fact that the annual growth percentage is computed from a larger revenue base every year.

But other factors contributing to 1985's slowed growth for rigid disk drives will continue to affect the industry in coming years.

"The principal pacing factor on the growth of rigid disk drives is software that's late, not ready or doesn't do what people want," Porter said. For example, as software becomes more complicated, he said, it must increasingly work with other software or be multiuser, which results in longer development times.

Disk drives themselves are not part of the problem, according to Por-ter. Manufacturers are ready and waiting. Delivery of multiuser Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 chips would he a tremendous boost to disk sales. the industry needs to wait for IBM to set the standards for the multiuser 286 and 386," he added.

The study breaks down the market, with individual revenue and unit shipment projections for rigid disk drives in nine separate product groups

Highlights from the report include

the following:

· Drives with removable disks, once dominant in the industry, pro vided only 6.8% of worldwide rigid disk drive revenues in 1985. That number will fall to 1.6% in 1989, with fixed disk drives providing the rest.

• Fixed disk drives in the 30Mbyte to 100M-byte range continue to the fastest growing segment. Worldwide shipments are forecasted to reach 1.79 million units in 1986, up 117.8% over 1985. Of those, 94.7% are 514-in. models, but strong growth, now beginning, is expected for 31/2-in.

 Shipments of drives of less than 30M bytes were 3.29 million units in 1985 and are expected to increase to 9.46 million in 1989 with major changes in the product mix. While 514-in. drives accounted for 88% of total shipments in 1985, in 1989 they will be almost totally replaced by 31/2in. drives, which are predicted to account for 91% of the total shipments

in this segment.

• IBM's actions are expected to drive the market for 3½-in. disk drives of less than 30M bytes. IBM began to manufacture the 3¼-in. drives during 1986, and the report forecasts 1987 IBM shipments of 730,000 of the smaller drives

· More than 50% of all rigid disk drive revenues are generated by drives with capacities of more than 500M bytes, primarily from IBM and other producers of captive drives for use with mainframes. IBM's revenue in this sector is forecast at \$5.37 billion in 1987, up only 3% from 1986. The study cites stagnant mainframe growth as the reason.

• In the international arena, the long-term prediction is for U.S. manufacturers to lose market share, but the rise of the Japanese yen against the dollar during the past year has given U.S. drive manufacturers a short-term lift. The U.S. share of worldwide shipments of OEM drives is expected to rise from 66.7% in 1985 to 69.4% this year.

Trend predictions

For 1987, Porter predicts the following trends and events:

• IBM will provide a second mid-life enhancement for the 3380 disk drive product line, first shipped in 1981 and enhanced in 1985 with the dual-density 3380E. "It will likely happen in the first part of 1987. A lot of customers want better cost per megabyte," Porter said.

· A large increase in shipments of

3¼-in. Winchester drives.

• Major shipments of high-end (more than 30M-byte) 3½-in. drives, used by IBM Personal Computer AT clone manufacturers to reduce system footprints. IBM may follow suit later in the year.

• A new type of very fast disk drive that will be used in local-area network (LAN) servers. These highcapacity 514-in. drives in the 100Mbyte to 300M-byte range will reduce access time from 30 msec to 16 msec. The result will be a dramatic performance increase for high-end LAN file servers, allowing more users to be supported.

Porter said there are five basic categories of rigid, or fixed, magnetic

disk drives, including:
• 30M bytes to 100M bytes — used in high-end PCs, in LANs as servers and in minicomputers

• 300M bytes to 500M bytes — used primarily in minicomputers and some specialized systems.



installed in over 100 Fortune 500 companies

This talk is also remarkably cheap. TOPS is \$149.00 per Macintosh, \$389.00 per PC

As if that weren't enough good news, we are pleased to also announce one of this year's major advances in

desktop publishing. Now, using TOPS PRINT (shipping mid-November) you can have all your PCs share Apple's LaserWriter.™

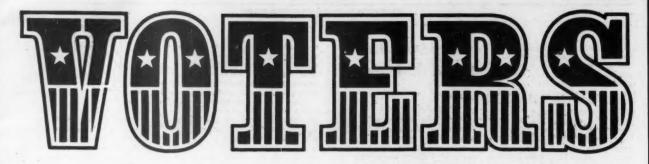
TOPS and TOPS PRINT are available at Businessland and other fine computer dealers. For the dealer nearest you, call 800-222-TOPS (in California call 800-445-TOPS) or write Centram, 2560 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

And we'll do just what a Macintosh and a PC can now do. Talk.



entram

TOPS is a registered tradement and TOPS PRINT is a tradement of Centrem Systems West, Inc. All other product names are tradements of their menufacturers.



Thanks for giving SyncSort 72% of the vote in IDC's 1986 Sort Survey.

Call (201) 930-9700.

If you're still in the "sorting minority."

Performance Improvements

EXCPs/SIOs: 45%

• Program CPU Time: 25%

Supervisor CPU Time: 50%

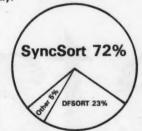
• Disk Work Space: 25%

syncsort

Ladies and gentlemen...sort users...fellow Americans: As we stand before you today on this windswept Inaugural Platform, clutching our notes, we are both very proud and somewhat puzzled.

We're proud that SyncSort has again been re-elected to office as "America's No. 1 Sort Program." It's now used by a whopping 72% of America's major data processors, according to the latest IDC sort survey. Here's the final vote tally:

SORT PROGRAMS IN USE IN THE U.S.\*



But proud as we are of this achievement, we're puzzled, too. How come 28% of you are still procrastinating about SyncSort? You use the best hardware, and sooner or later you're going to want the best sort program to make that hardware work even better.

If you'll call, we'll prove to you that all three versions of SyncSort—OS, DOS and CMS—are clearly superior in the three critical areas of sorting:

1. PERFORMANCE. Sorts have a built-in "Tammany Hall factor." If they run inefficiently, they can embezzle a great deal of your computer resources and corrupt your entire system's throughput.

SyncSort prevents this by keeping sorts honest. Because of the technological breakthroughs we pioneered — many of which are now patented—all three versions of SyncSort scrupulously conserve computer resources. Just how well our policies are working for you can be seen by the chart at lower left.

- 2. PRODUCTIVITY. There's more to sorting than sorting. SyncSort is loaded with sophisticated features that make it easy to perform other important data-processing functions. Using these features, the time required for simple applications can often be reduced from several hours to mere minutes. Another reason why SyncSort has always carried the programmer vote!
- 3. SERVICE. We never forget who elected us to office. When you need sorting help, our Technical Service people will provide fast, accurate, courteous sorting advice. More than 85% of all customer inquiries are resolved within 24 hours.

To the 72% who cast their ballots for SyncSort, our warm thanks. And to the 28% who didn't, better call us today. Why postpone the inevitable?

\*According to IDC's 1986 Survey of Sort Products used with MVS and MVS/XA.



SOFTLINE Jeff D. Vowell Jr

## Curing backlog with relational

hroughout every systems development group goes the cry for new fourth- and fifth-generation software tools to help reduce the evergrowing applications backlog. At the same time, corporate management at all levels complains about the lack of responsiveness by the data processing group and the fact that many of those systems that do get developed do not work as they are supposed to.

work as they are supposed to.

In response, the data processing people buy more software to help them develop more software. Then, when the software is installed, it is either not used, takes too long to train people to use or simply cannot do the job.

A somewhat more simple and less expensive answer to these problems is good, old-fashioned, up-front design work; creation of data element independence, systems integration and, above all, adherence to standards throughout the design and development process based upon an accurate, corporate, logical data model.

With the advent of relational data base structures, this becomes a much simpler process than before. The hierarchical, network, inverted-list and other physical data base structures provided obstacles to effective usage of the logical data model. Instead, the focus was on the physical requirements and functions of the internal structure. The relational model lends itself to the actual structure, which results from the accepted logical data base design pro-

Vonell is owner and primary consu

Vowell is owner and primary consultant of the Vowell Systems Group, Middletown, N.J.

## Computer Associates exec plans to keep company on fast track

Charles B. Wang

By Charles Babcock

Charles B. Wang founded Computer Associates International, Inc. (CAI) in 1976

with three acquaintances from Standard Data Corp., a New York service bureau.

Since then, the company has grown into what appears to be the largest independent soft-ware vendor in revenue, with its closest rival being the applications giant Management Science America, Inc. (MSA). Unlike MSA, CAI is primarily a VSE and MVS systems house, piggybacking its products on IBM operating systems and subsystems.

Wang's company started out selling a sort utility of a European firm, Computer Associates International of Switzerland. As the U.S. distributorship built up sales,

it began developing additional products on its own. Eventually, Wang says, his firm became "the tail that swallowed the dog,"

with the U.S. operation buying out the parent company in 1980. In December 1981, the company went public, and the growth path has been on an uphill curve ever since.

More than other software houses, CAI has grown as much by acquisition as by internal development. It acquired Capex Corp. in 1982, moving what had been a VSE systems house into the MVS marketplace. In 1983, the company entered the microcomputer software market with

the acquisition of Information Unlimited Software. CAI also acquired the business applications of Stuart P. Orr and Asso-

See CAI page 49



Prudential purchases supplier of human resource systems/44

Motorola demonstrates Unixbased operating system for 68020 family /45

## NEW THIS WEEK

- Thorn EMI upgrades its FCS decision support software for IBM mainframes
- For more on these and other new products, see pp. 115-144.

## INSTANT

"The focus of development is clearly on MVS/XA. It will continue to be the flagship of the fleet for large-scale production systems."

 Richard B. Butler, director of IBM's Myers Corner Lab, Poughkeepsle, N.Y.

## SOFTWARE NOTES

## Business Software acquires Condor

Business Software Technology, Inc. (BST) of Westboro, Mass., has acquired Condor Technology of New York, originator of the Control-1 source code change management system for IBM MVS sites. Control-1 is used by Empire Blue Cross of New York, Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. and Mellon Bank NA. BST is a 2-year-old start-up founded by former Cullinet Software, Inc. executives who brought the Run Time Evaluator, a performance monitor for sites using Cullinet's IDMS/R, to market.

Attendees of the Ingres User Association in Philadelphia last week were given a preview of Ingres/PC, Rela-See NOTES page 49

## APICS is forum for manufacturing tool debuts from Cullinet

**By Rosemary Hamilton** 

ST. LOUIS — Software packages for manufacturing applications from Cullinet Software, Inc. and other companies were rolled out at the annual American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS) conference here recently.

Cullinet announced two packages for repetitive manufacturing applications, both of which resulted from its recent acquisition of Computer Strategies, Inc. (CSI) of Grand Rapids, Mich. One is an existing package that had been sold by CSI for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX market, and the other is an enhanced version of the Cullinet Manufacturing System, which runs on IBM mainframes or compatible systems. The VAX package will continue to be sold by CSI, now a Cullinet subsidiate of the control of

## To those companies who still think they have to change their company to match their new manufacturing system, we say:

CUT IT OUT.

Call or mail this ad to Mitrol Inc. We'll send you information about MITROLMFG, the complete MRP II System—including CIM interfaces and JIT compatibility—that "right off the shelf" out-

performs other manufacturing systems. That's because MTTROLMFG is written entirely in MTTROL, our fluent fourth generation language. Unlike packages written in COBOL, MTTROLMFG

uses only 10% of the lines of code required by other systems—making MITROLMFG ten times more powerful and at least 50% less costly to maintain.

But most importantly, The MITROLMPG System is designed to be changed to meet the demands of your business. And it will grow as you grow—accepting hundreds of users. So don't go changing your company to match your new manufacturing system. Change the system.

Mitrol Inc.
The Fine Art of Information Management
World Needgement, 800 West Cummings Park, Weburn, MA 01801, (617) 933-945

Tell me more about MTTROLMFG and Mitrol's Gallery of business solutions—software products, educational products and consulting services.

Name

Tide

Address State Zip \_\_\_\_\_

800 West Cumminus Park, Weburn, MA 01801 (517) 933-9645

## Candle widens features on Omegamon CICS-user package

By Eddy Goldberg

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. recently announced four additional features in its Omegamon perfor-mance monitoring software for IBM CICS/MVS. Version 407 includes imanalysis, recommendation menus, introductory menus and im-pact profiles, all designed to boost programmers' ability to increase sys-

The Impact Analysis feature provides information about the environmental factors affecting CICS performance, including other work loads and other CICS regions. It helps the user identify what other address spaces are affecting CICS performance, which allows for tuning of the entire CICS/MVS system, said Buff Jones, CICS product manager.

Recommendation menus comple ment Omegamon's Exception Analysis feature. When an exception message is displayed as the result of system performance, violating the user's pre-established performance level, a system analyst can call up the appropriate recommendation menu. This yields an explanation of the problem, describes its possible causes and outlines steps to solve or further analyze it.

Jason Fox, system programmer at Ciba-Geigy Corp. in Ardsley, N.Y., said the recommendation menus make life easier for operators. "The new feature offers suggestions on how to fix what's wrong," he said. The recommendation menus also can be customized. Another benefit is that nonexpert CICS programmers can refer to recommendation menus for advice, Fox added.

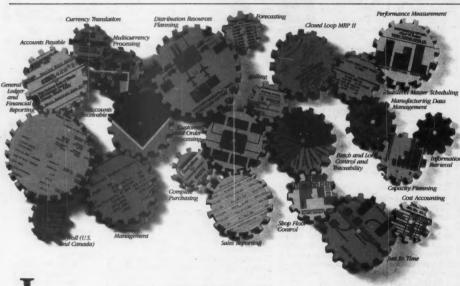
Fox said Omegamon 407 runs with 10 CICS regions on an IBM 3090 Model 400. He has been using Omegamon' for the past seven years to monitor the CICS regions. "When you know there's a problem in the system, Ome-gamon will tell you where it is, so you don't have to do any hunting. It can usually point out exactly what's going wrong," Fox said.

Fox said there is a hotline at Ciba-Geigy for user problems. "The first thing we do when we get a call is

check Omegamon," he said.
"Our products originally were designed for the super CICS expert," said Pat Page, marketing consultant at Candle. "But CICS is beginning to grow rapidly and there's a real shortage of these people now.

Impact profiles provides the user with a graphic display of the effects that work loads are having on CICS, providing a quick glimpse of system

function, Candle spokesmen said.
Omegamon Version 407 for MVS/ CICS is fully compatible with IBM's CICS 1.7 and is integrated with Candle's RTA/CICS and ESRA/CICS. The price for new customers is \$23,500. with a version for extended architecture costing \$25,500.



## If your System 38/36 software can't integrate this many business functions, shift to BPCS."

## Read why BPCS is outselling all other integrated 38/36 software even IBM's MAPICS?

If distributors had only to worry about inventory control, or manufacturers about manufacturing, the business world would be a simpler place. But today more than ever, businesses are complex networks of interlocking functions.

That's why every six business hours, another company chooses BPCS: integrated software for the IBM® System 38® and System 36® that lets you manage different parts of your business the same way. It's the choice of more companies than any other integrated 38/36 business software.

## Modular for easy expansion.

Each of our 23 integrated modules puts another aspect of your

business operation under your control. You may choose to use a single BPCS module. Or start with the one you need most and add more as your needs dictate. Either way, the BPCS modular design allows easy expansion.

## The worldwide SSA Affiliate network - our secret to service and support.

Our Affiliate network is a handpicked, worldwide team of application experts who intimately know our software and your business requirements. Only SSA can provide local support worldwide.

We'll back the installation of BPCS, and help you tailor it to your unique business requirements.

And if you have any questions about the operation, modification or expansion of BPCS, an Affiliate will always be there with solutions.

## We're the System 38/36 application software experts.

SSA is a software company. And we only make software for the System 38/36. That means everything in our organization is geared toward one goal - to help 38/36 users get their companies running like clockwork.

Call us today and we'll send you more information on what BPCS can do for your company

## CALL 1-800-MFG-3638

SSA, 200 West Madison Street Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 641-2900, Telex: 280379 SSA CGO



IBM, MAPICS, System 36, System 38 are regis tered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

SSA and BPCS are registered trademarks of System Software Associates, Inc.

## **Prudential buys Tesseract**

Prudential Insurance Co. of America has purchased a small, San Francisco-based supplier of human resource systems and plans aggressively market its products in the U.S.

Tesseract Corp., whose systems are in use at General Motors Corp., TRW, Firestone Tire & Rubber and Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., has been noted for eight years as a vendor of IBM mainframe human resource systems to major corpora-tions. Its suite of integrated products cover personnel, payroll, benefits and claims. But President Charles J. Yazel acknowledges, "We have never marketed them well; we have never sold them well."

Furthermore, the 80-employee Tesseract, unlike most software com-panies, was dependent on its clients for much of its development money. specifications and jointly fund a development project. "Our whole payroll product was developed that way," said Yazel, a former vice-presi-A group of customers would set dent of Tandem Computers, Inc.

Tesseract's acquisition by Prudential a month ago is slated to change that. It now has a bankroll of \$2 million for development and plans to double its employees in 1987. It started 1986 with three salesmen; it plans

to field 22 in 1987, Yazel said.

It has also spent \$700,000 on computer equipment to speed its development capabilities. In the past, programmers worked late at night or on weekends to gain access to the terminals in short supply at Tesseract, Yazel recounted.

Prudential acquired Tesseract for an undisclosed amount because its human resource systems added a product to the services a large insurance firm can offer its employer-customers, said John LeDell, vice-president of the Prudential Group Department, which will oversee the acquisition.

Tesseract's revenue in 1985 was \$4 million. They are projected to grow to \$7 million in 1986 and \$15 million to \$16 million for 1987, when the first effects of the Prudential acquisition will be felt, according to Ya-

## Expert systems may change red tape to magnetic tape

MCLEAN, Va. - Expert systems may dramatically change the way the U.S. government handles the tasks of public administration, if the prototype systems developed by researchers are ever used in the bureaucracy.

Speakers at the Expert Systems in overnment Conference, held in Government Conference, McLean recently, described expert systems for use in processing welfare claims, responding to nuclear power plant emergencies, retrieving infor-mation from data bases and helping jet fighter pilots plan their missions.

Artificial intelligence researchers at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in Boulder. Colo., reported that they have begun to develop weather forecasting systems for use by the National Weather Service.

Today, the main topic of discussion is not if expert systems may be applied within goverment and industry, but how and when they may be best utilized," said conference organizers Kamran Parsaye, president of Intelligenceware, Inc., and Barry G. Silverman, director of the AI institute at George Washington Universi-

A clear-cut government application of expert systems is the process-ing of welfare or medical claims, which are handled by computer sys tems and require rule-based decisions, according to AI scientists.

J. Walter Vera, a researcher at Mi-tre Corp. in McLean, described an expert system that compares a hospital bill submitted to the government for reimbursement with a knowledge base of the rules and judgments that is used to either accept or reject the

He said the expert system could cut government costs and provide better and more consistent service and would be easy to maintain when new legislation changes the rules

"The policies and regulations which cover the resolution process can be contained in a knowledge base in an easily understood format, rather than the typically obscure code of procedural languages.

This allows maintenance to be performed by individuals with an indepth knowledge of the policies and regulations, rather than by a pro-grammer without such knowledge," Vera reported.

Researchers at the conference described a variety of other government-related applications:

• The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is supporting development of an expert system to help its emergency response team an-alyze critical data during a nuclear power plant meltdown.

The very complexity of determining successful strategies for severe accidents requires consideration of expert systems," said James P. Jenkins, program manager for accident management at the NRC's Office of Research.

· Likewise, the U.S. Department of Energy has funded the development of an alarm filtering system for nuclear power plants. The system indi-cates to operators which alarms require top-priority attention.

One or two problems in a power plant triggers about 500 alarm cording to Dan Corsberg of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. thus giving operators a severe case of information overload.

• The U.S. Postal Service sponsored research on a document analysis system that can locate the destination address block on envelopes, something that its optical character readers have trouble doing. The expert system had a success rate of 85%, compared with 65% for the optical character recognition equip-

## Motorola offers Unix version

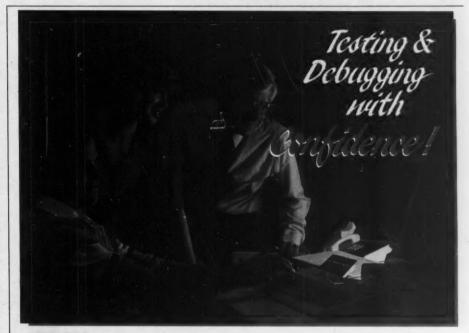
By Eddy Goldberg NEW YORK — Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. demonstrated the System V/68 Release 3 Operating Systhe company's implementation of AT&T's Unix System V Release 3, for its 68020 family of computer products at Unix Expo recently.

System V/68, which will be available in the first quarter of 1987, was shown running with Network Ser-vices Extensions, Motorola's version of AT&T's Remote File System (RFS) implemented for the MC68020. RFS allows transparent file access across different Unix systems.

The system was produced to com-ply closely with AT&T's Unix V.3, said Dale Ouimette, manager for systems marketing at Motorola.

System V/68 is object code-compatible with Motorola's previous Unix product, System V/68 Release 2. It will be offered in four levels. The generic basic version will be offered to the company's MC68020 chip and board customers via source licensing. The enhanced version will be available to the company's OEM VME computer systems, as well as in its Vision/32 and System 8000 products, targeted at value-added reseller and end users.

In response to questions on Motorola's commitment to support its customer base, Ouimette emphasized the company is "here to stay in the computer industry.



## R' Advanta THE INDUSTRY LEADER FOR TESTING AND DEBUGG

The only tool you need for multiple environments:

- MVS MVS/XA VM/CMS
- COBOL Assembler
- Full-Screen Interactive (TSO/ISPF, CMS, etc.)
- Batch (ADR/ROSCOE\*, TSO/ISPF, etc.)
- . IMS/DC . BTS . CICS . HOGAN ..
- Supports Popular Databases, **Application Generators and Optimizers**



APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE INFORMATION PACKET:

-800-358-3048

in Minnesota & Canada: 612-560-8633 OR WRITE

| APPLICATION DEVELOPME | NT SYSTEMS, | INC. |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|
| 6940 79th Ave North   |             |      |

Minneapolis, MN 55445-2760

✓ Please send me more information on XPEDITER®

## Curing backlog with relational

From page 43

cess known as normalization.

As a result, it is possible to use the relational data base to design its own data bases and enforce many naming standards and adherence to the logical data model design.

To use the relational data base as a design tool, you must first mandate the use and enforcement of naming standards. Then you must either create a logical data model or use a current design and input it into a set of relational tables using a front-end editing system.

With the editing system, designers may input the data element descriptions and names for their logical data bases, including the various relationships such as one-to-one, one-to-

After the logical design is completed, you can generate the data base generation statements for your particular relational structure a well as a pictorial representation of the data model itself.

## Screen pointing

Then, by using screen painting, you select the data elements for that particular screen, making sure you use the same names that were defined in the logical design. This will create the screen definition for whichever data communications monitor or screen manager that is used and an appropriate program skeleton for processing that screen.

Because of the similarity of the

logical design to the actual relational structure, the next step becomes a much simpler process. The individual data elements have been previ-ously defined in the table structure and can be accessed by element, depending on the element type (primary or secondary key, key descriptor, etc.). Each element can then be ac-cessed and the appropriate data manipulation language created, as well as Cobol and PL/I definitions and Call statements, without regard for master/variable relationships, parent/child relationships, etc.

By selecting various functions (such as ADD, DELETE, UPDATE, VIEW) for particular data elements, further additions to the previous program skeleton can be created. The basic processing will now be finished and created in a program, in which you can now edit to add various

unique checks and functions.

The key to the production of the source code is a set of standardized program skeletons, an enforcement of usage of the naming conventions and an understanding of the functions of the particular languages and data communications monitor used.

It is true that this will not create all the necessary program code, but it will create most of it. The addition of query and report generators that are integral parts of most relational data bases will eliminate the need for many program-generated reports and, through the use of the various on-line interfaces, can make many of these become standard productiontype systems without any coding. Whole systems can be produced quickly because of the reduction of time spent in reproducing code and functions that are the same in most programs.

## Skeleton concept

By enforcing standards and the use of this "skeleton" concept, much of the time spent by individual programmers in supposed creativity is eliminated, which is where the majority of time is spent and where most of the problems occur later in terms of maintenance and the addition of changes

The ideas of logical design and standardization are not new. Even relational data base structures are not new. But the ever-increasing end user demand for data processing services and the greater realization of the necessity of the effective usage of data processing — as well as the need for quick response to change – mandates a quicker solution to the problems of productivity.

The use of fourth-generation soft-ware does not seem to be resolving much of the problem, probably because of costs associated with the initial purchase, the need for additional training and programmer re sistance. These systems cause other problems in the areas of systems integration and enforcement of stan-

The ideal of roll-your-own applications generators can be implement-ed relatively inexpensively. They combine the necessary ideals of logical design and corporate integration with the absolutely necessary fea-tures of standards enforcement. They also will produce systems without using new or unknown techniques, produce source code in a language that is known and modifiable (Cobol, PL/I, etc.) and use the software that is already in the shop.

This solution seems somewhat simplistic, and it is. For years the implementation of data element independence has been preached as the answer to the dependence upon physical data base structures. The costs of training a person in that physical structure and of hiring already-trained personnel continues to

The advent of commercially viable versions of the relational data bas structure can eliminate the need for most of that specialized training and result in much greater productivity.

It is time to learn from past mis takes. The relational data base will be the cornerstone for every data processing department in the near future. Start using it correctly now to help solve current problems and to avoid recreating these same problems we currently face in using exist-ing data base management systems.

Every year, American businesses lose an estimated \$3 billion due to computer crime. And as personal computers and distributed processing gain-momentum, the problem of protecting mainframe computer resources will become even more critical.

That's why it's essential that you protect your valuable—and vulnerable—information assets with ACF2 Access Control Facility software

Protection by definult. With ACF2/VM software, all data is automatically protected, including VM minidisks, CMS files, ATTACHed DASD devices, OS datasets and DOS files being accessed through CMS.
 Application-level socurity validation. ACF2/VM software enables VM

tions to conveniently request security validation at the record and field level within an application program

Complete audit reporting. ACF2/VM software records unauthorized access requests for reference by security administrators and auditors.
 Controlled use of resources. ACF2/VM software futher restricts access

to VM resources via CP commands and DIAGNOSE instructions.

 Phased implementation. ACF2/VM software lets you decide which resources to bring under security control. And when to phase them in. • Low security administrative overbead. ACF2/VM software enables you choose. Once implemented, there's no maintenance on those rules unless

you change your philosophy.

• Ease of use: ACF2/VM software is the easiest full-coope security system to administer—with either centralized or decentralized rule writing and Logonid record maintenance.

 Global security. Only ACF2 software provides integrated and consistent of office of the original of the original office of the original office of the original of the original office office orig VSI. VM and VSE.

ACF2/VM software helps solve today's security problems today.

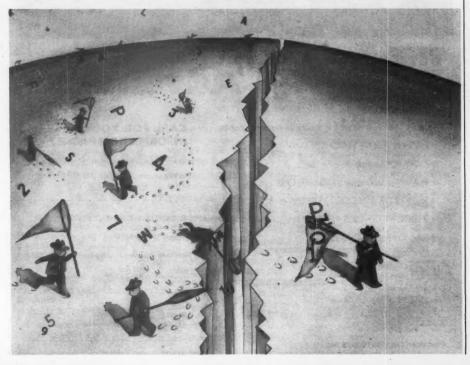
And positions you to meet future security needs in the evolving IBM

operating system environment.

To find out why more than 1,800 installations worldwide are already using ACF2 software, contact Shawn McLaren today, at 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051-3595; (415) 941-4558; Telex 357437. ACF2 is developed by SKK, Inc. Rosemont, Illinois. ACF2 is a registered trademark of SKK, Inc.

The Cambridge Systems Group

## to define and implement your own security philosophy, based on rules you ACF2/VM security software. Your bridge to the future.



## Watch what happens next time you ask a mainframe software vendor for a complete customer list.



You may get a convincing song and dance, but underneath it's a different story. Behind those pat answers that software vendor is actually sweating and squirming.

Why don't they want you to see a complete list? Simple. They know that their size and name familiarity do not guarantee happiness. Many "single source" or "all-things-to-all-people" vendors have, at best, uneven quality across a multi-application product line. They know that their customer list may contain a good number of less-than-happy clients. It's difficult for these vendors to commit the human and monetary resources necessary to produce the type of superior product available from a firm that specializes in a single application area. A firm like Data Design.

Data Design develops mainframe financial applications software. Period. We understand all our users' requirements and are therefore able to provide the necessary support: over 40 percent of our support and installation staff are CPA's or have MRA's.

Data Design doesn't balk at giving prospective

customers a complete customer list. That's because hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 companies have reaped exceptional results from our financial software systems. Alcoa, Gerber, Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds more have opted for Data Design over other major vendors. Write for our complete customer list and ask anyone on it about our fast, trouble-free implementation; system flexibility and ease of use; in-depth training and responsive, knowledgeable support; management level people in customer service positions, and more.

You'll find that people who want financial software relief choose Data Design. Since 1973, nationally recognized independent software surveys have confirmed Data Design's unsurpassed record of user satisfaction—year after year. That's why we'll give you a complete customer list—and they

So, if you're in the process of looking at main-

frame financial software for your company, put Data Design on your list. Then tell the other vendors on it you're also looking at Data Design. And watch what happens.

Financial software by Data Design. Simply the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
CAPITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Leárn more about the best financial software available, call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design. 1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

## CAI exec plans for fast track

From page 43

ciates, Inc. and further committed itself to the micro market in 1984 when it acquired Sorcim Corp. Meanwhile. CAI added to its mainframe product line through the acquisitions of Arkay Computer, Inc. in 1984 and Value Software, Inc. and CGA Computer, Inc. in 1985.

Wang runs CAI with a highly personal style, circulating through the Garden City, Long Island, headquar-ters in New York calling many employees by their first names and bringing his brother, Anthony, into the firm as president and chief oper-ating officer. The Wang family emi-

grated from mainland China, and, Wang says, "There's no land of op-portunity like the United States."

The following interview was conducted by Charles Babcock, Computerworld's senior editor for software.

CW: You reported revenue of \$191 million for fiscal 1986, which ended March 31. How does 1987 appear to

be shaping up?
WANG: Wall Street analysts proct something like \$255 million.

CW: Cullinet Software, Inc. just re-ported a losing quarter. Do you expect to reach \$255 million?

WANG: I think it's realistic. We always project a growth of 30% to 35%. It's actually higher. We just reported second-quarter revenue of \$63.5 million, up 51% from the year before. Net income was up 105%. CW: What's moving for you?

WANG: The thrust of our business

is in the systems products area. Our products are not a major capital item expenditure. They are also designed to automate the DP installation. In times when there is a perceived slowdown or curtailment of spending, DP managers often look for another solu-Instead of buying four more disk drives, they may opt to buy a disk management system.

CW: IBM just reported a slackening in the growth of its international sales. How have they fared for you?

WANG: We have a very strong foreign or international operation. Forty percent of our revenue is based in the international marketplace. The tact we have taken is to establish local companies in the countries where we do business. In [West] Germany, France and Italy, we are the largest independent software house.

CW: Don't you find your account-

ing applications face tough competition from MSA, McCormack & Dodge Corp. and others?

WANG: Our products work from MVS right down to VSE. Where we're having more success is probably in the VSE market.

CW: What's moving in the MVS

WANG: In the systems area, the whole product line: production management, resource management, job

accounting.

CW: Let's consider IBM. IBM has never been too preoccupied with system utilities. They're not in there

pitching one utility after another.

WANG: I don't think IBM really pitches software. I think they take orders for software. I don't think this is something that's new. I mean, IBM is a hardware company. They give you 10 more million instructions per second. Then they give you a new operating system that uses 11, so where are you? You've got to get another new machine anyway.

CW: Do you see them being more

active in your line of business?
WANG: We've seen a lot of them even in the past from a couple of vantage points. But our strategy is to add value to IBM base products.

CW: You have entered the data management system market with CA-Universe, but I don't know Computer Associates as a data base management system vendor.

WANG: It's a good engine plus reat tools. If somebody wants to use [IBM's] DB2 engine, then they can still buy the tools. We have an installed base of about 250.

CW: Is CA-Universe actually a compatible system with DB2?

WANG: No, not today. That is the goal. I don't know what the exact development schedule is.

CW: How is the micro area doing

for you?

WANG: The micro area has not met our expectations. It is breaking even. CW: What is the problem there? A

great deal of competing products?

WANG: Everybody has written their own by now. In micro software marketing, the thing that has been lacking in the past is the whole aspect of service and support. People feel, 'I'm spending \$400 to \$500 on a product.' You know it's a cheap product, as people say. And therefore the vendor is reluctant to provide support. But that is how we have built a loyal following on the mainframe

side, with support. CW: You are trying to build your micro customer base, a process that is not necessarily highly profitable?

WANG: There isn't a lot of revenue for that. As a whole, the micro division does make a nominal profit. The second quarter was quite a bit better.

CW: Are you still acquiring micro products?

WANG: We look to see what we can leverage off whatever investment we have made.... We have plenty to do right now with Supercalc 4, Super Project and Easy Business.

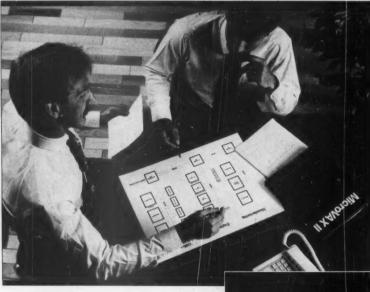
CW: Who makes decisions on acquisitions?

WANG: It's a team effort, though I do have the veto power. It's sort of a group effort to look at a company. Since we have a good distribution force, we will look at how we can best leverage off our product base. We want to make two plus two equal six, or eight or 100.

CW: Is your pace of acquisition likely to continue?

WANG: Yes

## **Buy Digital's MicroVAX II from MTI** and get more than a powerful cpu...



**Get MTI Technical** Expertise. Digital's MicroVAX II is a

powerful, 32-bit, cost effective microcomputer configured with the extended Q-bus. Software compatible with larger VAX systems, the MicroVAX II can operate in any normal office environment with a standard 15 amp outlet.

MTI has been an authorized Digital distributor for over ten years and has a staff of Digital-trained applications engineers ready to help you find the best combination of Digital products to get the most out of the MicroVAX II. Buy, lease, or rent it at great prices. Call MTI today.



THE MICROVAX II FAMILY



MTI SYSTEMS CORP.

Computer & Data Communications Equipme Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration

New York: 212/226-2337 516/621-6200 518/449-5959

New Jersey: 201/227-5552

Ohio: 216/464-6688

diolia

MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Authorized Distributor

## Software out at APICS

From page 43

iary, and the IBM package will be marketed by Cullinet.

The VAX package is currently available to run under the Pick operating system from Pick Systems, or on the Honeywell, Inc. DPS-6. The IBM package, currently in beta test, is scheduled for shipment in early 1987.

Along with the software announcements, Cullinet said it had beefed up its consulting services for manfacturing customers.

The Cullinet Manufacturing System-Repetitive is an extension of Cullinet's existing manufacturing software and will continue to be sold to discrete manufacturers or those that develop products on a made-to-order basis. Cullinet used CSI's repetitive manufacturing expertise to extend the mainframe manufacturing system's functionality, according to Tom McDoniel, director of commercial products.

CSI, which McDoniel said had "just about cornered the market: in repetitive manufacturing," worked with Cullinet to "extend our applications." He added, "CSI had just started to move into the IBM marketplace, and that's one of the things that brought us together."

Both products are made up of eight modules for the manufacturing process, including bill of materials, inventory and shop floor control. The repetitive package will sell for the same price as the existing product, according to

## Notes: Oracle, Wang sign up

From page 43

tional Technology, Inc.'s personal computer-based version of the relational data base management system. A 1987 debut is planned.

Oracle Corp. has signed an agreement to port its products to the Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS series of minicomputers and the Wang desktop microcomputers.

Seventy-four percent of the insurers in a survey conducted by Pallm, Inc. said they used packaged software from independent suppliers rather than developing all their systems in-house. A year ago, the figure was 69%, according to the Indianapolis supplier of software to the insurance industry. Client management and reinsurance packages were among those most in demand, spokesmen said.

the vendor. Starting at \$70,000, the combined package can cost \$560,000 if all modules are purchased. Those current users on maintenance contracts can upgrade as part of their annual software renewal fee, Cullinet said.

The VAX repetitive manufacturing software, which ranges in price from \$100,000 to \$180,000, is similar in principle to the IBM package. It consists of six application modules for the

manufacturing process.

The following products were also announced at the APICS conference:

• Western Data Systems said its manufacturing management software, which it had been selling for Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 minicomputers, is now available on IBM mainframes and will be available for IBM's recently announced 9370 mid-range system early next year.

system early next year.

The Compass Contract is designed for aerospace and

defense contractors and financial and contract management in a manufacturing environment. It includes applications for cost accounting, quality control and government reporting. The package has a base price of \$300,000 and runs under both the IBM MVS and VSE operating systems on IBM's 4300 systems through its high-end 3090 series. It will range from \$100,000 to \$200,000 for the 9370 series.

• Tandem Computer, Inc.,

maker of the Nonstop computers for on-line transaction processing, said it teamed up with Thomas-Laguban & Associates Inc. (TLA), which sells the Interact factory automation software. Under terms of the agreement, TLA will sell its software, used for shop-floor planning and control, to Nonstop users in factory environments. The software is customized for users' needs and includes a TLA-designed data base for manufacturing-related data.



You-know-who may be big. But when you compare Printronix performance, features and speed, it's clear to see who's best. Printronix printers plug and print with virtually every system those guys build. From mainframe to mini to PC. They can't hide our lower cost, or cover up the fact that Printronix offers a broad range of printers with an even broader range of applications.

Band printers with a top speed of 2,000 LPM. State-of-the-art laser technology. High-resolution graphic printers. Even a family of industrial strength bar code printers and printer/ plotters. An entire line that couldn't work harder if their name were youknow-what.

Printronix reliability is proven with hundreds of thousands of printers on the job. And we've got you covered with service facilities in every major business center. Just like the

If you're a Big-Blue system user, you made a smart decision. Now make a smarter decision in business printers. It'll make you-know-who look even better.

For more information mail in the coupon or call 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559.

The first line in printers

PRINTRONIX

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON PRINTRONIX PRINTERS FOR MY SYSTEM.

State:

□ 34, 36, 38 □ 3270 □ 4300 Series □ PC □ Oth

☐ Please have a sales representative contact us.

Name:

Company:

Street

City:

у:\_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559 Irvine, CA 92713, Phone 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559.

# THE PAPPLICATION CONNECTION

MAINIF PAME/
MAINIF PAME/
TEANSFER
DATA
BASE

TOUS

TO

The Application Connection™ by Lotus® is a line of vendor-independent connection products which enhance your existing investment in corporate information systems.

T.A-C increases productivity of end users and technical support staff by allowing them to better exchange information residing in multiple applications.

T.A.C gives PC users the ability to put data in—and pull data out of— IBM® mainframe packages including SAS, FOCUS, RAMIS, NOMAD2®, SQL/DS, ADRS2, and others.

That's the brief introduction. If you want the complete story, just call 1-800-554-5501 and ask for T-A-C information. In Massachusetts call 1-617-253-9172.

## Lotus The Application Connection

One product line of PC and mainframe software from Lotus connecting many existing PC applications, micro-mainframe links and mainframe applications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and DIF are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

The Application Connection, a a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SSM is a registered trademark of International Butternational Butterna

BASE Dictional Dictional Dr. 17-AC

Money 11-2-3 DERGE SYLK OFF II ASCII

## **COMMUNICATIONS**



DATA STREAM

## Class costly for Zapmail

ike the proverbial Thanksgiving turkey, Federal Express Corp.'s Zapmail service will not survive the end of November. But Federal Express is nobody's fool, and Zapmail is no technological turkey. What hap-pened? Why? And what are the implications of Zapmail's failure to thrive for other facsimile-based services?

On the surface, Zapmail had everything going for it. Federal Express is a \$2.6 billion company that has become the IBM of the air courier industry. Its visionary founder, Fred Smith, recognized early the high value of computer communications. The company was quick to apply radio, microwave and satellite technologies to improve service levels and reduce costs.

In the early 1980s, Federal Express recognized the potential threat and opportunity of electronic document interchange. The company developed a service that would electronically transmit documents across the country within two hours. The firm could then leverage its courier force by picking up documents and/or delivering them to their destination. Federal Express set the standard for overnight delivery, and now it intended to do the same for same-day delivery. Facsimile technology was selected as the vehicle.

Facsimile-based services had a history of failure. ITT's ill-fated Fax Pak could not even be given away in the early 1980s. The U.S. Postal Service's Intelpost fiasco has been the source of

See CLASS page 59

Ulrich is a partner with Coopers & Lybrand and manages the Walter Ul-rich Consulting subsidiary in Houston.

## **Datapoint powers up LAN**

Adds power, connectivity to gain market position

By Alan Alper SAN ANTONIO strengthen its position in the departmental computing arena, Datapoint Corp. recently unveiled enhancements that add power and multivendor connectivity to its Arc local-area network (LAN) system.

Datapoint's latest additions to its Arc line of network servers incorporate the Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, with a future migration path to the more powerful 80386 microprocessor, the company said. The Starship II host system can be configwith two to four tightly coupled 80286-based processors that share access to memory, I/O channels, controllers and other devices over a 32-bit internal bus. It supports between 40 and 150 users, operates at 3.2 million instructions per second and delivers throughput of 2,616M byte/ sec., Datapoint said.

Datapoint also released RMS/XA, an enhanced version of its Resource Management System (RMS) designed to coordinate multiuser resource sharing on the Starship II system. The new operating system integrates data generated by or stored on equipment from different vendors, making it accessible to users in a uniform format, Datapoint said.

RMS/XA supports multiple operating systems such as Unix, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and is compatible with existing RMS implementations, allowing the Starship II to become another resource-sharing unit, along with other Datapoint processors, on Datapoint's Arcnet LAN. Datapoint work-

Communications

budget allocation

Data communications departments

See DATAPOINT page 59

MITCHELL J. HAYES

## INSIDE

Carcel brings voice/data multiplexing technology to market/54

Hewlett-Packard enhances its protocol analyzer family/55

## **NEW THIS** WEEK

- A 19.2K bit/ sec. connection between Apple's Macintosh and Northern Telecom's Meridian SL1 PBX is announced
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 115-143.

## INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Anyone who understands it should come to work for Microsoft as a product manager."

chairman of Microsoft Corp., talking about connectivity

## Data equipment grabs larger slice of budget pie

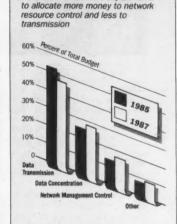
By Elisabeth Horwitt

ELLICOTT CITY, Md. - A 132-company survey recently completed by Newton-Evans Research Co. found that data communications managers expected to spend an average of \$1.472 million each on data communications equipment next year. This represents a 44% cumulative growth rate since 1984, when the average data communications budget was \$1.019 mil-

Budget plans for 1987 call for an average 11.1% increase over 1986 levels, while the average budget increase from 1985 to 1986 was only 7.9%, the report noted.

On the average, respondents told Newton-Evans they plan to allocate half of their 1987 budgets to data transmission equipment, about 30% to data concentra-

See DATA page 57



Information provided by Newton-Evans Research Co.

## **SYSTEM 2000' DBMS for Only \$12,000**

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs -

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of \$12,000, SYSTEM 2000\*DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator relational data base access programming language interfaces high-quality training and
- technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary, NC, USA. USA. © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



SAS Institute Inc Box 8000, SAS Circle Carv. NC 27511-8000 (919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

# ACCESS! ACCESS!





A financial services company in a state of rapid growth needs a state-of-the-art information system technology. That's why Beneficial Corporation turned to Cullinet Software and its three-level integration. Serving credit, banking and insurance customers around the world, Beneficial will utilize Cullinet's IDMS/R, Fourth Generation Applications and Information Center Management System. Together they will give Beneficial the speed and accuracy that sets their financial services apart. Beneficial recently bought Cullinet applications packages to handle every-thing from general ledger to human resources management. And they're convinced that the flexibility and responsiveness of Cullinet's relational architecture will let them react quickly and positively to the pressures of a highly competitive business environment.



MONROE DID.

The ability to leverage production with truly efficient decision support is what put Monroe Auto Equipment on the road to Cullinet's IDMS/R, Manufacturing Applications and Information Center Management System. The world's leading manufacturer of automotive ride control systems, including popular Monroe shock absorbers, and struts, they were impressed with Culliner's broad product offering. Their objective: reduce inventory, cut scrap, and improve labor efficiency. Cullinet software will help them meet those objectives. Cullinet's technological superiority will allow Monroe to improve planning of its manufacturing operations (manpower, machines and materials) while it helps generate a production schedule that more closely corresponds to its customers' requirements. The Cullinet solution will make business run more smoothly at Monroe



COSMO OIL DID.

Three oil companies merged to create Cosmo Oil – Japan's third largest sup-plier of petroleum products. That also created the problem of trying to coordinate three disparate methods of importing, refining and distributing petro-leum. Cosmo's management team agrees they would not have been as successful without Cullinet products and the leadership and timely support of Cullinet's Japanese representatives. They installed IDMS/R in October of last year. Within five months, it was running every facet of Cosmo - from petroleum import to sales and accounting. The system quickly improved distribution and inventory management, and reduced system development times. Cullinet has allowed Cosmo to meet the challenges of their business in a fraction of the time and at a fraction of the cost of competitive systems.

# SUCCESS. ULLINET.



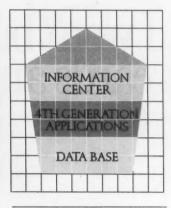
## PIC & PAY DID.

The largest self-select shoe chain in the Southeast, Pic 'N Pay is growing by more than 80 stores a year - a rate that requires some pretty fancy informa-tion system footwork. Fast and simple development of new applications soft-ware is a must; Pic 'N Pay discovered that Cullinet's versatile end-user tools were the answer. IDMS/R with ADS/ OnLine has allowed them to realize major long-term savings in maintenance time, while maintenance costs have been cut in half. It's a powerful solution that Pic 'N Pay uses to process up to 300,000 batch transactions nightly. Similarly helpful in getting the right shoes to the right store at the right time are multiple copies of Cullinet's micro-to-main-frame link, INFOGATE. Now Pic 'N Pay has an integrated system that's setting them off on the right foot for future growth.



## PILLSBURY DID.

The Doughboy has his mark on a broad line of "Poppin' Fresh™™ products. Those demands alone would tax the average information system. But Pillsbury also markets Green Giant™ Van De Kamp's,™ Hungry Jack,™ Totino's™ and Haagen Dazs brands. They needed an information system to process transactions for each line. and they needed to build a base of information to respond to demanding support requirements from grocery wholesalers and retailers. The solution was prototyping – available only through Cullinet's IDMS/R with innovative ADS/OnLine and ADS/Batch applications development tools. With ADS/OnLine, Pillsbury found that developing prototypes of interactive systems increased productivity and reduced their proprietary applications back-log. Now they have an information system that can effectively manage key data - handling everything from customer response needs to pro-motional tracking for all their popular food brands



## ACCESS CULLINET.

Access Cullinet and you access a unique software technology – a proven three-level integration of database management, fourth generation business applications and decision support. The Cullinet integrated software solution will put your corporate information strategy on target. And Cullinet applications specialists will work with you to implement your programs quickly. For the competitive edge you'll need to succeed into the 90s and beyond, call Cullinet at (800) 551-4555. In Massachusetts, call 617-329-7700. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198. *Your* success story could be next.

## Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator For the 80s, 90s And Beyond.

## COMMUNICATIONS

## Carcel launches telecom voice/data multiplexing technology

## 'ISDN forerunner' sold to operating companies

By Stanley Gibson SARATOGA, Calif. — A digitized voice and data multiplexing technology purported to be a forerunner of the emerging Integrated Services Dig-ital Network (ISDN) standard is now being marketed to divested Bell operating companies by Carcel Telecommunications. Inc.

Jointly developed by Carcel President Gregg Carse and Pacific Bell, the technology enables ordinary telephone lines to support multiple voice and data channels handling aggregate rates of up to 80K bit/sec. over local-loop distances of up to 18,000 feet. Carse claimed.

Pacific Bell recently implemented the technology in its trial user net-work Project Victoria and is currently awaiting Federal Communications Commission approval to offer it to customers as a tariffed service.

By enabling one telephone line to carry multiple transmission channels, the Victoria technology provides high potential cost savings to both the telephone companies and their customers, Carse said. "Imagine being able to simultaneously have several people making telephone calls, and two IBM PCs sending or receiving data, all over the same telephone line."

The Victoria technology will en-able regional carriers to deliver ISDN functionality long before ISDN is actually in place as an industry standard, Carse claimed. He stressed that ISDN protocols can be incorporated as they emerge, so that users of Victoria-based systems will not stranded when the standard arrives. The two technologies could coexist, with Victoria on the local loop and ISDN on the other side, he added.

Although Victoria was designed for Pacific Bell as a seven-channel (five data, two voice) system, Carse said it can provide a customized number of channels as needed. An upcoming version of the technology will

aggregate transmission speeds of up to 144K bit/sec. over or-

dinary telephone lines, he said. Pacific Bell tested the system in 200 homes in Danville, Calif., earlier

However, regulatory hurdles en-countered by Pacific Bell may delay the time when Victoria's cost-performance advantages become available to users as a tariffed offering, according to Michael Eastwood, the company's executive director of new network applications

The divested Bell operating company has proposed using the Victoria system as a user gateway to its X.25 packet-switching network.

Federal Communications Commission regulations dictate that Pacific Bell's competitors are entitled to use the Victoria system as a gateway to their own packet-switching services at the same prices paid by Pacific Bell. The company is filing a proposal to meet those conditions, it said.

Another area of concern is whether the black box that interfaces the customer's data and voice equipment to a local telephone line should be classified as a multiplexer or as customer premises equipment for regulatory purposes.

If classed as customer premises

equipment, its patented design would have to be disclosed. If considered a multiplexer, the equipment would be exempt from disclosure, according to Second Computer Inquiry regula-

The FCC is still debating this point. Eastwood said. He added that even if the FCC decides the black box is customer premises equipment, and Pacific Bell is forced to reveal the box's design to competitors, the company will still continue with the Victoria program, though it will is likely to change its tariff proposal.

## PCs get link with TCP/IP

By Elisabeth Horwitt

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. recently announced TCP-PC, a hardware and software product that enables IBM Personal Computers to communicate over a local-area network (LAN) using Transmission Control Protocol/ Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). The product is the first of a series of planned offerings that implement the multivendor communications standard on Ungermann-Bass's Net/One LAN

"It has become increasingly clear in the last nine months that our customers are not willing to wait for Open Systems Interconnect standards to provide them with multivendor connectivity," said Ungermann-Bass product marketing manager Bart Burstein. "They say, TCP/IP is not perfect, but it's here now

An interface between TCP/IP and Netbios, the emerging IBM Personal Computer network software standard, is built into the TCP-PC product. As a result, IBM PC software

See PCs page 57

I won't buy coax cards anymore!



Coax cards are expensive. They tie up controller coax ports, don't offer remote PC dial up and take up valuable PC card slots.

A more flexible and inexpensive solution is DataLynx™/3274.

DataLynx connects IBM® compatible PCs to an IBM host . . . directly or over any async data path, including PABXs, LANs, data switches and public networks.

Multiple PCs can utilize DataLynx ports, substantially cutting host access costs. And the PC async port can be used for other services when it's not connected to the host.

For file transfer use TruLynx™/3270 PC with DataLynx and personal computers appear to the host as real IBM 3270 PCs. TruLynx is compatible with IBM's resident host software giving you unattended file transfer with error detection and correction.

When you want to connect a lot of PCs to an IBM mainframe host, don't buy coax cards.

Choose DataLynx/3274 for easy async-to-host dial up, file transfer, remote network management and diagnostics-everything a coax card promises you...and more.

DataLynx is the protocol converter Datapro rated best for micro-to-IBM mainframe connectivity.\*

Call 213/320-7126 today for complete information. Ask for a free 30-day trial. In Canada call 1-800-267-1821 or

(613) 748-9751.





2771 Toledo Street Torrance, California 90503 (213) 320-7126 TLX 182518

\*Results of an August 1986 Datapro ratings survey for protocol converters that link microcomputers and hosts. DataLynx and TruLynx are trademarks of Local Data, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Busin Datapro Research Corporation. ss Machines Corporation. Datapro is a registered mark of

## COMMUNICATIONS

## HP adds to protocol analyzer line

By Jeffry Booler
PALO ALTO, Calif. — HewlettPackard Co. has enhanced its network management capabilities with wide-ranging hardware and software additions to its family of protocol an-

Included in the recent announce-ment are the Model 4952A protocol analyzer, a portable troubleshooting device that operates at 64K bit/sec., and the 18212A, a performance anal-ysis program for HP's existing 4971A local network analyzer

HP also unveiled three software enhancements that allow the 4953A protocol analyzer, an existing product, to support IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

The 4952A protocol analyzer represents a breakthrough in price/performance and downsizing, HP claimed. "Products with comparable features typically cost twice as much as the 4952A and occupy twice the volume," said Ric Bechter, the analyzer's product manager.

In addition to supporting transmissions as high as 64K bit/sec., the unit comes with an optional 750K-byte buffer memory and can decode SNA data flowing through a CCITT X.25 packet switching network, Bechter said.

The 4952A box is small enough to fit under an airplane seat. Portability is among the device's chief selling points, according to Bob Bauman, a quality assurance and product testing specialist for Infotron Systems

Corp., a large user of HP protocol analvzers.

Bauman described the 4952A as primarily a field service tool rather than a replacement for the "\$20,000 scopes that users already have in their laboratories." With it, he said, 'a field engineer can travel to a remote site and figure out where a problem lies."

The 18212A software package enables users of HP's existing 4971A protocol analyzer to automate certain local network monitoring and analysis functions. A user can perform a sequence of network functions, said Dave Couch, test equipment product manager at HP's Colorado Telecom-munications Division. "If certain net-work parameters exceed some preset threshold, a user can change the measurements to further analyze the network and see what nodes are generating traffic or errors."

Rounding out HP's introduction were three software packages that add SNA support to the 4953A protoanalyzer. These include the 18310A SNA emulation language, the 18311A SNA 3270 device exerciser and the 18312A SNA LU6.2 node exerciser.

The software tools also enable users to "twiddle with commands, do boundary-level tests and see where a network fails," Pozzi said. Prices for the three software packages range from \$1,000 to \$2,500, compared with \$7,000 for the 4952A and \$2,000 for the 18212A.

## www.latyour ustomers åre aying about you?

How do we know? We ask them. Over 40,000 of your best customers and prospects. And what we know can help make them all your best customers. Because they tell us everything you need to know—to sell them on you.

They tell us about who uses what DP equipment for what.

and how. Not to mention where and why. They tell us what they plan on buying. When and from whom. We know who they are. Where they are. And what they say about you.

So if you want to know—just ask us. After all, its a lot harder to be in the black when you're operating in the dark. Call us collect at 212-683-0606 Mon-Fri 9-5 EST. Or clip the coupon (It's OK, we'll just say you asked us).

|         |       | Title |
|---------|-------|-------|
| Company |       |       |
| Address |       | Phone |
| City    | State | Zio   |

## Unequipped?



High tech ideas on a low tech budget? Working with outof-date equipment and limited software? Fighting for access to a terminal?

At Sundstrand, we're committed to data processing. We equip our systems programmers with multi-session terminals (3270-PC or 3295) linked to a full array of hardware and software tools.

Our data center staff operates two new facilities in Rockford, Illinois and Milwaukee, Wisconsin. We recently added IBM 3090 and Amdahl 5890 mainframes to our existing IBM/Amdahl complex. Current software includes MVS/XA, IMS 1.3, CICS 1.6.1, VM/ PROFS, VM/SNA, and a nationwide teleprocessing network with T1/Communications. We aggressively pursue leading edge technologies to continue the pattern of planned growth that will carry us into the next century.

## MVS/XA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Duties include installing and maintaining MVS/XA and a variety of IBM and other vendor software products. identifying and resolving software problems, providing support and technical assistance for the Data Center staff and user community, and system performance and tuning.

You should have a degree in computer science or a related field, 3-5 years of experience as a systems programmer, and a working knowledge of large-scale IBM and IBM-compatible hardware and software including MVS/XA, JES2, SMP4 or SMP/E, TSO, BAL, and MICS.

To be considered for this position, please send your resume and salary history to: Bill O'Keefe, P.O. Box 492. Milwaukee, WI 53201.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Very bear sary!
Happy Anni bear sary!



ADAPSO's 25th Year



Plus...it's our 5th Annibearsary of solving the hard VM problems with V/Safe, V/Snap, V/Force, V/Copy, V/Spell, and V/Temp!

VM Systems Group of

901 South Highland Street Arlington, VA 22204

1-800-2-DEMO-VM, ext. 100 In Virginia, call (703) 685-1314, ext. 100

© 1986 VM Systems Group, Inc.

## COMMUNICATIONS

## Data equipment gets bigger budget

From page 51

tion equipment and the remaining 20% to network management control equipment. Compared with 1985, respondents appeared to be spending a smaller percentage of their budgets on transmission products and more on the other two types of equipment, the report stated (see chart page 51).

Responding companies expected to increase installed units of privateline 56K bit/sec. modems by 119% from 1985 to 1987. The report also predicted use of radio frequency microwave equipment, broadband modems and 14.4K bit/sec. modems

would grow significantly during the same period.

Private packet-switching equipment is in use at 13% of surveyed firms with more than 5,000 employs and data communications expenditures exceeding \$1 million per year, according to the report.

Twenty-six percent of all respondents were using T1 equipment by August of this year, and another 7% anticipate using T1 equipment by 1987. T1 equipment was installed in 50% of the firms with annual data communications budgets of \$1 million or greater, the report said.

On a per-unit basis, port selectors are expected to experience a 78% growth during 1986 and 1987. Newton-Evans said. The multiplexer installed base is expected to grow 53% over the 1985 to 1987 period.

## PCs get link with TCP/IP

From page 54

packages designed to interface with Netbios can communicate across a Net/One LAN using TCP/IP protocols.

Ungermann-Bass and Excelan, Inc., in conjunction with several other network vendors, are working on a TCP/IP-to-Netbios standard interface so that their respective products can interoperate over a network.

Ungermann-Bass intends to mi-

grate its current and future TCP/IP products to Open Systems Interconnect protocols as they emerge. Burstein said. Conversion will be a matter of loading new software onto the

hardware board, he said. Net/One TCP-PC consists of a board-level Network Interface Unit for an IBM PC or PC AT, plus software that fully conforms with TCP/ IP protocols.

Net/One TCP-PC is available immediately, priced at approximately \$950 for quantities of 50 or more. An optional programmer's library is priced at \$145. An internetwork Name Service is available as a site option. Price varies with network size

## Unrecognized?



Are you just another number doing just another job? Do you grind out the same work day after day? Do your projects all look alike?

At Sundstrand, we treat people as individuals. We constantly challenge our systems programmers to handle projects that interest them, not projects they worked on before. We recognize creativity, we reward ingenuity, and we advocate personal and professional development.

Our data center staff operates two new facilities in Rockford, Illinois and Milwaukee, Wisconsin. We recently added IBM 3090 and Amdahl 5890 mainframes to our existing IBM/Amdahl complex. Current software includes MVS/XA, IMS 1.3, CICS 1.6.1, VM/ PROFS, VM/SNA, and a nationwide teleprocessing network with T1/Communications. We aggressively pursue leading edge technologies to continue the pattern of planned growth that will carry us into the next century.

## IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Duties include the installation and maintenance of several IMS systems. You will be responsible for problem resolution, system performance and tuning, and support of IMS-related products, including IMF, SMU2. BTS-II, and Omegamon IMS. You will also work in modeling the IMS system and predicting the impact of work load changes.

You should have a degree in computer science or a related field, and 3-5 years of experience. Competence in IBM assembler, TSO/ISPF, SMP4 or SMP/E, and dump analysis is required.

To be considered for this position, please send your resume and salary history to: Bill O'Keefe, P.O. Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

## 100% IRMA COMPATIBLE. MADE IN USA.

KLONE is a low cost, generic replacement for Irma, the micro to mainframe link for IBM 3270 users. KLONE includes all hardware mandate in the law 320 uses. Actors in additional mulation software. Any and all programs that support Irma will support KLONE. Configured and programmed from floppy disk, KLONE allows enhancements and upgrades without changing ROMs or disassembling the PC. KLONE is manufactured and backed by Agile, a company with over 8 years experience in IBM product emulation.

## 30 DAY FREE TRIAL

KLONE is being offered to you at no risk. If after 30 days use you are not 100% satisfied with KLONE's performance, you may return it at no charge. Call now for info.

## 100-538-1834

(Inside CA, call collect 415-825-9220)

AGILE 4041 Pike Lane, Concord, CA 94520



## 6 REASONS WHY

## PDSFAST IS THE CORPORATE STANDARD AT OVER 1,000 MVS INSTALLATIONS WORLDWIDE

- **DASD Space Reclamation** PDSFAST can increase DASD space reclamation by 40 to 60 percent.
- DASD Management PDSFAST interfaces with ALL EXISTING DASD MANAGEMENT PACKAGES reducing elapsed times by 75 to 90 percent.
- **IEBCOPY Usage** PDSFAST is a JCL-transparent replacement for lebcopy. It will compress, copy and unload PDS datasets to tape or disk at 5 to 80 times the speed of lebcopy.
- SPFCOPY Provides ultra high speed compression under SPF 3.1 WITHOUT REQUIRING AUTHORIZATION.
- **SMP Processing** Speeds up ALL LEVELS of SMP processing by 25 to 90 percent.
- CICS/IMS Greatly reduces system downtime by compressing and copying CICS/IMS datasets in less than 1/20th the time presently used.

|                          | Elapsed Time         | CPU Time        | EXCP's  | Job Cost |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| 52 cyl. PDS Compress     | ,                    |                 |         |          |
| lebcopy                  | 67 min. 18 sec.      | 12 min. 27 sec. | 103,486 | \$131.05 |
| PDSFAST                  | 3 min. 23 sec.       | 8 sec.          | 712     | \$4.22   |
| 12 cyl. PDS Copy         |                      |                 |         |          |
| lebcopy                  | 9 min. 14 sec.       | 1 min. 20 sec.  | 10,792  | \$18.47  |
| PDSFAST                  | 48 sec.              | .7 sec.         | 122     | \$1.75   |
| 47 cyl. PDS Unload to Ta | аре                  |                 |         |          |
| lebcopy                  | 58 min.              | 14 min. 52 sec. | 97,253  | \$92.05  |
| PDSFAST                  | 4 min. 3 sec.        | 37 sec.         | 911     | \$5.74   |
| 3380 TSO Volume Comp     | ress 2,679 Individua | I PDS's         |         |          |
| PDSFAST Driver           | 11 min. 7 sec.       | 31 sec.         | 8,299   | \$29.87  |

As you can see, PDSFAST is *ultrafast* and *cost effective*, combining wide ranging performance benefits with transparent operation. Our users tell us PDSFAST is the most impressive performance product they have seen in years.

PDSFAST is saving thousands of dollars daily in human and machine resources at over 1,000 sites worldwide. We are sure PDSFAST will benefit your installation.

For further information about PDSFAST call SEA at (516) 328-7000, located at 2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA

SEA

## COMMUNICATIONS

## **Datapoint adds** power to LAN

From page 51

stations can access data, peripherals and applications on the Starship II over Arcnet, the vendor's proprietary token-ring network. Arcnet interfaces are standard on all Datapoint workstations and host

A Starship II running RMS/XA has the "power and capacity necessary to support large departmental work groups with a single CPU," said Datapoint Vice-President of Product Development Larry D. Wickwar. The system will compete with IBM's System/38 and the entry-level System 4381, as well as DEC's VAX 8200, 8500 and 8550 and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 3000 Model 68, 3000 Model 70 and 930, Datapoint said.

Base price for the system, which includes two 80286 microprocessors, 4M bytes of main memory, an I/O channel host adaptor and a dual Arc networking module, is \$79,000. Availability is within 90 days, the

firm said.

Datapoint also unveiled Starcluster, the new version of its Minx video conferencing and office automation workstation. The 80286-based system supports up to 4M bytes of memory and runs either RMS/XA or Datapoint's DOS operating systems. It features a 14-in. color display with a built-in camera and speakerphone for teleconferencing.

The workstation can participate

with other Minx workstations in a videoconference that extends either across a broadband network or from multiple stations on a network out across a remote link to another Minx network, Datapoint said.

Via the Arc network, Starcluster

can also run Datapoint's Vista office line of office automation software, providing word processing, electronic mail, spreadsheets and windowing, The diskless workstation can also ac cess applications from a hard disk of an MS-DOS workstation on the network, the firm said. The workstation is priced at \$8,900 and is available within 90 days, the firm said.

As part of its integration strategy, Datapoint said it is planning to un-veil support of IBM's Distributed Office Support System and to interface with the IBM Token-Ring network. although the firm declined to provide

Datapoint also brought out a new disk subsystem for Starship II, pro-viding between 66M bytes and 1.096G bytes of memory. Up to 64 devices can be attached to Starship II providing up to 17.4G bytes of online disk storage, the firm said. Prices the subsystem range \$19,500 for 274M bytes to \$49,500 for 1G byte.

The firm also unveiled a 1/2-in. tape subsystem that stores data at 1,600 or 6,250 bit/in. The ANSI-compatible unit is priced at \$24,500 and will be available in 90 days.

The firm is planning to support Oracle Corp.'s Version V data base management system under RMS/XA and a variety of language compilers, including C, Cobol and its own Databus for Starship II, Wickwar said.

Datapoint, which had for the last two years contented itself with addressing the needs of its installed base, is seeking to broaden its appeal in departmental processing where connectivity is the key ingredient, according to Chief Executive Ed Gis-

'With these new products, we're restoring Datapoint as an attack company rather than one working within its own base," he added.

## Unproductive?



Improvising to get around hardware and software limitations? Tackling more management problems than software solutions? Wasting time on repetitive tasks instead of leading-edge, creative projects?

At Sundstrand, we're committed to productivity. We give our systems programmers the tools they need and the challenge they want. With a realistic budget to support our phenomenal growth rate.

Our data center staff operates two new facilities in Rockford, Illinois and Milwaukee, Wisconsin. We recently added IBM 3090 and Amdahl 5890 mainframes to our existing IBM/Amdahl complex. Current software includes MVS/XA, IMS 1.3, CICS 1.6.1, VM/ PROFS, VM/SNA, and a nationwide teleprocessing network with T1/Communications. We aggressively pursue leading edge technologies to continue the pattern of planned growth that will carry us into the next century.

## CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Duties include the installation and maintenance of several CICS systems. You will be responsible for problem resolution, system performance and tuning, and support of CICS-related products.

You should have a degree in computer science or a related field, and 3-5 years of experience. Competence in IBM assembler, TSO/ISPF, SMP4 or SMP/E, and dump analysis is required. COPICS experience is a plus.

To be considered for this position, please send your resume and salary history to: Bill O'Keefe, P.O. Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

## Class costly for Zapmail

From page 51

congressional anger and consternation. The following factors were partially responsible:

• Poor-quality documents with poor-resolution images that were unacceptable for business use

· Inconvenient locations for dropping off documents. • Only a limited number of geo-

graphic areas served.

 Poor promotion resulting in limited market awareness.

Federal Express purposely provided a feature-rich service designed to avoid all of the above problems High-resolution graphics would be printed on bond paper. Both pickup and delivery would be provided.

More than 100 locations would be served initially. The company's marketing department developed a promotional campaign that included television commercials.

The problem was that Federal Express went too far, investing in a Rolls Royce-quality service when the market could only support a Cadillac. To justify the cost of those topof-the-line features, the company had to place facsimile machines (Zapmailers) on customer premises. That put Federal Express, a service company, in the hardware business,

where it lacked the know-how, culture and focus to succeed.

In the face of hundreds of millions of dollars in losses, Smith announced Sept. 29 the cancellation of Zapmail. It was surely a bitter pill to the great innovator. Federal Express is sure to pursue other electronic communications opportunities in the future, since it offers great profit potential, and the company's long-term success requires that it still view itself as a communications — as opposed to courier - company.

The absence of Federal Express will create a vacuum that a few companies might fill. A prime candidate is DHL Worldwide Express, the largest international courier company. DHL is a leader in delivering documents and small parcels to remote corners of the globe. The company already delivers electronically generated documents and is technologically positioned to address the Zapmail market.

DHL also has a Net Express subsidiary that is developing a highquality facsimile machine not unlike the erstwhile Zapmailer.

Over the longer term, facsimile will become just one of many methods used to generate and deliver documents. Savvy companies are already exploring the potential of mixing facsimile, text-based electronic mail, voice mail and other technologies in their efforts to address users' changing and growing communications needs.

## EMC just gave the most advanced superminis the most advanced supermemory.

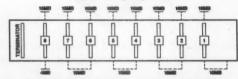
EMC's 16MB supermemory for the 8650 and 8600 superminis: The first commercially available memory boards to utilize

high-density Megabit chip technology.

No longer does your VAX" system have to be limited to DEC's 68MB memory capacity. Now you can give it as much memory as your current and future applications require—from 20MB all the way up to 128MB.

And do it with the most reliable memory ever manufactured, giving your VAX system enough speed and performance to rival most mainframes.

Each EMC 16MB supermemory board takes up only one slot. Maximum capacity 126MB.



Each DEC 16MB memory board takes up two slots.

Maximum capacity 66MB.

## Our 16MB supermemory design takes half the space of DEC™ add-in memory boards.

One of the big differences between EMC's new 16MB supermemory and DEC's 16MB memory is obvious at a glance.

DEC's board is twice as fat as ours.
DEC also uses older 256K RAM technology and surfacemounted devices with nearly five times as many board connections as on our new supermemory. As a result, DEC's board takes up two slots while our board occupies just one.

By making full use of every available slot, our new

supermemory virtually doubles your VAX system's main memory capacity.

You can configure our supermemory with any combination of EMC or DEC 4MB or 16MB memory boards into either an 8650 or 8600.

## Super reliability plus the industry's only unconditional lifetime warranty.

Our new supermemory's greater density of RAM delivers the highest reliability per bit or byte ever offered by any manufacturer. Every single EMC supermemory board undergoes a rigor-

ous 100-hour test and burn-in procedure.

Because EMC memory boards are so reliable, there are no maintenance charges of any kind as compared to a stiff \$24,000 per DEC card over five years.

## And it's available now for immediate delivery.

We're already delivering our revolutionary new 16MB super-memory. And we'll be happy to provide you with a free cost analysis of your needs.

For more information-or to order-just call us at the tollfree number below. Or write EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

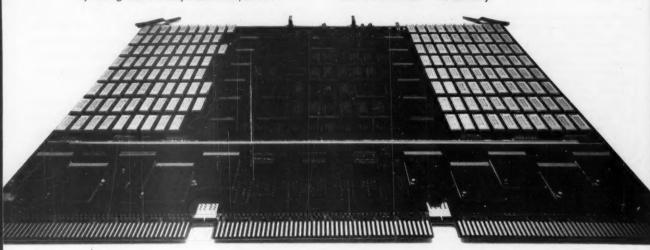
## For information or to order, call today:

## 1-800-222-EMC2

(In MA, call 617-655-6600)

curopean Headquarters: In London (088385) 2434; International Number -44 88 385 2434; n West Germany 089 230 35266. U.K. TELEX 917750 BTHTEL G; U.S. TELEX 948615. of Digital Equi

No one is more committed





## NEC PC put through paces

espite the tremendous success of companies like Nikon, Inc. and Canon, Inc. in cameras, Nissan Motor Co. and Honda Motor Co. in automobiles and Sony Corp. and Panasonic Co. in stereos and televisions in the U.S. market, until now no Japanese vendor has had comparable success in selling desktop personal computers in the U.S. NEC Corp.'s Intel Corp. 80286-based APC IV may be the system that changes all that.

Compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT and offering a switch selection on the front of the box for 6or 8-MHz operation, the APC IV is a well-engineered system offering an attractive alternative for users. Although it is not the most aggressively priced system around, it is almost certainly one of the best built, and has the sam solid look and feel one associates with Hewlett-Packard Co., Texas Instruments, Inc. and Compaq Computer

A highly compatible full-function system, the APC IV comes standard with 640K bytes of random-access memory, a clock/calendar, a controller board that will support up to two each of floppy and hard disks, two RS-232 parallel ports and a serial port built in. There are five half-height peripheral slots and eight expansion slots. Two of the latter are 8-bit data bus Personal Computer XT slots; the other six are 16bit AT slots. Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 and GW-Basic also come standard in all configurations.

See NEC page 66

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

## Chips up board efficiency

Firm claims kit boosts system power, cuts space

By David Bright

MILPITAS, Calif. - Hoping to speed the development of more powerful personal computers, Chips and Technologies, Inc. has introduced a chip set for manufacturers of Intel Corp. 80386-based IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible systems

Using the company's seven-chip AT/ 386 Chipset and its Integrated Peripherals Controller chip, vendors can reportedly build a system board that occupies half the space, consumes one-third the power and produces more than twice the performance of an 80286-based PC AT configuration.

With the smaller size comes a smaller - product marketing manager Sikander Naqvi says systems using the new chip set will start in price at \$4,000. In comparison, Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386 starts at \$6,499.

Chips and Technologies President Gor-don Campbell stressed that systems built

with the chip set would maintain compati-bility with IBM Personal Computer, Per-sonal Computer XT and AT software. "The AT/386 Chipset provides systems manufacturers with an integrated, cost-effective solution for implementing such high-AT-compatible performance. microcomputer systems," he said.

Combined with a 16-MHz 80386 microprocessor, the company is targeting the products at two areas: office automation workstations and extremely high-performance workstations. Optimized for such demanding applications as computer-aided design and engineering, industrial automation and transaction processing, the more powerful systems incorporating the AT, 386 Chipset will generally be outfitted with large disk drives, large amounts of random-access memory and extra graphics processing capabilities, Naqvi said

Some 40 vendors are currently using Chips and Technologies' 80286-related chip set, according to Naqvi. Among those vendors are Tandy Corp., ITT, NEC Information Systems, Inc., mail order house

See CHIPS page 65

## INSIDE

Presentation Technologies offers optical-based slide maker /63

Datavue announces PC-compatible laptop/64

Portables help cut nutrition program costs/65

Phoenix Software package manages disk drives/66

## **NEW THIS** WEEK

- Cyma/McGraw-Hill offers Cyma Professional Accounting software series
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 115-143.

## INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The cost per millions of instructions per second of the Intel Corp. 80386 system is better than the cost per MIP of the largest, most powerful mainframe today."

- Jon Shirley, president. Microsoft Corp.

## Programs offer instant feedback

By Peggy Watt
PORTLAND, Ore. — Airus Corp. recently announced two implementations of its 'intuitive" communications system, an approach designed to simplify commands to the operating system and word processing applications.

Both Write Now, a word processing program, and Detente, an accessory to Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS, use Airus-A technology, which the company also licenses as an OEM product. With Airus-A, a user can build customized shortcuts for data entry or take advantage of built-in safeguards that stop screen input if illegal commands are entered, the firm claimed.

Airus promotes its "instant feedback" as the key strength of its tools.

See PROGRAMS page 64

Software to run

By Eddy Goldberg
NEW YORK — Locus Computing Corp. of Santa Monica, Calif., demonstrated an alpha release of its Merge 386 software product, which runs Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS co-resident on an Intel Corp. 80386 processor, at the recent Unix Expo show here.

Unix, MS-DOS on

80386 concurrently

When completed, Merge 386 will simultaneously and transparently execute both Unix and MS-DOS operating systems, allowing several Unix and MS-DOS programs to be executed concurrently. If successful, it will likely be the first product to support multiple MS-DOS tasks. A beta version of Merge 386 is expected to be ready by See SOFTWARE page 65

## Oracle launches ALLIANCE program for software VARs

Oracle Corp,. supplier of the ORACLE distributed relational DBMS and application development tools, has announced a new program for software value-added relicensors dubbed the Oracle Alliance program. The program offers broader markets, simpler, faster selling cycles, and shorter time-to-market for VARs who build or convert their applications to use Oracle's products

According to Larry Harman, Oracle's Director of the VAR program, "We offer major business benefits to VARs who choose to use ORACLE with their products. Chief among these benefits is ORACLE's portability and the portability of ORA-CLE-based applications, allowing applications and data to be shared among different machines. Oracle also provides the link software to exchange database information among the different

## Broader VAR Markets

ORACLE runs on the widest array of hardware: IBM mainframes under MVS and VM, most vendors' minis under both proprietary and UNIX operating systems, and PCs under MS/ DOS. Oracle also developed SQL/RT, marketed by IBM on the

Harman states, "Only with ORACLE can an application developer produce software on one system and inherit a vast market of users of multiple vendors' hardware. Basically, we let our software VARs do blindfold selling."

"Blindfold Selling"

The company described "blindfold selling" as the ability of a VAR's salesman to walk into an end-user site blindfolded and say, "I don't know what types of hardware you're using, or how many types there are, but my applications run on all of them."

Harman points out that VARs have a tough decision to make

oncerning what hardware to implement on. With ORACLE, that decision needn't be made. Software VARs who establish a niche in a particular vendor's install base can take advantage of ORACLE's portability to sell in other hardware environments.

## Shorter Time To Market

The company also cited the high level of productivity offered to VARs by Oracle's broad range of application tools, including a forms system, integrated spreadsheet, graphics and other tools. These yield development and maintenance efficiencies that

translate into shorter time-to-market and lower costs.

And, Harman adds, "ORACLE is the most complete and nature SQL-based DBMS on the market. SQL is becoming national standard, so developing applications with an IBMcompatible, portable DBMS makes business sense in both pri-

te-sector and public-sector markets."
Harman concludes, "Generous discounts plus support, training and co-marketing combine to make the Alliance program an outstanding opportunity for software VARs."

Oracle Corporation, founded in 1977, builds and markets the ORACLE distributed relational DBMS, 4GL and DSS tools. ORACLE was the first commercial SQL-language DBMS, and is compatible with IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS DBMSs.

ORACLE provides a standard software environment acro wide range of computers and operating systems, including IBM mainframes, minicomputers from DEC, DG, ATT, HP, Stratus, IBM, Apollo and many others, and IBM PCs. ORACLE runs with IBM's MVS and VM/CMS, DEC's VAX/VMS and DG's AOS/VS among others, as well as with UNIX on most system

All versions of ORACLE, from the mainframe to the PC implementation, are identical. ORACLE is the only relational DBMS which provides the complete portability of data and applications across a wide variety of systems. Oracle's SQL\*Star architecture links dissimilar systems running ORACLE

Oracle Corporation markets its products worldwide through 30 direct sales offices, 11 distributors and the Authorized Oracle Dealer network. In addition, ORACLE is sold by numerous hardware manufacturers, including IBM, Honeywell, Sperry, DRACLE® Stratus and Prime.

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability For additional information, contact Larry Harman, Director, VAR Marketing, Oracle Corporation, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 or call 800-345-DBMS

# Intelligence that easily grows on you.



TelexIntelligentWorkstations.
High performance microcomputers offering expandability, systems connectivity, and IBM compatibility.
While they've become the standard for 3270 subsystem intelligence, that's just the beginning of where they can grow. Because now they're expandable into airline, S/3X, and PBX environments.

Whatever information worlds you are merging, let Telex Intelligent Workstations connect you to the future, today. For more information on Telex products and worldwide service and support call 1-800-331-2623, Ext. 3284. In Oklahoma call 1-918-628-3284.

The #1
3270 Alternative.

TELEX.

TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Telex is a registered trademark of The Telex Corporation.

## Beta users find desktop slide system saves time, money

By Peggy Watt SUNNYVALE, Calif. microcomputer-based slide maker that imprints images directly on film instead of converting on-screen graphics was announced last week Presentation Technol-

ogies, Inc.
The \$4,995 Image Maker hardware produces standard slides with up to 16 colors and 400 characters using Presentation Technologies' \$295 Image Mate software or any of several other presentation graphics programs running on an IBM Personal Computer or compatible system, according to Alan Nonnenberg, vice-president for marketing and sales.

Target customers are com-panies that make frequent presentations needing slides or other overhead projections, those that currently use less sophisticated presentation equipment or those companies that pay an outside service agency to produce the slides

## Desktop slide making

"We call it desktop slide making," said Robert Wall, chairman and CEO of Presentation Technologies. "We believe it will make up a new market, a subset of desktop presentations." He also expects the market to grow to \$360 million by 1990.

Early customers and betatest users say the system pays for itself in short order. 'It's the difference between doing a nice presentation in one day or going out and spending \$25,000 for someone else to do it at the last minute," said Carol Johnston, contracts administrator for Arrow Electronics, Inc. in Sunnyvale and a beta-test user who found the product too useful to relinquish after testing. She uses Polaroid Corp.'s Polachrome film for instant developing.

"It's not really a good idea to decide to do it an hour before the presentation, but the software is very self-explan-Johnston "The first time I used the Image Maker, I did a presentation of six or seven slides using the free-form design, which is supposed to be the most difficult."

Photographic Lab Process Techniques in Sunnyvale found the method saves time without sacrificing quality, according to Alan Lee, company president. "I probably save 80% of my costs," Lee said, who previously sent his computer-designed slide images to an outside agency that converted them to film.

"It's almost optical quali-ty, and that's not true of computer-generated slides, as far as being crisp and sharp," Lee said. Presen-

tation Technologies said the output is up to 8,000 lines on a slide. Lee said he looks forward to enhancements that allow the immediate merging of photographs with graphics and text on a single slide. a feature Nonnenberg said is in the works.

Ron Brown, marketing communications director at Wyse Technology, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., said Image Maker provides in-house slide production that is sufficient for most presentations. "The resolution stays sharp even when you enlarge the slide,' he said.

## Typeface variety

An outside agency may have more graphics and typeface variety, but "companies tend to standardize on one look and format anyway," Brown added.

The Image Maker hardware is built around a 35-mm Pentax camera using stan-dard Ektachrome or Polachrome film, which is photographically exposed to images created with overlapping dials, one with characters and the other with colors. The product supports proportional spacing and kerning for text.

Presentation's Wall said two characters are exposed each second, but users said the production speed varies with the design's complexity. "We're trying to appeal to people who don't use slides now because it's not fast enough," Wall said.



If a critical area of your operations broke down, how would it affect your company?

More than likely, sales would drop off, customer service would decrease and you would probably suffer a major

To avoid a nightmare like this, it makes sense to take advantage of AT&T Crisis Management solutions.

It's just like having your own business survival kit.

Because AT&T prepares your business with a complete plan to minimize impact or even forestall a crisis situation entirely.

So if something does go wrong, you'll be equipped with accurate and reliable solutions to help you recover from a natural disaster, mechanical failure or even intentional

For instance, we work with "Hot Site" vendors to supply your company with backup facilities that mirror

your computers' normal operations. Which means you would be able to maintain the flow of your business even if crucial data processing capa-

bility were destroyed. What's more, our AT&T ACCUNET® Family of Digital Services provides a communications link between your remote facilities and your terminals at speeds of up to 1.544 megabits per second, insuring fast recovery.

We can hook you up with our AT&T 800 Service and AT&T Dial-It® 900 Service as emergency numbers. So, for example, in the case of a product recall, you can easily address consumer concerns.

e can help you implement a telemarketing center backup system, just in case your telemarketing system overloads or goes out. Or if you need to have an emergency conference in the U.S. or internationally, we'll connect you with AT&T

Business Video, AT&T ALLIANCE°

Teleconferencing Service and more. All told, AT&T offers you a customized business survival kit of services, personal assistance and advanced technologies to ensure smooth operations. Even if circumstances seem to dictate otherwise. or more information about our Crisis Management solutions talk with your account executive at AT&T. Or one of our sales representatives at 1 800 222-0400.



## Quadram Corp. unpacks an IBM PC-compatible laptop

## 10-lb unit includes stand-alone processor

By James A. Martin NORCROSS, G Quadram Ga Corp.'s Datavue division recently announced a 10-lb IBM Personal Computer-compatible laptop microcomputer consisting of a self-contained laptop module that can work in tandem with a 20M-byte hard disk drive expansion module.

The Snap 1+1, aimed at government, corporate and educational markets, is said to separate into two parts for maximum portability. The module is a self-contained 4½-lb laptop based on a CMOS version of a 16-bit 80C88 microprocessor chip. The chip supplier for the product, however, has yet to be determined.

The laptop portion features 512K of CMOS random-access memory (RAM), an 83-key keyboard, an 80by 25-line standard LCD screen, a four-hour nickel-cadmium battery and 12V AC adapter and RGB, composite, serial and parallel ports.

The expansion module contains 640K dynamic RAM and is available in dual 3½-in. microfloppy disk drive 20M-byte hard drive and single 3½-in. disk configurations, both with one half-size expansion card slot. Both weigh about 5 lb and can operate on an internal nickel-cadmium battery for up to eight hours.

Software available for the Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system can be stored in the lap module's CMOS RAM for use without the expansion module.

The lap module is "in essence, a diskless microcomputer with great expansion capability," said Sharon Cuppett, Datavue product manager. 'With the expansion module's expansion slot, you can put in a bisynchronous communications card or network card and access a mainframe. Together, they offer more options and features in a laptop for less price and weight."

Datavue's latest portable has the potential to appeal to two types of laptop users - those who need a limited-power machine for word pro-cessing and note-taking and those who require full functionality when making sales calls or working on the road, according to R. Bruce Johnson, a laptop analyst and manager of the PC Resource Center for Deloitte Haskins & Sells, a New York accounting firm.

"If this can provide a good answer to both, then I think there could be a market for it, despite the glut of lap-tops out there," he added.

The Snap 1+1 and an optional in-

ternal 300/1,200 bit/sec. modem will be available in first-quarter 1987. A basic configuration with dual 3½-in. disks, 640K dynamic RAM on the expansion module and one expansion slot, costs \$2,095. A hard-disk version costs \$3,495. The lap module can be purchased separately for \$1,095.

In addition to the standard LCD screen, amber-colored gaslight and traditional backlit screens will be available, but prices were not announced

## Programs offer instant feedback

From page 61

"Instead of after-the-fact feedback, as with a spelling checker, you can take advantage of the microcomputer's idle time for instant response to input," said Barry Obrand, Airus's president

Depending on which safeguards are activated, the Airus-A will use reverse text to highlight any apparent spelling error as soon as the first mis-placed letter is typed and can immediately offer a menu box of likely alternatives, which immediately on-screen as a command is entered.

At its extreme, the "Clairvoy-ance" and "Spell Guard" commands will complete a user's partially typed entry with a word available in the expandable dictionary, said Jay Eisenlohr, vice-president of sales and marketing. Features can also be programmed to prevent the user from completing entry of "impossible" words not in the program dictionary, Eisenlohr said.

The word processing program Write Now follows the simple language commands, including pop-up menus labeled "choices" and "lo-cate" commands for file searches, Eisenlohr said.

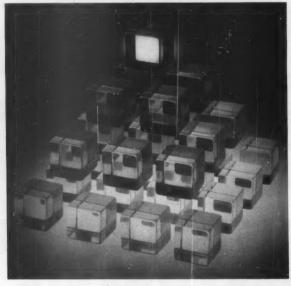
Detente is a random-access memory-resident enhancement to MS-DOS and IBM's PC-DOS. Features include a command stack listing the last 10 commands entered and many of the same editing capabilities as Write

"The user has room to grow" by turning on or off various safeguard keys as needed, Obrand said. "If you keep the users too insulated, they can't learn beyond some point," he

Though Airus products now run only on IBM Personal Computer and compatible systems, Eisenlohr said the company is interested in product development for the Apple Computer. Inc. Macintosh.

Westinghouse

## SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS



## Building a better network . . .

Increasing the productivity of VTAM networks means getting users on line and lined up — with the data, with the application programs, with the jobs that must be done

Westinghouse Software Solutions is a portfolio of program products that can be used, either separately or concurrently, to increase your systems productivity and effectiveness.

NCI/XF (Network Control Interface) Extended Features) is a network-wide single point entry system. NCI/XF helps VTAM users access applications quickly and easily, while reducing user support requirements and simplifying network administration. NCI/XF also provides message and broadcast capabilities

NCI/XF adapts to your installation

- · Customized network entry procedure
- · Accommodation for network con-
- figuration changes

  Basic or total network security

MULTSESS, the most efficient multiple session manager available today, orchestrates the complex connections between users and applications for improved productivity and data availability.

MULTSESS switches a user from one application to another in the time it takes to press a predefined function key, as easily as changing television

With the optional Automated Transaction Processor (ATP), MULTSESS users can get to the working levels of their applications automatically.

MULTSESS provides fast transaction processing with minimal storage requirements. MULTSESS is also a security controller. Access to programs is secured by user or termi-nal ID. For protection during brief absences, MULTSESS has easy disconnect/reconnect capabilities.

## Getting the job done . . .

NCI/XF and MULTSESS are tools to align your network users and their functions for peak effectiveness. The Westinghouse Software Solutions portfolio makes your network an organized, efficient, easily managed data processing resource. Westinghouse Software Solutions makes it easy to get the job done.



You can be sure... if it's Westinghouse

Westinghouse Electric Corporation P.O. Box 2728 Pittsburgh, PA 15230-2728

Call (412) 256-2900 or 1-800-348-3523

## Software to run Unix, MS-DOS

From page 61

year's end, Locus President Gerald Popek said.

Merge 386 provides system integrators with password security and file protection for MS-DOS users; record-level access to the same files by both operating systems; and the ability to invoke Unix programs from within MS-DOS programs.

Locus also demonstrated LX-Windows, a graphics-based MS-DOS/ Unix windowing system that will run with Merge 386. LX-Windows, based on MIT's X-Windows, is a graphics-based MS-DOS/Unix windowing system that provides overlapping opaque windows and subwindows to arbitrary depth in the Unix System V environment. It is expected to be released by mid-1987.

For example, when used with Merge 386, LX-Windows will allow a user to sort a large Ashton-Tate Dbase III data base in the back-ground, run Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 in the foreground and run one or more Unix programs in other windows without interrupting the Dbase and Lotus programs.

Longer term plans at Locus include Microsoft Windows-compatible extensions so that MS-DOS programs enhanced to function in the Windows environment can be supported in the LX-Windows environment.

In a related development, Microport Systems, Inc. of Scotts Valley, Calif., has begun shipping Merge 286, a \$199 software package that combines Locus's Multisystem Merge with AT&T's Unix System V to concurrently execute Unix and MS-DOS programs on IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible systems.

According to Chuck Hickey, chairman and chief executive officer of Microport, Merge 286 is the first product to allow simultaneous transparent execution of both Unix and MS-DOS on Intel 80286-based sys-

"The exciting thing we're doing is going after people with ATs who have heard about the power of the 286 but are limited by the 640K-byte barrier," he said.

Merge 286 is sold for \$199 bundled with System V/AT, a full adaptation of the AT&T-certified Unix System V/286 for PC ATs and compatibles. Hickey said he has aspirations for Microport to become the "Borland of Unix software," selling its product for a fraction of what competitors charge.

## Chips increase board efficiency

From page 61

PC's Ltd. and Multitech Electronics,

Naqvi suggests there is a good chance that many of those vendors will also use the AT/386 Chipset.

Although only a handful of vendors have announced 80386-based products since the chip was introduced 13 months ago, several system and accelerator board introductions are expected by year's end.

## Portable computers reduce operating costs

## Federal nutrition plan slashes costs by 30%

By David Bright

CHEYENNE, Wyo. - Despite the Reagan administration's heavy cuts in health and welfare allocations, a federally funded nutrition program in Wyoming has managed to purchase nearly \$100,000 worth of portable computer equipment. The investment has paid off, leading to a 30% reduction in operating costs and a sharp increase in the program's overall efficiency.

Prior to purchasing the equipment for its nutritionists, the program relied on handwritten forms, the U.S. Postal Service and mainframe batch processing to handle some 250,000 checks per year.

Wyoming currently has 14 Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC) project offices serving 33 clinic sites across the state. Participants in the program receive checks made out to food stores for the purchase of dietary essentials such as milk, eggs, fruit juices and baby formula.

## Timing crucial

It is crucial to get the food to the participants as soon as possible, but when the program began, it was handicapped by the slow-moving bureaucratic proces

Then, nutritionists filled out multipart forms after interviewing mothers at the clinics. In a labyrinthine process lasting several weeks, the information was then bounced between two mainframes, the state office in Cheyenne and the various clinics. When that process was completed, the state office mailed monthly checks to the clinics.

The typical turnaround time for all this was sometimes as long as two months," recalls Terry Williams, director of the WIC program. "We had to void a minimum of 15% of the checks, simply because participants had moved or there was a change in their food prescription. Causing more delay, 5% to 8% of the records had errors, because forms had been incorrectly filled out, or had errors in key punching.'

Since the program began using Compaq Computer Corp. portable computers in late 1984, however, the turnaround time has been reduced by as much as four weeks, and the checks are printed out at the clinics while the mothers wait. In addition, the need to void checks has been almost eliminated and the nutritionists' accounting time has been cut by 15%, allowing them to handle more participants per day.

The drain on mainframe resources has been reduced by 25%, notes Tony Minnick, vice-president and data processing manager at American National Bank of Cheyenne and planner of the program's computerization.

The original plan called for a computer in each of the project offices. Since the nutrionists would have to travel between the offices and clinic sites, portable computers seemed to be the logical answer, Minnick says.

The Compaq systems were chosen because of their high degree of IBM Personal Computer compatibility, Compaq's solid reputation and the availability of a Cobol compiler for the systems

In addition, Computerland Corp. was able to provide local service, according to Minnick.

The computerization cost of the program covered 15 Compaq portable computers, five of which are Compaq Plus portables with 10M-byte hard disk drives; the Cobol compilers, written by Microsoft Corp. for IBM: Masterlink Software, Inc.'s Handshake PC-to-mainframe file transfer package; software written by the bank; and 15 Okidata Corp. Microline 92 dot matrix printers.

For connection to the bank's Burroughs Corp. mainframe, all of the computers include Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 1,200 bit/sec. modems.

Except for problems getting support for the Cobol compiler and novice mistakes such as unplugging a system before all the processing had been completed, the transition to portable personal computers was a rela-tively smooth one. Minnick says.

"We're very pleased at this point," agrees nutritionist Janet Moran, who also helps coordinate the computer operations. When traveling between clinics -- which can take as long as nine hours - the nutritionists carry the Compaqs and printers in their pickup trucks. She says the 33-lb weight of the systems is not a drawback, but "if you're carrying one for any distance, it gets heavy.

## Immediate corrections

With the Compaqs, the nutritionists are able to enter the data while talking to a participant and correct errors immediately. Each nutritionist leaves his PC on at night with the data communications program running. To save on communications costs, the uploading and downloading of files between the Compaqs and the mainframe begins each day at 2 a.m.

Since the Wyoming WIC program went on-line, a number of IBM PCcompatible laptop computers have come on the market. Weighing only about 12 lb, laptop models from companies like IBM, Toshiba America, Inc. and Zenith Data Systems Corp. would seem to be ideal replacements for the bulkier Compaqs, but no changes are planned, even when additional systems are required.

Our people are content with what they have right now," Moran says. They would cut off their right arms before letting anybody take one



## NEC PC put through paces

In Japan, unlike North America and Europe, the de facto standard set by the IBM Personal Computer has played a minor role. Early MS-DOS computers from major Japanese vendors weren't made compatible with the IBM systems.

Earlier versions of the APC, like the Tandy Corp. 2000 and earlier Fujitsu Ltd. systems, eschewed IBM compatibility but included additional graphics capabilities. However, none of these systems sold very well in

Nevertheless, the NEC APC developed a good reputation among soft-ware developers and began to build a nice following, particularly in computer-aided design and other graphics applications. With the APC IV, NEC now offers a highly compatible system using the Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. ROM BIOS.

With APC IV, NEC continues to build on its strong reputation of offering sophisticated graphics-oriented systems. Although available with IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA)compatible graphics board and moni-tor, most APC IV sales will be with **NEC's Enhanced Graphics Adapter** (EGA)- and CGA-compatible Advanced Graphics Board and Advanced Color Display. The latter is identical to NEC's excellent Multisynch color monitor.

The NEC advanced graphics board makes use of the Chips and Technologies, Inc. EGA chip set to provide support for all 17 IBM EGA, CGA and monochrome graphics modes. The Advanced Color Display, which has a claimed maximum 800- by 560pixel resolution, is more than enough to support the 640- by 400-pixel EGA resolution.

With the ability to expand to 10.5M bytes of random-access memory and a built-in controller for up to two 40M-byte hard disks with a 40msec access time, the APC IV offers plenty of head room for users needing a big system. It compares favorably with other first-rate products like Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 286.

The base unit, with a 1.2M-byte floppy, a 40M-byte hard disk and a keyboard, lists for \$3,995. With a 20M-byte hard disk instead, the list price is \$3,495. The minimum configuration of the APC IV, with only a 1.2M-byte floppy, carries a price of

The advanced graphics package, including the Advanced Color Dis-play and Advanced Graphics Board, hats for \$1,325.

These aren't exactly bargain basement prices compared to what the mail-order vendors are offering these days. But they are well below what IBM and Compaq are charging for comparable systems.

For a first-class system from a major vendor, the APC IV offers a good value for the money.

What's more, it is a good bet that it won't be long before NEC offers a high-end Intel 386-based version of the APC as well, making use of ROM wares from Phoenix and silicon from Chips and Technologies

This would be a complementary offering that could boost the momentum NEC is already developing with the APC IV

All of which adds up, in my opinion, to a good prospect for NEC to become a real contender in desktop personal computer systems in the North American market.

The APC IV is a high-quality. well-engineered system with lots of capability and expansion potential.

The NEC system offers an attractive alternative to the more established vendors in the marketplace; it also functions as another assurance of continued intense competition among quality vendors.

## Disk managers consolidated

NORWOOD, Mass. Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. recently introduced a software package for managing information on microcomputer hard disk drives. Called Pdisk, the \$195 program reportedly im-proves the performance of IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs, ATs and compatibles

Until now, hard-disk users had to rely on a variety of products for disk management," said Mike Olfe, director of programming tools marketing for Phoenix, "Pdisk combines all of these disk management tools in one powerful package that outperforms the others.

Pdisk is a collection of 10 menu-

driven utilities, including an advanced backup and restore program; a park utility that shuts down the hard disk drive when the PC is being moved, thereby reducing the possibility of damage and loss of information; a cache utility and six IBM PC-DOS simplification utilities.

The backup and restore function supports any PC-DOS-driven device, including floppy and optical disk drives and nine-track tape drives.

The cache program speeds disk intensive applications by storing com-monly used disk information in mem-The operating system simplification utilities enable users to work with files across an entire tree of directories at once.

## The better you understand the better your company c

## The MIS perspective.

For years text management software has received scant attention from MIS.

Which is strange, considering how vital it is to some of the key people

Like the CEO plotting global competitive strategy.

For planners, strategists, and senior marketing executives, text management systems have proved their value repeatedly in recent years-delivering powerful bottom-line benefits, and creating a wave of demand that's headed right for you.

How do you prepare for this demand? Several ways:

First, make sure you understand text management software-before your users do. (Hint: we're not talking word processing.)

Second, select a text management approach that combines the features users need to obtain informationwith the features you'll need to maintain system integrity. Users need specialized text search and reporting facilities conventional DBMS's don't offer; you need a new level of system controls dedicated retrieval systems don't offer.

And third, start evaluating text management systems and vendors without delay. You can begin that evaluation today with a look at INQUIRE/Text-the most compre hensive, proven text management software system on the market.

Text management: It's not word processing.

And it's not data management.

Traditional corporate information systems do a great job managing structured data. Unfortunately, the information most needed by decisionmakers is often unstructured-embedded in the text of documents such as letters, reports, and contracts, Because this material has traditionally been beyond the reach of online systems, access to it has been slow, tedious, and error-prone. Word processors and office automation systems, for all their other merits, have been practically useless in making the actual information content of documents available

A text management system fills this void by providing highly sophisticated facilities for online index, search, and retrieval of information in stored documents. With a text management system, users can pinpoint specific pieces of information within vast volumes of text-instantly. And once they've found the information, they can edit, combine, and report it with complete flexibility

Traditionally, the biggest text mangement users have been in industries that are subject to extensive regulation and/or frequent litigation. Now others are taking advantage of the systems' capabilities for a broad range of corpo-rate information management tasks. And high on the list of these tasks is

competitive intelligence gathering for senior management.

The result has been a dramatic improvement in the quality of information available to decision-makers. And a dramatic increase in pressure on MIS to deliver text management

## INQUIRE/Text: The features users need. The control you need.

As the demand for text manager capability has grown, so has the number of vendors claiming to provide it. But few of these vendors offer the tures, the flexibility, and the track record of Infodata's INQUIRE/Text.

INQUIRE/Text's automatic index ing and powerful keyword search and retrieval facilities have set industry standards in text management for years. And INQUIRE/Text's capacity, ease of use, and flexible interfacing options have made it a hit not only with end users, but also the MIS per sonnel charged with implementing it. Finally, INQUIRE/Text's worldwide track record makes it comfortable for

top management. INQUIRE/Text. It's the first thing you need to know about text manage ment. And the only text management software system you'll want to live with.

## Stacking storage peripherals aimed at LANs, CAD/CAM

By David Bright IRVINE, Calif. — With Western Digital Corp.'s recently introduced stacking peripherals, users can interconnect as many as seven storage devices using only one slot inside the IBM Personal Computer.

Called Versastak, the peripheral modules enable users to custom-tailor storage accommodations for such applications as local-area network file serving, computer-aided design and manufacturing, desktop publishing and multiuser computing.

The Versastak line consists of a series of disk, tape and optical storage modules that stack on top of a base unit, which is connected to the host computer. Since they incorporate a terface bus, the modules can link to a variety of systems in addition to the IBM PC. Compatible systems include the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, the Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax and the NCR Corp. Tower.

A key feature of the Versastak modules is that instead of replacing peripherals as the technology advances, more powerful modules can be added to existing modules, explained product line manager Dean South. Each module contains its own

Versastak's \$395 base module, which contains a 225-watt power

supply, is connected to an IBM PC system via a host adapter board supplied by Western Digital. The board costs \$195 for an IBM Personal Computer AT and \$150 for a PC XT. The connection between each interlocking module is made by moving one switch. No cables are involved.

Western Digital will offer hard disk drives with formatted capacities of 85M bytes and 170M bytes. The smaller drive features a 30-msec average access time, and the larger drive takes 25 msec to access data. The 85M-byte drive, priced at \$2,995, will be available in December. The 170M-byte drive, carrying a price of is scheduled for January availability.

The Versastak 60M-byte tape unit operates at 5M bytes per minute in streaming mode. The \$1,395 device will be available in December. Plans also call for a 120M-byte tape module to be ready in February.

Western Digital plans to begin shipping its compact disk/read-only memory module in March. Priced at 1,795, each disk can store up to 500M bytes of data. By the second quarter, the company also expects to complete a write once/read many times unit holding as much as 300M

The company is also developing Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 file server processor modules for mid-1987 availability, South said.

Versastak is said to be fully compatible with Western Digital's Starlan hardware and can be integrated into Starlan networks. Using Western Digital's Netbios software, the Versastak modules will work with IBM's PC Net and other Netbios-compatible networks.

When used with a PC AT, the Versastak setup can act as a file server storage module for networks from 3Com Corp., Corvus Systems, Inc. and Novell, Inc., according to South.

## text management software, an handle the competition.

## The corporate strategist's perspective.

The amount of information that must be factored into major corporate decisions is increasing every day. And few categories of information are as sensitive or time-critical as competitive intelligence.

Whatever its source, whatever its nature, competitive information can be vital one day-and virtually worthess the next. To be used successfully in the timing and execution of any new initiative, competitive intelligence must be both accurate and actionable-and available to you ahead of your competition. And there's no better way to turn raw information into actionable intelligence than through a centralized online system under INOU!RE/Text.

## INQUIRE/Text: Making the most of both internal and rnal information

Competitive information comes from many internal and external sources: correspondence and memos, articles in trade journals, press releases, financial reports. Assimilating this information and making sense of it in time to act requires sophisticated text manage ment capability. And INQUIRE/Text provides that capability in a proven, cost-effective manner that meets the needs of corporate strategists as well

With INQUIRE/Text, the full range of appropriate internal and external in-formation (in both text and alpha-

numeric forms) can be maintained online. Document searches can be conducted quickly and accurately, and people can share integrated, relevant information instantaneously—speeding decisions while minimizing potential errors due to faulty or incomplete

No wonder hundreds of companies are already using INQUIRE/Text to make the most of their opportunities. No wonder we're convinced it will

## A system that pays dividends for many departments including MIS.

For all its sophistication, INQUIRE/Text is easy for non-DP-oriented users to master. Which makes it especially powerful as a means of presenting strategic information to top manage

But these managers aren't the only ones who benefit from INQUIRE/Text. Many of the features that make INQUIRE/Text such a superior business intelligence tool also lend themselves to other uses in legal departments, regulatory affairs, marketing, the library—and not least of all, MIS itself.

The fact is, INQUIRE/Text is a perfect system for the online maintenance of an almost limitless variety of technical and non-technical document tation. With its large capacity and flexible database facilities (including automatic backup and recovery, usa monitoring and accounting, and multi-level security), INQUIRE/Text protects the organization's interests while serving the individual with unmatched

So if you're looking for an intelligent approach to competitive in-telligence, start your search with INQUIRE/Text. And finish ahead of your competition.

> INQUIRE®/Text: Text management that works for users.
> And for MIS.

## **INFODATA**

Infodata Systems Inc. 5205 Leesburg Pike Falls Church, VA 22041 (800) 336-4939 In Virginia and Canada, call (703) 578-3430.

## Get a jump on the rest. Act today.

I'm interested in INQUIRE/Text. My application is Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_ Machine/operating system environment CPU model \_

☐ MVS/TSO ☐ MVS/CICS ☐ VM/CMS

INQUIRE and infodata are registered trademarks of infodata Systems Inc. INQUIRE is covered by U.S. Patent Number 3670310.

## Software adds photographs to data bases

PHILADELPHIA - Pictureware. Inc. has developed an integrated software system that incorporates photographs into data bases. In a typical application, the program will be used to add photographs to corporate per-

According to Pictureware, its Picturepower program provides sharp resolution and clarity in color or black and white. Operating under IBM PC-DOS, the program contains a data base management system, picture capture facility, picture editor, forms generator and data communications system.

It is also said to be fully compatible with Ashton-Tate's Dbase III Plus package, allowing photographs to be added to existing data bases

With the program's communication utility, photographs and records can be transmitted over telephone lines, direct connections or local-area networks. The company said stillframe video teleconferencing can be accomplished if Picturepower resides on both of the connected worksta-

The black-and-white version of Picturepower retails for \$795 and the color version is \$995. The video cameras, scanners, video compact disks and other devices for loading the photographs must be obtained sepa-

The software also requires a video digitizing board. The picture data bases are stored on disk drives and other devices along with alphanu-

## WHEN SUCCESS IS YOUR CHOOSE THE COMPAI



## ONLY ALTERNATIVE, IY THAT ENGINEERS IT:

## SOFTWARE AG

The success of a corporation is increasingly dependent on its ability to satisfy the growing demands for accurate and timely information.

To ensure successful information management, Software AG has engineered a system that is both integrated and comprehensive. A system that integrates the functions of data communications, end user services, applications development, information management and the advantages of an automated office environment—without compromising performance.

In addition, Software AG protects your investment by providing environmental independence. Your applications become portable across multiple hardware and operating systems...while giving you the flexibility to grow and change over time.

Forming the foundation of this fourth generation technology are ADABAS, NATURAL, and PREDICT... the basis of successful information processing for over 2200 clients—worldwide.

We're Software AG. For nearly two decades, we've been engineering success. Our clients experience it...our customer service teams support it...and our status as an international leader in information management proves it.

Software AG. Because success is your only alternative.

ADABAS NATURAL PREDICT ... AND MORE

FOR INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE AG CALL 1-800-336-3761 (IN VIRGINIA OR CAMADA, CALL 203-860-3050)

5 SOTUPRE PO

Participe, G. Louis, Des Processos, Control, Chicago, Control, Delta, Octore, Dated, P. Lee (New Jordey), No. You, Tomas City, Louis Assesses, New York, Orlando, Palacetals, Palacetals, America, Benefit, Benefit, Benefit, Palaceta, Derman, Principal Principal Control Principal Principa

# NonStop VLX.

Tandem technology sets the new standard for large applications in on-line transaction processing.

More transactions per second at a lower cost per transaction than any system in the world.

## THE CIRCUITRY'S FAST.

We designed the system in our own laboratory, right down to our own unique VLSI chips. The result is more circuitry in less space. With fewer components than our next largest system, the VLX



## PROCESSORS WITH LARGE APPETITES.

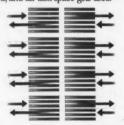
The VLX processors move transactions in 32-bit chunks. They reach into main memory in 64-bit chunks. Because this happens in parallel, more work gets done in less time at a lower cost per transaction.

## THE SERVICE IS EASY.



## THE DATA EXPRESSWAY.

In a conventional database, I/O requests must be handled sequentially. This creates queues that slow response time. In the VLX system, there are multiple paths to multiple disks. Data enters and leaves the database simultaneously. No time is wasted, and all disk space gets used.

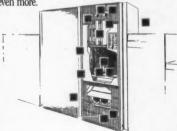


## DIAGNOSTICS FROM A DISTANCE.

An integrated microprocessor allows us to monitor the system environment from anywhere in the world. We can even run stress tests remotely. If a failure does occur, the VLX has the capability to automatically dial out to remote centers anywhere in our worldwide network.

## THE SYSTEM KNOWS THE SYMPTOMS.

Expert systems software, using fault analysis, directs the problem diagnosis systematically. It also allows us to analyze it and shorten service time

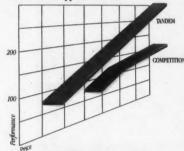


## SECRETS ARE SAFE.

We offer software that will protect the security of your data whether it's in the VLX, in another Tandem system or in transmission.

## NO GROWING PAINS

To add power, just add processors. You can grow from a base four-processor system to 16. From there, you can expand in whatever increments you choose, all the way to 255 systems. You never buy more than you need, and you'll never have to rewrite a line of applications code.



## NO-FAULT INSURANCE.

Tandem systems achieve fault-tolerance with a unique, parallel processing architecture. There are no idle back-up components. Instead, multiple components share the workload. If one goes down, the others pick up the slack, and application processing is uninterrupted.

## HERE TODAY HERE TOMORROW.

The VLX is compatible with any Tandem system and with all major communications standards—SNA, X.25, MAP and O.S.I. And by acting as a gateway to other vendors' systems, the VLX can link them and enhance their value as well.

## WE HAVE EXCELLENT REFERENCES.

Tandem systems are already at work for Fortune 500 companies in banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, transportation, retailing and energy, as well as several branches of the U.S. Government.

To find out what we can do for you, call 800-482-6336 or write to us. Corporate Headquarters: Tandem Computers, Incorporated, 19191 Vallco Parkway, Loc. 4-31, Cupertino, CA 95014

**TANDEM**COMPUTERS

### MICROCOMPUTERS

# Lotus add-on firms form co-op, target corporate users

### HAL developer heads aftermarket group

By Peggy Watt LOS ANGELES — Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheet utilities developers and a distributor of 1-2-3 adjunct products have announced they will join forces for a corporate road show and ongoing joint market-

"There are possibly millions of Lotus 1-2-3 users out there for whom Lotus is more than a best-selling program. It's a software environment, said Rick Gibson, executive director of The Consortium, Inc., a 4-monthold Los Angeles cooperative.

Many users are unaware of the add-on products and utility programs that could make their work easier, Gibson said, adding that he envisions a \$75 million aftermarket for Lotus products in 1987 — many of the products being sold by The Consor-

Analyst Jan Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group in California said efforts of The Consortium and 4-5-6 World could actually expand the Lotus market as they enhance it.

Some people say Lotus users only use a fraction of what's on their desks," she said. "This could change that by making Lotus easier and more accessible.

Paul Gallagher, marketing director of Consumers Software, Inc. in Gil-roy, Calif., said the rising profile of the Lotus aftermarket helped him arrange with distributor Ingraham Software of Buffalo, N.Y., to bundle his Lotus utility, a math checker that is called Spreadsheet Auditor, with

This is The Consortium's Gibson's second venture in the shadow of Lotus 1-2-3. He was one of the officers of GNP Development Corp., which developed HAL, a natural query language for 1-2-3. Lotus bought GNP almost a year ago and recently released HAL under the Lotus label. "Lotus is validating the Lotus aftermarket, Gibson said.

The Consortium will also expand to offer a development service and market research branch for the Lotus aftermarket, which Gibson said includes 1-2-3, Symphony and Jazz.

The development services will be covided by The Consortium's provided by

newest member, the Pasadena, Calif., IBM Users Group, coordinated by Eric Wolfe.

A range of programming services will be offered, including work by specialists in financial investment analysis, micro-to-mainframe communications, data base applications. training and other areas, according

The Consortium's analysis and forecast services will focus on the Lotus market and related products and will include market trends, sales forecasts and studies of various seg-ments of the Lotus aftermarket, Gibson said. Research findings will be free of charge for Consortium memhers and available to others for a fee

'There are possibly millions of Lotus 1-2-3 users out there for whom Lotus is more than a bestselling program. It's a software environment.'

-- Rick Gibson The Consortium, Inc.

tium's 17 member companies.

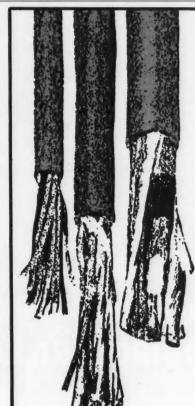
The Consortium's new business partner is 4-5-6 World, a 2-year-old Santa Barbara, Calif., direct mail and telemarketing firm. Its catalog in-cludes some 300 Lotus add-on products; most of them are software, but some are accessories of general interest to business microcomputer users.

We believe the Lotus aftermarket is a very strong one," 4-5-6 World President Charles Everett said. He added that 4-5-6 World had \$1 million in sales last year and expects to easily double its list of 125,000 subscribers. "There seems to be a great deal of harmony between the goals and operations of our companies,"

The privately owned businesses will continue to operate separately but will share some officers under the cooperative agreement. Eventually, they may operate out of a single office, Everett said.

Within weeks, the new business partners plan to launch a cross-country corporate tour, demonstrating their Lotus aftermarket products, said Gary Ward, Consortium director of marketing services. He added that his target is users groups, particularly those within corporations.

"We can help users preserve their investment," said Jim Deline, presi-dent of Clarity Software Corp., which publishes the error checker Cell/Mate and is a Consortium member. "It seems they just get used to their technology and it changes."
Utility programs will help maintain templates, interfaces and methods despite upgrades in the primary product, he added.



stocks

# **BELDEN Electronic** Wire & Cable

Whatever your needs — from simple hook-up wire to complex computer cable and connectors - call Anixter. Our network of cable distribution centers gives you access to the world's most complete electrical and electronic wire & cable inventory.

- **Audio Cable** Back Panel/ Back Plane Wire
- Camera Cable (TV) Coaxial Cable
- Computer Cable Fiber Optic Cable Instrumentation Cable
- ☐ Medical Instrumentation Cable
- Point of Sale Cable ☐ Plenum Cable ☐ Ribbon Cable
  - Telemetering Cable Thermocouple
  - **Extension Cable**



CW-11-86

© 1986 Anixter Bros., Inc

# INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS MEGABIG Computer Leasing

You've selected the models and you know the prices. But before choosing an equipment vendor, you'll want to consider...

- Availability Can they deliver on time?
- ☐ Selection Do they have inventory or access to the **specific** model with the features you need?
- with the features you need?

  Expertise Are they experienced at putting together the right package?
- ☐ Financial Flexibility Can they offer multiple buy/sell/lease options with flexible terms at competitive rates?
- ☐ AfterSale Support Will they be there when you need them?

Dataserv can answer **yes** to these questions.

We're a growing, 16-year old international company with over 800 employees. Big enough to put together an attractive package but small enough to be flexible. If you're buying, selling or leasing equipment — new, reconditioned or installed, you'll find we're helpful and there when you need us.

We buy, sell and lease new and used computer and telecommunications equipment. Dataserv also provides a full range of on-site and depot maintenance services and sale of spare and replacement PARTS.

Before making your next computer equipment decision, ask for a Dataserv QUIKQUOTE.™

Call us TOLL FREE (800) 328-6729.

In Minnesota and Canada, dial (612) 829-6000.

dataserv

When you've decided what to buy, Let us show you how and why.

Datasery is a founding member of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association. (CDLA), IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporati



TAKING CHARGE Eric K. Clemons

# Strategic use of info technology

here is now almost total acceptance of the proposition that information technology can provide competitive advantage. There is recognition - after the fact - that information technology has appreciably altered the structure of key industries and enhanced the position of particularly adept competitors.

But important questions remain unanswered, including, How can we predict which industries are ready for major new competitive uses of information technology, providing significant op-portunities? And how can we find strategic opportunities within a company?

There will always be opportunities in any organization for improvement in internal efficiencies or in reaching out. to customers. In established companies in mature industries, these opportunities are rare and difficult to find. I seek here instead to describe those industries ready for major shifts in the strategic use of information technology.

I assume that, ultimately, markets are efficient and rational. After several years without major changes requiring restructuring or other significant response, available opportunities are rec-ognized and exploited. This is not always true, of course, but options remaining after several years tend to be rare, specific to individual companies and difficult for outsiders to locate and exploit. They are almost always idiosyncratic and thus nearly impossible to predict or describe in any generic way. See STRATEGIC page 85

Clemons is associate professor of decision sciences at the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School.

# **Group unites data centers**

F. Richard Lennon

HARTFORD, Conn. - The Defense and Space Systems Group (DSS) of United Technologies Corp. has formed a new inorganization management aimed at bringing together data centers scattered among the group's operating di-

a six-month study of data processing and communications by a committee of six senior managers, the corporation last month pointed F. Richard Lennon as vice-president of information management for DSS. Lennon, a former information systems manager, was most recently vice-president of administration for the group's Sikorsky Aircraft division.

Lennon describes his chief mission as "leveraging" information systems operated by the group's major divisions through standardization and networking, and perhaps consolidation, so that smaller divisions and offices can make greater use of them.

"Each unit has tended to operate relatively autonomously with limited ex-change of ideas. I think those days are

passed. We're recognizing the need to better use the investments we have in people, hardware and software - to bring units together in more effective critical mass.' Lennon said.

The direction is particularly important

with the creation of relatively small, space-oriented companies and program offices within the group. "They don't have available to them the resources they need to be competitive," Lennon declared.

While the organization is also aimed at leveraging the group's information systems' buying power by consolidating it, efficiency is not the only concern. The less of its infor-mation systems budget the group spends on maintenance

— what Lennon terms "mowing the grass and raking the leaves" — the more it has for new technologies that will give it "the real competitive leverage we want to gain," Lennon said.

We see the power of bringing various units together for various opportunities. If you bring them together as a space company loosely connected by an information See **GROUP** page 78

### Professional group presents its

INSIDE

satiric awards / 77 Managers on the Move/78

Calendar: Selected conferences. exhibitions, seminars/79

Some predict multiuser systems will become increasingly important/90

### INSTANT ANALYSIS

"There is only a hair-breadth's difference between a genuine competitive coup and a harebrained scheme."

Warren McFarlan professor, Harvard **Business School** 

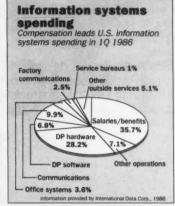
# Info systems spending rises

By David A. Ludium

The end of the year will likely see spending on information systems up a relatively modest 8% to 10% from 1985, as companies strive to contain costs and measure return on investments, according to an International Data Corp. study.

The study quantifies trends toward the linking of personal computers, distributed processors and mainframes; networking personal computers; connecting incompatible equipment; and expanding on-line transaction processing

Information systems spending by sur-



# The Common Sense Data Network



The solution to most real-world data communications needs is a hybrid network. One that complements the performance features of a LAN and the efficiency of a WAN

It's simple common sense and it's called DevelNet.

In its most basic form, DevelNet is a data switch—but with a significant difference. DevelNet is the most sophisticated data switch available today.

DevelVet features unlimited growth, tremendous data gathering capabilities, and gateways to complement your existing 802.5, X.25 and T networks. Develvet's performance is proven daily at NASA's Kennedy

If you're in the market for a high-performance, cost-effective data network, you can't afford not to consider DevelNet.

Call or write to receive your DevelNet literature. "A Common Sense Approach to Data Networking.

6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, CA 94568. In US: 800-423-9210 In CA: 800-345-9097 In Canada: 800-268-3349



DevelNet The Common Sense Network



# NCR Tower helps Texas drivers move faster overland.

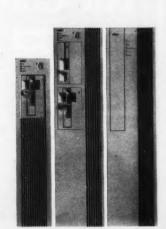
For growing work loads, smart organizations are loading up with smarter computers.

The NCR Tower.™

Texas has the second largest number of licensed drivers in the country. To speed up traffic in its statewide licensing offices, the Lone Star State installed eighty Towers.

Airborne Express, the overseas delivery service with the sky-high growth record, employs a network of Towers in the Far East to keep track of thousands of international shipments every day.

Obviously, the Tower is a very versatile computer.



The NCR Tower is actually a family of computers, ranging from a 2-4 user system to a departmental system. Or from a small business network to an international network of hundreds of users. Memory capacity ranges from one to sixteen MB. And for disk storage, from 25 MB to over 5.5 gigabytes. Networking and communications are easy because the Tower supports all major protocols, including SNA, X.25.

The NCR Tower offers a choice of operating systems: UNIX System V\* and RM/COS.\* And every Tower is designed with open systems architecture to work with industry standard hard-

ware and software.

What's more, NCR backs the Tower with one of the world's largest service organizations. With 16,000 engineers on call, expert NCR service is as close as the phone. Which is another reason the Tower is a smarter choice. And why smart businesses have already chosen more than 22,000 NCR Towers.

Find out how the Tower can help your business take

off. Dial 1-800-CALL NCR.

# And Airborne Express move smoother overseas.

The NCR Tower.
Because smart businesses need smarter computers.



# Harvard professor cites winners in strategic info systems

### Praises initiative in winning market share

By David A. Ludium
BOSTON — The capture, maintenance and manipulation of data can make the difference between success and inertia in the realm of strategic information systems, according to Harvard Business School Professor Warren McFarlan.

Initiative and preparation have been crucial to the winning of market share through strategic use of infor-mation, McFarlan said in a keynote address at last week's Second Annual Cortex Users Group Meeting. A specialist on information systems at the Business School since 1962 and a member of several corporate boards, McFarlan blended inside knowledge with personal observation in his ad-

There has been a conspicuous lack of strategic use of information in the marketing of automobiles largest discretionary, repetitive purof American households,"

Harvard's McFarlan

McFarlan said. "I submit to you that one of the genuinely primitive com-panies in the United States as far as marketing is concerned is General Motors, our largest automotive com-" he observed.

McFarlan explained that examination of state registry records would reveal that he buys a car every four to 51/2 years. But when he was ready to buy his last car, he received no "focused, direct contact" from automobile companies.

But the mere capture of data does not spell success in the strategic use of information systems, McFarlan suggested. "These focused, customeroriented systems require an information architecture underneath it, and if you don't have that information architecture you can't, in fact, offer those kinds of services," he said.

Sometimes the value of the architecture cannot be estimated, McFarlan added. "You've got to invest as a matter of faith and flexibility," he maintained.

By contrast, McFarlan offered the example of Northwest Mutual Insurance Co., where he held four life insurance policies. He wanted to know the value of the policies to determine how much money he could borrow against them, but the insurer seemed to deliberately obscure the informa-

tion in its correspondence

However, with the arrival of federal tax reform, it became advantageous for Northwest Mutual to lend the money, and it delivered a concise statement of the policy values. That was possible because a relational data base could bring together information pertaining to one customer, McFarlan said.

As another positive example of strategic manipulation of information, McFarlan cited The Travelers Corp., which has provided its sales force with laptop computers. Sales agents enter data on prospective customers in the field and bring it back to their offices, where it is crunched overnight by an expert system with a 6.000-item knowledge base, producing an individual financial plan.

The notion of cheap, portable intelligence has driven a whole new set of applications," McFarlan said. "[Companies are] driving a much more complex set of tools and analyses out to the point of customer contact... allowing salesmen to better tailor to end customers' needs. Those firms that are out there first [will derive] inordinate kinds of advantages.

McFarlan spun his presentation around a list of six types of computer applications that characterize a new generation focused on gaining strategic advantages. They are the follow-

• Interorganizational systems that link companies to customers or suppliers, most notably American Airline's Sabre reservations system.

• Expert systems, such as the one used by The Travelers.

· Systems that deliver major cost reductions.

• Those that create a product from data, such as overlooked motor vehicle registrations.

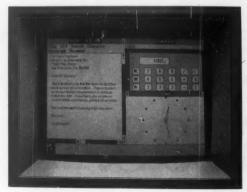
• Management control systems, such as Northwest Mutual's relation-

· Systems that redefine industry boundaries, such as Imperial Chemi-cal Industries PLC's personal computer-based order-entry system for

# I he me always the

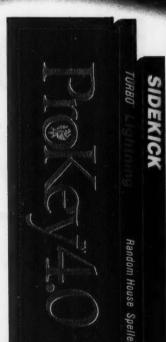
-192K. For all its pluses. networking has a minus.

> -66K, -128K, -128K. A word of warning: Too many pop-ups can have a negative effect on your memory.



-320K. Windowing can give you a whole new outlook. It can also gobble up a whole lot of memory.

Lotus is a registered undernark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microso Corporation. BM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sideloid: and Turbo Lightning are rademarks of Borland In., inc. Probley is a trademark of Borland registered trademarks of Lotus of the Corporation. Above is a trademark and intel a manufacturer's minimum system requirements. 6 1986 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark and Intel a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.



# MIS group relies on comedy, satire to benefit DP illiterates

By Jeffry Beeler
DANVILLE, Calif. — An offbeat
professional association that rose to fame in the early 1980s and then died on the vine only a few months later is apparently mounting a serious come-

About six years ago, DP consultants Gopal Kapur and George Glaser recognized the need for a light-hearted alternative to the industry's many unremittingly earnest professional societies. With the help of several of their equally prominent colleagues, they formed the International Personhood of Iliterate Programmers (IPIP), which immediately became renowned for its deliberately outrageous gags.

Although their brainchild quickly attracted a large following, the founders lacked the organizational experience to get IPIP off the ground. When it came to running a professional association, we were illiterate," Kapur quipped during a interview in his office.

Kapur and his associates were particularly stymied by their inability to find a qualified editor in chief for IPIP's proposed newsletter — the 'Journal of Iliterate Programmers' (JIP). After struggling with the task for several months, they finally abandoned their search and reluctantly allowed their creation to wither from neglect.

Now, however, the association ap-

pears to be experiencing a long-delayed revival. Having recently hired an editor, Kapur is now busily assembling an IPIP board of directors, resuming a drive for prospective members and directing his attorney to register the group as a nonprofit organization.

In its former incarnation, IPIP was distinguished from most other professional associations by its irreverence, impish sense of humor and flagrant disregard for convention. Six years later, the group's love of high iinks remains undimmed. As soon as it gets back on its feet, for example, IPIP hopes to issue each of its mem bers an identification button, which the recipients "will wear under their

lapels whenever possible," Kapur

The association also plans to hold an annual conference "every 13 or 14 months," he added, and has preserved its intentionally misspelled

On the surface, IPIP might strike casual observers as little more than a collection of frivolous pranksters. But beneath its mask of seeming incularity lies a strong sense of purpose.

Like most other MIS-oriented trade associations, IPIP sees its main role as educational. In particular, the organization aims to promote excellence in the information systems field by highlighting its many problems and working to correct them, Kapur said.

But where most other trade groups project an image of erudition and so-briety, IPIP enthusiastically embraces satire and comedy. A case in point is the society's proposed Digital Disk Award, which will be presented annually to recognize "outstanding stupidity in MIS," Kapur said.

IPIP also plans to sponsor a number of tongue-in-cheek seminars or lectures and will bestow its so-called Freedom Award on developers of programs that run a whole year without any discernible logic errors. As punishment for their exceptional competence, all Freedom Award winners will be required to pay IPIP a token fine, Kapur said.

'Sometimes, satire is a much more effective way of criticizing problems or abuses than seriousness," according to "JIP" editor Len Grzanka. "I expect IPIP to bring a much-needed touch of lightness to a profession that all too often takes itself far too seriously.

### Emphasizes practical side

Another feature that differentiates IPIP from many conventional trade associations is its emphasis on the practical rather than theoretical or academic side of information systrans, Kapur said. Each issue of "JIP," for example, will include a section called Hindsight, where contributors will explain how they would approach their systems projects differently if they had the jobs to do all over again.

IPIP is predicated on the belief that the systems field's intellectual breadth and rapid pace of change make technological illiteracy all but inevitable. Some illiterates, however, are more technologically unaware than others, IPIP advocates. Most are characterized by a reluc-

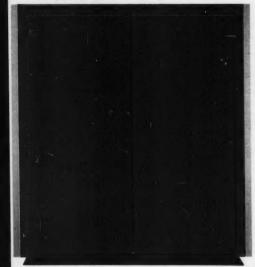
tance to read trade literature, rub elbows with end users or embrace industry standards, Kapur said.

Such employees, because they sufsuch employees, because they sur-fer from the severest form of techno-logical illiteracy, "won't find IPIP the least bit appealing and won't un-derstand its purpose," he added. Other illiterates, however, are

knowledgeable enough at least to recognize their disability and try to overcome it. This latter category of technological illiterates is the group to which IPIP primarily hopes to appeal, Kapur said.

IPIP's annual membership fee is \$49.99, and the organization may be reached at P.O. Box 386, Danville, Calif. 94526. Roughly 60% of each fee will go into a scholarship fund for college MIS students.

-128K. Everyone will tell you downloading is where it's at. Which is why expanded memory is where you should be.



It can happen just like that.

One minute you've got a walloping 640K, the next minute, you've got zip.

That's because each new application you add devours precious RAM.

Fortunately, you can avoid playing memory roulette. With an Above Board from Intel.

Above Board is more than just another slam barn memory board. It's a long-term memory solution.

It not only takes you up to 640K of conventional memory, it gives you up to 4 megabytes of expanded memory. Based on the EMS standard developed by Lotus, Microsoft and the folks paying for this ad.

So now you can take advantage of applica-tions like the ones over

there on the left, knowing you've got memory

to spare.
Plus (and it's going to be a big plus in the future), Above Board provides extended memory which will

support protected mode DOS. So you won't have to eighty-six your Above Board, no matter

what happens in '87. And beyond.
What's more, every board comes with a
five-year warranty, toll-free hotline support and
a free copy of Microsoft Windows. (-320K. But then, with Above Board, that's no big loss.)

For details, see your favorite computer dealer. Or call us at (800) 538-3373.

And find out why the first thing to go is the last thing to worry about.





Fredric F. Perdue has been appointed the U.S. In-ternal Revenue Service's assistant regional commissioner of data processing for the western region, based in San Francisco.

Perdue, 53, will be involved in all aspects of tax return processing, computer services, revenue accounting, public affairs and taxpaver

Perdue began his career with the IRS as a revenue officer in 1959 and became a computer programmer the

following year.
In 1971 he was chosen for the agency's Executive Selection and Development Program and in 1979 was named director of the returns processing and accounting divi-sion in Washington, D.C.

Geoffrey Davis has been appointed vice-president of equities automation for Pacific Stock Exchange Data Processing, Inc. in Los Ange-

Davis will be responsible for directing the automation activities of the exchange's equity trading floors and for reducing costs. He previously worked for First Interstate Services Co., Citicorp TTI and Bank of America.

Robert E. Sullivan has

been named to the new position of senior vice-president of administration at Harris Corp. in Melbourne, Fla.

Sullivan's duties include corporate information and human resource management, corporate relations and legislative affairs.

He previously served as senior vice-president of finance and administration at Harris Graphics Corp. Sullivan also worked for Chrysler Corp. in various financial positions.

### **Group unites** data centers

From page 73

system, you bring a tremendous force to the market," he

Such thrusts -- including "absorption" of information technology purchased in recent years and a recognition by senior management of the critical nature of information systems - constitute whole new mind-set" at Unit-Technologies, Lennon maintained.

DSS's major divisions are Sikorsky Aircraft, a helicopter maker based in Stratford, Conn., and the Norden Systems and Space Transporta-Systems divisions, which make products such as rocket. components. group also includes several new program offices, some of which are in Washington. D.C

The information resources to be harnessed through the organization are extensive and far-flung. Most of the data centers are on the East in Connecticut, Coast Washington, Alabama and Florida — but there are five in California. Sikorsky and Norden each have four data centers

The centers range in size from installations of several IBM 3090s or 3084s to those with mid-range IBM 4300 systems and smaller Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs. The hardware is fairly evenly split between multipurpose IBM processors and DEC machines generally used in engineering and manufacturing.

### nnual spending

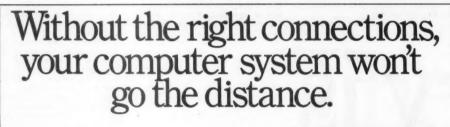
Lennon declined to enumerate the group's annual information systems spending except to say it is in the hundreds of millions of dollars. "We're talking large organization. This is not an [IBM] 4300 shop," he said.

DSS may go to an outside vendor for a turnkey net-work rather than try to "re-invent the wheel," Lennon said. "We're not facing technological issues. The technology exists to do what we're

doing," he observed. Executives have considered reducing information systems personnel and equipment in pursuit of greater efficiency, Lennon noted. But there also is a recognition that technology will become more important to the com-pany's products.

Lennon reports to William Paul, a United Technologies corporate senior vice-presi-dent with responsibility for the entire Defense and Space Systems Group.

Each division or unit has a director of information management reporting to the line managers but with "dotted line" responsibility to Len-



The bigger your computer system gets,

lot of first-class devices that work together in a third-class way. Luckily, there's a single source for all the

the more connections you need. And without

the right connections.

you can end up with a

right connections: KMW. So there's no need to get geared up to research and purchase imaging and data communications products from a host of different companie For almost a decade, KMW has pioneered solutions to data conversion

problems. Our Auscom division is the industry leader in high-speed channel interfaces that link non-IBM® devices and networks to IBM mainframes, without changes to the host operating system.

KMW's innovative protocol converters allow local or remote attachment of serial and parallel asynchronous devices, via synchronous communications with your IBM mainframe. Our graphic element pro-

cessors offer a complete graphics subsystem for connecting monochrome or color raster hard copy devices. This drastically reduces host time necessary for raster

By taking advantage of our connections, you also reduce the need for support staff since we can provide you with readymade data processing solutions. Our engineers can even design custom solutions.

So get the connections that will let your system go the distance. Call KMW today at 1-800/531-5167 (in Texas, 512/288-1453) or write KMW Systems Corporation, 8307 Highway 71 West, Austin, Texas 78735.



KMW SYSTEMS CORPORATION

For the right connections

Auscom is now a division of KMW Systems Corp.



CALENDAR

### **NOVEMBER 9-15**

Applied Business Technology Corp.'s 2nd Annual Users Conference. New York, Nov. 9-10 tact: Makovsky & Co., 245 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Information Industry Associa-

tion 18th Annual Convention & Exhibition. New York, Nov. 9-12 — Contact: IIA, Suite 800, 555 New Jer-Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001.

Information Center Implementations: Real Issues. New York, Nov. 10 — Contact: Atre International Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 727, 16 Elm Place, Rye, N.Y. 10580.

The Information Goldmine. New York, Nov. 10-12 — Contact: Information Industry Association, Suite 800, 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001.

Association for the Development of Computer-Based Instructional Systems Annual Conference. Crystal City, Va., Nov. 10-13 — Contact: ADCIS, Room 409, Miller Hall, Western Washington University, Bellingham, Wash. 98225.

Computers & Management for Contractors Conference & Exposition. San Francisco, Nov. 10-13 -Contact: Irene Nelson, Fleishman &

Linden Expositions Group, 2401 Plum Grove Road, Palatine, Ill. 60067

International Conference on Design. Computer-Aided Clara, Calif., Nov. 10-13 — Contact: IEEE Computer Society, 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Comdex/Fall '86. Las Vegas, Nov. 10-14 — Contact: The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194.

T-1 and SDN: Seizing Economic Control of the Network. Nov. 11-12, New York — Contact: The Yankee Group, Seminar Division, 14th Floor, 89 Broad St., Boston, Mass. 02110.
Autofact '86 and Sensors '86. De-

troit. Nov. 11-14 - Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Electronic Demand Publishing. Washington, D.C., Nov. 12-14 — Contact: Gail Montgomery, Conference Registrar, Institute for Graphic Com-Commonwealth munication, 375 Comma Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

**National Conference on Building** and Operating Defect-Free Soft-ware. Orlando, Fla., Nov. 12-14 — Contact: Quality Assurance Institute, 9222 Bay Point Drive, Orlando, Fla.

### **NOVEMBER 16-22**

ATM9-Electronic Delivery Sysms Conference. Los Angeles, Nov. 16-19 - Contact: Bank Administration Institute, 60 Gould Center, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

S.I. Users Group's 19th Semiannual Conference. Boston, Nov. 16-19 Contact: Software International, 1 Tech Drive, Andover, Mass. 01810.

Guide 66. Montreal, Nov. 16-21 -Contact: Guide Headquarters, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Intermec/Tema's Edge" Seminar. Natick, Mass., Nov. - Contact: I/T, 19 Erie Drive, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Implementing Low Cost Cadd. Los Angeles, Nov. 17-18 — Contact: National Computer Graphics Association, P.O. Box 3412, McLean, 22103. Also being held Nov. 20-21 in Denver, Feb. 9-10 in St. Louis, Feb. 12-13 in Washington, D.C., April 27-28 in Cleveland, April 30 to May 1 in Chicago, June 8-9 in Detroit and June 11-12 in Boston

Introduction to Human Resource Information Systems. Seattle, Nov. 17-18 - Contact: Association of Human Resource Systems Professionals, P.O. Box 8040-A202, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596. Also being held Nov. 20-21 in Houston and Jan. 22-23 in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., and Feb. 9-10 in Anaheim, Calif.

Managing the Strategic Data Planning Project. San Francisco, Nov. 17-19 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held Dec. 17-19 in Boston.

Strategic Issues in Managing Information Technology: Achieving Significant Improvements in Productivity and Effectiveness. Cambridge, Mass., Nov. 17-19 — Contact: Decision Support Technology, 51 Church St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

Telecommunications Markets: The Impact of IBM. Stamford, Conn., Nov. 17-19 — Contact: Christine Sherman, International Resource Development, Inc., 6 Prowitt St., Norwalk, Conn. 06855.

Thirteenth Annual Computer Security Conference. Atlanta, Nov. 17-19 - Contact: Computer Security Institute, 360 Church St., Northboro, Mass. 01532.

1986 CIPS Conference. Toronto, Nov. 17-20 - Contact: Canadian Information Processing Society, 5th Floor, 243 College St., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5T 2Y1.

Managing the Power of Informa tion. Washington, D.C., Nov. 18 — Contact: Association for Information and Image Management, 1100 Wayne Ave., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

Marketing, Sales Analysis and Forecasting Using Lotus 1-2-3. Phil-adelphia, Nov. 18-19 — Contact: Data-Tech Institute, P.O. Box 2429, Clifton, N.J. 07015. Also being held See CALENDAR page 80

### DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration?

# BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under DOS or OS VTAM.

BIM-EDIT — The editor with more than 25 significant features that ICCF can't match.

BIMSPOOL. — Prints output in POWERI/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).

BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling, Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.

BIM-PDD — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement.

Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.

BIM-DOIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. DOS and OS.

BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input. DOS and OS.

BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.

BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminats significantly. DOS and OS.

BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.

BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility.

Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.

BIMSBERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.

BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS Displacency or full insult/ginglay versions available.

entries, disk VTOC's, etc.

BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Meas available. nce Measurement, and

BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance I POWER Queue display. BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than \$900, highest \$4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BiM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC. 5788 Lincoln Drive Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885 Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)





### **Captures bugs in your online systems.**

For high quality, trouble-free software, TRAPS is the fast, inexpensive way to debug online host applications. PC-based and menudriven, TRAPS records and stores test cases on your PC for later playback in any combination or order you choose. During playback, the system automatically compares the new host responses against the recorded responses. Differences are then saved in the PC for convenient review and edit off line. With TRAPS, you save time and money while delivering fully-tested, error-free code.

- · Captures and compares keystrokes and screens to isolate errors
- Interacts with CICS, IMS, TSO, CMS, DB2 and more.
- Eliminates test data keystroke errors to ensure repeatability and consistency.
- Conserves host resources by using the PC for test case creation, storage, and maintenance.
- Provides portability of test scenarios via diskette or token ring to project teams, quality assurance, and end users.
- · Generates detail reports showing mismatches, response times, and control information. Automates acceptance and regression testing through the project

life cycle. For more information, contact TRAVTECH, subsidiary of The Travelers, at (203) 277-9596.



CALENDAR from page 79

Dec. 2-3 in Detroit, Dec. 9-10 in New York and Dec. 16-17 in Boston.

Localnet '86, International Open Systems Conference and International ISDN Conference. San Francisco, Nov. 18-20 — Contact: Online International, 989 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10018-

Writing Better Computer Software Documentation for Users. Tempe, Ariz., Nov. 19-20 — Contact: Center for Professional Development, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Arizona State Univer-

sity, Tempe, Ariz. 85287.

VMS Performance Management & Capacity Planning Seminar. Cambridge, Mass., Nov.19-21 — Contact: Raxco, Inc., 1370 Piccard Drive, Rockville, Md. 20850. Also being held Jan. 28-30 in Westshore, Fla.

### **NOVEMBER 23-30**

Conference for Artificial Intelligence/Expert Systems. Boston, Nov. 24-25 — Contact: Software Tools Conference, Suffolk University, Boston, Mass. 02108.

Satellite Telecourse on Distributed Processing. Atlanta, Nov. 24-26

— Contact: Association for Media-Based Continuing Education for Engineers, Inc. Satellite Network, 500 Tech Pkwy. N.W., Atlanta, 30313.

### NOV. 30-DEC. 6

Engineering Workstations and the PC. Bedford, Mass., Dec. 1-3 -Contact: Institute for Graphic Com-Commonwealth munication, 375 Comr Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Optical Fiber Communications.
Colorado Springs, Dec. 1-5 — Contact: Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052.

Information Security: The Challenge. Monte Carlo, Dec. 2-4 - Contact: Marie-Martine Sainflou, Agence de l'Informatique, Tour Fiat-Cedex 16, Paris — La Defense, France.

MAP/TOP Courses. Boston, Dec. - Contact: Ship Star Associates, Inc., 36 Woodhill Drive, Newark, Del., 19711. Also being held Dec. 18-19 in Atlanta, Jan. 12-16 in Phoenix, 19-20 in Orlando, Fla., as well as March 10-12 in Washington,

DEC: The Next Five Years. San Francisco, Dec. 3-4 - Contact: The Yankee Group, Seminar Division, 14th Floor, 89 Broad St., Boston, Mass. 02110.

**Electronic Mail Industry Confer**ence. Dec. 3-4, Washington, D.C.

Contact: EMA. Suite 300, 1919 Penn-Washington, sylvania Ave. N.W., D.C. 20006

Matrix Eight (The Graphic Communications Association's Annual Conference). Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Dec. 3-5 — Contact: Suite 604, 1730 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

Long Range Information Systems Planning. Philadelphia, Dec. 3-6 Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020. Also being held Dec. 8-11 in New York

The 1986 Computerized Plan Administration Institute. Hollywood, Fla., Dec. 3-6 — Contact: Registra-Department, International Foundation, P.O. Box 69, Brookfield, Wis. 53008.

California Computer Show. Palo Alto, Calif., Dec. 4 — Contact: Norm De Nardi Enterprises, Suite 204, 289 S. San Antonio Road, Los Altos, Calif.

Software Rapid Prototyping. Dallas, Dec. 4-5 — Contact: EFDPMA Seminars, Dept. SRP, P.O. Box 3608, 3420 Kashiwa St., Torrance, Calif. 90510. Also being held Dec. 11-12 in Anaheim, Calif.

Strategic Planning and Information Systems. New York, Dec. 4-5 -Contact: New York University, School of Continuing Education, Seminar Center, 575 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

### **DECEMBER 7-13**

Software Testing Management Workshops. Jacksonville, Fla., Dec. Contact: Sandra Wasser, Software Quality Engineering, Suite 16, 3015 Hartley Road, Jacksonville, Fla. 32217. Also being held Feb. 15-20 in Orlando, Fla., and March 1-6 in San Diego.

Disaster Recovery/Contingency Planning Seminar. Cleveland, Dec. 8-- Contact: ISR Consultants International, Inc., Suite 103, 3455 Washington Drive, Eagan, Minn. 55122.

Financial Microcomputer Confernce. Atlanta, Dec. 8-9 — Contact: Richard Yingst, Financial Managers Society, Inc., Suite 2221, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Applying Machine Vision to Electronic Component Assembly and In-spection. San Jose, Calif., Dec. 8-10, Contact: SME Special Programs, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

The National Connectivity Symosium on Local Area Networks and Micro-Mainframe Links. Washington, D.C., Dec. 8-11 — Contact: Digital Consulting Associates, Inc., Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.
The IBM PC Data Communica-

tions Survival Course. Boston, Dec. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, P.O. Box 2429, Lakeview Plaza, Clifton, N.J. 07015.

The 4th Computer Symposium for Local Government. St. Cloud, Minn., Dec. 9-10 — Contact: Government Training Service, 202 Minneso ta Building, 46 E. Fourth St., St. Paul, Minn. 55101.

How to Design and Implement Bar Code Systems. Clearwater Beach, Fla., Dec. 9-10 — Contact: Nancy Loerch, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Managing and Motivating Com-puter Professionals. Chicago, Dec. 9-- Contact: Gary Slaughter Corp., 400 Fifth Ave. S., Naples, Fla. 33940. See CALENDAR page 82

**EASIMAP**<sup>TM</sup>

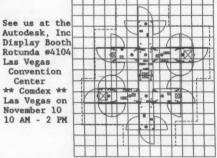
21st Century Innovations, Inc. 3rd Party Application Product for Autodesk's

EASIMAPTH stands for Equipment And Systems installation M

EASIMAP is a multi-layered "29" (service area, swinging gates, hinged covers, cable holes, etc...), screen-menu selected  $\underline{3D}$  symbol library of IBM $^{\textcircled{1}}$  CPU's and I/O equipment. EASIMAP is an electronic solution to the old plastic-template method of planning a computer facility. The drawings are also multi-colored.

Using the EASIMAP Screen Menu command "DATABASE", will produce an extract file from the drawing. This file can be used with the included EASIMAP Database Program to produce a listing of the KVA/BTUs, equipment serial numbers, unit addresses, and connector or receptacle types required to connect each unit to the power source, and their location under the floor.

The EASIMAP Symbol Library, EASIMAP Database Program and manual will greatly assist computer facilities planners in developing complete, standardized drawings to submit to service vendors and facilities maintenance representatives before adding, removing, or relocating machines. The EASIMAP symbol library, which also includes some furniture commonly found in computer rooms, is currently for IBM equipment. Other vendor machines are in development. Please call for the latest information



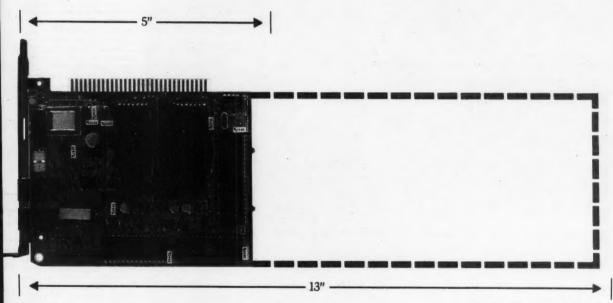
IBM® 3090-400 with Vector Facility

AutoCAD® is a Registered Trademark of Autoclesk, Inc. EASIMAP<sup>TH</sup> is a Trademark of 21st Century Innovations, Inc. IBM® is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

21st Century Innovations, Inc. 2985 Glendale Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90039 - (213) 664-3472

### *=DISTRIBUTION* · Order Entry & invoicing Inventory SOFTWARE Management Warehouse Our Distribution Software is designed **Location Control** to maximize the hardware potential Accounts of your IBM System/38 or Receivable System/36. It is a fully inte- Accounts grated system that provides Payable immediate access to all the information you need with Purchasing complete documentation, General training and support: Ledger 307 EAST SHORE ROAD, GREAT NECK, NY 11023 516-466-5210 Computer Systems, Inc.

# The largest selling 1200 bps modem just got smaller.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

### The new Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Now you can get a lot more out of your PC, by putting a little more in. Our new Hayes Smartmodem 1200B includes the same quality and advanced features that have made it the leading 1200 bps modem. Now, advances in Hayes technology allow us to make it available in a size that fits either full slots or a "single" half slot.

That's important news if you have an IBM,® AT&T,® Compaq,® Tandy® or other compatible computer with half slots. It means with a Smartmodem 1200B, you can free up one of your full slots for an additional function, such as color graphics, more memory or networking. Or, if you prefer, you can continue to use the new Smartmodem 1200B in one of the full slots. Hayes makes it easy and versatile to fit your needs.

There are many good reasons for choosing Hayes. Our new space-saving Smartmodem 1200B is one of them. Hayes Smartcom II,<sup>®</sup> the industry's best selling communications software, is another.

Smartcom II for the IBM and compatibles makes short work of

Hayes<sup>®</sup>

Say yes to the future

communicating, while allowing you to take full advantage of the sophisticated capabilities of your Smartmodem 1200B. Together, they create a powerful, yet easy-to-use, communications system for your PC. They're made for each other, and customized for IBM PC s.

The best reasons of all for choosing Hayes are the "built-in" benefits. Advanced technology. Unsurpassed reliability. And a customer service organization that's second to none.

So, when you see your authorized Hayes dealer ask for the largest selling 1200 bps modem. Smartmodem 1200B. And remember. Now it's smaller, too. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA30348. (404) 441-1617.

CALENDAR from page 80

Optical Information Systems '86 Conference. Arlington, Va., Dec. 9-11 — Contact: Conference Management Corp., 200 Connecticut Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06854.

International Conference on Management and Performance Evaluation of Computer Systems. Las Vegas, Dec. 9-12 — Contact: Computer Measurement Group, 6397 Little River Tnpk., Alexandria, Va. 22312. 1986 CAUSE National Conference. Monterey, Calif., Dec. 9-12 — Contact: Professional Association for Computing and Information Technology in Higher Education, 737 29th St., Boulder, Colo. 80303.

Software Quality Control Management Information System. Boston, Dec. 11— Contact: James Ettwein, International Datatek, 7 Carriage Drive, Acton, Mass. 01720.

**ACE's Third Annual Com-**

puter Education Conference. New York, Dec. 13—Contact: Association of Computer Educators, Inc., 751 Bard Ave., Staten Island, N.Y. 10310.

### **DECEMBER 14-20**

Seventh Annual Data Training Conference and Exposition. Washington, D.C., Dec. 14-18 — Contact: Julia Stasio, Conference Registrar, Weingarten Publications, Inc., 38 Chauncy St.,

Boston, Mass. 02111.

Advanced Manufacturing
Systems-West '87. Anaheim,
Calif., Dec. 15-17 — Contact:
John Frett or Bill Harrington,
Cahners Exposition Group,
1350 E. Touhy Ave., P.O. Box
5060, Des Plaines, Ill. 60017.

Effective Management Skills for the MIS Manager. Chicago, Dec. 15-18 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York. N.Y. 10020.

Improving Your Internal

Consulting Skills. Washington, Dec. 15-18 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York. N.Y. 10020.

Dexpo East 86 Show and Microcomputer Graphics Show. New York, Dec. 17-19—Contact: Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

### **JANUARY 4-10**

Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences. Kailua-Kona, Hawaii, Jan. 6-9 — Contact: Center for Executive Development, College of Business Administration, University of Hawaii, B-101, 2404 Maile Way, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822.

Ten Unix Seminars. Fremont, Calif., Jan.7-10 — Contact: Uni-Ops, P.O. Box 27097, Concord, Calif. 94527.

### JANUARY 11-17

Business Automation Forum. Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Jan. 11-14 — Contact: Recognition Technologies Users Association, P.O. Box 2016, Manchester Center, Vt. 05255.

Interfacing Sensors with the IBM PC. Madison, Wis., Jan. 12-14 — Contact: Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 432 N. Lake St., Madison, Wis. 53706.

Winter MAP/TOP Users Group Meeting. Phoenix, Jan. 13-14 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Technical Activities Division, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Computer Graphics '87. San Diego, Jan. 14-16 — Contact: Carol Every, Industry Representative, Frost & Sullivan, Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

The Society for Computer Simulation 1987 Multiconference. San Diego, Jan. 14-16 — Contact: SCS, P.O. Box 17900, San Diego, Calif.

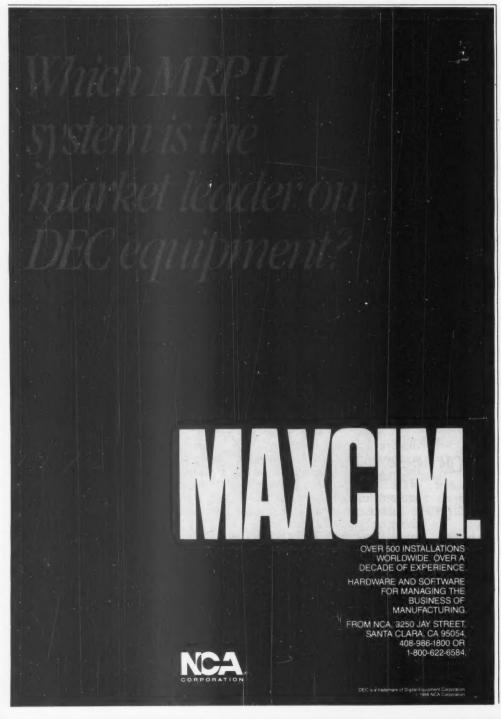
### **JANUARY 18-24**

Pacific Telecommunications Council Ninth Annual Conference. Honolulu, Hawaii, Jan. 18-21 — Contact: PTC '87, Room 308, 1110 University Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96826.

Comlease Winter. New Orleans, Jan. 19-23 — Contact: The Information Exchange, 3825-I S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

Buscon-West. Los Angeles, Jan. 20-21 — Contact: The Bus/Board Users Show & Conference, No. 116, 17100 Norwalk Blvd., Cerritos, Calif. 90701.

Uniforum 1987. Washing-See CALENDAR page 90



# LANGUAGE

## THE INFORMATION PUZZLE:

Different kinds of data...different kinds of computer hardware...accessed by a variety of users. Sound familiar? That's today's corporate information puszle. FOCUS has the abilities to provide a solution. Here's how:

Use-Ability

FOCUS covers all your users...from novices to
DP professionals. End-users easily produce ad hoc queries and
reports with FOCUS, while trained programmers build complete
applications up to 10 times faster than with COBOL or PL/I.

Read-Ability
a single protocol, eliminating coulty conversions and data extraction.
Plus, its unique Universal Join lets you dynamically combine data
from esparate files for ad hoc information needs!

rt-Ability FOCUS applications are fully portable across all your computer environments...including IBM or compatible mainframes & PC's plus DEC/VAX and Wang VS min's. This eliminates retraining your people as your applications grow larger.

Connect-Ability FOCUS allows users of your IBM and com-patible mainframes and PC's plus your DECIVAX and Wang VS min's to access, where and/or transfer data from each others' computers. Finally, your network achieves its full potential!

Find out more now.

Call the IBI office nearest you or write to Donald Wisolek,
Information Builders, Inc.,
1250 Broadway, New York, NY 1000L







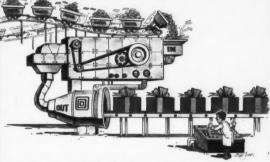
FOCUS: One language. One solution.

Information Builders, Inc.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500
San Joor: (400) 293-6600 • Los Angrées: (233) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Benton: (617) 272-2600
Ballace: (214) 460-3300 • Allanes: (404) 4900-874 • Elevento. Canada: (416) 364-2760 • Landon: Fadio-7935-6111

# PC/FOCUS gives Micro Managers the muscle for future growth and expansion.

### Your VAX stores your data.



### Our FOCUS 4GL makes it useful.

Only FOCUS can combine your VAX's superior capabillities in end user computing with like benefits of a non-procedural, fourth generation innguage and advanced database ischnology. If allow you to access, combinar and manipulate your data. From CADICAM information to engineering sidelities, soles records to customer lists, oil with simple facilish intermedia.

nformation to a section of the control of the contr

sest of ull, POCUS technology has been tested and proven for over ten years, at over 1800 sites, where it has earned a reputation for continuous advancement and consistent full service support.

Let FOCUS Bring your VAX into the fourth eration. It's available for all VAX/VMS syste from the MicroVAX II through the VAX 8800 and VAX/Rister.

### FOCUS for VAX

Information Builders, Inc.

Work: (22) 738-4433 • Weshington, D.C.: (703) 278-9008 • Chicago: (32) 789-0555 • St. Louis: (3M) 434-7500
Deline: (2M) 490-1300 • Son Jose: (409) 283-9800 • Los Angeles: (23) 85-0735 • Houston: (73) 852-0230
Booton: (37) 727-64000 • Alastin: (404) 283-9807 • Los Angeles: (48) 384-2700 • London: Enstance: 90-3881

One language. One solution.

The 4GL that revolutionized the IBM world is now available for your Wang VS:

- Easy To Use Easy To Use
   Powerful Decision
   Support Facilities
   Igraphics: spreadsheet. statistics)
   Access To All DMS Files
   Relational DBMS and
   Screen Painter
   Integration With
   Wang Office
   Links to PC/FOCUS
   250,000 Users
   Worldwide

Plus complete portability of ap-plications across IBM VAX VMS and Wang VS environments, and the most comprehensive and re-liable training, service and sup-



### **FOCUS for Wang/VS**

from Information Builders, Inc. One language. One solution.

New York: (212) 736-4433
Chicago: (312) 789-0515
Delica: (214) 450-1300
Boston: (917) 272-9000
Taronto: (191) 372-9000
Allinia: (914) 450-4510
Boston: (917) 272-9000
Allinia: (944) 532-9057
Lunden, Essance: 503-911

on Builders, Inc. advay, NYC 19917 Oper Don:
I'd like to to revelularium my Wang VS by increasing its usefulness and value with FOCUE. Tell me how. Send a free product description to:

SOLUTION.

# We've Delivered On A Promise That's About To Deliver Much More.

StorageTek's 8380E disk drives: double capacity, dual-ported and delivered on schedule.

In April of 1985, the new StorageTek made its first public promise: a double capacity, field-upgradable extension of our highly successful 8380 disk drive.

A promise made is now a promise kept. StorageTek's 8380 customers are taking delivery of double capacity upgrades and drives on schedule... thus continuing to broaden StorageTek's base among the world's largest users of information technology.

But the fact that 8380Es are arriving is nothing compared to the performance that's arriving with them.

Double capacity without doubling floor space, power or aggravation.

Every StorageTek 8380 customer can now double capacity

without moving into more floor space or moving out a single drive. 8380E upgrades are made on-site; on hard-

ware our customers already own.

For new and present customers alike, however, the foundations of 8380E capacity gains come from technologies StorageTek has spent

uous selfdiagnosticsall of which increase the reliability so critical on disk

drives. For StorageTek, these advancements are not new technologies; they are proven performance features that have been accepted for the storage Tek's disk do

part of Storage Tek's disk development for many years.

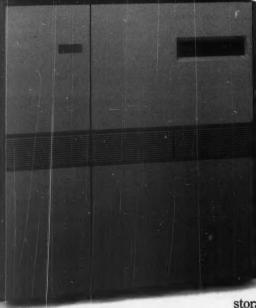


Superior performance; increased reliability; faster response times; measurable cost/efficiencies; improved system-wide resource utilization. All advantages you've come to expect from the

storage specialists at StorageTek; and all key chapters in the newest StorageTek success story.

For further information on the 8380E, please call the 800 number below. And take part in a promise that performs.

1-800-782-8380



years pioneering and perfecting.
These include dual porting (multiple data paths which allow users to lower response times and boost system utilization) and thin-film head design, dual actuators per spindle, distributed electronics, circuit redundancy and contin-

# StorageTek

Storage Technology. It's More Than Our Name ... It's Our Commitment.

Storage Technology Corporation Louisville, Colorado 80028-0001

### Strategic use of info tech

From page 73

However, major, disruptive changes may provide opportunities that can be classified and in some sense predicted. Predicting such opportunities is the subject of this column.

Major changes in an indus-try are invariably followed by periods of turmoil, lags in perception of the changes and lags in understanding their implications. These lags produce delays in competitive response. In turn, this turmoil and its associated delays provide opportunities that an aggressive and innovative insider or a wellpositioned outsider can exploit to grab a share of the market. Often, the resulting gains can be sustained.

Probably the most visible form of change disrupting the established patterns and power structure in an indus-try in the 1980s has been deregulation. An industry may be turned upside down by its own deregulation. Deregulation of airlines has resulted in a rash of airline mergers and failures, the launching and growth of some regional carriers and the collapse of others.

### Effect of deregulation

An industry may also face sudden and traumatic shock when a related industry is deregulated. The evolving process of bank deregulation has already affected much of the financial services industry and can be expected to have an even more dramatic effect on insurance companies in the near future.

Of course, deregulation does not instantly alter the ways information technology can be used competitively, nor does it alter which parties are well positioned with regard to competitive application systems. However, by altering the basis of competition, deregulation increases the importance of competitive tools. The airline deregulation of 1978 provides the clearest example. Computerized reservation

systems, especially those used by travel agents, are an effective tool for manipulating distribution channels and influencing ticket sales. Other information systems support rapid, almost real-time planning in the newly competitive environment

Moreover, deregulation removed protected geographic niches, placing tremendous pressure on regional and commuter airlines. Those regionals with the misfortune of operating out of markets that one of the majors chose to contest found travel agent reservation systems to be an almost irresistible weapon. Perhaps the acquisition or

outright failure of many regional and commuter airlines was an inevitable conse quence of deregulation's forcing them to compete against carriers that enjoyed vastly superior information technology.

Significant and disruptive change occurs in an industry in only a few other ways. Deregulation, as shown above, can change the structure of an industry, change the balance of power among existing competitors, allow

major players to attack competitors outside the industry and allow new competitors to enter from related industries. Expiration of an important patent can have a major effect. Changing customer requirements, preferences or perceptions, if ignored, can produce enormous changes.

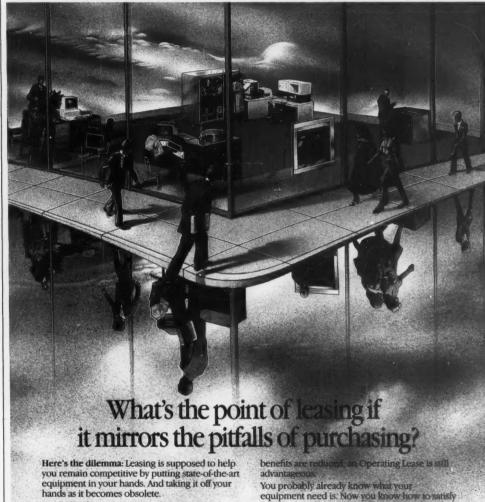
### Automobile industry

The change in U.S. car buyers' perception of U.S. and Japanese automobile quality, the oil shocks of the 1970s and the cost-consciousness brought about by the concurrent recession combined to do tremendous damage to the U.S. automobile industry when Detroit's response was perceived as inadequate.

The increasing cost-consciousness of corporate travel management is affecting travel agencies and airlines alike. Companies like American Express Co. appear to be benefiting from this change. New competitors can enter

the industry.

Changes in the costs or capabilities of technology can create new distribution channels or new products and services with possibilities for influencing customer behavior and wrestling market share away from established dominant players. In turn, these changes not only alter which strategies are effective, they can alter the structure of an apparently mature industry.
See STRATEGIC page 86



Yet, technology is moving so fast these days that you're likely to wind up with outdated equipment in the middle of a lease. In effect, you're apt to get stuck with (and stuck paying for) unproductive assets just as though you were purchasing them.

Solution: Equitable Life Leasing. Because we can draft a "FASB 13" Operating Lease that is so specific-so suited to help you grow your business-that it can anticipate equipment upgrades, modifications and even replacement during your lease term. So you can remain at top efficiency and peak productivity without so much as breaking stride.

Apart from that remarkable flexibility, such a lease generally offers the use of equipment without reflecting liability on the balance sheet of your financial statement. Even if the tax

it. And whom to contact.

We uncomplicate leasing."

| F    | Send me more    | Information | 000 | Equisable's |
|------|-----------------|-------------|-----|-------------|
| - 12 | SCIRA HIS HEUFC | MUNITINGOLI | OU  | ednisone 2  |
|      | Operating Leas  | e nmorams   |     |             |

☐ Have an account representative contact me today.

Title

Company.

Business Phone

# EQUITABLE LIFE LEASING CORPORATION

10251 Vista Sorrento Parkway, San Diego, CA 92121 Attn: Mr. William C. Taylor, Executive Vice President/Marketing

# Strategic use of info tech

From page 85

All these changes have at least one thing in common — they permit the rapid change of an industry and its major players, creating opportunities for new players with strategies and resources more appropriate for the new conditions.

These changes are particularly disruptive when one or more occur together. The increased skill of Japanese automobile manufacturers was devastating to Detroit because it occurred along with a change in the purchasing patterns of U.S. buyers. I expect that the combined effect of airline deregulation and increased cost pressures on corporate travelers will be evident in the very near future.

Not all changes require a

response through information technology. However, almost by definition, a strategically significant change in an industry will require a change in the competitive strategy of its firms or in the implementation of their strategies.

Given its enormous increase in capabilities and its decrease in costs, information technology often provides the appropriate mechanism for delivering these Where is information technology most likely to be the preferred delivery mechanism for changes in strategy? Application opportunities occur where the special strengths of information technology have always been brought to bear — in dealing with complexity, repetition or transaction volumes and where there is a need for speed.

Thus, complexity of the

Thus, complexity of the ordering process may make an order-entry or reservation system an attractive way to manipulate a distribution channel, particularly if deregulation or some other change is altering traditional customer loyalties or purchasing behavior.

Increasing interest rates limit customers' tolerance of loss of float, and competitive pressures similarly increase the need for speed; both explain the profusion of network-based customer services occurring in banking. Uses of information systems occur at all points in the value chain where customers and suppliers face complex interfaces and the need for speed.

### Internal support

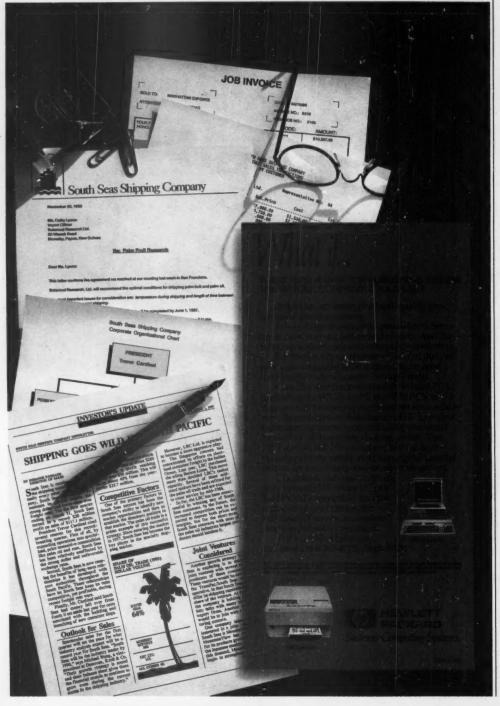
Internal support uses of information systems are driven by the same three factors as the external systems described above — the need to address complexity, the need for speed and the need to deal with large transaction volumes. For example, after deregulation, airlines used information systems for route planning, to spot market opportunities and to manage the use of reduced fares.

Not all uses of information technology will prove strategic or convey sustainable competitive advantage. These require not only that systems perform as intended but that competitors be unable to duplicate these systems before gains are achieved. First-mover effects — sustainable benefits that accrue to the initial developer or innovator — require that specific combinations of conditions be present in the marketplace.

Barriers to entry — shortages of the necessary skills, absence of a necessary telecommunications infrastructure or the need for an enormous capital expense to develop necessary systems — may exclude some competitors, particularly smaller players. Economies of scale or scope may similarly place smaller players at an irreversible competitive disadvantage. Sustainable advantage has been treated in detail in a previous column [CW, July 28].

In brief, industries appear ready for explosion in the competitive use of information technology when two factors are present. One is that the industry has recently undergone radical, disruptive change, altering its structure, its customers' purchasing patterns and the power of its competitors.

The other is that the nature of current or potential industry practice makes information technology an appropriate way to meet customer and internal needs, generally due to complexity, the need for speed and the presence of repetitive, high-volume transaction processing.



# AT performance at an XT price.



# Introducing the Tele CAT-286. \$2995. Complete.

# With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

For some time, you've known exactly what kind of PC you could get with a mid-range budget.

But now, you can settle for a whole lot more. With the new TeleCAT-286, from TeleVideo.

It starts you off with everything you need. Including a high-resolution 640x 400 monitor. 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz. All standard.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

And we didn't stop there. We've also designed more ergonomic features into the TeleCAT-286. Including sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, where they won't get covered up by overlays. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more

of your desk back, too.

There's a lot more we could say about the TeleCAT-286. But it's even better to get your hands on it. So call 1-800-TELECAT, Dept. 295, and we'll tell you where you can try one.

tell you where you can try one.
The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is \$2995; 30MB, \$3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

TeleVideo Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

© 1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

# Info systems spending rises

From page 73

veyed companies will average 2.3% of corporate revenue this year, according to the Annual Computer Industry Review and Forecast, published by IDC. That figure compares with about 2% of 1985 revenue reported in the study last year.

Periodic surveys following the study, which was conducted earlier this year among 125 companies that spend an average of \$13.1 million on information systems, indicate this year's spending increase is toward the lower end of 8% to 10% of the companies' information systems budgets, according to Tom Elliott, IDC's director of strategic business practices. That compares with last year's projection of 12% growth for 1985, he said.

The most succinct response to a query on the two or three major issues facing information systems managers was, "Costs: managing, containing, justifying," according to IDC's report.

### **User spending**

About a third of information systems spending will be done by user departments, although MIS departments will still be accountable for those expenditures, the study finds The report notes that as growth in information systems' budgets slows, equipment spending is increasing more rapidly than that on salaries, which is increasing at about a 5% rate, Elliott said.

The number of information systems workers is growing "considerably more slowly" than in the past, although there are probably more people doing data processing work for user departments, Elliott added. The area of greatest projected growth in purchases, particularly in large companies, is communications, according to the survey. The survey finds users particularly dissatisfied with current offerings in communications between data center mainframes and distributed processors.

"Incoherent communications" that result from the mix of distributed systems made by IBM and other vendors were a concern at 44% of surveyed sites and combinations of IBM mainframes and non-IBM distributed systems at about 16% of the sites.

IDC sees rapid growth in the linking of personal computers to mainframes or local-area networks (LAN).

While, 60% of personal computers stood alone at the end of 1985, stand-alones will account for only 40% of the PCs by the end of this year, even as the total number of personal computers grows 23%, according to the firm.

### LAN linking to double

IDC expects the number of personal computers linked to LANs to double, albeit from a refatively small base, growing from 10% of the total last year to 16% this year.

Links between personal computers and mainframes should grow at nearly as great a rate, from about 33% of personal computers last year to about 50% this year, according to IDC.

The firm reported its first indication that linking personal computers to mainframes might decrease demand for mainframe processing capacity; that trend is expected three times as often by companies using the links as by those not using them.

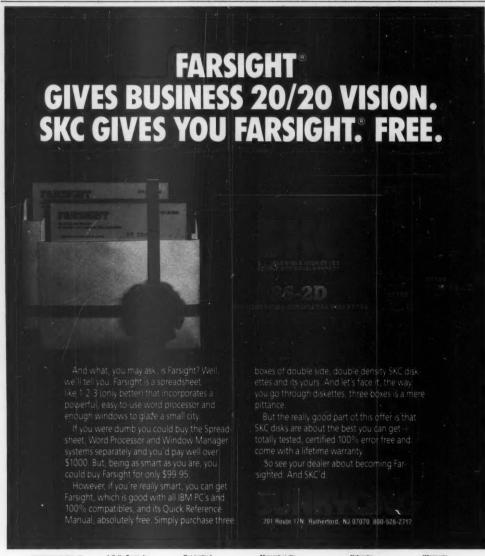
Another trend, perhaps spurred in part by the growth of micro-to-main-frame links, is the increasing use of on-line transaction processing rather than batch mode.

Asked about the most critical criteria in system selection, more than 80% of respondents mentioned 99.9% uptime. Transaction processing was cited by 60% more respondents than was batch capability.

Other top concerns were data base management and multiprocessing options.

The survey found users of mainframes made by both IBM and the BUNCH companies pleased with the BUNCH machines' operating software, price/performance ratios and on-line performance, but unhappy with the availability of applications software for them.

ware for them.
However, it found these users do not buy as much BUNCH equipment as they do IBM products, in part because they keep BUNCH processors 50% longer than IBM models.



### AVAILABLE FROM

Arizona Industrial Statione 602/264-0893

Arkansas Downtown Office Supply 501/376-4317

California Stanley Paper Infinity Computer 818/708-5920 Regional Data Supplier 619/563-1944 Data Dynamics 213/424-1172

> N.C.C. 408/496-1022 Colorado Computer Media

Connecticut Data World Service Inc 203/329-8926

Florida Pinnacle Electronics 813/577-6324 Illinois

Jer-Ren Inc. 312/392-7333 Indiana Cannon IV Massachusetts ownar Computer Suppli 617/268-9880

Michigan P.R.N. Services 313/546-5541

nced Management System 816/956-6686 Minnesota 8&S Micro Services Inc. 612/781-1899 Nebraska gal Ribbon & Comput 402/571-8800 New Jersey

Stellar Enterprises 609/667-0469 Pennsylvania Advanced Electronics 717/327-1091

lagnatron Sales Co. In 214/484-1073 Wisconsin Softworks 414/277-7023

CANADA

British Columbia

Trimex Marketing Int
604/272-6556

Ontario

D.W. Computer G 416/477-0614 Quebec Zanin Electronic 514/342-8211

Dealer inquiries invited.

# Who lets you generate, test, and run CICS applications on a PC today?



# Computer Corporation of America.

CCA's new release of Accolade is the only applications generator that lets you develop, generate, test, and run command level COBOL applications on both the mainframe and the PC. Not only in MVS, but in DOS/VSE. And it's available now.

With Accolade, you can even run distributed applications on either the mainframe or a PC. No other applications generator can offer you that.

Accolade's applications are much more structured, too. You get tightly designed code that executes very efficiently. In fact the average Accolade program requires 2 to 4 times less memory than other generated CICS applications. It's the result of a simple, specifications-driven generation process. And it means that your programmers will be able to generate programs up to 15 times faster than normal.

Accolade is the first applications development system to offer this highly productive combination of tight structure and transportability. Its facilities are complete and identical under CICS and PC-DOS with applications transportable between them at specification and source code levels.

Accolade provides direct access via supported interfaces to

VSAM, Model 204, DL/1, and DB2. Any DBMS or file manager may be accessed from Accolade programs.

Find out more about this rich productivity tool from CCA.

Send the coupon or call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 705.

DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**Computer Corporation of America** 

TF A Crowntek Company

**New Dimensions in Software Productivity.** 

# Multiuser systems key as MIS looks to link stand-alones

By James A. Martin Due to decreasing costs, the development of the 32-bit microprocessor chip and the growing demands to link end users together, some observers believe small to mediumsize multiuser systems will become increasingly important to MIS directors trying to bring conformity to microcomputing chaos.

The period of 1986 to 1990 will be the time for the MIS director to strike back,' says Pauline Alker, president of Counterpoint Corp., a San Jose, Calif.-based multiuser system vendor. "They have been increasingly plagued by this stand-alone microcomputer nightmare and it's time for them to do something about it."

stood by in frustration, unable to control the proliferation of micros throughout their companies. Often, department managers have purchased stand-alone sys tems for end users with little consideration of service, support, standards, connectivity or backup, Alker adds.

### 'Migration path critical'

"A migration path from a single-user environment is becoming critical," says Aaron Goldberg, vice-president of microcomputer services at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Multiuser systems can enable a PC to act as a stand-alone device and also be integrated into a shared environment

transparently.
"In fact," Goldberg adds,

"multiuser systems today have become less the traditional multiuser system and more of a means to provide computing resources to those who don't have it and an integration tool for those who

With such features as multiple 32-bit CPUs, enhanced graphics displays, the Unix multiuser operating system and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and IBM's PC-DOS systems, small to mid-range multiuser systems today can support dozens of users at costs of less than \$50,000, Alker says.

Although micro prices have plunged dramatically, the cost per user of a multiuser system can be even less, according to Alker.

"Multiuser systems will

not replace PCs in the office, but will coexist with them, Alker says. "That is because the multiuser system can act as a file, network or data base server to a work group and can serve as a front end to the mainframe."

Microcomputer sales are expected to reach 3.3 million units this year and rise to 4.7 million in 1990, according to IDC. In comparison, sales of multiuser system units that cost less than \$50,000 will total 606.494 in 1986 and more

than double to 1.4 million units - by 1990, according to Infocorp statistics.

Although most observers agree that stand-alone processing is losing ground, not everyone believes the smaller multiuser systems will prosper.

"The smaller multiuser sytems are not finding much favor, and there's not a lot of software applications them," according to Ken Bosomworth, president of In-ternational Resource Development, Inc. in Norwalk,

# ersonal Computer Cases



#5502 Computer & Keyboard Case for IBM® PC or XT

Printer & Monitor (9") Case for IBM® PC

Computer & Keyboard Case for IBM® AT

IBM® Color Monitor Case #5505 #5520 Case for Macintosh® Computer, Keyboard. Extra disc Drive, Key Pad. Mouse and Printer.

Cases for other personal computers also available

See your local dealer, or call/write

UMINUM 3333 W. 48th Pl. . Chicago, Illinois 60632

(312) 247-4611

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

XENIX or MS-DOS



Custisses Track

"vinch 9-track

MINISTREAMER" brings full ANSI data interchange capability
to the PC. Now you can exchange data files with virtually any
other computer using 9-track tape.

Available in both 7" and 10 ½" versions, the MINISTREAMER uses less desk space than an ordinary sheet of paper, yet provide full 1600/3200 BPI capability at an affordable price. Up to 134 megabytes of data (depending on format) can be stored on a standard 10 ½" reel of tape, thus making the MINISTREAMER a highly-reliable answer to your backup requirements as well.

Tape subsystem includes tape drive, full-slot coupler card, cables, dust-cover and MS-DOS or XENIX compatible software.



Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

**JURLSTAR** 

9015 Eton Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91304 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CALENDAR from page 82 - Conton, D.C., Jan. 20-23 tact: Suite 205, 2400 E. Devon Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.

Winter 1987 Usenix Technical Conference. Washington, D.C., Jan. 21-23 — Contact: P.O. Box 385, Sunset Beach, Calif. 90742.

### **JANUARY 25-30**

Mapper Installation, Coordination and Support. Dallas, Jan. 26-30 — Contact: Compumetrics Training Institute, P.O. Box 58383, Houston, Texas 77258.

Annual Conference on Improving Productivity in EDP System Development. Phoenix, Jan. 27-30 - Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

Computer Graphics New York '87. New York, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Exhibition Marketing & Management, Inc., Suite 690, 8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, 22102.

Seybold Group Conference on Desktop Communications. San Francisco, Jan.28-31 — Contact: The Seybold Group, Inc., 20695 Western Ave., Calif. 90501.

### **FEBRUARY 1-6**

**Instructional Computing** Conference VII. Orlando, Fla., Feb.2-5 — Contact: Florida Department of Education, Educational Technology Section, Knott Building, Tallahassee, Fla. 32399.

The Third International Conference on Data Engineering. Los Angeles, Feb. 3-- Contact: Professor Gio Wiederhold, Stanford University, Computer Science Department, Marguerite Jacks Hall, Palo Alto, Calif.

### **AUSDATA COUNTERPOINT 300**



If you need a Point-of-Sale device that can be connected to an in-store processor or remote host with screen emulation

> then try the Counterpoint 300

■ Data Communications & Emulation

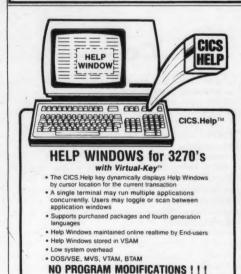
- IBM 3780
- DEC VT100
- Other Terminal Emulation

# AUSDATIA / USA LTD.

2326 Walsh Ave. • Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 748-9066

(800) 255-3589



Data 21 3868 Carson, Surie 300-5. Torrance, CA 905



INDUSTRY INSIGHT

# Arbitrageurs in board room?

otorious arbitrageur Asher B. Edelman has not been seen in computer industry headlines of late, having recently aimed his takeover millions at targets in the trucking and retail grocery businesses. But Edelman's characteristic philosophy — that the sum of a company's parts is greater than its whole — is rapidly replacing the megamerger as the modus operandi of computer industry restructuring.

The Cerberus Group, Inc., a research firm that regularly tracks mergers and acquisitions in the software and services industries, recently noted a sharp decrease in the number of what it calls "megadeals" during the first half of 1986 (see story page 108). Although there are plenty of vendors still out on the acquisition prowl, including Digital Communications Associates, Inc. and Uccel Corp., the really big guns have been silent

Presumably, the major buyers of the last two years are still digesting their new partners. Restless Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) is still muscling its way into General Motors Corp.'s hierarchy, with EDS Chairman H. Ross Perot insisting, unconvincingly, that he has no designs on the GM chairman's job.

Ameritech and Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) seem to be forging closer ties, with Ameritech marketing ace Dennis Strigl recently supplanting admitted techie Marty Goetz as ADR president. And Burroughs Corp.-Sperry Corp. is gradually starting to act like one company, although it has yet to See ARBITRAGEURS page 102

Wilder is Computerworld's senior editor, computer industry.

# More chip mergers foreseen

Fairchild-Fujitsu deal could U.S. manufacturers would emphasize be omen for U.S. industry

By James A. Martin

The recently announced merger be-tween U.S. manufacturer Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. and Japan-based Fujitsu Ltd. is expected to be followed by similar consolidations in the recession-riddled U.S. chip industry, analysts say.

'We are going to see more and more alliances between Japanese and U.S. semiconductor manufacturers in the future, due partly to the strength of the Japanese yen compared to American currency," says Andrew S. Rappaport, president of The Technology Research Group, a market research firm in Boston.

"It is becoming harder and harder to manufacture semiconductors profitably in the U.S. and easier to do so in Japan," Rappaport says. "As a result, we've been expecting partnerships to develop where

product concept and design and Japanes manufacturers would perform the capitalintensive parts, such as manufacturing,

Schlumberger Ltd. of New York said re cently it had signed an agreement in principle to merge its Cupertino, Calif.-based Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. with Fujitsu Ltd.'s U.S. semiconductor operations in San Diego [CW, Oct. 27]. Fujitsu will own approximately 80% of the venture and will make a substantial equity investment in Fairchild, according to a joint statement.

The merger, expected to be complete by the end of the year, allows Fujitsu to leap-frog over its Japanese competitors and should spur similar actions, creating a stronger Japanese presence than is desirable in the U.S. chip industry, according to Steve Szirom, president of HTE Manage-

ment, Inc. in Scotts Valley, Calif.
"It's ironic," Szirom says, "that Fujitsu
and the Japanese have stirred controversy by targeting the U.S. semiconductor indus-

See MORE page 101

### INSIDE

E-mail vendors shift their strategies in a sagging market/96

Esprit Systems recovers from terminal illness/98

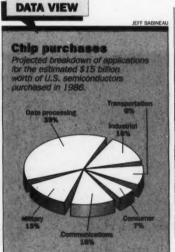
Texas Instruments will cut 1,000 more jobs/100

Mergers and acquisitions slow down in first half of 1986/108

### INSTANT ANALYSIS

"IBM strikes us as being in a longterm state of siege by DEC, and continuous price reductions may have to be resorted to in order to forestall too rapid an erosion in market share."

Frederic Cohen and Walter Winnitzki I F Pothschild Unterberg



### Compaq growth slows, but profits up

By Clinton Wildor
HOUSTON — Although its growth rate
slowed considerably, Compaq Computer
Corp. continued to soar above its microcomputer rivals in the third quarter ended

Compaq reported that profits rose 39% to \$8.7 million, or 28 cents per share, on a 12% increase in sales. In the year-ago quarter, Compaq earned \$6.3 million, or 21 cents per share. Revenue in the most recent quarter was \$147.2 million, up from \$131.7 million last year.

"The company has consistently outperformed the industry, and I didn't see that changing in this quarter," said Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst with Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco.

Compaq's results were impressive in an industry segment marked by cutthroat competition and deep price cutting. But See COMPAQ page 102

# An Wang says entrepreneurial road has become tougher

### Reflects on triumphs. errors of 35-year career

By James Connolly

LOWELL, Mass. There are some things An Wang would do differently if he were starting over today, realiz-ing that one can no longer launch a \$2.5 billion company with \$500 in

That is the amount of money Wang used to open Wang Laboratories, Inc. in 1951, six years after he fled wartorn China to study at Harvard University. He says that circumstances have changed, making it harder for an entrepreneur to get started when leaving Harvard or any other school today.
"With most of the current entre-

preneurs, the first thing they have to do is to call on the venture capitalists to try to bring in a few million dollars to start a business if they don't have it themselves," Wang said in a recent Computerworld interview. "You can't advise someone to start with their own \$500."

Wang, chairman of Wang Laboratories, made these observations after completing his autobiography, Les-

The book traces the personal life of Wang, born in Shanghai, from the years of civil war in China and the Japanese invasion during World War II, through his education at Harvard and the days when Wang Labs was a one-man operation in a run-down section of Boston.



The autobiography, coauthored by Eugene Linden, then follows the growth of Wang Labs through its phases as a machine tool control supplier and a core memory supplier to its recent history as a pioneer in the office automation field.

Wang said that among the lessons from which he drew the title was that he should not have ceded even limited control of his venture to outside investors.

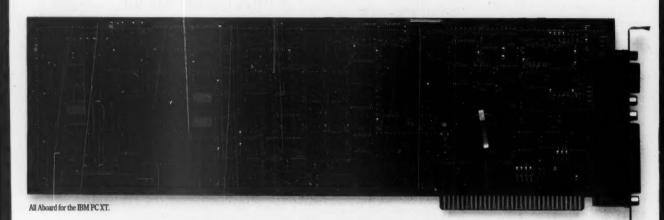
He says now that it was unnecessary for him to exchange a 25% interest in Wang Labs for \$150,000 in equity investment and loans from Cleveland-based Warner & Swasey Co. in 1959.

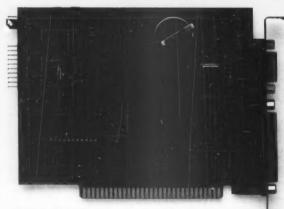
Wang said that while Warner & Swasey did not abuse their power, he wanted to keep control of the compa-ny within the corporation in which his family and close associates are the largest stockholders.

He also regrets having allowed outsiders to market his products and advises managers of growing companies to avoid reliance on such agree-

See AN page 108

# To help you evalu of the person we're sending out t





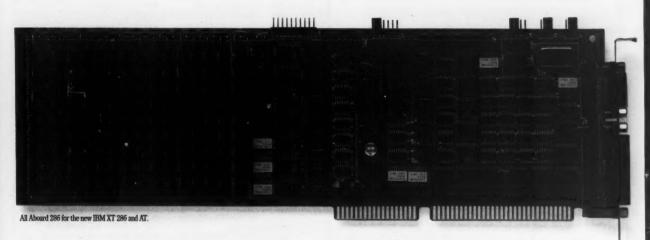
Overboard for the PC, XT and AT.

The PC is a bright machine. But who would have guessed people would come to expect so much from a five year old? More memory, they demanded. Better graphics, they directed. More power, they decreed.

In response, we have created a highly efficient means of advancing the PC. The first *multi*-multifunction family of computer cards. Each is all the power and all the glory in a single card that any PC could have hoped for.

By pioneering the application of surface mount technology to computer cards, we're able to pack

# ate the progress al computer, hree report cards.



the essential computer functions of up to four cards on one.

As proof, the new All Aboard 286 takes the IBM XT 286 to its limits. With an astounding 16MB of memory (up to 4MB can be used as EMS), serial port, parallel port and EGA graphics. All Aboard 286 also works with the IBM AT, and is the perfect card for the future introduction of DOS 5.0.

All Aboard for the IBM XT combines 2MB of EMS memory, EGA or CGA/mono graphics, hard disk controller, serial port and parallel port, plus clock. Overboard, a short card for the PC, XT and AT, brings

together EGA or CGA/mono graphics, serial port, parallel port and clock.

What does all this advancement mean? It means you get every essential computing function in one attractive purchase price. With open slots reserved for future expansion. But only with the multi-multi-function cards from IDEA. The new standard of computer cards by which all PCs will be graded.

IDEAssociates
The Leader in PC Technology.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

## THE CAMBEX 3090 ALTERNATIVE

Preserving corporate resources - it just makes good business sense. That is why many mainframe users are retaining the 308X system and upgrading main memory instead of changing to a 3090.

A few good reasons to upgrade with Cambex memory:

PRICE. RELIABILITY. DELIVERY.

Making your 308X perform at its top capacity is now easier than ever before. Our STOR/8000 Universal add-in memory gives you 8, 16 and 32MB increments at prices a full 40% lower than IBM's, yet with much higher reliability figures. Cambex boards add in just like IBM boards, with no extra space, cabinets or cooling. But unlike IBM add-in memory, the STOR/8000 is transplantable among all 308X models.

As the only independent manufacturer of add-in memory for the 308X series, for 16 years Cambex (formerly Cambridge Memories) has added memory to every model of large-scale IBM computers.

Cambex Corporation 360 Second Avenue Waltham, MA 02154

(US) 800-325-5565 (MA) 617-890-6000 (TLX) 92-3336

Cambex - A GOOD PLACE TO PUT YOUR INFORMATION



You can go to dozens of different places to get the financial services you need. Or just one. Chrysler Capital.

For acquisition financing, working capital loans and term loans for the data processing industry, contact Ms. Bonnie Gillespie, Diversified Financing Group, at 1-800-233-4083.



The new major force in diversified financial services to business

Chrysler Capital Corporation, Greenwich, CT.

### COMPUTER INDUSTRY

# Despite recent gains, Cullinet must prove itself to skeptics



**ACTIVE ISSUES** 

n Oct. 24, shares of Cullinet Software, Inc. (CUL — 8%) shot up 24% following weeks of languishing in the \$6 range. No new corporate developments caused the jump, which observers attributed to institutional buying. Yet according to analysts, many investors remain skeptical about Cullinet's prospects despite hearing the company outline its turnaround

strategy recently.
"Cullinet is a 'show me' stock,"
says David Readerman, an analyst with Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. "Most investors still ask how a company with 29 consecutive up quarters could fall apart so quick-

During the past year, Cullinet's sales in its core mainframe data hase software husiness suffered weak industry conditions and heightened competition from IBM's DB2 relational data base product, analysts say. Despite sales running 25% below year-earlier levels, Cul-linet significantly increased spending on marketing and research and development. Such spending in a time of shrinking revenue led Cullinet's July 1986 quarter \$10 million into the red.

Nevertheless, analysts consider this spending necessary for Cullinet's implementation of its new product strategy. Cullinet recently announced migration of its flagship data base product, IDMS/R, to Digital Equipment Corp. hardware platforms. According to Readerman, new directions such as this represent positive product development.

Cullinet also plans to continue building its applications business which accounted for 19% of corporate revenue last year.

A key to Cullinet's efforts in addressing minicomputer data base

Porteus is president of Strand Re search Associates, a Centerville, Mass.-based company that provides customized research services for flnancial and high-tech firms.

software is its recent acquisition of Esvel Co., a San Jose, Calif., software firm that has already developed an SQL-based relational data base management system for DEC's VAX computers

William Shattuck, software analyst with Montgomery Securities, says that once Cullinet delivers software products for the VAX, its marketing strength will be in supporting and integrating multivendor architectures

Rick Sherlund, analyst with Goldman Sachs & Co., speculates that Cullinet will also "take some of the truly relational data base capa bilities of Esvel's software and fold them into IDMS/R over the next several years.

Because recently announced products are not scheduled for release until fiscal 1988, Cullinet's results for fiscal 1987, ending April 30, will indicate how successful the company is in promoting its new strategy to the corporate market, according to Sherlund. "But now, there is no visibility to improving business conditions for Cullinet,

Sherlund suggests carefully watching Cullinet's results for its second quarter, which ended last Friday, and its January quarter. He estimates Cullinet will lose 20 cents per share on operations in the October quarter and 60 cents per share in fiscal 1987. "But should Cullinet break even in its third quarter, more investors will probably be willing to speculate in the stock," Sherlund says.

Although not recommending Cullinet, Sherlund says the stock has speculative appeal, but "these guys are far from being out of the woods." Readerman of Smith Barney recommends accumulation of Cullinet stock to long-term, riskoriented investors

But Shattuck of Montgomery Securities says investors should buy Cullinet at current depressed prices. He says Cullinet's stock could, within a year, double in value from its recent \$6 range, even though a major improvement in current earnings or revenue is not likely until fiscal 1988. "What will help the stock is changing investor expectations of Cullinet getting back on its feet," Shattuck says.

# Krowe named to IBM board

By Clinton Wilder ARMONK, N.Y. - Less than two weeks after placing Senior Vice-President Allen J. Krowe in charge of three of its most critical business units. IBM last week elected Krowe to its board of directors.

Krowe became the fifth senior vice-president on IBM's 21-member board and the first to be named since Jack D. Kuehler last Jan. 28. The others are George B. Beitzel, Nicholas Katzenbach and Dean P. Phypers.

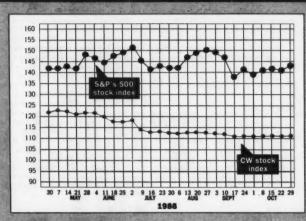
Krowe was given responsibility on

Oct. 17 for IBM's Rolm Corp. subsidiary, its personal computers and terminals unit and its mid-range computer and low-end storage divisions.

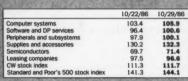
IBM analysts believe the company is depending on Krowe, a dynamic and outgoing executive, to bolster IBM's sales and profits in those areas as its traditionally lucrative mainframe business continues to slow dewn.

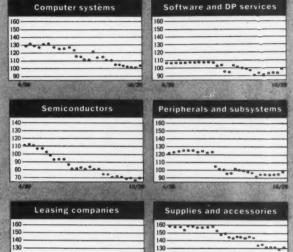
In another move, group executive George H. Conrades became one of 10 IBM senior vice-presidents.





All Induses reflect a historical base of 100 on Dec. 31, 1984, and trace stock market performance in relation to the base. The CW stock Indus represents the anweighted average performance of the air categories of computer industry shocks.





120-

## **Computerworld stock trading summary**

120 -

100

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 29, 198

| E      |  | ea       |          | PRICE          |       |       |
|--------|--|----------|----------|----------------|-------|-------|
| C      |  | 52-WE    | 3E       | OCT 29         | WEEK  | PCT   |
| Н      |  | (1)      |          | 1986           | CHNGE | CHNG  |
|        | COM  | UTER S   | YSTEN    | rs .           |       |       |
| 0      | ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS<br>ALTOS COMPUTER SYS     | 8        | 10       | 5.38           | +0.1  | +2.4  |
| Ă      | AMDAHL CORP                                  | 22       | 11       | 21.75          | +2.1  | +10.8 |
| 0      | APOLLO COMPUTER INC                          | 18       | 9        | 13.00          | +0.0  | +0.0  |
| 0      | APPLE COMPUTER INC                           | 39       | 18       | 33.38          | +0.9  | +2.7  |
| N      | AT&T   | 26       | 20       | 24.25          | +0.6  | +2.6  |
| N      | BURROUGHS CORP<br>C P T CORP                 | 78       | 56       | 77.75          | +6.4  | +8.9  |
| N      | COMPAO COMPUTER CORP                         | 18       | 10       | 15.38          | -0.1  | -0.6  |
| A      | COMPUTER CONSOLES INC                        | 12       | 6        | 9.25           | +1.0  | +12.1 |
| 0      | CONCURRENT COMP CORP                         | 25       | 1        | 13.50          | +0.0  | +0.0  |
| N      | CONTROL DATA CORP DEL                        | 29       | 16       | 27.00          | +2.0  | +8.0  |
| 0      | CONVERGENT TECH                              | 14       | 4        | 4.63           | -0.1  | -2.6  |
| N      | CRAY RESH INC                                | 100      | 54       | 72.88          | -3.4  | -4.4  |
| O      | DAISY SYS CORP<br>DATA GEN CORP              | 32<br>50 | 25       | 8.25<br>28.00  | +0.5  | +6.5  |
| N      | DATAPOINT CORP                               | 9        | 5        | 8.50           | -0.3  | -2.9  |
| N      | DIGITAL EQUIP CORP                           | 105      | 56       | 98.13          | +1.3  | +1.3  |
| N      | ELECTRONIC ASSOC INC                         | 7        | 4        | 4.00           | -0.3  | -5.9  |
| N      | FLOATING POINT SYS INC                       | 46       | 11       | 10.88          | +0.1  | +1.3  |
| N      | GOULD INC                                    | 34       | 15       | 19.88          | +0.3  | +1.3  |
| N<br>N | HARRIS CORP DEL                              | 36       | 24       | 30.00          | +0.8  | +2.0  |
| N      | HEWLETT PACKARD CO<br>HONEYWELL INC          | 50<br>87 | 30<br>60 | 39.25<br>71.63 | +1.8  | +4.1  |
| N      | IBM  |          | 120      | 120.88         | +0.5  | +0.4  |
| 0      | IPL SYS INC                                  | 4        | 1        | 2.13           | +0.1  | +6.3  |
| N      | ITT CORP                                     | 60       | 33       | 54.13          | +1.6  | +3.1  |
| N      | M A COM INC                                  | 19       | 12       | 12.75          | -1.6  | -11.3 |
| N      | MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD                     | 118      | 55       | 114.50         | +5.5  | +5.6  |
| O      | MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP<br>MOHAWK DATA SCI CORP | 21       | 11       | 17.63          | +2.6  | +17.5 |
| N      | NRI INC                                      | 14       | 8        | 8.25           | -0.3  | -2.5  |
| N      | NCR CORP                                     | 57       | 34       | 46.00          | +1.0  | +2.   |
| N      | PRIME COMPUTER INC                           | 28       | 16       | 17.00          | -0.5  | -2.5  |
| N      | SPERRY CORP                                  | 77       | 46       | 75.75          | +0.0  | +0.0  |
| 0      | STRATUS COMPUTER                             | 26       | 17       | 20.00          | +0.3  | +1.3  |
| 0      | SYMBOLICS INC                                | 16       | 4        | 4.63           | -0.5  | -9.1  |
| N      | TANDEM COMPUTERS INC<br>TANDY CORP           | 40       | 16       | 38.75          | +1.3  | +3.   |
| N      | TEXAS INSTRS INC                             | 148      | 89       | 110.25         | +2.0  | +1.   |
| Ä      | ULTIMATE CORP                                | 35       | 13       | 14.63          | +0.9  | +6.4  |
| A      | WANG LABS INC - B                            | 23       | 11       | 11.75          | +1.3  | +11.5 |
| A      | WANG LABS INC - C                            | 23       | 11       | 11.38          | +0.5  | +4.   |
| N      | XEROX CORP                                   | 72       | 49       | 55.00          | +0.8  | +1.4  |
|        | SUPPLIE                                      | ES & AC  | CESSO    | PRIES          |       |       |
| N      | AMER BUSINESS PRODS                          | 37       | 25       | 25.88          | -0.8  | -2.1  |
| N      | BARRY WRIGHT CORP                            | 25       | 15       | 15.75          | +0.5  | +3.   |
| A      | DUPLEX PRODS INC<br>ENNIS BUSINESS FORMS INC | 23<br>28 | 18       | 19.38          | +0.1  | +0.6  |
| N      | 3M CO  | 116      | 77       | 109.25         | +4.1  | +3.5  |
| N      | MOORE LTD                                    | 28       | 19       | 21.63          | +0.8  | +3.   |
| 0      | STANDARD REGISTER CO                         | 50       | 32       | 32.25          | +0.8  | +2.   |
| N      | WALLACE COMPUTER SVCS                        | 50       | 36       | 39.50          | +0.1  | +0.   |

EXCH: N=NEW YORK: A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON; L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER; S=SPLIT O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID (1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

| SOFTWARE & DP SERVICES  O ADVANCED COMP TECH  A ADVANCED SYS INC  19 12 14.13 - 0.1 0.9  A ADVANCED SYS INC  19 12 14.13 - 0.1 0.9  A ADVANCED SYS INC  19 12 14.13 - 0.1 0.9  A ADVANCED SYS INC  20 10 12 14.13 - 0.1 0.9  A ADVANCED SYS INC  20 10 12 14.13 - 0.1 1.0  A ANCED SYS INC  21 12 12 14.13 - 0.1 1.0  A ANCED SYS INC  20 10 14.5 7.0  A ANCED SYS INC  20 12 14.10 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 14.5 7.0  A ANCED SYS INC  20 15 14.50 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 16 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 17 12.13 14.1  A ANCED SYS INC  20 18 15 19 14.50 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 18 15 19 14.50 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 18 15 19 14.50 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 18 15 19 14.50 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 18 15 19 14.5  A ANCED SYS INC  20 18 15 19 14.5  ANCED SYS INC  21 18 15 14.5  ANCED SYS INC  21 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18   | E  |                          | 52-W    | FEM    | CLOSE  | WEEK  | WEEK         |
|---|----|--------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------------|
| SOFTWARE & OP SERVICES  ADVANCED COMPTECH A 4.88 + 0.0 + 0.0 ADVANCED SYS INC 19 12 14.13 - 0.1 + 0.9 ADVANCED SYS INC 25 16 21.75 + 2.0 + 10.1 ADVANCED SYS INC 25 16 21.75 + 2.0 + 10.1 ADVANCED SYS INC 27 16 21.75 + 2.0 + 10.1 ADVANCED SYS INC 28 16 21.75 + 2.0 + 10.1 ADVANCED SYS INC 29 16 21.75 + 2.0 + 10.1 ADVANCED SYS INC 39 12 36.88 + 0.1 + 1.1 + 11.2 ASK COMPUTER SYS INC 39 12 36.88 + 0.1 + 1.1 + 10.2 ASK COMPUTER SYS INC 39 12 36.88 + 0.1 + 1.1 + 10.2 ASK COMPUTER SYS INC 39 12 36.88 + 0.1 + 1.0 + 1.1 + 10.2 ASK COMPUTER SYS INC 39 12 36.88 + 0.1 + 1.0 + 1.1 + 10.2 ASK COMPUTER SYS INC 31 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10   | C  |                          | RAN     | GE     | OCT 29 | NET   | PCT          |
| ADVANCED COMP TECH  7 4 4 4.88 +0.0 +0.0  10 AVANCED SYS NC  10 12 14.13 +0.0 +0.0  10 14.15 +1.  | H  |                          |         |        |        | CHNGE | CHNGE        |
| NA ADVANCED SYS INC  19 12 14.13 -0.1 0.09  AGS COMPUTERS NCW. 19 12 12.15 +2.0 +10.1  AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC  AMER  |    | SOFTW                    | ARE & C | P SERI | MCES   |       |              |
| N AGS COMPUTERS NIC. 25 16 21.75 +2.0 +10.1    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 20 10 17.75 +1.1 +18.4    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 9 14.50 +10.5 +11.5 +11.5    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 9 14.50 +10.5 +11.5 +11.5    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 9 14.50 +10.5 +11.6 +11.5 +11.5    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 9 14.50 +10.5 +11.6 +11.5 +11.5 +11.5    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 10 12 36.88 +0.1 +10.5 +11.6    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 11 12 36.88 +0.1 +10.5 +11.6    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 11 12 36.88 +0.1 +10.5 +11.6    AMERICAN MORT SYS INC. 15 11 10.2 5 12 22.75 +0.0 +10.0    COMPUTER NORLOOKS CORP 15 10 12 5.25 +0.1 +12.2    COMPUTER NORLOOKS CORP 15 10 12 5.25 +0.1 +12.2    COMPUTER NORLOOKS CORP 15 10 12 5.25 +0.1 +12.0    COMPUTER NORLOOKS CORP 10 10 12 5.25 +0.1 +12.0  | 0  | ADVANCED COMP TECH       |         |        |        |       |              |
| DAMERICAN MIGHT SYS INC 20 10 17.75 + 1.4 + 5.4   | N  | AGS COMPLITERS INC       |         |        |        | +20   |              |
| DAMERICAN SOFTWARE INC 15 9 14.50 +1.5 +1.5 +1.5 +1.5 +1.5 +1.5 +1.5 +1.5   | 0  | AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC    |         |        | 17.75  |       |              |
| DAMALYSTS INIC CORP DAMALY  | 0  | AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC    |         | 9      | 14.50  | +1.5  |              |
| D ASSITION TATE  O ASSI COMPUTED SYS INC  O SEX COMPUTED SYS INC  O D SYS INC  O D SYS INC  O D SYS INC  O SYS INC  O MICROSOFT SY  | N  | ANACOMP INC              |         |        | 3.50   | +0.1  | +3.7         |
| D ASK COMPUTER SYS INC  | ő  | ANALYSIS IN IL CURP      |         |        | 7.00   | +1.3  | +21.7        |
| DOMPUTER ASSOCIATI. INC. 25 12 22.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER ASSOCIATI. INC. 25 12 22.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER ASSOCIATION INC. 25 12 22.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 12 73 72.25 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 12 13.00 +0.4 +3.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 12 13.00 +0.4 +3.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 13.00 +0.4 +3.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES SCIENCES CORP 10 15.00 +0.0 +0.5 +0.5 +0.4 +0.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES INC. 12 6 11.0 SCIENCES CORP 10 10 SCIENCES INC. 12 6 11.0 SCIENCES CORP 10 SCIENCES   | ŏ  | ASK COMPUTER SYS INC     |         |        | 12.13  |       | +10.2        |
| DOMPUTER ASSOCIATI. INC. 25 12 22.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER ASSOCIATI. INC. 25 12 22.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER ASSOCIATION INC. 25 12 22.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 12 73 72.25 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 12 13.00 +0.4 +3.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 12 13.00 +0.4 +3.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP 10 13.00 +0.4 +3.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES SCIENCES CORP 10 15.00 +0.0 +0.5 +0.5 +0.4 +0.0 COMPUTER SCIENCES INC. 12 6 11.0 SCIENCES CORP 10 10 SCIENCES INC. 12 6 11.0 SCIENCES CORP 10 SCIENCES   | Õ  | ASTRADYNE COMP IND       | 3       |        | 1.94   | +0.0  | +0.0         |
| DOMPUTER NETWORK TECH  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SYS INC   | N  | AUTOMATIC DATA PROC      | 39      | 27     | 36.88  |       |              |
| DOMPUTER NETWORK TECH  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP  O COMPUTER SYS INC   | 0  | COMPUTER ASSOCIATE INC   |         |        | 10.25  |       | +0.0         |
| N COMPUTER SIGNAMES CORP O COMPUTER SISK GROUP INC 18 10 277 37.25 +2.0 ±5.7   8 10 13.31 -4.31   8 10 13.31 -4.31   9 13.31 -4.31   9 13.31 -4.31   9 13.31 -4.31   9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31    9 13.31   | 0  | COMPUTER NETWORK TECH    | 10      | 2      | 5.06   | +0.7  | +15.7        |
| DO COMPUTONE SYS INC 6 0 0 3.3 -0.1 -16.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | N  | COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP   |         |        | 37.25  | +2.0  | +5.7         |
| DO COMSHARE INC 16 9 10.50 -0.3 -2.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C  | ö  | COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC  |         | 11     | 13.00  | +0.4  | +3.0         |
| NO CHLINET SOFTWARE INC  O CYCARE SYS INC  O SISTEMATION  O SISTEMATINE SYS INC  O SISTEMATINE SYS INC  O MICCOMM CORP  | ŏ  |                          | 16      |        | 10.50  | -0.1  | -10.3        |
| D DUQUESNE SYS INC 33 13 33.00 +1.5 +4.8 (1.6 cm)   GENERAL ELEC COP 53 35 35 76.13 -0.2 1 -0.2 (1.6 cm)   HORAL SYS INC 53 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35   | N  | CULLINET SOFTWARE INC    | 20      |        | 8.13   | +1.6  | +25.0        |
| N GENERAL ELEC CO 83 58 76.13 -0.1 -0.2   | 0  | CYCARE SYS INC           |         |        |        |       |              |
| N GEREAL MITS CORP 50 30 35.00 -0.5 -1.4 -1.5 -1.5 -1.5 -1.5 -1.5 -1.5 -1.5 -1.5  | 0  |                          |         |        |        |       |              |
| N. GTE CORP O HOGANSYS INC O HOGANS INC O HOGANSYS   | N  | GENERAL MTRS CORP        |         |        |        | -0.1  |              |
| 0   NEFORMATION SCIENCES INC   1   1.50   -0.1   -1.7   | N  | GTE CORP                 | 61      |        | 60.25  | +3.1  | +5.5         |
| 0   | 0  | HOGAN SYS INC            | 12      |        | 11.63  | +0.5  | +4.5         |
| OKAME INC   | ö  | INFORMATION SCIENCES INC |         |        | 11.50  | +2.8  | +31.4        |
| N LOGICON INC. 43 24 28.13 -0.6 -2.3 COLOR INC. 45 24 28.13 -0.6 -2.3 COLOR INC. 45 24 28.13 -0.6 COLOR INC. 45 24 24 25 25 25 4.1 4.1 4.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2  | 0  | KEANE INC                |         |        | 5.50   | -0.5  | -8.3         |
| O MANAGEMENT SICA MARER 16 9 13.38 +1.4 +1.15   | N  | LOGICON INC              |         |        | 26.13  | -0.6  | -2.3         |
| 0 MICROSOFT CORPRISE NO.   4 2 2.06 -0.1 -2.9   | 0  | LOTUS DEV CORP           |         |        | 50.25  | +4.3  | +9.2         |
| 0 MICROSOFT CORPRISE NO.   4 2 2.06 -0.1 -2.9   | ŏ  | MCI COMM CORP            |         |        | 6.13   | -0.9  | -125         |
| 0 MICROSOFT CORPRISE NO.   4 2 2.06 -0.1 -2.9   | 0  | MICOM SYS INC            | 23      | 10     | 12.50  | +0.5  | +4.2         |
| O ONLINE SOFTWARE INT   | Ö  | MICRO PRO INTL CORP      |         | 2      | 2.06   | -0.1  | -2.9         |
| O ONLINE SOFTWARE INT   | ö  | NATIONAL DATA CORP       | 36      | 15     | 38.50  | +0.8  | +2.0         |
| O ORACLE SYS CORP 29 13 17.75 +0.0 +0.0 +0.0 PAGE 17 PAGE 18 P  | ŏ  | ON LINE SOFTWARE INT     | 16      | 6      | 10.25  | +0.3  | +2.5         |
| MARSCHEL SYS NC   | 0  | ORACLE SYS CORP          | 29      | 13     | 17.75  | +0.0  | +0.0         |
| D POLICY MEANT SYS CORPP 24 15 19,75 +2.5 +1.4.5   1.5  | N  | PANSOPHIC SYS INC        | 36      |        |        |       |              |
| O REYMOLDS A REYMOLDS CO 42 20 31.00 -3.3 -9.5 SO SCENTIFIC COMPUTERS IN C 8 4 15.38 +1.6 +13.2 SO SCENTIFIC COMPUTERS IN C 20 15 15.88 +1.6 +13.2 SO SCENTIFIC COMPUTERS IN C 20 14 15 16.50 +1.6 +13.2 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 20 14 15.00 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 20 14 15.00 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 15.13 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 15.13 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 15.13 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 17.6 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 17.6 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 15 15.1 T.1 13 +1.6 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 25 15 17.1 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 25 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 25 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4  | ö  | POLICY MONT SYS CORP     | 24      |        | 19.75  | +25   | +145         |
| O REYMOLDS A REYMOLDS CO 42 20 31.00 -3.3 -9.5 SO SCENTIFIC COMPUTERS IN C 8 4 15.38 +1.6 +13.2 SO SCENTIFIC COMPUTERS IN C 20 15 15.88 +1.6 +13.2 SO SCENTIFIC COMPUTERS IN C 20 14 15 16.50 +1.6 +13.2 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 20 14 15.00 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 20 14 15.00 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 15.13 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 15.13 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 15.13 +1.6 +1.6 +1.6 SO SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 17.6 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 19 17.6 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 21 15 15.1 T.1 13 +1.6 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 25 15 17.1 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 25 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 25 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1 SCHOOL COMPUTERS IN C 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4  | Ô  | PROGRAMMING & SYS INC    | 11      |        | 8.56   | +0.1  | +0.7         |
| O SELOCORP 28 15 18.63 -1.4 -6.5 SAMARED MED SYS CORP 41 29 36.13 -0.4 +1.0 SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC 22 14 15.00 +0.3 +1.7 SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC 22 15 15.03 +0.3 +1.7 STERLING SOFTWARE INC 21 19 15.13 +0.6 +5.7 UCCEL CORP 26 13 25.25 -0.5 -1.9 UISS CORP 18 10 17.65 -0.5 -1.9 UISS CORP 28 13 17.63 +0.6 +3.7 UISS CORP 28 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.7 SEMICOHOLUCTORS  N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 29 15 17.13 +0.6 + 5.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 14.75 +0.9 +6.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 14.75 +0.9 +6.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 14.75 +0.9 +6.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 16.50 +0.8 +5.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 16.50 +0.8 +5.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 16.50 +0.8 +6.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 25 +1.0 4.5 +6.7 ADVANCED MICRO DEV   | 0  | REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO   |         |        | 31.00  | -3.3  | -9.5         |
| 0 SHARED MED SYS CORP 41 29 36.13 +0.4 +1.6 1   | 8  | SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS INC | 28      |        | 5.38   |       |              |
| O SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC 22 14 15.00 +0.3 ±1.7 SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC 21 5 1.38 ±0.4 ±0.3 ±1.7 SOFTWARE INC 21 5 3 15.25 ±0.5 ±1.8 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±1.8 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±0.5 ±0.5   | ŏ  | SHARED MED SYS CORP      |         | 29     | 36.13  | +0.4  |              |
| A STEERING SOFTMARE INC 21 9 15.13 + 0.8 + 5.5    N MOSTOMARE INC 32 17 29.75 + 0.3 + 0.8    SEMECHEUR SOFTMARE INC 32 17 29.75 + 0.3 + 0.8    SEMECHEUR SOFTMARE INC 32 17 29.75 + 0.3 + 0.8    N ADMANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 + 0.8 + 5.5    N ADMANCED CRETICS CORP 30 10 3 10.36 + 0.4 + 2.2    ADMANTER INC 32 15 17.13 + 0.4 + 2.2    ADMANTER INC 32 15 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.8 + 4.1    O AMANTER INC 32 15 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 15 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 15 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.0    O AMANTER INC 32 16 16.50 + 0.9 +  | 0  | SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC  | 22      | 14     | 15.00  | +0.3  | +1.7         |
| N UCCEL CORP 26 13 25.25 -0.5 -1.9<br>VM SOFTMARE INC 32 17 29.75 -0.3 -0.6<br>SEMICOMOLUCTORS  N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.1<br>N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.1<br>N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.1<br>N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>O AVANTEK INC 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>O AVANTEK INC 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>O AVANTEK INC 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>O AVANTEK INC 37 18 20.25 +1.1 0.4 +3.1<br>O MICRO CORP 7 3 4.00 +0.3 +6.1<br>O HIEL CORP 37 1 4.1<br>O HIEL CORP 37 1 4.1<br>O HIEL CORP 37 1 4.1<br>O HIEL CORP 38 1 4.1<br>O HIEL CO |    | SOFTWARE PUBG CORP       |         |        | 6.38   |       | +6.3         |
| N URS CORP 18 10 17.63 +0.6 +3.7<br>VM SOFTWARE INC 32 17 29.75 -0.3 -0.8<br>SEMICONELUCTORS  N ADMANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.7<br>N ANALOG DEVICES INC 25 15 17.13 +0.4 +22.0<br>O ANALOGIC CORP 16 10 10.38 +0.1 +12.0<br>ANALOGIC CORP 20 13 14.75 +0.9 +6.3<br>O ANALOGIC CORP 21 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>O ANALOGIC CORP 7 3 4.00 +0.3 +6.1<br>O ANALOGIC CORP 7 3 4.00 +0.3 +6.1<br>O ANALOGIC CORP 7 3 4.00 +0.3 +6.1<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 2 2.25 +1.0 +3.6<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 2 3.56.3 +1.1 +1.5 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.1 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 36.8 3 +1.8 +5.5<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4   | ñ  | LICCEL CORP              |         |        | 25.13  |       |              |
| O VM SOFTWANE INC 32 17 29.75 -0.3 -0.8  SERICOMDUCTORS  N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.1  N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 15 17.13 +0.4 +2.2  N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 29 15 17.13 +0.4 +2.2  N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 20 13 10.38 +0.1 +1.1  NOPPLED MAGNETICS CORP 20 13 16.50 +0.8 +4.1  O AVANTEK INC 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1  O AVANTEK INC 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1  O AVANTEK INC 27 1 20.25 +1.1.0 +3.2  O HITEL CORP 37 1 20.25 +1.1.0 +3.2  O HITEL CORP 37 1 20.25 +1.1.0 +3.2  O MICRO DEV AND CORP 30 1 20.25 +1.1.0 +3.2  O MICRO DEV AND CORP 30 3 1 20.2  | N  | URS CORP                 |         |        | 17.63  | +0.6  | +3.7         |
| N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 34 13 14.00 +0.8 +5.1 N ADVANCED MICRO DEV 29 15 17.13 +0.6 4 +5.2 N ADVANCED MICRO 29 15 17.13 +0.6 4 +5.2 N ADVANCED MICRO 29 15 17.13 +0.6 4 +5.2 N ADVANCED MICRO 20 13 14.75 +0.9 +6.2 N ADVANCEN MICRO 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1 N ADVANCED MICRO 27 13 4.00 +0.3 +6.1 N ADVANCED MICRO 27 18 20.25 +1.0 +5.2 N ADVANCED MICRO 27 18 20.25 +1.0 +5.2 N ADVANCED MICRO 27 18 20.25 +1.0 +5.2 N MOTOROLA INC 50 31 25.63 +1.8 +5.2   | 0  | VM SOFTWARE INC          |         |        | 29.75  | -0.3  | -0.8         |
| N. ANALOG DEVICES INC.         25         15         17.13         +0.4         +2.2           O. AMALOGE CORP         16         10         10.38         +0.1         +1.2           N. APPLED MIGNETICS CORP         20         13         14.75         +0.9         +6.5           O. AMATTER INC.         24         15         16.50         +0.8         +4.8           O. HADOCO CORP         7         3         4.00         +0.3         +6.1           O. HITEL CORP         32         16         20.25         +1.0         +5.2           O. MICRO MASK INC         7         2         26.3         -0.3         -8.1           MOTOROLA NC         50         31         35.63         +1.8         +5.2  |    | SE                       | MICONE  | UCTOR  | 5      |       |              |
| 0 ANALOGIC CORP 16 10 10.38 +0.1 +1.2<br>N APPLED MAGRETICS CORP 20 13 14.75 +0.9 +6.5<br>0 ANATER NC. 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>10 EVENT OF 22 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.1<br>0 INTEL CORP 32 16 20 20 3 +0.3 +0.1<br>0 INTEL CORP 7 2 2.63 +0.3 +0.1<br>0 MICRO MASK INC 7 2 2.63 +0.3 +0.1<br>0 MICRO MASK INC 7 2 2.63 +0.3 +0.1<br>0 MICRO MASK INC 7 3 3.663 +1.8 +5.5<br>0 3 1 3 5.663 +1.8 +5.5<br>0 3 1 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5   | N  |                          | 34      | 13     | 14.00  |       | +5.7         |
| N         APPLED MAGNETICS CORP         20         13         14.75         +0.9         +6.5           O         AWANTEK         15         16.50         +0.8         +4.8         +0.8         +4.8         +0.8         +4.8         +0.8         +4.8         +0.2         +0.8         +4.8         +0.2         +0.8         +4.8         +0.2         +0.8         +4.8         +0.2         +0.2         +0.8         +4.8         +0.2         +0.2         +0.8         +4.8         +0.2  |    | ANALOGIC CORP            | 25      |        | 17.13  |       |              |
| O AWANTEK INC 24 15 16.50 +0.8 +4.6<br>O HADCO CORP 7 3 4.00 +0.3 +6.1<br>O INTEL CORP 32 16 20.25 +1.0 +5.2<br>O MCRO MASK INC 7 2 2.63 +0.3 +0.1<br>N MOTOROUA INC 50 31 35.63 +1.8 +5.5  | N  | APPLIED MAGNETICS CORP   |         |        |        | +0.9  | +6.3         |
| O INTEL CORP 32 16 20.25 +1.0 +5.2<br>O MICRO MASK INC 7 2 2.63 -0.3 -8.7<br>N MOTOROLA INC 50 31 35.63 +1.8 +5.2   | 0  | AVANTEK INC              | 24      | 15     | 16.50  | +0.8  | +4.8         |
| O MICRO MASK INC 7 2 2.63 -0.3 -8.7<br>N MOTOROLA INC 50 31 35.63 +1.8 +5.2   | 0  | HADCO CORP               | 7       |        | 4.00   |       | +6.7         |
| N MOTOROLA INC 50 31 35.63 +1.8 +5.2  | 00 | MICRO MASK INC           |         |        | 20.25  | +1.0  |              |
|   |    | MOTOROLA INC             | 50      | 31     | 35.63  | +18   | +52          |
| N NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR 16 8 9.25 -0.3 -2.6<br>N TERADYNE INC 30 16 16.38 +0.1 +0.6  | N  | NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR   | 16      | 8      | 9.25   | -0.3  | -2.6<br>+0.8 |
|   |    |                          |         |        |        |       |              |

|                  |  | 52-W       |       | DLOSE          | WEEK         | WEEK  |
|------------------|--|------------|-------|----------------|--------------|-------|
| í                |  | RAN<br>(1) |       | OCT 29<br>1986 | CHNGE        | PCT   |
|                  | PERIPHER                                 |            |       | STEMS          |              |       |
|                  | AM INTL INC                              | 9          | 4     | 6.13           | +0.6         | +11.4 |
| 1                | ANDERSON JACOBSON INC                    | 3          | 2     | 1.88           | -0.1         | -6.3  |
| ,                | AST RESH INC<br>AUTOTROL CORP            | 33         | 6     | 6,75           | +0.5         | +4.5  |
| í                | AVANT GARDE COMPUTING                    | 7          | 3     | 4.50           | +0.4         | +9.1  |
| )                | BANCTEC INC                              | 13         | 6     | 10.38          | +1.4         | +15.3 |
| 1                | BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN                    | 48         | 30    | 41.50          | +0.0         | +0.0  |
|                  | CENTRONICS DATA COMP<br>CETEC CORP       | 8          | 5     | 7.00<br>5.75   | +0.1         | +1.8  |
| ì                | COGNITRONICS CORP                        | 6          | 2     | 2.50           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| i                | COMPUGRAPHIC CORP                        | 29         | 16    | 19.00          | -0.4         | -1.9  |
| 4                | COMPUTERVISION CORP                      | 19         | 9     | 15.00          | +0.4         | +2.6  |
| 1                | CONRAC CORP<br>DATAPRODUCTS CORP         | 18         | 12    | 14.25          | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| ì                | DATARAM CORP                             | 18         | 6     | 7.63           | +0.1         | +1.7  |
| ;                | DATA SWITCH CORP                         | 9          | 5     | 5.50           | -0.1         | -2.2  |
| 0                | DATUM INC                                | 7          | 4     | 4.38           | -0.4         | -7.9  |
| Ų                | DECISION INDS CORP<br>ENDATA INC         | 15         | 8     | 9.25<br>6.25   | +0.4         | +4.2  |
| 1                | EVANS & SUTHERLAND                       | 27         | 18    | 27.00          | +2.8         | +11.3 |
| 2000             | FLOATING POINT SYS INC                   | 46         | 11    | 10.88          | +0.1         | +1.2  |
| )                | <b>GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES</b>              | 8          | 5     | 6.00           | +0.4         | +6.7  |
| N                | GENERAL DATACOMM IND<br>HAZELTINE CORP   | 15         | 8     | 8.75           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| V                | ICOT CORP                                | 13         | 16    | 29.63<br>8.75  | +9.4         | +46.3 |
| á                | INFORMATION INTL INC                     | 18         | 10    | 13.75          | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| 0                | INTECOM INC                              | 7          | 3     | 5.31           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| 000000           | INTERLEAF INC                            | 15         | 8     | 9.88           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| 9                | MEGADATA CORP<br>MSI DATA CORP           | 5          | 8     | 2.25           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| Ñ                | NASHUA CORP                              | 28         | 12    | 23.25          | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| 0                | NETWORK SYS CORP                         | 25         | 10    | 11.88          | +0.1         | +1.1  |
| N                | NORTH AMERN PHILIPS CORP                 | 48         | 33    | 38.88          | +0.1         | +0.3  |
| N                | NORTHERN TELECOM LTD<br>NOVELL INC       | 38<br>24   | 25    | 31.25<br>23.13 | +2.0<br>+2.9 | +6.8  |
| ON NOON A NOON N | OMEX                                     | 1          | 0     | 0.38           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| N                | PARADYNE CORP                            | 11         | 5     | 4.88           | -0.6         | -11.4 |
| A                | PENRIL CORP                              | 9          | 5     | 5.75           | -0.1         | -2.1  |
| N                | PLESSEY PLC<br>PRINTRONIX INC            | 38         | 19    | 23.88          | -1.4         | -5.4  |
| 0                | QMS INC                                  | 15         | 11    | 12.00          | +0.4         | +2.7  |
| ŏ                | RAMTEK CORP                              | 7          | 3     | 14.50<br>4.38  | -0.3         | -5.4  |
| N                | RECOGNITION EQUIP INC                    | 17         | 9     | 14.50          | +2.1         | +17.2 |
| N                | SANDERS ASSOC INC                        | 63         | 29    | 59.88          | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| O<br>N           | SCAN TRON CORP<br>SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC | 15         | 9     | 16.25<br>9.25  | -0.3         | -1.5  |
| Ö                | SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY                       | 19         | 5     | 18.13          | +0.6         | +3.6  |
| O                | SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY<br>STORAGE TECHNOLOGY | 7          | 1     | 2.25           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| 0                | SUN MICROSYSTEM INC                      | 20         | 11    | 18.88          | +2.5         | +15.3 |
| A                | T-BAR INC<br>TAB PRODS CO                | 15         | 5     | 7.25<br>13.25  | +0.9         | +13.7 |
| ô                | TANDON CORP                              | 8          | 2     | 2.00           | -0.3         | -11.1 |
| A                | TEC INC                                  | 8          | 4     | 4.13           | -0.3         | -5.7  |
| N                | TEKTRONIX INC                            | 67         | 50    | 67.00          | +3.0         | +4.7  |
| O                | TELEVIDEO SYS INC<br>TELEX CORP          | 69         | 44    | 2.38<br>62.50  | +1.9         | +3.1  |
| N                | TIMEPLEX INC                             | 24         | 14    | 18.25          | +0.8         | +4.3  |
| N                | TITAN CORP                               | 12         | 6     | 7.13           | -0.6         | -8.1  |
| 0                | VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC                    | 1          | 0     | 0.59           | +0.0         | +0.0  |
| 0                | WYSE TECH                                | 19         | 10    | 15.38          | +0.5         | +3.4  |
|                  | LEA                                      | SING C     | OMPAN | IES            |              |       |
| N                | COMDISCO INC                             | 25         | 12    | 17.38          | +0.8         | +4.5  |
| N                | CONTINENTAL INFO SYS                     | 12         | 6     | 9.00           | +0.3         | +29   |

# E-mail firms remodel product lines to find profitable niches

### Zapmail's demise dampens optimism

By Elisabeth Horwitt

Following the demise of Federal Express Corp.'s Zapmail service, several electronic mail service companies are revamping their product lines and sales strategies in an attempt to find profitable niches in a sagging market.

"We recently got a call from a customer who said, 'Zapmail is dead, so what's the future for the rest of the business?" "says Thomas Malone, executive director of domestic Telemail services for Telenet Communications Corp., a subsidiary of U.S. Sprint Communications Co.

"We're seeing not exactly a market shakeout, but certainly a retraction," Malone adds.

Analyst forecasts of the generic electronic mail market have lost some of their initial optimism during the last two years. A five-year forecast of the electronic mail market published in 1984 by International Data Corp. subsidiary Link Resources, Inc. predicted that electronic mail service revenue would total \$935.5 billion by 1986. In contrast, Link's 1985 forecast estimated 1986 revenues of \$450 billion.

Despite, or perhaps because of, this gloomy outlook, companies such

as Telenet and General Electric Information Services Co. (GEISCO) have recently refined and even expanded their marketing strategies.

Telenet, for example, has quadrupled its Telemail staff in the past 18 months, Malone says. The company also plans to step up investment in marketing and business areas, he adds.

### 'Time to invest

"We feel that the time has finally come to invest, where we had been holding back before," Malone says. Telenet is attempting to capitalize on a broader range of installed communications devices and microcomputers as well as expanded use by white-

collar workers, he adds.

For many companies, strategic emphasis is being placed not on "vanilla" electronic mail services, but on specialized areas where firms can leverage existing strengths, such as international communications, electronic document interchange and added-value services such as applications customization and training.

"Few of our clients are interested in electronic mail by itself, but a number want electronic mail and facsimile services internationally," says Jeffrey Held, a group manager at the Fairfax, Va., research company Network Strategies, Inc.

A number of international companies cannot afford to pay exorbitant leased-line costs abroad, according to

### PTT price:

"A 9.6K bit/sec. leased-line link from Hong Kong to Tokyo costs about the same as a 56K bit/sec. satellite link from California to Hong Kong—about \$20,000. PTTs [Postal Telephone and Telegraph companies] are charging what they can get away with, so it's cheaper to use a vendor's shared service," Held says.

In the increasingly competitive international market, MCI Communications Corp. has at least one special strength: its ability to interface MCI Mail directly with Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 mail system.

This may be the deciding factor for one of Held's clients, who is currently looking for an electronic mail system to link U.S. headquarters with a branch in Japan, according to Held

A major strength for GEISCO's international marketing effort is its long-established relations with many foreign PTTs, Held says. "Internationally, success is on a personal level. The PTTs like to work with people they know, so established carriers get things done faster, if not more cheaply," he adds.

### **Networking costs**

MCI and Telenet may be able to control networking costs more effectively than GEISCO, whose extensive leased-line network is vulnerable to carrier rate increases, which have been frequent and dramatic of late. Telenet parent U.S. Sprint's installed base of satellite and ground lines will be a major plus for Telemail in both the international and U.S. markets, Malone says. "It means we can control our own facilities," he says.

"The fact that we are not a carrier does not matter," responds David Page, GEISCO's manager of office services marketing, but he admits that "keeping costs down is a critical competitive factor."

Both GEISCO and Telenet are beginning to offer customization services, tailoring electronic mail applications to each company's networking needs.

GEISCO last week introduced Businesstalk, a commercial version of a product that was originally developed to link Apple Computer, Inc.'s dealer network.

Telenet is broadening its marketing efforts beyond the Fortune 1,500 to the biggest 10,000 companies in specific application niches such as sales, order entry and claims processing, Malone says.

# Systems Education That Works

Ten years ago we needed to train our system programmers. So we built an education curriculum.

It worked.

Now we offer you the results of our years of experience.

Ten years ago we were busy shipping our first line of large-scale processors. As a fast-growing vendor, we needed an increasing number of well-qualified system programmers. So we developed courses for our own programmers.

The courses we developed featured a level of detail about operating systems that had not been seen before. That in-depth instruction, reinforced by hands-on lab sessions, worked extremely well for us.

As word spread, customers asked to attend. In 1977, Amdahl opened its courses to students from other companies.

The students did not have to be users of Amdahl processors. Then as now, we gave strictly objective instruction, suited to any System/370 environment. In fact, 60% of our students come from non-Amdahl shops.

### Two Benefits That Our Education Customers See

A customer told us, "I see two main benefits resulting from our participation in the Amdahl education program. One is boosted morale. The other is increased productivity."

Those benefits come from important course features. Over the years, we kept the in-depth presentations that work so well. Paying close attention to DP trends and customer needs, we modified courses to assure that information was fully practical and technically up-to-date.

The results for customers: improved performance and confidence.

### Why We Offer Seminars and Workshops as Well as Courses

In the early 1980s, education customers asked for learning opportunities for technical managers, too. We responded by setting up Systems Consulting Services in 1983. It drew on Amdahl's wide resources to provide teams of consultants.

In working with various companies, Amdahl consultants discovered that there were many common issues. DP managers shared certain problems. They could benefit from common approaches to problem solving.

This discovery led to our seminars and workshops. Each one synthesizes the experience of our consultants to provide expert knowledge quickly and economically.

### **Expanded Course Offerings**

We have greatly expanded our course offerings. You can now choose from 51 courses, covering:

- □ MVS
- □ Teleprocessing (ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, SNA, X.25)
- □ Data Systems (IMS/VS, DB2)
- □ UTS®/580 (UTS, an implementation of AT&T's UNIX® System V, Release 2.1, brings a UNIX operating system to System/370 environments)

### **Courses Near You**

As we expanded the number of courses, we provided increased support. In 1981 we formed a new division—Amdahl's Education and Professional Services Division—devoted to education and consulting.

And we opened new facilities.

You can now attend scheduled courses in:

- □ Atlanta
- □ Chicago
- □ Columbia, MD
- □ Houston
- □ Los Angeles
- □ Minneapolis□ New York
- ☐ Santa Clara, CA

Or you can let Amdahl come to you. Courses are available by contract for presentation at your own site. Behind our expanded courses and facilities are the resources of Amdahl Corporation, a Fortune 500 company that now provides and supports a full range of products for large-scale data processing.

### The Strengths of Our Instructors

We choose our instructors for their depth of technical experience. Then they are trained as teachers.

The depth of their knowledge lets our instructors be flexible in their teaching. They can adjust the level of their presentations in class to the students' level of experience.

As experienced system programmers, our instructors can easily understand student needs and problems. They've been there.

### The 1987 Education and Professional Services Catalog

All of our courses, seminars, and workshops for 1987 are described in our new catalog. Call today for your free copy. It is your guide to education that is thorough, practical, and up-to-date.

# Let our courses work for you.

To order your free 1987 education catalog, call 1-800-538-8460, ext. 6393.

### amdahl'

The Vendor of Choice for Education and Professional Services

Amdahl and UTS are registered trademarks of Amdahl Corporation.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

# "YOU CAN'T DO THAT"

Build a large scale mainframe computer that will out-perform the competition's leading model?

"IMPOSSIBLE" they said.

But Amdahl did it back in the early 1970's. And today we are established as a leader in the development, manufacturing, marketing and support of general purpose and scientific computer systems, storage products, communications systems and software.

In less than two decades, we have grown from 5 to more than 7,000 "can do" employees across the globe. Our success is a result of teamwork, innovation and commitment to achieve the impossible.

YOU CAN become part of the team that developed the most powerful commercial processors in the world and is planning requirements for the largest mainframes of the 1990's.

YOU CAN put your mind to new challenges in the computer systems industry, and design, develop and implement new software and hardware products to enhance Amdahl's product lines and growing market penetration.

YOU CAN apply your 2+ years' experience with IDMS and ADS/O to areas like new data base technology (IDMS systems), 4GL, and new subject data bases:

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS/ SYSTEMS ANALYSTS DATA BASE ADMINISTRATORS APPLICATIONS TOOLS SPECIALISTS YOU CAN use your 3+ years' experience with 370 architecture, Assembler and MVS, VM or UNIX\* to pursue the following positions:

# PERFORMANCE ANALYSTS DESIGN AUTOMATION SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

### **TECHNICAL WRITERS**

· Software · Hardware

### PRODUCT PLANNERS

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS/SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

### MVS/VM

- . Operating Systems Validation and Test
- CPU Simulator Development
- Manager, Network Design

### **UNIX\***

- Operating Systems Development
- Compiler Development
- Tools Design

### **SOFTWARE INSTRUCTORS**

- · Columbia, Maryland
- · Chicago, Illinois
- Sunnyvale, California

YOU CAN call our CAREER HOTLINE at (800) 538-8460, or send a resume or a summary of your qualifications to:

Amdahl Corporation, Employment Department, Dept. 11-3, P.O. Box 3470, M/S 300, Sunnyvale, California 94088-3470.

YOU CAN AT

amdahi

Amdahl Corporation is proud to be an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

\*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

# Esprit Systems' metamorphosis keeps terminal vendor alive

MELVILLE, N.Y. - During the summer of 1985, few computer in-dustry watchers gave Esprit Systems, Inc. much chance of surviving

The firm was reeling from severe price erosion in its mainstay ASCII terminals business, and its microcomputer division — acquired only a year earlier — was hemorrhaging badly. Esprit, coming off a year when it lost \$5.9 million, was in desperate need of refinancing.

But in the year since that point, Esprit has undergone a metamorphosis. The firm bit the bullet by closing its money-draining microcomputer operation. More important, Esprit bit

organizations

can install together or one piece at a time. It's fully

completely supported nationwide by the DATA

Group Corporation, a NYNEX Company.

field service organization-tell them about Fieldwatch. With a complete lease/purchase plan

have to sell very hard.

and an ROI payback in less than a year, you won't

documented and available with source code. And it's

So if you're being asked to develop an effective incident management system for your company's

its tongue and accepted \$2.4 million in financing from its contract manu-

facturer. Advanced Datum Information Corp. (ADI) of Taiwan, which pur-chased 49% of the struggling company.

We explored all the alternatives within the industry and, given the shape the company was in, we couldn't raise the money any other way, explains John Sasso, Esprit's president.

Change is nothing new for Sasso. Esprit started out as the computer terminal equipment division of defense contractor

Hazeltine Corp. In January 1983, Sasso led a \$5 million leveraged

PIELDWATCH

The DATA Group Corporation ss Center Two

77 South Bedford Street Burlington, MA 01803

ton Busi

buyout of the division's after Hazeltine tired of pumping money into the low-profit operation. The company went public later that year, raising \$6.1 million.

In mid-1984, Esprit acquired the multiuser mi-crocomputer division of Digilog, Inc. of Montgomcation move looked good on paper — it positioned Esprit in what appeared to be a growth sector of the industry

eryville, Pa. The diversifi-

for its terminals. Yet in reality, it almost cost Sasso the company. 'Right after we made the acquisi-

tion, the market started to soften. Sasso painfully recalls. "The terminals business was hard enough to survive without taking on a business in its early stages that required heavy product development and marketing costs. In retrospect, perhaps our money would have been better spent sticking to our own busines

Yet, sticking it out in the highly competitive and price-sensitive terminals business has not been easy, either. In March 1985, Esprit was the first company to match ITT's Qume Corp. \$395 no-frills terminal by slashing the price of its own entrylevel unit. The result, predicated on Esprit's desire to maintain market share, contributed heavily to its fiscal 1985 losse

"It's kind of difficult to make money by cutting 20% off the price of a product and not change your cost structure," says Greg Blatnik, an analyst with market research firm Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

While Qume's move helped create a no-frills terminals market segment. neither Qume nor Esprit gained market share. According to Dataquest, Esprit ranked sixth among independent terminals suppliers in 1985, with 45,000 units, or 5%, of the dis-plays shipped in the U.S. The firm's market share slipped from 6.5% the previous year.

"That was not an unusual occurrence in the terminals industry," Blatnick says. "Wyse Technology, Inc. exploded onto the scene, doubling its volume, and left everyone else in the dust." The experience taught Sasso an important lesson. "You don't buy market share in this business, you only rent it," he quips.

Its energy now focused on the terminals business, Esprit is trying a new tack. Esprit's strategy emphasizes support and maintenance as the key ingredients in a prospect's purchase decision, relegating low pricing to secondary status.

Sasso says the emphasis on service and support has helped Esprit regain market presence. For example, its Digital Equipment Corp. VT220-com-patible terminal, the ESP 6515, is shipping at 10 times the rate it was last February when the maintenance offer went into effect. "What we've found is that people are willing to pay a premium for value," Sasso savs.

Financially, Esprit is gradually rebounding. The firm narrowed its losses for its fiscal year ending May 31, posting a \$1.7 million loss, \$1.3 million of which resulted from its discontinued microcomputer operation. In its first fiscal quarter of 1987, the firm eked out a \$51,000 profit on revenue of \$4.9 million, up 10% from the same period last year.

While Esprit is not out of the woods yet, International Data Corp. analyst Dianne Farrell gives the firm credit for persevering. She contends, however, that Esprit must become more innovative to regain lost mar-

"All I see is a company coming out with 'me-too' products," she says. "They need to become more flexible etter meet the needs of customers. Otherwise, they won't grow, but will only maintain themselves.



The Code of Hammurabi, drafted around 1800 B.C., mentions leasing...

But it forgot to mention Comdisco.

Even 3700 years ago, Babylonian businessmen knew that leasing equipment—not owning it—made good business sense. That's why today, nearly 3,000 customers worldwide are taking advantage of Comdisco's expertise. Condisco can help you design your leasing strategy as a profitable form of finance, conserving capital and making the most of every dollar.

Comdisco has the ability to structure every transaction to your advantage. Our \$7 billion leasing portfolio includes a full spectrum of high technology equipment. We plan our leasing programs to provide the utmost in convenience and flexibility over the term of your lease.

Leasing puts capital to work, and has since time immemorial, regardless of tax laws. So when it comes to leasing high technology equipment for your business's future, consider Comdisco. We didn't invent the concept, we just refined it for the next millennium. After all, great ideas stay current — as do great companies.



Comdisco, Inc. 6400 Shafer Court Rosemont, Illinois 60018

312/698-3000

### North American Offices

# Eastern Region Westport, CT" 203/454-347: Caristadt, NJ. 201/898-950: Boston, MA. 617/542-400: Syracuse, NY. 315/858-408: Greenbelt, MD 301/441-1000: Carnegie, PA 412/278-407Red Bank, NJ. 201/842-511 Philadelphia, PA. 215/354-803: South Central Region Grand Prairie, TX' 214/841-325: Deeffield Beach, FL. 305/428-317. Atlante, GA. 404/256-598

| Midwestern Region    |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Rosemont, IL**       |              |
| Bloomfield Hills, MI |              |
| St. Louis, MO        | 314/298-8964 |
| Western Region       |              |
| Walnut Creek, CA*    | 415/944-1111 |
| Long Beach, CA       | 213/436-7757 |
| Denver, CO           | 303/770-5555 |
| Canada               |              |
| Toronto*             | 416/968-7138 |
| Montreal             | 514/354-2110 |
| Vancouver            | 604/222-3323 |

### International Offices

| France      |   |   |   |  |   |                  |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------|
| Paris       |   |   |   |  |   | 33-1-45-63-01-22 |
| Belgium     |   |   |   |  |   |                  |
| Liege       |   |   |   |  | ٠ | . 32-41-53-42-94 |
| Finland     |   |   |   |  |   |                  |
| Helsinki    |   |   |   |  |   | . 358-0-480-411  |
| Germany     |   |   |   |  |   |                  |
| Stuttgart . |   |   | * |  |   | 49-711-25-43-40  |
| Dusseldorf  |   |   |   |  |   | 49-2434-5048     |
| Hamburg.    |   |   |   |  |   | . 49-40-80-40-71 |
| Italy       |   |   |   |  |   |                  |
| Torino      | ۰ | ٠ |   |  |   | . 39-11-58-83-21 |
| Rome        |   |   |   |  |   | . 39-6-59-160-83 |

| Austria                 |
|-------------------------|
| Wien 43-222-824-44-82   |
| Netherlands             |
| Maarssen31-3465-66      |
| Spain                   |
| Madrid 34-1-419-89-47   |
| Switzerland             |
| Lausanne 41-21-71-09-35 |
| Wanyen 41-55-64-53-41   |
| United Kingdom          |
| London 44-1-834-8505    |
| East Yorks 44-9644-2202 |
| Berkshire 44-6286-67123 |

| Latin A | VI                      | М                           | H                       | к                       | ෲ                       | 1                 |                |                   |                      |       |                   |               |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------|
| Miami   |                         |                             |                         |                         |                         |                   |                |                   |                      |       |                   | . 305-666-625 |
| Japan   |                         |                             |                         |                         |                         |                   |                |                   |                      |       |                   |               |
| Tokyo   |                         |                             |                         |                         |                         |                   |                |                   |                      |       |                   | 813-43-28-45  |
| Osaka   |                         |                             |                         |                         |                         |                   |                |                   |                      |       |                   | . 816-262-682 |
|         | Miami<br>Japan<br>Tokyo | Miami .<br>Japan<br>Tokyo . | Miami<br>Japan<br>Tokyo | Miami<br>Japan<br>Tokyo | Miami<br>Japan<br>Tokyo | Miami Japan Tokyo | Japan<br>Tokyo | Miami Japan Tokyo | Miami Japan<br>Tokyo | Miami | Miami Japan Tokyo | Miami         |

# Ailing chip market forces TI to cut 1,000 jobs worldwide

### Layoffs target administrative employees

By James A. Martin

DALLAS — Despite a much-improved third-quarter income of \$14 million compared with its 1985 third-quarter loss of \$82.8 million, Texas Instruments, Inc. recently announced the elimination of 1,000 jobs worldwide in its ailing semi-conductor sector.

The company's semiconductor business, which accounts for about half of its sales, experienced some growth earlier in the year but declined again in the third quarter, according to

with what other semiconductor companies are doing," Stuart Johnson, a chip analyst with Wertheim and Co. in New York, said in reference to the layoffs. "Because of the fluctuation this year of the chip market, these companies are left without any clear sense of when there will be some firm improvement. And if they don't

know when it's going to end, they have to downsize to function profitably."

With the latest round of job reductions, TI and its semiconductor business should now be positioned to operate in the black, Johnson said. "This move has been aimed at making them profitable, even if things don't get any better at all," he said.

The semiconductor sector's third-quarter results include a one-time charge of \$10 million to implement the fourth-quarter layoffs. Excluding that charge, TI's semiconductor business operated slightly below break even for the quarter, the firm said, although it does not provide specific operating results for each division.

Worldwide TI employment shrank from 86,563 to 77,872 in 1985. Following the semiconductor staff cuts and increased hiring in its defense electronics division this year, the company's staff now totals 78,000.

Overall, TI reported thirdquarter sales of \$1.25 billion, up 5% from \$1.19 billion a year ago.



'This move has been aimed at making TI profitable, even if things don't get any better at all.'

Stuart Johnson
 Werthelm and Co.

Stan Victor, company spokesman. The layoffs, the first substantial TI personnel cutbacks this year, will focus primarily on administrative staff and less on production workers, Victor said.

During the third quarter last year, TI eliminated 2,200 jobs in its Data Systems Group and semiconductor operations as a result of sluggish sales in both sectors. Although TI did not provide details on the number of jobs reduced in each sector, the cutbacks have apparently helped the Data Systems Group, which has operated profitably for three consecutive quarters.

Downsizing its semiconductor business has not been as successful. After showing signs of strength earlier this year, the chip business softened in the third quarter because of continued sluggishness in industrial production, weak capital spending and the declining computer industry shipments.

"What Texas Instruments is doing is certainly in line



ANAGEMENT
EPORTING/RETRIEVAL
PAPABILITY
for THE IBM S/38

For more information Contact Charles White at: michaels, ross & cole, itd. 800 West Rooseveit Road Building E, Suite 304 Glen Elliyn, II. 60137 [312] 790-5040

# Despite \$9M loss, CDC edges its way back toward black

By Clinton Wilder MINNEAPOLIS -

MINNEAPOLIS — Edging closer to profitability for the first time in almost two years, Control Data Corp. recently reported a loss of \$9.3 million, or 23 cents per share, for the third quarter ended Sept. 30.

The results included an operating loss of \$1.9 million, compared with an \$83.3 mil-

lion loss from operations in the year-earlier period.

CDC took a nonrecurring loss of \$11.4 million during the recent quarter due to divestitures and investment revaluations.

Revenue resulting from CDC's trimmed-down computer business was \$818.5 million, 8% less than levels of one year ago. Although CDC has fought its way back from a severe debt crisis and the worst results in the company's history during the past seven quarters, Chairman and CEO Robert M. Price hinted that the firm will not return to the black until next year.

In a statement, Price said that the "refocusing process" will continue into the fourth quarter.

That could very well mean additional layoffs, probably in computer systems production, according to Michael Hamilton, an analyst with Minneapolis-based Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood.

Hamilton said CDC has done an impressive job of streamlining and downsizing to position itself for recovery, but he said he finds the industry itself is still slug-

"1986 is better than 1985 for data storage, but the long-term market prospect is still a question mark," Hamilton said. "And CDC will need some real growth in the mainframe business. They're still walking through some soggy ground."

# XEROX

## "Xerox Desktop Publishing makes every document look like the work of a genius"—Leonardo da Vinci

A lot of the success you have in selling your ideas depends upon the success you have in putting those ideas on paper.

That's why we invented the Xerox Documenter desktop publishing system. A system that encourages you to express your original ideas quickly, more easily, and with better results.

Our Documenter desktop publisher is built around the Xerox Workstation. It makes it easy to lay down your text in any format you choose.

In an amazing array of typefaces and in 30 languages. Convert data to charts. Create your own graphics. Enlarge or reduce any element. Then combine them, easily revising the page until it's just the way you want it.

When you're satisfied (what you see on the Workstation screen is what you get on paper), you send it to the other half of our desktop publisher—the Xerox Laser Printer. With a mere button-push, you get finished originals that come out laser-perfect.

The Documenter desktop publisher is another Xerox innovation designed to help you put your ideas on paper.

For more information, call your local Team Xerox sales office or: 1-800-TEAM-XRX, extension 291A.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

| Show me how to ma    | O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.<br>ke my documents look like the work of a g | enius |
|----------------------|--|-------|
| ☐ Please have a sale | representative contact me.   |       |
| ☐ Please send me m   | ore information.   |       |
| NAME                 |  | _     |
| COMPANY              | TITLE  | _     |
| ADDRESS              | CITY   |       |
| STATE                | ZIP PHONE  | _     |
|                      | Or, if you can't wait, call  |       |
| 1.900                | -TEAM-XRX, ext. 291A   |       |
|                      |  |       |

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION

### More chip mergers seen

From page 91

try for growth, and then Fujitsu buys into Fairchild, the company that basically started the U.S. chip industry."

Schlumberger said it would take a \$200 million charge in the fourth quarter due to terms of the agreement, apparently less than half of what it paid for Fairchild in 1979.

"Fairchild was a weak sister, and Schlumberger tired of playing sugar daddy," says Michael Gumport, semi-

77

'Fairchild was a weak sister, and Schlumberger tired of playing sugar daddy.'

Michael Gumport
Drexel Burnham Lambert

conductor analyst with Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc. in New York. "So they sold out rather cheaply to the Japanese, whose main motivation was to beat the U.S.-Japan trade accords and get a very sweet deal, well below book value." Although analysts perceived the Fairchild-Fujitsu agreement as a sign of further erosion in the U.S. chip industry, such partnerships do not necessarily foretell impending doom.

"If future partnerships are true alliances, they could be positive for the industry," Rappaport says. "But a controlling interest purchased by the Japanese is not as positive as a partnership where the responsibilities are divided up between independent yet cooperating companies. I would hate to see U.S. semi-conductor companies be acquired and controlled by Japanese interests."

The Fairchild-Fujitsu company will have a board of directors composed of representatives from both concerns. Donald W. Brooks, president and CEO of Fairchild Semiconductor Corp., will retain that title and duties for the new company.

### O LPM LINE PRINTER digital Save up to DATAPOINT Honeywell 50%! PRIME **♣**Data General® Quiet B-610 60/50 Hz With War Dataproducts ediate Delivery! PERIDATA\* INTERNATIONAL For Special Quantity Discount Please Call: (800) 523-4913 In California: (213) 217-9155

### Compaq growth slows, profits up

they were below Compaq's own first two quarters of 1986, when profits rose 80% and 70%, respectively

"There was very slow real unit growth in the U.S. during the quarter until September, when we saw a rather dramatic pickup in Intel Corp. 80286-based products," Lupatkin said. "The high-end strength also showed up in strong sales of the Ap-ple Computer, Inc. Macintosh." Apple recently reported a 47% earnings increase on a 25% gain in sales during the same quarter.

That trend plays right to the strength of Compaq, which has insisted it is fairly immune from the invasion of low-priced Asian IBM Personal Computer clones because of its focus on large corporate users seeking top-of-the-line micros with superior service and support.

However, Compaq's overall market share has been eroding in the re-tail dealer market, which is its sole distribution channel. Compaq's dollar market share fell from 13% in July to its lowest level of the year of in August, according to the monthly dealer survey by Infocorp, a Cupertino, Calif., market research

During the third quarter, Compaq introduced the Deskpro 386, a muchheralded 32-bit micro based on the Intel 80386 chip. Lupatkin predicted that Compaq will ship between 20,000 and 25,000 units of the model before the end of the year.

If only there were more of you.

Wouldn't it be advantage of Windows' great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch? Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows Windows lets you work with multiple applications at the same time -more programs than Buy Windows now your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3° to dBase II°or

And you can select and edit information from

several different programs. Then quickly combine

We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS®

which gives you a more intuitive way to work.

Your bridge to a new generation of applications

to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a

couple of keystrokes. Leave one program and

and print it all on a single piece of paper.

jump to another.

common interface for commands, options, and data exchange. In the Windows world, you move

information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.

A startling value. and you get a whole desktop full of applications to help you manage your day to day business.

> In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program.
>
> Not bad for \$99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to vour Microsoft dealer.

And take a really good look into Windows.

which can be easily integrated. And which take

# The High Performance Software

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

soft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-1 is a registered vademark of Loss Development Corporation. disset It is a registered trademark of Asia

Note: Photos show color and resolution obtained on an IBM PC on appear with an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Monochrome

display is generated when an IBM Gold-Off-raphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter and in such

### Arbitrageurs in the board room?

From page 91

figure out a name or a corporate

headquarters site.
The merger and acquisition action has shifted, for the most part, to the bits and pieces approach. In every industry segment, major vendors are shedding, divesting and spinning off business units that don't fit, don't make money or would just appear to be better off on their own.

The list is a long one, including Burroughs' Memorex Corp. subsidiary; Control Data Corp.'s Commercial Credit Co.; Sperry's Aerospace and Marine Division; and, among the most extreme examples, Norcross, Ga.-based Intelligent Systems Corp.

Intelligent Systems, which basi cally grew by acquiring various microcomputer-related companies, last month announced a complete reversal of course. It put itself up for sale, most likely via a piecemeal sell-off of its various business units.

The bottom line in this unusual approach is fairly simple. The day after Intelligent Systems announced it was out to woo suitors, its stock price jumped about 35%. Intelligent Systems executives say they are trying to cut the best deal for their shareholders, and the latter evident-

ly agree.
More and more, purely financial considerations seem to be the motivating force behind computer industry wheeling and dealing. Admittedly, no one but the most naive observer would think that such motivations are ever absent from corporate strategy decisions

Nonetheless, why does it seem like an increasing number of vendor executives look at their companies from the same perspective as invest-ment bankers? And where does that leave their customers?

Although it has been almost two years since Åsher Edelman's last assault in the computer industry with Datapoint Corp., his ideas about where value lies in vendor companies are alive and well. Last week, Intelligent Systems' micro-to-mainframe unit, most likely the first of Intelligent Systems' stable to go to the auction block, edged closer to a sell-off in highly secretive negotia-tions. Its name, by ironic coinci-dence, is Asher Technologies, Inc.



For over two decades, IDC has been the world's leading one-stop market research source for top decision makers in the Computer Leasing Industry.

7 Year Residual Value Forecasts

Fair Market Value Studies

Re-Lease Values

IDC's Leasing Planning Service is specifically designed for the computer leasing community, providing quick and timely responses for completing successful lease transactions. IDC provided appraisals and opinions on nearly \$5 billion worth of computer equipment and lease transactions in 1985.

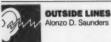
Call IDC's

Leasing Planning Service
and be a part of the
accepted solution
to computer
equipment appraising.

International Data Corporation

(617) 872-8200

# Learn to profit from customized software contract mistakes



A recent opinion in the case of Whelan v. Jaslow breaks new ground by allowing copyright protection for the structure and sequence of a computer program. Copyright protection previously existed only for a program's source and object codes; that is, the literal codes. The Whelan v. Jaslow opinion is comprehensive and will likely be followed by other courts across the country

The facts of the case are all too

familiar. A dental laboratory hired an independent software consultant to write a customized program to handle the lab's various busines tasks: bookkeeping, inventory, updating of customer lists, invoicing, billing and the like. The software developer wrote the program, delivered it to the dental lab and later discovered the lab was itself marketing a competing business application.

The developer sued the lab for copyright infringement and unfair competition and won. The Federal Appeals Court found that, although the lab's program was not a direct transliteration of the developer's program and was written in a different language, the program was "sub-

stantially similar" because its structure and overall organization were virtually the same. The court granted an injunction against further sale of the package and awarded damages to the developer.

What saved the developer was his valid copyright. A safeguard against unknown factors is to make sure filing procedures for the copyright are in place, including filing without delay. There is little doubt that had the developer delayed filing, or had the lab filed for copyright first, the re-sult would have been the opposite, given the similarity between the two

programs. Ordinarily, one would not expect a dental lab to be able to get into the

software development business but, in this case the lah did Developers should structure their agreements with purchasers to close this back door

Technology makes new markets, and there is an interplay of market and technology here. The broad market was the dental lab market, but there were at least two submarkets: those labs that could use programs written in Basic and those labs that could use programs written in EDL.

The court did not make the distinction between the two submarkets, probably because the programs were so similar. But what if the lab had written a noninfringing program? The lab might have had the Basic user market to itself, plus the royalty from the EDL market the developer gave it. When making agreements, developers should keep an eye on potential submarkets and factor in the probability of change.

A related consideration involves enhancements. Many firms that buy customized software want to enhance their purchase over time as they acquire new equipment or upgrade the equipment they have. If the purchaser wants to make enhancements, what should the devel-

oper's posture be?

A smart developer will want to keep his business and should stay in close touch with his former customers. The developer will usually require enhancement information to be given back to him first. If, after re view, the developer does not want the information, he can exercise a right of first refusal and the enhancements go to the customer.

The agreements between the parties should devise a procedure spelling out ownership of enhancements that ultimately may be found infringing by a court in case of litiga-

Developers must also consider the interplay of the people involved. People and companies rapidly come and go in this business.

In Whelan v. Jaslow, the developer left the company where he once worked and took the lab business with him to form a new company, which became the plaintiff. Unless there in a strong covenant between the developer and the former firm not to compete, you can bet that the old firm will be eyeballing the fine print to cash in on the ex-employee's good fortune.

One last consideration. The complexities of technology, the fluidity of markets, the revolving door of personnel and greed all suggest that no customized software contract should be written without a clause for dispute resolution. Oddly, no such clause existed in this case.

Whelan v. Jaslow achieved a balance with respect to the Copyright Act as it affects software developers. Both parties in the litigation made mistakes but, through this opinion, other developers may learn how to profit from those mistakes. The real virtue of the case lies in outlining the road map of practical considerations for those responsible for structuring customized software contracts.

# Save 12 Months of Wasted Effort.

### Attend a free 4-hour 4GL/DBMS Seminar

12 months after you purchase a DBMS you'll figure out what's wrong with it. The features that looked so friendly in the demo turn out to be enemies to your programmers. Or the so-called "4GL" turns out to be just SQL or C.

So take a morning to learn what's available. System 1032% is an integrated 4GL/DBMS rich in features that let you write exactly the applications you want. Screens entirely independent of data structures, a versatile report writer, user-definable commands.

Yet it's so straightforward that end-users query the data directly, without hand-holding.

There is something System 1032 doesn't do. It's so closely adapted to the VAX architecture that it only runs under VAX/VMS.

Once you see what you can do with System 1032, you'll want a hands-on trial. So we'll give you a free 60-day trial evaluation (normally \$125). To register, call (617) 661-9440.

> November 4 Culver City, California November 6 Costa Mesa, California November 18 Fort Worth, Texas November 20 San Antonio, Texas January 20 Atlanta, Georgia Miami, Florida January 22

> > Software House

1000 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 661-9440

Saunders is a Boston-based attorney whose practice includes corporate and international law.

# FEATURE THIS.

There are so many unique features in the ADDS 2020 that it's difficult to compare it to other display terminals.

For example, a 70 Hz refresh rate produces a flicker-free screen; desk accessories include a clock, calendar and calculator: 2500 characters of nonvolatile memory support 88 programmable key modes; and Menu Bars provide assistance for function keys and applications. It even has a printer port for either serial or lower-cost parallel printers.

Even features that other displays offer are better implemented in the 2020.

Comparison is worth the effort. The 2020 will raise your expectations about display terminals.

BASF

The data you'll have to depend on tomorrow could depend on the disk you choose today.



BASE QUALIMETRIC 5 25" FLEXYDIS S. CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED.

FOREVER

# COMPUTER INDUSTRY

**CDC's Robert White** 

# CDC coordinates R&D to achieve corporatewide benefits

# Business units to share technology advances

By Clinton Wilder

As Control Data Corp. anticipates reporting its first quarterly operating profit since fourth-quarter 1984, the company's favorite buzzword for its recovery has been "refocusing.

The phrase is often associated with layoffs and divestitures, but it has also been the theme of CDC's research and development, according to Robert M. White, CDC's chief technical officer and vice-president of research and engineering.

Two months ago, CDC established a corporate research and engineering office under White's direction to coordinate all of the company's reearch and development efforts. The office's goal is to better organize R&D so research advances may be shared by CDC's four major business units data storage, computer systems, government systems and ETA Systems. Inc. supercomputers.

In order to focus the efforts, CDC has identified four of what White calls "corporate critical" technol-- electronic computer-aided software, semiconductor packaging and artificial intelligence.
"We have realized that these technologies span across all areas of our business," White said in an interview last week.

One example of shared technology is in AI, where CDC is attempting to develop generic shells for expert sys tems that can be customized to the R&D needs of each business unit. At this point, most of the efforts in AI and the other technologies are targeted at internal use as development aids, not marketable products.

# **DEC** charged in \$6M lawsuit

James A. Martin
ATLANTA — An Atlanta-based computer and software marketing company has filed a \$6 million law suit against Digital Equipment Corp. alleging that DEC failed to correct programming bugs discovered in DEC

The lawsuit, filed in U.S. District Court by Atlanta Software Consul-tants Organization, Inc. (ASCO), seeks \$1 million in actual damages and at least \$5 million in punitive rewards. The suit claims that between October 1982 and August 1985, DEC did not correct programming errors ASCO discovered in DEC's DIBS-11 Order Entry/Inventory Management software program.

In addition, the suit charges that DEC reneged on a promise to estab-lish a special telephone response line to handle processing problems resulting from the software and that ASCO incurred great expense in its attempts to appease its customers.

A spokesman for DEC said the company had not seen the lawsuit and would not comment. Officials at ASCO could not be reached for comCDC is also banking on a major contribution to its research efforts

from Microelectronics and Technology Corp. (MCC), the muchpublicized consortium of U.S. high-tech firms pooling R&D efforts. CDC Chairman Emeritus William C. Norris was a driving force behind the for-mation of MCC, and CDC, perhaps more than any other MCC member, considers MCC research critical to its own success.

The four technology ar-eas identified by CDC are also subjects of individual research programs at the Austin, Texas-based MCC. White's office is responsible for coor-

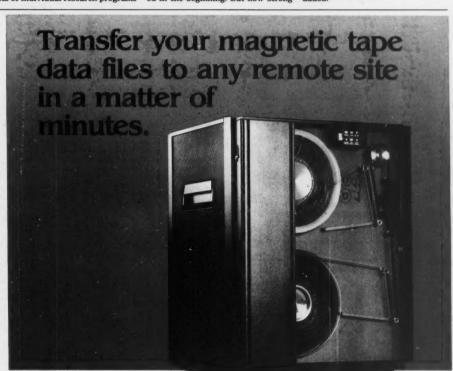
dinating research vances at MCC with CDC's internal R&D

White denied that the recent resignation of MCC chief Bobby R. Inman [CW, Sept. 8] leaves a leader-ship void that will damage the consortium's progress. "Inman did a super job building MCC up from nothing, but his was very much an outward focus, White declared. "He was

very visible, and great public relations were what was needed in the beginning. But now strong management, not technology transfer, is the big challenge.

Within CDC, White said that the firm has been able to maintain its annual R&D budget at about \$400 million per year. The firm's refocusing, he said, has been on its technologyintensive products.

"We need to convince employees and customers that Control Data is committed to technology," White said. "Under [Chairman] Bob Price, the company has been getting rid of its nontechnical businesses. With ETA, for example, we're targeting the highest performance end of the business customers who need more power than IBM can offer," he



# All it takes is our STD 1600.

The STD 1600 data communication terminal provides efficient, reliable, timely data transfer to eliminate the overnight wait for delivery. It communicates with any bisynchronous terminal or computer.

The STD 1600 can communicate on-line or off-line at speeds up to 56KB to get time-sensitive data from one location to another.

The STD 1600 supports dial-up or leased lines and is easy to use. No software required, and installation can be accomplished in less than an hour.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Can be leased or purchased.

Call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).



2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

# **COMPUTER INDUSTRY**

# An Wang reflects

From page 91

ments. He said that in 35 years he only twice feared going out of business. The first was during the initial, tentative year of operations, and the second was when Compugraphic Corp. canceled an agreement to sell a Wang-built typesetting sys-

tem called Linosec.
"The worst time I can remember is May of 1964," he said. "We had just broken \$1 million in sales, and every-body was saying that once you get to \$1 million in sales the company is safe. A million dollars was big business

"Well, half of those sales were to Compugraphic for the Linosec. Right after that they came back and said they

had already sold 70 or 80 of these and they decided to build them themselves. So, they no longer needed us to build it for them, and we lost two thirds of the next year's business," Wang said.

Several chapters Wang's book focus on his competition with IBM, including Wang Labs' attempt to steal the office automation market from IBM with the introduction of word processors and IBM's earlier purchase of core memory patents from Wang. Wang said he is suspicious of some of IBM's actions surrounding the negotiations and another inventor's legal action in con-nection with the core memory patents in the mid-1950s.

IBM eventually purchased the patents for \$500,000 in 1956 but retained \$100,000 of that because of the litigation. He said some of his suspicions dealt with whether IBM had a closer relationship with the other inventor than it claimed.

Now 66, Wang says he has no plans or desire to retire. He also disputes reports that his relinquishing of the title of company president in 1982 was a step toward re-

Wang, who subsequently reclaimed that title when the previous president, John Cunningham, left the company in 1985, says that the dayto-day duties he surrendered to Cunningham were primarily marketing duties. He maintains that he kept control of research, development and manufacturing.

# Megadeal activity declines in first half of '86, report says

By Alan Alper FRENCHTOWN, N.J. — The total value of acquisi-tions and mergers in the information processing industry plummeted by 12% to \$1.87 billion during the first half of 1986, a result of the decline of so-called "mega-deals," according to merger specialist Cerberus the Group, Inc.

In its recently released report, the firm noted that the number of megadeals - defined as acquisitions or mergers with a value exceeding \$100 million — dropped to just five in the first half of 1986, accounting for 74% or \$1.4 billion of the total value of transactions during the period.

During the first half of 1985, when a record-setting \$2.1 billion worth of acquisitions and mergers occurred, there were "about eight" me-gadeals, noted Charles Varga, Cerberus Group chairman

There are a variety of reasons for the decline, Varga said. "A number of companies rushed to complete deals late last year. Also, what we may be seeing is a cyclical slowdown. The stock market has been wasteland for many software and services companies, which has hurt valuations.

Despite the slowdown in acquisition activity, Varga said some information processing firms are scouring for transactions that refocus objectives to core-related business either through the divestiture of nonstrategic business units and product lines or acquisitions that jibe with the corporate strategy. The cash raised is being used to retire debt, finance other strategic acquisitions and stock repurchase plans, he habbe

While acquisition-minded firms are becoming more selective in who they deal with, Varga suggested that there are still many compa-nies running around saying, 'Find me, buy me, take me.

He said he therefore believes acquisition activity will continue at a fevered pitch but will not exceed last year's 300 deals. "We'll probably see between 250 and 290 deals this year with value of less than the record-set-ting \$5 billion of last year."

There were 138 transactions during the first half of 1986, off 13% from the first six months of 1985, the report noted. "While acquisitions accounted for 63% of the transactions recorded in the first half of 1986, divestitures contributed 33% and tender offers, 4%," Varga observed.

The five megadeals in the first half of this year were Citicorp's acquisition of Quorron Systems, Inc. (\$657.6 million); Borg-Warner Corp.'s purchase of Chilton Corp. (\$243.8 million); International Thompson Organisation Ltd.'s takeover of Cordura Corp. (\$200.7 million); Allen & Co.'s leveraged Allen & Co.'s leveraged buyout of Control Data Corp.'s Ticketron unit (\$165 million); and U.S. West Co.'s purchase of Applied Communications, Inc. (\$107.5 mil-

# BUILDING **A COMPUTER**

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of services has

saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey--design/build computer rooms to consultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on sched-ule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer

Datasphere's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

Uninterruptible Power Systems · Elevated Flooring

- Computer Power Centers
   Computer Fire Protection Systems

- Computer Type Air Conditioning
   Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators
   Operation Command Centers
- Security Systems
- Systems Monitors
   Voltage Regulators

Frequency ConvertersLine Filters

# CALL DATASPHERE

800-221-0575

IN NEW JERSEY CALL: 201-382-2300

dataspere, nc. 1255 Westfield Avenue, Clark, New Jersey 07066



ACCUPUNTURE, HERBAL MEDICINE, CHINESE COOKING

**BILINGUAL XT & XT TURBO** 

SHOWN AND DEMONSTRATED BY ITS CREATORS BEIJING-GUANGDONG CHINESE COMPUTER CENTER

> COMDEX LAS VEGAS **NOVEMBER 10 THRU 14**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CALL: (818) 709-4003 21900 PLUMMER ST., CHATSWORTH, CA. 91311

# Happiness is a Xerox Laser Printer on an IBM 5520.



Why let your IBM 5219 printer slow you down? You could now be printing as fast as a new Xerox printer will let you.

FormScan's Laserlink connects the new printer to your IBM 5520 and you're in business! There's no swapping of daisy wheels for font changes and set up routines remain the same – it's just the

standard of presentation that changes! Call John Harvey on 516 752 0032 for full details.

136,000 AT 2 LON 80,99 V 18,500 A. AV + 16¼ DOC --48%-% YT1 + 28½-¾ VOLU 24,150 YA + 47¾ 1¾-% WWA -28%-% RTY --44¾ + % T. -42¾-% QUOT  $34\frac{1}{4} + 1 T + 61$ ME: JOH %+% PATIEN OD COUNT MA TO CRI MOGTOBIN MCV:90 FRANK ICIAN: DM MO E: 9/22 PATIENT NA DATE: 9/24, APPT ZQL - 337.75 -4.00 I ^0H338.00L337.75 810.4800 H4895 I +61 CH 6665 12 FO.F - 100 DUU UI DUXC S 25 X 2000  $100 \, \mathrm{L} \, 100$ T.Q 18¼-¼B1 21X1 0 18½ H 6.700 AT 3:15 IBX\* N-140 N140¼N 120<sub>x</sub>50 V 2,238,800  $N-55\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$  B 55 $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 55 $\frac{3}{4}$ N  $\frac{3}{2}$ 10 V "7 XIC M + 9% + ¼ B 9%N.10" " 0 35 INDU --E 00 -31%+%\* R +47/8-1/2\* MOR + 19/4-└ % TICK --296 AT 61½-%\* DIS

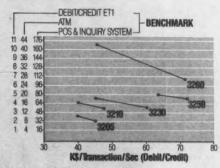
In on-line transaction processing, cost per transaction is...

# THE BOTTOM

Concurrent Computer Corporation offers you the performance, full functionality, reliability and growth path you need for your on-line transaction processing system. All at a price you just can't beat. And we can prove it.

The Proof-Whether you measure cost/performance by the Debit-Credit benchmark (ET1), the TP1 benchmark, or your own, we've got the numbers.

# **Transactions Per S**



Systems start at \$15K per transaction. And can grow to more than 100 transactions per second depending upon your application.

The Rest-Our computer family is fully compatible so your system can grow as your application does, without rewriting your software.

We offer a high degree of IBM (SNA) and ISO connectivity as well as a full set of communications networking facilities.

You don't have to sacrifice functionality to get cost/performance either. We offer a powerful, easy to use relational database manager and transaction controller, as well as fourth generation languages and a comprehensive office automation package.

If total system cost is as important to you as performance, we can help put numbers on your bottom line.

Call 1-800-631-2154 or write to:

Concurrent Computer Corporation

2 Crescent Place

Oceanport, NJ 07757

Give me the proof.

Name.

Title
Company...
Address.
City...
State...
Zip...
Phone ( )...
Application...
Mai to: Concurrent Computer Corporation,
Two Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757

Concurrent Computer Corporation

# COMPUTER INDUSTRY

# TURN YOUR INVOIC IMMEDIATE CASH

"RECEIVABLES" Financial Service-RED TAPE FREE—is designed to help you avoid waiting 30, 60 days or more for invoices to be paid, plus giving you the "CASE HEGE" for business growth options at the same time.

• NO term contracts to sign. • CASH within 24 hours or less • NO financial statements • WE assume the credit risk

NO financial sutterments.

All for further details. New York—212-679-4300—Mr. Erder Toll Free Number 224-3136. In the East 1-800-224-CASH in the Southeast 1-800-242-CASH in the Michaest 1-800-242-CASH in the Mich





**Altos Computer Systems** Inc. announced revenue for the first quarter of \$32.6 million, compared with \$31.7 million in the like quarter a year ago. Profits were \$1.3 million, or 10 cents per share, compared with \$2.3 million, or 16 cents per share, a year ago.

Scientific Micro Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$17 million, compared with \$9.8 million a year ago. The company reported a net income of \$747,000, or 10 cents per share, compared with a net loss of \$223,000, or 3 cents per share, in the comparable period a year ago.

Valid Logic Systems, Inc. reported revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30

of \$16.6 million, compared with \$12.2 million in the previous year.

Profits were \$407,000, or 3 cents per share, compared with \$256,000, or 2 cents per share, a year ago, the compa-ny said.

Convex Computer Corp. reported net income of \$1.1 million, or 8 cents per share. on revenue of \$10.7 million for the third quarter ended Sept. 30. This compares with a net loss of \$1.2 million, or 9 cents per share, on revenue of \$3.6 million in the like period a year ago.

Baron Data Systems announced revenue for the second quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$13.6 million, 152% higher than the \$5.5 million reported for the second quarter of last year. Profits were \$227,000, or 8 cents per share, compared with \$287,000, or 14 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

Applied Magnetics Corp. announced revenue for the year ended Sept. 30 of \$128.1 million, compared with \$35.6 million in the previous year. Profits were \$5.5 million, or 81 cents per share, compared with \$3.1 million, or 48 cents

per share, a year ago.
For the fourth quarter, revenue was \$35.6 million, compared with \$30.8 million one year ago. Profits were \$1.3 million, or 19 cents per share, compared with a net loss of \$330,000, or 5 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Interleaf, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$8.6 million, an increase of 126% from \$3.8 million in the like quarter last year. Net loss was \$251,000, or 2 cents per share, compared with \$963,000, or 12 cents per share, a year ago.

Priam Corp. reported revenue for the first quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$27.3 million, compared with \$30.3 million in the previous year. The company recorded a net loss of \$4.8 million, or 20 cents per share, compared with net income of \$245,000, or 1 cent per share, a year ago.

Cipher Data Products, Inc. reported net income for the first quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$1 million, or 7 cents per share, on revenue of \$44.8 million. This compares with net income of \$655,000, or 5 cents per share, on revenue of \$35.2 million reported in the like period a year ago.

Technology nounced revenue for the second quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$59.7 million, compared with \$38.9 million one year ago. Profits were \$4.3 million, or

See NICKELS page 112



The Datasouth High Performance Matrix Printers.

Tough customers demand tough printers. The kinds of printers that go where the work is, and get the job done. Printers built to work three shifts a day-all week, all month, all year-and never take vacations. Printers so solid and durable you'd think they were drop-

forged. Printers like the Datasouth DS 180 and DS 220.

That kind of industrial-strength performance comes from knowing what a tough customer needs: rugged medium-speed printers that combine outstanding performance with the strength to pound

out multipart forms up to 6 layers thick. Printers that put all the controls right on the front panel, so they're easy to use. And printers that offer a choice between a 180 cps draft mode printer, and a 220 cps multimode that produces Near Letter Quality text at 45 cps.

And at Datasouth we practice what we preach. The DS 180 and DS 220 work side-by-side with the hard-working people who build them right here in our Charlotte, North Carolina plant.

Put an industrial-strength printer to work for you. To find your nearest Datasouth distributor, call us at 1-800-222-4528.





Fifteen years ago, the typical business soft-ware vendor worked with an R&D budget that could just about lace up his sneakers.

That's because the head of R&D was also the president, the sales manager and the night watchman. And his office was in the eaves over his garage.

Those were the frontier days of the software industry, when you had umpteen hundred vendors vying for a place in the sun.

And every one of them was a one-package

startup setting forth with a disk and a prayer.

Of those umpteen hundred, very few have stood the test of time. As one who has, we can tell you that shoestring budgets and singlepackage technology may have gotten us started. But they aren't what made us grow into the McCormack & Dodge of today. A global company offering a broad, integrated constellation of products.

The borderless technology that links our

multiple packages was not created out of thin air. It took teams of well-paid talent. It took money.

As a Dun & Bradstreet company, we can count on having the financial resources for true R&D. The kind that lets us develop products for the distant future, not just for the short-term

So when you go looking for today's leading edge software, remember we're already working on tomorrow's.

# McCormack & Dodge

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

# COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NICKELS from page 110 36 cents per share, compared

with \$3.2 million, or 30 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

Mentor Graphics Corp. announced revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$45 million, compared with \$34.3 million a year ago. Profits were \$2.9 million, or 18 cents per share, compared with \$1.4 million, or 9 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Northern Telecom, Inc. reported net income for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$59.4 million, or 51 cents per share, compared with \$58.4 million, or 50 cents per share, in the like period a year ago. Revenue was \$1.03 billion, compared with \$995 million a year ago.

Britton Lee, Inc. an-nounced revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$7.8 million, compared with \$7.1 million a year ago. Profits were \$132,000, or 2 cents per share, compared with \$122,000, also 2 cents per share, in the comparable period last year.

Corp. Quantum nounced revenue for the second quarter ended Sept. 28 of \$29.6 million, compared with \$29.1 million in the previous year. Profits were \$2.7 million, or 30 cents per share, compared with \$4.4 million, or 45 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Rexon, Inc. reported revenue for the year ended Sept. 28 of \$54.2 million, compared with \$33.5 million a year ago. Net income was \$3 million, or 40 cents per share, compared with a net loss of \$6 million, or \$1.97 per \$6 million, share, in the year-earlier quarter.

For the fourth quarter, net income was \$650,000, or 8 cents per share, on revenue of \$13.2 million. This compares with net income \$462,000, or 6 cents with net income of share, on revenue of \$13.1 million in the comparable period a year ago.

NBI, Inc. reported a loss of \$877,000, or 10 cents per share, on revenue of \$72.1 million for the first quarter ended Sept. 30. This compares with a loss of \$2.8 million, or 9 cents per share, on revenue of \$70 million for the like period a year ago.

nounced net income for the first quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$502,500, or 19 cents per share, compared with \$719,900, or 25 cents per share, for the same period a year ago. Revenue for the quarter was \$16.8 million, which was essentially un changed from last year.

Chips and Technologies,

Inc. announced revenue for the quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$13.4 million, compared with \$2 million in the previous year. Net income was \$2.3 million, or 20 cents per share. compared with a net loss of \$492,000, or 4 cents per share, in the like period a vear ago.

Data Corp. nounced revenue for the second quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$28.2 million, compared with \$22.7 million for the same period last year. Profits were \$1.4 million, or 10 cents per share, compared with \$1 million, or 7 cents per share, in the previous year.

Tandy Corp. announced revenue for the first quarter of \$742.5 million, compared with \$650.8 million a year

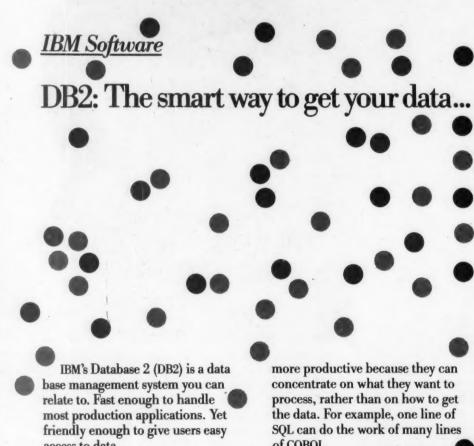
Profits were \$43.7 million, or 49 cents per share, compared with \$41.7 million, or 47 cents per share, in the prior year.

Timeplex, Inc. announced revenue for the first quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$33.3 million, compared with \$29 million in the like period last

Profits were \$7.6 million, or 88 cents per share, com-pared with \$3 million, or 34 cents per share, in the same period a year ago.

Datapoint Corp. an-nounced net earnings for the fourth quarter ended July 26 of \$231,000, or 1 cent per share, on revenue of \$89.1 million. This compares with a net loss of \$5.9 million, or 32 cents per share, on revenue of \$125.1 million in the like quarter a year ago.

For the year, the comp reported revenue of \$325.2 million. compared \$520.2 million in the previous year. The company reported a net loss of \$8.6 million, or 48 cents per share, compared with a net loss of \$48.3 million, or \$2.46 per share, a year ago.



access to data.

In short, it's a smart way to manage business growth and change.

# A Programmer's Delight

Because it's a relational system, DB2 is as simple to use as it is powerful.

Professional programmers can easily write production applications for DB2 environments.

With Structured Query Language (SQL)—a powerful and easy-to-use language—programmers can become of COBOL.

And programmers can also be more efficient because of all the supporting software IBM has developed: high level programming languages, program generators and extensive programming tools and aids.

# A User's Dream

What's more, SQL is based on English, which means that users can easily access information in DB2 files, either directly or by means of products like Query Management

# COMPUTER INDUSTRY



Beleaguered software distributor First Software Corp. has filed a reorganization plan with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Massachusetts in an attempt to emerge from Chapter 11 of the U.S. from Chapter 1. Bankruptcy Code. Mass.-based

First Software filed for pro-

tection from its creditors last April and reported \$32.6 million in liabilities. Among the largest creditors are Lotus Development Corp., owed \$1.4 million, and Micropro International Corp., which is owed \$1.2 million.

The federal government has agreed to participate in an industry-sponsored program of university research carried out by the Semicon-Research (SRC).

research cooperative with 36 member companies. SRC will receive initial funding of \$1.2 million from the government. The Depart-ment of Defense is provid-ing \$1.1 million of the initial funds and National Science Foundation (NSF) is provid-ing \$100,000. NSF will administer the agreement with the SRC.

SRC companies provide \$18 million a year for re-search directed to the mainstream of the silicon chip technology. The program furnishes more than half of all the funds going to universities for silicon-based semiconductor research.

Calcomp Products, Inc., a supplier of computer graphics products, has become part of Lockheed Corp.'s Information Systems Group

Calcomp had been a unit of Sander Associates, Inc., which Lockheed acquired for \$1.2 billion in August.

William P. Conlin, president of Calcomp and a newly vice-president elected Lockheed, said Calcomp will enjoy autonomy of operations under ISG.

Quantum Corp., a manufacturer of Winchester disk drives, has filed a motion in U.S. District Court in San Jose, Calif., requesting a summary judgment on one claim in its patent infringe-ment suit filed this year against NEC Corp., NEC Information Systems a Mountain Computer, Inc. and

Quantum also has requested a preliminary injunction prohibiting further infringement. A hearing has been set for Dec. 10.

Sorbus, Inc. announced an agreement with Comdisco Maintenance Services, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Comdisco, Inc., to offer na-tionwide service for Comdisco's IBM 4300 customer base.

Sorbus, the largest maintainer of IBM computer equipment, with specific expertise in the 4300 series, is expected to significantly expand Comdisco's service coverage for this product area.

**European Interactive Me**dia (EIM), counterpart to American Interactive Media, Inc. (AIM), has formed by compact disk pio-neers Philips International and Polygram B.V. International to spearhead the European development of software for the new compact disk interactive system.

Byron Turner, former director of creative development in Europe for Activi-sion, Inc., has been named president of EIM, which will be headquartered in London.

Data Corp. nounced that its board of directors has adopted a shareholder rights plan in which rights to purchase Lee Data common stock will be distributed as a dividend at the rate of one right for each share of common stock held by shareholders of record on Oct. 1, 1986. The rights are automatically part of the shares currently outstanding and will be traded with them

The shareholder rights plan is designed to help management obtain fair equal treatment for all Lee Data shareholders in the event of any proposed takeover of the company.

# ...into shape.

Facility (OMF). So users can satisfy their own information needs without adding to the application development backlog. To assist users at every level, DB2 offers extensive online help screens.

# **Relational Relations**

DB2 data is available to TSO, IMS and CICS users. DB2 was designed to take advantage of IBM's MVS and MVS/XA operating systems, and the multiprocessor architecture and large real storage on IBM systems.

This adds up to a lot of productivity for a lot of people.

Of course, DB2 comes with our excellent service, in-depth support and extensive educational offerings.

The next step is up to you. We can recommend any one of three smart ways to get more information on DB2. Contact your IBM marketing representative. Call 1800 IBM-2468, Ext. CC/90, for literature. Or use the coupon below.

| IBM<br>DRM, Dept. CC/90<br>101 Paragon Drive<br>Montvale, NJ 07645 |   |
|--|---|
|  | rmation on IBM's DB2 software.<br>marketing representative call me. |
| Name   | Title   |
| Company  |   |
| Address  |   |
| City   | StateZip  |
|  |   |

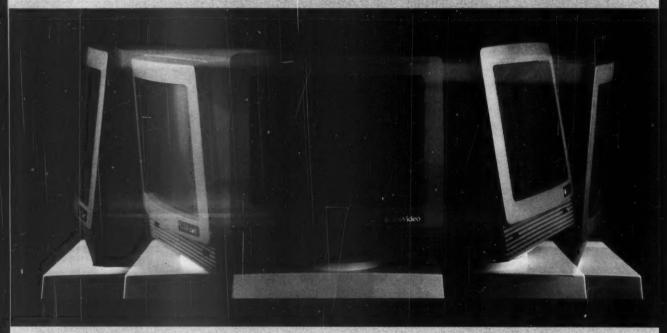
# IDMS users!!

PMDC is an online real-time and historical performance monitor for IDMS DC/UCF systems

For more information on PMDC contact SPS

Software Product Services Ltd r-St Fast Wroning Suices Englar For e 44 4062 60588 20555

# The TeleVideo 905 terminal. What a difference \$10 makes.



Let's face it; there are a lot of \$399 terminals being sold these days. You get a basic box, a few tackedon bells and whistles, and not a whole lot more.

But now there's the TeleVideo® 905. At \$409, it has a feature set so powerful, your customers

| TELEVIDEO  | 905 VS. WYSE W | Y-30          |  |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|
| FEATURES   | TELEVIDEO 905  | WYSE<br>WY-30 |  |
| Individual programmable function keys              | 16             | 1             |  |
| Tilt and swivel standard                           | Yes            | No            |  |
| High contrast<br>super dark Mat-<br>sushita screen | Yes            | No            |  |
| WordStare mode                                     | Yes            | No            |  |
| Full-size<br>keyboard                              | Yes            | No            |  |

F12 F13 F14 F15 F16

will think they're sitting at an expensive workstation.

For example, there's a sleekly designed monitor case with full tilt and swivel. A full-size keyboard

with sculptured keycaps for smooth, comfortable typing. Sixteen non-volatile, programmable function keys. Keyswitches that have been tested to 100,000,000 strokes. Even an enhanced numeric keypad.

There's also a buffered printer port. And, of course, compatibility with the TeleVideo 925 command set, the most popular and widely emulated ASCII command set in the world.

If you'd like more information just get in touch with the nearest TeleVideo regional office listed below, and we'll give you the name of your nearest distributor.

The TeleVideo 905. What a difference \$10 makes.



TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568, (408) 745-7760, Regional Offices: Northwest (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, South Central (214) 550-1060, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Midwest (312) 397-5400, Bast (516) 496-4777, Northeast (617) 890-3282. AMSTERDAM: 31.2503.35444, PARIS: 33.1.4687.34.40, LONDON: 44.9905.6464.

C1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc., WYSE is a trademark of Wyse Technology. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

# **NEW PRODUCTS**

# Mac, PBX tied under joint development

A 19.2K bit/sec. connection between Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh and Northern Telecom, Inc.'s Meridian SL1 private branch exchange (PBX) was recently announced by the two companies. The link is the first fruit of a product development alliance initiated last January.

In order to accomplish the link, a user must have, in addition to an SL1 PBX and a Macintosh computer, cabling, software, and an Asynchronous Interface Line Card (AILC), which Northern Telecom sells for \$1,324, to support data devices.

The physical connection consists of several different cable types that connect a Macintosh to an RS-232 port or to an RJ-11 connection. The cables are priced at \$30 each

Intalk, a communications program for the Macintosh from Palantir Software, Inc. of Houston, has been certified by Northern Telecom to work with the system.

Intalk, priced at \$145, can operate up to 32 soft keys identifying data services. The keys are displayed on the Macintosh screen and can be selected by clicking the

According to a Northern Telecom spokesman, a major benefit of the link is its ability to connect the Macintosh to other manufacturers' computer equipment. Customers can use Northern Telecom's computer-to-PBX interface to communicate with Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers through the PBX. Used in combination with the AILC and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Advanced Terminal Processor, the link will allow Macintosh computers to communicate with HP commuters.

In addition, Macintosh users can communicate with IBM computers through Northern Telecom's protocol converter, which provides System/36, 38 and 3270 terminal emulation through dial-up access

to shared ports.

A Northern Telecom spokesman said a connection with the Apple IIGS may be established in the future and that an Appletalk connection is also expected.

# Mac, PBX tied | Data base interface unveiled

# BBJ Computers adds DEC DBMS link to generator

BBJ Computers International of San Francisco has announced a relational data base interface to its Today self-contained application generator. The interface is said to allow applications written with Today to be built on top of Digital Equipment Corp.'s RDB/VMS relational data base system.

Today suports fourth-generation forms creation and management, report writing and data access to RDB/VMS as well as the automatic generation of RDB/VMS relational tables directly from the Today active data dictionary. Also supported is optional lower level direct access to RDB/VMS data through the system's native algebraic language.

According to the vendor, Today is a fourth-generation language that can insulate developers and end users from the host operating system. It includes capabilities for multiversion application tailoring, interactive end-user training, structured documentation preparation and a full set of administrative security functions for managing the application maintenance and enhancement process.

Today's product architecture is said to be access method and data base management system independent, so Today can function as a visually oriented front end in conjunction with native operating system access methods. It already runs in conjunction with Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Image and the Britton Lee, Inc. Data Base Machine.

Today's access method and DBMS independence allow applications to be moved between operating systems and DBMS/access method environments. It offers developers a common set of system building tools while at the same time giving them the ability to choose the data base or host file management system most appropriate for a given set of site requirements, the vendor said.

Today maintains its own active data dictionary. When used with relational systems, it provides facilities for autogenerating the DBMS commands required to create the data base tables that will actually hold the application data and that correspond to Today's own data dictionary elements, according to the vendor.

In a DEC VAX/VMS environment, Today is priced from \$6,000 on a Microvax to \$50,000 on a VAX/8600. Runtime versions range from \$1,200 on the Microvax to \$17,500 on the VAX/8600, the vendor said

# INSIDE

Software & Services/116

Microcomputers/121
Communications/135

Customs

Systems & Peripherals/139

Price Reductions/143

# Decision support software system said to ease combination of discrete data

Thorn EMI Computer Software, Inc. of Chelmsford, Mass., has announced the latest version of FCS for IBM mainframes running VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

FCS is a decision support software system. The new release is said to incorporate single-source data concepts, allowing data held in a variety of data bases, files, models or systems to be combined in a single model without transfer or duplication.

According to a company spokesman, other added features include automatic or user-controlled windows for option selection and viewing as well as color support, offered throughout the product, and three-

dimensional graphics capabilities. Access to data in external sources, to be used within any FCS model or application, and screen-driven report generation are both now possible, the spokesman said.

FCS reportedly uses business English syntax and can be command or menu driven. Basic modeling features include more than 180 precoded functions, user-defined functions, a report writer, three-dimensional color graphics, what-if analysis, Monte Carlo simulation and statistical analysis and integrated consolidation.

Pricing for FCS starts at \$60,000, the

# printf("Hello, world\n");

# Meet the Industry's New Standard for Mainframe C Compilers

SAS Institute Inc. announces a mainframe version of the Lattice® C compiler—your key to truly portable applications.

With our compiler, you can develop C programs on IBM 370 machines, interface easily with non-C programs and software packages, and protect

your programming investment across operating environments. Virtually every new computer supports C, and portable programs created with the mainframe compiler under OS or CMS will run on any other machine with a C compiler.

The mainframe compiler uses standard IBM linkage conventions. Assembler programs, MAIN routines in other high-level languages, and packages such as IBM's ISFF and GDDM can be invoked directly from C.

And you can use C, instead of assembler, to develop small and fast subroutines called from other languages.

We designed the compiler listing and cross-reference to make programs easy to follow and errors easy to find. An extensive library offers functions from Kernighan and Ritchie and the Lattice PC C compiler. The run-time library produces explicit numbered error messages and a traceback of active function calls if an error occurs.

For all the facts—including details on economical annual licensing complete with free technical support and enhancements—call your Software Sales Representative today.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute In-Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the ISA

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

# SOFTWARE & SERVICES

# Systems software

Synergy Health Systems, Inc. has announced Basic Claims Processing System (BCPS), an on-line health claims processing software system.

BCPS is said to automate the payment and verification of claims while gathering data for benefits analysis.

It permits each user to control the specific payment that is to be allowed on each claim. BCPS can compile a series of management reports and can provide a real-time data base on employee and provider demographics, dependents, current and prior benefits, pricing and claims and financial history.

BCPS runs on the Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 computer. The standard system costs \$57,000. The advanced system, which includes the source code and can be customized to meet a specific requirement, costs from \$150.000.

Synergy, Suite 201, 16775 Addison Road, Dallas, Texas 75248.

Goal Systems International, Inc. has announced Alert/XP, a data set security product for IBM mainframe installations using the DOS/ VSE Version 1 and VSE/SP Version 2 operating systems.

Alert/XP is said to provide security for data sets, libraries and job submission. It secures the resources accessible to normal batch jobs and the level of access permitted to those jobs. It also provides for controlled access to VSAM data sets, non-VSAM data sets residing on directaccess devices and tape data sets.

Alert/XP is priced at \$9,100 for a permanent license or \$228 per month for a three-year renewable license.

Goal Systems 5455 N

Goal Systems, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214

Harris Corp. has announced that its ADA compiler has been validated by the U.S. Department of Defense and is available as part of the Harris Ada Programming Support Environment (HAPSE).

The HAPSE system is for the large-scale development of application, real-time and system software. In addition to the Ada compiler, HAPSE includes an integrated configuration control and configuration management system, a symbolic debugger with windowing features, program library management utilities and the run-time system.

The HAPSE compiler also

includes an on-line Help facility and error recovery techniques.

The HAPSE system is priced at \$50,000.

Harris, 2102 W. Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33309.

Iris Software has announced Dgen/36, an on-line documentation generator for IBM System/36 RPG II programs. Dgen/36 is said to analyze RPG program statements and create documentation that is inserted as commented source directly into the RPG program or stored as a separate library member.

The five documentation types available are lists, cross-reference lists, indented subroutine lists, indicator usage and screen images.

Dgen costs \$295. Iris Software, P.O. Box 4594, Suite 219, 119 Broadway, Chico, Calif. 95927. SAS Institute, Inc. has ported its SAS System Version 5 to the Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series running the Primos operating system.

According to the vendor, SAS System Version 5 provides Prime users with the ability to integrate data manipulation and analysis with graphics, applications development, spreadsheets, operations research and financial modeling and planning as well as with interactive manipulation.

trix programming.

New features to the software include five additional macro functions and the ability to select the most efficient sort of data, either by the SAS System or by the host.

First-year corporate license fees range from \$1,500 to \$8,000 for base SAS software. Application module prices range from \$750 to \$6,000 each.

SAS Institute, Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

# YOU COULD SPEND THOUSANDS ON ONE OF THESE "FAST" DBMS APPLICATION PRODUCTS.



**PROGRESS** 

FASTEST FROM START TO FINISH.

Dyl-Audit, Sterling Soft-Dylakor Division's auditing system, has been enhanced to include a two-up letter-writing capability.

Release 4.8 of the product is also said to enable users to generate reports and combined letters of up to a 260char. width.

Additionally, an exit facility has been added to the system that allows users to access the letter line prior to printing or to direct the letter line to another device, the vendor said.

Dyl-Audit operates in either a free- or fixed-form language with the vendor's Dyl-280 II file and information handling system and with the report writer utility software systems Dyl-280 and Dvl-260.

Release 4.8 of Dyl-Audit costs \$21,800.

Sterling Software, Dyla-kor Division, 17418 Chats-Granada Hills, worth Calif. 91344.

# Applications packages

Primavera Systems, Inc. has announced Version 1.7 of its Primavision plotter graphics software package.

Primavision is said to generate presentation-quality, time-scaled bar charts and network logic diagrams.

Features of Version 1.7 include an alternative placement algorithm for network logic diagrams: the ability to prepare summary bar charts on the basis of any activity

code or combination of up to five different activity codes; and the ability to plot the original target plan as a bar chart on which triangles denote the currently scheduled finish date or actual finish date for each activity.

Primavision costs \$1,500. It runs on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX or under Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS or IBM PC-DOS.

Primavera Systems, Suite 925, Two Bala Plaza, Bala Cynwyd, Pa. 19004.

CW113

National Information Systems, Inc. has announced Vuecost, a cost module for its Vue project management system.

Vuecost is said to allow project budget planning and cost tracking.

Features include the ability to set up account codes in three different ways and to provide full resource rate tables that feed the scheduling portion of Vue to automatically calculate costs incurred by resources on individual activities.

Vuecost also provides password-protected access to

Some reports provided are budget vs. plan, perfor-mance, earned value, profitability, breakdown and cumulative cost graph, the vendor said.

Vue project management priced from \$995 to \$37,000. The Vuecost module costs from \$1.795 to \$14.000.

National Information Systems, 20370 Town Center Lane Cupertino, Calif 95014.

Rem Associates has announced Release 5 of the Remdoc automated documentation package, designed especially for IBM System/36 Cobol users

Added features include simulated printer la from Cobol source code. layouts

Cobol users will be able to include source and procedure narratives via a full-screen editor as part of the Remdoc Runbook facility, according to the vendor.

Other features include reports showing file usage, system flowcharts and field glossaries as well as menu and screen layouts.

Remdoc is priced at \$1 250

REM Associates, P.O. Box 527, Village Station, New York, N.Y. 10014.

# Languages

Lattice, Inc. has nounced the Lattice VAX to MS-DOS C Cross Compiler. Version 3.1 for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/730 systems running VMS, Unix and University of California at Berkeley Unix Version 4.2.

The cross-compiler allows users to take advantage of the larger system's speed and multiuser capabilities to create applications for most Mirosoft Corp. MS-DOS peronal computers.

Version 3.1 includes expanded MS-DOS libraries, case sensitivity with external symbols, enhanced capabilities for generating debugging information and added features to the LC command.

The Lattice VAX to MS-DOS C Cross Compiler Version 3.1 including linker costs \$5,000.

Lattice, P.O. Box 3072, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60138.

# or you could spend **BUCKS TO TEST DRIVE**

PROGRES

Introducing PROGRESS, An advanced 4GL DBMS worth a doser look

PROGRESS isn't just a 4GL added on to a DBMS, or the other way around. It's the first product to fully integrate both in one sophisticated system. The first multi-user 4GL DBMS designed from the ground up expressly for building, modifying, and customizing transaction-based applications ten times faster than any other product of its kind.
FASTEST FROM START TO FINISH.

Created by Data Language Corporation, PROGRESS is unique because it requires far less code, yet still allows complete control, from start to finish.

With PROGRESS, you can quickly prototype an applica-tion, demonstrate it to users, then modify it to rapidly coman application that precisely satisfie CRASHPROOF FOR SAFER DEVELOPMENT AND USE. Now you won't have to worry about losing all your data due to power failure or operator errors. PROGRESS automatically rolls back incomplete transactions, for complete data integrity. PORTABLE ACROSS UNIX, XENIX, ULTRIX AND MS-DOS.
PROGRESS applications have the flexibility to run unchanged on multiple operating systems, and on a broad array of hardware configurations. It has a line-for-line transfer of source, so you can build an application on your PC and port it to your Unix-based machines and vice versa. And we guarantee that

## **AUTOMATIC FEATURES OF PROGRESS**

- Automatic Database Recovery Automatic Error Handling
- Automatic Data Validation

it will run.

- Automatic Portability Across Unix, Xenix, Ultrix, and MS-DOS
   Automatic Compilation for High Performance
   Automatic Index Selection for High-Speed Relational Joins
- Automatic Record-Locking Control
   Automatic Formatting of Screens/Reports
- Automatic Syntax-Checking Editor

| CALL 1-800<br>in MASS., CALL 617-0<br>latent: 509965 | D-FAST 4GL<br>663-5000                 |                     |  |
|--|--|---------------------|--|
| Name   |  |                     | NAME OF  |
| Title  |  |                     | HITEST   |
| Company  |  |                     | DESIGNATION OF THE PERSON OF T |
| Address  |  |                     | L amelicalistic  |
| City   | StateZip                               | )                   |  |
| Country  | Telephone                              |                     |  |
| Telex:   |  |                     |  |
| Computer   |  |                     |  |
| Operating System                                     | m                                      |                     |  |
| Enclosed is my: [                                    | ☐ Check ☐ Visa<br>☐ Ship COD (\$5 extr | ☐ MasterCard<br>ra) | 1  |
| Card Number  |  |                     | Ехф  |
| MasterCard Inter                                     | rbank Number                           |                     |  |
| Signature  |  |                     |  |
|  |  | A                   |  |

Have to try it to be convinced? For \$50, we'll send you the PROGRESS Test Drive. It's a

full-function version of PROGRESS limited only

PROGRESS application. And if it's not faster than any other DBMS you've ever tried, we'll refund

your money.

The PROGRESS Test Drive comes with an easy to read instructional booklet that will show you

how easy it is to get transaction-based applications up and running quickly, virtually eliminating schedule slips, budget overruns and dissatisfied users.

And while you're trying the PROGRESS Test Drive, please feel free to call our technical support staff.

You'll find our people are as good as our product.
To receive your copy, call 1-800-FAST 4GL. In Mass. call 1-617-663-5000. Or send in the coupon.

The DBMS that gives "fast" a whole new meaning.

by database size, and it includes a working

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced the HP C/XL C language compiler for its HP 3000 900 business computers.

The C compiler is said to be compatible with the portable C-compiler standard from AT&T and with the proposed ANSI C compiler standard. It is also compatible with C compilers now available for HP 3000 systems.

The compiler carries full symbolic debug and optimizer support and gives access to all features of the HP 3000 multiprogramming executive operating system.

The HP C/XL compiler is priced at

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has an-



# Bridge the spreadsheet gap with ESS.

With some mainframe spreadsheets, it can be difficult if not impossible to get across to Lotus 1-2-3 and back, but with ESS it's easy.

ESS speaks the language. It reads the actual Lotus worksheet files (.WKS) to insure accuracy and complete transfer of data. It has a similar command structure for effortless learning. And it successfully bridges the gap to other micro spreadsheets as well.

That's more than other mainframe spreadsheets can say.

What is more, ESS offers "3-D" spreadsheets of unlimited size and cost savings.

New: ESS now for CICS and ADR/ROSCOE.

Call Trax Softworks, Inc. today. (213) 475-8729

In use at hundreds of companies worldwide, ESS runs on IBM and compatible mainframes under MVS/TSO, MVS/XA, VM/CMS, CICS (DOS & OS), ADR/ ROSCOE. Now with TELL-A-GRAF interface. Coming soon . . .

Word Processing.

Trax Softworks, Inc., 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

Trademark acknowledgement: Lotus Development Corp. (Lotus 1-2-3), International Business Machines (IBM), Integrated Software Systems Corp. (TELLA-GRAF), Applied Data Research (ADR/ROSCOE).

nounced an enhanced logic programming language called HP Prolog for use with its HP 9000 Model 320 technical workstation.

According to the vendor, users of the Model 320 workstation will be able to alternate between the Prolog and Common LISP languages and intermix code. They will also have access to other programming languages, such as C, Pascal and Fortran.

HP Prolog is an enhanced version of Prolog. It supports Edinburgh C-Prolog syntax, allowing the importation of existing Prolog code.

As a stand-alone system, HP Prolog costs \$4,050. A Prolog development system will be added to the Model 320 AI development workstations for a price increment of \$4,000.

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

### Utilities

Structured Technology Corp. has announced Super Search, an inquiry-generator system for Tom Speed-I-based applications on the Wang Laboratories, Inc. 2200 and compatible personal computers via Niakwa's Basic 2C.

Super Search provides the ability to develop and maintain specialized inquiry screens and indices for any Speed-I file within the system. Features include a generalized inquiry driver, the ability to search files alphabetically based on one character and the ability to paint a display image for each inquiry.

Super Search costs \$1,295. Structured Technology, 2340 Whitney Ave., Hamden, Conn. 06518.

Template, the software division of Megatek Corp., has announced the Blox/Template User Interface Management System for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computer running VMS.

Blox/Template is said to provide tools for use in developing parts of engineering and scientific graphics applications without the need to write code. It is said to be device-in-dependent. It consists of Picturedit, a generalized graphics editor; Tablegen, an interactive screen editor; Helpgen, for automatic generation of on-line Help files; an Interaction Handler that creates the linkage between the user interface and the application subroutines; and Template, a two- or three-dimensional graphics subroutine system.

Blox/Template is priced from \$13,000.

Template, 9645 Scranton Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Intermetrics, Inc. has announced the Batch Scheduler System, a Unixbased utility for sequencing background jobs.

The software features job submission, queue and job display and mail notification upon job completion. Multiple execution streams, deferred, delayed and express job scheduling, CPU time-limited express jobs, job scheduling by user identification and project teams are all user-configurable.

Batch is said to run on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun-2s, Sun-3s and any Digital Equipment Corp. VAX running Unix 4.2 or 4.3.

Batch is licensed for \$1,000. Intermetrics, Inc., 733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Flavors Technology, Inc. has announced its VAX/Symbolics Bus-Link, designed to tie together Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers and the Symbolics, Inc. 3600 family of artificial intelligence computers.

Bus-Link couples to the VAX Unibus or Microvax Q-bus under VMS and to the Symbolics L-bus, allowing part of the VAX/Microvax memory to share data with the Symbolics computer and to appear as a transparent expansion of the Symbolics memory. Bus-Link consists of a board for each of the processors, two 50-ft shielded cables for 32-bit data transfer and software for diagnostics and debugging.

debugging.
The VAX/Symbolics Bus-Link is priced at \$18,000.

Flavors Technology, 10 Northern Blvd., Amherst, N.H. 03031.

Realia, Inc. has announced Screenio, a panel definition and screen management facility for Realia Cobol.

Screenio is a subrouting that manages the display screen and keyboard to allow users to perform formatted screen I/O on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. The Screenio package includes a panel editor facility for creating screen images and the Screenio subroutine, which is called to display screens.

Screenio is priced at \$400. Realia, 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606.

Logical Devices, Inc. has announced Computer Automated Silicon Translator (CAST), a logic compiler for configuring progammable logic devices to designers' logic circuit equivalent.

Features include the ability to do design verification by simulating the input parameters and recording the output results.

CAST uses a proprietary logic reduction/minimization algorithm, the vendor said.

Two methods of design entry included are truth table-state table entry and Boolean logic/state equation

The CAST basic package is priced at \$495.

The optional simulation costs \$150. Device library updates cost from \$50 to \$100.

Logical Devices, 1321 N.W. 65th Place, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33309.

Bakken and Associates has announced Bakenman, a translator package that converts IBM System/34 or System/36 RPG II to mainframe-compatible Cobol.

The translator reads in RPG II andproduces ANSI Cobol for IBM OS/ MVS-type systems, according to the vendor.

The on-line programs are translated to be IBM CICS command level programs.

The basic translator costs \$12,900 for a lifetime license.

Bakken and Associates, 2666 Cedar Creek Road, Jackson, Wis. 53037.

Outlook Software, Inc. has announced the Outlook Report Writer for the IBM System/38.

According to the vendor, the Outlook Report Writer is an assembler-based product that provides access to the System/38 data base.

Information from up to 15 files can be accessed at once.

The information can then be manipulated and output in the form of reports, on-line displays, graphs and file interfaces, according to the vendor.

Features include use of up to 100 fields, full election criteria when accessing file information and job streaming.

The Outlook Report Writer costs \$5,500.

Outlook Software, Suite 117, 1 Woodfield Lake, Schaumburg, Ill. 60195.



As a member of Digital Equipment Corporation's network of independent computer distributors, Unitronix can define your needs and help you choose the right Digital computer system for your company. Best of all, Unitronix provides fast delivery of your Digital computer from our multi-million dollar inventory.

Powerful systems using these CPUs . . . tailored to your needs

- Micro 11 ■ PDP-11/23+ ■ PDP-11/24
  - MICROVAX I ■ VAX 11/725
  - 2-11/23+ VAX 11/725 2-11/24 ■ VAX 11/730 2-11/44 ■ VAX 11/750







CALL TODAY .

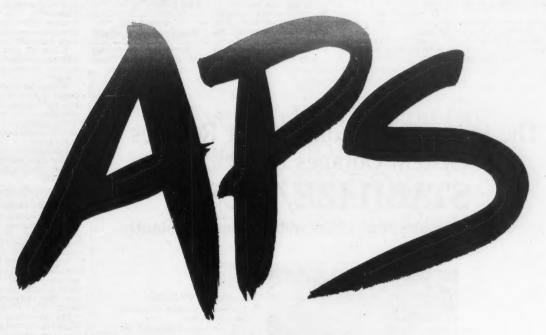
FOR LATEST PRICING, DELIVERY AND LEASE OR HENTAL INFO

# UNITRONIX

digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

50 County Line Road Somerville, NJ 08876 201) 231-9400 TELEX: 833

# Now you can DB2 OR paint your entire IMS application system.



# APPLICATION PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEMS FOR DB2, IMS AND CICS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

Here's a family of integrated productivity tools that won't paint you into a corner.

APS, the leader in providing productivity savings to DB2, IMS and CICS users, features an exciting painter technology. Painters for applications, screens, reports, data structures, data bases and programs. Painters to provide productivity for 100% of the tasks in your application backlog.

Paint entire application systems, including entities and their relationships. Gain an application-oriented focal point for developing complete systems. Paint prototypes. Demonstrate application systems to end users—from simple screen sequences to full working prototypes that include program logic and data mapping.

And now—paint DB2 data bases. Automatically generate DB2 entity definitions.

And that's only the beginning.
Extend prototypes into full production systems. Automatically generate stand-alone native source code that completely unhooks from the development environment. Receive

comprehensive system documentation as a by-product of the development process. Easily maintain systems at the painter level. That's productivity plus.

Application Productivity Systems from SAGE SOFTWARE, INC. State-of-the-art in getting the job done faster and minimizing costs.

To learn more about the integrated family of APS products, call us toll-free at 800-638-8703 or just send in the coupon below.

| ☐ Timing is impo | se companies have learned abou<br>ortant. Please tell me about FAS<br>representative call me to schedu | TTRACK  |
|------------------|--|---------|
|                  | le of upcoming APS Seminars.   |         |
|                  | mation about the APS family o  |         |
| Name             |  |         |
| Title            |  |         |
| Organization     |  |         |
| Address          |  |         |
| City             | StateZip   |         |
| Phone            | Date   |         |
|                  | ng Services, SAGE SOFTWAR  | E, INC. |



Traeger & Associates has announced Panorama, software said to allow for development of man-machine online interfaces to IBM CICS programs.

Panorama provides for menu generation, security at every level and Help function generation, according to the vendor.

Panorama allows application menu views and access to be developed at either the mainframe or personal computer level and migrates without changes to the mainframe or PC, according to the vendor.

Panorama runs under DOS/VSE and CICS operating systems.

It is priced at \$24,000 per copy, which includes the PC interface, according to the vendor.

The software also runs under MVS/CICS for \$36,000 per copy.

Traeger & Associates, P.O. Box 18199, Garden City, Ga. 31418. MIS Training Institute, Inc. has announced Expert Auditor-CICS, designed to run on an IBM Personal Computer or compatible.

The software is an artificial intelligence system said to help users review CICS in areas such as system programming, data base integrity, environmental security, CICS statistics and tables, application controls and data access controls.

The system provides a step-by-step audit plan and

analyzes the results, according to the vendor.

Expert Auditor-CICS is priced at \$1,195 for a single

The annual magnetic fee is \$300.

MIS Training Institute, 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Data base management systems

Relational Technology, Inc. has announced Ingres for the UTS-3270 environment, which allows Ingres users to run applications on IBM 3270 block-mode terminals.

Ingres is a distributed SQL relational data base system, and UTS is the Amdahl Corp. Unix operating system for IBM and compatible main-

Ingres for UTS-3270 is available as an option to the basic Ingres UTS product.

It adds the feature of IBM 3270 bisynchronous terminal support, according to the

Ingres for UTS-3270 is priced from \$8,000 on the IBM 4331 to \$28,000 on the IBM 3090.

The base price for Ingres on UTS ranges from \$30,000 to \$140,000.

Relational Technology, 1080 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, Calif. 94501.

Software House has announced Version 6 of its System 1032 data base management system for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems

According to a company spokesman, Version 6 allows users to customize the command language and adds features for designing screen forms.

The system also includes

an interface to SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS statistical package and supports bulk updates.

System 1032 licenses are priced from \$8,000 for a Microvax I.

Software House, 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. has introduced Sunsimplify and enhanced its Sununify relational data base system.

Sunsimplify is a set of front-end interfaces for Sununify on Sun's technical workstations.

The system features a graphical, window-based tool for creating and displaying data relationships and a window-based display and update tool.

It also offers local and remote access to the relational query language, report generator and menu capabilities of Sununify.

Sunsimplify also provides a programmer's interface to the underlying data base system, the yendor said.

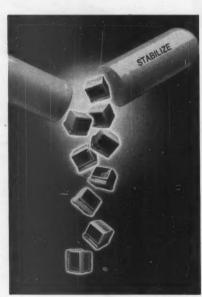
Sununify can now store large amounts of text, the vendor stated, such as full documents and images and diagrams.

Sununify, including all the capabilities of Sunsimplify, costs \$3,195.

Sunsimplify alone is priced at \$1,200 per workstation.

Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

# The Preventive Medicine that Reduces System Outages by 90%. STABILIZE/CICS Detects and Repairs Most CICS System Abends Instantly



The Best Medicine Cures the Problem Before It Occurs

STABILIZE/CICS is the "preventive medicine" MIS/DP installations have been waiting for. STABILIZE diagnoses critical CICS systems problems and then automatically supplies real-time corrections. Now you can get a powerful mainframe software product that will reduce your systems outages by 90 percent!

Keep Your System Up and Running STABILIZE combines two powerful systems working in unison. The System Repair Component automatically repairs corrupt system components, while the Diagnostic Component provides on-line diagnostic information.

When problems occur, the Repair com-

ponent immediately goes into action. Functionality is restored within seconds, preventing typical 30-minute outages. At the same time, the diagnostic component displays the cause of the problem, helping your staff to prevent future occurrences of the same error.

The results—STABILIZE delivers enormous productivity improvements for the people who use your CICS systems.

# **Key Benefits of STABILIZE:**

- Continuous operation for critical business functions
- Safe, simultaneous protection for multiple CICS regions
- No impact on systems response
   Reduced risk of repeated problems
- Increased CICS programmer productivity
- Quick and easy installation
- Automatic diagnosis of error conditions

# FREE 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER! Get the prescription your CICS installa-

Get the prescription your CICS installation needs to increase system availability. Call us now toll-free for a FREE 30-DAY TRIAL, or for more information on our products, our courses, and our free product seminars.

On-Line Software International, Inc.

Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024

1-800-526-0272 Or in New Jersey call 201-592-0009.

MIN is a maintain trademark of International Business Machines

IBM° Software Authorities

### Services

The Productivity Group, Inc. has announced its Project Development Methodology (PDM) for systems development.

PDM is said to define the roles and responsibilities of all interdepartment and intradepartment groups that are involved with the project team.

It is checklist- and example-oriented

According to the vendor, it provides the information processing professional with the framework for integrating the project within a range of general business issues and automation options.

PDM is a 300-page document supported by training materials.

It is priced at \$495.

The Productivity Group, Suite 32 S., 305 W. 98th St., New York, N.Y. 10025.

# **MICROS**

### **Systems**

Electronic Form Systems has announced the Formcoder Workstation, an IBM Personal Computer AT-based form-creation workstation.

The workstation is said to provide the capability to create government and business forms, as well as convert existing preprinted forms into electronic forms.

The Formcoder Workstation employs a graphics tablet and stylus.

Users can merge variable data generated by software packages such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 with electronically stored forms to produce as many as 20 completed business forms per minute.

The Formcoder includes an 8½- by 11-in. Formviewer 2 monitor with a graphics display unit, adapter card, software and business forms font package, graphics tablet and stylus, IBM Personal Editor and a Formviewer 2 Display System.

Formcoder is priced at \$7,750, not including the AT. Electronic Form Systems, 2395 Midway Road, Carroll-

Series/1

• Custom Software & Systems

RPS Specialists

ton, Texas 75006.

 All types of communications Async • SNA • LU 6.2 • CM

In-house Series/1 development
 In-house Series/1 development

Applied Management, Inc. 1350 Piccard Drive, Suite 210 Rockville, Maryland 20850 301-670-4220 Megatek Corp. has introduced the 911 Graphics Engine, a personal computerbased, interactive, three-dimensional graphics

display system.

The 911 provides the hardware necessary for object design and creation, motion control and real-time previewing of shaded objects. The graphics display system includes a frame buffer that is composed of two 24-bit, 512K-by 512K-byte buffers, an 8-bit, 512K-

by 512K-byte buffer and 16 24-bit look-up tables.

It also includes a software library, written in C language, that provides data base manipulation, window management, real-time interaction, multiple light sources and object editing.

Features include 22-bit floating-point, hidden-surface processing; hardware anti-aliasing and a hierarchical display list memory.

cal display list memory.
The 911 Graphics Engine is priced from \$24,900.

Megatek, 9645 Scranton Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Datachecker Systems, Inc. has announced its Series 900 Store Computer.

The Series 900 is said to be compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT.

It provides a switch-selectable 6- and 8-MHz CPU. Options include 640K bytes of random-access memory. a 40M-byte internal hard disk drive and an installed parallel port.

There is also a 60M-byte internal streaming tape backup, 2,400 bit/sec. modems and 80- and 132-col. printers available as well.

The Series 900 monochrome system is priced at \$5,895 and the color system costs \$6.395.

Datachecker Systems, P.O. Box 48090, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

# Everybody's Copying Our Micro-to-Mainframe Link FREE-LINK With Unlimited Site Licensing



As Many Copies as You Need

For the first time, you can make as many copies of our FREE-LINK micro software as your organization needs. It's no longer necessary to pay for each individual copy or to ask your vendor to authorize additional copies. We've already taken care of that for you. A renewable yearly license for our mainframe soft-

ware lets you link as many users to the mainframe as you want, at no additional cost. We've even included free maintenance as well as continuous software undates.

The Leader in Link Software from the Beginning

FREE-LINK is the most talked about micro-to-mainframe link in the industry. Since its introduction, over 600 users have found FREE-LINK easy to use and adaptable to their specific needs. FREE-LINK has created a new generation of link users—people who were looking for an inexpensive, no risk way of addressing their organizations' micro-to-mainframe link needs.

Powerful, Practical Software

FREE-LINK is powerful, practical software. Now users can take full advantage of their PCs by accessing mainframe data quickly and in a format that's ready to use. With a single keystroke, FREE-LINK users can download and reformat mainframe VSAM files for insertion into popular PC software like Lotus® 1-2-3<sup>102</sup> and dBASE II® /III.<sup>103</sup> FREE-LINK's menus and help facilities make this link incredibly easy to use. Best of all, FREE-LINK installs in just hours.

On-Line Software—A Name that Means Expertise

On-Line Software wants to share its expertise as a software developer, educator, and consultant with you. Ask about our free seminars in major cities nationwide. We've even written a booklet, Micro-to-Mainframe Links—Separating State of the Art from State of Confusion. For your free copy, call Ms. Bernie Burke toll-free at (800) 526-0272. Everybody's copying our micro-to-main-

frame link, and you should too!

Call us now for more information on our products, courses, seminars, and our free booklet.

On-Line Software International,

Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 1-800-526-0272 Or in New Jersey call 201-592-0009.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

dBASE II/III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Latus Devolument Com.

IBM° Software Authorities

Televideo Systems, Inc. has announced the Telecat-286, an IBM Personal Computer workalike system.

The system includes a tilt-andswivel 14-in. monochrome monitor, 20M-byte hard disk, 1.2M-byte floppy drive, 512K bytes of random-ac-cess memory (RAM), a serial and a parallel port and a clock/calendar.

It operates at 6 MHz or 8 MHz, supports both text and graphics and fea-tures 32K bytes of video RAM, the vendor said.

The system comes with keyboard and five I/O expansion slots and sup-ports Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS Release 3.1.

The Telecat-286 costs \$2,995, ac-

cording to the vendor.
Televideo Systems, P.O. Box 3568, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088

Zax Corp. has introduced the Box-Er, a Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS based host computer designed to pilot the Zax ICD-series emulators.

The IBM Personal Computer AT-



compatible system is said to control Zax ICD-series emulators and development software in the microprocesdevelopment system environment.

The Box-Er allows the user to perform initial software development using compilers, assemblers, linkers, librarians and debuggers available from Zax. Once generated, applications may be downloaded to Zax emu-

lators for real-time testing.

The Box-Er may also be used for menu-driven control of the Zax EZ-

198 Programmer. The Box-Er comes with a key-board, a color monitor, two 54-in. dual-speed disk drives and one 20M-

byte fixed drive. The unit, including MS-DOS soft-ware, costs \$5,995.

2572 White Road, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Videotelecom Corp. has intro-duced the Visionplus video teleconferencing system for use with an IBM Personal Computer or compatible.

Visionplus is said to incorporate full-motion video, graphics, data and voice. It offers the exchange of fullmotion color images between local or remote stations.

Intrastate facilities up to 30 miles apart connect the desktop devices via fiber cable. Intersite hookups require a coder/decoder.

A typical workstation is priced at \$5,900. A system of 10 Visionplus workstations, including an interface board, is priced at \$69,000. Videotelecom, 11002-B Metric

Blvd., Austin, Texas 78758.

Kamerman Labs, Inc. has introduced its Wait-Less XT fixed-disk computer system.

The system uses Intel Corp. 8086-1 16-bit technology to achieve 10-MHz performance

It includes 768K bytes of random-It includes 768K bytes of random-access memory, a 20M-byte fixed disk, floppy drive, IBM Personal Computer AT-style keyboard and an I/O card with clock, serial and parallel ports and floppy controller.

The Wait-Less XT is priced at \$1.099.

Kamerman Labs, 7861 S.W. Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, Ore. 97005.

Quantex Corp. has announced the QX-7 IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible image-processing and

analysis system.

The QX-7 includes a Quantex-designed plug-in coprocessor board on the PC AT.

It provides the interface between the personal computer and the Versabus chassis containing Quantex's image-processing hardware.

Features include the ability to automatically control the best RS-170 signal in and digitize, average, background-subtract and edge-enhance concurrently in real time.

The system includes the analog boards, processor/memory/control boards, Versabus chassis, Motorola, Inc. 68020 coprocessor board, IBM PC AT, monitor, special keyboard, mouse and software.

Prices range from \$30,000 to \$50,000.

Quantex, 252 N. Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

## Software applications packages

Software, Inc. has introduced High Screen, a screen generator for the IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT or compatibles.

High Screen is said to handle variables in any language and to be able to test their characteristics in one line of program.

In addition, it does not generate source code. High Screen allows users to open windows, display and manage pull-down menus and manage online Help.

The product also allows users to control variable input such as testing the variable type, format and range. It automatically takes care of color, cursor positioning and a Help message, the vendor said.

High Screen consists of a screen generator and a resident drive

High Screen is priced at \$199, ac-

Our text management and retrieval systems serve text the way DBM! serves data



From raw.



To refined.

Imagine. A text management system with the ability to research, retrieve, process, manage and publish text as quickly and efficiently as your DBMS handles fixed data.

Data Retrieval presents a true TextDBMS.™ Using fully integrated software packages, we give you inquiry capability, fourth generation language, applications tools, information tracking, security (and much, much more), plus automated assembly and photocomposition of documents. Now you can serve up contracts, correspondence, legal documents, reports, records, regulations - anything

with words, any way you like.
Full TextDBMS is the next logical step in complete mastery of information. That's why Data Retrieval, a national leader in text processing retrieval, and type composition service and software, is the first to offer capability this comprehensive

Call Data Retrieval. Let's discuss a TextDBMS for your special blend of information.

Let's talk. Call 414-355-5900.



cording to the vendor.

Software, Suite 222, 500 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94102.

Software Technologies has introduced Mastership, a purchase order and accounts receivables program.

The software is said to provide orderly processing of incoming pur-chase orders and tracking of work in

It helps schedule jobs, consolidate purchases and prevent overship-

The product generates packing and delivery slips, mailing labels, invoices, credit memos, statements and management reports.

Mastership runs on an IBM Personal Computer XT or PC AT or compati-bles with 348K bytes of random-access memory and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS or IBM PC-DOS Version 2.0

The package is priced at \$895, according to the vendor.

Software Technologies, P.O. Box 110, 51 Lowell Road, Salem, N.H.

Goldstein Software, Inc. has announced Goldspread, an integrated spreadsheet program.

Goldspread is said to combine spreadsheet analysis, data base mangement and graphics capabilities. It allows users to construct and test financial models, predict numeric trends, perform mathematical calculations and present information in charts and graphics form.

Goldspread also maintains file and command compatibility with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet program.

Goldspread runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs, PC ATs or compati-

The product is priced at \$59.95,

according to the vendor.
Goldstein Software, 12520 Properity Drive, Silver Spring, Md. 20904.

Accel Technologies, Inc. has introduced Tango PCB, software for designing multilayer printed-circuit boards on an IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, PC AT or compatibles.

Tango PCB is said to display all printed-circuit board layers simultaneously on the viewing screen. It allows printed-circuit board design to go from concept to camera-ready artwork, the vendor claimed. It will design printed-circuit boards as large as 32 in. by 19 in. Features include five zoom levels, nine grid sizes, eight-layer capability and text and

component overlay.

The software comes with a library of common components and supports 16 colors in the enhanced graphics adapter 640- by 350-pixel mode and four colors in the color graphics adapter 320- by 200-pixel mode.

Tango PCB is priced at \$495. 7358 Trade Accel Technologies. St., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Abracadata Ltd. has released the IBM Personal Computer version of Everybody's Planner.

includes Everybody's Planner project management and flow-charting. Users can create project plans and depict process flows. Plans and flow charts can be saved on disk and printed. Plans may be up to nine years long, and a schedule may use up to 2,300 tasks and 9,200 resources, limited by available memo-

The software features eight reports, including graphics and text. Other features include 20 standard flow-chart shapes, editing features, pull-down menus and Help.

Everybody's Planner costs \$99.95. Abracadata, P.O. Box 2352, Eugene, Ore. 97402.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

R&R is said to allow reports to be

has announced R&R, a relational re-

port writer for Ashton-Tate's Dbase.

prototyped during system design and then to be incorporated directly into production software. R&R can relate and report from up to 10 files at once.

Features include free-form layout of text and fields; calculated fields with more than 60 predefined functions; eight soft levels; plain English query and AND/OR connectors; Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3-like commands and pull-down menus; and a runtime program for printing R&R reports from within Dbase programs.

R&R is priced at \$99. Concentric Data Systems, P.O. Box 4063, 18 Lyman St., Westboro, Mass. workalike for Unix and Microsoft Corp. Xenix systems.

SCO Professional allows use of DOS-based Lotus 1-2-3 files within the multiuser, multitasking SCO Xenix System V environment. Existing 1-2-3 files and floppy disks can be read directly by SCO Professional.

Features include a spreadsheet size of 8,192 rows by 256 col., 356 query fields, menu access to Unix system utilities and programmable command execution via macros.

SCO Professional is priced at \$995. The Santa Cruz Operation, P.O. Box 1900, 500 Chestnut St., Santa Cruz, Calif. 95061.

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. has announced Reflection 7 and Reflec-

The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. has introduced the SCO Professional. a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3



Continued from page 123

tion 7 Plus color graphics terminal emulation software

The program is said to emulate Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 2627 color graphics terminal. It requires an IBM Personal Computer or compatible and enhanced color graphics adapter with 256K bytes of random-access memory and an enhanced color monitor. It also emulates HP's 2392, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT220 and the Tektronix, Inc. 4010 monochrome graphics terminals.

Reflection 7 also features a built-in hard-disk backup capability.

Reflection 7 costs \$499.

Walker Richer & Quinn, 2825 Eastlake Ave. E., Seattle, Wash. 98102.

ZSoft Corp. has introduced PC Paintbrush+, a drawing and painting program said to feature support for image scanners as well as laser printers and video display monitors.

Features include the ability to cut, paste, shrink, grow, rotate, flip, draw with thin or thick lines, draw boxes and rounded boxes, circles, ellipses, curves, spray paint and undo. Each feature works in black-and-white or color.

For scanners, there are pull-down menus to control the contrast, brightness, scanning resolution and gray scale emulation on the screen.

PC Paintbrush+ is priced at \$149.

ZSoft, Suite A-495, 1950 Spectrum Circle, Marietta, Ga. 30067.

Text Sciences Corp. has announced Infobank, a text search and retrieval program for the legal profession.

Infobank is said to browse and search ASCII files using up to 16 search words. Users can specify the common Boolean operators along with wild card, proximity, case and punctuation rules.

Infobank features an integrated file manager and an integrated text reporting facility.

The program runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. It is priced at \$995 per copy.

Text Sciences, 5340 San Fernando Road, Glendale, Calif. 91203.

Microbar Development Corp. has announced Shopscan, its personal computerbased shop floor data collection software package.

Shopscan supports Intermec Corp.'s Crossbar Data Collection Network. It can be either a stand-alone system or a combination front-end processor and data communi-

cations system.

Shops can includes five application modules and the Bar Code Supervisor. Application modules include work-in-process tracking, labor collection, inventory issues and receipt, time and attendance and quality assurance.

The Bar Code Supervisor costs \$4,000. The applications cost \$2,000 each, the vendor said.

Microbar Development, Suite 218, 12501 Bel-Red Road, Bellevue, Wash. 98005. Cyma/McGraw-Hill has announced its Cyma Professional Accounting Series software for use on IBM Personal Computers.

The software is said to allow the user to define data file formats to store desired information. Many reports are definable, and all screen messages, prompts and report headings can be edited or changed.

The multiuser module allows up to 99 concurrent users with full record-level

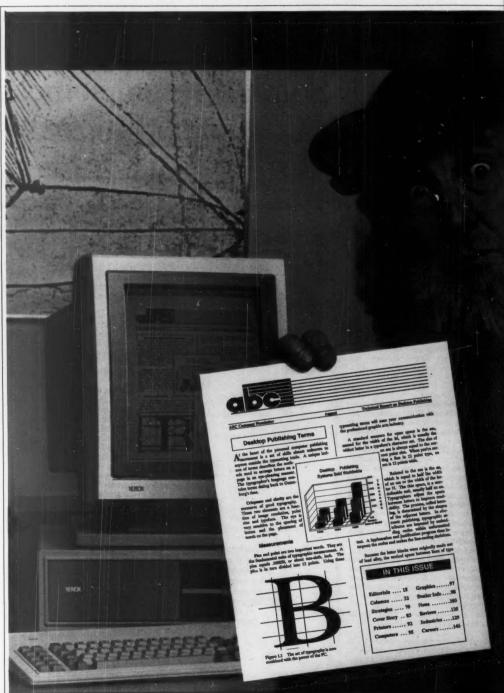
locking in all data entry and reporting routines. Other features include file maintenance utilities and file condensing utilities.

The series consists of General Ledger for \$795, Accounts Receivable for \$695, Accounts Payable for \$695, Payroll for \$695, Inventory with Order Processing and Sales Analysis for \$995 and the multiuser module for \$695.

Cyma-McGraw/Hill, P.O. Box 4122, Mesa, Ariz. 85201. Data Translation, Inc. has introduced the Snapshot Storage Scope data acquisition software package.

The software is said to allow an IBM Personal Computer to collect data converted from analog to digital by the vendor's DT2801 series of data acquisition boards and display the information on its monitor in a form equivalent to an oscilloscope.

The menu-driven package can collect and display data from up to four input chan-



nels and store the collected data for further analysis.

Snapshot Storage Scope costs \$495.

Translation. 100 Data Locke Drive, Marlboro, Mass. 01752

PSS, Inc. has announced Cold Caller, a personal computer software product for contacting sales prospects by

Cold Caller allows sales

representatives to set up and manage their territories on a PC so that prospects can be regularly contacted by both mass mailings and by phone. Telephone calls are automatically dialed and customized scripts presented for the representative to use. Each call generates a report.

Cold Caller runs on an IBM Personal Computer. It costs \$895 including software, dialing hardware, telephone headset and user guide. PSS, 165 W. Putnam Ave.,

XEROX

Greenwich, Conn. 06830.

Generated Systems, Inc. has announced Taxfiler, said to enable employers to meet federal requirements that make it mandatory for orga nizations with more than 500 employees to report 1986 wage data to the federal government on magnetic media.

Taxfiler is said to meet 1986's federal wage reporting requirements by producing such data on 514-in. microcomputer diskettes.

Data may be input to Taxfiler either through the use of menu-driven input screens or through the use of its mechanized import capabili-

Taxfiler also enables the user to print W2 forms and produce audit reports. It runs on any IBM-compatible microcomputer.

Taxfiler is priced at \$250. according to the vendor.

Generated Systems, Suite

103, 104 E. Roosevelt Road, Wheaton, Ill. 60187.

McDonnell-Nabi Systems. Inc. has introduced its Type-Accountant integrated counting system.

The system is said to give typesetters complete job tracking, payroll counting functions. and

It includes specialized features for typesetters of all sizes, including an integrated electronic time clock for payroll, job tracking and reporting, departmental breakdown of data and customized invoicing and statement generation.

The system is available in single-user and multiuser configurations. It is priced from \$2,000.

McDonnell-Nabi Systems, Suite 3, 991 Commercial St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Cpaids. Inc. has announced an Internal Revenue Service electronic filing option for its Master Tax and Standard Tax programs.

The IRS filing option works in conjunction with the federal tax programs to transmit tax return data from the tax preparer's microcomputer to IRS computers using communications software and modems.

The Cpaids IRS electronic filing option is priced at \$200, according to the ven-

Cpaids, 1061 Fraternity Circle, Kent, Ohio 44240.

# Software languages

Taneco Systems, Inc. has announced TSCOB, a Level 2 Cobol compiler for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles

TSCOB is said to cover all modules: nucleus, table handling, sequential I/O, relative I/O, indexed I/O, sort-merge. segmentation, communica-tion, library, interprogram communciation, report writing, symbolic debugging and screen handling.

TSCOB is available for use under IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS environments.

It is priced at \$145, which includes an indexed file management system, according to the vendor.

Taneco Systems, Suite K, 17461 Irvine Blvd., Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Apple Computer, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its interpreted programming language, Macintosh Pascal 2.1.

Macintosh Pascal Version 2.1 features instant feed-back, interactive debugging tools and multiple windows. It also includes the ability to Continued on page 126

XFROX

# Now, desktop publishing software of such genius, you don't have to be a'Leonardo' to use it.

Until now, if you were in the IBM PC world and wanted to join the desktop publishing revolution, the software was hard to use, expensive, and often rewarded you with documents that were technically correct, yet visually disappointing.

Enter Xerox genius for creating perfect documents and a new generation of desktop publishing software—Xerox Ventura Publisher. It combines the best of current pageoriented systems with the best of document-oriented systems

to make desktop publishing easy as well as productive.

The special genius of Xerox Ventura Publisher is

"stylesheets"—20 built-in formats that arrange text and graphics automatically. Choose a stylesheet (or create your own) combine your text and graphics, and Xerox Ventura Publisher goes to work at the amazing rate of 20,000 characters per second, formatting as many as 64 100-page chapters. Most other programs format a page at a time, just like the cut-andpaste process you're escaping.

It's easy. You manipulate text and graphics with a mouse. What you see is what you get when you print. (Buy a new Xerox full-page display, and you won't have to scroll to see your entire page layout.) Make a change on page I and before you can say "Leonardo da Vinci," the entire document reformats. Tables of contents, indexing and numbering of pages, sections, tables, captions and figures are automatic.

Unlike most other programs, Xerox Ventura Publisher runs on a standard IBM PC XT/AT or compatible—AT power is not required. Text can be created on, and converted from, most major word processing programs. Graphics can be imported from many graphics and paint programs-

even scanned images are easily incorporated. It supports dot matrix, color ink jet and laser printers as well as PostScript printers and typesetters. What price genius? The money you'll save by producing your very first 16-page booklet instead of sending it out will probably cover the cost of your very own Xerox Ventura Publisher software.

# Xerox brings out the genius in you.

| Xerox Corporation, PO. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.  Begin your career as a desktop publishing "Leonardo" by stopping in at any computer store featuring Xerox desktop |                                     |                                    |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| publishing softwoffice or 1-800-T  | Are, by calling yo<br>EAM-XRX, ext. | ur local Team Xerox sales<br>143B. |  |  |  |
| COMPANY  |                                     | TITLE                              |  |  |  |
| COMPANI  |                                     | IIILE                              |  |  |  |
|  |                                     | CTTY                               |  |  |  |
| ADDRESS  |                                     |                                    |  |  |  |

1866\* and PC XT/AT are trademarks of ENTERNATIO

write programs as large as 2,000 lines, a runtime shell for developing stand-alone applications and no copy protection

Macintosh Pascal is said to allow users to observe and make changes to variables, expressions and graphics as the program runs.

It also allows users to indent program statements automatically, highlight key words and send output from Macintosh Pascal 2.1 to either text or printer files, according to the vendor.

Macintosh Pascal 2.1 costs \$125

Apple Computer, 20525 Ave., Cupertino, Mariani Calif. 95014.

# Software utilities

M/H Group has an-nounced VSCOM, software said to allow IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and Wang Laboratories, Inc. personal computers to act as Wang VS terminals using standard asynchronous communications.

VSCOM is said to emulate a Wang 2110 asynchronous terminal connected to a Wang VS asynchronous de-

vice controller. The product also allows bidirectional document and file conversion and transfer over the same asynchronous line.

VSCOM is priced at \$395, including PC terminal emulation and document and file transfer software.

The Wang VS Transfer utility costs \$495 per VS.
The PC Terminal Emulation costs \$195, according to the vendor.

M/H Group, 222 W. Adams, Chicago, Ill. 60606.

Intercontinental Microsystems has announced Attach, software said to enable Borland International, Inc.'s Turbodos users to utilize any processor to attach their processors to any other proces-

sor on the same network.

Attach is said to be able to work between any two Tur-bodos processors independently of the master/slave assignment.

It excludes multiple slaves from attaching themselves to the master processor.

The product also is said to allow collection of console outputs into a file, so unattended execution of proce-dures and delayed file reviews for verification of proper execution are possi-

Attach is priced at \$150, the vendor said.

Intercontinental Microsystems, 4015 Leaverton Court, Anaheim, Calif. 92807.

Pajac Systems, Inc. has announced The Key, a soft-

ware encryption product for IBM Personal Computer us-

The Key is said to enable users to encrypt and decrypt any file on a hard or floppy disk application.

The product also allows transmission of encrypted files over communciations links via most binary communciations programs.

The Key is priced at \$89.95, according to the ven-

Pajac Systems, 114 Wal-

tham St., Lexington, Mass. 02173.

Greenleaf Software has released Datawindows, windows and data-entry library for C language programmers.

Datawindows offers overlaid windows with screen management, program sim-plicity, transaction-oriented data entry and device independence.

According to the vendor, the user can write to any window, whether it appears

on the screen or not. Datawindows comes with documentation. Users may include portions of the object code in programs that they write with no royalty obligations

Datawindows is priced at \$225

The source code costs \$225, according to the ven-

Greenleaf Software, Suite

101, 1411 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007.

Sydetech System Development Technologies has announced the C-Display Utilities, display manage-ment software for IBM and Texas Instruments, Inc. personal computers.

The product consists of three modules, including C-Display Compiler, the Demoexpress Viewer and the C-

# The Micro-Mainfr

Now PCs on your LANs can talk to your mainframe as easily as they talk to each other.

Talk about resource sharing. All it takes is one PCOX Gateway to deliver full mainframe privileges to all the PCs on a LAN.

And talk about resource saving. A PCOX Gateway can save you all kinds of modems, controllers, terminal emulators and line costs.

Each PCOX Gateway is a single board that plugs into a single slot on a single PC on the LAN. And unlike other gateways, PCOX Gateways let every PC on the LAN

talk to the mainframe, using software alone.

In fact, PCs can talk through more than a single PCOX Gateway. They can automatically seek mainframe sessions through multiple PCOX Gateways

on a LAN. Then they can carry out 3278/79 emulation, 3270 PC emulation, send-receive file transfers, or even 3287 host printer emulation with their PC printers.



PCOX Gateways work in all NET-BIOS-compatible LANs, including IBMs own loken Ring and PC Network; plus LANs from AST, AT&T, Novell, Sytek, Ungermann-Bass and others.



Display Librarian. The software provides tools for developing demos and graphics applications.

The C-Display Compiler costs \$125. The Demoexpress Viewer costs \$29 and the C-Display Librarian, \$145. Sydetech, Suite 17C, 43-23

Sydetech, Suite 17C, 43-23 Colden St., Flushing, N.Y. 11355.

MLI Microsystems has announced Power Tools, a

hard-disk utility designed for use with the IBM Personal Computer.

The memory-resident package is said to allow users to access file management capabilities from within a running program or perform a disk optimization.

Features include the ability to copy or move files or entire subdirectories and format or copy diskettes, the vendor said.

Power Tools also give users the ability to view, edit or print any file or sector and locate any file or string on a disk.

Additional features provide user with the ability to delete files and subdirectories; verify files or disks; map disk usage; and restore data erased or deleted by accident, according to the vendor.

Power Tools is priced at

MLI Microsystems, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Bay Computer Corp. has introduced Bay Utility, software said to allow users to automatically track which software programs are being used on a personal computer within an organization.

According to the vendor, every time an operator runs a software program on a personal computer, the Bay Utility software will create a record of the name of the software file being accessed, the time and date of the access and the duration of use

of that program.

Bay Utility also includes a menu-driven program that allows the user to combine, sort, summarize and organize the data collected and present the data in management reports. The data can also be exported to Ashton-Tate's Dbase, Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and other applications packages.

The Bay Utility costs

Bay Computer, York and Haverhill Streets, Andover, Mass. 01810.

# Gateways: cro-To-Micro-To-Connections.

PCOX/GATEWAY COAX connects directly to a 3274 cluster controller, and supports up to five concurrent host sessions. In fact, you can even make a PCOX Gateway Coax out of your existing IRMA\*\* board.

PCOX/GATEWAY-16 and PCOX/GATEWAY-64 each connect to a mainframe communication controller over modems and phone lines, and support up to 16 or 64 host sessions.

You can also put any number of PCOX Gateways on any size LAN, and control access to the main-frame through configuration and

security features built into the gateway itself.

PCOX Gateways are products of PCOX Technology, a modular system of advanced micro-tomainframe connections that helps manage PC demands for mainframe access.

And PCOX Gateways are at the top of the PCOX product migration path. Which means all you need is software to turn any existing PCOX micro-to-mainframe link—coax or remote—into a PCOX Gateway.

So find out how PCOX Technology can help connect any number of micros to your mainframe. Call

now for more information about PCOX Gateways. And ask for the name of your nearest CXI distributor.

800-225-PCOX In California, call 415-424-0700.



CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex: 821945

PCOX and all PCOX products are trudemarks of CU, Inc.

1BM is a registered studemark of international business Machines

1BMA is a trudemark of District Communications.



Articulated Systems, Inc. has announced Art-4, an instantaneous report and graphics display module for use in conjunction with the vendor's Art-1 financial soft-ware.

Art-4 is said to be a personal computer system featuring instantaneous display of key items. It starts automatically when the personal computer is turned on and presents the most frequently required or important items to the user. It interfaces with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 as well as other spreadsheet and graphics applications.

Art-4 is priced at \$300. Articulated Systems, 195 Farmington Ave., Farmington, Conn. 06032.

Target Software, Inc. has announced Volla, a desk accessory outliner for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Voila is said to run over most Macintosh software. It features unlimited numbers of headlines, subheads and expanders. Users may individually edit fonts, sizes, styles, margins, text alignment and line spacing within each expander window. Features include the ability to edit fonts and styles within individual headlines and subheads or font sizes.

Voila is compatible with Apple's Laserwriter and Imagewriter printers. It runs on a Macintosh 512K or Macintosh Plus. It costs \$99.95.

Target Software, 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, Fla. 33186.

S&S Systems has introduced Quik/BMS, an IBM CICS screen development tool.

Quik/BMS runs on a personal computer and automatically generates the BMS macro source code for use on a mainframe computer. It is said to allow users to design and paint CICS screens on a personal computer without the coding of BMS macros. The screens can be reviewed and modified.

Features include a full-Continued on page 128

Continued from page 127 screen editor and the ability to review screens in IBM 3270 format.

Users may also key data into the screen's input fields for testing purposes and download existing main-frame BMS macro source code to the personal comput-

er, according to the vendor. Quik/BMS is priced at

S&S Systems, P.O. Box 725. Claremore. Okla. 1725 Claremore, 74018.

Calcomp has introduced Batchplot, software said to allow users of Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad computer-aided design software to plot up to 60 drawings in a single batch run on a Calcomp 1042GT or 1044GT pen plot-

Batchplot also supports the Calcomp 1070 series plotters. 5700 series monochrome and 5800 series color electrostatic plotting systems and Plotmaster plotter/printer. It is a menu-driven utility, and the plotter can be left unattended during the entire batch plotter, according to the vendor.

Batchplot is offered as an option with the Calcomp plotters it supports. It costs \$200.

Calcomp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Calif. 92803.

Image Processing Soft-are, Inc. has announced Turbofonts, said to allow

scientific symbols and foreign languages to be seen on the screen and printed from within word processing soft-ware programs for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.

Turbofonts is memory resident. It controls the keyboard, screen and printer and allows the user a choice of more than 30 different character sets or complete customization from a library of more than 1,000 characters.

Turbofonts also captures

graphical material and allows merging graphics with text during printing.

Turbofonts is compatible with word processing programs such as Microsoft Corp. Word, IBM Volkswriter Wordperfect Wordperfect.

Turbofonts costs \$149. Image Processing Soft-ware, P.O. Box 5016, 4414 Regent St., Madison, Wis. 53705

Techniques, Template Inc. has introduced Workflow Manager, a software template disk for performing project management with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-

According to the vendor, the template is designed for professionals working with time, budget and manpower constraints. It allows users to schedule tasks, plan staff as-signments, estimate costs and track progress within the Lotus format.

Additionally, the single software disk can be utilized for reporting status in tabular or graphic form and for forecasting final cost and end date.

Features include on-screen bar charting, resource and cost data base and Help key It runs on an IBM Personal Computer or compatible.

The Workflow costs \$69.96.

Template Techniques, Suite 102, 16747 Squyres Road, Spring, Texas 77379.

Softplus, Inc. has introduced Menu Please, a menu management system signed to establish a standard menu interface for any application running on Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS sys-

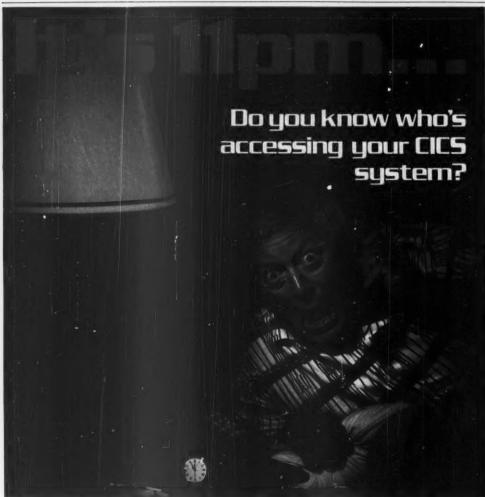
Menu Please features the ability to modify or restrict menus on-line without interrupting usage; the ability to set usage constants and a beginning and ending proce-dure for menu entries; hidden program function keys; three modes of operation; and the ability to define or restrict menu entries by groups of users and worksta-

Wang VS Cobol source code is provided to allow users to customize Menu Please to conform to existing systems and standards.

Menu Please costs \$295. Softplus, 79 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11231.

**Pioneering** Technologies, Inc. has announced Real Tools, a set of Unix product development tools and C function librar-

Real Tools includes screen management system, ed on page 131



ALERT/CICS® allows you to avoid the threat of not having your CICS system adequately secured, by providing comprehensive security in an easy-touse product.

As a completely menu-driven CICS security system, ALERT/CICS is designed for security administrators. There is no rules language to learn and no programs to write. You simply

fill in the blanks of ALERT/CICS's security screens. Displaying exactly what each user is permitted to access

is also very easy.

ALERT/CICS is comprehensive. With ALERT/CICS each authorized user is only permitted to access the transactions, programs, files, and fields within maps that were defined for that user. Terminal security is also available at each of these access levels.

You'll love ALERT/CICS's modular design, too! You can turn on as much or as little security as you want. This makes it easy for you to "phase in' ALERT/CICS's security.

So if you're uncertain about the security of your CICS system, call us today at 800-848-4640 to obtain more information. And start resting easy.





Software Solutions

Goal Systems International Inc. 5455 North High Street Columbus, OH 43214-1193 1-800-848-4640

# "When it comes to reaching data communications professionals, Computerworld leads the way."

Edward P. DilMingo Director Corporate Communications Infotron Systems Cherry Hill, NJ



ens is a manufaccal and timeplexers, network
intelligent
ems, and network
systems. To Ed

Ed explains just how he ke
their message is being reput together a list of data
munications buyers and in
encers. And for the past to
years, I've polled these pe



Infotron Systems is a manufacturer of statistical and time division multiplexers, network concentrators, intelligent switching systems, and network management systems. To Ed DiMingo, Director of Corporate Communications, it's important for Infotron to have high visibility among data communications professionals. So when Infotron introduced its newest product, the InfoStream<sup>™</sup> 1500 T1 voice and data multiplexer, he chose Computerworld as the major vehicle for getting the message to the right people - network managers, voice and data managers, and MIS/DP directors.

Ed explains just how he knows their message is being read. "I put together a list of data communications buyers and influencers. And for the past two years, I've polled these people to find out what they read most. Computerworld always leads the way. In fact, in the most recent study, Computerworld came in way above the others at 68%, with Datamation at 51% and Data Communications at 23%."

In fact, Ed's own readership studies were reinforced by results of a recent Starch study. "Our InfoStream ad ranked in the top 10 percentile for 'read most' among all advertisements studied in the issue.
There's a real need for T1 information in the communications
field among Computerworld's
readers, and our message got
to these people."

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often. We cover the entire computer market. Et ery week. We deliver the news, the analysis, and the audience. Just ask Ed DiMingo.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617)879-0700.

InfoStream is a registered trademark of Infotror Systems Corporation.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. NEW TORE/(201) 967-1350. CHICAGO/(312) 827-4433. ATLANTA/(404) 394-0758. DALLAS/(214) 991-8366. LOS ANGELES/(714) 261-1230. SAN FRANCISCO/(415) 421-7330.





# OFFICEPOWER'S SYSTEMS WILL EAT THE LUNCH OF ANY COMPUTER OR OFFICE SYSTEM FROM...



# LET US SHOW YOU WHY. CALL 800-345-1942.

In California, call 800-237-4552.

OFFICEPOWER systems run fully integrated office automation on ultra-fast, UNIX-based superminis with the best price/performance in the industry. CCI systems incorporate industry-standard communications and database management options. Our technology base is built on years of success in large fault-tolerant database systems closely coupled to communications networks.



OFFICEPOWER is a registered trademark of Computer Consoles, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Continued from page 128

windowing capabilities, userdefined graphics and assorted utilities and library functions.

According to the vendor, screens, windows, graphical symbols, bar graphs and text are defined and created by the user.

Real Tools costs \$99 for binary, \$299 for library source and \$399 for complete

It is available for AT&T's Unix System V, Santa Cruz Operations, Inc. Xenix, Microsoft Corp. Xenix and IBM Xenix. It can be ported to other Unix-like systems.

Pioneering Controls Technologies, Suite 300, 510 Bering Drive, Houston, Texas 77057.

Michael Flinder & Associates has announced an implementation of the Data Encryption Standard (DES) encryption algorithm in the

C programming language.

The DES was developed at IBM for the National Bureau of Standards and is an outgrowth of the Lucifer cipher, also developed at IBM.

DES enciphers 64-bit blocks of data with 56-bit keys using a substitutionpermutation strategy, the vendor said.

This implementation is equipped with a turbo option said to increase ciphering throughput more than 15 times.

The source code is priced at \$25.

Once bound to a binary application library, Flinder's DES can be redistributed without royalties.

Michael Flinder & Associates, 169 Burnside, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150.

Software data base management systems

Abracadata Ltd. has announced Welcome, an electronic handbook tool for the Apple Computer, Inc. II series computer.

Welcome is a data base including both text and graphics. It enables users to provide and update information for other users. It includes file types for directories, phone lists, mailing lists, job titles and functions, interrelationships, organizational history, goals, emergency procedures, business plans, orientation safety/benefits/insurance and a user-definable catedory.

The graphic file types include building, lot, parking lot, conference, location map, plan, organizational structure, flow chart and a user-definable category.

Welcome is priced at \$79.95.

Abracadata, P.O. Box 2352, Eugene, Ore. 97402.

Cosmos, Inc. has enhanced its Revelation micro-computer applications development system with capabilities that allow the system to run in multiuser personal computer environments created by use of Anex Technology, Inc.'s Multi-PC, Multi-AT and PC Annex expansion systems.

This is achieved via a bump disk that accommodates the operating requirements of up to four users on a multiuser system.

Revelation reportedly features standard data base management system functions as well as a programming language, compiler, text editor for writing source code and a line editor.

The product also features a debugger, program formatting and listing function, screen generator, query language and report generator, the vendor said.

Additional functions include a menu generator, input screen generator and interfaces to microcomputer local-area networks.

Each bump disk costs \$495.

The single-user version of Revelation costs \$950, according to the vendor.

Cosmos, 19530 Pacific Highway S., Seattle, Wash. 98188.

# Software enhancements

Northwest Analytical, Inc. has announced Version 4.1 of its NWA Statpak statistics package for IBM Personal Computers and compa-

The software is said to provide users with presentation-quality graphics, enhanced data management capabilities and added analytical functions.

NWA Statpak sells for \$495 per copy, according to the vendor.

Northwest Analytical, 520 N.W. Davis, Portland, Ore. 97209.

# Connectivity...Compatibility

# Why all the Fuss?

Renex Corporation has been solving equipment connectivity problems for more than a decade. In ways other companies haven't even dreamed.

Inexpensive ... open ended ... upwardly compatible.

We remain in the leadand we have been consistently profitable since our inception. We plan to stay that way by giving customers what they need.

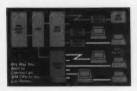
Competitors come and go, and so do their products. With Renex you won't get stuck with just a bunch of PC boards or boxes. You'll get the kind of continuing support you want.

We provide a total line of protocol conversion products to interface your ASCII equipment with IBM. All the way from coax or twinax connections . . . through a series of protocol converters . . . to Renex's TMS-one asynchronous communications controllers.

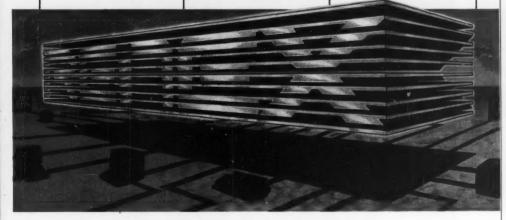
A full range of compatibility is yours for anywhere between one and 32 ports, in prices ranging from \$600 to about \$13,000.

So whatever your equipment needs, Renex—and only Renex—has the answer for you. The right answer. Renex—we're still the one!

And that's what all the fuss is about. Call Renex today at 1-800-345-4334 for the total solution to your connectivity and compatibility needs.



Renex Corporation 1513 Davis Ford Road Woodbridge, VA 22192 (703) 491-3300





OPENING NEW LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS

Decresoft, Inc. has announced Magic Menu Version 2.0.

Magic Menu is a menu system said to provide control of an IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, PC AT or compatible system. It consists of two programs written in assembly language. The user builds the menu system with a separate menu-driven editor.

Features include the ability to attach passwords to any entry on any menu screen, format choices of black and white or color, foreground, background and border colors, date and time display and menu character size. Magic Menu also has an audit trail option and a peripheral control

Magic Menu is priced at \$99 for a single version and \$500 per file server for the network version.

Decresoft, P.O. Box 1360, Mel-bourne, Fla. 32902.

Minuteman Software has nounced Version 2 of its GPSS/PC simulation environment software for IBM Personal Computers and compa-

GSS/PC Version 2 includes animation and five additional interactive graphics windows. It includes support for a pointing device, a session journal, a results data base and a built-in analysis-of-variance command for a first-level statistical anal-

GPSS/PC is priced at \$995. Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171, Stowe, Mass. 01775.

Softest, Inc. has announced the Softype Desktop Publishing Software, Release 4.0.

Softype is available for a range of computers including IBM Personal Computers and compatibles as well as systems based on Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix. Release 4.0 features pop-up menus, landscape mode, complete kerning, widow and orphan control, control of letter spacing and the ability to size graphic images. Softype 4.0 also includes laser

printer drivers for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Laserjet and Laserjet Plus, Canon U.S.A., Inc.'s A1/A2, Quadram Corp.'s Quadlaser printers as well as Xerox Corp.'s 4045, Imagen and Postscript language printers.

Softype transforms the formatting information within a standard word processing document into appropriate typeset output.

Softype is priced at \$1,000 for single-user and \$1,500 for multiuser systems

Softest, 555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450.

Micro Education Corp. of America has announced Version 3.0 of Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money, for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Added capabilities include the ability for the user to adopt whichever tax changes are necessary; home banking in conjunction with Chase Manhattan Bank N.A., a notepad said to be accessible from anywhere in the program, a more detailed manual, increased speed, simpler handling of prepayments and variable charges for mortgage loans, the ability to store multiple rental property analyses and the ability to print files in

Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 for- and a period demand report.

Version 3.0 of Managing Your Money costs \$199.95.

Micro Education Corp. of America, 285 Riverside Ave., Westport, Conn. 06880

Microsoft Corp. has announced Version 3.0 of Project, its project management software for computers running its MS-DOS operating sys-

The software was designed for controlling and tracking schedules, resources and costs. Users of Version 3.0 can transfer data to packages like Primavera Systems, Inc.'s Primavera Project Planner.

Other added features include network support, an activity list report

Microsoft Project Version 3.0 is priced at \$395.

Microsoft Corp., Box 97017, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, Wash.

Rational Systems, Inc. has announced Instant-C 2.0, an incremental compiler for the C language said to process only the parts of a program that the user changes

The software combines the interactive environment of an interpreter with the execution speed of a compiler, which enables programmers to create programs and maintain or extend existing programs

It incorporates a full-screen editor, source level debugger, printer, object code linker, source code checker and a run-time checker.

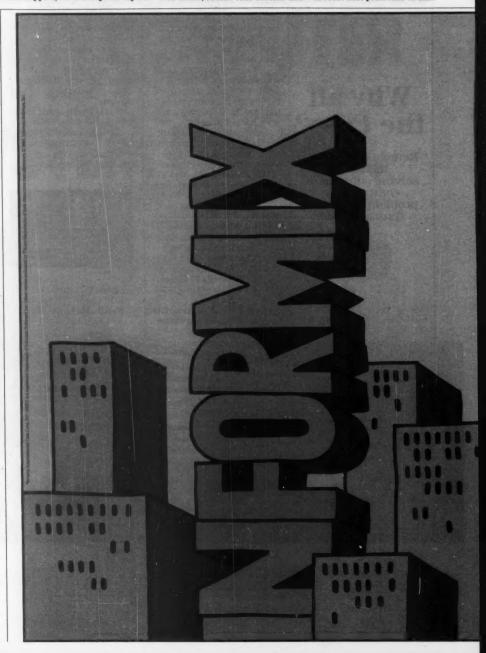
Features include full 640K-byte capacity; support for linking Lattice, Inc. Versions 2.0 and 3.0 and Microsoft Corp. 3.0 object code and libraries; and the ability to handle hard-ware interrupts in C.

Instant-C 2.0 runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and costs

Rational Systems, P.O. Box 480, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Network Software Associates, Inc. has enhanced its Adapt SNA 3270 IBM 3270 emulator for IBM Personal Computers.

The software now includes support of multiple concurrent main-frame sessions as well as the ability to route host print files to disk.



Adapt SNA 3270 emulates an IBM 3274 controller equipped with a 3278/9 terminal and a 3287 printer, allowing PC-to-mainframe communications in IBM Systems Network Architecture environments.

It operates over leased, point-topoint and multidrop lines at speeds of up to 9.6K bit/sec.

A software-only version costs \$585. A hardware and software package carries a price tag of \$830, which includes an Adaptcom Synchronous Data Link Control adapter board.

A hardware/software package including a 2,400 bit/sec. modem costs \$1,380, and a hardware/software package including a 4.8K bit/sec. modem costs \$1,780.

dem costs \$1,780.

Network Software Associates, 22982 Mill Creek, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653.

Challenger Software has released Version 2.0 of its Mac3D two- and three-dimensional graphics package for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Among the additions to the package are lighting and shading capabilities, the ability to create custom tools and to switch between sets of tools and the ability to make any two-dimensional object into a three-dimensional object.

Other features include the ability to remove perspective effects, allowing the user to see flat models; the ability to reduce, reduce to fit and enlarge viewing modes; and export and import capabilities for communication with other traphics professions.

tion with other graphics programs.

Mac3D is priced at \$195. Registered users of previous versions can ungrade for \$30

upgrade for \$30. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, Ill. 60430.

Nantucket Corp. has announced the release of the Autumn '86 version of its Clipper compiler for Ashton-Tate's Dbase III and Dbase III Plus.

Autumn '86 is said to produce both single-user and networking applications. It supports Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 calls for networking functions, allowing compiled applications to run on networks such as IBM's Token-Ring, Novell, Inc.'s Advanced Netware and 3Com Corp.'s 3+ Network Operating System. The compiler also supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification.

The Clipper Autumn '86 package costs \$695. Registered users can up-

date to the new version for \$139. Nantucket, 5995 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, Calif. 90230.

System Facilities, Inc. has announced Version 5.01 of its XPIP integrated system utility for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS, IBM PC-DOS and Novell, Inc. Netware systems.

XPIP is said to be a DOS shell and disk manager. The latest version of XPIP includes a sort utility supporting record selection and sorting on multiple keys, a user-definable menu facility for quick and easy access to any user applications and a 73-page manual.

The price of XPIP is \$29.95 plus \$3 shipping.

System Facilities, P.O. Box 7079, Charlottesville, Va. 22906.

# Communications

Advanced Digital Information Corp. has announced its Model 532, a 44-in. cartridge tape subsystem designed for use with local-area networks operating with Novell, Inc. Netware or Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 31 MS-Not software

3.1 MS-Net software.

The Model 532 is said to provide a starting formatted tape capacity of 67M bytes.

It acts as the host drive to which three of the vendor's modem 530 tape expansion subsystems can be daisychained for up to 268M bytes of online network tape storage. The tape enulates a disk drive and

The tape emulates a disk drive and provides random-access file addressability.

DOS commands work to and from the tape drive, the vendor said.

The Model 532 costs \$3,490. Advanced Digital Information, P.O. Box 2996, Redmond, Wash. 98073.

MBP Software and Systems Technology, Inc. has announced that its Visual Cobol Cobol compiler is compatible with Novell, Inc.'s Netware operating system.

Visual Cobol is said to be a full-featured Cobol compiler for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. It includes a screen management system. Running under Netware, the compiler is said to create multiuser applications with full record-locking and file-locking support.

Visual Cobol for Novell Netware costs \$1,450. Single-user versions for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS cost \$1,150.

MBP Software and Systems Technology, Suite 260, 1131 Harbor Bay Pkwy., Alameda, Calif. 94501.

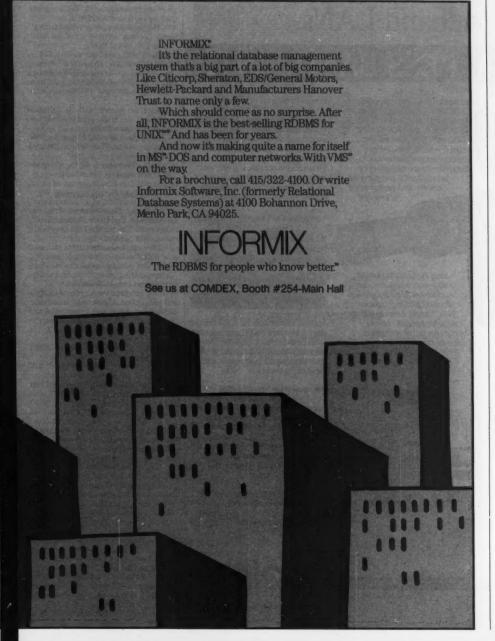
Cleo Software has announced the Cleo 201/212 personal computer-compatible internal modem.

The modern combines a 2,400 bit/sec. synchronous modem with a 1,200 bit/sec. asynchronous modem. It features autodial and autoanswer capabilities.

The single internal interface board requires one expansion slot and one telephone line. It has an RS-423 port for connection to an external modem.

With asynchronous software, the modem costs \$1,195. With synchronous software as well, it costs \$1,795.

Cleo Software, 1639 N. Alpine Road, Rockford, Ill. 61107.



### **Data storage**

Computer Peripherals, Inc. has announced Drivemaster, a disk drive controller board for IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer XTs and ATs.

Drivemaster is said to operate 514in. and 31/2-in. diskette drives and 360K-byte and 1.2M-byte media. It supports 48, 96 and 160 track/in. read/write formats. Any combination of up to four internal or external drives and media are interchange-

The board includes a built-in buffer memory and read-only memory software.

Drivemaster carries a price tag of

Computer Peripherals, Suite 5, 2635 Lavery Court, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

# Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc. has announced the Prowriter C-715 Reliant, the firm's seven-color, 24-pin dot matrix printer.

The printer offers up to 300 char. sec. printing in draft mode and 100 char./sec. in letter-quality mode

It uses a plug-in identity card that



C. Itoh's Prowriter C-715 Reliant dot matrix printer

allows the C-715 Reliant to emulate printers such as the IBM Proprinter XL, the Epson America, Inc. LQ-1000 and the Toshiba America, Inc. 351.

The Reliant features a quiet mode, proportional printing, automatic pa-per loading, push-pull tractor and bottom feed.

It has both Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces, transmission speed of up to 19.2K bit/sec. and a standard 32K-byte buffer.

The C-715 Reliant is priced at \$1,295.

C. Itoh Digital Products, Suite 220, 19750 S. Vermont Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90502.

### Board-level devices

Boca Research, Inc. has released Bocaram, an expanded memory board for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, PC AT and compatibles with CPUs operating at speeds up to 12 MHz.

The midsize add-on board is available in four memory configurations from 10K to 2M bytes.

Bocaram conforms to the Lotus/ Intel/Micrososft Expanded Memory Specification. It requires no switch settings for single-board installations and only a DIP switch for more than one board.

Bocaram comes with installation software as well as ram-disk and print-spooler software.

It is priced from \$195 for the 10Kbyte version to \$740 for the 2M-byte version.

Boca Research, 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, Fla. 33431.

# **Auxiliary equipment**

McNulty Development, Inc. has introduced the Unix Refkey, Unix/ Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS keyboard templates for Unix System.

The templates are said to be based on AT&T's Unix System V and MS-DOS. The templates feature multiplelayer plastic construction and sharpresolution two-color format.

The information on the template includes commands and their descriptions, hints and procedures and command cross-references for equivalent Unix and DOS commands, the vendor said.

Models are available for the AT&T PC 6300 and AT&T PC 6300 Plus.

Refkeys carries a price tag of \$20

McNulty Development, P.O. Box 1167, Piscataway, N.J. 08854.

Microsoft Corp. has announced Microsoft Mouse Version 6.0 with advanced software support and animated graphics capabilities.

The Mouse provides menu support for business applications such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. It also incorporates a graphics presentation software system that allows users to capture personal computer images, create graphics and assemble and give presentations.

The Mouse features 200 point/in. resolution. The sensitivity can be controlled with a pop-up control panel, the vendor said.

The Mouse is available in a serialport version for \$195, a bus version for \$175 and an in-port version for

Microsoft, Box 97017, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, Wash. 98073.

# Broadband LANs.

Problem: Connecting remote subnetworks across a facility wide LAN requires exceptional performance and functionality.

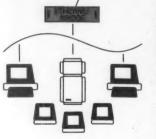
Solution: Applitek's Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 bridges. They filter subnetwork traffic and transparently pass higher level protocols such as TCP/IP, XNS,\*\* and DECnet™ On broadband and fiberoptic media, Applitek bridges

interconnect across spans up to thirty miles by compensating for loop loss delay and using the collision free performance of Unit ANT

It works like this: Each Applitek Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 bridge dynamically builds and maintains an address map of devices on its local subnet. It uses this address map to keep local traffic on the Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 subnet while filtering remote traffic onto the backbone network and vice versa. Traffic for remote sites is filtered through the T1 bridges across dedicated telephone, satellite or microwave links.

10 megabits/6 MHz frequency agile modern

Using interchannel bridges and frequency agile modems Applitek can provide up to 600 Mbps of switching capacity. With T1 bridges between distant sites, the Applitek network becomes a global, integrated communication system.



Applitek's Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 bridges use the Motorola 68000 processor and AMD bit slice microprocessor. They are modular in design and can use 10 Mbps baseband, broadband or fiberoptic cable as the backbone media.

The Applitek Ethernet IEEE/802.3 bridge is one of a range of terminal servers, gateways and high speed host-to-host interfaces featuring unparalleled per formance and bandwidth efficiency. They are supported by a powerful Network Management System providing system configuration and control, real time monitoring, security and extensive diagnostics.

We want to be your communications vendor. For more information on how we are applying technology for communication solutions, write or call Jerry McDonald, Today,

Applied Technology for Communications Solutions.

dubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880

UniLAN™ is a trademark of Applitek Corporation. DECnet™ is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. XNS™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

# COMMUNICATIONS

### Controllers

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. has introduced the Network Interface unit Model DMF32, a network interface unit for connecting a personal computer or terminal to a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX system over a Net/One local-area network.

The two-board unit plugs directly into the backplane of a VAX system to provide support for up to 32 VAX connections running at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec.

It emulates four DEC eight-port DMF32 I/O controllers and can off-load Net/One protocol processing from the VAX.

PCs running the vendor's 3270 Personal Connection Model II soft-ware can maintain up to two sessions with a VAX minicomputer while simultaneously running PC applications and two high-speed 3270 terminal sessions with an IBM host computer.

The baseband NIU0DMF32 model

The baseband NIU0DMF32 model costs \$6,495. The broadband model costs \$7995.

Ungermann-Bass, 3900 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

Micro Technoloy, Inc. has introduced Meqna, a communications controller said to provide a 10M-bit/sec data transfer rate and the ability to connect Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus computers to both Ethernet and thin-wire communication channels.

Connection to either Ethernet or thin wire is done through Mesta, a switch-selectable interface panel.

Other features include various parameter and set-up features that can be modified, internal self-tests and a multiple retransmission. It provides packet serialization. The controller employs 64K words of dynamic random-access memory, which provides for increased data throughput.

Up to two Meqnas can be housed in a Q-bus computer. Each Meqna supports one Mesta. Meqna costs \$1,825 and Mesta costs \$250. Purchased together they cost \$1,975.

Micro Technology, 1620 Miraloma Ave., Placentia, Calif. 92670.

Carse, Woodworth & Associates, International, Inc. has announced its SNA/X.25 Network Controller, said to act as a front-end processor, concentrator and a packet assembler and disassembler.

The controller supports connection of all IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) LU interfaces while providing SDLC ports for IBM systems; CCITT X.25 connections for IBM systems; communications in IBM SNA/SDLC environments; host-to-host SNA communications; and connection of SDLC hosts and controllers to packet-switching networks.

As a concentrator, it permits multiple hosts to share communciations lines; full duplex communciations in SDLC environments; and off-loading of link-level error recovery from hosts. The SNA/X.25 supports up to 40 multipoint SDLC or X.25 communication lines at speeds up to 56K bit/sec.

The unit is priced from \$30,000. CWA, Suite 210, 18805 Cox Ave., Saratoga, Calif. 95070.

Standard Microsystems Corp. has introduced the Arcnet-PC210 Short-Slot Local-Area Network Controller Board for IBM Personal Computers.

Up to eight Arcnet-PC210s may be daisy-chained together over a distance of 1,000 feet.

The unit incorporates the vendor's surface-mounted COM9026 local-area network controller and the 9032 Archet local-area network transceiver circuits to provide protocol handling.

circuits to provide protocol handling.
It features a 2K-byte, on-board data packet buffer and an on-board 8K-byte programmable read-only

memory socket is available, according to the vendor.

The Arcnet-PC210 costs \$595.

The Arcnet-PC210 costs \$595. Standard Microsystems, 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788.

# Voice/data communications

Northern Telecom, Inc. has announced the Displayphone 220, an enhanced data terminal with integrated telephone features.

The Displayphone 220 is said to emulate Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100, CT220 and VT52 models. It operates with the vendor's private

branch exchanges, Meridian Sl-1 integrated services networks and Meridian DV-1 data voice systems.

It offers a 9-in. tilt-and-swivel screen that displays in 80 or 132 columns, a serial port and a parallel printer port. Voice features include two telephone lines, a personal directory with automatic dialing, last number redial, hold and mute. An optional internal autoanswer modem operates at 300 or 1,200 bit/sec.

Displayphone 220 costs \$895 or \$1,095 with an internal modern.

Northern Telecom, 200 Athens Way, Nashville, Tenn. 37228.



# Businessman's Perspective

It simplifies my business ... it saves money ... it gives me the information I need to run my business ... it's adaptable ... it does the job ... what more could you ask?

# An Accountant's Perspective

It's integrated ... it's simple ... it was designed by accountants for accountants ... it's timely and well controlled ... it's secure.

# **Data Processing Perspective**

Superior quality ... superbly documented ... direct and easy to understand ... truly state-of-the-art technology.

# Packages for:

Financial
General Accounting
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Equipment and Fixed Assets
Financial Reporting
Planning & Budgeting
Payroll Personnel

Distribution
Order Processing
Inventory Management
Sales Analysis
Purchasing

Construction Job Cost Accounting Multi-State, Union Payroll Equipment Management

General Computer Assisted Design Computer Assisted Programming JDE/Lotus® Interface

# J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 South Syracuse Street / Suite 5500 Denver, CO 80237 303/ 773 3732

Value Added Remarketer New York — 201/ 348 8989 Chicago — 312/ 571 6687 Dallas — 214/ 458 0636 Houston — 713/ 880 8278 San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755 Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0118

# **Protocol converters**

Hinckley Communications, Inc. has added the EL-ENET to its Eliminator Series product line.

The EL-ENET is a conversion device providing Ethernet users with the ability to transmit data over twisted-pair wiring to a remote peripheral. It transmits over either 22-gauge or 24-gauge wire and will transmit without degradation for 250 feet from the transceiver box to the remote device.

EL-ENET costs \$150 per

Hinckley Communications, 14 Parker Road, Osterville, Mass. 02655.

**Xpoint Corp.** has introduced the **Xpoint 6294** multifunction protocol converter.

The Xpoint 6294 is said to link ASCII terminals, printers and personal computers to multiple IBM System/34, 36 and 38 computers, as well as to non-IBM minis, concurrently.

According to the vendor, to the minicomputer, the 6294 looks like a 5251 Model 12 or 5294 remote control unit with attached 5251-11 terminals or 5256 printers. To an asynchronous host, terminals attached to the 6294 look like they are attached directly to the host.

The 6294 can be configured with six, 10 or 18 RS-232 ports. Prices range from \$3,995 to \$5,995.

Xpoint, 5600 Oakbrook Pkwy., Norcross, Ga. 30093.

# Software

Communication Horizons has introduced Netlib, function libraries designed to provide record- and file-locking capabilities to Nantucket, Inc.'s Clipper Dbase III compiler running on a variety of networks.

Netlib is said to allow programmers to write programs allowing multiple users to have the same files open, but prevents users from updating the same records at the same time. Features include the ability to lock records and files; identify the loggedin user; and initiate or terminate network programming.

Netlib comes with object files, instructions and a sample application. Each version costs \$99.

Communication Horizons, Suite 900, 701 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10036.

SCA Products and Services, Inc. has announced Gateway PC Release 2, the micro-to-mainframe link and mainframe data transfer product for IBM Personal

Computers and compatibles.

The release adds IBM
3278, Forte and CXI, Inc.'s
CXI-in-Irma compatibility

## Multiplexers/ Modems

mode to existing communica-

tion board support for Digital

Communications Associates,

Inc.'s Irma. Protocol support for Digital Equipment Corp.

VT100, VT53, Xmodem and

X.PC has been added to sup-

Gateway PC Release 2 costs \$210 to \$350 per PC.

Upgrades from earlier releases cost \$50 per PC. The

mainframe software for CMS

SCA, 353 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

and TSO costs \$18,000.

port for 3101.

Attachmate Corp. has unveiled Attachremote 3270 connections for IBM-compatible personal computers.

The products are said to support four host sessions, printer emulation, IBM file transfer, 3270 Personal Computer API and S3G graphics using modem links to communicate with IBM mainframe processors.

The family consists of

three models. FastSDLC uses a half-length card to connect to an external modem and supports line speeds to 19.2K bit/sec. It costs \$645.

Autolink-48 integrates a 4.8K bit/sec. modem and autodialer with the IBM Synchronous Data Link Control adapter. It costs \$1,995. Both come with 3270 remote station multisession software, which is available separately for \$395.

Attachmate, 3241 118th S.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98005.

Racal-Vadic, Inc. has announced the 2400PA-SS and the 2400PA-SH synchronous SDLC- and HDLC-compatible, serial autodialer modems.

The modems connect directly to RS-232C communications ports. The modems can be controlled by a short autodialing applications program that runs under the existing communications software of the IBM Series/1 and System/36; the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX; the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP



One of the most significant developments in IBM ASCII terminals is the one you may never use.

3000; and other minicomput-

The modems are priced at \$795 each.

Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

Fastcomm Data Corp. has announced the Fastcomm 2496 modem.

The modem is said to support the Haves Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible speeds of 1,400, 1,200 and 300 bit/sec., and V.29-compatible speeds at 9.6K bit/

The modem is available as stand-alone unit with an RS-232 connector for mainframe, mini and micro applications; as an internal halfcard board that fits into an IBM Personal Computer expansion slot: or as rackmount cards for mainframe applications.

Features include autodial and autoanswer capabilities

and nonvolatile memory.

The Fastcomm 2496 is priced at \$999.

Fastcomm Data, 12347-E Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

Corp. has Scitec nounced the Saturn 15/20 T-Carrier Modem.

The modem is said to come equipped with all I/O connectors, extensive timing modes. It is said to be able to perform encoding.

According to the vendor, the modem converts RS-422 V.36 signals to 1.544M bit/sec. or 2.048M bit/sec. with the optional CCITT G.703 interface

The modem features independent, external, loop or station timing modes. It also offers front access to all controls.

The Saturn 15/20 T-Carrier Modem has a price tag of \$1,450.

Scitec Corp., 850 Aquid-

neck Ave., Middletown, R.I. 02840.

Algo, Inc. has announced the Algo MC610, a statistical communications multiplexer said not to be restricted to simple point-to-point opera-

The MC610 is said to be able to have multiple composite data channels, permitting assembly of a network with up to 500 computers and terminals. Port-switching features allow RS-232 devices to dynamically connect to any other local or remote RS-232 device.

Concentration make it possible for multiple terminals to communicate with a single local or remote computer port

The MC610, with six ports, is priced at \$1,495.

Algo, 9198-C Red Branch Road, Columbia, Md. 21045.

Communications Artel Corp. has added optical-fiber capability to its Slimline multiplexer family.

According to the vendor, the Artel Slimline multiplexers can now be configured with various combinations of coaxial, telephone wire and fiber-optic cuble. They can use coaxial or fiber optics to multiplex up to 32 IBM 3270, Type A terminals over a single cable. They can be configured as point-to-point, multidrop or star systems.

The fiber-optic multiplexers, which allow eight to 32 terminals to be multiplexed over one dual-fiber cable, are priced from \$950 to \$2,250.

Artel Communications P.O. Box 100, West Side Station, Worcester, Mass. 01602.

Microcom, Inc. has announced a line of personal computer card modems.
The modems, the PC/

9624c, PC/2400c and the PC/ 2400 feature the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP).

The PC/9624c is an asynchronous internal modem for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, PC AT and compatibles. It is capable of throughput up to 19.2K bit/sec. The PC/2400c is said to achieve throughput of 5K bit/sec. or higher over a 2,400 bit/sec. asynchronous link.

The PC/2400 can provide throughput of up to 2,900 bit/sec. over a 2,400-bit/sec. connection. All three employ MNP. They are single-slot, full-card modems and include standard phone line interfaces

The PC/2400 costs \$699the PC/2400c costs \$799; and the PC/9624c is priced at \$1,749.

Microcom, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

# Announcing an IBM first: the three-year ASCII terminal warranty.

Here's how it works. Should you have a problem with any of the three elements\* of an IBM ASCII terminal purchased after June 15, 1986, just take the problem element to any

IBM Service Exchange Center or IBM authorized remarketer.

They'll exchange the non-working element for one that works. So you'll be on your way with a minimum of downtime.

How will you know which element isn't working properly? Our built-in diagnostics let you know quickly.

Of course, all this may well be academic. For given the reliability that's built into every IBM ASCII terminal, the three-year limited warranty is one feature you'll probably never need.



| Emulation                                   | 3161 | 3162 | 3163 | 3164 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| ADDS Viewpoint                              | X    | X    |      |      |
| DEC VT220/100/52                            |      | X    |      |      |
| DEC VT100/52                                |      | -4-  | X    |      |
| DEC VT220 w/Hot Key/<br>3708                |      | x    |      |      |
| Hazeltine 1500                              | X    | X    |      |      |
| Lear Siegler ADM-3A                         | X    | X    |      |      |
| Lear Siegler ADM-5                          | X    | X    |      |      |
| TeleVideo 910, 910+,<br>912, 920, 925, 925E | х    | x    |      |      |
| TeleVideo 950                               |      |      | X    |      |
| WYSE 50/50+                                 |      | X    |      |      |
| IBM 3101                                    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Enhanced IBM 3708<br>Attachment             | х    |      |      |      |

# Introducing the 132-column IBM 3162.

But our three year warranty isn't the only significant development in IBM ASCII terminals.

There's our new fullfunction 3162.

It features a crisp, clear, readable 7 x 12 character matrix.

And it's available with our new amber-gold 14-inch screen. Or our new green 14-inch screen. Your choice.

What's more, not only is the IBM 3162 switchable between 132 and 80 columns, it shows 28 rows of data. Which enables it to display even more information.

The 3162 comes with a compact, yet fully-functional, 102-key keyboard. Or a space-saving 84-key keyboard.

But, of course, size isn't everything. Read on.

# New developments in emulation.

Our exclusive plug-in **Emulation Cartridges allow** all our ASCII terminals to operate in the most widelyused data streams. (Including the DEC VT 220 and WYSE 50+.) So that instead of changing terminals, you merely change cartridges.

And, in addition to their changeable personalities, all IBM ASCII terminals share another trait. The ability to operate in their own functionrich native mode.

# What isn't new.

Our superb ergonomics, for one thing. And our quantity discounts, for another.

Neither is the availability of financing from IBM Credit Corporation. Or the quality and support you'd expect from IBM.

For more information, contact IBM or your marketing representative. Or call 1800 IBM-2468, Ext. CM/90 for the IBM authorized supplier nearest

you.

This limited warranty applies only to ASCII terminal models 3161, 3162, 3163 and 3164 purchased from IBM or an authorized IBM supplier in the U.S. and Puerto Rico. A 3-month limited warranty is also available. For more information on the warranty, contact your authorized IBM supplier.

\*Keyboard, display and base.

# Local-area networks

Fox Research, Inc. has announced 10-Net 3.1, the latest release of its local-area networking system.

Written to support the extended Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 and 3.2 calls, 10-Net Version 3.1 is said to provide compatibility with the multiuser software applications written for the networking environment.

According to the vendor, the product offers expanded security features in menudriven format. These features reportedly include directory security, group security and unique file ownership.

Other features of 10-Net are said to include enhanced printer spooling and dynamic drive sharing.

10-Net comes with an interface card, software, tap box, cable and manual.

The networking system costs \$695.

Fox Research, 7016 Corpo-

rate Way, Dayton, Ohio 45459.

Information Technologies, Inc. has announced the Linkup Gateway System, Net Bios-compatible gateway software options said to support the IBM PC Network, IBM's Token-Ring network, Fox Research, Inc.'s 10-Net and 3Com Corp.'s local-area networks

The gateway system option allows the connection of personal computers to existing IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) or Binary Synchronous Control networks without necessitating system changes or 3274 controllers, according to the vendor.

Data communications is provided between personal computers attached to a LAN and an IBM or compatible host computer as multisession terminals. Up to 32 session terminals.

sions are available for concurrent use.

A full SNA LAN/Gateway, with hardware, costs \$1,990. Information Technologies, 7850 E. Evans Road, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85260.

### **Network services**

Atlantic Research Corp. has announced an on-line application program library for test equipment users called ARC Access.

The service is an application program library service that connects users of Atlantic Research's Interview line of test equipment to the source of IBM Systems Network Architecture, CCITT X.25, Bisync and other application programs available. Users can download programs and documentation.

ARC Access can be accessed by an Atlantic Research Data Analyzer or AS-CII terminal device and a 1,200 bit/sec. asynchronous modem.

The service is available free of charge.

Atlantic Research, 5390 Cherokee Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22312.

## Test equipment

L-Com Data Products has introduced its model DG-005 RS-232 breakout box.

The self-contained monitor and breakout box is said to have everything needed to test I/O conditions. Except for pin 1, all 24 lines can be switched open or closed. Any line can be interconnected by using jumper wires.

Twelve two-color LEDs monitor lines 2 through 6, 8, 15, 17, 20, 21, 22 and 25 with two spares. The unit is powered by two 9-volt batteries.

The DG-005 is priced at \$189.95.

L-Com, 1755 Osgood St., North Andover, Mass. 01845.

# Auxillary equipment

B&B Electronics Manufacturing Co. has announced the B&B RS-232C-to-RS-422A converter.

The converter uses balanced differential signals to permit communications on cable lengths up to 4,000 ft with bit rates up to 90K bit/sec. When used with multidrop systems, the converter allows up to 10 receivers to be connected to a driver at once, according to the vendor.

The converter is priced at \$49.95 including a male DB25P connector for RS-232C and a female DB25S connector for RS-422A. An alternate Reversed Converter is available with a female DB25S connector for RS-232C interface and a male DB25P for RS-422A for \$49.95.

B&B Electronics, 1500P Boyce Memorial Drive, Ottawa, Ill. 61350.

# SCIENCE / SCOPE®

Versatile laser devices that can pinpoint targets for laser-homing weapons, conventional artillery, and naval gunfire are being delivered to the U.S. Marine Corps. Modular Universal Laser Equipment (MULE) can designate targets for all laser-guided weapons, including Laser Maverick, Hellfire, laser-guided bombs, and cannon-launched laser-guided projectiles. MULE is a portable tripod-mounted unit that consists of three modules: a laser designator/rangefinder, an instrument that finds true north, and a stabilized tracking tripod. The designator/rangefinder can be detached from the tripod and aimed by hand. The tripod displays range, azimuth, and angle of elevation of targets. MULE can combine azimuth, elevation, and range information into a digital message that can be sent to an automatic tactical fire control center. MULE is in production at Hughes Aircraft Company.

Military commanders at separate headquarters can share up-to-the-minute information, thanks to a new automated message processing system for Command and Control Information Systems (CCIS). The system, developed by Hughes, handles a wide range of formatted and unformatted messages as specified in the Joint US/NATO military reporting system. It will dramatically lessen the time needed to update planning, intelligence, and force status information in command and control systems. The system can receive messages over a variety of digital links. Messages can be drawn automatically from complex relational databases, or be used to update information automatically. Information can be displayed on screens in a variety of formats, and be modified by commanders.

A new infrared viewer combines numerical temperature readouts and thermo-electric cooling to spot heat leaks and other energy losses more efficiently. The device is the latest model of Probeye® viewers from Hughes. As all units in the line, the Model 699 viewer sees heat the way a camera sees light and instantly converts it to a visual image. It can be used for pinpointing heating and cooling leaks and other maintenance problems in industry and commerce. A continous digital display shows temperatures of objects in degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit. All-electric cooling eliminates the need for argon gas or liquid nitrogen, thereby cutting weight, making it easier to use, and removing restrictions by airlines and other common carriers on transporting pressurized devices.

Static electricity, which can damage sensitive microelectronics even in small doses, is being combatted on missile manufacturing lines at Hughes. The production lines in Tucson, Arizona, are being equipped with conductive floor tiles and new work benches that have anti-static tops. These steps have been completed for the air-to-surface IR Maverick, parts of anti-tank TOW, and the central circuit card assembly areas. In addition, all assembly, test, and inspection employees are required to wear new anti-static ground straps and lint-free smocks. Static electricity can cause reliability problems with sensitive electronics and optical components in the missiles built in Tucson.

Support Systems in Southern California designs, develops, and manufactures some of the most sophisticated training simulators and a wide array of automatic and manual test systems. In addition, field engineering and technical support of a wide range of electronic systems keep Hughes' systems operating at top efficiency worldwide. Opportunities are available for a variety of engineers qualified by degree or extensive work experience. They include systems engineers, radar engineers, and software and hardware design engineers. Please send your resume to Lowell Anderson, Professional Employment, Dept. S3, Hughes Aircraft Company, P.O. Box 9399, Long Beach, CA 90801-0463. Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to: P.O. Box 45068, Los Angeles, CA 90045-0068



# SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

# **Turnkey Systems**

Datachecker Systems, Inc. has unveiled the Series 3000 point-ofsale (POS) systems based on a 32-bit microprocessor.

The Series 3000 is said to be fully programmable. It is based on intelligent POS terminals and an optional controller. The Shared Terminal Applications Resource (STAR) controller provides reporting, data base maintenance, communications/credit, systems network interface and file server functions. Up to 127 Series 3000 terminals can be connected to a STAR controller.

The terminal is available in either an integrated or modular design and comes with expandable memory and storage, terminal data base and retail transaction, set. Each terminal can support up to 32 peripherals.

The Series 3000 integrated model

The Series 3000 integrated model costs \$3,640. The modular terminal costs \$3,995.

Datachecker, P.O. Box 58090, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

## **Processors**

Unbound, Inc. has introduced the Dataqube 100 and the Dataqube 103, Digital Equipment Corp.-compatible computer systems.

The Dataqube 100 includes a fourquad slot backplane, dual RX-50 floppy and a 51M-byte disk drive. It features an 11/23 or 11/73 CPU, floating-point processor, RT-11 operating system, 512K-byte memory and a customer-defined data acquisition board package.

The Dataqube 103 incorporates the same features with an enhanced small-device interface 170 or 380M-byte disk drive.

Prices start at \$8,995. Unbound, 15239 Springdale St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92649.

Bice-Vero Electronics, Inc. has announced a family of single board computers in single and dual highmounting style. The VMEbus-compatible data pro-

The VMEbus-compatible data processing modules, compatible with Motorola, Inc.'s VMEbus, feature a Motorola 68000/68010 processor operating at 10 MHz and a 128K-byte erasable, programmable read-only memory.

According to the vendor, other attributes of the series of single board computers include a 512K-byte zerowait state, local random-access memory, two serial ports and a seven-level interrupt handler.

Prices start at \$572.

Bicc-Vero Electronics, 40 Lindeman Drive, Trumball, Conn. 06611.

Harris Corp. has announced the Emitter-Coupled Logic (ECL) shared-memory system designed to allow Harris superminicomputers to support high-performance memory boards in a multiprocessing configuration of up to 12 Harris 1200 systems.

According to the vendor, the system features an 80M bit/sec. bandwidth.

Other atttributes included are cy-

cle and access times said to be 30% to 50% faster than Harris's other shared-memory systems.

The ECL shared-memory unit is priced at \$27,500.

The port kit required for each processor in the configuration is priced

at \$22,500. Harris, 2101 W. Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33309.

DY-4 Systems, Inc. has announced the SVME-103, a single-board VMEbus computer.

Processing power is provided by a 10-MHz Motorola 68010 CPU with a 68881 floating-point processor.

68881 floating-point processor.

The 512K bytes of on-board, dualported memory can be accessed with
zero-wait states and offer parity

Continued on page 140

# CPF

The CICS Print Facility

CPF is the complete CICS based report distribution system.

Features include:

- · Spools reports from CICS applications
- Message sending
- · Allows secured user access to reports
- Automatic Aging
- Automatic Aging
   PF key driven, with help screens
- Forms controls
- Displays reports on-line
   Screen copy for any CICS screen

. Spools reports from JES or POWER

And More!

CPF allows sites to choose how they want reports distributed. Print batch reports on-line or print on-line reports in batch. Complete control of report distribution is accomplished at every level in your organization. Site specific install options allow sites to utilize the package for their own specific use. CPF is a full feature print spooling package that performs the work of up to ten other products.

CPF is available for OS and DOS sites and is compatible with all CICS environments.

Call today for a free trial or more information — (206) 842-1011



Software Technology, Inc. 12725-B Miller Road N.E. Bainbridge Island, WA 98110



# Continued from page 139 error detection.

Other attributes of the one-board system controller include a multilevel bus arbiter, system clock generator and bus monitor.

According to the vendor, the SVME-103 is priced at \$2.423.

DY-4 Systems, Suite 202, 1475 South Bascom Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

### Micro Memory, Inc. has announced the MM-7250D dual-ported, Multibus/ILBX/ HSI memory board.

The board is said to have a maximum capacity of 4M bytes

The ILBX port can operate in either the synchronous or asynchronous mode with zero-wait states when used with the ISB286/10A or ISBC286/12 8-MHz micro-computers.

The MM-7250D is also said to be compatible with systems employing the Intel Corp. 80286 or 80186 microprocessor or the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor.

According to the vendor, the product features an error status register for detecting parity errors on the multibus bus

Memory is available in 512K bytes, 1M byte, 2M bytes and 4M bytes.

The 4M-byte version is priced at \$1,550.

Micro Memory, 9540 Vassar Ave., Chatsworth, Calif.

# Force Computers, Inc. has introduced its SRAM-3 VMEbus/VMzbus memory board for Motorola, Inc. VMEbus systems.

The SRAM-3 memory board offers either 512K bytes of dual-port static random-access memory (RAM) or 1M byte of dual-port static RAM.

According to Force Computers, the VMEbus interface includes 24- and 32-bit addresses as well as 8-, 16- and 32-bit data.

The VMXbus interface is the standard A24 and D8, D16 and D32.

The vendor reports unaligned transfers and readmodify writes are supported on both buses.

The VMEbus board features an average write access time of 80 nanosecond and an average read access time of 210 nanoseconds.

Other attributes of the board include an average write access time of 70 nanoseconds and an average read access time of 210 nanoseconds.

The 512K-byte SRAM-3A and the 1M-byte SRAM-3B are priced at \$2,650 and \$4,150 respectively.

\$4,150, respectively. Force Computers, 727 University Ave., Los Gatos, Calif. 95030.

# **Graphics systems**

Tektronix, Inc. has announced the 4100F3F Field Kit, an interactive direct memory access (DMA) interface for its 4120 series workstations.

The interface is said to allow single-path, interactive communication at parallel DMA speeds between the 4120 series system and a host computer.

The first interface available was designed for use

with Digital Equipment Corp.'s MicroVMS-based Microvax II.

Including the hardware for the DMA on a 4120 system, a DRV-11WA interface card, internal cables and connectors for the Microvax, a software driver for installation under MicroVMS and the parallel interface cable that connects the two systems, the 4100F3F is priced at \$3,995.

Tektronix, P.O. Box 1000, Wilsonville, Ore, 97070.

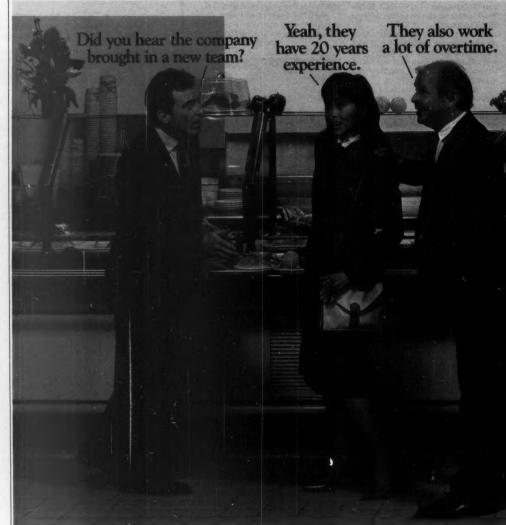
## Data storage

Scientific Micro Systems, Inc. has announced the SMS 0108 controller for fixed

0108 controller for fixed disks, floppy disks and tape. The SMS 0108 was designed for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax II and LSI-11 CPUs. It supports enhanced small device interface— and ST506/412-compatible Winchester disk drives. It uses an enhanced version of Mass Storage Control Protocol to communicate

with Winchester and floppy drives and an enhanced version of tape MSCP to communicate with QIC-02 ¼-in. cartridge tape drives. Features include four direct memory access channels; command queuing of up to eight I/O commands; on-board error correction code logic; and overlapped seeks for multi-drive configurations.

The 0108 costs \$1,150. Scientific Micro Systems, 339 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.



# Introducing the new team of Fujitsu business modems.

You can rely on Fujitsu's new line of business modems to get your important messages through. Even while everyone's out at lunch.

# 99+% reliability

Fujitsu modems are built for dependable performance, and we can prove it. Over the past three years, we've shipped thousands of modems to major American corporations.

to major American corporations.

Less than 1% have been returned for repair.

On the job, our modems average over 70,000 hours before needing service. Which means you can expect 7.99 years of faultless operation.

# Over 20 years experience We've been designing data commu-

nication products for over 20 years. That experience gives us the expertise to produce moderns built to the most demanding specifications.

# 2.4 to 14.4 kbps

Whatever your application, we have a modem in the speed you need. From 2.4 to 14.4 kbps. And our modems are also available in rack mount versions.

# Up front simplicity

Whichever Fujitsu modems you choose, everyone in your office will

MDB Systems, Inc. has introduced a family of Removable Mass Storage subsystems for users of Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus, Unibus, VAX and Microvax II computers.

According to the vendor, the Removable Mass Storage series provides the removability and vibration protection of the peripheral devices.

The subsystems provide a combination of two peripheral devices, which can be any combination of two 5¼-in. disk drives or a disk drive with a TK50 tape or RX50 floppy backup. A total of 620M bytes can

A total of 620M bytes can be supplied.

An integral power supply is included, according to the vendor.

A Removable Mass Storage with two devices and controllers is priced from \$14.723

MDB Systems, Box 5508, 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, Calif 92613 **Dual Systems Corp.** has announced its VMEbus small computer systems interface (SCSI) controller, VSCSI.

The VSCSI is a singleboard computer with an intelligent direct memory access-driven peripheral controller.

The VSCSI controller is capable of controlling eight SCSI initiator or target devices such as cartridge tape drives, hard and floppy disks, optical memories and printers.

The board features 512K bytes of local dual-ported random-access memory and up to 64K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory. It supports the 1.5M bit/sec. asynchronous data rate.

According to the vendor, with the addition of a serial port board, the VSCSI can perform as a computer and serve as a VMEbus master.

The VSCI is priced at \$1,785.

Dual Systems, 2530 San

Pablo Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94702.

Distributed Processing Technology has added the PM3010/70 ESDI Caching Disk Controller to its PM3010 Series of small computer systems interface Caching Controllers.

Four enhanced small device interface (ESDI) drives with data rates up to 20 MHz may be controlled with a 5¼-in. extended form factor board. The PM3010/70 is said to support both hard sector and soft sector ESDI drives with up to 256 heads and 4,096 cylinders. It provides fully automatic disk formatting upon receipt of a single command from the host computer.

Features include automatic medium defect management, automatic flushing and the ability to prefetch and lock specific blocks into cache.

The PM3010/70 ESDI is priced at \$940.

Distributed Processing Technology, P.O. Box 1864, 132 Candace Drive, Maitland, Fla. 32751.

Bering Industries, Inc. has announced the Multipac 60, a removable Bernoulli and hard-disk subsystem designed for use with Hewlett-

Packard Co. computers.
The Multipac 60 features an 8-in., 20M-byte removable Bernoulli cartridge with built-in, 40M-byte fixed hard-disk storage. It is said to be plug-compatible with HP CS/80 and SS/80 computers.

The Multipac 60 costs \$6,790, including one 20Mbyte Bernoulli cartridge. Additional cartridges are priced at \$95

Bering Industries, 1400 Fulton Place, Fremont, Calif. 94539.

# Terminals

Datachecker Systems, Inc. has introduced the 2200 Keyscan System, a point-ofsale terminal designed to move from one-key entry to scanning.

According to the vendor, users can take the 2200 Keyscan system from a single, stand-alone terminal to a fully configured, multilane scanning system backed up by a microcomputer.

Attributes of the system include the ability for software to manage up to 100,000 price lookups and respond to them at a rate of 300 lookups per min.

The Datachecker Systems 2200 Keyscan System is priced at \$2,300 for the key entry unit.

Datachecker, P.O. Box 58090, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.



find them simple to operate because all programming, monitoring and diagnostics are controlled from the front panel. Where they're easy to get to.

And easy to understand. Because the modems tell you how they're performing in plain English. Not computer code.

So if you'd like one less business problem to worry about over lunch, order Fujitsu modems.

Call 800-422-4878 for the name of the Fujitsu distributor nearest you. In California call 408-434-0460.



FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA, INC. DATA COMMUNICATIONS 3055 ORCHARD DRIVE SAN JOSE, CA 95134

Compuscan, Inc. has announced the Compuscan Model 245 PCS Page Reader, a combination text and image scanner for IBM Personal Computers, XTs, ATs and compatibles.

The Model 245 is said to automatically read, digitize and transfer pages of typewritten text and images, such as line art, charts, graphs, logos and signatures, to personal computers. As many as 50 pages at a time reportedly can be stacked for automatic feeding.

According to the vendor, images are scanned at resolutions of 200 or 300 dots/in.

Images can be bit-edited, rotated, annotated, moved, cropped, shaded,

repeated and merged with text.

The Compuscan Model 245 PCS is priced at \$3,995.

Compuscan, Building 2, 81 Two Bridges Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

Xpoint Corp. has announced its Remote-91 IBM 5291 or 5251 keyboard compatible terminal.

The Remote-91 is said to be an AS-CII terminal that can be used with most protocol converters to access



The Xpoint Remote-91 terminal.

IBM System/34, 36 and 38 comput-

It comes standard with either 5251-11 or 5291 keyboard configurations

Remote-91 features a five-line, 80column screen and has main and auxiliary ports that are RS-232 compatible and can transfer data at up to 19.2K bit/sec.

The Remote-91 terminal is priced at \$849

Xpoint, Suite 130, 5600 Oakbrook Pkwy., Norcross, Ga. 30093.

Honeywell, Inc. has announced a memory and battery backup option for its Series 5000 factory data collection terminals for use on the DPS 6 eries of Honeywell minicomputers.

The option is said to provide con-

tinuous operation at the terminal lev-

It offers 40K bytes of available internal memory to store data in case of a local line disconnect or host downtime. Local programming capability is also available.

The unit is said to automatically sense the disconnect and reconnect function and switches to the local program mode.

The battery backup feature allows normal operation of the terminal for up to three hours, according to the

The data entered and stored will be retained for up to seven hours.

The memory and backup option is priced at \$1,000.

Honeywell, 2222 W. Peoria Ave., Phoenix, Ariz. 85029.

# **Printers/Plotters**

Interface Systems, Inc. has re-leased the ISI 525, an IBM System/ 34, 36 and 38 plug-compatible desk-

top dot matrix printer.

The printer is said to feature bar coding capabilities, a demand-docu-ment tear bar and a dual twin axial/ Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel port for connection to IBM Personal Computers.



ISI 525 dot matrix printer.

The ISI 525 prints at 400 char./ sec. in draft mode and 100 char./sec. in near-letter quality on continuousfeed forms, labels, tags and tickets. Character spacing can be 10 or 16.67 char /in

The ISI 525 is priced at \$4,950. Interface Systems, 5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.

JDL, Inc. has announced the 850 EWS, 850 EWS/GL and the 850 EWS with GL Processor Controller, a series of color printer/plotters de-

signed for engineering workstations.
The 850 series provides 14-color plotting. The 850 EWS has a plot speed of 24 in./sec. at a resolution of 90 by 90 dot/in. or 12 in./sec. at 180 by 180 dot/in. It accepts media up to 18 in. wide and offers five standard

fonts in print mode.

The JDL 850 EWS/GL offers the same features as the 850 EWS and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Graphics Language (HP-GL) compatibility as well as standard serial and parallel ports. The 850 EWS with GL Processor Controller has all the features of the 850 EWS in addition to HP-GL compatibility and vector file conversion, which are performed by an external control-

The 850 EWS costs \$2,495. The 850 EWS/GL costs \$3,495 and the 850 EWS with GL Processor Controller costs from \$3,495 to \$3,895, depending on the amount of memory.

JDL, Suite 104, 2801 Townsgate

Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.



First there was ISPF from IBM® which provided programmers with rapid access to programs and data. Then along came File-AID, a sophisticated software tool that magnified the power of ISPF. File-AID allows quick and secure access to data without programming. Consolidating both routine and special utility functions. it processes records of any length, and handles VSAM or any other access method. But you need STILL MORE POWER

Now it's available with File-AID. Major functions

- A Formatted Editor which allows the programmer to display and edit records using COBOL record layouts.
- A Full Screen Editor capable of editing DASD datasets with any record format or length.

File-AID/EXTENDED EDIT handles all access methods and accommodates any record length. Edit the entire dataset or selected records, based on specific criteria.

A thousand satisfied customers already use File-AID. For more information, call Compuware today. WE PUT THE POWER IN YOUR HANDS!



G SOLUTIONS FROM ESTABLISHED EXPERTS



#### **NEW PRODUCTS/SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

Western Graphtec, Inc. has announced an A/B-size desktop plotter called the PD 9311/F.

The 9311/F is a 4-pen pinch roller plotter featuring an automatic paper feed capable of handling up to 100 sheets at a time. It is said to have a maximum plotting speed of 18 in./

Both the Graphtec Protocol Graphics Language and the Hewlett-Packard Co. Graphics Language emulation commands are available. The PD 9311/F is said to interface with any type of computer via either an RS-232, IEEE or 8-bit parallel interface. The PD 9311/F costs \$3,295.

Western Graphtec, 12 Chrysler St., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced the HP 2563B dot matrix impact line printer.

The 300 line/min. printer prints at 140 by 144 dot/in. It features a print stand, sound enclosure and passive paper stacker, according to the ven-

HP also announced a QMS-compatible label-formatting option. Attributes of this formatting option include enhanced bar-code, graphics and labeling capabilities for dot matrix printers

The HP 2563B is priced at \$7,350. The HP Label Card is priced at \$2,120

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarca-dero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

#### Power supplies

Nova Electric, Inc. has announced its 10KVA Uninterruptible Power System.

The 10KVA system employs a modern transistor technology in a six-step waveform design.

Standard features include a static transfer switch and a maintenance bypass switch, according to the ven-

The system also comes with a complete diagnostic package that monitors all functions and displays status on the front of the unit.

Designed for data processing ap-plications on IBM System/38 and Dig-ital Equipment Corp. VAX computers, the 10KVA system can also be used on process control systems, boiler control systems, security systems and communciations systems

The 10KVA costs \$20,600. Nova Electric, 263 Hillside Ave., Nutley, N.J. 078110.

Isoreg Corp. has introduced the 056 Series of three-phase pulsewidth modulated Isoguard uninterruptible power systems.

The 056 Series is available in 20,

30, 40 and 60 kVA power ratings.

Each power system features pulsewidth modulation SCR power-inverter technology, according to the ven-

A supervisory monitor panel that displays more than ten operational parameters, including battery status, data on the rectifier, inverter and output power is included.

Other attributes include a two-way automatic electronic bypass switch and a manual bypass.

The units offer bottom-throughtop ventilation and have cabinetfloor cable access.

Prices for the 056 Series of power

systems range from \$34,000 to Tempe, Ariz. 85281. \$40,000

P.O. Box 486, Littleton, Isoreg. Mass. 01460.

#### PRICE REDUCTIONS

ITT Courier has lowered the prices on some of its IBM 3270-compatible displays, controllers

The ITT 9210, 9212, 1700 and 1778 displays were reduced from the previous price of \$1,595 to \$1,295.

Prices for basic models of the ITT 9440 local controllers were also low-

The minimum configuration now supports 18 devices at a price of \$9,100, according to the vendor. The ITT 9306 color matrix printer

is now priced at \$6,700.
ITT Courier, 1515 W. 14th St.,

Reality Technologies has an-nounced a reduction in the price of its Business Simulator software package

The software uses a computerbased model to reflect a real-life busi-

It is said to help teach business lessons in a risk-free simulation, which allows the user to create and simulate the business life cycle of a start-

up company.

Business Simulator requires an IBM Personal Computer or compatible with 256K bytes of random-access memory, according to Reality Technologies.

It is priced at \$69.95.

Reality Technologies, 3624 Market

St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104.

Tecmar, Inc. has reduced the price of its Maestro multifunction board for the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatibles.

The Maestro AT can be configured with up to 2.5M bytes of random-access memory.

It also provides standard serial and parallel ports, according to the

It comes with Tecmar's Chest of Software package including 20 business and productivity programs including inventory control, a memo writer and print spooler.

Maestro AT with zero K bytes of memory is now priced at \$529. Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Road, So-

lon, Ohio. 44139.

# JIVE YOU E DISK

Maybe your PC isn't working as fast as you'd like. Or perhaps it's a little light in the memory department. Well, now you can kick in as much as 50 percent more power and speed than you get from ordinary hard disk controller cards with the new XC from People & Technology.

The XC is totally compatible with your PC. It uses just 4 watts of power and works with as many as four hard disk drives

Introducing the XC Extra Capacity Hard Disk Controller Card. It delivers up to 50 percent more capacity and speed from your PC instantly. It's the swift kick!

in your PC. Because the XC stores formatting information directly, you don't have to keep reaching for your DOS disk to format. Just a few quick keystrokes does it!

What's more, the XC Controller Card gives you such features as selectable seek rate, programmable interleave, and the ability to automatically interpret and append the flaw map so bad sectors are concealed as the disk drive ages.

Best of all, you can get all this extra capacity and power for a suggested retail price of just \$249.00 from your authorized dealer of People & Technology products. See the

amazing power of the XC Controller Card for yourself. For the dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-247-5494 (in Pennsylvania, 1-215-387-2600). Give your PC a swift kick in the disk drive, today.



# Smart Buy.

国 9370/4300

# Smart Business.

**9370/4300** 

If you are currently using an IBM 4300 computer, or if you're planning to acquire the 4300 or the new 9370, you need to know about the Ultimate 370 OS.

The Ultimate 4300, with the Ultimate 370 Operating System, gives you immediate access to over 1,000 of the best applications ever developed for business. We offer proven solutions for banking, construction, education, government, health care, insurance, investment, manufacturing, professional services, public utilities, publishing, retail/distribution – and many others.

What's more, Ultimate applications are fully transportable among a variety of hardware environments, including the new IBM 9370, the IBM 4300 and 30XX mainframes, Digital™ VAX™ and MicroVAX II™, and Honeywell superminis.

So make the smart choice. Get the Ultimate 9370/4300. 1-800-654-0134 In NJ: 1-201-887-9282

### THE UTIMATE CORP.

World Headquarters: 717 Ridgedale Avenue, East Hanover, NJ 07936

- ☐ I need Ultimate solutions now. Call me with complete information.
- ☐ Please send me your Ultimate brochure.

Name

Title

Company

Addre

State

Zip

AY MicroVAY II

Telephone

It takes the ULTIMATE Commitment to outperform the competition.

Ultimate is a registered trademark of The Ultimate Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VAX, MicroVAX II and Digital are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Member of The Spectrum Manufacturers Association (SMA): "The Transportability Standard for Business Computers." © 1986 The Ultimate Corp.

### **Executive Report**

## Welcome to our world

By PATRICK J. MCGOVERN

s I reflect upon the birth of Computerworld 1,000 issues ago, I can't help but also reflect upon the state of the computer industry 1,000 weeks ago. The year was 1967, and the topics of the day were vastly different from those issues that command our attention almost 20 years later.

Then, as now, Computerworld is at

McGovern, founding publisher of Computerworld, is chairman of International Data Group, the parent company of International Data Corp. and C.W. Communications, Inc. He is board chairman of CWCI, the publishing group that includes Computerworld and more than 70 computer publications in 28 countries.

the helm, answering the information systems executive's demands for information in a vast array of areas.

Although the industry has not always agreed with our tone or manner of reviewing products and services, our mission has always been to be an advocate for our readers. We strongly believe that everyone's best interests are served when we speak on behalf of the user.

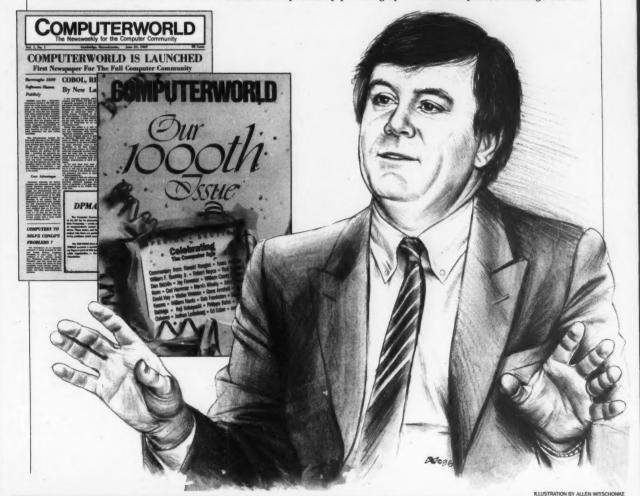
As Computerworld's readership has increased — we now reach more than half a million MIS professionals in the U.S. alone — so, too, has the scope of our coverage. We are not confined to covering one particular industry segment or product line. As advanced technologies and computing solutions have come to the forefront, Computerworld has responded by providing up-

to-date information not only on mainframe trends but also on minicomputers, office automation, communications, microcomputers and so on.

Clearly, the information technology industry is much more complex today than it was when *Computerworld* was launched. And as a result, the responsibilities of executives charged with managing the use of technology are much broader.

MIS has been forced to rethink its mission. Corporate computing is no longer restricted to data center management. The effective use of small-system technology is now the single greatest information processing challenge for the 1980s.

The emphasis on the use of small systems has changed not only the information systems challenge but also





#### Automatically.

A giant step forward—automating the entire process of planning, printing and distributing reports. Work flow is accurately forecast, printer time minimized, paper saved—by the ton!, and reports are automatically archived. Only CA-DISPATCH™ maintains its own data base to provide report explosion so that each end user gets the part of the report he or she needs in the fastest possible time.

You can buy CA-DISPATCH stand alone or as a natural and essential part of CA-UNICENTER;™the modular system designed to automate all data center operations.

Take a giant step forward for your data center. Reach for the telephone and call Dana Williams at 800 645-3003. Because until you get the reports out, nothing happens.



711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, N.Y. 11530-4787



In Report Management and Distribution, too-

The way is CA

the political balance of power. With end users' systems now accounting for the majority of overall systems spending, it is hardly surprising that debates about responsibility and authority have emerged.

Until the last few years, such challenges were impossible. In the 1960s and 1970s, the MIS professionals were the high priests of computing. Even the proliferation of minicomputers did not seriously threaten the MIS hegemany.

MIS hegemony.

With the arrival of the personal computer, all of this changed. Today, there are some 12 million PCs in use in U.S. businesses, and about one-third of our white-collar work force now works with some sort of intelligent device.

End users are now getting firsthand experience with creating applications, data bases, communications links and the like. An increasing that the MIS executive has to do two things in order to increase his value to his organization

to his organization. First, MIS must increase its understanding of the corporate mission. If a company is considering an acquisition, how will both companies' DP operations affect the ability to offer integrated products? If an organization wants to do business with a foreign supplier, how can MIS speed the efficient exchange of information? These are the types of high-level decisions a chief information officer should, and will, be part of.

Second, MIS must recognize and take advantage of technological change. The effective use of PCs must be among the top priorities, not something to which MIS provides lip service.

If end users do not perceive MIS as

a valued partner in managing enduser computing operations, they will go their own way, and MIS professionals will face diminished career

The great task for MIS professionals is to assume these new roles while continuing to effectively manage their already heavy work loads. Computerworld's mission is to help them in that process by providing information that is relevant to their planning needs on both the strategic and technical levels.

he challenges that our industry faces today are part of the process of building a worldwide infrastructure. Relatively simple products such as automobiles and telephones have been with us for nearly a century, yet in many parts of the world there are still no roads or phones. Computers have been on the scene for only about 40 years, and thus there is no doubt that much work remains to be done. But in our view, there is even less doubt that all the work will prove worthwhile.

Computerworld stands at the forefront. Twenty years ago no one could have foreseen that within five years CW would become the largest computer industry publication and within 10 years the largest publication in a specialized business or trade field.

It is clear to the global business community that the importance of successfully managing information grows more imperative each day. Computerworld is ready to work in a partnership with the MIS executive to help make this a reality.



77

The effective use of small-system technology is now the single greatest information processing challenge for the 1980s.

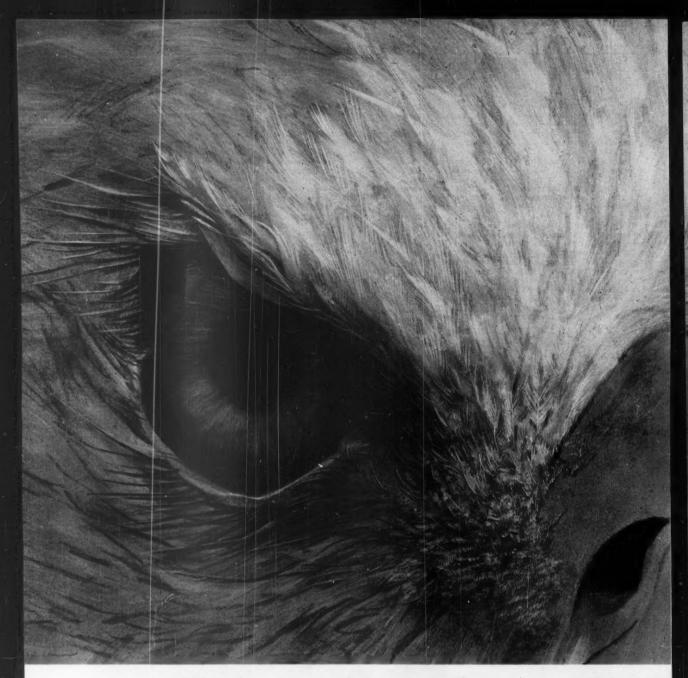
number have a very good understanding of their systems and applications. This has had several key effects.

End users are becoming much smarter MIS customers. They no longer readily accept MIS statements that something "can't be done" or will take "at least six months." Additionally, users have begun to get a sense of what certain types of computing actually cost. Thus, MIS chargeback practices are, for the first time, beginning to be intelligently evaluated. MIS executives will increasingly have to compete for business.

On the bright side, end users are better able to understand DP's problems. End-user computing often consumes a great deal more time than originally planned, while products such as local-area networks have taught end users the hard facts about ease of use, documentation, support, training and, most of all, vendor claims.

With these management and enduser views in mind, it becomes clear





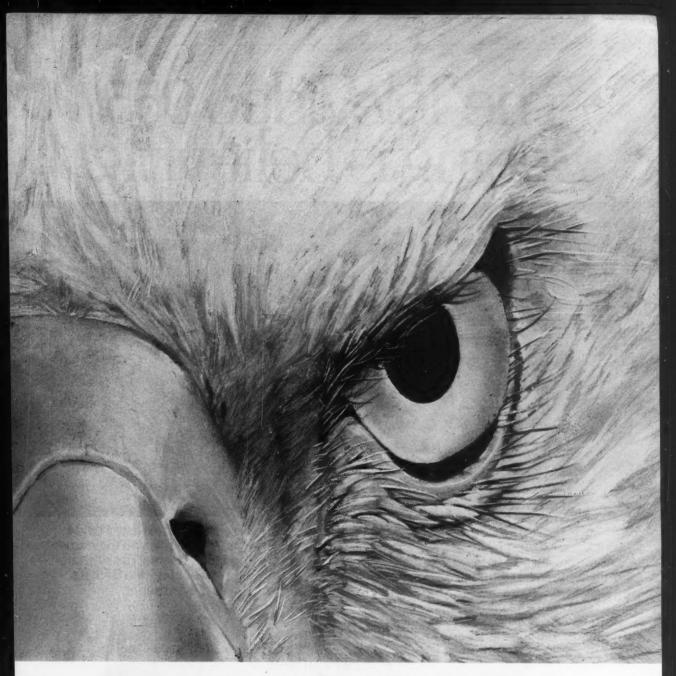
# If You're Considering DB2,

If you're looking for the full power of relational technology, there's just one place to find it: SUPRA™ from Cincom®. Because no other DBMS gives you the advanced relational capabilities to reach such high levels of performance and productivity.

Not even DB2 from IBM°.

More and more companies with an eye for success are capitalizing on all-new, advanced relational SUPRA—companies like Heublein, Heinz USA., Best Western and over 150 others. And it's easy to see why. Each day, they realize the rewards of the innovative three-schema architecture that enables SUPRA to soar above and beyond DB2.

SUPRA's advantages are clearly visible: Unmatched performance. Advanced relational implementation. Referential integrity. Integrated 4GL capabilities. Entity integrity. Redundancy management. Automated data design tools. Dictionary facilities. MVS, DOS and VM versions. And more. Much more.



# You Better Face Up To SUPRA.

It's no wonder industry experts have called SUPRA the most advanced relational DBMS on the market.

Find out how SUPRA can take you to new heights of productivity. Send in the coupon, or call us today.

You'll soon discover why no other relational DBMS can face up to SUPRA.

| See Why | DB <sub>2</sub> | <b>Falls</b> | Prey' | Го | <b>SUPRA</b> |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|-------|----|--------------|
|---------|-----------------|--------------|-------|----|--------------|

Please send me the following on SUPRA: \_

Electronic Brochure \_\_\_\_Seminar Schedule Please Have A Salesman Call Me

Return coupon to: Cincom World Headquarters, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211, Attn: Marketing Services Dept. Or, call us toll-free at:

**1-800-543-3010** In Ohio, 513-661-6000. In Canada, 1-416

"What we used to call competition, we're now calling prey."

# The TeleVideo 955. Seeing is believing.

WYSE WY-50 (Unretouched photo)

TELEVIDEO 955 (Unretouched photo)

Sure, most \$600 terminals can scrunch 132 columns onto a 14" screen. But you need a magnifying glass to read them.

Not so with the TeleVideo 955. That's because we redesigned the proportion of our characters and put more space between them. And then put them on a high contrast, super dark screen. The result is the most readable 132 column ASCII display available.

But there's more to the 955 than meets the eye.

Take our tilt-and-swivel positioning, for example. The screen rotates through a full 270° right and left, and from -5° to +15° up and down. (Which makes backs

| TELEVIDEO 955 VS. WYSE WY-50 AND WY-50+                          |                   |               |               |
|--|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| FEATURES   | TVI 955           | WY-50         | WY-50+        |
| Screen Color   | Green or<br>Amber | Green<br>Only | Amber<br>Only |
| Optional<br>Graphics model                                       | Yes               | No            | No            |
| Dynamically<br>allocated non-<br>volatile function<br>key memory | 512               | 128           | 140           |
| Maximum non-<br>volatile bytes per<br>function key               | 256               | 4             | 64            |
| High contrast<br>super dark Mat-<br>sushita screen               | Yes               | No            | No            |
| List price   | s629              | \$599         | \$699         |

and necks feel a lot better.)

Then we put all this in a machine with an incredibly small footprint, measuring just 9"x 12" The result is a terminal that meets all the human factors standards recommended for adoption by the American National Standards Institute.

For more information about the TeleVideo 955, call the nearest TeleVideo

regional office listed below, and we'll give you the name of your nearest distributor.

The TeleVideo 955. It's a real eye-opener.





TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Surnryvale, CA 9408-3568, (408) 745-7760, Regional Offices: Northwest (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, South Central (214) 550-1060, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Mictwest (312) 397-5400, East (516) 496-4777, Northeast (617) 890-3282. Amsterdam: 31.2603-335444, Paris: 33.1.4687-334.40, London: 44:9905.6464.

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK STEELE

#### Executive Report/1.000th Issue

# Getting information to the end users



#### By JAMES A. MARTIN

orporate America is slowly awakening from a hardware hangover.

Throughout the 1980s, millions of dollars have been spent on mainframes to house the corporate data bases and on microcomputers to appease the processing demands of end users, all in the name of efficiency and automation.

As microcomputers became more powerful, end users became more vocal about accessing the wealth of information stored on the host computer to enhance their own reports. The MIS initiative of the past two years has been to wade through incompatible operating systems and various micro-to-mainframe link solutions in the hope of finding a reasonably simple communications path that would satisfy both camps.

With all that disparate hardware in place, the solutions emerging today, and in the future, are focusing on sophisticated software programs to bridge those complex and frustrating gaps.

The paths chosen can be as diverse as the companies implementing them, but there is one area of agreement for analysts and vendors alike — software programs will become more ori-

ented toward distributed processing systems that feature built-in, largely transparmicro-toent mainframe links. As a result, the basic micro-tomainframe program, such as terminal emulation software and



hardware, will soon be history.

In the late 1970s, only 6% to 7% of business professionals in this country were accessing mainframe data, generally through time-sharing systems and terminals, according to Richard L. Crandall, president and chief executive officer of Comshare, Inc., an Ann Arbor, Mich., software vendor.

he microcomputer in the early 1980s was mainly used for stand-alone processing and was without adequate links to the host. "The first generation of micro-to-mainframe links were too trivial and didn't solve the problem," Crandall says. "They got you across the telephone lines, but they didn't really get you into a data base."

Although micro-to-mainframe software and hardware links have become more sophisticated, they are not in themselves a means to an end. "Those links are not economically feasible with the costs of leased or dial-up lines," says Kimball Brown, industry analyst for Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

"The reason many companies bought those links was that for years they had these terminals, and then they began swapping them for PCs that they still wanted to run in the terminal mode," Brown says. "But if they are trying to tie those PCs together, they are going to have to find a more economic means."

The function of micro-mainframe links will eventually be absorbed by distributed processing software systems that cross hardware boundaries between micros, departmental processors and mainframes, according to Crandall.

"The micro-mainframe link will become a function of another piece of software and not really exist as a stand-alone product," he says.

"The market for stand-alone links will be zero, but the market for software programs with those functions inherent will be very strong. Distributed data base technology performs what end users originally wanted micro-to-mainframe links to do," says Gary Morgenthaler, president of Relational Technology, Inc. in Alameda, Calif.

#### Enables end-user access

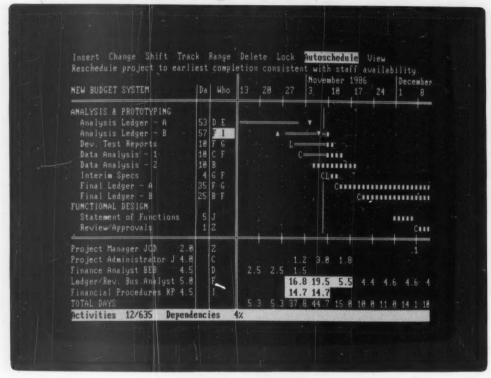
"The open architecture of a distributed data base allows the building of a corporate data base and enables an organization to access information from any computer with no knowledge of the application required by the end user," he adds.

Before the advent of distributed processing, corporations often had to grapple with each department using a different software system that was most appropriate for its own applications, Morgenthaler says.

"Now, companies are trying to adopt a small number of software products as standards across the organization. That

Not everyone believes there are many end users who need access to data bases.

# Does this look like an ordinary Gantt Chart?



### Look again.

It's a Gantt Chart and a resource spreadsheet. Revise the Gantt and the spreadsheet changes automatically.

On one screen, Project Workbench combines the two displays a project manager refers to most often for easy, **simultaneous** viewing. Logical, don't you agree?

Then why is Project Workbench the only system designed this way?

Probably because Workbench was designed by experienced project managers who understand your needs. Like automatic staff overload alert. Resource loading across multiple projects. Interproject dependencies. Automatic project rescheduling around target dates. LAN support. Even full text editing for explicit, presentation-quality reports.

Our free demo diskette explains all these features, and more. To see what Project Workbench can do for you, think about your projects and then take another look at our screen!

Call or write for a free demo diskette!



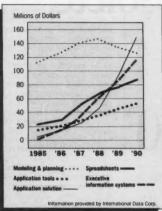
Applied Business Technology Corporation = 365 Breadway = New York, NY 10013 = (212) 219 8945

In Europe, Asia & Africa: Hoskyns Group Ltd., 130 Shaftesbury Ave., London W1V 7DN. Telex 893529 Workbench was designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270PC and compatibles; the DEC Rainbow; and the Wang PC. Registered trademarks IBM—International Business Machines Corporation. DEC Rainbow—Digital Equipment Corporation. Wang PC—Wang Laboratories, Inc. Novell NetWare—Novell, Inc. DNA Network—Network Development Corporation.

facilitates the ability of end users to access data throughout the company in an integrated system," he adds.

Most software systems in the future will have distributed applications as matter of economics, Crandall maintains. "The mainframe is too expensive to use for some functions that can be done on the micro,

#### **DECISION SUPPORT** SYSTEMS: MARKET FORECASTS BY TYPE



and the micro is not powerful enough to be a central depository for a data base. If there's a distributed processing solution to a DP problem, and it competes with a mainframe-only solution, the distributed solution is going to win.'

t present, there are few software programs that provide this kind of distributed solution, Crandall says. "It takes years for companies to work these into their major systems. But down the road, most new applications will be distributed because of the economics involved."

Many DP/MIS managers are uncomfortable with end users having direct access to the mainframe data base, a situation that has boosted three-tiered processing architec-tures. Says Crandall: "DP or MIS will not want the unpredictable demand patterns of large user populations accessing the mainframe corporate data base directly, so instead they will want to extract the data out of the data base, put it into another file on another machine and let end users access it from there.

Indeed, end-user demands can often be quite unpredictable. At Computer Sciences Corp. in San Diego, end users working on IBM Personal Computer XTs and ATs recently be-gan using Relational Technology, Inc.'s Ingres/PC Link to retrieve data from the Ingres relational data base management system residing on Digi-tal Equipment Corp. VAX 8600 and 11/785 minicomputers.

Initially, Computer Sciences end users wanted to download payroll and ordering information to massage into Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheets for departmental re-ports, according to Tom Vollmer, manager of the Ingres and AT&T Unix applications. But before long, those end users began to catch discrepancies between mainframe and spreadsheet data.

For example, an end user might put in an order for an IBM Personal Computer. Four weeks later, he discovers from the mainframe data base that his department has been billed twice for it.

Before, he might not have caught the error, because fewer people have access to the paper in-voices," Vollmer says.

As a result, end users began to keep "two sets of books," one with their department records and one with mainframe data. which led to requests for capabilities beyond simply accessing the host, Vollmer relates. They now use the Ingres/PC Link to retrieve host information and drop it into 1-2-3 spreadsheets, something that Vollmer calls 'distributed access.

As any market of technology matures, it becomes driven more by software than hardware, says Jocelyn Young, an analyst with Future Computing. Inc. in Dallas. Future Computing predicts terminal emulation board sales will decline from \$725 million in 1988 to \$645 million in 1990, and micro-mainframe links will increase from \$310 million to \$638 million over the same period.

Those links will not be the stand-alone type commonly thought of today, however, she "Most of them will be bundled adds

into a system unit that you won't be aware of. They will be packaged differently.

Personal computer and host software applications in the future will have a much tighter integration between them, which in turn will stimulate demand for those software links, Young says.

'Cooperative processing between the PC and the host will not only distribute the processing, but it will en-

77

'The first generation of micro-tomainframe links got you across the telephone lines, but they didn't really get you into a data base.'

- Richard L. Crandall Comshare, Inc.

able the PC and the host to interact as peers rather than master and slave," she adds. IBM's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Communications protocol should emerge as a standard, spurring acceptance of advanced mi-

cro-to-host applications.
"By 1990, those PC-to-host connections won't be viewed as a bridge between two foreign worlds and as a battle between MIS and the end user," Young predicts. "Instead, they will be more of an integral part of a homogeneous, cooperative and very versatile network configuration in a three-tier or four-tier environment.

Although many companies see the logic in allowing end users to download corporate data, there are equally as many that don't want those users uploading.

Continued on page 155



For 16 years, the "OEM Only" ICCs have brought OEM manufacturers to

where the volume buyers live and work. And only the ICCs cover 17 major OEM territories throughout the U.S. and Europe – time and cost efficiently. In one day, regional design engineers/system integrators can attend a full day of high-tech seminars and meet with major OEM suppliers of mini/ micro computers, disk/tape drives, printers, terminals, controllers, etc.

And the ICCs unique business hospitality format, unlike big national shows. And the ICCs unique business hospitality format, unlike big national shows, make it easy for manufacturers to meet their invited guests one-on-one. So don't miss out! If you are a computer and peripheral OEM manufacturer, call us today to reserve space. If you are a volume buyer, call your local OEM supplier, or our offices, for an ICC invitation.

In the U.S., contact B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc., 3151 Airway Avenue #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, Phone (714) 957-0171, Telex 5101002189 BJ JOHN.

In Europe, contact C. J. Nicholl & Associates, Ltd., 37 Brompton Road, London SW3 1DE, England. Phone 01-581 2326/9, Telex 888068 CJNAD G.



Newton, MA-9/4/86 Dallas, TX-9/16/86 nneapolis, MN – 9/30/86 ithersburg, MD – 10/16/86 istlake Village, CA – 10/28/86

Irvine, CA-1/8/87 Irvine, CA—1/8/87
Ft. Lauderdale, Ft.—1/29/87
Raleigh, NC—2/19/87
Austin, TX—3/3/87
San Jose, CA—3/17/87
Nashua, NH—4/2/87

1006/07 EUROPE SEMES: Munich, W. Germany - 9/10/86 Stockholm, Sweden - 9/16/86 Stockholm, owedow London, England – 9/22/86 Frankfurt, W. Germany – 1/22/87 Paris, France – 1/27/87 Milano, Italy – 2/3/87

# Norm De Nardi Presents

Your Special Invitation to View the Latest Hardware and Software Products in the Computer Industry



December 4, 1986

At The California Computer Show Palo Alto Hyatt Hotel 4290 El Camino Real, Palo Alto

Held right here in Silicon Valley, this one-day show gives you the opportunity to meet today's industry leaders and tomorrow's innovators who can furnish you with solutions to your hardware and software needs.

Update Your Calendar Now: Call or write Norm De Nardi Enterprises for your free invitation, 289 So. San Antonio Road, Suite 204, Los Altos, CA 94022. Tel: (415) 941-8440

| I'll Be There!                         |                                       | Please sand me an invitation to<br>Dec. 4, 1986. Palo Alto Hyatt<br>Name | to the Cabifornia Computer Show.<br>Hotel 12 PM - 6 PM |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| My interest is:                        |                                       | 10000  |  |
| ☐ Computers                            | C) VME                                | Title  |  |
| ☐ Peripherals ☐ IBM ☐ Graphic Displays | ☐ Work Station<br>☐ CAD/CAM<br>☐ H.P. | Company/Division   |  |
| ☐ UNIX                                 | □ Data Communications                 | Address  | Phone No.  |
| □ DEC                                  |                                       | City   | State Zo   |

# On October 22, 1986 Every Fixed Asset System In America Became Obsolete. Except One.

# Fixed Assets 2000<sup>™</sup>

Designed as a completely interactive system

Asset tracking from installation to retirement • User-defined fields

Free-format 50-position, 12 segment organizational structure

Extensive interactive inquiry functions • Complete transfer history

Unlimited number of depreciation books • Table-driven depreciation

Conforms to US Federal Regulations: Guideline, ADR, ACRS, TEFRA

Conforms to recent real estate changes in U.S. tax law

Luxury Automobile and Listed Property tracking • ACRS short Taxable Years

Projections of future depreciation, acquisitions and retirements

Segmented master files • Field level help text and security • Report Writer

User customized menus • Normalized native data base • Download to PC

### Software 2000: We're Ready For The Future Are You?

Financial and Human Resource Management Software created exclusively for the IBM System/38

- General Ledger 2000
- Accounts Payable 2000
- Fixed Assets 2000
- Payroll 2000
- Personnel 2000

Software 2000

Corporate Office: One Park Center — Independence Park, Hyannis, MA 02601 (800) 525-0490, (617) 771-0900 Western Office: 4685 MacArthur Court, Suite 220, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 851-0490 Southern Office: 8140 Walnut Hill Lane, Suite 501, Dallas, TX 75231 (214) 964-5794

"Our philosophy is to have the main processing of our systems on the mainframe and to continue to process centrally," says Larry Lammers, project adminis-trator for the Inland Container Corp. in Indianapolis. "We just don't see the need to offload work to the PC, then upload it back to the mainframe for further process-

nland's end users next year will be able to create their own IBM 3033 files, combine data from multiple files, perform extractions and download those files to an IBM Personal Computer XT by using Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Super Natural, a query system into the Adabas/Natural mainframe relational data base system and fourth-generation language tool.

Not everyone believes there are many end users who truly need to access data bases. "There is a myth," says Peter Kibler, senior consultant with International Resource Development, Inc. in Norwalk, Conn., "that there is this large amount of data stored on mainframes and that all we need to do is tap into it and we are home

#### 'Timely basis'

"I tend to believe that most large data bases are generating reports on a time-ly basis, and there's really no need for end users to access the mainframe data base."

Kibler says the emerging mpact disk/read-only compact memory (CD-ROM) technology could provide a safe and economic method of bringing the corporate data base to the end user. "Information providers are carefully looking at putting a data base on a CD-ROM platter and dis-tributing that weekly or monthly," he says.

"If there's a need for real-time access, the end user could use the CD-ROM disk for all the data up to about two weeks ago and then ac-cess the last two week's worth from the mainframe. It would still save time in search and retrieval."

ith the growing sophistication of end users and the increased need to provide them with mainframe data, some programmers are interested in develmers are interested in devel-oping new applications with the end user's help, accord-ing to Dennis Yablonsky, president and chief operat-ing officer of Cincom Systems, Inc. in Cincinnati.

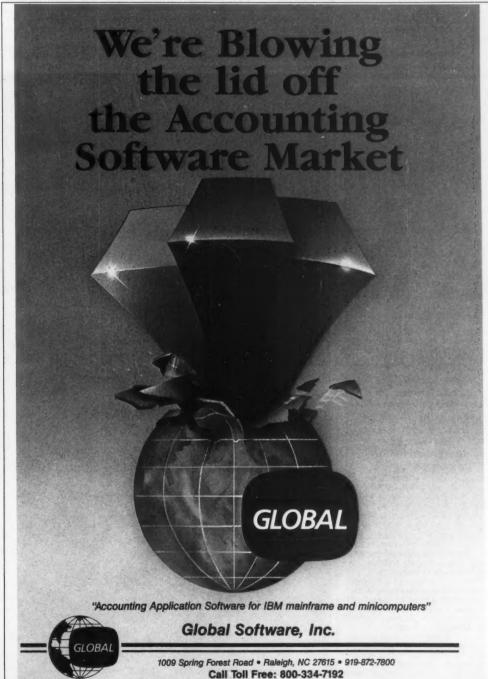
"End users would develop with the programmer the fields and the logic they need in order to query against and gain access to the corpor-ate data base," Yab-Continued on page 156

77

By 1990, those PC-to-host connections won't be viewed as a bridge between two foreign worlds and as a battle between MIS and the end user. They will be more of an integral part of a homogeneous, cooperative and very versatile network configuration.

— Jocelyn Young Future Computing, Inc.





Continued from page 155 lonsky says. "Together, they come up with a prototype of an application that the end user tests. That way, the application is built quicker and bet-

Furthermore, sophisticated relational query languages with ease-ofuse front ends will enable end users to generate applications of their own, without the involvement of DP and MIS managers, according to Yablonsky.

As the software is fine-tuned, it will better handle the security concerns most MIS managers have today, Yablonsky believes. "It will still be an emotional concern, but the technology is there to deal with the problem. he says.

#### Using what's available

The bottom line to the growth of peer-to-peer and distributed process-

### User communication in the networking era

#### Disparate products connect across a range of industries

By ELISABETH HORWITT

IS departments all over the U.S. are asking themselves the same question, with increasing vehemence: "How are we going to link all these different systems we've got installed?"

During the stand-alone era of the 1970s, MIS could safely maintain a laissez-faire attitude when it came to a department or division head buying whatever system was best suited to a given task But then the 1980s ushered in the era of interconnectivity. and those years of unbridled expansion came home to roost.

The new emphasis on networking extends across the full spectrum of industry sectors. Fortune 1,000 service companies that increasingly perceive information as a competitive weapon are installing enterprise networks that enable users throughout the organization to exchange information and share computer data and resources.

In the manufacturing sector, Fortune 1,000 firms are connecting computer devices in different work areas in order to achieve better quality control, lower inventory and faster production cycles. And in research and development firms, users increasingly need to access data and peripheral resources on more than one system.

#### 'One of everything interesting'

"In the research world, it has been very natural for users to try one of everything interesting, and then say, 'We want our systems to share data,' "says Daniel Lynch, president of the consulting firm Advanced Computing Environments in Cupertino. Calif.



'Together, the programmer and end user come up with a prototype of an application that the end user tests. That way, the application is built quicker and better.'

- Dennis Yabionsky Cincom Systems, Inc.

ing applications, Future Computing's Young believes, is the need to use what is already available.

"There is already a substantial amount of hardware out there, so the key to the growth of PC-to-host applications is to accommodate the existing hardware and software, while still allowing for growth."

Budget-minded corporations should appreciate that philosophy, and it's one MIS strategists should

have no trouble adopting.

"DP people," International Resource Development's Kibler adds, 'are ad hoc oriented. They like to add to what they already have."



In all sectors, the need to foster better communications among different departments, divisions and task groups has collided head-on with users' determination to use whatever vendor's personal computer, mini or mainframe best performs any given application. For example, Chase Manhattan Bank Corp., after extensively evaluating departmental office automation hardware, software and communications products, decided to let each user group choose among Digital Equipment Corp.; IBM and Wang Laboratories, Inc. products.

hile this has made the users happy, it has put a major burden on systems people, who have to connect the disparate products

77

'We want a peer-to-peer, user-transparent backbone for transmitting documents and messages. And I don't think it will work if we add a burden of special command keys. The user couldn't care less where a document is — he just wants to get it.'

—Craig Goldman Chase Manhattan Bank Corp.

into a corporatewide electronic mail network, notes Craig Goldman, vicepresident of consulting and end-user support services at Chase Manhattan.

tan.
"We want a peer-to-peer, user-transparent backbone for transmit-

ting documents and messages," Goldman says. "And I don't think it will work if we add a burden of special command keys. The user couldn't care less where a document is — he just wants to get it."

During the past half decade, com-

puter, software and local-area network (LAN) vendors have responded to the interconnectivity needs of companies like Chase with a spate of proprietary network offerings and the much slower appearance of standards that connect different vendors' systems. These can be divided roughly into three categories:

• IBM Personal Computer LANs.

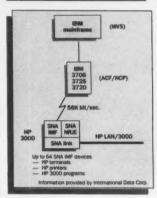
 Third-party LANs that enable different vendors' systems to exchange files and communicate in terminal-to-host mode.

Proprietary minicomputer-based office automation communications systems.

Since each of these categories serves different user needs, true interconnectivity can only occur when there is an umbrella standard that links all of the major types of communications offerings. That is beginning to happen but is still some years off,

JEFF BABINEAU

SNA: HEWLETT PACKARD CO.



analysts say. There is a definite danger, they add, that the gradual convergence of the networking industry could wind up at a single point — IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

t has been more than 20 years since the International Standards Organization first began developing Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) as a model for universal connectivity among incompatible systems.

But while most major systems and network vendors have announced their commitment to OSI standards, only low-level protocols are defined enough to be implemented in commercial products. When vendors claim that their products implement all seven OSI layers, they generally mean they have incorporated existing protocols and intend to add the others as they become available.

Companies that do not want to wait five or more years for a fully functional, multivendor communications standard are turning to the proprietary network systems offered by IBM, DEC, Data General Corp. and the rest. Five or 10 years ago, most of the big system vendors offered primitive store-and-forward connections between minicomputers.

IBM, on the other hand, was still working the bugs out of SNA. Apart from the fact that it was difficult to use and almost impossible to understand. SNA had two big drawbacks:

Continued on page 159



When winnings everything, the fastest names in business turn to Symbolics. Just ask TrueSports Racing, the winning Indy 500 team.

"During our practice runs at Indy this year, we went from 205 MPH lap speed to 214—just with a change of the small wings on the front of the car of 8/10ths of a degree. The Symbolics system lets us maximize our performance with corrections the human eye could never perceive."

And now Symbolics can put your team on a winning track. We've slashed the cost of symbolic processing—while boosting performance and reliability. So now you can get unparalleled productivity at a surprisingly affordable price.

Announcing Symbolics expanded 3600 Series

Meet our new 3610AE applications delivery system, the entry-level 3620 and the mid-level 3650 development system. Each offiers you the first implementation of a CMOS/VLSI symbolic processor. And along with a 20–40% jump in performance, their single board processors deliver higher reliability, greater expandability, and lower life cycle costs—all in an office-size nackage.

The total integration of Symbolics Genera™ software—including Symbolics Common Lisp™—makes the newly released 7.0 version your best choice when you need an extensive range of tools for development and delivery of artificial intelligence and other advanced applications. And the 3600 Series easily integrates symbolic processing into your existing

systems—with a wide range of languages and networking protocols.

Discover how Symbolics speeds solutions to TrueSports and companies like yours. Just return the coupon below r call 1.800-237-2401, ext. 17 (in Colo., 1-800-233-6083, ext. 17).

We'll bring you a fascinating video and a complete information kit about the expanded 3600 Series. Symbolics. When you're ready to pull ahead of the pack.

symbolics
Your next step in computing\*\*

ymbolics, Inc., Dept. 803, 4 New England Tech Center 555 Virginia Rd., Concord, MA 01742

| ☐ To talk with a Sym<br>videotape of custo | about the 3600 Series,<br>abolics rep who will bring a<br>mers' successes with Symb<br>ely with my Symbolics rep. | oolics. |
|--|---|---------|
| My primary industry is                     | 5:  |         |
| My application is:                         |   | 7       |
| Name:                                      |   |         |
| Title:                                     | +   |         |
| Firm:                                      |   |         |
| Address:                                   |   |         |
| City                                       | State   | Zip     |
| Phone:                                     | Best time to ca   | 95      |

### ONLY NOMAD2 CAN UNLEASH THE POWER OF SQL.



Legend has it that only King Arthur could free Excalibur from the stone. Truth has it that only NOMAD2 can unleash the full power of SQL.

The SQL NOMAD2 combination goes well beyond a read/write interface. The power of SQL is fully realized through NOMAD2's richness of language, its depth and scope and the most powerful report writer in the industry.

Your application developers and

D&B Computing Services end users will gain full functional access to SQL without ever having to master traditional programming languages. Other 4GL's make claims about their interface. We'll prove NOMAD2 is vastly superior. Test it against the competition and find out for yourself why virtually every company that tests NOMAD2 chooses it.

The NOMAD2 SQL combination is the latest advance in the NOMAD

evolution that began in 1975.

The Camelot legend lives on. The SQL NOMAD2 legend is just beginning. For more information on NOMAD2, write Deborah Cox, D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. Or call (203) 762-2511.

NOMAD2 THE WORLDS PREMIER 4GL/DBMS

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc. SOL is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

#### The coming of age of the local-area network

he first IBM Personal Computer local-area networks (LAN), following close on the heels of IBM's debut of the PC in 1981, were unimpressive collections of cabling and interface boards that enabled a group of IBM PCs to share

peripherals such as hard disks and printers.

While a few adventurous companies installed the early offerings of vendors such as Corvus Systems, Inc., 3Com Corp. and Nestar Systems, Inc., the vast majority felt that any potential savings from peripheral sharing were offset by the expense and hassle of installing and maintaining these systems. A 1984 report by Framingham,

Mass.-based research firm International Data Corp. found that 15,800 PC LANs were shipped in 1983. Considering that 1983 IBM PC shipments totaled \$1.5 billion, according to Future Computing, Inc., a very small percentage of PCs were being networked a few years ago.

Three developments that occurred in 1984 and 1985 made PC LANs a far more viable alternative to business users:

• The emergence of two standard network operating systems: MS-DOS 3.1, introduced by Mi-crosoft Corp. in the fall of 1984, and Netware, which Novell, Inc. released in November 1983. IBM PC software vendors could then develop versions of their packages that, by interfacing with MS-DOS 3.1 or Netware, could operate over all the network products that support either of those operating systems.

• The appearance of powerful file servers that

let PCs concurrently access and update the same files - in contrast to early servers that just let users store their data on dedicated, floppy-size partitions of the same hard disk. The servers turned PC LANs into viable departmental systems, permitting users to share data and peripherals and exchange electronic mail.

 The emergence of gateways and bridges.
 Gateways gave users access first to IBM Systems
 Network Architecture and recently to IBM System/36 and 38 processors. Bridges link local networks into a corporatewide system.

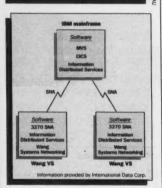
'Companies can increase user productivity by making mainframe information available on PCs," says Merv Adrian of the New York PC Us-ers Group. "It's much cheaper to do it via a LAN, because you only need to equip one PC, the gateway server, with a terminal emulation board."

- ELISABETH HORWITT

Continued from page 157
It required that everything go through a mainframe host, and it did not connect many of IBM's computer - in particular, the IBM PC.

The big system vendors' networking strategies have made great strides in the past few years. The mini vendors, DEC in particular, have come up with sophisticated, user-friendly office automation com-

#### SNA: WANG ABORATORIES, INC.



munications solutions linking a wide spectrum of products via LANs. Internetwork routing, network management, a consistent, user-friendly interface and peer-to-peer communications are among the network functions that users have demanded and received from most big system vendors in the past few years. The de-partmental processor/minicomputer office automation host has gained popularity as a file and peripheral erver for local work groups and a liaison with corporate mainframes and other parts of the company.

IBM remains the laggard in this area. It still has a way to go before it draws level with DEC in terms of effectively connecting its various incompatible product lines, providing high-level applications for its recently introduced distributed SNA architecture and producing a truly integrated OA strategy.

n the other hand, with IBM firmly entrenched behind its huge installed mainframe base, most of its competitors have reluctantly concluded that they will have to Continued on page 162









Six words that tell the story of quality service. Confirmed by the vast majority of TRW customers."

Tough customers with high expectations for their third party maintenance and repair

Like the knowledge to reduce downtime for everything from mainframes to micros and a commitment to keep the cost of maintenance and repair down.

Plus the capability to service diverse products. IBM, DEC, and dozens of other systems from single office installations through nationwide networks. Over 1,400 products

If you have high expectations for your service company, call 1-800-257-7464 today. (In New Jersey, 201-575-7110, Ext. 100.)

Whatever your requirements, regardless of your expectations, we want to hear from you. Service solutions for tomorrow: They're taking shape at a company called TRW.

**TRW Customer Service** 15 Law Drive PO. Box 2078 Fairfield, NJ 07007-2078

\*Based on a national survey in which 91.7 per cent of all respondents indicated TRW was "meeting or exceeding"



Nationwide Service From A Company Called TRW



DON'T EXPECT A 10 MBPS LOCAL AREA NETWORK TO ACTUALLY OPERATE AT 10 MBPS.

THE EXCEPTION TO THE RULE: ProNET°

system ProNE can co cluster

here are two things you hear so often about local area networks that you may have come to believe them: 1) they don't actually run up to spec; 2) you'll never need them to.

The first is true. Most local area networks don't deliver their claimed throughput, especially at peak load.

The second is false. Of course you'll need the capacity, and not just for expansion. Think about it. Although you may have an average need for relatively low capacity, your network will often have to carry heavy traffic. Take four o'clock in the afternoon, with everything humming. That's just when you need peak performance. ProNET performance the exception to the rule.

By combining the speed of token ring topology with the reliability of a star configuration, we deliver what we promise: high performance networks that work best when you need them most. We offer three interoperating networks guaranteed to run at 4, 10, and 80 Mbps. So now, you can easily open up

your computer networks to fullsystem capacity. Using ProNET-4, ProNET-10, and ProNET-80, you can confidently link large PC clusters, PCs to minis and main-

frames, and PCs, workstations, minis and mainframes all on the same network.

ProNET-4 is interoperable with the IBM®
Token-Ring standard, but doesn't lock you in ProNET-10 offers you higher performance. And ProNET-80 truly provides 80 Mbps of information-carrying capacity for such data-intensive applications as medical imaging, seismic readings, CAD/CAM, and flight simulation.

Because ProNET is full-functioned, you can tune it precisely to your system needs. It delivers virtually all you'd expect of a network, backplane-to-backplane connections, so you can easily integrate, for instance, IBM, Diaital, Cray, and LOCAL Sun computers; AREA smooth software interfaces; your choice of media, including shielded twisted-pair, coax, fiber, infrared. microwave, and the IBM Cabling System, the speed you need for your capacity; and multiprotocol gateways to other networks, including SNA, DECnet™Ethemet® ARPANET. TI and other common carriers. You can hardly call it "local"

Too good to be true? No, fact. We've been installing token ring networks since 1981. There are thousands of Proteon networks operating in the field...over 35,000 nodes at current count. Most importantly, our users—in a 1986 Data Communications comparison with major LAN vendors—gave us the highest scores for versatility, speed, heavy-traffic throughput. and overall performance. We quarantee that once you're acquainted with ProNET, you'll rule out a lot of notions you've had about local area networks.

So, ask us for a free copy of

the new, informative, 24-page

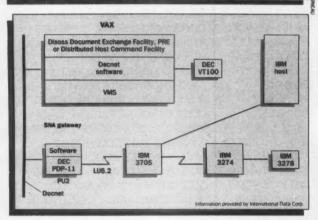
explain what you can expect from networks today, and its handy reference guide will help you cut through the smoke screens of hotly competing LAN vendors. We're Proteon, Inc., Two Technology Drive, Westborough, MA Ol581-5008, (617) 898-2800.

For a free copy of The LAN Rule Book, just call 800-BEST LAN.

proteon

WE PUT THE "WORKS" IN NETWORKS.

#### SNA: DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.



make IBM connectivity part of their communications strategies. In fact, SNA and its offshoots, LUG-2 and PU2.1, may edge out OSI as the standard of choice, according to George Colony, president of Cambridge, Mass.-based Forrester Research, Inc. Now that IBM has joined Corporation for Open Systems, a vendor and user organization dedicated to promoting the development and implementation of OSI protocols, "it is likely that SNA will dominate OSI all the way up to Level 6," Colony says.

The best strategy for IBM's com-

petitors, he goes on, is "not to fight SNA but to use it as a pipe," since IBM's protocols provide application-to-application connectivity and other important functions that are still missing from OSI. Applications can then be run on top of the SNA pipeline.

he immediate benefits of widespread industry support of SNA is that users can have the functionality of a DEC or Wang office automation departmental system 77

'The bottom line is that, even if you wind up installing a lot of different communications architectures, at least if they are well defined, you'll find some way to bridge them, whether you use SNA, OSI or a third-party vendor's product.'

- Merv Adrian New York PC Users Group

networked to their installed base of IBM mainframes. Many customers have responded enthusiastically to the idea. By providing gateways into IBM's SNA, minicomputer vendors such as DEC and Wang are invading Fortune 1,000 corporations that were formerly IBM's exclusive turf, according to Colony. "DEC has moved into IBM accounts like Travelers Insurance Co. and is currently challenging Wang at Hartford Fire Insurance Co. because it has better IBM connectivity products." Chase is among the companies that are considering using SNA as a pipeline between its disparate OA systems.

Communications managers thus do whey formulate their strategy for the next few years. They can solve their connectivity problems piecemeal by adding third-party vendor products as they

add new computer systems; they can wait for OSI, perhaps using Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol in the meantime, or they can adopt a multivendor strategy with SNA as the glue. Or they can remain faithful to one vendor's solution. That option is becoming less viable to many companies that are making communications a key element of their competitive strategies.

Merv Adrian of the New York PC Users Groupp provides a ray of hope. "The bottom line is that, even if you wind up installing a lot of different communications architectures, at least if they are well defined, you'll find some way to bridge them, whether you use SNA, OSI or a third-party vendor's product. The one thing I've learned is you can't tell users what to use — you can only help them communicate."



#### Brings the Classroom to the Office

- No travel time or expense
   Self-paced
- Hands-on exercises
- Always ready for review or new staff

Developed by experts in designing and implementing UNIX/XENIX systems, as well as in teaching UNIX/XENIX & 'C'.

Courses include: \*
UNIX Executive Perspective
UNIX Overview
UNIX Fundamentals for

Programmers vi Editor

UNIX Shell 'C' Language Programming

See for yourself how Video-Based Training can benefit your organization. (Also ask about our PC applications videobased courses.) For Your Free Demonstration Package, or 48-page courseware catalog, call: (800) 323-8649 or (312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP

310 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60604 In Europe: Bush House, 72 Prince St. Bristol BSI 4HCI

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.

"XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

Public and on-site seminars also available on these and additional UNIX & 'C' subjects.

### **CICS Users:**

To increase uptime and control your file availability... Challenge DADS.

#### Greatly enhances CICS 1.7 allocation capability

- Allocates/deallocates user and transient data files
- Eliminates CICS downtime if files can't be allocated
- Supports all CICS startup options
- Requires no modifications to CICS
  Allocates/deallocates files by groups
- Automatically opens and closes files
- Automatically enables/disables transactions and programs
- Provides security exit and audit trail
- Automatic time-initiated allocation/deallocation
- Batch interface
- O/S core manager
- MVS systems only

DADS (Dynamic Allocation/Deallocation Subsystem) – Productivity Software from SIAR

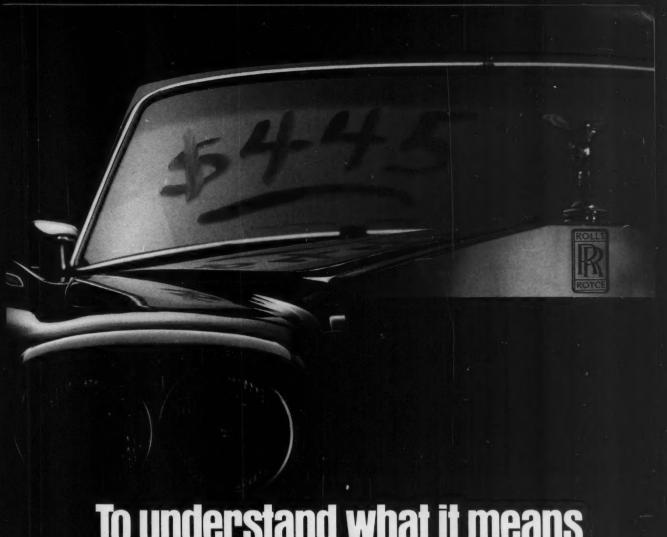
Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies and Research, Inc.

160 West Street Cromwell, CT 06416-1930

In CT 203-529-7128 1-800-258-STAR



# To understand what it means to get a Codex dial modem for \$445, we present this visual aid.

all too often something with an incredibly high reputation for quality also comes with an incredibly high price tag. And that's what makes the price of a Codex 2400 bps dial modem hard to believe.

Because our 2230 Series of 2400 bps modems is made to the same exacting standards as other Codex modems. Modems that have earned such a reputation for quality, they are preferred by more experienced data communications managers than any other brand.

Yet the prices of the 2230 Series start at just \$445.

The 2230 Series provides outstanding performance, reliability, and flexibility. They are all full duplex 2400 bps modems that operate synchronously or asynchrose us at the Motorola/ISG booth at COMDEX, November 10-14.

nously with a unique auto dial feature that supports virtually any computer. Plus they're Hayes compatible and are available as standalone units or as dual modem cards that pack two modems on a single card for maximum space savings.

Obviously, if you want to get a Rolls Royce for \$445 you'll have to use your imagination. But to get a

Codex dial modem for \$445, all you have to use is your telephone. For more information call us at 1-800-426-1212 Ext. 234.

Or write Codex Corporation,

Dept. 707-34, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048. codex

® 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and 

® are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Is accounting for your resource usage a puzzle?

IDMS"

750

mate a series of the sex of tallinet Software, Inc. Westwood, MV02090

MV

### Reaching higher levels of connectivity with TCP/IP

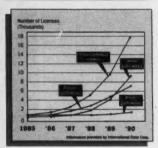
In the early 1980s, network vendors such as Ungermann-Bass, Inc., Bridge Communications, Inc. and Ex-Inc. began introducing network interfaces and servers designed to meet the needs of manufacturers. research and development firms and other companies whose users often needed to access multiple hosts from different vendors.

These products typically interfaced a variety of systems to a broadband or baseband coaxial cable and supported some version of Ethernet, along with the then-dominant communications protocols: Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet, Xerox Corp.'s Network System and the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

TCP/IP has emerged as the closest thing to an industry standard, largely because the U.S. Department of Defense, which commissioned the pro-tocols' development in the first place, requires that TCP/IP be used by all of its contractors. TCP/IP has gained a following among research and development firms — and thus among the primarily Unix-oriented vendors that sell computers to R&D firms.

"The big spread of TCP/IP began when Berkeley 4.2 Unix was re-leased, and everybody and his broth-er began putting it into their boxes,"

OFFICE GATEWAYS: MARKET FORECAST BY LICENSE



says Daniel Lynch, president of the consulting firm Advanced Computing Environments in Cupertino, Calif. Like TCP/IP, Unix 4.2 was backed by the Defense Department. "So people said, 'Hey, we'll take what's avail-able in terms of connectivity,'"

Around 1984, TCP/IP was adopted by vendors such as Ungermann-Bass and Bridge, which sell networks to both the commercial and govern-ment/research sectors. TCP/IP's ma-jor drawback is that it provides only the basic network functions such as routing, error checking, file transfer and terminal emulation.

Important high-level functions such as network management, application-to-application tions and exchange of editable documents across a multivendor network are lacking. Users have discovered that one vendor's implementation of TCP/IP does not necessarily communicate with another vendor's.

Virginia Metze, a systems manager for the University of Illinois Materials Research Laboratory, sees TCP/ IP as a far from perfect communica-tions solution. "People keep saying TCP/IP is a standard, without men-

tioning the fact that it is primarily Unix-based," she says. The universi ty is currently converting to a TCP/ IP-based network, Metze reports, but her group successfully lobbied MIS for permission to go on using DEC's communications protocol, Decnet, to communicate among themselves and with the rest of the organization.

Her objections to TCP/IP are manifold. Unlike Decnet, it does not provide record-level access, she says, connecting DEC systems to a TCP/IP network would have re-quired third-party software, since the VMS operating system does not support TCP/IP directly, she adds. Metze expects that the university

will eventually adopt the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI). Adopting TCP/IP "would make us keep to the connectivity schedule of small computer vendors that implemented Unix and a C compiler rather than large companies like IBM or DEC. Metze notes.

the recent TCP/IP Vendors' Workshop in Monterey, Calif., a vendor coalition was formed to try to iron out incompatibilities, develop applications and, in general, discuss how TCP/IP can become a more suitable interim communications standard while the world waits for OSI standards to emerge.

— ELISABETH HORWITT

'The big spread of TCP/IP began when Berkeley 4.2 Unix was released, and everybody and his brother began putting it into their boxes.'

**Daniel Lynch Advanced Computing Environments** 

### **Escape the nightmare of pulling** cable to terminals.





Runaway costs. Delays. Downtime. Inflexibility. Familiar cabling bogeys that disappear when you install Teltone's RS-232-C or IBM Type A 3270 data carriers. Because

existing phone wiring instead of data cabling is used to transmit your data to a local distribution center, terminal installation becomes fast and simple. And moving terminals is about as easy as moving telephone extension numbers.
The DCS Data Carrier System

transmits your RS-232-C synchronous or asynchronous data over standard phone lines simultaneously with voice and switching signals (whether the switch is a PBX or Centrex). Our NOAX™ Coax Eliminator gives IBM Type A 3270 users the same mobility and freedom from

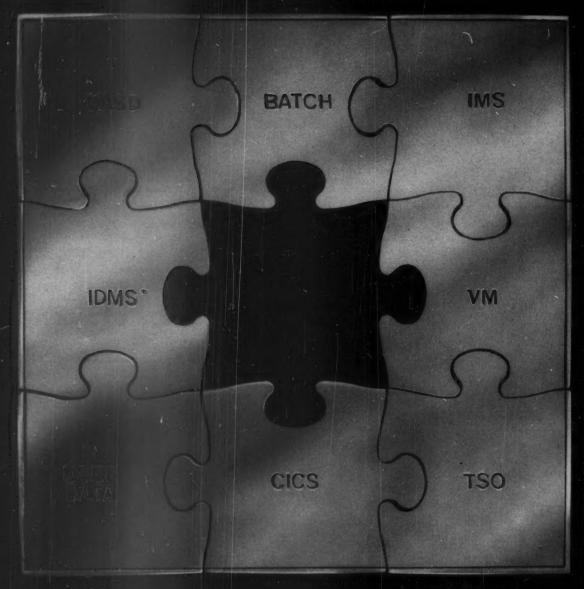
A small unit at each workstation multiplexes data onto the phone line at frequencies above the voice band, pro-viding a dedicated data link without affecting phone operation. At your voice switch or EDP center, the data is trans-ferred via standard RS-232-C or BNC interface to your local computer center or to a multiplexer link for remote sion. No need for an expensive new PBX or modems.

Sound like a dream? It's real: 60,000 channels of similar Teltone equipment are installed and working in large and small businesses in North America and Europe. Teltone has been supplying telecommunications equipment, engineering

and applications support for 17 years. Call us at 1-800-426-3926 (in WA: 206-827-9626). You'll sleep better.

TELTONE'

Corporation, 10601-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, Washington 96033, 206-827-9628 Limited, 163 Amber St., Markham, Ontario L3R 3B4, 416-475-0637



# MICS Installation Accounting provides the solution!

MICS puts all the "pieces" together, allowing you to communicate about utilization in terms everyone under stands—dollars and cents, not technical jargon.

And accounting is only one of the many applications of MICS, our flexible and comprehensive IS Management System. The applications all fit together, too, because that's what MICS is all about!

Tell me more about MICS Installation Accounting and the other integrated applications.

Address State/ Zip/
City Province Postal Code

Country Phone Phone Mail to: Morino Associates, Inc. • 8615 Westwood Center Drive • Vienna, VA 22180 CW

8615 Westwood Center Drive - Alegna, VA 22080 2215 / U.S. V. v feb (703) 733 (104).
Other offices in London, Dusseldorf, Paris, Stockholm

### Father of PC dons new hat studying medicine

By DAVID BRIGHT

fter keeping a low profile for nine years, Ed Roberts — the father of the personal computer — is

Roberts, who designed the popular Micro Instrumenta-

tion and Telemetry Systems (MITS) Altair, now keeps busy juggling two careers: medicine and computers.

Currently a resident in internal medicine at the Medical Center of Central Georgia in Macon, Roberts also recently founded Datablocks. Inc., which makes real-time personal process control systems.

#### Aiding the handicapped

While remaining involved with Datablocks, Dr. Roberts hopes to open a private practice in a rural area. In addition, he is investigating ways of drawing upon his medical and technological backgrounds to help the handicapped.

Following graduation from a Miami high school in 1959, Roberts spent 10 years in the U.S. Air Force, earning his degree in electrical engineering along the way. While stationed at Kirtland Air Force Base in Albuquerque, N.M., Roberts and three of his friends began making transistorized radio transmitters and lights in their spare time, which they sold by mail order to model airplane enthusiasts.

They incorporated MITS in 1969 and in 1971 made a name for themselves by producing in kit form one of large-scale-integrationbased programmable calculators.

But after encountering tough competition from larger companies, MITS found itself \$350,000 in the hole in 1974 and moved on to its next chal-- making minicomputer power available to the average person in an affordable system. Roberts designed the machine around Intel Corp.'s 8080 microprocessor, with memory expandable from 256 bytes to 64K

We were down the tubes at that point," Roberts recalls. "We went to our banker and said, 'Look, we've got this product that's going to come out, and we think it's going to do really You need to give us another great. Yo

MITS managed to obtain the money from the bank. Heralded as a breakthrough, the Altair 8800 appeared on the cover of the January 1975 issue of Popular Electronics magazine. The first machines sold for a price of \$297 without a case, \$395 with a case, and the response was totally unexpected.

#### High MITS demand

At that time, Steve Wozniak had yet to build the first Apple I, and the announcement of the IBM Personal Computer was more than six years away. However, MITS was immediately deluged with 4,000 orders. With the help of Bill Gates and Paul Allen, who wrote a Basic interpreter for the Altair, MITS sold some 30,000 systems throughout the next 2½ years. With the Altair, Roberts

claims to have been the one to coin

What is now Pertec Computer."

What is now Pertec Computer

Corp. bought MITS in 1977 for \$6 million, and a year later it ceased pro-duction of the Altair as the market became more competitive. The Al-

tair's bus lives on, however, as the S-100 bus, around around which a multitude of

systems have been built.

MICRO PIONEERS

Based in Glenwood, Ga., Roberts' new company introduced its first product, the Altair-II Personal Control System, last July. With a set of over 30 stackable hardware building blocks, users can construct systems

according to their particular application needs

#### Wide application range

The range of potential applications includes security systems, envi-ronmental control, robotics and production line automation.

Roberts is also investigating the feasibility of building a sophisticated, voice-actuated wheelchair for paralyzed persons. Another possible project is finding a way to help muscular dystrophy victims take advan-tage of their intact central nervous

"I enjoy what I'm doing," Roberts



Ed Roberts, Datablocks, Inc. founder

### INTRODUCING D

## INTELLECT/DB2

#### USING AI TO DELIVER DB2 TO MANAGEMENT

Introducing INTELLECT/DB2 — the system that dramatically enhances your investment in DB2 by making DB2 accessible to managers in plain English. INTELLECT/DB2 was developed by Artificial Intelligence Corporation, the pioneer in commercial AI technology and the creator of INTELLECT, the Al-based natural language processing software used by hundreds of organizations worldwide

Attend this free half-day seminar and learn about the six requirements for delivering DB2 to management.

#### 1. NATURAL LANGUAGE

INTELLECT/DB2 allows managers to ask questions of a DB2 database in English. Its use of advanced AI techniques allows users to request information in any way. The system understands ambiguous questions, and lets managers express themselves using their own vocabulary, which it learns as it's used. Al-based natural language delivers DB2 in English, eliminating the need to learn a computer language.

#### 2. AD HOC ANALYSIS

INTELLECT/DB2 enables managers to get answers to complex questions easily and see the results in the format they want. Statistics such as totals, minimums, maximums and percentages, and complex functions including correlations and ratios need only be requested. Users see results displayed in summary form or graphs automatically. And they get all this without knowing anything about the database structure, because INTELLECT/DB2 uses AI to handle the details automatically and transparently.

#### 3. APPLICATION BUILDING

INTELLECT/DB2 provides facilities to build personal applications in English. Within the system's security constraints, users can create and update tables, build forms for data presentation, and request reports. The system's Al techniques free the user from having to specify the details.

#### 4. PROPER USE OF DB2

INTELLECT/DB2 uses all DB2 capabilities such as security, the catalog and indexes to the system's advantage. And as a SQL generator, INTELLECT's interface to DB2 takes full advantage of DB2's power.

#### 5. OPEN ARCHITECTURE

INTELLECT/DB2 allows users to employ DB2 databases or other databases and file structures in many additional ways. With INTELLECT's PC Link, they can ask questions in English on a PC, have the results from DB2 reformatted into a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet, and sent down to a PC. And, advanced work in Al provides voice input to your DB2 database.

#### 6. THE RIGHT VENDOR SUPPORT

Our 11 years of experience in delivering commercial Al business solutions to over 450 customers means that you get fast, expert assistance in using INTELLECT/DB2. You have access to complete product support, including a telephone hotline, comprehensive training programs, professional consulting, and tutorial documentation.

Attend this free seminar. See for yourself how using AI can help you deliver DB2 to management. Call our Seminar Registration Office today at (617) 890-8400 to reserve your seat, or return

| Atlanta, GA         | Nov. 12 |
|---------------------|---------|
| Boston, MA          | Dec. 11 |
| Chicago, IL         | Nov. 6  |
| Chicago, IL         | Dec. 4  |
| Dallas, TX          | Nov. 5  |
| Detroit, MI         | Dec. 3  |
| New York, NY        | Dec. 16 |
| Philadelphia, PA    | Nov. 13 |
| S.F., Palo Alto, CA | Dec. 11 |
| Toronto, Canada     | Nov. 5  |
| Washington, D.C.    | Dec. 17 |
|                     |         |

#### Call (617) 890-8400

|          | gister me for a free INTELLECT/DB2<br>minar. |
|----------|--|
| City     | Date   |
| 1c       | an't attend, but send a brochure.            |
| Name     |  |
| Title    |  |
| Compan   |  |
| Street_  |  |
| City     |  |
| State    | Zip  |
| Telephor | ne ( )                                       |

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of IBM.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

**AI**Corporation

Artificial Intelligence Corporation 100 Fifth Avenue Wi

SoftScript Integrated Word Processing and Documentation System

SoftMail

Electronic Mail and Calendaring

SoftMenu CICS Menu

SoftPlan Decision Support System SoftAccess Data Dictionary

SoftQuery Inquiry and Update

MEAST Screen Definition Management DATAPACKER CICS Transmission Optimizer

KEYFAST Online Data Entry and Personal Computing

H&M is synonymous with office automation. For the most comprohensive and integrated office software, don't settle for anything but the best. Send for H&M's management catalogue today!

# Micros in MIS: A tiger by the tail



#### By DOUGLAS BARNEY

t was more than a decade ago that the once-lowly microcomputer was born. On that first arrival, many called them toys. They were not only difficult to use, but also lacked power. Random-access memory was measured in bits, not bytes, and packaged applications software was nonexistent, leaving most MIS executives unimpressed.

But despite its relatively quiet birth, the micro has shaken the very foundation of data processing and captured the imagination of an American public that had never felt comfortable with computer technology.

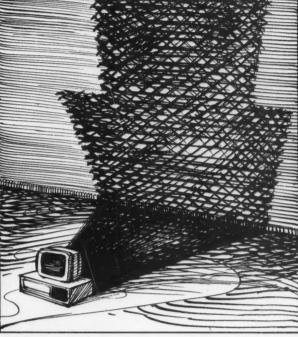
"People are going PC crazy," notes Recy Dunn, director of adminstration services/MIS at Big Three Industries, Inc., a Fortune 500 firm based in Houston.

#### No end to capability

Already microcomputers can access data bases of more than a gigabyte on optical disks, act as multiuser platforms, connect with a variety of host and departmental processors and, in some cases, even replace expensive mainframe installations. And there appears to be no end in sight.

Microcomputers are not only getting better, they are getting

much cheaper.
Lower component
costs and the the
rise of an IBM
standard for PCs
have allowed a
myriad of manufacturers to survive and drive
prices down. An
IBM-compatible
can now be had
for as little as



\$365 through mail order. "It is almost mind boggling how this is happening and how these people are staying in business," says Fred M. Zickert, manager of personal computers for Eaton Corp. in Cleveland.

The low price of microcomputers has led to a proliferation of applications. For example, an IBM Series/1 PC allows Sam K. Leming to run minicomputer software on a lower cost machine and thus distribute processing to more users. Leming is DP manager for Kroger Co., a nationwide chain of pharmacies and supermarkets. "We can put a PC in there, and the support is the same as that for the Series/1," he says.

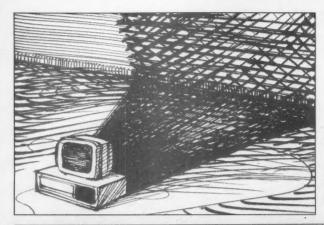
Low cost is just one advantage of microcomputer technology. While a mainframe might take up an entire air-conditioned room, micros generally require a portion of a desktop. And while mainframes may require a staff of experts to keep them up and running, micros can be piloted by a novice.

Micros can also act as a variety of terminal devices and even processors through various software and hardware products. "Emulation boards make the PC the ideal workstation for everything," Leming says.

"The communications facilities are what really moved the PC into data processing. The terminals have gone away; the PCs have replaced them. We have a dual-function machine, and it is doing the job very well," Eaton's Zickert says.

espite their constant increase in capability, micros keep getting smaller. Transportable computers, many with hard disks and builting printers, allow users to compute on the road and use the same machine for home and office use. Laptop computers go a step farther and allow computing on airplanes, in the woods or on the desk. Hand-held computers

Microcomputers have shaken the very foundation of data processing



7

'We used to have a running joke, "I want a Cray micro." By God, you will have one one of these days, probably in your vest pocket, and it will have unlimited memory.'

--- Samuel P. Lyles Business Records Corp.

help keep track of warehouse inventories and can upload their data to larger systems.

Indeed some true computer buffs wear watches that store data or program codes that can be sent to other systems. Bicyclists enjoy a range of computers that can keep track of heart rate, speed, distance and time.

The stage is set for another micro-

computer revolution. The performance of microprocessors is now measured in million instuctions per second (MIPS) and potential addressability in gigabytes. The main thrust of this power will be to provide a quantum leap in the capability of single-user workstations.

icros based on the Intel Corp. 80386, running at 4 MIPS with a potential address space of 4G bytes, have already hit the market, and machines based upon the Motorola, Inc. 68020 and 68030, the latter of which runs at 8 MIPS, are either introduced or on the way.

Still, most of the power of these processors, particularly the Intel 80386, is potential. As usual, systems software and applications software are lagging behind hardware advances. In fact, the major advantage of machines based on these new processors is increased speed rather than the ability to run larger and more sophisticated software.

Despite what some might call technological overkill, hardware developers still are not satisfied. "We used to have a running joke, 'I want a Cray micro.' By God, you will have one one of these days, probably in your vest pocket, and it will have unlimited memory,' remarks Samuel P. Lyles, a theoretical physicist and director of research and development for Business Records Corp., a computer firm based in Dallas.

#### **Optical computers**

Optical computers operating at the speed of light offer another possibility, but the development of and applications for optical computers may be long in coming. "The optical computer is truly blue sky," notes Charles Simoni, head of applications development for Microsoft Corp.

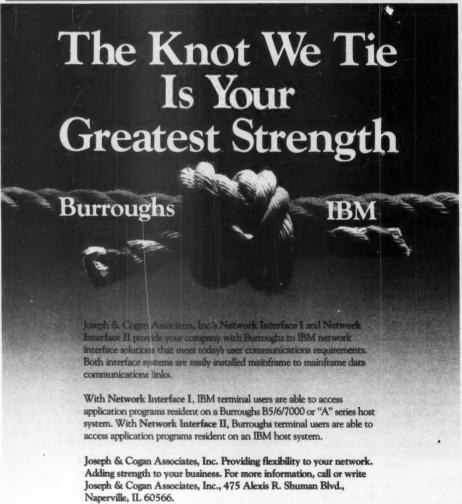
And, according to Lyles, progress in storage media, much of it occurring at Carnegie-Mellon University, has just as far-reaching implications. "They have already built a prototype of a storage medium with one gigabyte per square centimeter, and the theoretical limitation of what they are doing is 100 trillion bytes per square inch," he says.

"Where we are lacking and the

"Where we are lacking and the next big frontier now is what to do with all this horsepower for society in general. We need a greater emphasis on application engineering. The guys inventing hardware are eons ahead of everybody else."

But problems are certain to emerge with the quickening pace of hardware technology. "If I have 100 terabytes of storage and I put that much data out there, how do I find it when I want it? Trying to find a record in a 100-terabyte disk is like identifying a grain of sand somewhere between Earth and the moon," Lyles says.

Lyles says. Microsoft's Simoni has already



Joseph & Cogan Associates Inc.

312 420-8580

gone through such a revolution and eagerly anticipates another. In 1965 while living in Hungary, Simoni worked with Soviet vacuum tube computers.

By 1972, however, he was working at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center, a center that has since defined much of the current state of micro technology. "I jumped into a time warp," Simoni savs.

Although his expectations may not be as high as Lyles', Simoni sees major change ahead: "1986 is a transitional year." Simoni says.

#### Performance plateau

Software for the more advanced microprocessors remains the key question. "The 80386 and the 68020 are just around the corner, and when those machines arrive we will see a kind of plateau in the performance area that will allow software to consolidate," Simoni says.

Simoni downplays some of the expectations for the next generation of hardware. "Four gigabytes [of addressable memory of the 80386] is somewhat of a hype. A couple of hundred megabytes will push the limits of the 80386."

Again, software is to blame. "If we do use that much memory, software development cycles will get longer." Simoni sava

velopment cycles will get longer," Simoni says. In addition, larger programs will consume CPU cycles and decrease CPU speed. Some mainframe applications, however, will find their way to micros, according to Simoni. In those instances, writing for a microcomputer becomes just as complex as writing for a mainframe.

B ut some of the most stunning advances may not be purely based upon faster chips, greater storage or a larger address space. Networking microcomputers promises to bring change to the structure of data processing systems.

data processing systems.

Networked PCs, tied to micro-based file servers or minicomputers, will replace or augment host-based systems, particularly on a departmental level, according to some.

#### **Problem with networking**

The problem with networking is the lack of a truly sophisticated network operating systems and a shortage of high-quality applications.

"Once we get to some reasonable local-area network and departmental processor, we will see a lot more functions downloaded to them," says Don Norman, vice-president of MIS for Montgomery

With better networking software as well as more so-

phisticated file servers and departmental processors, networking may finally come of age.

he future of departmental computing may well be on LANs rather than on minicomputers," says Merv Adrian, senior programmer analyst for Shearson, Lehman Brothers, Inc. and chairman of the New York PC micro-to-mainframe

Special Interest Group of the New York PC Users Group.

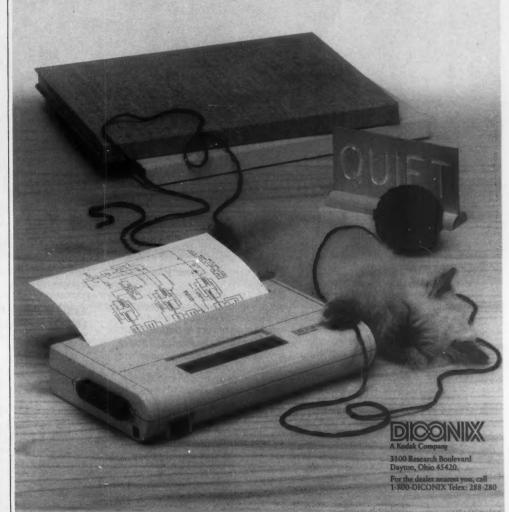
Adrian looks to Intel 80386-based file servers or departmental controller devices as a way of replacing minicomputers such as the IBM System/36 and 38.

Regardless of which path microcomputer technology takes, it is clear that the micro has become, and will remain, an indispensable part of computing for years to 7

'Four gigabytes [of addressable memory of the 80386] is somewhat of a hype. A couple of hundred megabytes will push the limits of the 80386.'

- Charles Simoni

The Diconix 150. So quiet, it's the one PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.





# **MEGABIG Computer Leasing**

You've selected the models and you know the prices. But before choosing an equipment vendor, you'll want to consider...

- Availability Can they deliver on time?
- ☐ Selection Do they have inventory or access to the **specific** model
- with the features you need?

  Expertise Are they experienced at putting together the right package?
- ☐ Financial Flexibility Can they offer multiple buy/sell/lease options with flexible terms at competitive rates?
- ☐ AfterSale Support Will they be there when you need them?

Dataserv can answer yes to these questions.

We're a growing, 16-year old international company with over 800 employees. Big enough to put together an attractive package but small enough to be flexible. If you're buying, selling or leasing equipment — new, reconditioned or installed, you'll find we're helpful and there when you need us.

We buy, sell and lease new and used computer and telecommunications equipment. Dataserv also provides a full range of on-site and depot maintenance services and sale of spare and replacement PARTS.

Before making your next computer equipment decision, ask for a Datasery QUIKQUOTE.

Call us TOLL FREE (800) 328-6729.

n Minnesota and Canada, dial (612) 829-6000.

When you've decided what to buy, Let us show you how and why.

### John Blankenbaker: Inventor of Kenbak-1

Also designed first Symbolics AI unit

By DAVID BRIGHT

fter 15 years of dreaming about a low-cost computer that the general public could afford, John Blankenbaker in 1971 finally produced such a system. Taking six letters out of his name, he dubbed the \$750 system the Kenbak-1, playing on the name's similarity to that of the popular, low-cost Kodak camera. Unfortunately, only 48 of the bread box-size 256K-byte systems were sold, forcing Kenbak Corp. to go out of business in 1973.

Perhaps atoning for that disappointment, however, the Kenbak-1 took top hon-

77

'It caught the public's fancy that a computer could be put on a chip and not have to be expensive.'

- John Blankenbaker

ors in The Computer Museum's Early Model Personal Computer Contest held this May in Boston. And after building the Kenbak-1, Blankenbaker went on to design Symbolics, Inc.'s first artificial intelligence workstation.

Primarily intended for educational purposes, the Kenbak-1 used eight data buttons for input and eight lights for output. It ran assembly language, which had to be compiled by hand. Concerning sales to the public, Blankenbaker says the machine's small size and low price actually worked against it.

"I had found that individuals were very dubious," he recalls. "Most individuals regarded computers as giant, expensive machines. They couldn't believe that a relatively small machine at a reasonable price could exist that would allow some reasonable problems to be run."

Since the Kenbak-1's processor was built from several components, it was not a microprocessor. Although having a microprocessor was not a strict requirement for PCs, Blankenbaker says that personal computers later became extremely popular partly because of the public's fascination with microprocessors. "It caught the public's fancy that a computer could be put on a chip and not have to be expensive." The says

expensive," he says. But by then, Kenbak had

closed its doors.

Blankenbaker conceived the idea of a small, affordable computer while working on a binary-coded arithmetic project as an engineer at Hughes Aircraft Co.

Following his stint at Hughes Aircraft, he did some consulting work and then joined what is now Quotron Systems, Inc., where he spent eight years.

Blankenbaker then struck out on his own and formed Kenbak. After Kenbak folded, he built a computer system for International Communication Sciences that allowed the digital transmission of voice. At Symbolics, he designed a production versus and the symbolics of the symbolics of the symbolics.

sion of the LM-1 artificial intelligence system that had been developed at MIT.

Blankenbaker returned to Quotron in 1983 and retired two years later. Now he plays the stock market from his home in Chadds Ford, Pa., and says he has barely touched a computer in the past year.



John Blankenbaker



omputer projection systems allow you to project data and graphics from your terminal or PC directly onto a large screen. As a result, you can use live, real-time computer information. It's a far cry from yesterday's slide or overhead show.

But computer projection has had its problems too. Until recently, The Squints wreaked havoc in boardrooms, training sessions, and trade shows. Wherever people were forced to view dull and often fuzzy projected images, The Squints were running rampant.

THE EDP-58 XL MONOCHROME COMPUTER PROJECTION SYSTEM IS CHANGING ALL THAT.

Today, many of these people are getting The Picture - and it's brighter and clearer than anything they've seen before.



As a result, The Squints are fading out of the business picture fast.

HOW WE PUT THE SQUINTS ON THE RUN.

The Electrohome EDP-58 XL is a real eyeopener. To begin with, it's easy to use and interfaces with virtually all computer terminals and PCs. It automatically locksup to horizontal scan rates from 15-33 KHz, enabling automatic switching between terminals. In performance, it's the heads-up winner. A super-bright P53 phosphor delivers a bright image that's comfortengineered for easy readability on 4' to 10' diagonal, curved, flat, or rear screens. And it's so reliable, it comes with a full year's warranty on parts and labor.

MORE EYE-OPENERS.

The EDP-58 XL features a rugged, lightweight aluminum case with a choice of wheeled cart or desk-top stand for portable use, or a celling mount for fixed installations.

Perhaps the biggest eye-opener of all is the price tag - because the best monochrome projector is also one of the least

But the best way to get The Picture is to see the EDP-58 XL for yourself. For more eye-opening information on the Electrohome color or monochrome systems, simply send your business card to: Electrohome Limited, Advertising Department, P.O. Box 628, Buffalo, New York, 14225-0628.

U.S. customers call toll-free

1-800-265-2171

**ELECTROHOME** 

Electrohome Limited, 809 Wellington Street North, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2G 4JE Telephone (519) 744-7111 Teles 069-55449

# Packed and ready to go.

The WYSEpc+. Complete with everything that makes all others incomplete.

Now you can have a pc that's *twice* as fast as an IBM PC XT, yet fully compatible. Plus more memory,

extra ports and a built-in graphics adapter.

Because on the WYSEpc+, all the most-wanted upgrades are standard.

And even while raising the standards, the WYSEpc+ still gives you two full-size expansion slots for

your special applications. Plus your choice of an IBM PC AT-style or Enhanced-style PC keyboard.

All this, at Wyse prices. From the company offering a full line of display products

display products.

Take a look at the chart and you'll see why the WYSEpc+ is sending the others packing.

Write Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Dept. pc+, 3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call toll-free, today, for more information.

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

WYSE

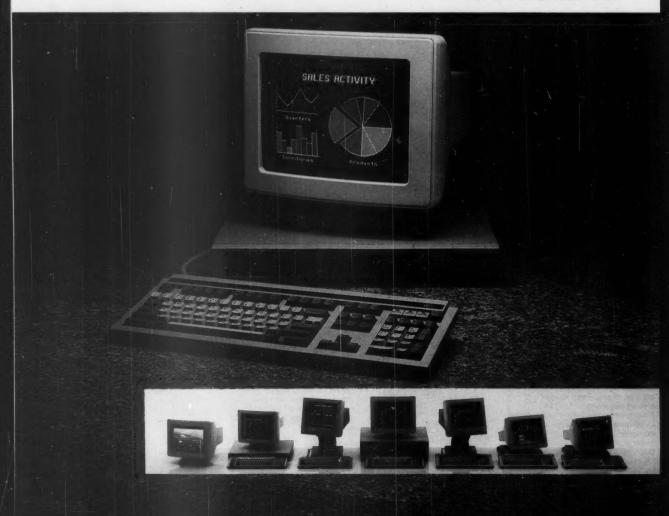
YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.

LEADING COMPAQ DESKPRO EPSON EQUITY I EDGE MODEL D ATT PC 6300 7-158 8086 2026 8088 9099 2022 4.77MHz 4.77MHz 8MHz 7.14MHz Maximum CPU Speed Yes No Selectable 4.77 MHz Mode Standard Memory 640KB 512KB 256KB 640KB 256KB S, P S.P S.P Standard Ports Monochrome/Color Graphics Adapter Optional Optional Mono only Accessory Slots After Configuration\* 2 2 1 3 5 2.11 Optional 3.1 Optional Optional MS-DOS included PC XT PC. AT PCXT Choice of Keyboard PC XT PC XT

Comparative specifications as of 8765. "Configuration includes 5400s memory, display salapter and hard coak constroare."

PYSE is a registered trademark of Wyee Technology. WYSEp-c is a trademark of Myse Technology. EBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Dusiness Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

See Us At Comdex Booth #1580



### Managers wait at crossroads of 80386-based technology

By DAVID BRIGHT

Because the future direction of Intel Corp. 80386-based systems remains unclear, managers are having a difficult time planning their personal computer strategies. Although the 32-bit 80386 microprocessor holds great promise as the basis of advanced personal computer and multiuser systems, it will take time for such systems to be developed, along with appropriate software, and for a standard to emerge.

In the near future, there are three

directions that the 80386 personal computer market could take. It could follow either Compaq Computer Corp., the first major vendor to introduce an 80386-based system; or the Personal Computer Extended Technology Standards Committee (PCET), which is trying to set an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible bus standard with a 32-bit extension; or IBM, provided Big Blue introduces an 80386-based PC as expected. Compounding the problem, it is uncertain what version of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS will be the dominant operating system on the new machines.

77

This is the most difficult time we've had in years. **Ouestions** about the market kave no clear-cut answers.

Julian Horwich CAMP director

For planning, "this is the most difficult time we've had in years and years," says Julian Horwich, director of the Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals (CAMP) and technology planner at a large phar-maceutical company. Horwich says CAMP's members have many questions about the 80386 market but no clear-cut answers.

With no clear indication of what 80386-based systems will be on the market in one or two years, members are unsure whether they should plan to stick with 80286-based technology. In addition, members need to know for which operating system the key software developers plan to write their applications, whether it be MS-DOS in 80286 protected mode, a proprietary IBM version of PC-DOS or some other version. Much depends on IBM's plans, Horwich says.

Dataquest, Inc. analyst Norm DeWitt, who expects IBM to intro-duce its 80386-based machine in the second quarter of 1987, says a replay of the IBM AT's acceptance is likely to occur with the new machine. The AT was introduced in August 1984, and through the end of 1984, 71,000 systems were sold, according to Data-quest estimates. In 1985, AT sales bulged to approximately 475,000 systems, DeWitt says. However, he does not rule out the possibility of the Compaq system being better received than the IBM system.

The PCET industry committee boasts some 65 members, including representatives from ROM BIOS sup-plier Phoenix Technologies, Ltd., Emulex Corp. and Olivetti Advanced Technology Center, Inc. Its proposal for a 32-bit bus extension could catch on, but many observers are quick to point out that the marketplace, not committees, sets standards

We're going to sit on the sidelines on that issue and wait to see in what direction the market goes," states Ed

Continued on page 176

#### MICROPROCESSORS: **INTEL CORP.'S 80 SERIES**

|  | 8088/86       | 80286             | 80386                                     |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|
| Internal Architecture                    | 8/16 bits     | 16 bits           | 32 bits                                   |
| Address Size (in bytes) Physical Logical | IM<br>IM      | 16M<br>1G         | 4G<br>64T                                 |
| Number of Transistors                    | 5,500         | 134,000           | 275,000                                   |
| Relative Performance                     | (at 4.77 MHz) | 4<br>(at 8 MHz)   | 8<br>(at 16 MHz)                          |
| Modes Supported                          | Real          | Real<br>Protected | Real<br>Protected<br>Virtual 86<br>Native |
| Multitasking Support?                    | No            | Yes               | Yes                                       |
|  |               |                   | Information provided by                   |

**XEROX** Some of the most impressive features of the Xerox 4060 printer are designed by you. 1000 TEXTON TO YOUR .E1 651 m E5 EN MA Day of the last 491-100-40075 1170 -423 SER-When you use the new Kerox 4060 Computer Printing System, you'll enhance the qua The 4060 is competitively priced with line printers but the total operating costs can be much less. And although the 4060 is extremely reliable, there's the added System, you'll enhance the quality of your data center output.

Because the 4060 gives you the flexibility to create, update and store forms electronically, unlike line printers that require preprinted forms.

Logos, signatures and a wide range of fonts may be used on your reports and letters. And in less time than it takes for line printers to turn out a job, the 4060 completes a finished report—ready for distribution. Impact printers demand time-consuming decollating and bursting. The 4060 does the job for you on convenient, business-size paper. With every page a high-quality original. No more messy carbons.

What's more, while you save time, you also save money. bonus of the most responsive service and support group: Team Xerox.

So call I-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 201A, or mail in the coupon. And find out more about the printing system with customizing features as standard equipment. sted in learning more about the Xerox 4060 Comp send me more information. PO. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

#### Unix operating system taps Intel effectively

n operating system is available that makes better use of the Intel Corp. 80286 and the 80386 than Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. It is Unix.

Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386 runs Microsoft's Xenix V/286 version of Unix, and Microsoft says it will deliver a version tailored for the 80386 in the first quarter of 1987. While Xenix gives 80286- and 80386-based systems multiuser capability and expands their attractiveness as technical workstations, MS-DOS with its tremendous base of applications software — is for the near term expected to remain the personal computer operating system standard. But MS-DOS will eventually run as a task under Unix on most new systems, predicts Intel 80386 Marketing Manager Dana Krelle.

Compared with personal computer systems, 80386-based multiuser systems running Unix are less bound by IBM's 80386 strategy and Microsoft's MS-DOS plans. Observers say such multiuser machines, which should begin to arrive in the first half of 1987 and carry prices in the \$9,000 to \$30,000 range, could dramatically im-pact the market for departmental systems. The first such machine may come from Altos Computer Systems, Inc., which is developing a 60-user system that will range in price up to more than \$40,000. Other likely candidates include Convergent Technologies, Inc., Sperry Corp. and even Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Data General Corp.

William Welty, an analyst with Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco, refers to the coming batch

of 80386-based multiuser systems as "VAX killers," because their expected per-million instructions per second (MIPS) cost is \$5,000, compared with the \$60,000 per-MIPS cost on superminicomputers like the VAX. The systems will also have the ability to run the huge base of MS-DOS appli-

This MS-DOS capability also gives the 80386 an advantage over Motorola, Inc.'s competing 32-bit MC68020 microprocessor, which in 1985 accounted for 60% of the 32-bit microprocessor market, Dataquest, Inc. estimates indicate. But in September, Motorola put more pressure on Intel by announcing the 8-MIPS 68030 microprocessor, which, like the 80386, has an on-cmp memory management unit. Welty expects Intel to respond to Motorola's challenge by upping the 80386's speed from 16 MHz to 20 MHz in early 1987.

— DAVID BRIGHT which, like the 80386, has an on-chip memory



Continued from page 175
Juge, director of marketing planning at Tandy Corp. "When IBM enters the market, we'll know what the standard is." Tandy's official opinion is that the 80286 will be the primary personal computer chip through the rest of this decade. Juge notes.

A common complaint among managers is that the 80386 situation represents a classic case of hardware outpacing software. Although the 80286 can address 16M bytes of physical memory, and the 80386 can address 4G bytes, the current version



**Lummis Crest's John Sykes** 

of MS-DOS addresses only 640K bytes. Further, both the 80286 and 80386 support multitasking, while MS-DOS does not.

"It makes you wonder, Is Intel going to come out with an 80586 that has no software for it?" asks Earl Phillips, who plots personal computer strategy at Arvin North American Automotive in Columbus, Ind.

Like many managers, Phillips is keeping an eye on Compaq's Deskpro 386, but he is not planning to rush out and buy any. The Compaq system basically offers double the speed of a PC AT, but with the possible exception of computer-aided design applications, having that extra speed is not crucial. If his company did decide to buy any Deskpro 386s, they would probably be used as file servers in a local-area network, Phillips says

With its extra power, and optional 130M-byte hard disk drive with a fast access time of 19 msec, the Deskpro 386 is being positioned as a file server for other personal computers as well as a stand-alone system.

While many managers are hesitant about buying 80386-based hardware at the present time, they will naturally take a more serious look at the technology when IBM enters the market.

"We're still trying to catch up to the 80286," remarks John Sykes, manager of office automation as Lummis Crest, Inc. As a construction and engineering subsidiary of Combustion Engineering, Inc., Lummis Crest in Bloomfield, N.J., currently augments its IBM PC XTs and ATs with Compaq transportable systems.

#### No great need for 386 now

"When IBM comes out with one [an 80386-based system], we will have to evaluate our long-range planning to see how the product is going to fit in," Sykes acknowledges. "But right now there's no screaming need for it [the 80386]."

Sykes says the same thinking applies to 80386-based accelerator boards, which are said to double the speed of applications running on existing PCATs. Intel late last month introduced its \$1,995 Inboard 386/AT board, which runs at 16 MHz, and similarly priced boards are expected from several other vendors by early 1987. Although he plans to stay abreast of the current technology, Sykes will "not start upgrading people if they don't need it."

"A chip in itself is not of any value," adds David Epstein, manager of electronic text processing at Dow Jones & Co. textbook publishing subsidiary Richard D. Irwin, Inc. in Homewood, Ill. "I'm not that excited by raw processor speed."

Epstein says his company could benefit if minicomputer publishing packages were ported to 80386-based systems but adds that he is not as eager to buy a new system now as he was five years ago since his company already has a lot invested in the technology.

Given the higher prices of 80386based equipment and the lack of complementary software, some managers say that if they need to run more powerful applications, they can often tap a hidden resource: the same minicomputers that the 80386 is predicted to rival.

"I don't want to break the bank," states Russ Heilman, who runs an information center for Wisconsin's Department of Industry, Labor and Human Relations in Madison.

Before putting out additional money for 80386-based systems, Heilman says he will first look to his department's VAX superminicomputer for the needed power.

#### Operating system software needed

In addition to a hardware standard, what's sorely needed in order to give 80386-based PCs a boost is advanced operating system software. Although 80386-based hardware

Although 80386-based hardware can essentially put the power of a superminicomputer on a desktop, the MS-DOS operating systems currently available for PCs simply cannot harness that power. For that matter, even the 80286 is not used to its fullest potential.

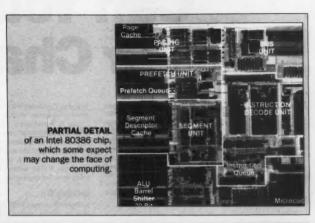
Like the 80286, the 80386 supports multitasking. But in addition, the 80386 has the ability to run several operating systems at once—whether they be MS-DOS, Unix or even proprietary. While maintaining compatibility with the 8086, 8088 and 80286, the 4MIPS 80386 can ad-

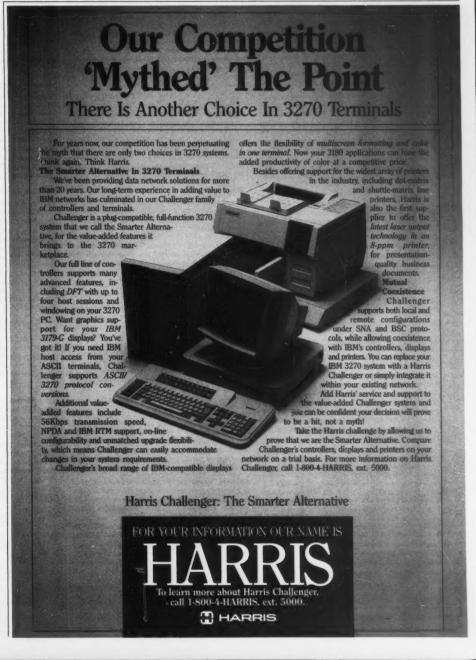
dress 4G bytes of main memory and 64 trillion bytes of virtual memory.

Although the 80286 can address 16M bytes of main memory, the present versions of MS-DOS put a 640K-byte limit on the amount of memory that can be addressed. Microsoft is working on the next version of MS-DOS, which will support multitasking and eliminate the 640K-byte barrier.

Selected applications developers are currently testing the new MS-DOS, which should finally be released in 1987. The new MS-DOS is being designed to run on 80286 and 80386 systems, as the 8086 and 8088 do not support multitasking.

One can only guess as to when a DOS that takes advantage of the 80386's extended capabilies will be available.





# **Can You Accept Our Challenge?**

The high standards of SAS institute employees are reflected in the quality of our software. We need people who share our drive to produce the best. We develop and market the SAS® System and SYSTEM 2000® DBMS, software designed to and 575 EM 2000\* Dams, software designed to meet every computing need. We back our soft-ware with complete documentation and a com-prehensive training program—both developed and produced ourselves, both as high-quality as our software. Over 50% of our staff is committed to research and development. Challenge yourself with one of these openings!

#### **C** Developers

Senior Systems Developer (C Compiler) will work on code generation and optimization for the SAS/C™ compiler and library for IBM® mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is reguired. In-depth knowledge of the C language, IBM 370 object code, and compiler optimization techniques (both machine-independent and machine-specific) is required. Experience with compiler front-ends or mathematical programming in IBM 370 assembler language is a plus.

Assistant Software Developer will design and implement SAS System features in the C language for data processing and information management. This includes features to generate reports, query data bases, and produce plots and charts. Other responsibilities include supporting existing procedures in the C language. Applicants must have helor's degree in computer science or the equivalent in education and work experience. Knowledge of data structures, programming language design and implementation, parsing, grammar construction, and the C language

Systems Developer will develop and maintain the SAS System supervisor components for the IBM MVS environnt that interfaces to communication terminals such as IBM 3278, 3279, 3287, and 3268. Applicants must have dge of one or more of the following: SNA protocols, the ACF/VTAM access method, 3270 data streams, MVS/XA supervisor services, or IBM 370 assembler language. Experience with developing and supporting large software systems, VTAM/NCP service aids, the C language, and the SAS System are significant assets. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience

ms Developer will analyze the performance of the SAS System under MVS. Specific responsibilities include identifying any performance problem areas, suggesting ways to improve system performance, and helping imple ment the changes. Candidates must be able to develop a comprehensive performance management program including creating test suites for performance comparisons between releases. Knowledge of data and storage management techniques and algorithms is required. Applicants should have a minimum of three years' syste programming experience. Technical proficiency in IBM 370 bler and one other high-level language (C preferred); and a bachelor's degree (computer science preferred), or equivalent experience, are required.

Systems Developer will work in the area of performance analysis for the SAS System under CMS. Responsibilities include implementing a methodology to perform the analysis, and designing prototypes to ensure the quality and efficiency of the SAS System under CMS. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; experience in VM/CMS performance analysis, and/or experience with large applications systems. Proficiency in IBM 370 assembler language is required. Knowledge of C, PL/I, and FORTRAN is helpful, and knowledge of SAS software is a plus. A minimum of three years' programming experience is preferred. Systems Developer will design and implement the SAS System full-screen interface under CMS, and will parate in implementing the SAS I/O subsystem under CMS. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and a working knowledge of VM/CMS and IBM 370 assembler language. Knowledge of C, PL/I, and FORTRAN is helpful, and knowledge of SAS software is a plus. A minimum of two years' programming experience is preferred.

Systems Developer (IBM 370 Assembler) will be responsible for writing, maintaining, and debugging the SAS System interface code for the DOS/VSE environment, and diagnosing and fixing problems encountered when porting SAS software to the DOS/VSE environment. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science, mathe-matics, or a physical science, or equivalent work ex-perience. Excellent knowledge of IBM 370 assembler language, and of system interfaces on at least one IBM mainframe operating system is required. Knowledge of at least one high-level language (C preferred) is also required. DOS/VSE experience and assembler-level debugging ex-

ratems Developer will assist in developing the SAS ratem under VMS.\*\* Applicants must have experience in I/O interfacing, including graphics and full-screen, disk and tape drives and devices. Requirements include in-depth knowledge of VMS internals, knowledge of RMS/QIO and e internals, a minimum of three years' experient as a VMS system programmer, and a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience.

Systems Developer will be responsible for porting the SAS System to the Prime 50 series machine and for developing machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. This person must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of PRIMOS® internals. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is

#### **Data General**

Systems Developer will be responsible for porting the SAS System to the Data General ECLIPSE® MV series under the AOS/VS operating system and for developing machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. This person must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and indepth knowledge of AOS/VS internals. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired.

Assistant Systems Developer will be responsible for developing and maintaining SAS/FSP® software. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, a minimum of one year's programming experience, and an in-depth knowledge of the C language. Knowledge of the SAS

Software Developer will be responsible for designing and programming decision support and financial modeling software tools. Responsibilities include researching DSS methods, writing preliminary documentation, and evaluating user feedback. A bachelor's degree in a quantitative field or equivalent work experience is required; an advanced degree is preferred. Applicants must have experience with one or more of the popular financial modeling products and familiarity with modern financial methods. Substantial programming skills are required. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is preferred, and knowledge of numerical techniques is a plus.

Relational Data Base Software Developer will research state-of-the-art relational data base management tech-niques, including distributed data bases, clustering tech-niques, and language and interface design. Applicants must

Data Management Tester will test and document fourth generation languages, data base management systems, SQL, and reporting features. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience is required. Experience with the SAS System, data base management systems, and query languages is preferred. Applicants must have a strong programming background and be

Senior Mathematician will research and develop numerical software for scientists and numerical analysts. Applicants must have a Ph.D. in mathematics or physics or equivalent work experience. Experience in the areas of numerical solution of differential equations, integration, function approximation, linear algebra, and special func-

#### **Language Processing**

Systems Developer will be responsible for the research and development of natural language processing and speech recognition products and their integration into the SAS System. Applicants must have an advanced degree in or science or computational linguistics, and four years' related work experience. Technical proficiency in LISP and/or the C language is required, and a working knowledge of SAS software is desired. Experience with writing a natural language product and support of large soft-ware systems is desired

Quality Assurance Analyst will design, implement, and conduct testing strategies for SAS software, including data base interfaces. Other duties include developing software tools to automate the quality assurance process. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or infor-Preferred experience includes two years' designing, implementing, or administering data base management systems and products, such as SYSTEM 2000 DBMS, DB2, systems and products, such as 5 15 1 Em accounting with the SAS System; and two years' experience programming with the SAS System; and two years' experience in one of the following areas: OS/MVS, VM/SP, TSO, CMS, ISPF, or

testing SAS software for personal computers. Duties in-clude writing test programs and tools, and processing programs under supported operating systems. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in a quantitative field, one year's programming experience, and a working knowledge of the SAS System.

SAS institute offers a progressive atmosphere, with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. We are headquartered between Raieigh and the Research Triangle Park in North Carolina; our Austin Division is part of the rapidity-growing Southwest. Both locations are full of educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities. The excitement of producing top-quality software is building. Will you add your high standards to ours? Send a detailed letter or resume to Department 1103CW by November 19, 1986.



SAS Institute Inc. SAS Circle, Box 8000

# The price of success: IBM 370 system just won't die



By JAMES CONNOLLY and JEFFRY BEELER

he key term was common architecture, which meant common peripherals, common software and common operations staffs.

More than two decades have passed since the launch of the earliest major effort to produce a single computer architecture for all types of users. The project's name carried a number derived from the concept of serving everybody. To IBM, the 360 stood for all degrees on the com-

The IBM 360 was the first of a series of processor families, including today's 3090 and 4300 product lines, that are collectively known as the 370 architecture machines. For reasons that current and former IBM officials cannot explain, the architecture carries the 370 number derived from its announcement during the 1970s - rather than the original 360 label.

### Few common elements

There are few common elements from the System 360 models announced in 1964 remaining in the 3090 Model 400s that began shipments last summer. But IBM officials boast

that software written for a 360 can still run on a 3090, and for those two decades IBM has served commercial users, engineers and scientists with the same types of systems.

IBM has maintained that commitment to a common architecture,



n addition, while IBM has solved some compatibility problems at the high end of the computing business, new markets - markets for computers that were almost nonexistent 20 years ago - have raised questions on how IBM can provide compatibility. With the recent introduction of its 9370 low-end 370 systems, IBM has at least seven active product families, with five separate architectures, in the minicomputer and superminicomputer mance range.

with that 370 architecture.

To complicate matters still more, each architecture has a different means of dealing with personal computers - another type of computer that did not exist 20 years ago - and word continually leaks out of IBM about engineers working on new architectures, ways to merge architectures and ways to package mainframe technology in still smaller boxes.

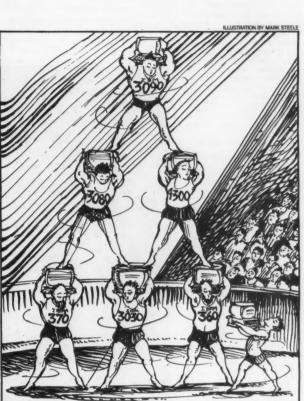
The lack of low-end and midrange compatibility has made IBM a target for vendors such as Digital Equipment Corp., which claims to offer desktop to highend supermini commonality.

### 'All points on a compass'

"The 360 was a machine useful for all applications, all points on the compass. To a close order of approximation, any program that ran on any 370 will run on today's 370s. If you had a Fortran compiler that you developed in 1965, you could run it on today's 3090s," says Richard Case, IBM director of technical personnel development and a participant in the 360 and 370 development projects (see story page 182).

The 360 introduction was

IBM is unlikely to scrap the 370 architecture in the near future



made at a time when the computing world was vastly different than it is today. Case points to an IBM Personal Computer in his office and says with a laugh, "You'd pick a personal computer to do everything the 1401 did. The only thing 1401 had that was better than what this device on my desk has was a better card reader."

With the 360, IBM introduced a line of peripherals, but it was with the 370 announcement in 1971 that IBM established standards for peripherals that remain in use today. With the 370, IBM introduced the 3330 disk drive, with three times the capacity of its predecessors, and 3270 terminals, which offered 24 lines instead of the earlier 12-line displays.

### Plug-compatible industry born

The common peripheral interface spawned an industry, a plug-compatible business where start-up companies could design peripherals, secure in knowing they would not be made obsolete by IBM's next mainframe announcement, Case recalls.

While the 360 introduction is acknowledged to be important because of the compatibility, the 370 was important because it opened up the world of virtual mem-

ory.

International Data Corp.
Vice-President John Hart,
who sold the 360 and 370
during a long IBM sales career, notes that General Electric Co. beat IBM to market
with its first virtual system,
and that IBM then almost
overnight developed the 360
Model 97 with virtual memory capabilities as a bridge to
the 370, a system on which
virtual storage was a prime
selling point.

"The move from the 360 to the 370 was less dramatic than the original announcement. It was primarily an implementation of virtual storage. At that point, memory was still a precious resource, and IBM's solution was virtual storage. They said, regardless of the amount of real storage you have, we can make your machine look like it has more," Hart says.

The peripherals an-

The peripherals announced with the 370 and the virtual capability combined to support the interactive processing that became popular during the 1970s.

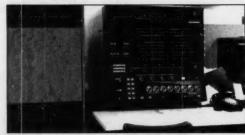
### The real gamble

But Hart notes that it was the 360 that was the real gamble. "With the move from where they were to the 360, IBM almost bet the company on that one. The attempt to have a new architecture, new software and new technologies all coming together at the same time was a major bet-your-company move," Hart says.

IBM had contingency

### 77

The common peripheral interface spawned an industry, a plug-compatible business where start-up companies could design peripherals, secure in knowing they would not be made obsolete by IBM's next mainframe announcement.



The 370 opened up the world of virtual memory.





Campbell Soup, Smith Barney, The Commonwealth of Virginia and USAir have all benefited from Peat Marwick's unequalled information systems development experience

Maybe you can, too.

In an area where experience really counts, you can count on Peat Marwick. Our experienced systems consultants bring you the highest level of expertise, whether your project involves systems planning, custom design and development, packaged software implementation or software re-engineering services.

Peat Marwick's systems consultant's average more than ten years' experience. Wha this means to you is an unequalled opportunity to get more out of the system you are planning, developing, implementing or maintaining. Our consultants provide high quality, and reliable consulting services that will help take the risk out of your critical systems projects. And they will follow through to insure that your systems continue to perform at peak effectiveness.

You can benefit from the information systems skills that have helped some of the world's finest corporations and governments. For more information and a free copy of our systems brochure, "Meeting the Technology Challenge," send in the coupon below or call 1-800-344-3600. (In Illinois, call 800-328-4200.)

Mail to: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., 345 Park Ave., Box ISS, New York, N.Y. 10154

| Name    |     |
|---------|-----|
| Title   |     |
| Company |     |
| Address |     |
| City    |     |
| State   | Zip |

### PEAT MARWICK

Accounting and Auditing/ Tax Services/Management Consulting/ Information Systems Services plans for the 360 failing, such as new 7000 systems. But if they were to go ahead with the architecture and software for a 360, that would do no good if there was no new chip on which to implement them.

implement them.
Hart reports that, in general, the three elements came together, although some high-end 360 models were not ready for delivery on schedule.

### 'Tough sledding'

"Initially, it was tough sledding. The customers embraced the 360 conceptually and they supported IBM in the idea of a compatible family. But in terms of hardware and software, there were lots and lots of problems."

Some systems had to be to-



tally repopulated, with all boards replaced in all models of a line. Compatibility problems did arise with having two operating systems, OS/360 at the high end and DOS at the low end.

company

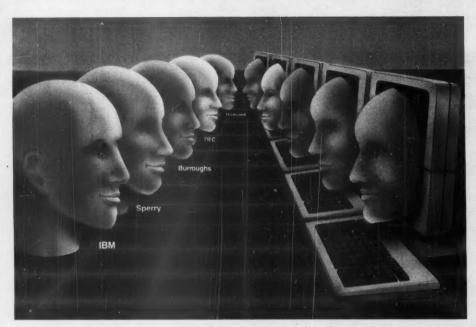
move.

"As you moved up the line, you had to convert from DOS to OS, and the early versions of OS were really bad. That was the penality they paid for delivering ahead of schedule," Hart says, emphasizing that most problems were taken care of in a matter of months.

He recalls that IBM set up "war rooms" to deal with daily status reports that were filed by service representatives at each 360 installation.

ase points out that not all of the 360 customers made full use of the new architecture immediately. He Continued on page 187

# Micro-to-Mainframe, we make sense



Only one company is ready to serve as your "single source" for full-featured terminal emulation and emulation-based products. We're Computer Logics. And no matter what host environment you work in, Computer Logics has a complete family of micro-to-mainframe solutions to help you get a better return on your computer investment.

Take a closer look.

Here are just a few ways to get more out of micro-to-mainframe communications with Computer Logics: more power; more flexibility; more productivity; more control. We have more ideas you should know about, too. Call us, toll free, for more details on what Computer Logics can do for you.



#### PEP: (Personal Emulator Package) One board. One slot. Two terminal emulators . . . or more!

A single PEP emulation board puts almost any mainframe at your fingertips. Changing from one host to another is as easy as a few quick keystrokes. You save an expansion slot, save costs... and get all the high-powered emulation features you're looking for.

 up to 8 concurrent sessions o multiwindowing o adversoed file transfer commands - hot lay o local screen storage screen editing o date compression o multiple baud rateo - emulation for IBM, Sperny, Burroughe, DEC, and/or Honeywell on one standard communications board for IBM, PC, XT, AT and all true compatibles



#### SYNCSMART: The all-in-one solution to synchron

The all-in-one solution to synchronous communications

SYNCSMART puts your synchronous modem and your emulation package (even multiple emulation!) all on the same expansion board! It costs less than separate hardware, and it cuts the clutter on your desk. Take your choice of PEP emulators for micro-to-mainframe or PC-to-PC communications over standard 2-wire telephone lines.

\* PER-based amulation \* Bell 201-C competible \* 2400 baud \* autodial software package \* no external hardware \* diagnostics \* RS232 strapable as DTE or DCE \* accepts RJ11 and RJ45 phone jacks



### COMICK

Combines emulation with leak-proof, tamper-proof, hacker-proof access control

Protect your micro-to-mainframe system with multi-level access control built into your terminal emulator. COMLOK lets you assign different access levels for up to 32 designated users or user groups, with the extra protection of encrypted software.

PER-based emulation \* assign read-only, execute-only or read/write access per file \* accepts up to 32 user ID \* \* high-speed DES encryption/tiberryption \* day definable \* physical device access control \* automatic audit tral \* autoencrypt (encodes stored files) \* true erase.



#### UTS Gateway: Opens the door to LAN-to-Sperry communications

Multiply the power of micro-to-mainframe communications with all-in-one support for your Novell-based local area network. Any PC on your LAN becomes the network's communications server in minutes, with no additional hardware.

PER-based emulation \* supports up to 32 stations \* full DCM, modern, MUX, direct-connect interfaces \* host-supported apseds up to 19.24 \* DOS concurrency \* on-line help, trace and error logging \* full screen control

Sperry is a trademark of Sperry Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Burroughs is a trademark of Burroughs Corporation. DEC is a trademark of Durroughs Corporation. Dec. is a trademark of International Corporation. Howevell is a trademark of Honeywell Inc.

Your computer will tell you . . . we make sense

Product Information Centers United States: 1(800)235-0030 Canada: 1(800)323-0030

Computer Logics

### Glory days: Recalling the shift to a single IBM architecture

### Participants agree current dominance began with 360

nternational Data Corp. Vice-President John Hart, who sold the 360 and 370 systems during a long IBM sales career, recalls that the 360 project was the first attempt to offer users a com-

"The reason for the 360 was to provide one single, common architecture for all of the markets that IBM sought to serve. That had never been done," Hart says, noting that IBM's pitch to customers was to ask them to make one last painful conversion, after years of running multiple architectures and changing to new architectures. A key element of the 360 architecture was the

A key element of the 300 architecture was the use of 16 general-purpose registers and eight floating-point registers, although additional registers were present but not used in the early systems. Those registers and the addressing scheme have basically remained constant throughout the 360, 370, 3030, 3080, 4300 and 3090 series prod-

Former IBM engineer George McQuilken notes that the 360 project came about because IBM lacked a coherent product line and that IBM at lacked a coherent product line and that IBM at the time was feeling competitive pressures from vendors such as Honeywell, Inc. "The 360 was extremely successful. It really paid off. That's where IBM started its current dominance of the mainframe marketplace," he says.

At the time of the 360 announcement, IBM of-

fered several large systems product lines. IBM's 1401 and 7080 both served the commercial market, but they were incompatible with each other. The 7090 was a high-end scientific system and used a third architecture. However, the 1964 product lines did not present the minicomputer and compatibility issues of today's IBM offerings because all of the 1964 processors were targeted

because all of the 1964 processors were targeted at large companies, which today would be classified as mainframe shops.

Richard Case, IBM director of technical personnel develoment and a participant in the 360 and 370 development projects, says that there was some user hesitancy about moving to a new architecture. architecture.

The customers have always been concern about going to a new architecture and, at the same time, customers have always been concerned about not going to a new architecture," Case says, noting that new architectures appeared every few years before the 360 team was

warehouse data

processing

equipment

teller equipment,

3270X & PC'S

formed in 1961. But in 1964, users had little choice about convert-

"All of the predeces sor systems had run out of addressing space and had run out of memory. It was clear that the technology had made more memory possible, and the customers had made it clear that they wanted more memory. Maximum ory on a 7090 was 128K bytes, IBM's Case says. In contrast, the first 360s had the potential to address 16M

bytes of memory; today's uniprocessor 3090s support up to 64M bytes. Running 1401s and 7090s in a single company

mt customers had to maintain separate oper-

ating staffs and separate software libraries.

Key members of the 360 team assembled in 1961 included IBM executives Fred Brooks, Gene

Amdahl and Gerrit Blaauw.

Now president of Boole & Babbage, Inc. and also a member of the 360 team, Jack van Kinsbergen recalls that the 360 offered two main advan-

"One was the predictability in terms of what IBM is going to do. It's kind of like building an automobile and knowing that you're going to be able to buy plugs and tires and spare parts and batteries that will continue to fit in the future," van Kinsbergen says. He reports that the second van kinspergen says, he reports that the second advantage was preservation of user investments in applications because users could know that software developed for one machine would run on the next generation of systems.

on the next generation of systems.

"Early on, customers were spending more time converting from one generation of machine to the next than they were building useful applications. Every generation was different. Now, users know they can make an investment and be able to recover it over time," van Kinsbergen recalls, active that latter day users the software continoting that latter-day users take software continuity for granted.

But van Kinsbergen adds that what might sur-prise today's user is that IBM pioneered the con-cept as a convenience for IBM rather than for the

Maintaining separate product lines meant that IBM needed separate development, sales, engi-

to enhance

4700 equipment



The IBM 360 in action.

neering and support staffs for each machine. "As a result, internal expenses were growing faster than revenue. They just couldn't afford to keep going they way they were going," van Kinsber-

The 360 project was also a major step for IBM because of the capital investment involved. It was the first IBM project to require major, inan-cial backing from outside the company. It also was the first system for which IBM built its own parts rather than relying on component suppli-

Hart says that one of the key difference be-tween the 360 and earlier IBM and non-IBM sys-tems was the 360's use of multiples of eight in the system design. Major vendors tended to use six-bit and seven-bit addressing schemes, but the 360 sped the shift to eight-bit addressing

The 360 also bridged second- and third-generation computers. Hart and Case describe the system as a second-and-a-half-generation system be-cause it used solid logic technology transistors like the second generation and a limited number of the integrated circuits that marked third-gen-

For all its advantages, the architecture also has at least one drawback, van Kinsbergen notes. "If you're a customer, you're kind of at IBM's mercy from a pricing and marketing point of view and are in lockstep with what the company decides to do. Your needs may be entirely different from IBM's needs. You may not be able to get some things you want because IBM isn't convinced it can make money from them."

- JAMES CONNOLLY and JEFFREY BEELER

#### HARDWARE INSTALLATION RAITIPMENT tellertine" MAINTENANCE SERVICES SALES & LEASING PRODUCTS · Buy, sell, · Specializing in · Cable networks · Designed & ATM's & on-line · Deinstall & reconfigure manufactured

& refurbish

computer

hardware



81 Croton Avenue · Ossining, New York 10562 · In N.Y. State (914) 762-5910 · Toll Free 1-800-431-850

CARTRIDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.

- Styles of 20 Pac's 54 Different Rack
- Configurations
  4 Truck Styles Available
- 6 Add On Levels
- 3 Staging Racks 2 Styles of Colored
- Numbering Systems Reel to Cartridge
- Conversion Equipment
- 3 Types of Cases
- so a large variety of
- accessory items.
  And, INTRODUCING
- additional new products at Fall Comdex '86 For more information
- for the dealer nearest you. Fall Comdex '86 Nov. 10 -14 booth 195-197



data products System Protected by U.S. Patent No. 4,600 107

Manufacturers of Quality Computer Support Equipment engineered 470 E. 76th Ave., Denver, CO 80229

# The Differe Networking A

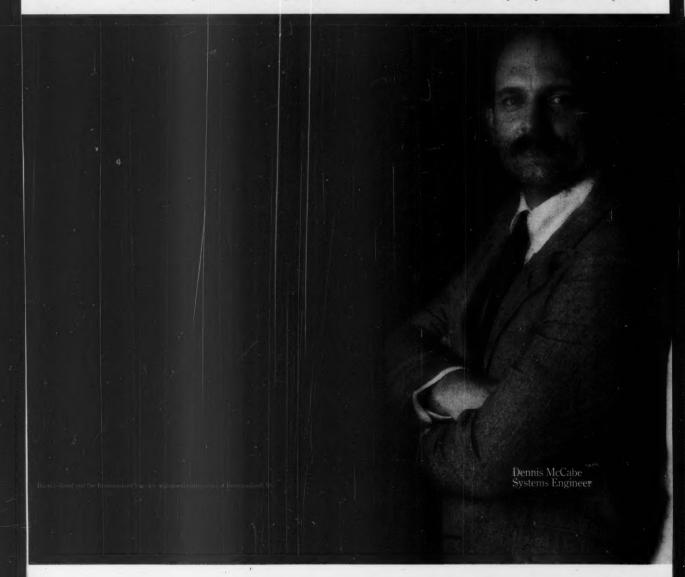
When you really sit down and analyze it, the critical element in a successful PC network isn't what you connect. It's who you connect with.

At Businessland, that's a qualified systems engineer.

And our systems engineers are uniquely equipped to implement the best possible PC connectivity solution for any business

environment. For one thing, they average 20 network installations in experience. They specialize in multi-vendor systems, having worked with major networking product vendors. They come, not with products, but with a business/solutions orientation. And an open mind.

The systems engineers don't make recommendations until they fully understand your



# nce Between nd Notworking.

way of doing business.

When they do, it's not a sales proposal. It's an objective, long-term plan based on your situation, their expertise, the best technology from the best vendors and Businessland's experience with over 1700 successful network installations, nationwide.

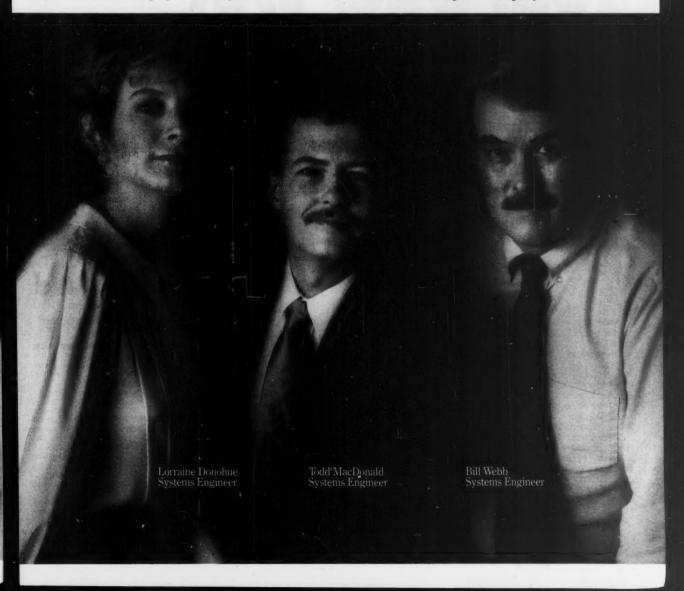
That's the beginning. Systems engineers stay involved in each project as a key team

member, through installation, software set-up, training and service. They assure competence and continuity in every network.

The Businessland systems engineer is a real part of your networking solution from day one. It's a different way of working. And it works.

### BUSINESSLAND

A Different Kind of Computer Company



# Inly One Compan Offers You A Total

# Ross Systems.

Ross Systems is the only financial software vendor with a 100% commitment to Digital's broad family of VAX™ computers. Simply put, we know more about DEC/VAX than any other vendor. Because it's all we do.

Other suppliers may devote as little as five to ten percent of their efforts and technological expertise to the DEC/VAX market. Therefore, their commitment to product quality, support and enhancements cannot match that of Ross Systems' total commitment.

As the industry leader in VAX integrated financial management software, we offer the best answers for the needs of today's financial managers. Our MAPS® family of software products integrates financial accounting applications and decision support tools to address the requirements of corporations in a wide variety of industries.

Our total VAX commitment pays you as a user

big dividends. Our mainframe class systems were developed exclusively for the VAX—you won't be working with converted technology developed for an IBM mainframe system. Our VAX software is truly on-line and interactive-not batch with an interactive front end. Our exclusive VAX support is provided by our own expert professionals. Our professional client services department can offer you everything from custom consulting to training and education, and VAX system consultingsomething other major software vendors are not able to provide.

Our product enhancements, accommodation of DEC technical advances and changing accounting requirements are handled immediately-not as a third or fourth priority.

Major corporations around the world have already selected and benefitted from Ross Systems' MAPS family of financial software products.

If your commitment to success is as total as theirs, contact Ross Systems today.

- MAPS/GL—General Ledger MAPS/AP—Accounts Payable
- MAPS/AR—Accounts Receivable
- MAPS/FA—Fixed Assets
- MAPS/MODEL—Financial Modeling
- MAPS/MICROLINK—Micro/Mini Link
- MAPS/DB—Data Base Management



ROSS SYSTEMS

Call (415) 856-1100 or write us at 1860 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, MAPS is a trademark of Ross Swstems, Inc.

Continued from page 181 says that emulators that allowed 360 customers to run programs from the older systems sold well.

"The 7080 emulator ran at a 1-1 ratio, while you could have gotten a 3-1 ratio by running as a 360. But somehow we sold twice as many emulators as we sold of the original 7080. Those emulators allowed people to preserve their old programs." He notes that some people used emula-tors for years on 360s.

### 370 scrapping unlikely

Hart, Case and Jack van Kinsbergen, a member of the 1961 360 team and now president of Boole and Babbage, Inc., concur that IBM is unlikely to scrap the 370 architecture in the near future, at least not in the way they dropped the 1401 and 7090 in favor of the 360.

Case notes that even if IBM did introduce a new architecture, emulators would be more important than

He also speculates that if IBM ever introduced a new architecture, it would continue to support and enhance the 370 machines.

Van Kinsbergen says that while the architecture has expanded to accommodate concepts such as multi-



Boole & Babbage's van Kinsbergen

processing, the design will stretch even further to support features such as parallel processing and other fifth-generation capabilities.

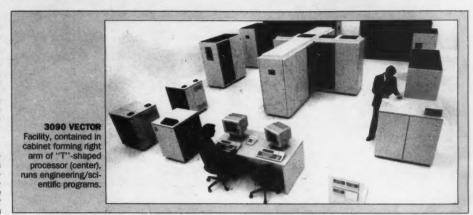
### More user-friendly

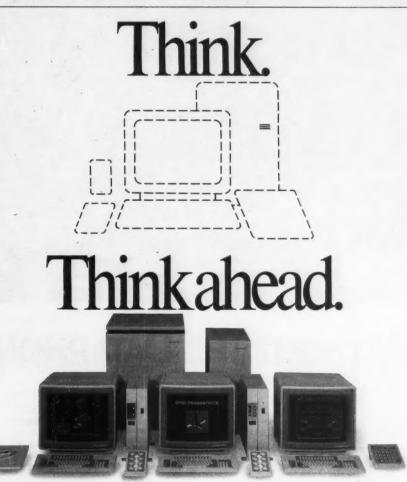
Hart adds, "I think that what IBM is going to do is stay with the basic 370 architecture while looking at trying to come up with a new, more user friendly operating system without hurting the billions of dollars of applications software that is out

When asked if IBM succeeded in its goal of offering a top-to-bottom compatible architecture, Case notes that the 360 line failed to extend far enough down to be affordable to some potential customers at the low end. But he says that it was successful otherwise.

Hart says the project was successful in that it offered compatibility to large users, who were the only companies that could afford computers 22 years ago.

But he also looks at the minicomputer arena and adds, 'As it turns out, IBM lost everything they once achieved in terms of compatibility because they have now proliferated four or five families."





At Spectragraphics, we've always had a company philosophy of not just thinking, but thinking ahead. It's something to strive for. And it does more than just sound nice in our corporate brochure.

It pays off.

For example, last year we introduced the DesignSet 1080,™ a graphics terminal that's compatible with the IBM 5080.

As good as it was at the time, the most important feature of the DS 1080 was its potential. A designed-in potential for growth with easy field upgrades. So every DS 1080, this year's or last's, can have all the most up-to-date features we have to offer. With complete compatibility and maintainability. Which gives our model a future without planned obsolescence.

Unfortunately, that wasn't an option given to customers of companies who merely think. Customers who are now working with out-of-date models that aren't even a year old.

In addition to the foresight we have in designing products, Spectragraphics has the track record, stability and service to back them up. Because we know that those things help just as much in making your system run smoothly.

So, all that being said, the decision

is up to you. You can think.

Or you can think ahead. With Spectragraphics.

PECTRAGRAPHICS Where your ideas take shape.

Spectragraphics Corp., 10260 Sorrento Valley Rd. San Diego, CA (619) 450-0611.



# WITHOUT THE DATAPHONE II SYSTEM

### WE KEEP YOU UP AND RUNNING.

Behind the frantic scenes of a typical

2248 Analog Switched Network Modem

trading floor, a family's at work, keeping everything under control.

The DATAPHONE\*

The DATAPHONE
II System family
from AT&T is a
series of integrated
data communications
products designed to

keep a computer network up and running. By constantly monitoring and measuring it, the DATAPHONE II Network Management System enables



2024T/2048T Modems

the network to handle the tremendous flow of buy and sell orders.

With millions of dollars traded every minute, consider what a half-hour of dd up to. And what

downtime would add up to. And what the same amount of downtime would cost *your* company.

Little wonder why having reliable data communications equipment is so critical.

### BRAINS RUN IN THE FAMILY.

Each member of the DATAPHONE II System family has vast ability. There

are Analog Modems for point-to-point or multi-point applications. Data Service Units provide digital data transmission at a range of speeds along with the capability to handle added diagnos tic tasks through our network management system. Multiplexers, an important part of network management, channel a number of low-speed lines into one efficient high-speed link.



2600/2700 Series DSU

DATAPHONE II
Network Management Systems are
the nerve centers of
the family, permitting you to monitor
and manage your
network and keep



# THIS PLACE WOULD BE CHAOS.



724 T-MUX

your system up and running. Finally, AT&T's Maintenance Operation Control Centers (MOCC) provide remote monitoring and testing of your net-

work—and dispatch our service staff should the need arise.

By enabling each component to interact synergistically, the DATAPHONE II System takes your mind off computer networks and puts it back on business.

### WE MAKE THE PIECES FIT.

The fact that AT&T is a leader in data communications equipment should

come as no surprise. After all, we built, manage and service the largest network in the world. We know firsthand the benefits of an integrated system.

And why a whole system, rather than stand-alone pieces, is what keeps your network up and running.



For more information about the DATAPHONE II

System, call your AT&T Account Executive, or call 1 800 247-1212.

It can have a calming effect on your workplace.

©1986 AT&T



AT&T
The right choice.

# Workaholies

# THE GENICOM 3000 SERIES

Printers that don't know
when to quit

Business success demands hard work. That's why more and more businesses depend on the Genicom 3000 series. Six hardworking, reliable printers that make life easier.

### You name it. The 3000s can handle it.

No matter what you need in a rugged business printer—3000 s your number Just look at these job qualifications. Data processing printing at a blazing 400 cps. Letter quality at arunmatched 180 cps. And reliable paper handling for even the most demanding applications.



Need a trained specialist? The 3000s are ready. With extra quiet printers that

crank the work out at under 55 dBA. Printers with seven color capability for presentation quality business graphics. Even printers for bar codes. Best of all, there's a 3000 series printer built specifically for your office. For dependable printing with everything from a single PC to a multi-terminal information system.

### Real team players.

The 3000 series printers make fast friends with their co-workers. Because they're compatible with any computer worth mentioning. And software packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and WordStar.

So, don't waste time with a clockwatching printer. Hire one of the workaholics. A Genicom 3000 series printer. For more information, contact your nearby Genicom dealer.

Or call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.

The Printers That Mean Business.

Genicom Drive Waynesboro VA 22980

### Rumors rampant on IBM mainframe architecture

By ROSEMARY HAMILTON

BM's plans for its mainframe architecture have been the subject of wide-ranging speculation among industry observers and analysts, but

industry observers and analysts, but there is a strong consensus among users that the 22-year-old architec-ture will endure for years to come. "It's unthinkable to me," data processing manager Karl Kasten says, when asked if he expects IBM to debut a new architecture with the introduction of its next generation of mainframes. Kasten, a vice-president at American States Insurance Co. in Indianapolis, oversees an IBM 3090 Model 200 installation.

Among IBM observers, however, are those who argue that the life cycle of the current mainframe architecture is coming to an end and that

tecture is coming to an end and that it will give way to a newer, more technologically advanced architec-ture. But there are also those who are just as adamant that IBM would not risk alienating a software base that by now represents billions of

In 1985, approximately \$4 billion worth of software was purchased for large-scale systems, the majority of which are IBM System 370-based machines, according to International machines, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm in Framingham, Mass. According to Ted Jastrzembski, director of IDC's software research programs, of the estimated 19,800 large-scale systems installed as of 1985, 14,800 were IBM machines. were IBM machines

Differing opinions are represented by the founders of Software Productivity Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. T. Capers Jones, a software maintenance expert and chairman of the firm, suggests that conventional large-system architec-tures are quickly reaching their lim-its and that research in parallel pro-cessing could "have a very profound impact on both hardware and oper-ating systems".

But when his partner, ex-IBM employee George McQuilken, was asked about the possibility of IBM changing the current architecture, he said, "What will happen is IBM won't sell any of those machines unless they run the very same software."

Based on a series of interviews

with DP professionals, the user com-munity appears more aligned with



The IBM 9370 Information System.

McQuilken's thinking. Users say they expect the basic mainframe ar-chitecture, which officially began with the debut of the IBM 360, to endure. They predict that the next gen-eration of mainframes will be an enanced version of the current high end, the 3090 Model 400.

"Our speculation is that they would not make a big change, at east not with the Summit," Gary Hudson says, referring to the code name for the next line of IBM mainframes. Hudson, who is a hardware and software analyst at Blue Cross Blue Shield in Topeka, Kan., says that "there is so much speculation in the market now, I don't know what to believe, but we're thinking that

the Summit will be a performance improvement to the 3090s."

Because of his current computing needs, which are served with an IBM 3084 Model Q, Hudson says that "we wouldn't need the new architecture. The only reason we would is if we

were forced to move to that."

According to John Owens, a se nior vice-president at Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc., a radical departure from the existing IBM architecture would be like "IBM coming out with a Burroughs or a Honeywell system."

To Owens, the architecture of the new mainframes is a pressing con-cern because he expects his current

und on page 193

# DVERTISE IN COMPUTER-

### WORLD JAPAN-**IAPAN'S** LEADING COMPUTER PUBLICATION.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Japan, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in

more than 25 countries. For more

information on our wide range of services, including frequency dis-

counts, translation services and bill-ing in U.S. currency, complete the coupon below and mail today.

Here's your chance to advertise your products in Japan's leading computer news publication — Computerworld Japan. Your ads in Computerworld Japan will reach the MIS/DP directors and key technical staff at virtually all the major computer-using sites

Modeled after its' sister publication in the U.S., Computerworld, Computerworld Japan covers the latest developments in the Japanese computer industry. Each week, over

35,000 readers turn to Computerworld Japan for information on new products and services. current applications, industry trends and international events.





nk Cuti

n, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more inf ☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Japan"

Zip



### **DVERTISE YOUR** COMPUTER **PRODUCTS** IN THE NETHERLANDS

Advertise your products in The Netherlands — one of the fastest growing markets in Western Europe.

The Netherlands is the fifth largest market in Western Europe with MIS/DP expenditures in 1983 valued at \$2.9 billion.

CW Communications has two publications covering the computer mar-ket in The Netherlands; Computer world Netherlands and PC World Netherlands.

Computerworld Netherlands is a weekly newspa-per for over 20,000 computer professionals and computer industry execu-

And PC World Netherlands is published six times a year for over 15,000 IBM PC and compatible product end-users.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your prod-ucts in The Netherlands, and around world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, fill out the coupon below and mail today.





| ☐ Computerworld | re information on:<br>Netherlands DPC World | Netherland |
|-----------------|---|------------|
| Your other fore | gn publications                             |            |
| Nume            |   |            |
| Tiele           |   |            |
| Company         |   |            |
| Address         |   |            |
| City            | State                                       | Zin        |
|                 |   |            |



American Express's Earle

## Recalling 18 years of dramatic DP changes

By DONNA RAIMONDI

hen R. Edwin Earle started his career in data processing in 1968, he managed an Ohio bank's mainframe computer that had 19.2K bytes of memory.

In the ensuing 18 years, system speeds have increased dramatically. "Today, you can get a personal computer with 640K bytes," he says. "And, just as dramatically, size has come down, reliability has gone up and relative costs have come down," says Earle, who is now vice-president in charge of computing services at American Express Co. Card Division.

Those factors are true for CPUs, disk and tape drives and just about any kind of hardware, he adds. In addition, the switch from batch processing to on-line work has been revolutionary.

The Burroughs Corp. B300, on which Earle cut his computing teeth, had to be programmed in either assembler or machine language. "What you see in the past 18 years is that programming went from very low-level languages, very close to the machine, to high-level, fourth-generation tools," he says.

The tools Earle's programmers use

The tools Earle's programmers use now at the American Express Card Division in Fort Lauderdale, where Earle has worked for the last 4½ years, have taken the drudgery out of coding and made maintenance and code changes easier.

"Back in '68, it was almost impossible to debug somebody else's code," Earle says.

### Financially based decisions

In the past, MIS managers would run out of computing power and just order another machine, Earle says. But now, decisions are made on financial as well as technological bases. "We lease far more machines, and we lease them for much shorter periods of time. What we try to do now is remain flexible in terms of being able to change."

American Express already has an IBM 3090 Model 400 — with 128M bytes of memory — up and running and another sitting on the loading dock, Earle says.

"It's kind of crazy. That machine is just now becoming generally available, and we are talking about whether we really want to have a four-year lease on it... We want to be positioned in 1990 to be able to change in case some newer technology comes along."

ogy comes along."

The importance of the computer system to the company has certainly changed during Earle's career. "American Express has probably 8,000 to 10,000 employees who cannot do their job if we are down, whether the problem is with the disks, CPU or data base," Earle says.

### Requires 99.9% uptime

The employees work on-line answering card holders' questions, calling card members whose payments may be past due, resolving written correspondence and making sure American Express is complying with all its written rules and regulations. The company requires 99.9% uptime to avoid the financial catastrophe of having its workers idle.

having its workers idle.

"In the late '60s, you automated accounting processes. It was all batch processing," Earle says. Back then, computers had excess capacity in the daytime and were bound up at night by all the batches.

Today, computers are used most heavily on-line in the daytime and have excess capacity at night.

"Twenty years ago we crunched numbers. Today we provide information to people who look at that information and make decisions. And we are starting to look at artificial intelligence and expert systems to capture the decision-making process and eliminate the middle step. Whether or not we actually accomplish that is an open question, but I see it as the new horizon," Earle says.

### Hardware reliability improved

Hardware reliability in 1986 is almost unbelievable, Earle states. "If our system goes down once a year now, that is a lot. Eighteen years ago, if the system went down once a week, you were lucky."

In tape drives, IBM 3480s are 10 times more reliable in temporary read or write errors than IBM's 3420s, Earle says.

But that is just a recent change. Tape technology has changed the peripherals least of all, he says. Until the 3480 cartridges became available

THE SPEED.
THE POWER.
THE PERFORMANCE.

Introducing PC-ELEVATOR 386

## The only 386 accelerator board that works in a PC, XT and AT.

Now from Applied Reasoning Corporation, the acknowledged leader in accelerator board technology. PC-ELEVATOR 386. The most advanced accelerator board in the world. At a price you can afford. \$1995 with 1 megabyte of fast RAM on board.

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Intel 80386 32-bit processor
- 16 MHz clockspeed
- Full 32-bit memory bus
- 1 megabyte of RAM
- RAM expandable to 16 megabytes
- Optional 80287/80387 coprocessor

Upgrade your AT or compatible to a 32-bit 80386 powerhouse. PC-ELEVATOR 386 is easy to install. You don't pull the 80286 processor or insert a cable. Simply drop the board in a slot. And move up to a new level of performance. Up to 4 times faster than your AT.

No other board can convert 8086 and 8088 computers to 386 machines. Turn your tired old PC, XT, Compaq or clone into a ball of fire. Running up to 20 times faster. Just plug in PC-ELEVATOR 386. And run for cover.

PC-ELEVATOR 386 is fully compatible with EGA and other graphics cards, and with applications written for EMS and EEMS boards. It comes with 1 megabyte of interleaved memory on board. Expandable with daughtercards to 16 megabytes. Supports an 80287 or 80387 coprocessor.

Our new 386 product is a worthy addition to the PC-ELEVATOR family. With 8, 10 and 12.5 MHz 80286 accelerator boards. And now the 16 MHz PC-ELEVATOR 386. The most complete upgrade path in the business.

You've got the box. We've got the boards. Together we can reach new heights.



Applied Reasoning Corporation 86 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140 (617) 492-0700 TELEX: 6714194 elevator

COMDEX BOOTH #810

PC, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporat

Continued from page 191 hardware to sustain his organization for "another 18 months or couple of years, at the rate we're going. ens' shop has two recently installed 3090 Model 400s, as well as one 3090 Model 200 and one 3084.

"If IBM made a major change, there's no way I could easily do it." he says. "There would have to be transition vehicles or else it would be

like changing vendors.

"I think they'll introduce evolutionary changes, ones that don't af-fect the users too greatly," Owens continues. "I just moved from two 3084s to two Model 400s over the weekend. That kind of a change I can

Like Owens, Kasten at American States Insurance expects evolution-ary changes. "Evolution you can cope with, like your normal software migrations. You can take the time to plan and schedule them. But you can't change 25 years of software de-velopment. And why would I want to reinvent 25 years?" he asks.

A similar opinion is expressed by John Wolfe, director of advanced systems research at the Cigna Corp.'s data center in Windsor, Conn. "I suspect there'll be minor changes that would be transparent to the users, or a situation where we could operate in compatiblity mode for a number of years.

The Windsor facility is one of three Cigna data centers and it houses a 3090 Model 400, a Model 200, four 3081s and one 3084 When asked what it would entail to convert this installation to a new architec-ture, Wolfe said, "I have absolutely

Continued from page 192 last year, tapes had stayed much the same during his career.

Disk drives, used only to store the operating system in 1968 because of their high cost, are now routinely employed for important data sets. "To-day, you make a trade-off. You can have the flexibility of having some-thing on disk and weigh it against having it on tape where a human has to go get it.

Since Earle started at American Express, the company has changed IBM 3350s with a total capacity of little more than half a gigabyte to 3380s with almost 1.5G bytes, he

Managing the computer center. formerly the province of technical staff who came up through the ranks, is now accomplished by people with MBA degrees who often have to be trained in technical matters. "We don't manage the purely technical like we used to," Earle says. "We tend now to manage work flows, scheduling, process controls. Things that take general business manag ment skills as opposed to technical

Even the end user has changed. "At American Express, we have a fairly sophisticated end user who understands what the machine can do. If they have a problem, they recognize whether it is procedural or really a problem. They are very participative in the change process brought about by DP."

In the late 1960s and early 1970s, there was a wider gulf between the end user and DP. "The user said, 'I know what I want; you go program it. If it doesn't work it is your fault, Earle says.

Evolution you can cope with, but you can't change 25 years of software development. And why would I want to reinvent 25 years?"

Karl Kaster American States Insurance Co.

no idea."

"It would be unbelievably costly," he added. "We have millions and millions of lines of code. The cost would be astronomical.

Nonetheless, Wolfe acknowledges that the current hardware "is really heing pushed" and he says he is hoping IBM will make a technology leap or advancement.

'We are looking to some very big

on-line needs, and the current hardware probably can't grow that big," Wolfe says. "We're hoping that IBM finds a way around it, and I have a comfortable feeling that it won't be a radical change.

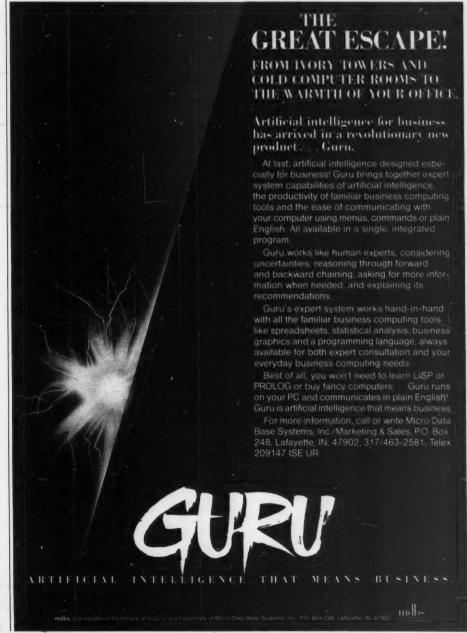
Of the group of data processing professionals interviewed, one user. a hardware services manager at Security Pacific National Bank in Westminster, Colo., says he would welcome a major architectural change from IBM.

"I think it's inevitable," Security Pacific's David Hefler says. "At some point in time, we'll have to bite the

Hefler says he is waiting for a mainframe-based image processing system from IBM to improve check processing at the bank.

Hefler works at one of Security Pacific's data centers, where a 3090 Model 200 and two 3081 Model Ks are used primarly for check processing.

'We're talking a major rewrite, but at some point in time, we'd have to make the decision to do it," Hefler says. "It would be a massive, massive job. We do more than a million checks a day. But changes are inevitable. You expect changes. That's the nature of the business."



## Lancaster: Limelight to loner after TV Typewriter stardom

MICRO PIONEERS

By DAVID BRIGHT

on Lancaster describes himself as a loner. Despite designing a television display generator in 1973 that computer hardware inventor Lee Felsenstein calls "the opening shot of the computer revolution," Lancaster has remained secluded in a small desert town in Arizona, running a one-man operation called Synergetics. He's kept himself immersed in a variety of computer-related projects, including writing computer cookbooks and magazine columns, creating hardware and informational software, operating a laser printer

typesetting service and teaching at a local community college.

He spends his spare time as a fire department training officer, bicycling, "crawling around in caves" and traveling in the Southwest

and traveling in the 'questing Tinajas,' a regional pursuit involving the search for a mysterious rock

basin at the bottom of a canyon. "We don't want to define it. Just let them worry about it," he jokes. From his home in Thatcher, Ariz., he keeps in touch with the rest of the world through a Help hotline for specific Apple Computer, Inc. products, on which he receives as many as 60 calls

per day

When Lancaster's low-cost TV Typewriter design for displaying alphanumeric data on a television screen appeared in the September 1973 issue of Radio Electronics, it

sparked a tremendous amount of interest. The magazine normally received no

more than 10 letters in response to an article, but thousands of letters poured in requesting Lancaster's instructiors for building the \$115 TV Typewr'ter.

The design inspired several other pioneers to advance video technology, including Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak and Felsenstein.

Lancaster has been operating under the Synergetics name since 1965. Among his books are The RTL Cookbook, The TTL Cookbook and The CMOS Cookbook. "Just about everyone who designed the earlier personal computers did so with these books on their desks," he says. More recently, he has written The Apple Assembly Cookbook and The Applewriter Cookbook.

He sold electronics kits through the mail from 1966 until 1972, when that hobbyist market died down. In February 1968, one of his inventions, which he says was the first reasonably priced digital counter, made the cover of Popular Electronics. "It basically started the hobbyist digital electronics revolution that was followed up with all sorts of things like timers, stopwatches and digital voltmeters," Lancaster says.

As one of the original hackers, Lancaster brings much experience to his "Hardware Hacker" column in Modern Electronics and his "Ask the Guru" column in Computer Shopper.

Nowadays, Lancaster also tests new products for Apple and Adobe Systems, Inc., claiming to have alerted Apple to serious bugs in the Laserwriter Plus. He says laser printers are the "opportunity of the decade."

# SOFTEN YOUR APPROACH TO 3270 EMULATION...

and save a bundle on hardware

One software product called SIM3278 is all you need to make IBM-compatible PCs and more than 50 different types of inexpensive ASCII terminals perform exactly like IBM 3270s. In addition to providing all the functionality of a full-screen 3270, SIM3278 also offers cost-effective asynchronous communications and compatibility with X.25 networks.

Proven Technology. First introduced in 1982, SIM3278 is now installed in more than 600 VM and MVS/VTAM sites across North America and abroad a clear indication that the software-only approach to protocol conversion is proven technology.

Time and dollar savings. SIM3278 can be up and running in minutes. The session manager feature is also a time-saver; every SIM3278 user can log onto 12 concurrent sessions quickly and easily in a multi-tasking environment. It's simple to accommodate new users and inexpensive to manage network growth because the number of SIM3278 users is limited only by the

capacity of the operating system.

In addition to saving you time and money,
Simware's software-only approach to
protocol conversion also offers

all the custom performance options and dependability you'd expect from a leading supplier.

Customization. SIM3278's online help facility can be tailored to provide the level of assistance that's appropriate for your users. Any ASCII terminal with cursor addressability can be added to the long list of types supported. You can specify the keystroke sequence to reproduce 3270 functions.

When you need 3270 emulation, choose the software-only approach. Don't limit your evaluation to hardware boxes or add-on boards. Call Simware toll-free at: 1-800-267-9991

Ask us how SIM3278 can save you a bundle on hardware. Or send for a free Connectivity Kit today!

SIMWARRE

14 Concourse Gate, Suite 100 Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2E 756-(613) 727-1779 Telex: 053-413

# Micral maker opts for optics

In 1973 Thi T. Truong designed a low-cost computer around Intel Corp.'s new 8008 microprocessor. Truong, who was born in Vietnam and raised in France, intended the Micral to replace more expensive minicomputers in lower performance applications. The system achieved a fair measure of popularity in Europe,

### MICRO PIONEERS

but it never caught on in the U.S.

Truong produced the Micral until 1979, when he sold the machine to Groupe Bull, one of the biggest computer companies in France, for the equivalent of \$25 million.

He then formed Total Telematics Technology (TTT), a Paris-based firm that finances technology firms and develops optical scanning products and a range of IBM Personal Computer-compatible products.

With its first major product, the Lasernet optical scanning system, TTT hopes to carve out a niche as an

optical disk pioneer.

Priced at \$1,950, the original Micral had 256 bytes of memory, expandable to 2K bytes. During the years, the system was steadily improved, incorporating such additions as a higher memory capacity, floppy disks and hard disks. The Micral was mainly sold to the French government and to industry for process control applications. In 1985, the IBM PC-compatible Bull-Micral system achieved European sales of more than \$200 million.



# Faith required to invest in productivity

0

### By DAVID LUDLUM

ffice computers have enhanced the productivity of American businesses, even if it can't be proved conclusively.

That's the view of experts in the use of information systems questioned on the debate over what benefits businesses in the U.S. have reaped from their huge investments in office automation.

That ongoing debate was heightened earlier this year with a cover story in Fortune magazine that claimed the payoff from hundreds of billions of dollars of investments in office computers by American companies has been "puny."

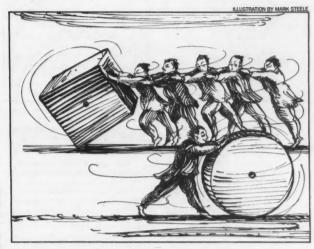
The article cited an economist's calculation that white-collar productivity in America hasn't advanced since the 1960s. It went on to suggest that the major benefits of office computers lie farther down the road, when business procedures are changed to take full advantage of the equipment.

### **OA contribution argued**

Several academics and consultants surveyed on the issue strongly disputed the conclusion that office automation has not made significant contributions to productivity, although they agreed that technologies have been oversold and that optimal use of them will come with

more fundamental changes in the future.

In an enterprising piece of research, Stephen S. Roach, a senior economist at the New York investment banking firm Morgan Stan-



ley & Co., attempted to isolate the change in white-collar productivity in American business from the overall productivity trend reported by the federal government.

In both the service and manufacturing sectors of the economy, "productivity is essentially flat for white-collar workers vis-a-vis the 1960s," says Roach, whose work played a prominant role in the Fortune article

while he concedes that the impact of computers on productivity cannot be measured directly, Roach concludes that there is powerful evidence that, overall, computers have not generated a payback in improved productivity.

Roach concedes that there have been exceptions in some industries, such as financial services, that have been offset by failures elsewhere. But even here, the results have been mixed, he says.

Other observers also question the benefits of some applications of office technology. "Anyone who uses an electronic mail system has to ask himself whether all that communication is really worthwhile. Is it better or just more?" asks Michael Vitale, an assistant professor and information systems specialist at Harvard Business School.

But Vitale strongly disputes the view that white-collar productivity has been stagnant. "I just don't agree with that argument. My feeling is that overall productivity definitely has been improved in terms of output per input," Vitale says. And computers have played a role in that gain, according to Vitale.

"Look inside any large insurance company or bank, or Harvard Business School for that matter. You just don't see as many clerical heads as you used to." he says.

Others agree that office computers have enhanced productivity. "They obviously have. Anyone who thinks thev haven't doesn't understand how offices work. They're trying to trade on the fact that you can't put a number on it," says William Zachmann, corporate vicepresident for research at Inter-Corp. national Data Framingham, Mass.

### Users' OA goals

Experienced users of advanced office automation systems look for their equipment to improve the overall performance of a department or organization, rather than the productivity of individual workers, says John J. Connell, executive director of Office Technology Research Group of Pasadena, Calif.

Measuring improved performance can't be limited to reducing expenses, says Connell, whose organization is made up of corporations that use advanced office systems. "The

'We have a real managerial challenge on our hands.'



fact that you save time doesn't mean you save money. You have to ask what the mission of the department is" and look for changes that improve quality of work, he says.

The quality of texts has improved since the days before word pro-cessers were used, Vitale notes. "How many times were there when you said you knew you could make an improvement but didn't?" Looking at old case studies, he wonders "how could we ever have produced something that looks that bad?"

Observers say some products and business activities wouldn't be possible without computers. T. Capers Jones, chairman of Software Productivity Research, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., says he does business and market projections with his computer that he couldn't do without it. Vitale says the market for financial futures contracts owes its existence to computers.

In many cases, information tech-nology has been oversold, these observers concede. But that's because "any new technology that's powerful has a certain tendency to be oversold when it comes out," Jones says. He cites predictions in the 1970s that cars would use turbine engines.

onnell says the ease of using personal computers has been oversold. "There is a long learning curve," he says. "People tend to quit after learning the first application. They went through hell to learn how to do spreadsheets.

his view that there has been a minimal return from office computers agree that steps can be taken toward more profitable use of the equipment.

Solutions don't lie in supposed panaceas like networks or fiber op-

Both Roach and those who dispute

77

Several academics and consultants strongly disputed the conclusion that office automation has not made significant contributions to productivity, although they agreed that technologies have been oversold and that optimal use of them will come with more fundamental changes in the future.

If you want a single, dependable source for all your data communications equipment and service requirements. we ought to get acquainted.

You can get all the personal computers, printers, data terminals and network equipment you need. Just say when and where you need them.

Then let's discuss the options—both

in terms of the equipment and how you want to acquire it. Rent, lease or purchase, you'll get what you're looking for quickly, usually within 24 hours. You can even buy top-quality

used equipment. You also get a highly qualified source for maintenance and repair, whether it's for our equipment

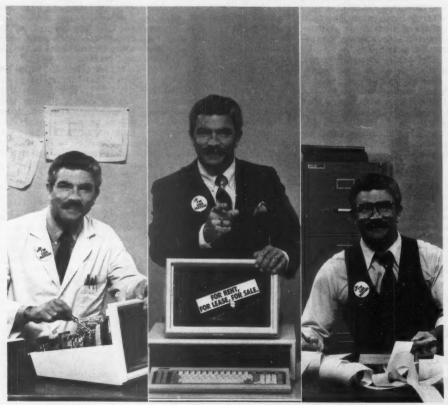
That's because, behind Lisa Metric stands Leasametric, the most experi-enced rental/lease company in the industry. A company with the systems, the resources and the professional know-how to put data communications equipment to work for youand keep it working.

So the next time you have a requirement-whether you want to rent one PC for a month or lease 101 printers for a few years-call Lea metric. It's the only name you need

### \*LEASAMETRIC

Northern California-415-574-5797 Southern California—1-800-638-8574 Pacific Northwest—800-343-7368 Rocky Mountains—1-800-638-7854 Southeast—1-800-241-5841 Central-1-800-323-4823 Northeast-1-800-221-0246

"Hello, I'm Lisa Metric. Whenever, wherever and however you need DP equipment, you'll never need anyone but me."



tics but in "figuring out how to use them to do what you want to do," Zachmann says.

Roach says gains lie with better application software and manage-ment. "The emphasis has to shift from hardware to software. And we have a real managerial challenge on our hands. We have managers who don't know how to handle the infor-mation flow," he says.

James Emery, professor of decision sciences at the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School, says payoffs require systems big enough to generate synergy through inter-connection of many workers. connection of many workers.
"There's definitely a scale problem. The payoff comes from interconnection of people. Unless you make a major investment, you're not going to see the payoff," he adds.

He, too, believes gains will come through changes in organization, which he says will take time. "The companies that have made the com mitment, I think by the end of this decade, will see a profound effect."

Other companies also will have to gamble to keep up with these leaders, Emery says. "It's going to take a strong leap of faith on the part of management to make the investment. A lot of organizations are going to wait until the leaders have made the

## The gains of automation are here, but who can count them?

# Rapid changes afford little time to adapt

By NINAMARY BUBA MAGINNIS

hrysler Corp. MIS Manager Joe Coletti is quick to say his company's employees are more productive now that computer power sits on most workers' desks. But, he readily concedes, quantifying productivity leaps made over the last 20 years is impossible.

"I don't have the statistics to prove it. It's difficult to quantify productivity," says Coletti, who has worked in MIS for 29 years. As more information systems are installed, automation becomes an integral part of daily business operations, he explains; MIS managers at Pepsico, Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Co. agree with hs view.

Allan Deering, vice-president of management information services at Purchase, N.Y.-based Pepsico, says old computer functions and manual tasks at his company are constantly being updated with new technology. And while individual departments must cost-justify computer expenses by projecting return on investment,

77

'There's a huge river of information floating by, and you don't want to drown in the river. You want to pull certain items out of the river and take some action that is meaningful.'

- Allan Deering

there are no companywide statistics to corroborate productivity gains. Phillips Petroleum Information

Phillips Petroleum Information Services Manager Jim Gottardi echoes Deering. "We know there have been gains, but it's difficult to measure those gains to the bottom line," Gottardi says of the Bartlesville, Okla-based oil firm. "There are not really any good industrywide measures of productivity, and there isn't any degree of consistency in the industry."

Difficulty in measuring productivity can be attributed partly to the way computing evolved over the last 20 years, managers say. "Twenty years ago, end-user computing wasn't even a term," says Pepsico's Deering, a 30-year MIS veteran.

"Those of us who worked in the industry did not ever foresee that happening," he adds. "Back in those days, data processing was basically done in the back room. The only thing users saw was the end product—a printed report. They did not understand how it happened. Most users wouldn't understand an application, particularly with punched cards."

Suddenly, end-user computing caught on like wildfire, leaving very

little time to adapt or to measure changes. "MIS first pushed information systems to end users," Coletti recalls. "All of a sudden the end user became impatient with delays and wanted more information systems." End-user computing improved productivity instantly while also presenting new problems, he says.

Phillips Petroleum's Gottardi says that as technology evolved, accuracy increased. "I think we all knew keypunch cards would have to go in order for more efficiency in data processing. Today, an awful lot of data entry will be done by the person who is originating the data. In the 1960s, that person would have filled out a

form and sent it off to be key-punched."

"Today we have thousands of people who work daily with computers," observes Deering. "There are so many basic applications that we take for granted. Everybody's been imnacted."

### **Making systems count**

Even with information systems a pervasive presence today, it is important not to install them for the sake of having them. Deering says.

"Our goal is to take data and put it into a meaningful form and give it to our users. There's a huge river of information floating by, and you don't want to drown in the river. You want to pull certain items out of the river and take some action that is meaningful."

Looking to the future, as distributed processing spreads, departments using computer technology have to avoid becoming miniature MIS organizations, according to Chrysler's Coletti. An accounting department should not be inundated with data processing methodology, but accounting processes, he says. "There's been a conservative movement to slow down and put more intelligence into how we're going to progress into the office of the future," Coletti

## **CICS USERS:**

If your answer is yes to any of the following questions you can get something FREE from SofTouch Systems.

Would you like CICS to come up in half the time that it now takes, or never take it down? How about dynamically maintaining the CICS File Control Table on-line? Do you ever need to open or close a file from a batch partition?

Yes, then you need CICS-FCTD.

Want to be able to quickly display any file record on your terminal, in both character and hex? Would you like to stop writing those "quick and dirty" programs each time you want to locate, modify, delete, or reformat records?

Yes, then you need CICS-FILESERV.

Want to use more than one application on the same screen at the same time? Wouldn't it also be nice to instantly switch between applications at the press of a key?

Yes, then you need CICS-WINDOWS.

Ever need to view some other terminal's screen on your terminal, perhaps at your help desk? Need to send your terminal's screen to another terminal? Ever want to look back to or replay your previous screens?

Yes, then you need CICS-TVIEW.

Want to instantly switch between application sessions, without logging off and on? Have direct access to any application? Share a terminal without losing your application?

Yes, then you need CICS-JUGGLER.

If you answered yes to any of these questions call 1-800-544-3036 and try the product absolutely free for 30 days.

Product information available upon request.

SOFTOUCH SYSTEMS, INC.

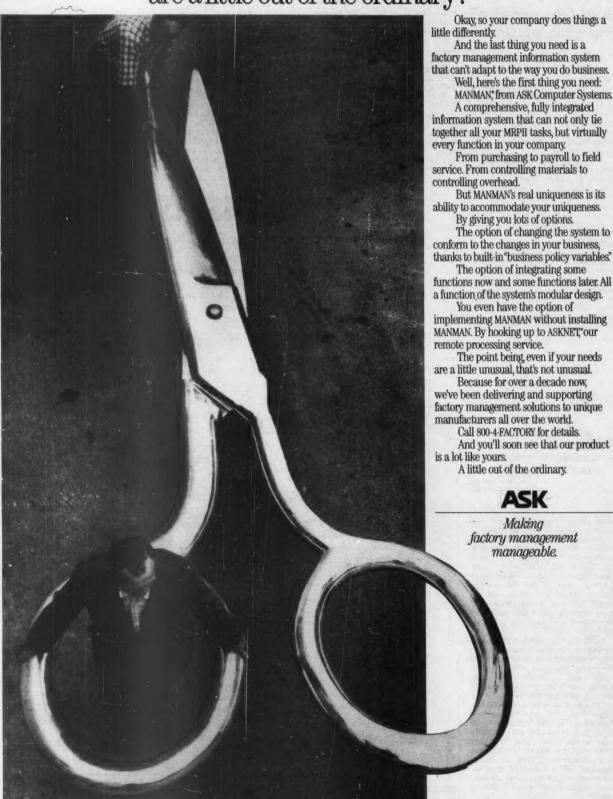
8217 South Walker Oklahoma City, OK 73139 (405) 632-4745







# Have you resisted getting a factory management system because your manufacturing needs are a little out of the ordinary?



© 1986 ASK Computer Systems, Inc., 730 Distel Drive, Los Altos California 94022.

# Telecom managers grateful for the options of competition

By STANLEY GIBSON

ry years ago, even an expert at picking dark horses would have hesitated to bet that telecommunications management would one day rise to join the most important of corporate departments. But telephone industry deregulation has grabbed it from the shadows and thrust it into the spotlight.

As recently as 20 years ago, tele-

As recently as 20 years ago, telecommunications management was a tranquil realm, with one supplier and a captive market. The sole supplier, AT&T, dictated products, services and prices. Telecommunications managers either ordered or didn't.

Now, telecommunications managers are free to choose, and that has made all the difference. Telecommunications managers gain prestige by saving money and improving performance in a realm that is of strategic importance to their company.

Prince Dyess, telecommunications manager for the Scripps Clinic in La Jolla, Calif., and president of the Tele-Communications Association, says, "It makes my job a helluva lot of fun.

"Before, there was no choice and no decision. The only question was, 'Can you pay for it?' The analogy in the computer realm is a world with only IBM and no Control Data Corpor Digital Equipment Corp. And the vendor is protected by the federal and state governments," Dyess stresses

"It's better now. It was very frustrating then," says Bob Hynes, tele-communications manager for the Los Angeles Times. "I wasn't really happy with the way it was then. The pricing of regulated equipment was troublesome. Now you have options, and you can buy your own system. Everyone talks about return on investment in buying vs. leasing equipment. You can prove it is less expensive to buy almost all the time," Hynes says.

Beginning in the late 1940s, the forces behind telephone industry deregulation have proceeded inexorably. In 1949, the U.S. Department of Justice filed an antitrust suit against AT&T, aimed at splitting it from its manufacturing subsidiary, Western Electric Corp. That suit resulted in the Consent Decree of 1956, which allowed the telecommunications giant to keep Western Electric, but prohibited it from entering the data processing business.

In 1957, users gained the right to attach their own equipment to the phone system when Hush-a-phone Corp. won a suit against AT&T. In 1968, the Carterfone Communications Corp. decision expanded the range of devices that could be con-

AT&T lost its monopoly of the private line market in 1969, when the Federal Communications Commission allowed MCI Communications Corp. to serve as a specialized common carrier, offering private line service be-

tween St. Louis and Chicago.

In 1982, the Modified Final Judgement of the 1956 Consent Decree between AT&T and the U.S. Justice Department set in motion the divestiture of the world's largest corporation.

"The single most important event was the Carterfone decision. It allowed users to attach their own equipment to that of the phone company," Hynes says. After Carterfone,

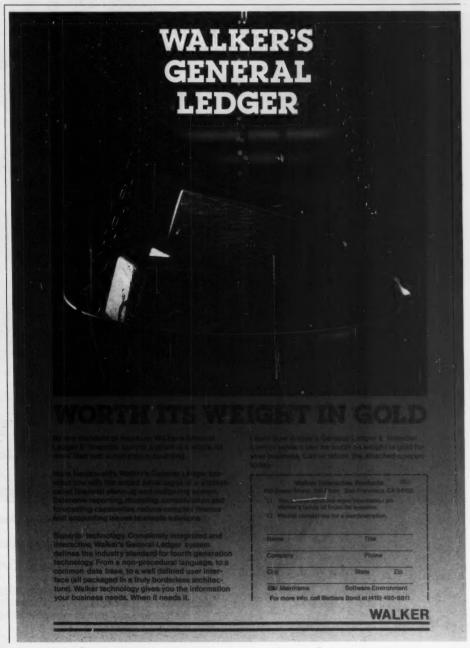
Continued on page 202

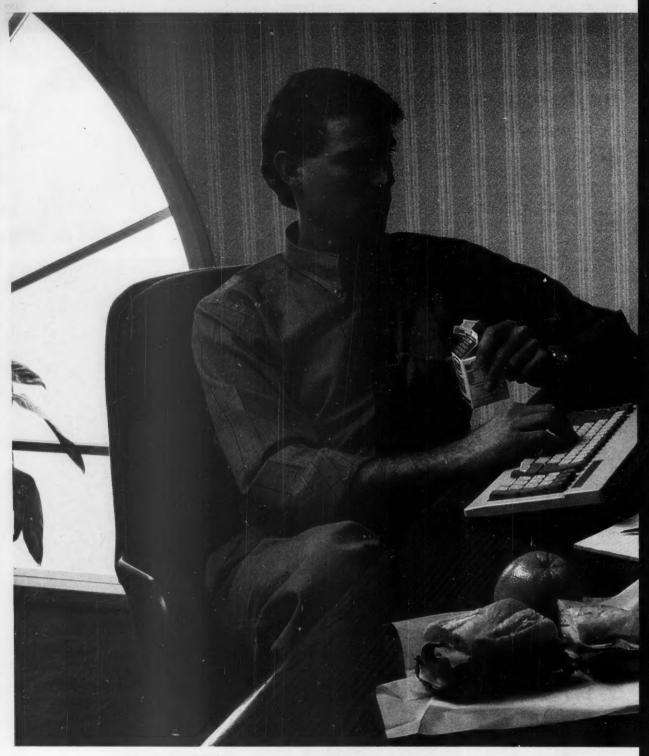
77

Before, there was no choice and no decision. The only question was, "Can you pay for it?" It's like a world with only IBM and no CDC or DEC.

- Prince Dyes:







# POWER LUNCH.

Introducing the new power in AT-class personal computers. The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.

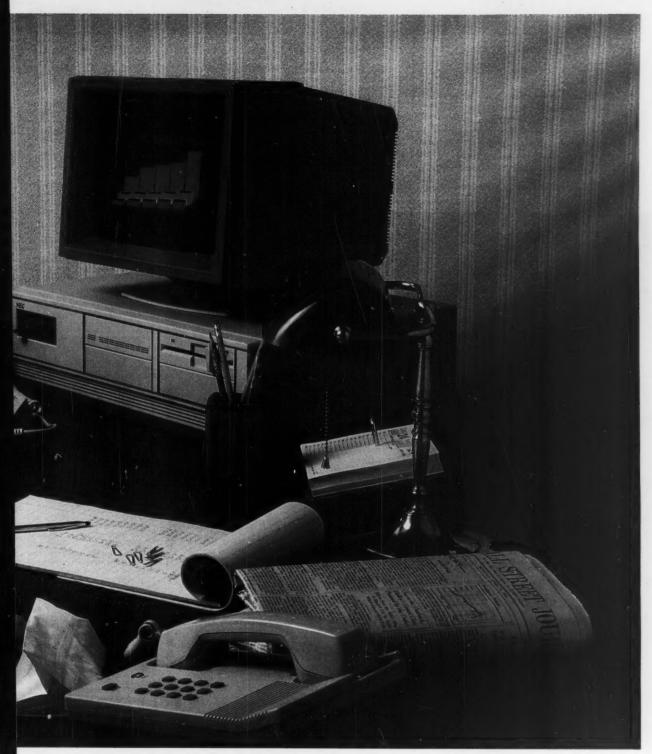
You're very serious about personal computers. You'd rather work through lunch than sit in some lazy cafe.

You're a Power User. And the NEC APC IV<sup>TM</sup> is the one machine that

won't leave you power hungry.

It's built for compatibility and speed, with your choice of 6 MHz or 8MHz processing speeds at the flick of a switch.

It's built for looks, with an incredible 800 x 560 screen resolution.



And it's built for power, with 5 versatile internal storage slots to accommodate two 1.2 MB floppies, two 40 MB hard disks, and a tape back up allowing you the flexibility to tailor the APC IV to your storage requirements. Plus, the APC IV has the power of NEC behind it. The \$10 billion leader in computers and communications. So you never have to worry about support. The new NEC APC IV. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit. For more information, call NEC at 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719.

Take it to the limit. NEC

77

Beginning three years ago, companies had to manage their own networks. Just as corporations had to take responsibility over their own computing beginning in the 1960s, now they have to take over telecommunications for themselves."

— Lionel Gillerman
McDonnell Douglas Aerospace Information Services Co.

Continued from page 199
he explains, telecommunications managers had to develop new skills. Now, they have to keep abreast of new technologies and new products to provide their companies with the best service.

They also have had to become demanding customers, insisting on high-quality service from a variety of providers. And telecom managers have become more involved in the government regulatory

process, Hynes says.
"Communications now is very much like the computer industry in the early '60s," says Lionel Gillerman, manager of network technology and network services for Mc-Donnell Douglas Aerospace Information Services Co. in Cypress, Calif. "Beginning three years ago, companies had to manage their own networks. Just as corporations had to take responsibility over their own computing beginning in the 1960s, now they have to take over telecommunications for them-

selves," he says.

Although they now find themselves in the vortex of high technology, many telecommunications managers entered the field almost by chance in quieter days. "Almost all of us got into it by accident somehow," Hynes Savs

Today, in contrast to earlier years, a specialized educa-tion in telecommunications management helps aspirants enter the field. Veteran professionals Gillerman and Hynes both teach courses at the university level.

One of the issues they try to impress upon their students is the need to communicate the strategic importance of their field to their corpo-rate leaders. "In a lot of organizations, there seems to be difficulty in making top man-



Walt Disney Pictures Fitzpatrick

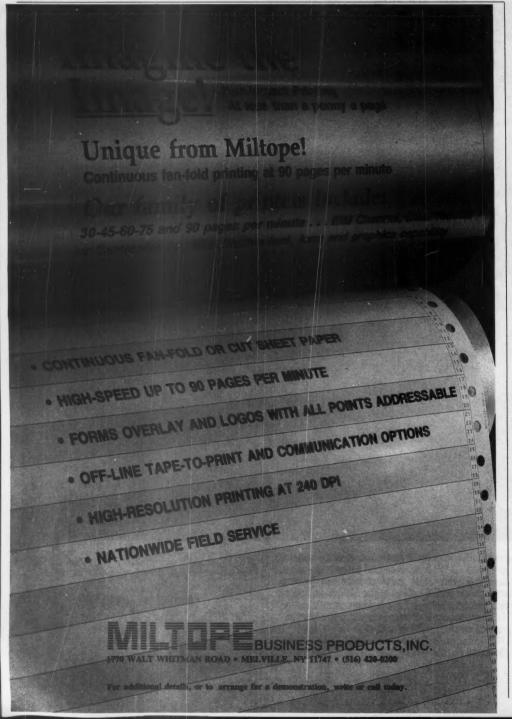
agement aware of the strategic implications of telecom-munications," Gillerman says. "In the past, if you needed a telephone, you ordered one. Now it's part of a complexity of corporate systems.

"It's important to become part of the long-range planning within the corporation - selling the need, the importance, of telecommunications within the company, says Sheryl Fitzpatrick, telecommunications manager for Walt Disney Pictures in Bur-bank, Calif. "Most of all, we need persistence in getting our message across."

yess, however, says the trend is to overcome the pitfall of being engulfed in corporate bureaucracy.

"The problem seems to be solving itself, especially where the company depends on telecommunications,' he "They know amount of money spent on telecommunications is very large, but they also know it saves money for the company.

And that bodes well for career advancement for telecommunications professionals. "You see a lot more telecommunications managers



rise up to the vice-president level. There's one level between myself and the chief executive officer," Dyess savs

Another issue facing telecommunications managers is the increasing in-tegration of voice and data communi-cations, a trend which has been widely heralded, but which has been slow in arriving.

Voice/data integration was a really hot go-word for a while. People want to learn about it, but it's only applied on a spotty basis. There are many good ways to still use voice and data separately without combin-ing them," says George Shriver, manager of telephone inventory systems for the network services group of Boeing Computer Services Co. in Se-

he arrival of Integrated Ser vices Digital Network (ISDN) should hasten the combination of voice and data, although it, too, has been slow to emerge. Hynes, like many, predicts the eventual arrival of ISDN, although he sounds a cautionary note.

"ISDN is coming. But it may be like videotext. There is a question of who will pay for it," he maintains, suggesting that users will resist footing the bill.

Dyess agrees, seconding the notion that the telecommunications user is the final arbiter of change in the field. "If it demands too expensive a renovation - we won't buy it," he

Additionally, the integration of voice and data may lead telecom-munications and data processing de-



Lionel Gillerman

partments to merge.

'Overall, it's in a state of flux. It's evolving toward something. What's going to happen in the end, I don't know. But if you viewed the telecom end as opposed to the computing end, the telecom end would be viewed as the upstart," Gillerman says. Hynes, however, boldly predicts

the eventually combined department will be known as the communications management department. But whatmanagement department. But what-ever the outcome, telecommunica-tions and data processing are increas-ingly working together. "We are tryng to cross-educate and work together. Our projects demand that the two groups work together. People have to bend a little," Hynes says. Another significant trend is the in-

crease in artificially intelligent net-

work management stations.

### Networks to grow

Research indicates that networks will grow more numerous and complex in the future and that they will expand ahead of the supply of qualified network managers.

"Its just part of the trend to intelligent robots everywhere. We do need telecom management systems and we are buying them in order to control staff size," Hynes says.

As networks become more com-plex, some see them as superseding in importance the computers they connect. "We've come full circle from computers to communications," Gil-lerman asserts. "In the past, computers fed networks. Now, the network is central and the computers are nodes on it." 77

'Voice/data integration was a really hot go-word for a while. People want to learn about it, but it's only applied on a spotty basis. There are many ways to still use voice and data separately without combining them.

George Shriver
Boeing Computer Services Co.



# FOR \*49.95, YOU CAN PUT YOUR LAN TO THE TEST.

he new Smart LAN Performance Test is the only software that simulates and measures realistic office use of a Local Area Network.

If you're thinking of buying a network, the Test lets you compare the speed and cost-efficiency of different LANs.

If you already own a network, it lets you judge the effects of adding more workstations, servers, buffers, or memory.

However you use it, the Test gives you the accurate,

objective information you need-reported in either worksheet or graphic form.

The Smart LAN Performance Test may be used to evaluate networks

running under DOS 3.1, including LANs from 3Com, IBM, Novell, AST, and AT&T. The cost is just \$49.95 (VISA, MasterCard & American Express accepted).

So call our toll-free number, and order your Smart LAN Performance Test today.

There's no better way to put your LAN to the test.

### The Smart LAN Performance Test 800-438-7627

(In Kansas, Alaska or Canada call 913-492-3800, ext. 3800)

Or write: Innovative Software, attn: LAN Test 9875 Widmer Rd., Lenexa, KS 66215

# WHAT'S REALLY GOING TO HAPPEN WITH EXPERT SYSTEMS?

# EXCITEMENT OVER AN IDEA.

There is great excitement over expert systems. Great excitement over how they can help major corporations and government achieve their strategic goals.

But with the excitement over expert systems comes confusion.

Until recently. prevailing wisdom has been that expert systems demand specialized hardware, a software environment requiring unconventional languages, and a new type of developer using totally different system development and project management approaches. No wonder knowledge engineering hasn't been swept into broad acceptance by the mainstream computing establishment — it appeared there was no way to leverage existing assets. Until now.

Until now, no one has been able to convincingly answer the one question: What's really going to happen with expert systems? Teknowledge's commitment and success in the commercial market has enabled us to answer that question.

1

The bulk of all expert systems will be built by today's software engineers and programmers, using expert systems development software written in conventional computing languages, and using an evolution of existing project management methodology.

2

Most expert systems will be implemented on existing conventional hardware and meet conventional software performance standards.

3

Most expert systems will be tightly integrated with existing DBMS, accounting systems and other applications software.

4

Most expert systems will leverage existing software applications and will more effectively solve problems already being solved today.

# WHY BELIEVE THE TEKNOWLEDGE ANSWER?

Discovering the answer didn't come easily.

Nearly 200 different companies use Teknowledge's software development products to build their own expert systems. In its custom work, Teknowledge leads the field in applications developed and real problems solved — for its strategic investors, such as General Motors and Procter & Gamble, and many other major corporations.

Teknowledge was granted the first expert systems software patent ever. Teknowledge was awarded the largest Department of Defense research contract ever granted to a commercial company for expert systems development software — to create  $ABE^{TM}$ , a next-generation of high-performance, knowledge engineering development software.

### YOU CAN QUICK START FOR \$7500. CALL TEKNOWLEDGE TODAY.

Where do you go from here? How do you get up to speed fast, and reap the greatest initial payoff with the least possible cost?

Teknowledge's Quick Start™ package is the right place to begin building an expert systems capability. It may come as a surprise, but some of the largest potential gains from expert systems can come quickly from simple applications, as well as from the very large advanced projects normally associated with this technology.

So, to keep your entry cost to a minimum. Teknowledge is offering the Quick Start package for \$7500. This includes M.1, our PC-based expert systems development soft ware written in C, a multiple delivery system license, one week of knowledge engineering methodology training, and one week of specific M.1 training. In addition, **Quick Start licensees will** receive a reduced price on future licenses to deliver M.1 expert systems on IBM mainframes.

Quick Start is the entry point, from which you can succeed in expert systems on any scale.

So, for your *Quick*Start, or to find out
when a Teknowledge
seminar will be in your
area, call 415/424-9955
now. Or write today.

## TEKNOWLEDGE

Applied Artificial Intelligence

1850 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303

Copyright © 1986 by Teknowledge. Quick Start and ABE are trademarks of and Teknowledge is a registered trademark of Teknowledge, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

TRBA Adv.

## Where have all the hackers, hobbyists and home users gone?

By PEGGY WATT

A lthough few realized it in the mid-1970s when the micro-computer first appeared, it was inevitable that the electronic gadgets that amused and inspired the Homebrew Computer Club in what was to become Silicon Valley would move out of garages and into corporate offices.

And they moved into offices in huge numbers. The population of micros in corporations continues to explode, far surpassing the numbers serving hobbyists in their heyday.

According to the market research firm Dataquest, Inc., one of the few research houses that still separately tracks units shipped for home and hobbyist uses, around 542,000 microcomputers went home with hobbyists, whereas 17.1 million went to work in the office this year. It has been more than seven years — even pre-IBM Personal Computer — since hobbyist buyers were anywhere near the volume of corporate purchases, said Norm DeWitt, Dataquest's director of PC industry service.

"The home market probably began to lose its significance around 1978,"

DeWitt says.

He notes that hobbyists reached their buying height in 1983 (one year before Time magazine's "Year of the Computer"), when home and hobbyist purchases numbered 1.4 million, a figure still dwarfed by the 10.7 million micros in business.

Since then, the hobbyist buyers' population has dwindled while the corporate purchases continue to climb — not at the 50% yearly growth of the early 1980s, but enough to keep plenty of disks spinning. "But what really helped move the PC into business was the 5½-in. Toppy disk at a reasonable price and serious business applications — Lotus Development Corp.'s Visicalc and Wordstar. Before that, you had games or whatever you programmed yourself," DeWitt says.

But the hacker — in the traditional meaning of skilled hobbyist, not criminal — is not dead. He has just donned a three-piece suit. "In almost every corporation, there's one or more persons who came up from the hacker ranks, who's there to help people in an informal role or as a representative of the information center," says Steve Mann, who says he held that honorary position at Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co. Mann recently left to become a financial computing services consultant. "I think even in the corporate environment, they need hackers," he adds.

The office hackers, obviously, are not the traditional hobbyists. They were probably not among those who sent away for H-10 Heath kits and assembled their own early personal computers. But they are the ones who spend a little extra time stretching and playing with their systems, perhaps driving the MIS manager to distraction — or sometimes being recruited by the department.

"By and large the majority of business users came up from a business or finance or accounting background and, by hook or by crook, learned just enough to get their work done with Lotus or Symphony," consultant Mann says. "They didn't really want to pay attention to what's new in the technology. They want the minimum learning curve to get the maximum leverage out of their work day."

leverage out of their work day."

In fact, the hacker mentality might help business users get more from PCs. Training consultant Richard Gillingham, president of Matrix Services, said users who take a just-the-basics attitude are hurting themselves. "I'm a bit of a gloom-and-doom person on this right now, because when you look in a corporation, you find people are not ready to move up, and they even have holes in

some of the basics," he told MIS managers at a recent conference.

"Eighty percent of the people use 50% of their software's capabilities. And I think this is generous," Gillingham added. "Maybe 15% of the people use about 80% of their software's capabilities. It's not a criticism of users, but it's the reality of the situation."

Osborne went from hardware production with Osborne Computer Co. in the early 1980s to software development in his current venture, Paperback Software International, Inc. But he says he has already discounted the hobbyist market and aimed for the business user from the start.

Osborne agrees the hacker's metamorphosis was inevitable. "There are a few little companies that still build kits and specialty boards," he says. "But the hobbyists are sort of the ham operators of the business now."

The hobbyist still plays a role in the industry, Dataquest's DeWitt says. "Hobbyists are often the first to jump on new machines. The Atari 520 ST, the Commodore Amiga — the first buyers were hobbyists. And they're often the first software developers."

RYAN-McFARLAND'S

# NI WANT MYANSI 1985 COBOL NOW

SPECIAL OFFER.

Programmers just can't wait to get RM/COBOL-85. Who can blame them?

Applications compile 2 times faster and run up to 8 times quicker compared to RM/COBOL. It can handle larger programs and larger files and actually use less disk space. And RM/COBOL-85 automatically solves networking problems by bringing existing RM/COBOL multiuser applications to the most popular pc networks-including IBM's PC Network, IBM's Token Ring, Novell's Advanced NetWare, 3COM's 3Plus and more. Plus RM/COBOL-85 provides the unique advantage of allowing programmers to write code to either the High 1974 or Intermediate 1985 ANSI standard, at the touch of a switch. Any existing RM/COBOL application can be recompiled in RM/COBOL-85 with its tremendous performance advantage. It's all part of Ryan-McFarland's commitment to upward compatibility.

Now for the special offer. RM/COBOL-85 will be available in January, but you don't have to wait because you can get RM/COBOL-8X now which contains all of the key 85 features. So you get immediate access to the perfor-

mance advantages of RM/COBOL-85. Plus you'll get first dibs on a free RM/COBOL-85 upgrade in January. To take advantage of this special offer, fill out and send in the coupon to Rvan-McFarland.

609 Deep Valley Drive, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274. Or call 213-541-4828.



I want it yesterday. Send me more information on RM/COBOL-8X and a free RM/COBOL-85 upgrade order form immediately.

Name

Company

Title

Street

City

State

Zip

# "We filled 75% of the positions with responses from our first ad in Computerworld."



Bjorn Nordemo Vice President Data Arts & Sciences, Inc. Weston, MA

B jorn Nordemo is Vice President of Data Arts & Sciences, Inc. (DASI), a contract software agency based in Weston, MA. Although they place people in permanent positions, DASI most often places 'contract programming personnel' — consultants who fit special niches for short or long term commitments in corporations in the New England area.

"Our agency specializes in finding computer consultants — designers of systems, evaluators of hardware and software requirements, and computer programmers to mention a few. We recently were introduced to Computerworld as a potential source for finding these consultants," states Bjorn. "I liked the idea because I know Computerworld has a broad reach — from MIS/DP directors to computer programmers, in multiple industries and multiple markets — and that's what DASI needs."

"We had four specific positions for MIS/DP consultants that we needed to fill in northern New England. We used the local newspaper on a weekly basis, but people who are willing to move usually aren't reading the local Sunday paper. So, I felt this was a perfect opportunity to try Computerworld," says Bjorn.

According to Bjorn, he's quite satisfied with the results. "From Computerworld, we filled 75% (3 out of 4) of the positions with the responses from the first week, and the remaining position with the response from the following week. These results alone made my ads in Computerworld worthwhile."

And Bjom also recognizes a second benefit to advertising in Computerworld. "The beauty of using Computerworld is that it's read by people in the computer industry who have a need for consultants, as well as being read by consultants who need to keep up to date on the marketplace," says Bjom. "So we not only reach qualified candidates to fill our current openings, but we are creating awareness of the services that DASI has to ofter," says Bjom.

"We have some great plans for expansion and as we do, Computerworld is going to play a strong hand in helping us accomplish our goals," concludes Bjorn.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bjorn. For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

## **COMPUTERWORLD**

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700



## After the VDM, Felsenstein is 'having fun' with other projects

By DAVID BRIGHT

Built in 1975, Lee Felsenstein's Visual Display Module (VDM) was the first piece of personal computer hardware providing for a memory-mapped alphanumeric video display. With the VDM board, which Felsenstein says was inspired by Don Lancaster's TV Typewriter, the first low-cost personal computer device that allowed data to be displayed on a screen, personal computers could be used in an interactive, real-time fashion.

The VDM was first built to work with the Micro Instrumentation Telemetry Systems' Altair, and versions of the VDM design soon showed up in several personal com-

Lee Felsenstein

puter systems, including the Radio Shack Corp. TRS-80 Model 1 and the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II.

Felsenstein is currently in the process of changing Golemics, Inc., the company he originally founded in 1979, from a contract research and development house to one that will focus on his own inventions. "I have various inventions in my notebooks and in my head — and they keep coming out, too — but I've never been able to get around to actually implementing them and selling them," he says. "That is what I really want to do. We are making that move at this moment."

Concerning his latest project, Felsenstein hints that it involves an open architecture supporting the IBM Personal Computer, the Apple Macintosh, the Atari Corp. ST and the Commodore, Ltd. Amiga. He claims that the product, which may arrive by early 1987, will set a new standard.

Two years after founding Golemics, he helped start Osborne Computer Corp. and became its vice-president of engineering.

As the first portable computer, the Osborne-1 portable computer became immensely popular, and gave the personal computer industry a big boost.

Osborne grew too fast,

however, and in late 1983 ran into financial difficulties, filing for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code and later emerging as a different company.

When Osborne faded, Felsenstein restarted Golemics, and in 1984 and 1985, the Berkeley, Calif., company designed a line of IBM PC clones for a Japanese company. Although that company has yet to manufacture and market the

machines, Golemics owns the

read-only memory BIOS, which could be used in other machines.

Felsenstein never asked for royalties from most of the companies that borrowed parts of his VDM design. "I'm

just happy that the design has been that robust,"

he says. Even now, with PCs having skyrocketed to a \$13 billion industry, money seems to be a secondary consideration to Felsenstein.

"What we did was largely for the love of it, and I think that shows in terms of what happened and how," he says. "Tm kind of dedicated to bringing back as much of the fun as I can. I want to have the fun. Everybody else can have more."



MICRO PIONEERS

### Help is just a QUIKJOB™ away!

If you're coding unique end-user applications in COBOL, then you're likely to be stuck at your terminal for days. And while you're clearing up one user request, ten more are screaming for your attention. How would you like to get unstuck from your keyboard before you come unglued?

If you need custom utilities, special reports, file data extraction, and fast file maintenance, QUIKJOB will give you a fast, easy solution to immediate problems. Simple and flexible, QUIKJOB is a handy COBOLlike alternative. It's an application development tool that lets you prepare reports on the spot.

QUIKJOB can handle fixed, variable, or undefined record formats in a variety of tape and disk combinations. It runs on 43XX, 30XX, DOS/VS(E), MVS, OS/VS1, VM/CMS, and everything compatible. An interface to your in-house sort facility is also a standard feature.

QUIKJOB is a powerful report writer for your special needs. It's inexpensive. And, it's from Goal Systems. Best of all, the 1984 Datamation Software Survey gave QUIK-JOB the highest score of any product in its category, making it the favorite of all data management packages.

Try QUIKJOB free for 30 days with the Goal Systems guarantee. And let us show you how to get UNSTUCK!



Software Solutions

Goal Systems International Inc. 5455 North High Street Columbus, OH 43214-1193 1-800-848-4640



# Break The Speed Limits Of Traditional Development With ACCELL IDS.



# The First Application Development System Engineered To Work Like You Think. So You Can Work Faster.

Traditional application development is slow and tedious. And no wonder. It goes against the very grain of the human thought process.

You literally have to work backwards—coding an entire application before you can see if it will really work.

Now there's a dramatically better way: ACCELL' Integrated Development System from Unify Corporation. The first professional development system that is human engineered to emulate the way developers think. And the way users work.

ACCELL IDS is more than a stand-alone tool. It's a whole array of sophisticated fourth generation technologies, all integrated into a single powerful system.

grated into a single powerful system.

With ACCELL, for the first time, developers have the right tool for the right task. So they can start in the logical place—with high level concepts.

Sophisticated prototypes can be created in just hours using the Visual Application Generator—allowing users to provide feedback much earlier in the development cycle. Literally 80 to 100 percent of the application can be completed in the Generator.

Then the prototype can quickly be enhanced into a finished application, by simply "programming by exception" using ACCELL's powerful fourth generation language.

For performance, there's a proven relational DBMS based on UNIFY® DBMS, the dominant data base system in UNIX.™

For user productivity, there's a highly visual, PC-like human interface with interactive features like windows and ZoomView."

And for data integrity, there's a multi-user concurrency control system so sophisticated you'd only expect it on a mainframe.

The result? The development cycle is dramatically shortened. Applications that take years with third generation languages and months with fourth generation languages are finished in just weeks with ACCELL.

With today's application backlog, isn't it time you broke the speed limit? To find out how you can increase development productivity, call or write for our free information booklet: Integration In The Fourth Generation.

CORPORATION (503) 635-7777 4000 Kruse Way Place

Lake Oswego, OR 97034

© 1986 Unify Corporation. UNIX™ is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.



Used office equipment is the most productive.



### Lanier Business Products. They're used more because they're easy to use.

With Lanier office products, you don't have to plow through mountains of manuals in an attempt to make your job easier.

We've done the work. Years of thought, research and engineering go into all Lanier products to make them as easy to use as possible.

They'll help move work through your office faster by preventing paper pileups. And your people won't waste time getting information from each other when it can be delivered electronically in seconds. The time you spend learning

more about Lanier office products

could be the most productive time you've ever spent.

### PHONES THAT WON'T KEEP YOU HOLDING.

How many times have you seen people sitting by their phones holding the receiver while they figure out their next move?

Lanier business telephones are designed to keep you talking. No matter what you want to do with a phone, you can do it easily and quickly with a Lanier.

Take the new Lanier EZ-Talk® telephone.

When you're ready to make a call, EZ-Talk's speed dialing can quickly access up to 300 numbers with its built-in memory. Need to confirm a date? Glance at the 60-day calendar on its screen. Your staff can even send on-screen memos with EZ-Talk.

The EZ-Talk's screen can also tell you who's holding, who left messages and who needs to see you. So your most important client doesn't have to wait. You can call home immediately if you need to. And you don't have to put up with annoying buzzes and intercom interruptions.



The Lanier EZ-Talk telephone replaces your phone, your calendar and your phone file. And it's fully compatible with PBX and most key office phone systems.

There are other complete Lanier business telephone systems, too. Full-featured Lanier phones that tie into dictation and other systems. Right up to a digital PBX that can accommodate 32 trunks and 120 stations.

To go along with your phones you can also invest in a Lanier phone monitoring system to track all the calls from your office. So you can bill time and long-distance charges to clients more accurately. And



The EZ-Talk telephone's 16-line screen tells you who called, who's holding and who needs to see you.

better manage your time as well as your staffs.

### WE'VE MADE DICTATING AS EASY AS TALKING.

It's a fact that you can dictate 600% faster than you can write. That is, only if you don't have to spend time figuring out how to use your dictation equipment.

With Lanier, there is nothing to it. We've made dictating simple with units available in every size and configuration you can imagine.

The new Lanier Pocket Protégé™ is one of the smallest microcassette units in the world. It's the only micro-



Pocket Protégé puts all the features of a desktop dictation unit in the palm of your hand.

cassette portable of any size with a display screen to tell you how many recordings are on your tape, and the length of each. So you can instantly locate any recording you want to review. Our screen also tells you if voices aren't loud enough to be recorded clearly.

Pocket Protégé lets you give your secretary special instructions before she starts typing. So she won't finish typing a lengthy letter only to find a paragraph you want inserted. So you save her time and yours.

But even though Pocket Protégé is a product of incredibly intricate technology, it's easy to use even if you're all thumbs. Just use one of them to operate the one-button that controls all the main functions: record, rewind, listen and stop.



With the Lanier Messenger four executives can have their own cassette

Lanier dictation equipment keeps your whole office organized, too.

The Lanier Messenger, for example. Its revolving tray of four microcassettes lets several people dictate from in the office. Or out of the office. Because with the Messenger you can phone in your dictation. You can assign the microcassettes according to department, type of task or priority.

The Lanier VoiceWriter® System is for offices with heavier work loads. It lets several people record and transcribe at once. It can receive dictation from right there in the office, or over the phone, even from continents away.

And VoiceWriter lets you add to recordings exactly where you want the additional text. When you dictate your addition, the system inserts it right where you want it by "moving over" all the text that follows. You don't have to worry about erasing the original recording.

The VoiceWriter System has a console that tells you the status of each piece of dictation. So if you need a recording transcribed right away, it can be found right

away. No one has to spend endless hours plowing through tapes to find it.

### IT'S EASY TO SEE WHY THE NEW LANIER VIEWWRITER™ SHOULD REPLACE YOUR TYPEWRITERS.

ViewWriter is the only real electronic display typewriter. Its 16-line screen lets typists delete and rearrange entire paragraphs with a few simple keystrokes.

They can work faster with View-Writer's lift-off correction, which is easier to use than other typewriters. It can correct anywhere on the page, two or twenty lines later.

Storing what's been typed has never been easier, either. View-Writer has its own memory and expandable storage.

In fact, ViewWriter has all the features of the best electrics and electronics, with many of the timesaving word processing features the



Easy-to-use ViewWriter is the typewriter that can insert or delete words and paragraphs in seconds.

best computers have. Like word wrap-around. And inserting and deleting words, or even paragraphs, is a breeze. There's no more need for retyping an entire text.

ViewWriter's a typewriter when you need it to be, and has word processing functions when you need



ViewWriter's large screen lets you view and edit 16 lines of text.

them. Yet, for all its versatility, it's so easy, your people can learn to use it in less than an hour. So they can be typing away on the very first day. Before lunch.

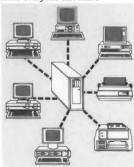
### AT LAST. A FULLY-INTEGRATED COMPUTER NETWORK THAT'S EASY TO USE.

Until now, there's been only one way to make different kinds of PC's work together. With a network that required people to learn a lot of complicated computer network commands.

But now, there's the Lanier network. The first network that lets you tie all your IBM-compatible PC's, printers, and disk drives together, and use them with just a few simple commands. It even tells you what commands to use.

The Lanier network makes your PC's a lot more productive. And therefore something even more valuable becomes more productive. Your people.

Our ne work also saves you money on printers and other peripherals, since everyone can share.



With the new Lanier network, you don't have to learn complicated computer commands to make all your PC's work together.

The Lanier network makes others obsolete because it's so easy to use. And because it's so easy to learn to use with the Lanier Support Staff. They'll have your office completely operational in far less time than it would be with any other network.

### WE MAKE THINGS SO EASY, IT'S EASY TO SAY YES.

Lanier products can make your job easier. And so can Lanier people.



Easy-to-use Lanier office equipment ranges from the smallest microcassette dictation unit to expandable, fully-integrated PC networks.

They're people who train you thoroughly in making the best use of Lanier products.

People you can call when you have a question. Toll-free.

People who show up if you have a problem. Usually within four hours of your call. People who work out of some 330 sales and service offices, coast to coast.

And, perhaps most important, they're people who'll be around tomorrow. After all, Lanier has served offices like yours for over 50 years. And now we're backed

by all the strength and resources of Harris, a multi-billion-dollar, worldwide technology company.

So you can count on us to help. And count on our products to keep being useful. And, easy to use, of course.

So call Lanier today. Or send in the coupon below.

Once you've seen what our products can do for your office, the rest is going to be easy.

Call 1-800-241-1706. (In Georgia, call 1-404-321-1244 collect.)

# We're easy to use:

Yes! Tell me more about how easy-to-use Lanier office products can do more for my office.

- ☐ Yes. I would like to receive a personal demonstration now at no cost or obligation. Please call me.
- ☐ I am interested. Please have a Lanier sales representative contact me in \_\_\_\_ week(s).
- ☐ Please send me information on:
  ☐ Business Telephone Systems ☐ Office Computer Networks
  ☐ Dictation Products ☐ The ViewWriter Electronic Typewriter

Name Title

Company Address City . State Zip Phone Number (

> Clip this coupon and mail to: Lanier, P.O. Box 3064, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-9958 Call 1-800-241-1706

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, WE'RE PART OF A HARRIS

# Hungry giant looms over software marketplace



### By CHARLES BABCOCK

n looking for a relational data base management system, Amex Life Assurance, a division of American Express Co., recently evaluated IBM's DB2 vs. an independent software company's product.

Amex Life found that both DB2 and Supra, a product of Cincom Systems, Inc., "gave us the relational capabilities we were looking for," but Supra had an edge, recalls Jay Kelley, the systems manager responsible for the evaluation.

Because Amex Life does not want to start processing claims for which it does not have policies, it needed referential integrity in its data base. Supra had it: DB2 did not.

### Three-scheme architecture

Amex Life also liked Supra's three-schema architecture, which separates external data views from internal data structures, Kelley says.

Finally, Amex Life saw the fourth-generation language, Mantis, that works with Supra, as "a real workhorse," Kelley says, while IBM's Cross System Product is just getting established in the market.

To some observers, the Amex Life deal is typical of the future for the independent software vendors vs. IBM. To others, it is the exception as IBM prepares to push DB2 and other new products into a dominant position, at the expense of the independents.

What is clear at



this point is that IBM is intent on increasing its software revenue, with data base management systems one of the more prominent but only one of the areas where it is likely to launch new initiatives. Whether the independent software companies continue to thrive in this climate or find themselves reduced to the status of the BUNCH companies in hardware is a question of overriding importance — not only to themselves but their customers.

The contest actually began 18 years ago when IBM, prodded by critics and antitrust suits from Applied Data Research, Inc. and other young companies, unbundled software from its hardware and a group of technically proficient, hard-hitting software companies grew up to take advantage of the opening.

Today there are more than a dozen companies in the \$80 million to \$120 million revenue range and a smaller group, such as Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) in Atlanta or Computer Associates International, Inc. in Garden City, N.Y.in the \$180 million to \$220 million range.

The independents' revenues, which added up to \$2.4 billion in the world marketplace in 1985, were still overshadowed by IBM's software revenue of \$4.1 billion. That represented

only 8.2% of IBM's revenue, but Wall Street analysts believe it represents a significantly higher share of IBM's profits. In addition, software revenue is growing at a rate of 29% annually, while hardware revenue, especially mainframe processors, is believed to be growing in the 6% to 7% range.

### **Expanding software business**

These facts have surely given strategic planners at IBM's corporate headquarters in Armonk, N.Y., cause to consider expanding the opportunities in software. One way is simply to charge more for its huge installed base of systems software, which IBM has been doing in well-publicized examples.

In terms of future expansion, however, IBM appears most interested in creating new hardware opportunities through the availability of software.

Earlier this year IBM signed an agreement with Hogan Systems, Inc. to market its banking software line.Burroughs Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. have succeeded in selling hardware to banks, and with financial services an expanding sector of the economy, IBM addressed this market from the software side in the Hogan deal.

Scott M. Smith, a former analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. and now vice-president of Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc., the New York brokerage house, in a talk earlier this year

'IBM purposely
presents a
square wheel.
They want you
to round
off the edges.'

### PACKAGED SOFTWARE: GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF VENDORS' REVENUES

|          | U.S.          |     | International |    | Worldwide     | 1000 | U.S. |
|----------|---------------|-----|---------------|----|---------------|------|------|
|          | \$(millions)  | . % | \$ (millions) | %  | \$ (millions) | %    | %    |
| 1984     | 8.380         |     | 2,730         |    | 11,110        |      |      |
| 1985     | 9.720         | 16  | 3,500         | 28 | 13,220        | 19   | 75   |
| 1986     | 11.605        | 19  | 4,595         | 31 | 16,200        | 23   | 74   |
| 1987     | 14.330        | 23  | 6,165         | 34 | 20,495        | 27   | 72   |
| 1988     | 17.905        | 25  | 8,375         | 36 | 26,280        | 28   | 70   |
| 1989     | 22,680        | 27  | 11,465        | 37 | 34,145        | 30   | 68   |
| 1990     | 29,185        | 29  | 15,755        | 37 | 44,940        | 32   | 66   |
| 1984-199 | O THE BURLESS | 23  |               | 34 | 20 2 - VT T   | 26   |      |

7

'Picture John Opel sitting in Armonk, watching his largest customers delay hardware purchases because a banking application is faulty.... In many banks, account control rests with Hogan Systems, not IBM.'

- Scott M. Smith Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.

to American Management Systems, Inc., said several banks put off buying 3090 mainframes prior to the IBM-Hogan deal because the installation of Hogan software was behind schedule.

"Picture John Opel sitting in Armonk, watching his largest customers delay hardware purchases because a banking application is faulty... In many banks, account control rests with Hogan Systems, not IBM," Smith says.

In striking a deal with Hogan, IBM moved into the banking applications marketplace in a fashion that left some independent applications vendors wary of how forcefully IBM could move into a new arena.

For one thing, Hogan eliminated its domestic sales force, turning the entire marketing function over to IBM.

For another, an independent company turned over its entire product line to IBM for 20 years, an agreement of unusual length.

"Hogan is a trial balloon," said Dennis Yablonsky, president of Cincom Systems, Inc., the Cincinnati systems and applications house.

"If it turns out to be a big success, that would encourage IBM to try again," says Richard L. Crandall, president and chief executive officer of Comshare, Inc., an Ann Arbor, Mich., decision support vendor and professional services firm.

"IBM has come to realize it has to be more aggressive in software if it is going to be able to control its own future stream of hardware revenue," Smith said.

To serve this purpose, IBM established a 120-person IBM Information Services business unit three years ago to sell services from its information network, to sell consulting services and to design or acquire application packages, industry sources report.

he Hogan deal was one of its first moves, says John Imlay, chairman of MSA, who served as the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (ADAPSO) negotiator with IBM on industry issues.

The special business unit is organizing a software sales force of 30 to 40 people to sell Hogan's line and any future applications IBM wants to give priority to, Imlay says.

He thinks IBM will pursue additional vertical markets and forge alliances with independents to do so.

Robert Berland, IBM's director of strategic planning, acknowledged as much when he addressed ADAPSO earlier this year: "We can't do it all ourselves," he said. IBM is looking for more long-term, working relationships, he said.

Working relationships and jointmarketing agreements with IBM are something many independents welcome. But they are likely to come on the applications side.

Many independents also realize large revenues from systems software, producing utilities or special function add-ons to the IBM operating system.

Every systems software house dreads the moment when IBM goes

Facing 1986 Tax Reform, Can You Change Compensation and Benefits Programs in Time?

1986 Tax Reform dramatically changes every aspect of compensation and deferred benefits. You could be looking at laborious, time consuming modifications to your information storage, reporting, and check-production systems.

GENESYS lets you make those changes the

With the GENESYS Human Resource Management systems, authorized staff members use easy-to-follow menus and screen prompts to modify calculations, add information categories, and generate new reports on-line. So as fast as government and organization policies change, you'll be able to keep pace.

If you'd like to find out more about payroll, benefits, and personnel software applications that help you deliver human resource information on-time, all the time, call GENESYS Telemarketing at (617) 685-5400.



20 Ballard Way Lawrence, MA 01843 (617) 685-5400

- Richard L. Crandall.

77

Every 15 or 20 years, IBM pushes the

independent software vendors one layer

further away from the computer and

toward the customer.

after what has become a standard product in the market and makes it part of its basic systems offering.

Many believe that is what it is doing now in the field of data base management.

"Every 15 or 20 years, IBM pushes the independent software vendors one layer further away from the computer and toward the customer," Comshare's Crandall says.

By establishing DB2 as the primary data base management system, IBM will be able to surround it with tools and applications and graft a new source of recurring revenue to its huge systems base.

Of its \$4.1 billion in software revenue in 1985, 68% is estimated to stem from the systems side, primarily operating systems, despite IBM's offering of 3,000 applications

Imlay is wary of IBM's perennial push deeper into systems

He says he has intentionally steered MSA away from the data base management system arena and says those who choose to compete with IBM there will not fare well.

Jack Berdy, chairman of On-Line Software International, Inc., in Fort Lee, N.J., a CICS niche systems house, states the case more bluntly:

"Anybody who thinks DB2 isn't here to stay should not be in this business," he

Nevertheless, the data base vendors are not yet ready to concede defeat.

"I don't feel any overwhelming enthusiasm for DB2 out there," says John Cullinane, chairman of Cullinet Software, Inc. If IBM was selling mainframes at a faster rate, DB2 would be more of a factor because it would be going in on them, he adds.

"They do not have that marketplace to themselves," Cincom's Yablonsky says. He says' Cincom shipped 175 tapes of its new relational product, Supra, since March and that it is competing effectively with DB2, he says.

"A lot of our Adabas users have tried DB2 and put it on the shelf," claims John Maguire, chairman of Software AG of North America, Inc., which sells the Adabas data base management system.
Many of the statistics that

Many of the statistics that show a large market share for DB2 are really showing overlap where it is being experimented with alongside another primary system, he says.

#### Couching bravado

But even these vendors are couching their bravado behind caution. Most of the companies have announced SQL support for their query Continued on page 213

or because it

It's the last round. CICS response is down for the count. How do you find out who is throwing the punches?
With a powerful approxy tochoology the impact on CICS.

new technology the impact on CICS.
from Candle Corporation called Impact Analysis.

This exciting breakthrough in OMEGAMON%CICS tells you how much PAYROLL, TSO, JES2, or even other CICS regions are impacting CICS performance. OMEGAMON clearly shows the precise impact of other jobs on CICS, as well as the impact of CICS on itself. OMEGAMON also introduces easy-to-use Recommendation Menus with valuable information about preventing and solving most CICS performance problems. Of course, you also get support for IBM's latest CICS release, 1.7.

All this and much more is available with Candle's newest version of its fully integrated family of CICS performance management products. They provide the breadth and depth you need—either as quick overviews or as detailed information about system performance. For more information, just call Terry Forbes toll free at (800) 843-3970.

Don't let CICS be KO'd. Now you can get the information you need to help keep CICS from being pounded out of shape...and to keep your users from feeling the impact.

# Now. Find Out Who Is Pounding CICS.

#### !Candle

Candle Corporation
1999 Bundy Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90025
Copyright © 1986 Candle Corporation. All rights reserved.

### IBM evinces interest in applications software

#### Management Science looks into lion's jaws

lthough IBM is showing a growing interest in applications software, Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) Chairman John Imlay says he does not think it represents a significant threat to his com-

MSA is an established applications vendor in manufacturing, accounting and a number of other vertical markets that IBM might conceivably in-

'If they came out with a new manufacturing system, they would still have a problem with the user. Forty percent of mainframe users develop their own software. They don't buy packages," Imlay says. He adds that he thinks a strong push by IBM into applications might broaden the mar-ket so much that independents would benefit as much as IBM.

Comshare, Inc.'s President Richard L. Crandall points out that the applications business is much more fragmented than the operating systems and utilities that IBM ships across the board to mainframe sites. A successful applications vendor is really supporting a string of products, each representing a \$10 or \$15 million business.

To IBM, \$100 million to \$900 million looks like a niche market. If they move into applications, how much revenue will they get? How do you manage 500 \$15 million businesses? I don't see how they can do it," Crandall says.

Nevertheless, Imlay and other observers say both manufacturing and insurance are likely follow-ups to IBM's push into banking through the Hogan Systems, Inc. deal.

Imlay said MSA is competing with IBM now in selling its manufacturing packages against the aging IBM Manufacturing, Accounting and Production Information Control System and Communications-Oriented Production Information and Control System offerings. By continuing to enhance its products, MSA will be able to compete with them in the future, he says.

'In our line of financial applications, human resources and manufacturing, IBM is one of the least of our competitors," he says. In accounting applications, certified public accountants with specific business expertise make up one-third of MSA's development teams. IBM can do the same thing in selected areas, Imlay says, "but they can't be everywhere."

For that reason, Imlay says he thinks IBM will seek alliances with more independent software companies in specific application areas, and MSA itself has agreed to jointly market higher education software from its new acquisition. Information As-

#### 'Friendly but independent'

"We want to be friendly to IBM remain independent,' adds.

On the systems software front, few challenge IBM's dominance. Generating a product comparable to IBM's flagship production operating system, MVS/XA, with six million lines of code, is a task beyond the reach of most independents, who compete on the basis of products with 100,000 to 500,000 lines of code

"IBM is probably the only software company in the world that can effectively manage a project on the scale of a major operating system. The typical knock that IBM cannot develop 'good' software is tremendously misleading," says Scott M. Smith, a former analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. and now vicepresident of Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc., the New York brokerage hous

The independents compete with

IBM on this front as well and fare more unevenly than in applications. Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR), for example, came out with its tele-processing monitor, Roscoe, in 1970, and IBM followed suit with TSO in 1972, recalls Martin Goetz, now senior vice-president and chief technical officer at ADR.

Roscoe is still installed at nearly 2,000 sites, and ADR claims a 10% to 2,000 sites, and ADR claims a 10% to 15% market share, to IBM's 75%. "We're the prime alternative to TSO," a satisfactory outcome for most independents, Goetz says. Another ADR teleprocessing monitor, Vollie, did not fare so well. It competes with IBM's Interactive



John P. Imlay Jr.

# COM Print 6000

If you're using a COM service bureau to reduce costs, we've got a big surprise for you.

Now you can save even more by bringing your microfiche printing in-house. All it takes is the new Bell & Howell COM Print 6000.

It's the first fully integrated fiche print and duplicating system designed specifically for small volume users. And for small

budgets. Because the COM Print 6000 is less than half the cost of any other on-line COM system.

Its size is also remarkably small. The COM Print 6000 has

a footprint of a mere 12 square feet, making it practical for the computer room, remote printing and distributed processing.

Which means you've got your data in all the right places. And the right hands.

'If IBM came out with a new manufacturing system, it would still have a problem with users. Forty percent of mainframe users develop their own software. They don't buy packages.

- John Imlay MSA

Continued from page 212 Computing Control Facility (ICCF) and started losing market share in 1981, after IBM introduced the 4300 processor series that included the ICCF that carried a price tag of \$60 a

"We thought that was predatory and complained to ADAPSO," the association of software and services companies, Goetz says.

#### 'Almost a requirement

IBM then included ICCF with each delivery of its DOS operating system.

'It almost became a requirement to get ICCF: ... You had to sign an agreement you would erase it from the tape if you didn't plan to use it," Goetz said, and Vollie's market share declined to 5%.

With some utilities, IBM easily

dominates the market once it decides the product is a key offering that will go out the door with each operating system.

But even here many observers think the independents have room to compete.

#### Still room to compete

"IBM salesmen know how to sell hardware and operating systems tied to processor sales.

They do not have the appetite to engage in a three- to six-month competitive evaluation for a utility product," Smith said.

The independents, he added. "have carved out high-growth opportunities for themselves, providing utilities that support the core IBM products."

- CHARLES BABCOCK

Continued from page 211

fourth-generation language products so they will be able to work with DB2.

So far DB2 works only with IBM's largest, most expensive operating system, MVS/XA, leaving a large market of DOS/VSE and VM system users for the independents to ad-

ven if IBM comes to do...
data base management sysven if IBM comes to dominate tems, many observers think there are still opportunities for independent software companies and that IBM will increasingly count on them to supply the software its customers

need.
"I think IBM counts on the independent vendors to fill some of the gaps. IBM purposely presents a square wheel. They want you to round off the edges. It saves them de-velopment costs," says Carole Morton, president of the Dylakor Division of Sterling Software, Inc. DB2, with its lack of a fourth-gen-

77

IBM moved into banking applications in a way that left some vendors wary of how forcefully IBM could move into a new arena.

eration language, data dictionary and powerful user-oriented query lan-guages is an example, Morton says.

Comshare's Crandall says the independents can also find opportunity in providing professional services along with software.

"About 90% of our software sales last year were accompanied by some sort of professional services stallation, implementation and integration. .. My prediction is that is where the market is headed," he

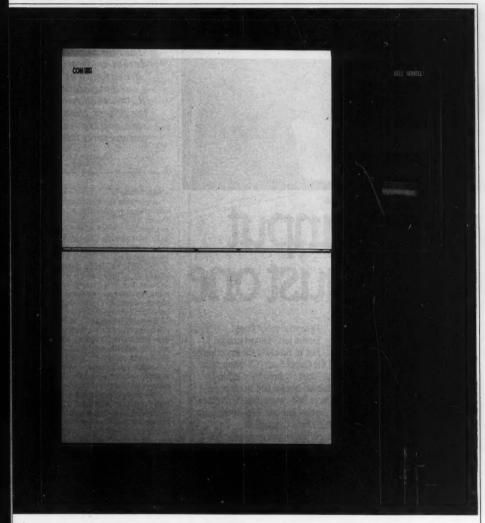
egardless of where specific opportunities lie, many observ-ers think independent software companies have matured as businesses, a point that will help them in the coming competition with IBM.

"Over time, corporations have been conditioned to buy from the independents," which is one reason why IBM doesn't do very well in applications, Goetz says.

Smith stated: "For those independent software vendors who choose or just unfortunately happen to compete with IBM strategic products, the implications are clearly negative. . The DBMS market is the obvious ex-

But, he added, independents who deliver products that complement or support IBM's "should see accelerated growth as they ride on IBM's coattails." By improving the ease of use of its operating systems, IBM is broadening the market for applications, which helps independents, he

"I'm glad they invented the square wheel, It allows my company to be in business and make money," Dylakor's Morton adds.



Without a lot of hands-on training. In fact, it's easier to operate than an impact printer. So it doesn't require much attention. Or any chemicals. Our advanced dry image technology just gives you clean, highquality data.

For more input on how the COM Print 6000 can improve your output, call toll free: (800) 556-1234 ext. 218. In California, call (800) 441-2345 ext. 218.

It's the small COM System that replaces a service bureau. And that could mean a big difference in your budget.

COM Division

16691 Hale Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-5047

Bell + Howell and COM Print 6000 are traden narks of Bell & Howell Company

# Arificial intelligence put to productive commercial use

By EDDY GOLDBERG

rtificial intelligence isn't what it used to be, and that's good news for corporate users. After years of exaggerated vendor claims and user hopes, Al is beginning to find productive use in commercial applications

Much of the early work in Al was pure science, performed on dedicated symbolic processing machines using Prolog, LISP or other specialized pro-

gramming languages.
But the future of AI in business is moving steadily toward applications that run on existing hardware using today's popular programming lan-

In addition, the ability of expert systems to employ rules or knowledge bases offers a business a way of encapsulating and retrieving sometimes hidden axioms of its dayto-day operations.

Not only can these representations of human expertise be encoded for future use, but the rule base can be changed as the business changes. without altering every application that depends on it, the experts say.

Another major advantage that AI may vield would benefit end users in corporations. Some observers think the day will come when AI front ends

employing natural language or even voice-activated systems will automatically retrieve data and compose reports.

#### Data base construction

They could also be used to construct data bases and the applications that work with them without requiring professional MIS programmer intervention.

But before commercial organizations can realize these benefits, AI must complete its migration out of the laboratory

I don't think I've seen an expert system yet that cannot be written in a conventional language," says Harry Reinstein, president of Aion Corp., though he acknowledges there are cases in which it can make economic sense to use a specialized language. Aion, based in Palo Alto, Calif., is a 21/2-year-old developer of expert system application development tools for commercial DP environments.

"It's important to make this technology available in the operational environments that exist today," Reinstein says. He sees a growing role for expert systems embedded in traditional applications, such as a general ledger or accounts payable package, supplied by today's large software vendors.

In the next 12 to 24 months, more expert systems will be packaged so corporations can use them off the

'The real value of AI is that applications are easier to build and maintain. Rather than rewrite the system, change a rule, and the system restructures itself."

- Esther Dyson, "Release 1.0" newsletter



Now you can input 600 wpm with just one

Take your index finger. Extend until almost straight. Run its tip along the smooth edge of the CompuScan PCS, stopping at the "start" button. Press lightly.

That's all there is to entering an average 600 words per minute into your word processor or IBM-compatible PC. Because that's all there is to operating the new low-cost, high-speed desktop Personal Computer Scanner (PCS) from CompuScan.

PCS makes manual rekeying obsolete. Just stack up to 50 documents into its loading tray, press one button, and the autofeeder enters a page of typed copy every 30 seconds.

That's 10-20 times faster than humanly possible. And 100 times more accurate.

PCS is also extremely versatile. It recognizes virtually every popular office typestyle. Different page sizes. Varied linespacing. Narrow and wide margins. And PCS can even enter pictures, illustrations and line drawings.

But then that's the beauty of PCS — from paper to computer in seconds.

Yet for all its advanced features, the PCS is surprisingly affordable — about half the price of previous scanners. And its compact, desktop size makes it the hands-down

choice for all your office applications.

The CompuScan PCS. It puts high-speed text entry at your fingertips. For more information, call toll-free: 1-800-631-0951. In NJ: 201-575-0500.



Imagine what our input can do for your output.

According to Bruce Johnson, partner-in-charge, Artificial Intelligence Practices at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago, 20% of AI technology will help with 70% of commercial problems, primarily through use of rulebased systems.

He says he feels, however, the power of AI technology lies not just in rules, but in a number of programming paradigms working together: object-oriented, procedural. based and others.

He still prefers PL/1 and Cobol for producing a highly efficient transaction processing system, since many applications already exist. But to understand complex new problems, powerful tools, many of which are written in LISP, speed the design pro-

"AI technology is after new problems, trying to take on a whole range of problems that haven't been tack-led before," Johnson says.

any products are coming to market that are written in the C language. Though hardware prices are beginning to show dramatic price drops, vendors of expert system tool environments such as KEE from Intellicorp, the Automated Reasoning Tool from Inference Corp., and Knowledge Craft from the Carne-gie Group, Inc. are enjoying halcyon days by maintaining prices in the \$50,000 to \$80,000 range, says Patrick Harrison, professor in the Computer Science Department at the U.S. Naval Academy in Annapolis, Md.

'As the prices for machines continue to drop, the tools are staying expensive," he says. "Knowledge is expensive."

Another method of adding AI to existing systems is seen in Impact/

# Connecting artificial intelligence to MIS

o matter which method is employed to develop an Al-based application, once it is completed a problem remains. "You still have to attach it," says Esther Dyson, publisher of the "Release 1.0" newsletter. "Half the problem is communications protocols and data base access. You need communication links," she says.

"We're getting more and more into tying into other data bases," says Frank Bordelon, manager of AI at Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Power Systems Business group in Pittsburgh. "We need Prolog with hooks into other languages, like C, to call in data from other files and applications," he

says. He says he still encounters medium-size problems in writing hooks from the Prolog programs to the data in MIS but that the job is getting easier with experience.

Herbert Schorr, who heads up IBM's AI program, emphasizes the integration of data bases and knowledge bases to move AI into the corporate mainstream. Access to corporate data bases through AI-based applications enhances the value of a company's information and makes it more accessible to executives lacking computing skills. Bordelon's experience underscores this idea.

"Our best applications are when we add AI to an ordinary program. It's a direction we're heading in," he said. Finding an ordinary MIS program and adding AI to it can also help to achieve things they couldn't do before, Bordelon adds.

He cited an application now in production that has saved the company approximately \$10 mil-

lion a year, an expert system used for process optimization in one of the company's manufacturing plants. Bordelon says that although different human experts exist for each section of the manufacturing process, no one expert had a grasp on the complete process.

Using an inductive learning methodology,

Using an inductive learning methodology, which consists of inserting examples into a program that automatically generates rules, the areas of expertise were incorporated into one expert system, optimizing all the stages of manufacturing. "We developed insights that certain parameters were important to the process that we didn't realize before," Bordelon says. He has found the inductive learning programs to be faster than using knowledge engineers to observe and interview the human experts and then codify the gathered knowledge.

- EDDY GOLDBERG

AE (Application Expert), a recently announced [CW, Sept. 1] shell for embedding expert systems in Cobol applications.

John B. Landry, chairman of Distribution Management Systems, Inc., the Lexington, Mass.-based vendor of Impact/AE, says the product is designed to be embedded in a mainframe application, allowing the knowledge of a human expert to be drawn upon when needed.

The shell's inference engine can be called by a Cobol application to act on the rules in a knowledge base created by the user. It will sell for

77

'As the prices for machines continue to drop, the tools are staying expensive.

Knowledge is expensive.'

Patrick Harrison
Computer Science Department
U.S. Naval Academy

\$55,000 to \$125,000.

Some other companies offering AI products aimed at mainstream computing include Artificial Intelligence Corp., the Carnegie Group, Franz, Inc., Gold Hill Computers, Inc., IBM, Inference and Teknowledge, Inc.

Inference and Teknowledge, Inc.
Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s
Power Systems Business Group in
Pittsburgh has worked on approximately two dozen AI projects since
1983, about one-third of them involving expert systems, according to
Frank Bordelon, manager of artificial
intelligence.

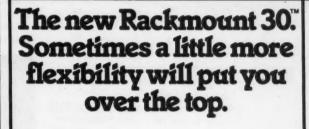
Sixty percent of the applications are written directly in Prolog on an IBM Personal Computer AT, with 20% of them written in LISP and the remaining 20% being divided among Fortran, C and other programming languages.

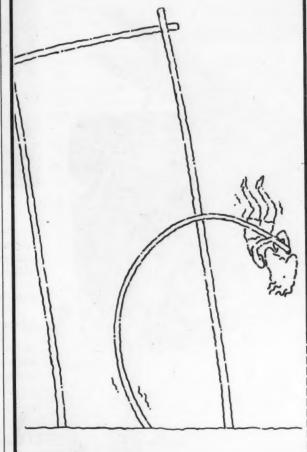
#### Al work done on PCs

Although the company has symbolic processing machines in-house, he says they are not being used. Most of the AI work is done on personal computers using relatively inexpensive software.

He warns users considering embarking on AI projects that they "can spend a lot of money and not gain a lot "

In a recent study of 125 expert Continued on page 218







USRobotics modular system gives you more modems and more automatic features. For more applications.

Start with full-featured moderns: 15 dual modern boards, each with 2 autoptial, auto-answer, 2400/1200/300/1200/300 pps asynchronous moderns, for a maximum of 30 moderns per rack chassis. LED indicators on each modern give you continuous diagnostics. Use the Rackmount 30 as an auto-answer system for the asynch ports of your mainframe or mini. Use Rackmount 30 as an auto-dial modern pool for a cluster of PCs or data terminals. Or use auto-dialing to automate central site polling of remote PCs.

Add a modular chaests design: At the back of the 19-inch-wide chassis, each modern board couples to a matching dual interface board containing cabling interface board containing cabling interfaces for telephone and computer. You can remove or install modern boards through the front of the nack without ever disturbing any cable connections or interrupting power to other moderns. Choose your RS-232 cabling interface—either DB-25 or modular 8-pin style. Redundant power supplies assure you uninterrupted operation.

DuPont, Digital Equipment, Boeing, the U. of California—all have chosen USRobotics Rackmount 30. For flexibility now and expandability tomorrow. Learn how the Rackmount 30 can push your business over the top.

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR In Illinois (312) 982-5001

|   | Ves, please send m<br>chure on the new l<br>rack moderns can | Rackmo | unt 30, a | nd how |
|---|--|--------|-----------|--------|
| ı | Name   |        |           |        |
| ı | Title  |        |           |        |
| ı | Company  |        |           |        |
| ļ | Address  |        |           |        |
| l | City   | State_ | Zip       |        |
|   | Business Phone (<br>11/86-CH-30                              | )      |           |        |

Robotics

# Why the new Midframe comp

is small, requiring less space than

It's like vintage champagne for the price of table wine.

Suppose you are looking for a departmental or single-solution computer. A minicomputer would be your natural choice.

But let us tell you why the Midframe would be a better choice. Like a minicomputer, our Midframe

temperature or humidity, so you can install it anywhere.

an ordinary desk.

It's not fussy about

You can do it yourself, too, by simply connecting a few plugs.

It even plugs into a standard 220-volt outlet.



It's like a Concord

And like a minicomputer, the Midframe is easy to use. We've created a software package called SHIELD that lets just about anybody in your office use it, without

extensive training.
What's more, it's priced like a minicomputer.

But to judge the Midframe by its performance, you'd swear you were looking at a mainframe. As a matter of fact, the Midframe is

> It's like a family car with the power of a race car.

perry is proud to present the 2200/200—the very first Midframe computer. It's small, inexpensive and easy to use, like a minicomputer. Yet it has all the power and functions of

a mainframe. Perhaps the best way to describe it is "the best of both worlds". And that's just why we thought it deserved a category of its own: the Midframe.

that fits in the space



# uter almost defies description.

powerful enough to serve as a host computer for most midsized companies.

In its most basic form, a single processor unit, the Midframe offers up to 6 Megawords (24 MB) of main storage, and more than a billion bytes of mass storage in the main cabinet. It can grow, as your computer needs do, into a four-processor system with 12 Megawords (48MB) of main

The Midframe offers enough capacity to support over 100 users

ou can fly yourself.

running different applications at the same time. Just like a mainframe.

And it uses the same operating system that runs on Sperry's Series

range of time-tested OS 1100 software products to choose from. (Including MAPPER™ the tool that lets vou create vour own applications and maintain them-even if you've had no formal computer training!)

The Midframe offers enormous connectivity, not only to Sperry computers, but to those made by IBM and others.

If you're wondering how the Midframe can be both a mainframe and a minicomputer at the same time, there's a very simple answer.

That answer lies in a new chip technology developed by Sperry, called CMOS III/VLSI.

This lets us pack all the processing power of a mainframe computer into six small chips, which can fit into the palm of your hand.

It also lets us give you some features you've never had before in any computer, micro, minicomputer or mainframe. Such as a complete duplicate set of chips to ensure full error containment.

If you're looking for a departmental computer, consider a Midframe. It offers you mainframe capability for about the same money as a minicomputer.

And if you are looking for a host system, the Midframe is a mainframe that can grow with you, at far less than you'd expect to pay.

Would you like to know more

about the Midframe?

Just call Sperry today toll-free at 1-800-547-8362 Extension 8.

Or write to Sperry Customer Service Center, PO Box 1804, West Chester, . PA 19382.



It's like a dinghy that can grow to the size of a ketch.







'It's important to make this technology available in the operational environments that exist today.'

Harry C. Reinstein Aion Corp. Continued from page 215

systems, 51% were built directly, using a general-purpose programming language, 38% used an expert system shell for development, 6% employed a consultant and 5% purchased off-the-shelf packages.

#### Resources for in-house development

Peter M. O'Farrell, who authored the study for Cutter Information Corp. of Arlington, Mass., noted that nearly all of those who purchased systems would have preferred to develop their systems in-house but lacked the technical resources.

When the respondents were asked about their plans for future expert system development, 43% planned to build directly, using a general purpose programming language, 33% said they would rely on a shell and

build directly, 19% said they would use a shell alone and 5% of the respondents said they planned to use other methods.

Artificial intelligence also offers MIS other benefits. "The real value of AI is that applications are easier to build and maintain," says Esther Dyson, publisher of the "Release 1.0" newsletter.

"Rather than rewrite the system, change a rule, and the system restructures itself," she says.

Bordelon says the rapid prototyp-

Bordelon says the rapid prototyping possible with Prolog and LISP allows the development of programs that simulate all the capabilities of a final program.

"Instead of a lot of work on paper, we can simulate a program within a few days, how it works and what the screens look like."

"Look! That's ALL-IN-1 on my PC screen...and a couple of minutes ago we looked at DATATRIEVE graphs...tomorrow Fred's going to show me how to put my LOTUS files into a VAX library!"



## Give Your IBM PC New Power as a VAX Workstation with Software from Polygon.

Let your PC join the big leagues. Polygon's family of terminal emulation, file transfer, and file sharing software lets IBM\* PCs (and compatibles) share information with Digital's VAX\* and PDP\* systems.

Our new poly-STAR® file transfer and VT220/VT240" terminal emulation software has pop-up window menus, hot-key switching, international keyboard support, remote-control features, automated error-free file transfer, smart modem support, an online "phone book" for computer connections, and a user-programmable communication language.

Our *poly-SHARE* librarian software creates an easily-accessed VAX-based electronic library of PC and VAX files. PC users can store, organize, and share files and applications with each other as well as with VAX users.

VAXFR enhanced file transfer software—with fill-in-the-blanks formats, wildcard transfers, VAXmail" pickup and delivery, PC-to-VAX-printer transfers, PC disk and directory backup on VAX, and ALL-IN-1" support—let even the most inexperienced users accomplish complex data transfers between PCs and VAX systems.

Connect your PC to the power of a VAX.

Call Polygon today for more information at 314/576-7709.



Copyright © 1986. All Rights Reserved. Polygon, Inc. Polygon, poly, and the Polygon logo are registered trademarks of Polygon, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VAX, PDP, VT, and ALL-IN-1 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation LOTUS is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

# Teaching AI's benefits

t Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Power Systems Business group in Pittsburgh, Frank Bordelon, manager of artificial intelligence, says his biggest problem is educating his customers, both inside and outside Westinghouse, about the benefits to be gained from Al-based applications. He says half his Al work is educational. "People don't understand the product and have difficulty in seeing its value," he says.

This will remain a major hurdle for AI in the commercial market-place until users are convinced it can offer solutions to commercial problems — and can run on their existing hardware with their current software. Many AI vendors are starting to offer courses to

are starting to their court corporate users.

In October, IBM opened a national center in the Cambridge, Mass., "AI Alley," to serve as a learning and support center for customers of its expert system building tools. A sister center is planned by year end near Silicon Valley's AI companies and Stanford University. Still, much progress must be made before AI technology is considered just one more part of mainstream corporate data

processing.

One reason is that AI technology is very different from traditional programming technology, and something is lost in attempting to fit AI into the parameters of traditional programming, says Bruce Johnson, partner-in-charge, Artificial Intelligence Practices at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago. "I encounter a lot of problems with people who want to take AI into the traditional environments," Johnson says. "We can train new people to think in AI terms more easily than retraining traditional systems programmers."

He takes issue with traditional programmers trying to translate AI thinking into what they know. 'A rule set is not a decision tree; a knowledge base is not a knowledge data base," he says.

- EDDY GOLDBERG

# How companies implement aritifical intelligence projects

Bruce Johnson, partner-in-charge, Artificial Intelligence Practices at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago, says his group has consulted on many AI technology projects and they fall into six major groups:

1. Self-contained expert systems or advisers.

Financial analysis systems.

 Configurator systems for part and component design, modular product lines and the process and chemical industry.

 Diagnostic systems for tracking and repairing hardware, software and biological systems.

Planning and scheduling systems.

6. Unstructured information processing in which the system designer has no control over how the information arrives. Software engineering systems was on the list as a separate category.

Al appears to open the door to the use of judgment calls and weighted reasoning in business applications rather than the straight number counting and quantifiable logic of today's data processing. Nevertheless, Johnson says, Al is not going to replace traditional transaction processing, data base management and high-volume, relatively simple data processing.

#### Al in transition

He says AI is in transition and is still a technology looking for a solution in many companies, where it is being experimented with by those eager to learn more about it.

However, Paul Harmon, editor of the San Francisco-based "Expert Systems Strategies" newsletter, says it's not so much a case of AI needing problems to solve as a question of how corporations can take advantage of the opportunities it offers.

He says expert systems are just now beginning to appear on mainframes, although most of today's work is done on personal computers. Harmon cited the approach taken at one company in which the focus is on developing and running many small systems on PCs and distributing them throughout corporation's approximately 70 business units. Total project costs are in the \$25,000 to \$50,000 range per expert system with reports an 85% to 90% success rate, he says.

Expert system tools will have to run on both PCs and mainframes to be successful, and prices will fall dramatically as competition heats up, he says. He sees the market today in a transition from selling AI technology and software into research and

development departments to more purchases being made by corporate MIS.

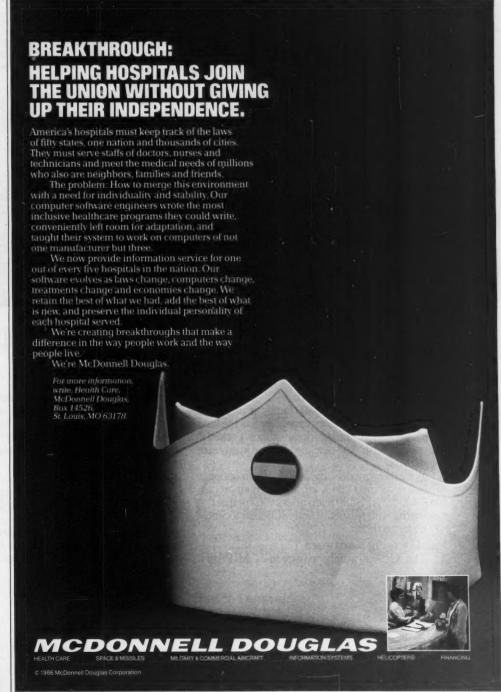
"MIS/DP shops will soon have a wealth of AI resources to draw on," says Tom Schwartz, president of TSA, a Mountain View, Calif-based consulting firm. "The motivation is pure productivity," both for the end-

users and for MIS. He said expert systems technology will allow MIS to make nonprocedural techniques available to end-users, freeing MIS for other tasks.

An AI application such as continuous speech, connected to an expert system shell, will allow end users unfamiliar with computers to directly perform data base queries and structure reports without involving MIS. This will reduce the applications backlog, Schwartz says.

"Over the years, as more and more expert system technology becomes available and integrated into existing MIS departments, you will find an enfranchisement of the end users to build their own applications," he says. "At the same time, the focus of MIS/DP will be moving away from application development into quality assurance and security functions, though MIS will still work on larger expert system development."

- FDDV GOLDREDG





# When you offer a Unix-based system this fast,

Introducing the XPS-100.

Honeywell's new XPS-100 family of products with 32-bit virtual memory capability has the kind of high performance users dream about. Packed with power. Fast. And designed for use in any size department.

With three models, the X-10 (with an optional expansion cabinet), the X-20, and the dual-processor X-40, the XPS-100 team offers you compact modularity with MC68010 and MC68020 technology under the hood.

**Hard Driving Hardware** 

The XPS-100 family, with up to 3.7 MIPS of

power, can seat up to 20 megabytes of memory. And can provide gigabytes of disk storage.

It also features the IEEE standard, 32-bit VMEbus you'd expect in a state of the art product, so you'll get all the flexibility you need to get the job done.

Supercharged software

Based on UNIX\* System V, the XPS-100 family's operating system offers you a platform that provides the universal standards you want and lets you take advantage of a wide range of commodity software packages. More importantly, beyond the standard utilities, Honeywell has added a variety



# the whole team wants to get into the picture.

of additional tools. Databases like Unify. Integrated office automation systems like Uniplex II+. And a variety of languages: C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, BASIC and more.

**Fast Track Networking** 

The XPS-100 family is also incredibly well connected. With comprehensive multivendor communication capabilities.

Its modularity makes it easy to connect up to 64 users. And users can communicate just as easily across continents as corridors. Using LANs, public data networks, or traditional remote communications. Protocols include Ethernet, ASYNC, BSC,

SNA, X.25, X.28, X.29, X.30, VIP, and TCP/IP.

**World Class Crew Support** 

With all this, it's no wonder that everyone at Honeywell wants to get into the picture.

Every system is backed by Honeywell's worldwide TotalCare customer service program that helps your system perform to your requirements.

Bring a winner into your company.

Why don't you get in the picture too? Call Honeywell, toll-free, 1-800-328-5111 ext. 2776, today and ask about the XPS-100 family. Or write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street, MS512, Waltham, MA 02154. \*UNIX Is a trademark of AT&T.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

# HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF THE CHARTS.

One thing is certain. You have to present a quality image. And you have to maintain it with absolute consistency.

That's why you should look into the new Seiko Hardcopier. You can get a variety of output sizes. With strong vibrant colors and clear, sharp lines on both paper and transparency.

Plus you can get those copies in as little as 45 seconds each. For a lot less money than you thought possible.

The Seiko Hardcopier can make a hundred copies for you off-line. Because its frame buffer holds the

and frees your terminal. You just set the quantity you want and go on working.

You even get independent image control at the hardcopier. You can change colors without changing the image on the screen. And get hardcopy or overheads that look great even if the colors on the display aren't quite right for presentation purposes.

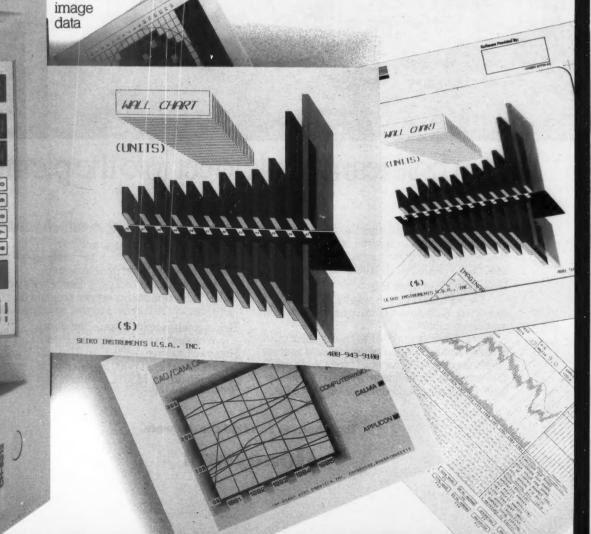
So make one phone call. We'll present you with the whole quality story. And make sure you have the hardcopier that will keep you on top of the charts.

Call Martin Nelson at (408) 943-9100 today.

SEIKO



© 1986 Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.



# Industry drives ahead on Blue cycles



#### By CLINTON WILDER

he rapid advances in microprocessor technology in the last 10 years have changed the shape of the computer industry in ways none of its original players could have foreseen.

While the business of selling computers has been through numerous economic cycles, consolidations and shakeouts during the past three decades, the industry in 1986 faces more market-driven challenges than ever before.

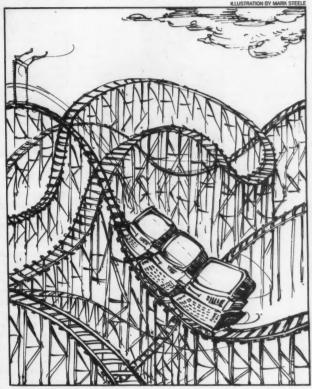
No vendor feels that more than industry leader IBM. With its key profit-making segment, mainframes, caught in a buying slump and its mid-range systems beset by confusion and incompatible architectures, Big Blue is working feverishly to shore up its once-indomitable market position.

The headlines of 1986, predicting a second straight IBM yearly earnings drop for the first time since the the Depression, would seem to be unthinkable in the computer age.

#### IBM will meet the challenge

But IBM has overcome challenges before, including entering an industry once dominated, if not monopolized, by Remington Rand, Inc.

It's human nature to say, 'People made mistakes, but we'll succeed.' Remington
Rand's Univac 1
machine arrived
in 1950, both
sooner and technologically better
than IBM's first
computers of the
early 1950s. Remington Rand won
what could be
called the first
commercial account, an order



for two Univacs at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, in 1951. But like countless other vendors that would beat IBM to the punch in new markets during the next 35 years, Remington Rand became the first computer industry victim of IBM's awesome market power.

"From the minute the Census Bureau put in the first Univac, our drive was totally commercial," former IBM President Thomas J. Watson Jr. said in a 1983 interview with Computerworld. "I always managed through being terribly afraid of failure. . . I was absolutely panicked."

atson and IBM translated that panic into a commitment to research and development that continues today, when IBM's mind-boggling \$5 billion annual R&D budget is the envy of the industry. Watson increased IBM's annual R&D spending of the early 1950s from 4% of revenue to 10%, an

investment that paid off handsomely.

By 1956, according to Katharine Davis Fishman's 1981 industry history, *The Computer Establishment*, IBM held a U.S. computer market share of 85% to Sperry Rand, Inc.'s 10%. While the terms "Univac" and "computer" were synonymous to many laymen, some of those same laymen believed Univacs were built by IBM.

"They simply out-hustled Univac in a marketing sense," says Bob Djurdjevic, an industry analyst who left Big Blue in 1978 to found Annex Research, a Phoenix-based firm that tracks IBM and the plug-compatible vendors. "Marketing technology won the day."

#### Installed base critical

Technology has come a long way from the Univac and the IBM System 360 to the Sierra and the Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax of today, but the importance of a vendor's installed base is still the critical factor

# "I need to reach both the MIS/DP and data comm manager. With Computerworld, I do."

Sharon Paster Advertising Manager Codex Corporation



Sharon Paster is Advertising Manager for Codex Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Motorola, Inc. As a supplier of integrated network systems for use in large corporations, Codex markets a broad range of products, including modems, multiplexers, communications processors, network management systems, and local area networks.

To increase company awareness and establish preference for Codex products, Sharon has chosen Computerworld as a primary advertising vehicle. The reason? Circulation and readership.

Sharon recognizes the important roles played by the MIS/DP manager and the data communications manager in largevolume purchasing of Codex products. "Our primary customer is the data communications manager. But that person often reports to the MIS/DP manager, whose influence in the purchasing of data com-



munications has been increasing over the last few years," she explains.

"Many times both the MIS/DP manager and the data communications manager are involved in the purchasing process. Sometimes, depending on the company size, it's either one or the other," notes Sharon. "So I need to reach both the MIS/DP and data comm manager. And, with Computerworld, I do."

As for readership, Sharon has conducted studies over Codex's customer base and found Computerworld to be extremely well accepted. "Of our customers who are responsible for both data processing and data communications, Computerworld is the best-read publication." Claims Sharon. "And, for those customers who are responsible for only data communications, Computerworld is the first publication they look to after the leading data communications publication."



Further proof of Computerworld's credibility is the high response rate to the Codex 800 number in its ads. "The responses bear out all my research." says Sharon. "Computerworld tops both its MIS/DP competition and the data communications publications as far as quality and quantity is concemed. Computerworld generates the largest number of high quality phone leads from large-volume buyers. And that's exactly what Codex is after," she concludes.

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer community. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis and the audience. Just ask Sharon.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

Motorola is a trademark of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

**BOSTOM**/(617) 879-0700. **NEW TORE**/(201) 967-1350. **CHICAGO**/(312) 827-4433. **ATLANTA**/(404) 394-0758. **DALLAS**/(214) 991-8366. **LOS ANGELES**/(714) 261-1230. **SAN FRANCISCO**/(415) 421-7330.





for industry success.

In a sense, the industry has come full circle, notes veteran industry analyst William Easterbrook of Kidder. Peabody & Co. In the early days when a vendor's customers and even its salesmen did not fully understand the new technology, marketing savvy and getting close to the customer the key elements in driving sales. In 1986, the industry players favorite buzzword is that they sell solutions, not technology.

If the shape of today's mainframe computer industry can be traced back to a single point in time, many industry veterans believe that seminal event occurred in April 1964. On a day that introduced the concept of big-splash product announcements as well as a significant new approach to the business, IBM unveiled its System 360 product line in 200 movie theaters across the nation.

Although various technological glitches in the 360 line would delay its immediate impact, IBM's landmark announcement represented the first entire product line offering system-to-system compatibility and mi-gration, and IBM's first and perhaps boldest move to strike fear, uncertainty and doubt in the hearts of its competitors.

harles T. Casale remembers it well. As a project manager for one of those competitors, Control Data Corp., Casale recalls that Big Blue actually used trumpets in some of the theaters to add to the drama.

The intent was accomplished: to absolutely intimidate the competitors," says Casale, now executive director of financial services for Boston research firm The Yankee Group. Once IBM unified the product line, it was no longer possible to compete on an individual system basis. You had to be able to deliver everything and be at least a billion-dollar company By 1965, the market shares solidified and they really haven't changed much since," Casale says.

Some observers believe the industry's history is primarily a tale of vendors building walls around their user bases with bundled software, proprietary architectures and, in IBM's case, covert and overt monopolistic practices.

"The vendors have abused their customers systematically for 35 years, in my opinion," says Gartner Group, Inc. cofounder David Stein. Stein, currently a partner in the Los Angeles venture capital firm of Julian, Cole and Stein, is also a veteran of CDC, Sperry Corp. and IBM.

"The big lever the vendors have always had is the software lock-in, and they have not done for the customers what they might have in a competitive situation, truly competitive situation, he adds. "The customers won't get that until there are true standards for portability between systems. But the customers are growing up; they won't just do IBM's bidding. And IBM is at least giving lip service to the portability issue.

With both market growth and U.S. capital spending currently stalled, the industry continues to claim its victims through consolidation, merger, acquisition and divestment. Be-fore 1986 ends, one BUNCH compa-ny, Sperry, will have lost its corporate autonomy and Honeywell, Inc. may relinquish control of its computer business to overseas part-

Some believe the industry's history is a tale of vendors building walls around their user bases with bundled software, proprietary architectures and covert and overt monopolistic practices.

ners Groupe Bull and NEC Corp.

While the U.S. corporate land-scape of the 1980s is dotted with companies such as Citicorp, Hospital Corp. of America and Weyerhaeuser Co. clamoring to make inroads in the information services business, the legacy of the 1960s and 1970s is full corporate giants that failed dismally in selling computer hardware. General Electric Co., RCA Corp., Exxon Corp., Raytheon Co., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Bendix Corp. and Philco Corp. were all examples of highly successful corporations that

stumbled in a turbulent industry.
"The industry's failures are as interesting as its successes," says Computer Establishment's Fishman.
"There is a general optimism and excitement about technology that is very engaging, but often there's a tendency to get carried away with what technology can do and how it can sell. It seems to be human nature in this business to say, 'People made mistakes in the past, but we'll do it differently and succeed."

Companies that have succeeded in a big way, like DEC and, for a time, Wang Laboratories, Inc., have done so by exploiting markets in which IBM was weak, or defining new mar-kets before IBM did. Many believe the industry's cycles can be traced to IBM's own product and business cycles, many of which followed the ebb and flow of some 30 years of anti-trust litigation against Big Blue.

'Many of IBM's business plans grew out of action in the courtroom, not the boardroom," says Annex Re-search's Djurdjevic. "The formation of IBM's General Business group with

#### Xerox and IBM read it and weep

## NBS Southern gives you 80 PPM high quality non-impact printing at less than 11/2¢ per page The Mercurion 1/80

IN THE BEGINNING . .

IN THE BEGINNING . . .

Your printer choices were limited to the "big guys". But times change, don't they? Now, happily, you have some options . . and to meet the ever increasing demands of your data center users at the lowest possible cost, you need to take advantage of every opportunity to improve the cost/performance of your data center printing operations. Yes, now you have the "option" of more capability, more flexibility, more connectability and at 30 pages-per-minute . . All for the lowest entry cost to non-impact printing lowest entry cost to non-impact printing currently available. The NBS Southern Mercurion 1/80 . . . Simply the most cost-effective and fully featured non-impact printer on the market today.



. DARE TO COMPARE XEROX'S LATEST ENTRY WITH THE MERCURION 1/80

|   |   | MERCURION | XEROX |
|---|---|-----------|-------|
|   |   | 1/80      | 4080  |
|   | Speed (Pages-Per Minute)  | 80        | 60    |
|   | Ion deposition imaging  | YES       | YES   |
|   | JES 2, JES 3 acit   | YES       | YES   |
|   | 81/2" x 11" and 81/2" x 14"   | YES       | NO    |
|   | Across-the-board support<br>for DOS and VM users<br>creating and printing forms | YES       | NO    |
|   | DEC/VAX, Data General,<br>Prime, Tandem, and others                             | YES       | NO    |
|   | Long line (2000 feet)   | YES       | NO    |
|   | Positive job separation   | YES       | NO    |
| * | All points addressability<br>(APA) graphics                                     | YES       | NO    |
|   | Automatic graybar facility  | YES       | NO    |
| • | Superior forms creation<br>softwere with "round<br>corner" capability           | YES       | NO    |
|   | Multiple forms overlay  | YES       | NO    |
|   | Over 400 satisfied users of<br>ion deposition imaging                           | YES       | NO    |
|   | Service today in over 50 cities   | YES       | NO    |
|   | Complete at less than \$60,000  | YES       | NO    |

Yes, our more famous competition and others not so famous have now officially "endorsed" Mercurion's proven ion deposition imaging technology — a technology proven superbly efficient and highly reliable in over 400 user installations of Mercurion products in the U.S. and abroad. We welcome this competition and invite your careful comparison — feature by feature, function by function.

Compare for total system compatibility . . . with no software changes (IBM under VM, DOS and MVS), DEC/VAX under VMS and others. You will find that the Mercurion 1/80 is the printer that meets the needs of both the IBM world and non-IBM user. Compare for high resolution all point addressable (APA) graphics. Compare for automatic forms creation, with round corner capability for more attractive reports. Compare for 2000 foot long line capability . . . and a host of other unique, cost-effective Mercurion features which have been field proven in demanding user environments over the past three years.

Isn't it time that you really considered the "options"? Isn't it time that you decided to advance to the most cost-effective cut sheet printing machine available today . . . the Mercurion 1/80.



Corporate Headquart 100 North Beicher R Clearwater, FL 33575 (813) 441-1981 Outside Florida (800) 327-5602 ex 522135 • FAX (813) 447-3012

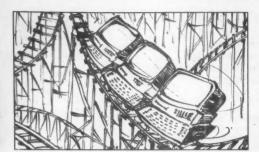
Xerox is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

DEC, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ISM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Investigate our VAR/Distributor Program

| Mail        | 10 | BS Souther<br>0 N. Belcher Ros<br>earwater, FL 335 | d   |  |
|-------------|----|--|-----|--|
| Name        |    |  |     |  |
| Title       |    |  |     |  |
| Company     |    |  |     |  |
| Address     |    |  |     |  |
| City        |    | State  | Zip |  |
| Telephone ( | 1  |  |     |  |



the System 34/36 product line and the Data Processing division with the 370 architecture in the 1970s came about because the company fully expected to lose the government's antitrust case and be broken up like AT&T eventually was.'

A related force that has driven the industry, particu-larly entrepreneurship and innovation within it, is the cycle of how IBM is perceived: either completely invincible, or vulnerable in parts of its business. "That perception, however, often depended on whether you believe the glass is half empty or half full," Fishman says.

The current perception is certainly one of IBM vulnerability, with Big Blue facing a second straight yearly drop in profits for the first time since the 1930s. In the past two years, IBM has been barraged by the overall slow-down in mainframe sales,

tough competition from a revitalized DEC in the mid-range and the onslaught of low-priced IBM-compatible microcomputers.

The perception has been seen before. "Right before the 360 introduction in 1964, IBM was believed to be lagging behind the latest tech-nology in disk drives, tape drives and magnetic memories," the Yankee Group's Ca-sale recalls. "Other vendors thought that IBM might have been over the hill, but the 360 changed that perception quickly.

In trying to gauge the in-dustry's future by looking at its past, only the most iconoclastic observers believe IBM will stay down for long. On two consecutive days month, for example, Big Blue announced an agreement with Intel Corp. that hinted at potential proprietary microprocessor design, and a series of mid-range "VAX

77

'When you recognize that IBM is becoming revenue-starved, that's like loosing a hungry caged animal upon the world.

Francis Saldutti Gartner Securities, Inc.

killer" products.

'When you recognize that IBM, after seven years of unprecedented growth, expansion and capital investment, is becoming revenue-starved, that's like loosing a hungry caged animal upon the world," says Francis Saldutti, vice-president and director of research at Gartner Securities, Inc. and a former analyst with Hambrecht &

Quist, Inc. and Cowen & Co.
"IBM is becoming much more aggressive in software and software pricing, for example, than anyone expect-ed," Saldutti adds. "It will leave no area untapped.

As the industry heads toward 1990 and beyond, it has become increasingly clear that its driving forces are primarily economics and market dynamics, not tech-nology. While the latest de-velopments in very large scale integration, parallel processing or artificial intelligence might be exciting, it is the hard numbers of installed base statistics and profit margins that fuel the industry's direction.
"We have reached a criti-

cal maturation point in the industry," says Saldutti.
"We went through a period when companies began to rely on technology to solve every ill in management. That phase peaked in 1983 and 1984 and won't be seen



...BEFORE YOU SETTLE
FOR SAS® Have you found your application
Solution? Think twice...if you haven't found SPSS-X." Does your staff spend time doing what users might do for themselves? Provide them with the tools and support from SPSS.

For end users, SPSS has 20 years' experience providing fourth generation solutions. Data management, statistics, tables and report writing. And interactive graphics and maps with SPSS Graphics." Nearly three quarters of a million users agree. Speak plain English – not a programming language. Rely on superb documentation, training and a technical hot line.

For DP professionals, satisfied users increase staff productivity. And SPSS-X is the system staffs own tool to track resource utilization and spot performance problems. SPSS-X runs faster and conserves machine resources,

so performance won't suffer when SPSS-X goes to work. For all users, SPSS-X is part of an integrated family of products available in over 40 different computing environments, from mainframe to micro. Satisfy your micro users with the market leader, SPSS/PC+, including complete SPSS-X mainframe communications.

So think twice before you settle for less than SPSS-X Contact our Marketing Department today.

CALL 1/312/329-3660

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • PO. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

VAL/UVARS, WAX/UNIX; Prime: Sperry 1100; Data General MiVeeries; Control Data; Honeywell Large Systems; Hewtett-Rackard 9000; Cray, and UNIX V Large Systems; and Wang VS systems. SPSS. SPSS-X; SPSS Graphics and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer

# "Computerworld's the bible of the industry."

Dick Leonard Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager Software international Andover, MA





Software International, a General Electric company and creator of mainframe applications software, has installed more than 5,000 financial software packages. They recently took the lead in calling for industrywide standards in software development and published a white paper entitled "Setting Standards in Mainframe Applications Software."

Dick Leonard, Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager, wanted to make sure that Software International's white paper reached the entire "computer market." He chose Computerworld. As Dick puts it:

"Of course, Computerworld. We wouldn't be able to reach as many professionals in the marketplace anywhere else. It's the bible of the industry and has been our primary book for

the past two years. And, once again, Computerworld lived up to its reputation."

Response. "I would have been delighted with a couple hundred or so responses. But these Computerworld ads produced more than 3000 leads — very surprising by any measure. And they even outpulled our usually very successful direct mail campaign."

Readership. "A lot of MIS/DP books are vendors talking to vendors. But it became apparent that everyone is reading Computerworld. We received responses from presidents, programmers, consultants, educators. MIS/DP directors — and from every type of industry in the Fortune 1000. Even our software competitors responded."

Placement. "Everyone says position is important . . . well, Computerworld proved them wrong. We ran three ads, three times each, over a three-month period. Our ads ran front, back, left, right — all over. And all nine insertions pulled equally. That's over 300 responses per ad."

Future Plans. "Computerworld. I may have to increase my staff to keep up with the Computerworld calls, but that's not such a problem, is it?"

Computerworld. If you're trying to reach professionals in the computer marketplace, you need Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We're working for Software International. We can work for you,

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. NEW YORE/(201) 967-1350. CHICAGO/(312) 827-4433. ATLANTA/(404) 394-0758. DALLAS/(214) 991-8366. LOS ANGELES/(714) 261-1230. SAN FRANCISCO/(415) 421-7330.





# Mavericks and veterans: Evolving, thriving with the industry

By ALAN ALPER

ver the last three decades, two types of individuals have become almost synonymous with the evolution of the computer industry: the maverick entrepreneur and the easoned veteran. Both Ted Smith, chief executive officer of Filenet Corp. and Paul Ely, chairman and CEO of Convergent Technologies, Inc. exemplify that trend to the hilt. Smith has played both roles over his computer industry ca-

reer as president of MAI Basic Four, Inc. and as founder of Filenet, a 5-year-old supplier of document storage and retrieval systems that use optical disk technology. Ely was responsible for transforming Hewlett-Packard Co. into a leading supplier of computers. Early last year he took the reins at Convergent, a fast growing start-up. Entrepreneurs and seasoned veterans come and go. Few, however, have the longevity — and persistence — of Smith and Ely.

#### MVS/XA, MVS, VS1 Users ASTUTE®

The Data Set & Catalog Management System

ASTUTE is both a management and a user tool that provides unequalled flexibility and power to manage data sets and catalogs. ASTUTE operates in both batch and online (including TSO and the operator's console) modes, and has an ISPF interface available.

ASTUTE's major features and benefits:

- RESYNCHRONIZE ICF catalogs
- SIMPLIFY conversion to ICF catalogs RECOVER and COPY catalogs REPAIR catalog & VTOC problems

- Report ONLY the data you need COLLECT and SUMMARIZE any data related to DASD usage
- EASILY reclaim space from overallocated data sets
- **EASILY** manage catalogs
- ASSIST in capacity planning
- AID in disaster recovery planning
   AID in DASD migration
   ENFORCE standards for DASD usage
   CONTROL DASD usage and growth
- CLEAN UP DASD REDUCE DASD and CPU usage
- let users EASILY manage their own
- and MUCH more

Installed in a wide variety of data centers, ASTUTE is the most efficient, cost-effective solution to data set and catalog management problems. For more information, please call (415) 856-0786 now!

45-day FREE TRIAL AVAILABLE!

ASTCO the software development specialists

#### Four facts that every IMS DB/DC user must know:

- 1. DBRC is now required.
- 2. Only DBAid™makes DBRC easy to use.
- 3. DBAid is the only product of its kind. 4. You can try DBAid for free.

DBAid for DBRC is a menu-driven productivity tool which makes it easy to set up, execute, and maintain recovery procedures for IMS data bases. That's quite an improvement, because the product eliminates the need to learn the complex syntactical structure of up to 44 native DBRC commands. As a result, valuable Data Base Administrator, and Operator time is saved

and uptime is improved.

DBAid for DBRC runs under ISPF, is fully integrated with the ISPF Dialogue Manager, and requires no modifications to ISPF or DBRC

For your 30-day free trial, or for more information, call Alan Kussack today at 212-912-6300. Or write him at Financial Technologies International, Inc., One World Trade Center, 46th floor, New York, NY 10048.

Financial Technologies International. Inc

#### Ely at Convergent helm

t's not easy inheriting a high-flying company that has returned to earth. But Paul C. Ely Jr., who succeeded Convergent Technologies, Inc. founder Allen Michels in January, 1985 as chief executive officer, has adjusted well to the situation.

Ely, 53, joined Convergent after 22 years at Hewlett-Packard Co. helping to build that company's computer operations from the ground up to a leading force in the industry. When he took the helm at Convergent, ru-mors were rampant that despite the company's heady growth during the previous few years, the Convergent was on the brink of bankruptcy. "When I arrrived, I found a company that had grown so fast in the prior two years that it had outgrown its infrastruc-ture," Ely recalls.

Solving such problems, Ely says, was easy. It became a classic case of invoking the basic tenets of asset management: clamping down on creditors and taking a leaner posture on inventory and other expenditures. Ely guided

'I'm attracted to life

in the fast lane.

Convergent is filled with people who are

impatient about

getting things done

quickly.

--- Paul C. Ely Convergent Technologies

77

'PCs would have

been an easier thing

to get into, but the

document image

processing systems

business looked like

it someday would be

a larger market.'

cash-poor company into a position where, analysts claim, it now has almost \$75 million in cash, even after a flurry of acqui-

sition activity. But Convergent is not out of the woods yet. The compa-Achilles heel has been sales and mar-

keting. Under the previous regime, Convergent attempted to build a coterie of OEM accounts. That strategy worked as long as

demand from firms such as AT&T and Burroughs Corp. remained strong. Yet once demand diminished, Ely had to come up with a new approach. Under his command, the firm has repaired rela-tionships with its OEM customers and has broken out a new operating unit, Convergent Business Serwhich markets Convergent's products directly to specific vertical markets.

Ely knows from his years of experience at Hewlett-Packard that instilling a stronger marketing and sales sense at a technology-driven company is not an easy task. He joined HP in 1962 after a nine-year

stint with Sperry Rand Corp. In the late 1960s, he became division manager of HP's first computer project. Ely is considered the force behind HP's hugely successful 3000 family of minicomputers, which enabled the scientific instruments maker to establish inroads in the data processing industry. His ascension at HP paralleled the firm's meteoric rise in the computer industry

Yet it wasn't easy, Ely says. "HP had to learn how to sell in what was a dramatically different market — the MIS world. It had to compete with the best marketing company in the world - IBM.

Now, he is in the midst of a very different image-changing process at a much younger company. "I'm attracted to life in the fast lane," he declares. "Convergent is filled with people who are impatient about getting things done quickly. At some places that wouldn't work, but it is a positive thing Many contend that Ely is one of the few Silicon Valley executives who could have

Continued on page 230

#### Smith nurtures his brainchild

n 1982 the IBM Personal Computer established itself as the de facto microcomputer standard. It was also the year a new company named Filenet Corp. began its quest to develop technology to make "the paperless office" a reality.
Filenet is the brainchild of Ted Smith, 57,

an 18-year industry veteran. In 1975, the Washington, D.C., native was wooed to Southern California to take the helm of MSI Basic Four, Inc., the then minicomputer sub-sidiary of the now defunct Management Assistance, Inc. (MAI). Under his guidance, Basic Four grew from a \$40 million to \$220 million firm in 1981 with over 20,000 customers worldwide.

Smith left Basic Four in July 1981 over a policy dispute three years before MAI sold the firm to a group of investors. Smith set out to set up his own firm where he wouldn't have to answer to executives of a parent com-

pany 3,000 miles away.

In early 1982, while other entrepreneurs

formed companies to capitalize on the then-raging microcomputer craze, Smith had loftier goals. His vision centered on designing computer workstations to automate the storage and retrieval of documents in the office. Smith ven-tured into uncharted technological territory, developing systems that used high-density optical storage devices and networking software to control the flow of documents throughout an office, department or corporation.

"The PC business would have been an easier thing to get into, but the document image process

ing systems business looked like it someday would be a larger market," Smith recalls. Smith set out to gather evidence to con-

vince potential investors of the merit of his vision. Amassing a mountain of data, Smith had little resistance raising \$4 million to get the company ground. funding the That carried the firm through its first two years of product devel-

opment. "Ted lot of

into the analysis of the market and the technology, so he didn't have much difficulty getting funding," says Brad Jones, a partner at Brentwood & Associates of Los Angeles, a venture capital firm that has participated in Filenet's three rounds of financing to date. "Ted is also especially well known in the industry; he's personally competent and sur-rounded himself with a good team of people." Smith attributes his ability to start his

- Ted Smith

own company on his industry reputation, experience and connections. He entered the industry in 1968 as executive vice-president of Sycor, Inc., an Ann Arbor, Mich., start-up that did pioneering work in distributed pro-cessing systems and intelligent terminals. Smith contributed to building the fledgling company to a profitable \$54 million firm.

After his stint at Basic Four, from 1982 through 1984 Smith quietly built sturdy foundations so Filenet could withstand the pressures of unveiling its new concepts of of-

NO ONE ELSE DELIVERS SO MUCH FOR THE MC

Highest MTBF in the industry (25,000 hours)

Choice of system interfaces for networking flexibility

Choice of green or amber display

Screen data not displaced by setup

Capacitive key switches for better tactile feedback and extended life

Function keys differentiated by look and feel to eliminate user error

Optional IBM® enhanced PC keyboard



- Lear Siegier
   ADDS Viewpo

The best value in terminals just got better. Our new list price is just \$445. For more information on this outstanding value call

800-223-2479

(ask for operator 20)

- Call me. I want to take advantage of your new low price.
- ☐ Show me. I want a free demonstration.
- ☐ Tell me. I want a product brochure.

Or, mail this coupon to ITT Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, M/S 32.

QUME

THE COMPANY WITH PERIPHERAL VISION

## Regional holding companies target Fortune 500 info market

By MITCH BETTS

he merits of the government's 1982 decision to break up AT&T can be debated ad nauseam. But there is no dispute that divestiture catapulted seven aggressive new vendors, the seven regional holding companies, into the competitive fray of the information age.

Although each of the seven regional holding companies — Nynex Corp., Bell Atlantic Corp., Bell South Corp., Ameritech, Southwestern Bell Corp., U.S. West and Pacific Telesis Group - has a distinct business per-

sonality, analysts point to one thing they have in common.

They all are desperate to keep businesses and other large users on the local switched telephone network and eager to penetrate the Fortune 500 business market for integrated computer and communications systems [CW, March 17].

#### Well-educated sales force

"They're putting a well-educated salesman at the door of every large customer," says Fred Chanowski, president of Telecommunications Management Corp., a Needham, Mass.-based consulting firm for large end users and vendors

The sales force is offering big busi-nesses a varied menu that includes enhanced Centrex services, private branch exchanges (PBX), local packet-switching services, metropolitanarea networks and even, if pressed, dedicated fiber-optic lines that bypass the local loop.

However, the regionals' ambition to become comprehensive telecommunications providers has been hindered by Federal Communications Commission regulations that dictate that customer premise equipment (CPE), as well as enhanced telecommunications services, must be of-fered by subsidiaries that are kept

separate from the 22 divested Bell

operating companies' regulated telephone busines

For example, Bell Atlantic can act as a prime contractor to package the services of its telephone subsidiaries with the CPE of other vendors, but can only make neutral referrals to its own CPE subsidiary because of regulatory constraints, says Julie Dobson, another Bell Atlantic marketing man-

All of the holding companies have lobbied vigorously in Washington, D.C., for removal of the FCC rules requiring arm's length separation between the network and CPE subsid-

In the meantime, the holding com-

Continued from page 228

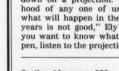
succeeded Michels

While he is considered to be not as abrasive or as domineering as his predecessor, Ely is said to be a handson CEO who very often takes a confrontational stance with middle management.

Analysts give Ely high marks. "He's tried as best he could to put the company into a mode so it could be a forward-going business and has achieved his main goals," says James Magid, an analyst with L. F. Roth-schild, Unterberg Towbin in New

Ely is now turning his attention from short-term problems to long-term challenges. "I don't feel the glory days of the industry are gone," Ely muses. "There'll be substantial growth, but it's not over the horizon. It'll take a couple of years, but it will happen."

Ely, however, refuses to be pinned down on a projection. "The likeli-hood of any one of us predicting what will happen in the next three years is not good," Ely laughs. "If you want to know what won't happen, listen to the projections."



Continued from page 228

fice automation to an untapped mar-

ket.

By early 1984, its product development complete. Filenet unveiled its technology.

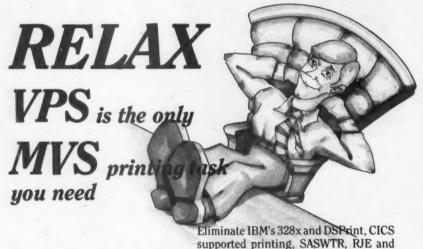
Filenet's technological approach consists of using an optical scanner to digitize documents and images, which are then stored on write-once optical disks.

The system is aimed at financial institutions, insurance companies, industrial firms and government agen-

It is already installed in 35 "paperintensive" organizations, including Citicorp, the government offices in New Jersey, Home Savings of America and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith.

In a moment of reflection, Smith concedes that Filenet could be the final stop in his corporate career. The company, which has raised \$39 million and retains \$25 million in cash assets, is hoping to go public during the first half of next year, market conditions permitting. Smith says he would like to stay on to enjoy the fruits of his labor.

"This is it. I don't want to start a business again. I want to run this company and expand it to be an important entity in the industry."



many others with a single task to drive all your 3270 family printers directly from the JES spool.

1000 Sites have chosen VPS as the shop standard 3270 family printer driver, and support more than 75,000 printers!

- VPS runs as a VTAM application. NO system modifications. NO JES maintenance. NO use of CSA. Runs on MVS/XA too!
- Full screen command interfaces available for CICS, TSO and ROSCOE provide "ISPF-like" menu-driven command entry and JES2 queue display, allowing end-user control of printers.
- Automatic forms control, FCB support, dial-up PC printers and "hot" printers are all supported.
- · Printers supported include the full array of 3274 attached printers, including IBM's 4245 and 4234, Xerox' 2700 and 3700 laser printers, plotters, PC printers.

FOR MORE information, or to arrange a free 30 day trial, just write or call - ATTN: Marketing Dept.



Levi , Ray & Shoup , Inc.

Specializing in Computer Systems Software

2387 West Monroe · Springfield, Illinois 62704 · (217) 793-3800 Telex (510) 60-00675

panies are stretching the existing regulatory contraints as far as possible to offer something close to full integration.

Nynex Business Information Systems Co., for example, obtained a waiver from FCC rules so it can act as a marketing agent for Nynex telephone company services along with CPE, but it cannot share customer information freely between the subsidiaries.

#### Meet FCC conditions

Further, it must meet other conditions imposed by the FCC, according to Pete Goodale, a Nynex spokesman.

"Clearly, we'd like to have full integration so that our account executives can go to businesses with the information they need to make the best pitch to the client," Goodale acknowledges.

Independent telephone companies do not come under the separate subsidiary ruling because they were never a part of the Bell system.

Rochester Telephone Corp. has made good use of this freedom by offering a full line of telecommunications offerings under the same sales, service and support umbrella.

"I can sit with them and talk with them about hardware, PBXs, maintenance con-

Kevin Shannon

tie-lines and T1 multiplexers as a single proposal," says Joseph Fornieri, manager of ComNet Systems for Chase Lincoln First

tracts, grades,

Bank N.A. in Rochester, N.Y.

Some business customers say they wish the regional holding companies would devote less of their attention to expanding their product lines and devote more of their attention to the quality of support that they provide for existing telecommunications services.

Kevin Shannon, who is the manager of telecommunications for General Electric Corp. operations in Syracuse, N.Y., complains that since divestiture, "whenever there is a problem, particularly with four-wire circuits, we end up having to deal directly with the exchange carrier and directly with the local operating company."

#### Good statistics needed

Customers who expect their carriers to do the problem solving for their networks — especially for hybrid networks that incorporate several different vendors' services as well as equipment — "had better provide good statistics" about where the problem is located, General Electric's Shannon adds.

"It's too easy for carriers to fin-

On the other hand, many of the regional holding companies are expanding their service and equipment lines as part of their campaign to keep large business customers, Chanowski says.

The companies that are responding to business requests for proposals with bids to supply either Centrexbased services or customer premise equipment, whichever one the business wants, he adds.

77

'I can sit with them and talk with them about hardware, PBXs, maintenance contracts, upgrades, tie-lines and T1 multiplexers as a single proposal.'

Joseph Fornieri Chase Lincoln First Bank N.A.

# The telecom services front

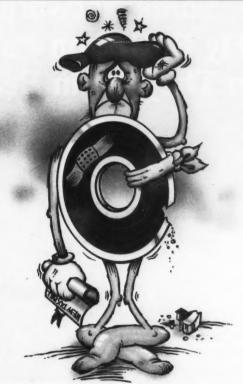
The divested Bell operating companies have been highly successful in curtailing the loss of large Centrex Service customers, observers agree.

By converting their central offices from analog to digital and offering a variety of enhancements like central office-based local nets, the Bell operating firms are retaining big users who otherwise would turn to digital private branch exchanges, says Mark Winther, communications analyst for Link Resources Corp. in New York.

A growing number of Bell operating companies have filed tariffs to offer a local packet-switching service, but it is too early to tell if that will be successful, says Richard Kuehn, president of RAK Associates, a telecommunications consulting firm in Cleveland.

"My guess is that it will be more successful in the long run," Kuehn says. "I suspect that local leased-channel rates will go up, which will force the data users over to the packets. Ultimately it will be structured like the long-distance

Continued on page 235



# Is Your Payroll System A Long-Term Disability?

Outdated, patched, inadequate payroll software can cause real headaches —and cost you time, money and productivity.

Now you can overcome disability with the capability of the new Pinstripe\* Payroll Software System from Lawson. It's fast—processing payroll four times faster than previous editions with fewer keystrokes. It's easy—easy to implement, easy to learn, easy to use. So easy, you can have Pinstripe on-line in just two to six weeks. It's affordable—and Lawson includes source code, comprehensive training and customer support in the purchase price.

Pinstripe Payroll is packed with the features you want. Features like userdefined deductions, W-2 tape creation, 401K capability, multi-company processing and automatic direct depositing.

And you can rest easy as the new year approaches, because Pinstripe Payroll will promptly incorporate 1987 and future state and federal tax changes.

Pinstripe Payroll can stand alone as your total payroll solution. Or it can integrate with our Personnel software to form a comprehensive Human Resources Management System. Also available is a multi-level security program to keep payroll and personnel data out of unauthorized hands.

Turn disability into capability with Pinstripe Payroll from Lawson Associates, Inc. For more information, call your Lawson representative at 1-800-672-0200.

Business Software Solutions designed for IBM Mainframes, IBM System/ 38s, and Burroughs Mainframes; small, medium and large systems.



2021 Fast He

AD9PIC

'It's evident that ISDN will be more readily introduced through digital central offices — that's where all the ISDN trials are happening — rather than through the PBX world.

Fred Chanowski Telecommunications Management Corp.

voice industry, with the Bell operating companies as local carriers of data by packet, delivering it to others for long-haul transmissions," he

But Robert Ellis, president of The Aries Group, Inc., a Rockville, Md.-based consulting firm specializing in large voice and data networks, says the local packet services have little appeal to users who have nationwide operations, because they would have to arrange for long-distance transmission

Since the Bell operating companies are limited to distribution within local service territories that don't encompass a significant portion of most large users' communications needs, they are at a serious marketing disadvan-tage," Ellis says. Consequently, the services are more attractive for regional users like state and local governments and banks. he says

One issue that has been debated before the Federal Communications Commission since divestiture is whether the regionals - and AT&T as well — should be allowed to offer protocol conversion as an adjunct to packet-switching services.

The divested carriers currently can offer packet-switching as a regulated tariff and have successfully petitioned for some types of protocol conversion - asynchronous to X.25, for example — to be offered as part of those services. They argue that many types of protocol conversion are necessary components of packet switching and should be treated as part of the service.

#### Waiting for ISDN

Some analysts believe the regional companies and AT&T are holding the promise of the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) to keep users from moving from their Centrex services to customer premise equipment and private lines. "What's keeping users interested in Centrex is ISDN," says Fred Centrex is ISDN, says Chanowski, president of Man-Telecommunications agement Corp. ISDN has been positioned as a standard for voice, data and video communications.

"It's evident that ISDN will be more readily introduced through digital central offices — that's where all the ISDN trials are happening — rather than through the PBX world," he says.

An additional motivation for the regional companies to push ISDN is that their customer premises equipment (CPE) subsidiaries have so far done poorly compared with the regulated services arm. "In fact, I think they'll pull out of CPE sales in the next three to five years benext three to five years be-cause it's such a commodity market," says Winther, the Link Resources analyst. The regional telephone companies have had little

success in penetrating the computer and office automation markets, according to Leon Jackson, manager of the office automation practice at Cambridge, Mass., consulting company Arthur D. Little, Inc. "When you ask MIS about the regional Bell holding companies, they still think of them as the local phone company. If you're trying to tell the world you're an office automation company, and the world sees you as a local telephone company, then you're not going to get past the front door in big businesses

Chanowski is less critical. noting that the CPE subsidiaries have existed only a few years. "Give them some time. I think they've done an admirable job for 21/2 years in the business. s," he says. — By MITCH BETTS



# Gandalf Networks Really Fly.

All networks look good on paper. But it takes more to make a network really fly. Gandalf's PACXNET serves as the hub for information systems in thousands of businesses worldwide. It has passed the most critical tests in multinational and domestic corporations as well as in leading research institutions

That's why Marine Midland Bank chose PACXNET as the focal point of their multi-billion dollar money transfer system. As a key link in this the second largest data communications network in the USA. PACXNET is trusted with the transfer of one of the bank's most valuable assets - its customers' money.

Gandalf's PACXNET combines diverse information resources into a cohesive network that performs as if everything in the network came from a single supplier. And it provides a broad range of cost-effective, versatile networking solutions for a wide variety of local and wide area system requirements. No networking problem is too big or too small for PACXNET.

When it comes to networking, Gandalf knows how to get information systems flying. Why trust a paperbased theory when you can have a Gandalf network that's already at cruis-ing altitude. Nobody Knows Networking like Gandalf.

# gardalf

Gandalf Data, Inc.

312-541-6060

Gandalf maintains offices in major cities throughout the world.

# Express Now you can DB2 OR paint your entire IMS application system.



#### APPLICATION PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEMS FOR DB2, IMS AND CICS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

The APS PROGRAM EXPRESS PAINTER is the latest fast track productivity breakthrough from SAGE SOFTWARE, INC. It's the fast and easy way to bridge the communication gap between your business analysts and your end users.

Start by having business analysts and end users work with the PROGRAM EXPRESS PAINTER to collect specifications through fill-in-the-blank screens. Then let APS generate prototypes and full-function DB2, IMS and CICS production systems automatically.

Automatically generate application systems. Systems that contain single or multiple function programs, or both. Automatically generate programs. Programs with flexible interprogram branching to communicate with single or multiple screens, other programs, or subroutines. Automatically generate data base calls. Calls that process single records, or paths of segments.

**Sound complicated?** It's not. Systems are built and maintained at the specification level *without any coding*.

Sound powerful? It is. And the PROGRAM EXPRESS PAIN'TER is fully integrated with the entire APS family of productivity tools.

**Sound Solution?** Absolutely. Only APS offers a comprehensive, integrated approach that complements your commitment to the IBM Development Center.

The PROGRAM EXPRESS PAINTER is your ticket to non-stop productivity. The quickest route yet to the last line of your application

To learn more about PROGRAM EXPRESS PAINTER and other members of the integrated family of APS products, call us toll-free at 800-638-8703 or just send in the coupon below.

|                | companies have les   | arned about APS.<br>about FAST TRACK. |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Have an APS re | epresentative call m |                                       |
| presentation.  |                      |                                       |
|                | of upcoming APS      |                                       |
| Send me inform | nation about the AP  | S family of products.                 |
| Name           |                      |                                       |
| Title          |                      |                                       |
| Organization   |                      |                                       |
| Address        |                      |                                       |
| City           | State                | Zip                                   |
|                | Date                 |                                       |



### Researchers focus on promise of eye-gaze technology

By ALAN ALPER

n the 1977 science-fiction novel Firefox, the Soviet Union has developed a fighter plane that can fly six times the speed of sound — unde-tected by radar — and that has an integrated weapons system that can be operated by thought waves.

Sounds farfetched? Not really.

Today, in a number of small university and corporate labs, technology is under development that would enable a human being to control a computer, navigate an airplane or maneuver a robotic system by eye movement. While the focus, for the most part, has centered on how to make life easier for the physically handicapped or how to actually develop an aircraft that could be operated by gazing at flight instruments, work is being done to adapt this technology to a variety of other applica-

While the keyboard, mouse and joystick will continue to be the primary ways to control a computer, many contend the human eye gaze will one day become an invaluable adjunct to these methods. Some believe research in eve-gaze technology could shed light on the ultimate control mechanism — the brain.
"We believe that eye gaze is just

another avenue to increase the man/

machine bandwidth," says Gary Kili-kany, vice-president at Sentinent Systems Technology, a Pittsburgh start-up that recently unveiled a system that enables people who cannot communicate to do so by controlling a computer with their eyes

In some situations, there's nothing more natural than looking at something like a video screen to select menus or to push buttons," Kilikany says. "It's a very natural alternative to a man/machine input mechanism."

IBM scientists at the Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y., spent a good deal of time in 1981 researching eye gaze as

a means of controlling a computer. IBM, which was recently awarded a patent for an eye-tracking mechanism, was attempting to develop a high-resolution display that could be controlled by eye movement.
"We never finished the project,"

recalls Jim Levine, a scientist on IBM's research staff, noting that the pre-IBM Personal Computer program used a Series/1 minicomputer, which would have made a commercial product extremely expensive to purchase. We did build an eye tracker, however, that was accurate enough to con-

trol a computer."
While IBM dropped the project soon thereafter, the fruits of that labor are being enjoyed by researchers at the University of Virginia in Rich-mond, Levine says. "They are work-ing on an eye-tracking system for the handicapped that they hope to soon build into a product," he remarks. "We've loaned them some PCs and are doing some consulting on the

abs like the one at the University of Virginia and another in the Trace Research & Development Center on Communication, Control & Computer Access for Handicapped Individuals at the University of Wisconsin at Madison's Waisman Center continue to push the technology to its

Perhaps the most ambitious research, however, is being done by a small defense contractor nestled in the hills of northeast Pennsylvania.

There, a 19-year-old privately held firm, Analytics, Inc. in Willow Grove, has spent the last 18 months developing eye-gaze technology, used in concert with existing voice-recog-nition systems, to control computers, robots and vehicles. The development work is being financed primarily by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under the Small Business Innovative Research

#### Visual attention, vocal intention

Called the ocular attention-sensing interface system (OASIS), the device measures an operator's visual attention and vocal intention.

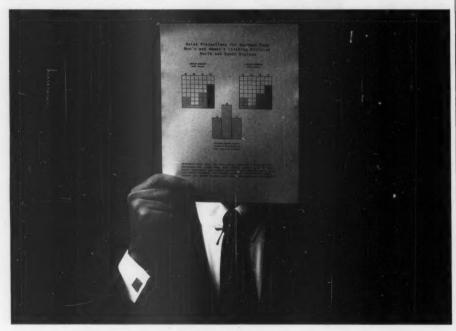
"We are looking at the foveae where a person sees — to get atten-tion and are coupling that with speech recognition to get intention," notes Analytics' President Steve Leibholz. "It's the closest thing to automatic or unconscious control." automatic or unconscious control.

OASIS uses a technique in which light is projected into one eye, a portion of which is reflected by the cornea to create a virtual image that responds to changes in the relative position of the eyeball. Using a high-speed analog signal processor, OASIS is said to monitor movements of the eye of less than 1 degree of arc.

Also used is a Texas Instruments, Inc. voice-recognition system in which a series of single-word commands are stored.

Eye movement and voice data are sent to five algorithmic modules that analyze the eve movements and voice patterns, among other things, and translate them into system com-

In current studies, a subject sits before a color monitor in a stationary

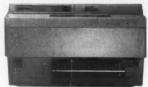


## **HOW TO LOOK LIKE A MILLION FOR \$1,995**

asily connected to any microcomputer, minicomputer or mainframe, the QMS KISS™ laser printer is excellent for creating reports, presentations and documents that help you stand apart from your competition. It generates 300-by-300 dots per inch of near-typeset quality text in any number of different typefaces, together with business graphics such as line drawings, pie charts and bar charts. Not only is KISS affordable and inexpensive to operate, it prints faster, quieter and with higher resolution than most daisy wheel or dot-matrix printers.

#### Just plug and play

KISS features Epson\* FX 80, Diablo\* 630 and QUME Sprint\* printer emulation modes and is compatible with the most popular business software like Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word\*, WordPerfect and WordStar, It comes standard with a parallel interface for easy connection. An optional dual serial/parallel interface is available if you need it. Also available is the QMS WedgeBox\* interface for use with the IBM° System 34/36/38 and 3276 series.



QMS KISS makes laser-sharp printing an affordable reality

#### Impressive documents

Create stylish documents with a selection of 12 resident fonts. That's 8 more than the popular alternative which costs \$1,000 more (Based upon manufacturer's suggested retail price.) The ability to combine graphics with portrait and landscape text on the same page adds even more to the versatility of KISS.

#### **Quiet productivity**

Almost 10 times faster than a lumbering dot-matrix or daisy wheel printer, KISS enhances the productivity of the whole office. Its quiet operation eliminates the noise pollution caused by impact printers.

#### Make stronger impressions

For increased functionality, consider QMS Big KISS™ It has more typefaces, more memory and more graphics capabilities for producing complex business documents and forms. Its ability to use plug-in font cartridges adds to its versatility. Big KISS can do more, yet costs only \$2,995. That's less than any other laser printer in its class.

#### Looks are everything

When your documents look better, so does your business. And so do you. Good reasons to call now for the location of your nearest QMS dealer.

#### 1-800-245-KISS

In Alabama 1-205-633-7223



position, and an oculometer is fixed on his pupil and cornea to follow the eye's movement. The subject's voice commands are stored in the speech recognizer

The subject is then asked to follow the movement of objects on the monitor and to invoke the command "fire" when the cursor becomes synchro-nized with the target. If the cursor is in synch when the command is given,

while NASA is most interested in the technology for its manned space flights and stations, Analytics contends the OASIS's applications are endless. The company has already come up with 25 applications, including aiding the handicapped, air traffic control, robotics and computer system management.

Under the computer heading, the firm lists data retrieval, computeraided-design and manfacturing, photographic interpretation, signal pro-cessing, supercomputer process management and computer vision.

While viewed as an adjunct to other input and control methods, Leibholz foresees OASIS being used as an extremely fast and accurate way of searching through dense data bases for desired data. Some view it as an Evelyn Woods approach to comput-

ing.
"In our concept, an operator can pick one item out of 100 items that flash by on screen 100 times as fast as if doing it manually," Leibholz says. "It's a more sophisticated way of viewal recompition." of visual recognition.

t is the voice portion of OASIS that may prove to be difficult to adapt to commerical settings, he adds, noting the limited number of words such devices can recognize as well as the ambient noise as factors that cause inaccuracies.

Analytics must overcome other technological hurdles as well. Natural occurrences, such as blinking and eye drift, cause OASIS some eye-tracking problems. Also, in its cur-rent stage of development, corrective lenses and sudden head movements throw OASIS off.

'People have a tendency to move their eyes suddenly — it's a means of defense," IBM's Levine says. "Something like that is always there and is hard to overcome."

So far, under the NASA Small Business Innovative Research pro-gram, Analytics has received \$550,000 to prove the feasibility of its concept, much of which has been spent acquiring equipment.

The firm is currently seeking additional funding to develop two engineering prototypes in 1987 that will be firmware and software driven and will use multiprocessor technology. Leibholz says the firm is looking for investors from the private sector but also considering breaking out the OASIS project as a separate company via a public offering.

Meanwhile, Analytics knowledge gleaned through development work on OASIS on how the brain analyzes information received from the eye will form the foundation for study of actual thought-con-trolled systems. Leibholz believes that by using a noncontact magneto-electroencephlograph to measure brain activity, inferences can b made about what a person is thinking.
"There's no reason why you can't

get at what a person is thinking," Leibholz says, "I'm not prepared to go into detail, but there is potential feasibility using a magneto-elec-troencephlograph to achieve knowledge of attention of focus or some measure of control."

While development work at Analytics continues, Sentinent is already marketing a device that uses eve gaze technology to enable physically impaired people to communicate.

The firm recently began shipping a cost-reduced version of its eyetracking device — called Eyetyper that is priced at \$3,000 and can be connected to microcomputers through an RS-232 port. The 3-yearold company was founded by former Carnegie-Mellon University engineering students in Pittsburgh who were involved in a volunteer project to enable children with cerebral palsy communicate with their eyes.

So far, Eyetyper is mainly used in intensive care units, rehabilitation hospitals and special education school systems. Kilkany, however, sees many potential applications in the not-too-distant future for the technology.

'Right now, the system is used by people who can't speak or move their hands or legs easily," Kilkany says. "It's not sold to mainstream America at least not yet. We do want to go in that direction.

"I can see it used in computing as a device that enables a user to select menus," he continues. "Or, in factories where a worker's hands are busy, and he needs to register defective parts and can do so by looking into an LED."



Analytics' Steve Leiboltz



IBM 3287

Connect an HP Laser Jet. Xerox 2700, NEC Spinwriter, Epson FX-80, Okidata/ML92, or an IBM Proprinter to your mainframe host.

The choice is yours from hundreds of brands and models with baud rates to 19.2K bos and parallel print rates to 26 pages-per-minute!

This newest InterLynx/3287 is easy to install. Configure it from virtually any async terminal connected to the serial port or use the convenient front panel.

(Options are stored in nonvolatile EEPROM.)

- Printer setup strings are now user definable, making it easier to work with laser printers
- Pseudo-transparency triggering is now user definable and allows taking direct control of the ASCII printer generating computer graphics, alternate character sets and other device unique outputs.
- Print rates are now up to 26 pages-per-minute.
- Translation tables are now easily user modified.
- Xerox's SNA SCS code 36 is now supported.

to use printer interface connecting inexpensive ASCII async printers to IBM 3274. It's easily connected to the host and for pennies a day gives steady, reliable service.

More than 7,000 InterLynx/ 3287s are in use worldwide. They're backed by a 12 month warranty and an experienced tech support team.

Get the full story today. Call (213) 320-7126 for more information and the name of your nearest factory representative. In Canada call (613) 748-9751. In UK call (0753)

"Your Lynx" to IBM"



2771 TOLEDO STREET, TORRANCE, CA 90503 TLX 182518

# If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be common-place. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost \$486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a \$2,000 portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is scientific fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with

change like this? That's where we come in.
We're CW Communications/Inc. — the
world's largest publisher of computer-related
newspapers and magazines.

Every month more than 12,000,000 people read one or more of our publications.

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the Unite States we publish five computer/business journals. Micro Market World is published weekly for businesses selling small computer systems and software. Network World is a newsweekly for communications professionals at larger communications-using organizations who are responsible for networking and all other aspects of data, voice, and video communications. InfoWorld is the PC newsweekly for people managing and purchasing personal computers for American business. And Computerworld the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized busi-



ness publication of any kind in this country. Our newest publication is Digital News, a newspaper published every other week (except August and December) for users of the DEC VAX

We also offer six personal computer publications which concentrate on specific personal computers: PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles; inCider, the Apple II journal; Macworld, the Macintosh magazine; 80 Micro the magazine for TRS-80 users, RUN the Commodore C-128/C-64 home computing guide; and AmigaWorld, the magazine for the Commodore Amiga.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 25 countries — Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary,

India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Soudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States, Venezuela, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we make it easy for you to reach your target audience — and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC

An insmallers Data Group Commeny \$75 Cachituate Road, Box 9171 Francingham, MA 91701-9171 (617) 879-0700

# VFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEADERS



Dean F. Redfern Age: 32 VP/Information Services McCormack & Dodge Annual Budget: \$14.7 million Road Racer



The influence of Information Services is beginning to extend well beyond the tradi-tional boundaries of the computer room. Today's IS department is developing

strategies for networking. Installing telecommunications. And busy adding micros in virtually every corporate department.

With a future so promising and dynamic, it's no wonder up-and-comers like Dean Redfern find Information Services so attractive.

Dean has always had the inside track in the world of computers. The son of a DP manager, he began programming in COBOL and Fortran at the age of 12. At 23, McCormack & Dodge, Dun & Bradstreet's software development company, hired him from his formal training at Hartford's Computer Processing Institute before he could even finish.

His philosophy was quite simple, even in his earliest days. Not one to live by others' rules, he vowed to employ any tactic, embrace any product, use any technology, as long as it got the job done.

Several years ago, for instance, he was forced to move his entire IS/DP department across town. IBM told him the job would require at least a week of downtime. And that was all the challenge Dean needed. He rented rooms for his staff for a weekend at a nearby hotel, and accomplished the task between business hours Friday to Monday. Every one of his 700 terminals was up and productive Monday morning.

In 1984, Dean designed and implemented a nationwide SNA network so all 12 U.S. offices could demonstrate McCormack & Dodge's mainframe software on site. That move contributed significantly to a 50% revenue growth in the follow-

Today, Dean is responsible for a staff of 150, and a budget of nearly \$15 million a year-a good part of which goes to purchase the 300 micros (and attendant peripherals) he installs every year. And he reports directly to the CEO.

Dean is also an avid road racer—he runs

some 60 miles a week—an active member of the BMW Car Club of America, and a world traveler. As you can imagine, Dean's a busy man.

But if you really want to reach him, you can.

In Computerworld.

He's been reading it since he was 15 when he had to borrow his father's issue. And he reads it cover-to-cover, with his first cup of coffee. He claims it's helped him see the whole information services picture. Get a more global perspective. Spot the trends early and make the right decisions. As young and accomplished as Dean is,

he's by no means alone in his success. Information Services is a young industry. Full of individuals with individual visions. Yet they all seem to have one common insight.

Their favorite newspaper. Computerworld.



Where you can read the future

orld, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 917 n, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700 A CWCI Publication rnational Data Group Company

# ► Reader Commentary

# Vendor airs and market doldrums

By SHELDON R. GAWISER

very business publication seems to have blasted the computer industry recently. According to their articles, the computer industry is largely responsible for the current economic malaise.

Numerous reasons are cited: The industry needs to design easier to use systems; fit systems better to user needs; bring new technology more quickly to market. Even John Roach, chairman of Tandy Corp., was recently quoted in *The Wall Street Journal* as blaming part of the doldrums of the industry on lack of innovation.

One of the major arguments used against the industry is the number of idle computer systems, those purchased but never really used.

In most cases this argument concerns micros. (I have not yet seen any evidence of brand-new mainframes sitting idle because the company did not have any use for them.) But what is the root of this problem?

Introducing any new tool into the business environment is a management challenge that starts with the decision to purchase a tool and includes its selection and cost analysis.

If the results of the analysis justify the investment, the company will purchase the most appropriate machine from the most qualified vendor.

Suppose a company goes through such an analysis and decides to purchase an injection

molding machine. Later man-

Gawiser is president of Gawiser Associates, Inc., a Westport, Conn., consulting firm.

agement finds that the machine sits idle most of the time — maybe because of incorrect sales projections, maybe because the machine was simply a poor choice.

In either case, there was a bad management decision. Does the injection molding company and industry get blamed? Never.

Why then does the computer industry get blamed for idle computers? There are three basic reasons:

The computer industry is guilty of overselling. The computer is not the solution to every business problem. Instead, it is useful in some and useless in others.

Too many business people rely on the opinion of unqualified advisors when evaluating

77

The computer industry is guilty of overselling. The computer is not the solution to every business problem. Instead, it is useful in some and useless in others.

and purchasing computers.

The salesperson in a computer store has limited product knowledge, and his opinion is often based more on what is in stock than on what is best.

Moreover, neither the retail salesperson nor the direct salesperson for a computer manufacturer is likely to spend the time to learn enough about the business in question to make an informed judgment. This is one area where mainframe companies have the ability to spend considerably more time and effort

Managers make mistakes. Too often they view the purchase of a personal computer as a trivial expenditure.

After all, how much time can you spend on a \$3,000 to \$5,000 purchase? However, the price of

Continued on page 241

# Videotex: Beyond the word

By MICHAEL A. CONNIFF

nce, videotex was the stuff of consumer marketing dreams, a word redolent of meaning, a magic carpet for the rainbow of services that would surely and swiftly computerize the American home. Electronic newspapers, home banking, home shopping, bill paying — even egg scrambling snuck into breathless descriptions of the technology's potential.

The English had their own word in the 1970s for the technology: "viewdata," for the pioneering Prestel system then stumbling into the consumer marketolace.

The Canadians had "telidon" technology subsidized by the government. Marketing arms of the French government came ashore with bewildering nominal inconsistency, calling their solution everything from "antiope" to "telematics" to "minitel."

This confusing name game and concomitant international standards' spats, threatened to sink videotex before the word ever reached Webster's Dictionary. Then what passed for sunlight flashed through the clouded North American scene.

At Videotex '81 in Toronto, AT&T, CBS, Inc., the French and the Canadians agreed on a new standard, soon to be tagged "North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax" (NAPLPS), or nap-lips to the industry cognoscenti.

There was a brief and nearunanimous agreement that this graphics-rich standard, designed to stuff logos, colors and

Conniff is a consultant and writer based in Burlington, Vt.

animation down a consumer's telephone line, was videotex.

Videotex thus meant pages or screens of information, accessible with a dumb terminal via easy-to-use menus, a data base that was adorned with pretty, cartoonesque NAPLPS graphics.

As news of the new protocols filtered south from Toronto to the U.S., it was assumed the oligopolistic power of AT&T and CBS would spell success for videotex in the home. Fortune 500 media companies like Time, Inc. and Times-Mirror Co. hastened to endorse what the Toronto conference had wrought. In this fashion, the word videotex came to mean consumer videotex: graphic services in the home.

Gradually, however, the first signs of semantic confusion appeared. In its own awkward way, the press was hyphenating and adding text to make sense of the contradictory concepts inherent in the words "video" and "text." The technology had little to do with either.

77

Videotex has little to do with video or television.
Consumers turning to videotex as interactive television were in for swift and unsettling disillusionment.

By attaching "video" to home information services, the word raised expectations that the net result had something to do with television.

Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc., Time and Times-Mirror (and, more recently, Covidea, the joint-venture between AT&T, Bank of America, Chemical Bank and Time) compounded the error by trying to market videotex services as an adjunct to the television set.

In fact, videotex has little to do with video or television. It

Continued on page 242

# ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR A HOST OF DEC SUBSYSTEM ALTERNATIVES.



#### ASSEMBLED BY EMULEX. EXCLUSIVELY FOR VAX & PDP-11.

Here's a great selection of highperformance subsystems. With all the speed, capabilities and costeffectiveness you're looking for.

It all begins with highly reliable, software transparent Emulex controllers.

Then we integrate drives of your choice from leading manufacturers. Including Fuiltsu and CDC 8" to 14" disk units, with either removable media or fixed Winchester and SMD interface. In 1/2" tape, Emulex offers CDC, Cipher and Kennedy

drives in start/stop and streamers. Tape and disk storage capacities range from 67-705 megabytes (formatted).

Finally, everything is tested to

assure plug-and-play performance.
On the service and support side, Emulex provides expert installation and application assistance nationwide. Also, you can obtain service through CDC, DEC and other third parties.

Enjoy the convenience of a single,

reliable source for everything you need in subsystems. For product or sales information, call toll-free 1-800 EMULEX3. In California call (714) 662-5600. Or write, Emulex



Corporation, 3545 Harbor Boulevard, P.O. Box 6725. Costa Mesa. California 92626.

The genuine alternative.

U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Nashus, NH (603) 882-6269. International Offices: Australia, Eastwood, N.S. W. (02) 858-4833; Canada; Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; France, Montrouge (1) 735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (344) 484234; West Germany, Munich (089) 304051.

DEC, VAX, PDP-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. CDC is a trademark of Control Data Corporation.

the computer could be a very small part of the cost of a bad decision. The risk of an idle PC—may appear relatively small, but there is also lost time and effort of staff.

There can be far worse consequences if bills are not sent out on time, receivables not collected, inventory not reordered, discounts on payables not realized, or payroll not run.

The cost of automation mistakes can be many times the cost of the system. But this does not differ from the cost of other tools.

What should the user community expect the computer industry do to help reduce these problems? There are five principal steps:

First, vendors should tone down the promises. We ought to look carefully at the expectations raised by our advertising and promotion, including our claims regard-

77

While there may be a place for fear, uncertainty and doubt in telling your children not to talk with strangers, it really doesn't fit in selling computers.

ing how easy it is to auto-

mate a company.
Second, vendors should help to educate business people. Let's make sure that business people recognize that they first need to know how their business really works manually in order to automate.

They must understand that (a) computers are important because they deal directly with the operations of the business; (b) no installation of an automated system will save time immediately—there must be time to train and run parallel systems; and (c) business people need to know what tasks they can perform profitably with their computers, particularly smaller ones.

Third, vendors should not apologize for new technology. While everyone knows a better, faster, cheaper alternative is just around the corner, no one will survive in this industry if we constantly sell futures. For most businesses, there is no real advantage in waiting for the next great technology change.

Fourth, vendors should avoid selling by knocking their competitors. While there may be a place for fear, uncertainty and doubt in telling your children not to talk with strangers, it really doesn't fit in selling computars.

Comparisons can be done in two ways: (a) showing the superiority of your solution; or (b) showing the inferiority of your competitor's solution. The customer gets a much better feeling from the former.

Fifth, the computer industry ought to fight back. Much of the problem is created by so-called industry analysts who need to find something to complain about. With the new tax laws in

flux and capital spending by business down significantly, one would be extremely surprised to find the computer industry doing very well.

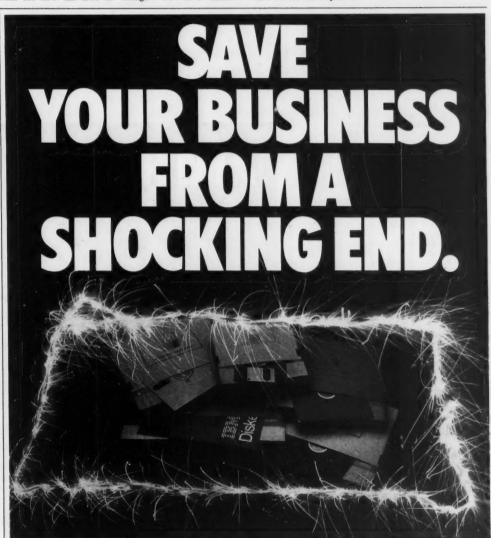
n addition, the phenomenal growth rates of some segments of the industry during the last five years are not really sustainable.

Why not have some of our industry leaders say positive things? We have accom-

plished more in increasing price/performance ratios than any other industry. We have provided tools to significantly increase the information processing capacity of all but the very smallest business.

We have allowed whitecollar productivity to increase, however slightly, in spite of significant increases in governmental paperwork. We have managed to do all this in the face of very severe foreign competition without much governmental help.

It is time to take the offensive. Our conferences should not be on what is wrong with the industry, but on how to sell to business in a consultative manner; not on why sales are down, but on how to explain new technology to the uninitiated; not on why computers sit idle, but on how to train business people to make better buying decisions.



If you mail flexible disks, you could be in for a nasty shock. Static electricity can wipe out important business data, or make it irretrievable. But not with Sentinel Floppy Disk Mailers from Curtis 1000. They feature a special antistatic foam liner that helps protect your data against electrostatic discharge. There's also heavy-duty, 90-lb. board stock to guard against physical

damage caused by denting and folding. Available in tan and white, with self-sealing flaps, these mailers come in sizes to protect maxi, mini, and micro flexible disks. We generate solutions to lots of other business needs, too. For business forms, envelopes, and similar office sup-

plies, count on Curtis 1000. We'll help keep your business working at an electrifying pace.

#### **BUSINESS FORMS, ENVELOPES, SUPPLIES**

For samples, call your Curtis 1000 representative or write Curtis 1000 (CW-DM), 2100 RiverEdge Parkway, Suite 1100, P.O. Box 105683, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Curtis 1000 is one of the American Rusiness Products. In ... companies.

just happens that televisions make adequate monitors — barely adequate. But that's it.

Consumers who were turning to videotex as interactive television were in for swift and unsettling disillusionment.

Meanwhile, a funny thing happened in the marketplace. The first NAPLPS services — Knight-Ridder's Viewtron and Times-Mirror's Gateway — were launched with great fanfare and miniscule consumer response.

These services were slow, expensive and not particularly easy to use. They also required the costly dedicated AT&T Sceptre terminal, discounted from \$900 to \$600.

Using a personal computer in the home was not quite right, according to videotex purists who insisted, "That's not videotex." Videotex, by this definition, may have been slow, but it couldn't jump.

irea 1984 and 1985, as the early disappointing returns dribbled in from south Florida and Southern California and it became clear almost no one had any interest in NAPLPS videotex services, the definition of videotex began to mysteriously expand.

It came to encompass ASCII textonly services like Readers Digest Association, Inc.'s The Source and Compuserve, Inc.'s Compuserve, fastgrowing services accessible from almost any terminal.

It stretched beyond the computerized living room to services aimed at business. In order to remain a viable semantic entity, the term came to mean just about any information system that did not spit in the face of an unwashed end user.

By Videotex '86 this past May in Dallas — when purist NAPLPS consumer services had flopped ingloriously everywhere from Miami to Chicago to Los Angeles — videotex had grown to mean all things to all vendors.

Once Viewtron and Gateway shut down early this year, hewing to the narrow definition (consumers, graphics, dumb dedicated terminals) meant painting yourself into a NAPLPS corner and effectively disputing the lessons emanating from the real world.

endors like Digital Equipment Corp. stopped mentioning the word videotex to prospects.

Instead, they detailed the advantages of VAX VTX, their videotex software package, or they bundled VTX into All-In-1 office automation solutions aimed at functional areas within corporations.

In the same way, Honeywell, Inc. had taken to calling it electronic publishing or simply, Infonow, the brand name for their videotex software.

The culmination of this industry name game came during an open session that was called "What's Really Happening in Videotex" at Videotex '86. In one of the strangest exhibitions in the annals of new information technologies, nearly 200 industry loyalists spent the better part of 90 minutes exploring their identity crisis out loud.

From Canada, Australia, New Zealand, the UK and the U.S., these industry players came. Each had a different definition for this monster of

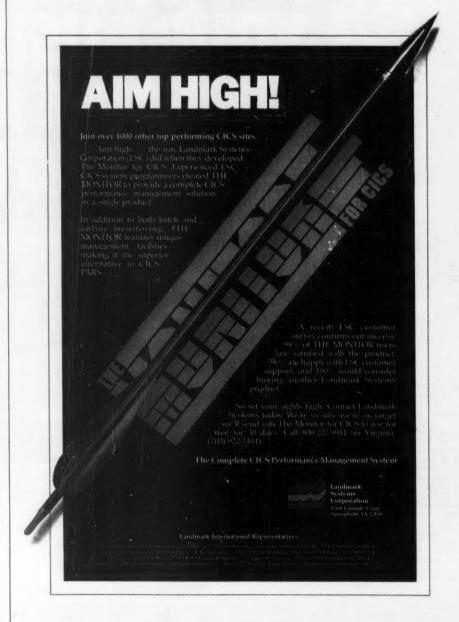
verbal imprecision that haunted them still.

What was videotex? Boxed in by the purists, rejected by the market-place, it was never really anything beyond easy on-line access for unskilled users to information, communications and transactions. As such, by any other name, it will be with us forever. Sadly, it was mistaken as a revolution, rather than an extension of time sharing and distributed communications developments that began decades ago.

So we are left with the bittersweet legacy of a word that never worked. It happens all the time. Office automation. Artificial intelligence. Desktop publishing. Words that confuse as much as enlighten. Words that are mere shadows of the ideas that drive

#### 77

Boxed in by the purists, rejected by the marketplace, videotex was never anything beyond on-line access for unskilled users to information, communications and transactions. It was mistaken as a revolution, rather than an extension of time sharing and distributed communications developments that began decades ago.



# **BUY - SELL - SWAP**



U-Z43-530*1* 

In CT (203) 661-4200

For the best lease rates going on IBM systems... from system 38's to 3090's and everything in between.

Randolph

35

**Randolph Computer Corporation** 

OUR

## 1-800-426-USED

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

Series/1 System/34 System/36 System/38

- Top Savings
- Quick Delivery
- Short and Long-Term Leases
- · All Models & Peripherals
- New & Used

43 XX 30 XX



#### Marshall Lewis

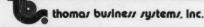
& Associates, Inc

Member Computer Dealer & Lessors Association 1536 Brookhollow Drive, Building A Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5426

#### Buy • Sell • Trade

IBM . DG . DEC

(305) 392-2005



4301 OAK CIRCLE . UNIT 11 . BOCA RATON, FL 33431

#### DASD DECISIONS

Why Install NEW 3380E's? There's a Better CIS Alternative.

#### USED IBM 3380 AD/BD DASD

- Substantial Savings over new Ds & Es
  - Short or long term leases
    - Available now

#### **ADVANTAGES OF D's**

- Greater Utilization
- Higher Performance
  - Upgradeable



1000 James Street Syracuse, New York 13217 315 437-1900

San Francisco New York Little Rock Atlanta (415) 788-7900 (212) 308-7400 (501) 225-6941 (404) 395-0792 Los Angeles Chicago St. Louis (213) 568-8372 (312) 876-9004 (314) 725-7457

Houston Orlando Dallas (713) 367-0077 (305) 290-5615 (214) 458-7415

**ECONOCOM** 

IS THE

FOR SERIES/1 • BUY • SELL

SOURCE

· LEASE

NEW OR

ECONOCOM-USA, INC. 845 CROSSOVER LANE P.O. BOX 240297 MEMPHIS, TN 38124

800-238-3098 or 901-767-9130 Syracuse

(315) 437-1900

# Here's Everything You Always Wanted From Data General. But Couldn't Get. We buy, sell and swap Data General gear of all

kinds—processors, peripherals, storage, communications, etc.
But we're also authorized distributors for higher-performance
DG-compatible equipment like Spectralogic controllers and C. Itoh
and NEC printers, as well as for CDC, Fujitsu, Zetaco, MICOM,
FACIT, Data Products and Kennedy.

We've got field service at a fraction of DG's prices. And depot service with immediate replacement of defective parts. As well as



Call or write Hanson Data Systems 60 Brigham St., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3901 Outside Mass. (800) 225-9215

HANSON

Data General's Only Single-Source Second Source

LEASE

FINANCING

88

BUY SELL SWAP

AVAILABLE NOW

0-1, 9801-11 CMT'S 801-12 4-8 PMT

DECISION DATA

3751 (ITY.

For Sale or Lease

WANT TO BUY

DEC -DG

SALE LEASE

VAX-PDP-11 DISK TAPE TERMINALS

NOVEMBER OFF LEASE

DEC 11/780 CA-AP

DEC 11/780 CA-AE Call Bill Miller (313) 254-2850

IBM MASS STORAGE SUB-SYSTEM

IBM 3851 PRICE DROP

Economical use for

Call Mike For A Quote

313-254-2850

Tape Disk Back-up Spare Unit

 Back-up System · Profs

N 3000-3 LASER PRINTER

3278-2 BI MENTAL KIN 3276-12 CONTROLLERS

EX BRIVES DESPLAYS

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BLIY SELL SWAP

#### IBM SPECIALISTS

\$136 5 14 3-41

- - · Immediate Delivery
- · Upgrades and Features · Completely Returbished

800-251-2670

CMA

COMPUTER MARKETING

P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

#### BUY SELL LEASE IBM 36 SERIES <u> JEMPSEV</u> Peripherals 4551 314105 Upgrades (714) 847-848E

# COMPUTER MARKET

SYSTEMS / 34 • 36 • 38

BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS

CPU'S - CRT'S - PRINTERS - UPGRADES FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED

Discount Prices · Express Service · IRM Maintenance Guarante

ATHULY NATIONAL MARKET PLACE WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT B00-858-1144

4381

4341

3380 3375

CDUA === dh=

48945 Van Dyke, Ulica, MI 48087 (313) 254-2850

Sale Or Lease 3890-B03 Need To Buy 3890's Call Ext. 40 (800) 821-0229

MEL

(818) 986-2411

3370 3350

Computer Marketing Inc. PO. BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430 609/823-6000

Contact/Bernie Gest Telex: 5106012293

CDLA

Available To Sublesse IBM 3090-200

3705-M83

3704-A2

With Features 3850, 3851, 5064 12 Mos. @ \$179,600; 24 Mos. @ \$124,300; 35 Mos. @ \$110,000; Or Best Offer

lable After 11/15/86 Must Be ITC Qualified Subless Principals Only - No Brokers Contact Terry Robbins (415) 627-7289 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.

3704 3705 3725 **BUY • SELL • LEASE** 

1245 4248 3203 1800 3262 3287

Call Toll-Free 800 532-7532 Centron DPL Company Member CDLA

#### WHETHER YOU BUY, SELL, OR LEASE SYSTEM 36 PROCESSORS AND DISK UPGRADES LARGE 5/34 5/38 LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL

ONE SOURCE SOLUTION

2120 Forum Purkway, Bedford, TX 76021 Phone 817-267-28 1-800-LEAS-PAIK (In Texase: 1-800-722-7811)

**BEST PRICE** 

BEST SERVICE

**BEST DELIVERY** 

#### FOR SALE

2 Eastman Kodak Oracle Microfilmers 16mm

Accommodates 215-foot rolls of thin based film. Reduces up to 11 by 14" in size.

Call Rick at IDG (617) 875-5000 (ext 452)

Terminal Controller 3174 1L and 1R vallable Now New From IBM Terminals 3191, 3193 Quantity 3180, 3178 (800) 821-0229 (818) 986-2411 El Camino Reso

#### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Micro Products & Services, Buy Sell Swap, The Bulletin Board, Software for Sale, Time & Services, Position Announcements. (Available upon request: Positions Wanted, Software Wanted, Real Estate, Education, Business Opportunities, Bids and Proposals, Auctions, Publications, Seminars and Conferences).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach clean typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best repro-

Cost: Our rates are \$161.70 per column inch. (A column is 1 13/16" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs \$323.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs \$80.85. Box numbers are \$15.00 extra, per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE. A purchase order

| Ad size desir | ed:         |        |       |
|---------------|-------------|--------|-------|
| col           | umns wide . | inches | deep. |
| Issue Date(s) | :           |        | 44.4  |
| Section:      |             | **     |       |
|               |             |        |       |
| Name:         |             |        |       |
| Company: _    |             |        |       |
| Address:      |             |        |       |
|               |             |        |       |

Send this form to:

Telephone: .

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171 BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BLY SELL SWAP

IRM SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS, UPGRADES

SYSTEM 36 SERIES/4 SYSTEM 38 SYSTEM 34 PC, XT, AT 4300/3080 DISPLAYWRITERS **DATAMASTERS \$/23** 

BUY. . SELL. . LEASE.

612/894-2200

ALSO: FINANCE & OPERATING LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.

12205 Nicollet Ave., Burneville, MN 55337

WHEN SHOULD YOU LEASE?

WHEN SHOULD YOU BUY? WHEN SHOULD YOU SELL? WHEN SHOULD, YOU TRADE?

WHEN SHOULD YOU UPGRADE

WHEN YOU WANT

ANSWERS. CALL US

34 - 36 - 38 - SERIES 1 - 4331-4381 ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT ALL UPGRADES

CALL: 800-238-6405

IN TN: 901-372-2622

INNC: 919-884-0879

COMPUTER BROKERS INC. 2978 SHELBY ST.

MEMPHIS. TN 38134

"SINCE 1974"

UY . SELL . LEASE

MEMOREX DISK/TAPE SALE

NOW!

3222/3224

Disk drives

(313) 254-2850

FOR SALE OR LEASE **IMMEDIATELY** 

Dec 11/70-AC

TWE16-AA Tape 19602-CC Cabinet DH11-AE Comm

4341-P2 4341-N2

> Available Now

Sale or Lease

Call Pete

4341

MODELS 1, 2, 12

LEASE

(313) 254-2850

\*Buy \*Sell \*Lease \*Rent IBM. Displaywriters

> OFFICE SYSTEMS 0 — 5253 — 5258 8670 PRINTERS SYSTEM/34/36

Up to 50% SAVINGS on FACTORY RECONDITIONED

WANG

WPS • OIS • VS Equipment All equipment is covered by the Wang Service Contract Authorized Wang Used Equipment Dealer

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.

3520 DILIDO ROAD DALLAS, TEXAS 75228 214-324-3491

Member: CDLA-NOMO/

AVAILABLE

3228 Tape drives

3655/3656

Call Bill Miller (313) 254-2850

(313) 254-2850

**PROCESSORS** 

SALE OR

Call Peter Black (313) 254-2850

48945 Van Dyke, Utica, MI 48087

Inflation Fighters **Quality & Savings** 

Slightly used, Money Back Guarante Full Reels. All External Labels Remove Guaranteed for use at 1800 BPI throug

2400' Reel \$4.95 ea. 1200' Reel \$4.50 ea. 600' Reel \$3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals e pay freight on orders over 200 tapes All orders shipped within 48 hours. Call or Write

**Computer Tape Mart** A4A Seabro Avenue N. Amityville, New York 11701 [516] 842-8512

processing and telecommunications needs?

Who do you call on first for your data

CMI SPECIALISTS

3081, 3083 3084 FOR SALE OR LEASE

DEC

VAX 8200, 8300, 8500 8700, 8800

PURCHASE LEASEBACK

REGIONAL OFFICES Laguna Hills, CA (714) 951-3200 Tampa, FL (813) 228-7000

LOCAL OFFICES Absecon, NJ (609) 645-7282 Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942 Boston, MA (617) 367-5755 Chicago, IL (312) 620-4400 Dallas, TX (214) 869-3111

Encino CA (818) 789-0113 Flemington, NJ (201) 782-3878 Houston, TX (713) 780-7459 Hudson, OH (216) 656-1770 Lebanon, TN (615) 449-6633 Miami, FL (305) 442-2968 Oceanport, NJ (201) 542-6776 Sacramento, CA (916) 443-7511 INTERNATIONAL OFFICES

Frankfurt, West Germany Telex: 4170499 London, England Telex: 84 Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121 Nyon, Switzerland Telex: 27209 Paris, France Telex: 214093 Toronto, Ontario (416) 928-3400 Vancouver, British Columbia (604) 685-6196

**CMI Corporation** CMI Financial Services Group

Headquarters

2600 Telegraph Rd./P.O. Box 2026, Bloomfield Hills, I (313) 456-0000/TWX 810-232-1667 CMI CORP. BDHS omfield Hills, MI 48303-2026

Member AAEL, ASCD, and CDLA



OF YOU'RE DUTYING, WE'RE SELLING. 4300 IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE HOVING

(800) 331-8283 (213) 306-9343 CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc. 8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525 Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

MICRO PRODUCTS & SERVICES

Sell • Trade

• DG • DEC (305) 392-2005

thomas business systems, inc. 4301 OAK CIRCLE . UNIT 11 . BOCA RATON, FL 33431

Sell IBM **UPGRADES** 3083BX 24x16 est Price

We Pay Highest Prices For S/34's

Sale Lease Available Now 3081K 48x24

Call Ext 401 (800) 821-0229 (818) 986-2411 El Camino Resourc

00 Custom Send Cables Catalog

RS232 • Parallel • 422
coaxial • Dual Wang • 449
Twinaxial • Ethernet
Mod Plug • V.35 • Berg
Ribbon • Din • RCA
Connector Parts
Bulk Cable • Tools

Communication

Cable Company O. Box 600, Wayne, PA 19087 215-644-1900

**SCREENIO 2.0** Realia COBOL screens are a snap with SCREENIO 2.0!
Buy Realia COBOL (\$995) and SCREENIO (\$400) from us and get \$100 off or a free Kedit. Or, ask us for a FREE demo disk.

NORCOM Post Office Box 897 Juneau, AK 99802-0897

(907) 780-6464 5106014951 NORCOM

Qualified companies can SCREENIO for free! Call us.

#### BIDS & **PROPOSALS**

**AUCTIONS** 

#### **PUBLICATIONS**



STATE ELECTRICITY
COMMISSION OF VICTORIA
SPECIFICATION NO. 86/801 CUSTOMER INFORMATION

#### COMPUTER PACKAGE **REGISTRATION OF** INTEREST

Registrations of Interest are invited for the supply of a software application package comprising customer billing, account collection, cash management, connection of supply detail, distribution load management, meter management and on-line inquiry facilities.

meter management and on-line inquiry facilities.

The prime purpose of the Registration of Interest is to determine the availability of suitable software packages. The package must be based on existing systems currently operating in large currently operating in large currently operating in large environments, that could be environments, that could be environments, that could be environments, that could be adapted to meet the State Electricity Commission's needs. Impulsion and/or requests for further information in a transfer of the state of the

STATE OF CONNECTICUT

A.S. BUREAU OF PURCHASES
EQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (R702)
REFERENCE: RFP R702

Vendors interested in responding to a forth-coming RFP for an Automated Collection Sys-tem potentially consisting of turnkey software and hardware to be used for workload man-agement of delinguent accounts are asked to

JOHN W. OTTERBEIN DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

#### Computerworld CLASSIFIEDS:

Our business is to help you improve yoursvia programmers, analysts, engineers. terminals, printers, software packages, computer time. computer services, office space, advertising for seminars & conferences, business opportunities, etc...AND ...

...exposure to an audience of over half a million readers nationwide...

... every week.

#### AUCTION

NO RESERVE!

Liquidation of Excess Equipment from

Advanced Technology Center, Inc. (A Subsidiary of ITT Corporation)

Computer Terminals; Special Purpose Computer Systems; Teleprocessing Equipment; Computer Work Stations

SATURDAY, DEC. 6, 1986

10:00 AM

SHELTON, CONNECTICUT

Apollo, Wang, Masscomp Workstations; Intel NDS 431A Symmis (New in Box); IBM 8140; Ormii Graphic 1000 GDC/SBX Module; Numerous Disc Drives, Encoders; A Great Quantity of High-Tech Geer; AM Digital Typesetter and Much Much More

Call 1-800-328-5633 for a Detailed Color Brochure Sale Site Phone: 203-926-5946

ask for Michael C. McCov

AUCTION SERVICES

INTEGRITY ANALYSIS: A METHODOLOGY FOR EDP AUDIT AND DATA QUALITY ASSURBANCE

Maija I. Svanks, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Dr. Svanks uses this study to paint out to stee the most vital, costly and yet neglects nent of an information Processing Syst that the domain of information processing systems. that the domain of information propasting leads "conceptual models, preven mechanisms and generalized software for (1) the disclosure. In the conceptual design of the conceptual conceptual that the quartification, include an introduces integring data base integring. Swaris introduces integring Assurance and EDP Audit, as a visible solution in Assurance and EDP Audit, as a visible solution in the conceptual conceptual conceptual assurance and EDP Audit, as a visible solution in proposed and an experimental conceptual assurance and program managers; quality man-agers, and quality reviewers.

For more information contact The EDPAF Publi-cations Coordinator at 312/682-1200.

#### 50 to 120K

As a DP professional you could be making this wind of money as a consultant. All you need is proposed to be a consultant and you need is proposed to be a consultant but will arrange guestions like. Very both A. a valuable, in-depth guide, written by consultants that will arrange questions like. Verta is a consultant What is a part? What is an one of the consultant part? What is an one of the consultant provide you a list of over 200 contacts from cost to coults. Each \$10 + \$2.9 pile to:

#### **EDUCATION**

#### BUSINESS **OPPORTUNITY**

### EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

18 day Data Processing Informa-tion Educational Exchange Trip to Peoples Republic of China. Cities: Beijing, Shanghai and Hong Kong. Departs U.S September, 1987. Cost \$2,995.00, tax deductible. Reply to Linda Taylor, no later than December 15, 1986, 213-559-2243, 3572 Greenfield Ave-nue, L.A., CA 90034.

#### SOFTWARE PRODUCT DEVELOPERS We Can Make Money For You!

National software imarketing organization seeks IBM mainframe products to sell to its base of Fortune 1000 users. We will position, package, market and sell your system or utility accesses, market and sell your system or utility accesses. We'll stoke the marketing burden of white you enjoy most. You'll deal with principal who understand your needs and concerns. Fast response guaranteed. Send brief introductory mainteried to:

CW-B4850 emputerworld Box 9171 sem, MA 01701-9171

# The Bulletin Board

Buy . Sell . Lease

#### BURROUGHS

#### **BUY SELL LEASE** BURROUGHS

R-20 to R-7900 SPECIAL 207 DISK (10 Units) B900 DISK PACK (206 Style) Subsystem

#### DEPOT MAINTENANCE

Computer Provisions (216) 248-7878

#### SALE/LEASE **B6930 SYSTEMS (2)**

Under Burroughs Maintenance

Availability: One Nov.; One Dec.

Each System -3MB Memory

#### HEWLETT **PACKARD**

#### TERMINAL SPECIAL

HP 2392A and ZENTEC 8392 Quantity Pricing Available

All in stock - immediate dislivery Subject to prior sale All warranted to quality for HP meintenance BUY \* SELL \* RENT \* LEASE Processors \* Peripherals \* Systems From the HP 3000 Experts! 800/643-4954 213/829-2277 ConAm Corporation It's Performance That Counts!

#### HP 3000 • 1000

9000 and now 250 Buy & Sell Worldwide ENCORE (213) 452-9117 Telex 756927

#### 7933H Disk Drives

Raiph Fasano (212) 741-8156

\$12,000. Currently Under Hewlett Packard Maintenance Available January 1987

#### MISC.

#### UPS International Power Machines

375KVA with 5 MG

Immediate availability Call Corporate Operations Manager

(317) 299-1654 Under preventative maintenance contract

#### NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Immadiate Delivery Quality Installation BED COMPUTER FLOORS One Charles Street Westwood, NJ 07875 (201) 666-8200 Telex #13-5076

#### The Bulletin Board

makes selling

vour equipment easy!

#### WANG

BUY - SELL MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY VS-45 . OIS . VS-100 GENESIS EQUIPMENT MARKETING GEM (802) 277-8230

#### HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Authorized Wang Used Equipment Deak

Buy and Sell Guaranteed For Wang Maintenano 2470 Windy Hill Road, Sulte 253 Marietta, GA 30067 Call: Richard Holley or Carole Bene (404) 980-1700

#### AMDAHL

#### **AMDAHL 4705E**

Communications Processors Lease ● Buy
Available 12-1-86
Call Diane Paul (415) 956-5174
TFI Corporation

#### CADER FORM

#### COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. Computerworld comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or soid. These classifications include Burrough, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or loops are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is \$160.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commissions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it, (if your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Issue Date:\_\_\_\_ Classification:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD ochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

617-879-0700 800-343-6474

# The Bulletin Board

Buy . Sell . Lease

### HONEYWELL

Computes Mincomputer Line - rew and Lised sar of Terminals Large and Testures Depth Repair Capability Honeyvell Maintenance Delver - Testure - Tes

For

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS ...SAVINGS TO 50%

Peripherals also available 1st SOLUTIONS, INC. 2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE. PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016

(602) 957-0999 ASK FOR DON

TSI - the oldest, largest and most ex-perienced supplier of third party peri-pherals, memories and controllers for

haring Services, Inc., 4080 tock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

800-222-DISK 800-421-4135

NATIONAL FLORIDA

### DATA GENERAL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
Complete Minicomputer Line - New NPA SYSTEMS INC. for the SALE, LEASE, PURCHASE & SERVICE OF DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 467-2500 (415) 848-9835 (NEW YORK) (CALIFORNIA) DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY
MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

IBM

Available for Sale or Lease Your Ad Could Be Here

3375 \$160.00 A1's B1's D1's

> Call Barbara Padmos (313) 254-2850 Vargo Co.

4361, 4381

Call Russ Schneider 800/426-4341 In CA 408/241-3677

Marketex Computer Corp.

34-36-38

Systems, pherals & Upgrades ranteed Quality Service secial Reduced Prices w and Used Equipment Computer Systems Computer System 800-828-4227 In VA (703) 642-1950

### **IBM**

### SERIES/1

BUY - SELL - LEASE

New, Used, CDC, Features Xerxes Computer Sales 800/328-3884 812/938-9280

3180 3178, 3179, 3278, 3274 All Other IBM Units Avai

Call Penny 800/428-4341 In CA 408/241-3677 in CA 408/241-36// Marketex Computer Corp.

### SYSTEM 38

Sale Or Lease immediately Available
Model 40 Or Model 700
With Or Without Best 700 Save Up To \$70,000 Call AI (714) 770-2122

BUY . SELL . SAVE \$ IBM DISPLAYWRITERS 34'S. 36'S. 38'S. PERIPHERALS

DISKCO MARKETING CORP. **BUY & SELL** 

34's, 36's, 38's, 4300's Call 1-800-325-4443 n Texas 806-797-1823 4910 Frankfort Ave. Lubbock, TX 79424

FOR SALE

**IBM 5382** 

(DY.1) 8, 192K/64.5MB AVAILABLE NOW (408) 458-1913

### **IBM**

### BUY/SELL/LEASE

3350's - A2 & B2
Plug competible equipment
Minneapolis Lessing Corporati Steve Owens (312) 420-2290 Jim Kuntuzos (812) 854-8514

### IBM 5280's

Buy, Rent Or Lease All Models Including Hard Disks

### 7171

ASCII Device Attachment Control Unit For Sale

ble immedia Call Dave Miller meer Compu (214) 343-2904

### S/38

Mod 5, Mod 8, Mod 18 Immediate Availability Must Sell Or Lease Source Data Products 800/328-2669 415/326-7333 Call Bob Losey

### SALE/LEASE S/36

Model B Or C With Or Without Peripherals Call Louis Felder (914) 238-9631 Computer Merchants Inc.

> FOR SALE/LEASE 3880-003's 3380-AA4's & B04's

connet Computer Co (512) 926-3900

### **IBM**

### 4381P14

**Available For Sale** January 87 Call Pat Martin (203) 431-0276

### S/38 S/36 S/34 SERIES 1

BUY - SELL - LEASE Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades

SAVE over \$40,000 System/38-400

th Attachments For Peripherals
- We Will Supply
The System of Your Choice Call Ron Gibb (914) 238-9631 Computer Merchants Inc.

### DEC

| New RASIAA        | \$14.25 |
|-------------------|---------|
| New RA60AA        | \$14,00 |
| New RASOAA        | \$6.20  |
| New DEC Memory    |         |
| 750/780/785       | \$1.40  |
| New KA780 CPU Set | \$12,00 |
| New HSC5XBA       | \$7.20  |
| New DEQNA         |         |
| Used VAX 11/785   | \$95.00 |
| Used MS86BA       |         |
| New RM05AA        | \$3.00  |
| New TU78 Master   |         |
| New DMR11         | \$1.40  |
| New HSC5XEA       | \$3.00  |
| Mose I FOA EOA    | 62.90   |

(617) 933-6790

### DEC

### DEC FALL SPECIALS

| 11/44 CPU Set KD11Z |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| FP86                |          |
| M7475 WCS           | .\$3,700 |
| MF20-M              | .\$4,400 |
| MS630-BA            |          |
| MS630-BB            | .\$2,100 |
| MS750-CA            | .\$1,100 |
| MS11-LD             |          |
| MSV11-PL            |          |
| VAX 730 CPU KIT     | .\$4,400 |
| VAX 750 CPU KIT     |          |
| VAX 4MB MS780-JD    |          |
| VAX 4MB MS86-BA     | .\$7,600 |

(817) 275-6800 (504) 841-6140 QEI, Inc. (800)-331-6140

### DEC NEW & USED BUY - SELL - FYCHANGE

Systems • Processors • Memory Options • Peripherals • Modules LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP. 436 Link Lane Pt. Colline, CO 80524 (303) 483-6406

DECMATE II \$1.695 LOP02 \$1,395.

Digital Computer Resale (713) 445-0082

BUY . SELL . TRADE Planning to buy non-DEC memony?
Check our DEC memony prices first
8411-KU 2211-0P MSV11-JC
BC28V-50 MS11-PB RAS0-CA
D011-DK MS510-PB RAS0-CA
RL02-JK
MSW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

For Sale DEC - TALK

List: \$4,000. Best Reasonable Offer (205) 586-4230

# SOFTWARE **FOR SALE**

# TIME & SERVICES

### CONVERTING S34 or S36

Our RPG II to COBOL translator pack-age was specifically designed to help you convert from your IBM S34 or IBM S36 to an IBM maintrame environment, quickly and cost effectively. Online pro-grams are converted to CICS Com-mand Level COBOL and Basic Map-ping Support Source. Flexible licensing pieras era evaluable.

BAKKEN and ASSOCIATES 2866 Cedar Creek Road Jackson, WI 53037 (414) 289-7289

### Caucus

CAUCUS allows groups to communicate a on-going computer tracked dialogues at each participant's convenience through computer terminals

Camber-Roth • 243 Hopeick Street Troy, New York • 12180 • (518) 273-0883

### COMPUTER TIME RENTAL IBM 4331 DOS/VSE - ICCF

3370 Disk, 3420 Tape 800/1600 Density 1403-N1

2540 Reader/Punch Reasonable Rates Contact: Al Palmo

matic Data Serv (212) 997-1439

ovative Computer Technique DATA PROCESSING SERVICES

- Batch Processing
   Timesharing
   Missenfisher
- Laser Printing
   Optical Mark Reading

ithe ICOTECH

n Sys Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869 201-685-3400 • Contact: Jouce Bonsen

MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES AVAILABLE ELECTRONIC MAIL CAPABILITIES ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE CHOOSE THE BEST PLAN FOR YOU. A @ 56 CPU SEC & \$2 CONNECT HR of C. & 3800 DWINGHTH & 10 MB DISK

medcom\_

Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6041

### **ICOTECH**

Health & Safety

### **Rent Terminals** or Time

in the Classified Pages of Computerworld.

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

### COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 2 VM/370 DOS/VSE CICS IMS TSO

" IBM HARDWARE \*\* FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

\*\* FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
\*\* NATIONWIDE ACCESS

GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY

FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA

**FULL SECURITY** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

BURNS COMPUTENCES, INC.

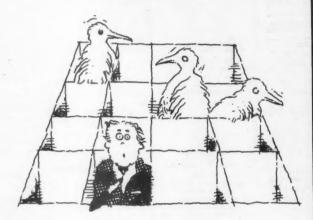
10 Gould Center Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

vestern Sales (312) 981-5280 ern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 396-3600

Of Computerworld For more information call: 800-343-6474 or 617-879-0000

SELL YOUR SOFTWARE

in the Classified Pages



# If you're not a pigeon, why do you live in a pigeon hole?

You know how easy it is to get 'pigeon-holed' in the career game. But what if you want to explore new options, try new things?

TRW's Information Services Division, a major marketer of leading edge business and consumer credit information software products and services, invites you to move out of that pigeon hole and into a company that sees you as an individual—a company that wants you to reach for new interests and expand your technological territory. We have a number of programmer/analyst positions that require knowledge of Assembler (IBM 370 instruction sets).

### **Application Systems Specialist**

We need a strong analytical professional with expert people skills to monitor and evaluate development efforts of major projects. You'll oversee changes to existing Consumer Credit systems written in Assembler and CICS Command/Macro languages, as well as new subsystems written in structured COBOL. You will function as a project leader performing task planning and programming, so previous experience in these areas is essential. To qualify, you should possess at least 7 years De experience, which includes Assembler, COBOL, VSAM file design and coding, and CICS Command Level language. Comprehensive knowledge of full life cycle processes, Yourdon, and SDM/70 methodologies preferred.

### Sr. Programmer Analyst

Sr. PrOgrammer Analyst
In this highly interactive assignment, you'll perform a wide range of analysis and design work within the Consumer Credit Data Preparation function. Exercising strong technical and interpersonal ability, you will perticipate in detailed maintenance and enhancement efforts for applications software. This involves analyzing system decomposition, designing and supplementing applications, writing program specifications and coding, testing and documenting. 5-7 years experience with Assembler essential and COBOL helpful. At least 2 years work with CICS and VSAM, along with a thorough understanding of OS JCL, CLIST, PRIOCS, TSO/SPF, Linkage Editor and abend resolution required. For other positions your background can include experience with SAS, IBM Assembler, structured SDM and OS/MVS. Familiarity with PL1 and Yourdon methodologies a definite plus.

### **Programmer Analyst**

Three or more years programming experience which includes IBM Assembler language work within a large meinframe shop will enable you to play an important role in a number of software projects. Since you may be required to support operations and respond to requests for maintenance, enhancements and new development, you'll need a strong sense of teamwork and expert verbal communication skills. Knowledge of JCL, PROCS, CLISTS, TSO/SPF, Source/Load/Macro Libraries, and abend resolution required. Familiarity with SAS, COBOL, VSAM, OS/MVS, PANVALET, ACF-2, SDM/70, CICS. Online Svstems and Software Development Methodology preferred.

All opportunities are in our Orange, California facility.

Our salaries and benefits are superior—because we want to attract the best. If you're tired of a pigeon hole—fly a resume our way. Please indicate position of interest.

TRW Information Services Division Professional Employment Dept. CW113 505 City Parkway W. Suite 300 Orange, CA 92668

An equal opportunity employer.



### ATTENTION: Technical Support Specialists

If you would like to be part of a special projects team for production operations in a state-of-the-art environment, Middle South Services may have a position just for you. We currently are operating three IBM 3090's under OS/MVS/XA and look forward to continued growth.

We currently have several openings in our Production Support section. These staff level positions are assigned to technical projects in support of our operation. These individuals will interface with other professionals in our technical services and applications programming departments to develop production procedures and standards as well as production job streams. Additionally, these individuals are involved in project development relating to automated scheduling, disaster recovery, and quality/productivity reporting.

Requirements include thorough knowledge of OS/JCL. TSO, and the concepts and facilities of the MVS operating system. Experience in change management and control along with good presentation skills are a plus. Familiarity with SAS EASYTRIEVE and UCC 7 and 11 is preferred.

Middle South Services offers an excellent compensation and benefits package with relocation assistance available. For more information, contact Jennifer Gary at 1-800-231-4481 or send your resume to:

MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC. P.O. Box 61000 New Orleans, LA 70161



### MANAGER APPLICATION SERVICES

For Established Energy Organization

A major corporation involved in the oil/gas industry in the Gulf South has an immediate opportunity for a Manager — Application Services.

The individual selected must have management experience and demonstrated technical expertise in all phases of systems development. This includes a high degree of technical knowledge in relational data base architecture and competence in project methodologies.

This position requires a college degree. A Master's degree is preferred. Experience in Oil and Gas/Natural Resources Systems is required with a minimum of 3 years in Applications Management using relational data bases in an MIS environment. Above average oral and written communications skills will be needed.

For immediate consideration, please send your confidential resume and salary history to:

Confidential Reply Service c/o Nationwide Advertising Service Inc. 5805 Richmond Avenue, Dept. 10-MB-111 Houston, Texas 77057

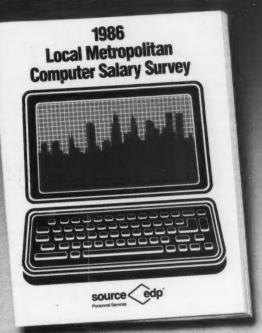
Our client is an equal opportunity employe

# New, free Survey shows how salaries dramatically change according to your geographic location

The new, 1986 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey is now available with absolutely no cost or obligation to you.

In it, you'll learn where salaries are an the rise, where they are falling, what skills are in most demand and which new areas of specialization you really should consider exploring. The Survey covers sixty-three position categories ranging from Programmer to Computing Systems Director in fifty-six different metropolitan areas across the U.S. and Canada.

So whether you are interested in learning what your peers are making all across North America—or you want to get an idea of what you can expect to earn as you move up through the ranks of the profession—our new Survey will give you the most timely, accurate and thorough information available to computer professionals. Simply call the Source Edp office nearest you, and we will mail a copy to you in complete confidence.



## Call the office nearest you.

To receive your free copy call the Source Edp office nearest you listed below.

| you listou nolow.                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| United States:                    |                 |
| Alakama                           |                 |
| Birmingham                        | . 205/322-8745  |
| Arizona                           |                 |
| Phoenix                           |                 |
| Tucson                            | . 002/792-0375  |
| California                        |                 |
| Northern                          |                 |
| Mountain View                     | . 415/989-4910  |
| Sacramento                        | . 916/446-3470  |
| San Francisco                     | 415/945-1910    |
| Walnut Creek                      | . 415/945-1910  |
| Southern<br>Fullerton             | 744/700 4040    |
| Irvine                            | . 714/738-1313  |
| Los Angeles                       | . / 14/033-1/30 |
| Downtown                          | . 213/585-0041  |
| South Bay                         | 213/540-7500    |
| West                              | 213/203-8111    |
|                                   | 619/573-0100    |
| San Fernando Viv                  | 818/905-1500    |
| Colorado                          |                 |
| Colorado Springs                  | . 303/632-1717  |
| Denver                            | . 303/298-8298  |
| Denver                            | . 303/773-3708  |
| Connections                       |                 |
|                                   | . 203/797-0590  |
| Hartford                          | . 203/522-6500  |
| New Haven                         | . 203/787-4595  |
| Hartford<br>New Haven<br>Stamford | . 203/967-4888  |
| SUBBUCE                           | . 203/3/3-/240  |
| Waterbury                         | . 203/574-5633  |
| Milminator                        |                 |
| Wilmington -                      | 3004652,0002    |

|   | Washin                       | ef Cale<br>glan D.C                   | mbia   | 202/293                                  | 9255                      |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|---------------------------|
|   | Fort Las<br>Jackson          | uderdale<br>nville<br>irne            |        | 305/491-<br>904/356-<br>305/725-         | -0145<br>-1820            |
|   | N. Miar                      | ni Beach                              |        | 305/725<br>305/940<br>305/282<br>813/222 | -1014<br>-9455            |
|   | Onorpi<br>Atlanta<br>Atlanta | n<br>/Downto<br>/North .<br>/Perients | wa     | 404/588<br>404/953<br>404/255            |                           |
|   | Atlanta<br>Chicag            | Perimb                                | -400 . | 404/255                                  |                           |
|   | Oak Bro<br>Peoria<br>Relling | ook                                   |        | 312/986<br>309/673<br>312/392            | -0422<br>-0274            |
|   | Fort Wi                      | ayne                                  |        | . 219/432<br>. 317/631                   |                           |
|   | Das Mc                       |                                       |        | . 515/243                                | 200                       |
|   | Overlar<br>Topeka<br>Wichita | nel Park                              |        | . 913/866<br>. 913/232<br>. 316/686      | -8865<br>2-6722<br>1-1621 |
|   | Louisv<br>Laulai<br>Baton    | nky<br>ile                            |        | . 502/581                                | 501                       |
|   | Shreve                       | ricanis<br>sport                      |        | . 504/824<br>. 504/561<br>. 316/222      | -6000                     |
| 9 | Bultim<br>Bultsvi<br>Colum   | ore                                   | -      | . 301/727<br>. 301/598<br>. 301/730      | MANA.                     |
| i | Bocky                        |                                       |        | 301/256                                  | 3-8800                    |

| Springfield<br>Wellesley   |          | 413/73                     | 9-4083<br>7-3120                                    |
|--|----------|----------------------------|---|
| Detroit<br>Grand Rag<br>Lansing<br>Southfield<br>Troy                      | sids     | 616/45<br>517/48<br>313/35 | 8-7807<br>8-6539<br>4-4561<br>12-6520<br>12-0070    |
| Blooming<br>Minneapo<br>St. Paul   | #S       | 612/33                     | 15-5100<br>12-6460<br>17-6108                       |
| Jackson<br>Mineral<br>Kansas Ci<br>Clayton                                 |          | 818/4                      | 54-7906<br>74-3383<br>32-3800                       |
| St. Louis<br>Nebraski<br>Omaka .   |          |                            | 32-3800<br>76-4444<br>16-0709                       |
| Nashua<br>Nashua<br>Nashua<br>Nashua<br>Atlantic C<br>Cherry Hi<br>Cliffon | <b>7</b> | 889/3                      | 15-2444<br>16-5490                                  |
| Clifton .<br>Edison .<br>Morristov<br>Paramus<br>Princetor                 | MR       | 201/4<br>201/4<br>201/2    | 73-5400<br>94-2800<br>67-3222<br>45-3900<br>52-7277 |
| Semerse<br>Albuquer  | dise     | 506/2                      | 89-9444<br>47-4270                                  |
| Alberry . Buffalo . New York Grand C Penn St                               | ASSESSED | 718/8                      | 82-2035<br>55-0400<br>57-8611<br>36-7445            |
| Wall Str<br>Rocheste   | out      | 212/9                      | 62-8900<br>63-2670                                  |

| Syosset, L.I                    | . 516/364-0900                              |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Suracuse                        | . 315/422-2411 E                            |
| Syracuse                        | . 914/894-4400 F                            |
| Horth Carolina                  | H   |
| Charlotte                       | . 704/552-6577                              |
| Greensboro                      | . 919/379-1155 S                            |
| Raleigh Winston-Salem           | . 919/847-7605                              |
| Winston-Salem                   | . 919/724-0630 S                            |
| Obio                            | N. Carlotte                                 |
| Akron                           | 216/535-1150                                |
| Cincinnati                      | . 513/769-5080                              |
| Cleveland                       | . 216/771-2070                              |
| Columbus                        | . 614/224-0660                              |
| Dayton                          | . 513/461-4660                              |
| Toledo                          | . 419/242-2501                              |
| Toledo                          | 9   |
| Oldahoma City                   | . 405/722-7410                              |
| Tulsa                           | . 918/599-7700                              |
| Portland                        |   |
| Portland                        | . 509/225-6160                              |
| Pomoybunda<br>Allentown         | All San |
| Allentown                       | 215/776-0524 (                              |
| Harricheurg                     | 717/761-8790 E                              |
| King of Prussia<br>Philadelphia | 215/265-7250                                |
| Philadelphia                    | . 215/665-1717                              |
| Pittsburgh                      | 412/261-6540                                |
| Reading                         | . 215/374-4230                              |
| Scramon                         | / 1//000-0404                               |
| Shade Island                    | 404/7E4 000E                                |
| Providence                      | 401/751-0085                                |
| South Carolina<br>Columbia      |   |
| Constitution                    | 803/256-7446<br>803/271-7044                |
| Grootving                       | 003/2/1-/044                                |
| Chattanoogs                     | 615/005 0000                                |
| Mamahia                         | . 615/265-8889<br>. 901/525-0743            |
| Memphis                         | R16/060-0095                                |
|                                 | 0107230-0023                                |
|                                 |   |

| El Paso  | . 915/532-6316<br>. 817/338-9300          |
|--|---|
| Houston Downtown San Antonio                   | 713/751-0100                              |
| Winh<br>Salt Lake City                         | 801/966-3000                              |
| McLean   | 703/790-5810                              |
| Seattle  | . 206/454-640                             |
| Wisconein<br>Green Bay<br>Madison<br>Milwaukee | 414/432-118<br>608/251-010<br>414/277-034 |
| Canada:  |   |
| Alberta<br>Calgary Edmonton                    | 403/279-194<br>403/459-115                |
| Vancouver                                      | 604/222-115                               |
| Monitoha<br>Winnipeg                           | 204/942-115                               |
| Masissauga                                     | 416/848-334<br>416/591-111                |
|  | ^   |
| COLUMN   | odr.                                      |

source edp\*

The world's largest recruiting firm develed exclasively to the computing profession. Client companies assume our charge. Source Eig. Department 7922, P.O. Box 7988. Misunizati View, CA 90039. (When writing, places include steel title.).

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Data Processing

# Sales Support Representatives

### Is your current position contributing to the revenue of your corporation?

At UCCEL, one of the nation's leading independent software vendors, data processing is our only business. Join our **Systems Software Division** as a **Sales Support Representative** and you can directly impact the revenues of our corporation.

You can join us in either our Chicago, Dallas, New York, or Los Angeles office and make a valuable impact in support of either our MVS Systems Software packages (UCC 1,3,7,11,4, and 8) or SYNOVA (software integration) product line.

You will be responsible for:

- Making pre-sales, technical and product presentations.
- · Client and sales training.
- · Advise clients with system installation and implementation.
- Minimum 50% regional travel.

To qualify, you must have:

- College degree in a related area.
- · Strong communication and presentation skills.
- Solid background in systems and operations, preferably in a management capacity.

The positions supporting our **SYNOVA** product require 3 or more years systems programming experience in a large DP center, MVS experience in an IBM Mainframe environment and working knowledge of VTAM networks and gens, ISPF, TSO fundamentals and COBOL macro coding.

The positions supporting our MVS Systems Software products require 4+ years experience in an IBM Mainframe environment in systems technical support or production control. Experience with OS, MVS, XA as well as exposure to COBOL and ALC, a plus.

Influence the future with UCCEL and earn one of the finest compensation packages in any industry. With our UCCELECT benefits plan, you have the option to choose the coverages that best suit your needs. More progressive thinking from UCCEL.

For immediate consideration, please submit your résumé, along with salary history and location preference (relocation assistance will be provided) to:

UCCEL Corporation UCCEL Tower 6303 Forest Park P.O. Box 660054 Dallas, TX 75266 Attn: Sue Ratcliff



An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - Design and redesign of computer systems are specifications. Analyze responses to the specification of the specific of

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Design & development of software systems encompassing vector, rester & pattern recoption to 10 & processor hardware. Develop computer-aided mapping. CAD/CAM/ CAE & PCB systems. Programming in Pascal, C, Unix, Fortran, Assembler, Micro-code. Experience with Preq. Apolio, VAX, HP, CDC Cyber computrers. MS degree in comp. so, and 2 yrs exp. as software erg. required. Job & 34,392/yr. Send this ad and your resume to Job #CR9076, P.D. Box 9560, Secramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than 11/24/86. Programmer/write, design and Implement software packages relating hearance commaries. Work with micro computer and various lines. Work with micro computer and various relations of the programmer and various former. In the computer special programmer and computer special programmer and programmer and data retrieval in business. Consult present and data retrieval in business. Consult with local small networks, and the present present programmer. Placent in the programmer with local small networks, that have good present programmer and programmer with local small networks and the special present programmer with local small networks. Material have good present programmer with local small networks and with local small networks. When the former is a small programmer programmer and interview. Cutver City, California. Plate of and interview. Cutver City, California. Plate of small programmer and small programmer small programmer programmer small programmer programmer small programmer prog

# MAKE YOURS A FUTURE THAT'S UNIQUELY FUJITSU

ulitsu Microelectronics, Inc., a recognized leader in semiconductor technology, has exciting opportunities for professionals in our MIS Division, to be involved in our conversion to an AMDAHL 5840 and the replacement of all our business systems. If you're a motivated individual and want to work as a team player in the forefront of hardware and software technology, here's what we are looking for.

### SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST/ APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

As a member of the Systems and Programming Group in our Management Information Systems Department, you will be involved in all facets of systems development and maintenance, including analysis, design, and actual implementation.

You must be an individual who takes the initiative and communicates well with both users and MIS personnel. You should possess a strong analytical ability, technical background and have a deep appreciation for business and management requirements. This will help us attain our goal of totally integrated systems which provides all levels of management with the information needed for our company's growth.

Qualified applicants will have a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent, preferably in Business or Information Systems. You must have 5 + years of programming/analysis experience with IBM Series 43XX or larger, or a plug compatible machine. Your background should include 2 years of application support for IDMS or IDMS/R database system. Experience with Cullinet business applications and tools, such as ADS/O, ASF, and ADS/B preferred.

Send resume to Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., Dept. CAE, 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054-3197. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

- Achievements Speak Louder than Words -



FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS INC

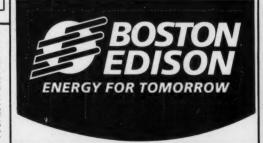
Boston Edison's accomplishments of today are built on a century of growth through our ability to adapt and innovate. We realize how much of our strength lies with our people. The talents and imaginations of our technical professionals have made us successful, and will continue to do so. Join us in a dynamic and career-rewarding environment.

### SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

These positions will involve installing, supporting and maintaining the OSIMVSIXA operating system in a large-scale IBM environment. Heavy interaction with end-users, applications personnel and vendors is required.

Viable candidates will have had a minimum of three years of software experience, at least one of which as a systems programmer, in an OSIMVS environment, including demonstrated use of Assembler language. Experience with SMPE, VTAM, VSAM and IDMS would be beneficial.

Please forward your resume and salary expectations to Peter A. Capodilupo. Staffing Consultant. Boston Edison, P-264, 800 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02199. An equal opportunity employer. M/F/HDCP.







# ROBERT HA

# EDP OPPORTUNITIES COAST TO COAST

rt Haif, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP prof 80 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britt et natwork of personnel consultants in the Bats Pt. And its establishment in 1946 also makes Robert t. One call and you can search the local, national inal markets. All less are paid by client companies, notlowing is a partial listing of opportunities and

### BUFFALO

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major F500 mfr seeks Systems Programmer to install & support rogrammer to install & support compilers, security sys & purchased software. Prefer MVS bkgrd. Loca-ted in delightful rural setting, offers oppty to grow into full MVS Systems Programmer. To \$35,000

ROBERT HALF of Buffalo 420 Main Street 1112 Liberty Buildin Buffalo, NY 14202 (716) 842-0801

### MINNEAPOLIS ST. PAUL

SYSTEMS ANALYST IMS/CICS Prestige Twin Cities area industry leader is urgently in need of a sys-tems analyst to design & develop new business applications in MVS/ XA 3090 environment. Reg's 3-5+ yrs total data processing experi ence and strong on-line or data base skills. To Low \$30.s

Mark David ROBERT HALF of Minnesota of Minnesota 3636 IDS Center ineapolis, MN 55402 (612) 339-9001

### NASHVILLE

DATA BASE

Various positions exist for data base professionals with project develop-ment skills or installing and tuning experience. Environm nts includ ADR Datacom, IDMS/ADSO, DB 2 and IMS DB/DC. To \$42,000

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Responsible for supporting CICS in a MVS/JES 2 environment. Experience with NCP or VTAM are pluses. Opportunity to upgrade with shop to tatest CICS release, 1.7. Mid \$30's

### SYSTEM 38

Must have 2-4 years System 38 and RPG III with strong analytical skills. Looking for someone with mgmt potential. Opportunity to advance to mgmt in 2 years. \$30,000 ROBERT HALF

of Nashville 1101 Kermit Dr., Ste. 407 Nashville, TN 37217 (615) 361-4900

### HARTFORD

DATA BASE (IMS)

Want to be sure your IMS skills continue to grow? Key skills sought include IMS DB/DC, Data Modeling, Data Dict, DB2/SQL. First rate training & many new positions available. Full reloc. Salary \$32-46,000

### MVS SOFTWARE SPEC

IBM/MVS opn sys internals bkgrd req'd for this area data center open-ing! Will become sr tech support indiv for this blue chip corp. Salary \$38-45,000

### SYSTEMS/ANALYST

Hartford area oppty's for P/A's & S/A w/CICS & IMS or IDMS exp. 2+ yrs exp req'd for an oppty to work in state-of-the-art IBM environ & implement data base sys. Our client will provide data base training & implement data base system client will provide data base training for qualified candidates w/2 yrs of COBOL Excellent opptylor indivs seeking growth & advancement. Paid reloc. Salary to \$37,000

### P/A MFG SYSTEMS

Join a team respon for devel corp mfg support sys. This req a strong bkgrd in mfg apps. Position offers hi visibility, excellent growth poten-tial. Co will provide training. CICS or D1-1 expreq'd. Salary to \$36,000

### DP MANAGER

S/38 exp plus strong staff mgmt skills is sought by this major dist firm. Step into new data center in VA location. Salary to \$50,000

### SYSTEMS (IDMS)

New Eng clients seeking sys/ analysts-prog to join devel staff in IDMS/COBOL firil apps. Full reloc, excellent benefits, suburban & rural locations. Salaries to \$43,000

ROBERT HALF of Hartford 111 Pearl Street Hartford, CT 06103 (203) 278-7170

### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

MANAGER OF MIS

Orange Cty food co seeks expe enced mfg mgr for S38 shop. Mi mun 3 years exp. \$45-50,000

> ROBERT HALF of L.A. 3600 Wilshire, #2000 Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 386-6805

### BOSTON

SYSTEMS AUDITOR

Prominent div of F100 corp seeks tech astute pro for hi-vis role on EDP audit staff. Large IBM/COBOL bkgrd w/apps & design reviews de-sired as is CIA, CISA or CPA. Exnal mobility w/career catalyst Salary to \$42,000

PROJECT LEADER - BANKING This growing fin't investment svcs firm seeks well-versed tech contributor for lead role in banking contributor for lead role in banking sys devel. If you have exp in IBM OS/MVS, COBOL, CICS & proj

### leadership, this oppty is for you. Hi-vis position in on-line CIF devel. Salary to \$40,000 SENIOR P/A - HP3000

Highly recog hi-tech mfg firm seeks proven P/A for new devel effort. Environ is HP3000 COBOL IMAGE FORTRAN ASK-MANMAN COG-NOS. If you thrive on fast pace & vis consider this role

Salary to \$35,000

ROBERT HALF of Boston 100 Summer Street Boston, MA 02110 (617) 423-1200

### WISCONSIN

SR SYSTEMS ANALYST

If it's time to move up, then con-sider this firm that requires 5+ years in manufacturing systems, 2+ years COBOL & knowledge of CICS and/ or Tandem. IBM experience helpful. \$32-38,000

### DATA BASE ANALYST

Here's a real opportunity with a billion dollar food distributor if you have 3+ years with data base technology, 2+ years DOS/VSE, IDMS, DL/1 and have IBM experience.

Frank LaPoint or Dick Bird ROBERT HALF of Wisconsin 777 E. Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53202 (414) 271-HALF (271-4253)

### **NEW MEXICO**

ADARAS

Expanding co, latest state-of-the-art IBM MVS shop seeks Senior Analyst. Requires ADABAS and NATURAL. Growth potential. Start \$30,000

### TANDEM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major IBM main-frame and Tandem shop seeks Tandem Systems/Com-munications Programmer. You will support large on-line transactions processing network. Requires any processing network.
Tandem internals exp.
Start \$32,000

ROBERT HALF of New Mexico P.O. Box 3320 iquerque, NM 87190 (505) 884-4557

### ST. LOUIS

CICS SYS PROGRAMMER

CICS STS PHOGRAMMER Premier MVS/XA shop needs a CICS Systems Programmer that will take care of "gening" CICS and then maintaining and tuning the system. This is a very progressive organization with a fabulous growth record and possibly the brightest future of all the companies in its service-based industry. Salary to 840,000

### IDMS DBA

Major mfr is looking for an IDMS
Data Base professional. Minimum
requirements are: 2 yrs exp with
IDMS applications programming or
data base analysis, good communication skills – written and oral. Will
maintain and tune IDMS/ Salary to \$33,000

PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR
Small 43xx shop needs a solid Prog
Analyst to become #2 person in
Data Processing. Must have 4 yrs
exp as a Prog. Will perform duties
of a Sr Prog. Analyst, but will also
be looked upon as DP Mgr in the
Mgr's absence. Get involved in hardware-software selection, set Dept
standards, staffing, performance
evaluations, etc. Salary to \$37,000

ROBERT HALF of St. Louis 7733 Forsyth St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 727-1535

### WESTERN **MICHIGAN**

SYSTEMS ANALYST

For applications design in related D/B activity. Fast growth to project manager for person skilled in CICS and IMS or DL1. \$36,000+

### TECH SUPPORT

Expanding shop offers fast growth and cross training for person skilled in ADABAS and/or MVS systems support. NATURAL a +: \$37,000 plus bonus

ROBERT HALF of Western Michigar 751-B Kenmoor SE rand Rapids, MI 495 (616) 958-9525

### **OMAHA**

DATA ADM ANALYST

Must have 4-5 yrs Data Administration or Design of Data Base Systems. Will be responsible for data planning, data modeling and logical data design.

Salary to \$50,000

### PROJECT LEADER

Strong management skills. Will direct office automation to modify text processing. Salary to \$42,000

All fees assumed y client companies ROBERT HALF

of Omaha 7171 Mercy Rd., Suite 302 Omaha, NE 68106 (402) 397–8107

### DAYTON

UNIX/C

If you have 1+ yrs of systems or applications programming exp in a UNIX & C environment then we've got the positions for you. Excellent growth potential & multiple openings. Call or write today!

Fee paid. Salary \$25-35,000

ROBERT HALF of Dayton P.O. Box 756 Mid City Station 28 N. Wilkinson Stre Dayton, OH 45402 (513) 224-0600

### AUSTIN

SYSTEMS 38 PROGRAMMER

2-3 years experience using RPG III. Strong Systems 34/36 background a must. General Business applications a plus. Company moves fast for right applicant. Good benefits and growth opportunity. Position in Midland, a home buyers market.

ROBERT HALF of Austin 400 East Anderson Suite 334 Austin, TX 78752 (512) 835-0883

### OKLAHOMA

PROGRAMMERS/DBA

Robert Half currently needs IDMS Programmers and DBA's for grow-ing state-of-the-art environment. Call Dick Ozment for details. Fee

ROBERT HALF of Oklahoma 1601 N.W. Expressway Suite #777 Oklahoma City, OK 73118 (405) 843-0800

### CHARLOTTE

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Seize the oppty to challenge your skills in this exceptional multi division corp. Must have 2+ yrs exp in COBOL, CICS with OS/MVS. Superior benefits. Salary \$28,000

Dorothea Sams ROBERT HALF of Charlotte 1395 Charlotte Plaza Charlotte, NC 28244 (704) 339-0550

### PROVIDENCE

SENIOR BUSINESS ANALYST

Expanding Providence insurance firm seeks Sr Analyst for long-term sys & bus devel. Req prior PMS, insurance & proj mgmt skills. Tremendous prof growth oppty. Superb benefits, relo available. \$45,000

ROBERT HALF of Providence 900 Turks Head Building Providence, RI 02903 (401) 274-8700

### SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

La Quinta Motor Inns, inc. is seeking a Senior Systems Analyst for the installa-tion and support of Sperry 1100 Sys-tem software components, including OS/1100, CMS/1100, DMS/1100, and MAPPER. Also responsible for partici-pating in the design and programming of applications, and support of MAP-PER users.

Cousified candidate will be competent in COBOL, MASM, and MAPPER and be able to generate, install, and support Sperry 1100 system software. In addition, candidate will possess a strong interest in programming, system support, and user satisfaction.

Competitive starting salary and compa-ny paid benefit plan. Forward resume and salary history to:

JINTA MOTOR INNS, INC. Attn: Personnel Dept. P.O. Box 32064 a Antonio, TX 78216-0064



Prog/Anal's DBA's Sys Prog's EDP Auditors

DATACOM/IDEAL CICS IMS DB/DC ADABAS/NATURAL HP 3000/POWERH TANDEM/TAL VTAM/NCP IOUSE S/38 IDMS-ADS/0

IMMS-ABS/O

IA have been recruiting DP professionals since
1981, #I DP recruiter in the country in 1982
(PR), and in 1984 (PR), Larger templogment
specific Darlotte, in business since 1975, one
of the top 2 agents in the most productive
and oldest network in the country (WPC) since
1983, affiliated with 150 agencies from coast to
coast. Fee paid.

Rick Young, CPC (704) 388-1600 DP Recruiting Manager Corporate Passager rporate Personnel

### Software Engineer II

Duties: designs, develops, documents, evilla-tates and installs system level software; per-forms assembly and high level language pro-gramming on IBM Seriest ] and IBM PC; performs research of operating systems, lan-guages, communication protocols, and utility package subsystems to fulfill design require-ments for electronic field operations systems trouble-moots systems level software; super-vises 5 professional level programmers.

Requirements: BA or BS in Computer Science and 3 years' employment experience in relationation of coccupation. 1 year may be credited if applicant has Masters' degree in Computer Science in Section 1 years and the Computer of Computer Science in Computer of Computer of Computers of East of Linear Science and SIGIS assembly. Experience must include on the Computer Compu

Employment Security Department, ES Division, Attn: AEC 45737, Olympia, WA 98504

### LET'S GO!! CONSULTING

nt staff positions or temporary assignme lications with or without DB or DC exper

### HOT NEEDS!!! ENTREX, ACP, PARS, TPF

· CICS • MOD 204 IMS DB/DC
 PAC BASE

PMS (Policy Manager • IDMS ADS/O · FOCUS DM IV
 APL

FORTRAN GCOS (internals) . WANG VS · ADABAS/NATURAL

### COMPDATA

The Talent Market 1016 W. Ninth Ave. King of Prussis, PA 18 (215) 265-8979

POSITION ANINOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

### STILL MORE NEW **OPENINGS AT UNITED**



### **Applications Development Expansion Continues**

At United Airlines, the pace of growth is at an all-time high. Our company is expanding — adding new automated product features — incorporating new technologies into every phase of our business.

At United Airlines, our applications development group works step for step with management, as we create business systems critical to our growth and corporate objectives. Increased staffing needs and promotions have created opportunities for additional talent:

### SYSTEMS ANALYST

Consult with departments to identify business problems and recommend potential automated solutions. Performs detailed analysis of business process to determine information requirements. Will develop functional specifications and participate in detail system and data base design. Plans, coordinates and monitors project activity. Requires 3 years experience in applications development and system analysis (full life cycle experience). Must be knowledgeable of structured techniques, understand the general business process and possess strong interpersonal and communication skills.

### SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Performs technical design, development and maintenance of complex computer programs. Routinely coordinates the work of programming teams and will work on multiple assignments concurrently. Interacts with users and systems analysts to provide development support. At least 3 years of programming and analysis with strong COBOL skill in an IBM/MVS environment needed. Requires knowledge of structured design and programming techniques with above average analytical and communication skills. CICS and IDMS experience preferred.

### PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Will perform a variety of programming assignments involving medium to large-scale systems. Responsible for independent problem analysis and program development from design through implementation. Will participate in the planning and estimating of programming tasks. Two years of COBOL programming in an IBM/MVS environment and knowledge of structured programming techniques required. CICS and IDMS preferred.

### INFORMATION CENTER SPECIALISTS

Position available requiring FOCUS and SAS skills in a TSO/ISPF environment. Additional positions exist for individuals with IBM consultant-level skills and working knowledge of LOTUS, DATAEASE or WORD.

### COVERAGE PROGRAMMERS

United Airlines is currently in the process of introducing a new micro/mainframe network to our travel agent clients throughout the United States. The new Enterprise™ System is built around a sophisticated, relational data base and 4GL technologies using IBM hardware. We are currently seeking software professions who enjoy problem solving and technical support responsibilities to work with system users on applications, operating systems software and hardware. These positions require a technical understanding of IBM operating systems software, hardware problem definition/resolution and COBOL programming experience (4GL skills highly desirable).

If you have never talked careers with United, shouldn't you do so now? In addition to outstanding compensation, pass/reduced fare air travel privileges and generous benefits, we offer career growth paths in both technical and management directions. Find out more. Send your resume this week to: Professional Employment, EXOPX/DF11CW, United Airlines, P.O. Box 66100, Chicago, IL 60666. Equal Opportunity Employer.



\*Registered trademark of United Airlines.

The World Is Looking Up To Us.

### Don't trust us to keep your Classified information secret

Every week, we deliver more of your target audience than any-one else. Over 600,000 computone eise. Over out, out computerin-volved professionals. In-cluding MIS/DP directors, systems analysts, programmers, and engineers – as well as corporate presidents, treasurers, and general managers.

And we deliver these readers for less. Compare costs and the people reached. You'll see that Computerworld is the number one medium for reaching MIS/DP professionals.

Our readers rely on Computer-world's classified section. In fact, 41% of our subscribers read the recruitment section ev-ery week. And 95% of our sub-scribers read this section regu-larty.

We make your ads work harder. Because we divide the classified section into logical categories: Position Announcements; Buy, Sell, Swap; Software For Sale; Time & Services; and The Bulle-Time & Services; and The Build-tin Board. (Others available on request.) So the people you want to reach will spend less time looking for your ad, and more time reading it.

We'll even typeset your ad at no extra charge. All you need to do is attach clean typewritten copy to your order. (Figure about 25 words per column inch, not in-cluding headlines). Or give us your order over the phone. We'll do the rest.

And since we're published weekly, we can offer you a fast turn-around from when you place your order to when your ad appears. As little as 10 days.

The next time you want results, advertise in Computerworld classified pages. Call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD Classified Advertising Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171

## ziegel Oak Brook, Illinois

### OUR RESUME:

- One of the fastest growing upscale specialty stores in print; Developing NEW BUSINESS APPLICATIONS approaches; for retail end users which will provide an opportunity for PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS to participate in the
- mainstream of these efforts.

   QUR ENVIRONMENT includes multiple IBM snRl and
- Hardware operates under MVs. IDMS data base, and CICS Command Level data communications.
- ommand Level data communications; ur PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES include COBOL and
- BAL:
  Opportunity for TECHNICAL and MANAGERIAL career
- opportunity advancement potential: advancement potential: Positions available in CONCEPTUAL DESIGN and PROGRAM SUPPORT.

# PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- YOUR RESUME:
- Should eveal two or more years of experience within a large OS Mainframe environment:
   Must include evidence of state-of-the-art problem solving
- soms: Knowledge of COHOL with GCS Command Level language essential. Interested individuals are invited to write or call; (312) 986-8800 £x. 3130, Kathy Kanzer-Johnson, Spiegel, Inc., Regency Towers, Oak Brook, IL 60522, An equal opportunity employer m/f.

### INDEPENDENTS DIRECT CONTRACTS

N.Y., N.J., CONN., & L.I. Leading Consulting Compa

### **Very Hi Rates**

- Wang VS
   DB 2
   INTEL PLM

### PRINCETON INFORMATION, LTD.

2 Penn Plaza, NY, NY 10001 (212) 563-5030 (201) 622-6138

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST - Design & Derivers programs for major NY Bank such as several programs for major NY Bank such as several programs and programs and process of the several process

### ASSISTANT DIRECTOR. ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS

### **Computing and Data Processing Services**

Applications and nominations are invited for this new position to manage our administrative information systems.

age our administrative information systems.

Computing and Data Processing Services supports administrative and academic computing throughout the multicampus 28,000 student University of Maine System. Over 1000 terminals connect to the broad range of facilities typical of combined centers. Access and control of computing within the University is widely distributed and well developed systems exist in the principal application areas. Major enhancements, including an integrated student system and database environment, are in the planning stage.

The Assistant Director will lead this project, manage existing systems and the application of state-of-the-art computing technology to administrative systems, and supervise the development group, currently including six professionals. Based in Orono, this individual will be the principal contact to senior administrators throughout the University regarding administrative computer systems.

The position requires a Bachelor's degree and at least five years of progressively more responsible experience in systems development, project management and supervision. Preferred qualifications include an advanced degree, and experience:

" in the support of academic administration
"with IBM Operating Systems, online systems and DBMS
" with microcomputers and LANS.

Formal review of applications will begin on November 17. Please send applications and nominations to J.E. Johnson, Director of Computing and Data Processing Services, University of Maine System, 107 Maine Avenue, Bangor, Maine 04401-1805



UNIVERSITY OF MAINE SYSTEM

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

**POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS** 

### CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY

Pomona, California School of Business Administration

# Chairperson, Computer Information Systems Department

3801 West Temple Aven Pomona, CA 91768

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/TITLE IX EMPLOYER

### Senior Systems Analyst.

Conduct data ye, research for gort rundearenergy programs and set, agendear Perform
energy programs and set, agendear Perform
enthings concerned with rundear research;
coortingency analysis; models & methods for
deta; computer simulation & modeling; develter collection, organization, and analysis of
deta; computer simulation & modeling; develprototypes, productivity tools & methods. &
advanced softwere; & evaluation of operating
sys. for mini- & micro-computers. Develop &
implament methods & procedures for data
implament methods & procedures for data
virginization and modeling; experedvanced energy research involving computer
prototyping, diritation and modeling; experedvanced energy research involving computer
prototyping, diritation and modeling; experselvanced energy research involving computer
prototyping, diritation and modeling; experessay, wigout, automated data processing procodures. Resumes to Dept. SDR, Tennisesse
Department of Employment Sourty, P. O.
Box 3514, Oak Ricige, TN 37831-3514.

"WE FIND THE BEST

Immediate Openings:

- Hogan (1)
  Lifecom/Life 70 (5)
  Tandem (3)
  Analications Programmers (5)
- PEOPLE!



Corporate Recruiting

### NORTH CAROLINA PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS To \$38,000

To \$38,000
a paparel company in small Virginia
b D.P. pros for state-of-the-art IBM
Exper. in COBOL. CICS. Data-HVS. IDMS and ADS a plus. Low
g plus up to 30% bonus and excel.
you like small town, quiet living but
a challenge, send resume or call:



ROBERT

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

PHA has a new IBM 4587 numing MYS/XA

rud has a numing MYS/XA

### **NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY SALARIED JOBS \$25-65K**

## TANDEM STRATUS IMS DB/DC CICS

OMS/Adso PRIME/FORTRAN OCUS-RAMIS-NOMAD DBA's IP-3000 VAX PL1 HP-3000 VAX PL1
OS or DOS/Cobol, BAL MVS Internals
DB 2 SQL SYS 38
UNIX/C, INFORMIX ADABAS/NATL

merlin computers, inc. andrew gerson 101 W 31 St rm 2301 NYC 10001 (212) 714-2565-Open Su

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



# RETURN TO THE FUT

- Outstanding Housing Values
- Majestic Scenery & Climate
- Superb Educational Environment
- State-Of-The-Art Projects
- Contracts To 21st Century
- · Factory-Of-The-Future Development

McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Company offers you the opportunity to enjoy a lifestyle of quality, security and growth...while contributing to state-of-the-art projects. If you are a proven professional with large-scale IBM/AMDAHL mainframe experience and at least 3 years applicable experience, we'd like to hear from you.

### APPLICATIONS REQUIREMENTS

- · AMAPS/G, AMAPS or Manufacturing Applications
- Financial Applications
- Product Support Applications
- · Engineering Applications

### TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT

- OS/MVS, JES2, ACF/VTAM-NCP
- TSO/SPF
- IDMS-DB/DC, ADSO, CICS, COBOL

### IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

- Programmer Analysts
- Systems Analysts
- Hardware Resource Planner Administration Data Center **Engineering Data Center**
- · Contingency Disaster Planner
- IDMS Database Analysts
- VTAM/NCP Programmers CICS Systems Programmers
- · E.D.P. Auditors
- Distributed Processing Analysts
- CAD/CAE/CAM/CAL/CARA Analysts

Please send your resume in confidence to: McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Company, Employment Department, 5000 E. McDowell Road, Mesa, AZ 85205-9792. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V. U.S. Citizenship Required. Principals Only.

### MCDONNELL DOUGLAS HELICOPTER COMPANY

Dedicated to Excellence

### **GREATER BOSTON**

Boston's thriving economy pro-rides excellent career opportunvides excellent career opportun-ilies for experienced MIS profess ionals, and Eastern Massachu-setts has always offered an out-standing year-round quality of life.

For 20 years ROMAC has been a leader in the placement of MIS

### \*ROMAC

### CAROLINAS & SOUTHEAST

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

- \* IDMS ADS/O

(704) 377-3414

r, HIII & Sp

### TANDEM

Consulting company specializing in TANDEM systems needs TAN-DEM experts with the following experience:

### PROJECT LEADERSHIP

- Communications Protocols
   X.25, SNA, SNAX, HLS
   TAL

### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- PATHWAY, COBOL, SCOBOL
   TAL

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

- TANDEM internalsTALPATHWAY
- Please send your resume to:

Zintech Corporation 3607D Chain Bridge Rd. Fairfax, VA 22030 (703) 273-5966

# MITRE

The MITRE Corporation has a total commitment to technical excellence, making it a very attractive working environment for engineers. Because we are working on crucially important problems set by the nation's top decision makers, we can make the sys-

Our mission is essential: to provide Command, Control, Communications and Intelligence (C'I), and other systems engineering expertise, for America's national security. As well as work on selected civil programs including national and international air traffic control and advanced information systems.

At MITRE, the system works for you in many ways. You'll be backed up 150% with all the resources you need. You'll work with some of the world's leading experts in areas including artificial intelligence, fiber optics, data encription and security, local area networks and many more. Plus, you'll have the freedom and project mobility to make the contribution that suits you best, on projects for clients such as the Air Force, Army, Navy, NATO, Secretary of Defense, Defense Communications Agency and scores of others.

If you have a personal computer or terminal with a telephone connection, explore MITRE's opportunities in Massachusetts on line by calling (617) 271-8000. Use the login name 'mitre' followed by a carriage return. For information about defense and civilian opportuni-ties in the Washington area call 1-800-336-0430.

BOSTON

Please send your resume to: David L. Finnegan The MITRE Corporation 5611 Middle Redford MA 01730

WASHINGTON Please send your resume to: M.P. Mason

The MITRE Corporation 7525 Colshire Drive

McLean, VA 22102

### **Radar Systems**

Digital Signal Processing • Radar System Surveillance Techniques • Radar System Analyses • Anti Jam Analyses • Intelligence Operations Analyses • Embedded Computer Hardware and

### **System Software**

JYSTETH JUNEWATE

ON VM - CMS - VCNA - RSCS - VS1
- RSTS - RSX 11-M - UNIX - VXX/
VMS - Design Implement and Document System Software - Performance
Monitoring - Software and Hardware
Evaluations - Enhance User Facilities
- Applications Software—Corporate,
Financial Add Mistrater Applications, WS/COMPLETE/ADABA
Enris, WS/COMPLETE/ADABA
Enris MS/COMPLETE/ADABA
E gramming Languag

### Software Technology

Knowledge Based Expert Systems

Automatic Programming Fault Tolerant Systems

Reusable Software

### Software Engineering

Prototype Development • Performance Simulation • Ada Compiler Evaluation • Software Cost Estimation • Project Management Tools • Artificial Intelli-

### **Civil Programs** McLean, VA Only

Computer Systems Architecture & Engineering \* Systems Acquisition Management \* Systems Planning & Analysis \* Requirements Analysis & Definition \* Computer Technology \* Real-Time Computer Software Analysis & Sizing \* Display Technology \* Bus-Oriented System Architectures \* Local Network Design \* Radar System Design



### Communications

System Design and Analyses • Digital Communications • Microprocessor Applications • Communications Processors (Hardware and Software) • Local Area Network • Protocol Development/ Evaluation • Modulation/Coding Techniques • Secure Communications

Evaluation • Modulation/Coding Techniques • Secure Communications • Systems Fest and Evaluation • Switching and Control Systems • Satellite and Terrestrial Transmission • Survivability/fulnerability and Electromagnetic Pulse • Line of Sight, Tropo, Millimeter Wave and Fiber-Optics

### **Command And Control**

Air Defense Systems (Deployable and Fixed) • Tactical Air Traffic Control Systems (Deployable and Fixed) • Foreign Air Command and Control • Missile Warning Systems • Systems • Satellite Surveillance Systems • Systems Analyses and Specifications • Software Development

### **Computer Systems**

Requirements Analyses • Systems
Analyses • Technology Assessment
• System Acquisition • Performance
Analyses • Simulation and Analytical
Modeling • Artificial Intelligence • Image Processing • Fault Tolerant Systems • Ada • Software Cost Estimation
• Computer Security • Software Metrics • Distributed Data Base Systems
• Program Verification

### Systems Architecture

Advanced Systems Design • Advanced Planning • Intersystems Engineering • Functional/Operational Analyses • Systems Inter-Operability • Cost Analyses

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED.

### System **Engineering**

Make The System Work For You

### **Data Processing Specialists**

SPEAK LANGUAGE CompAct Data Systems, Inc., providing the finest in technical consulting services since 1969, is continuing to expand at a steady rate, creating an immediate need for experienced Data Pro-cessing Specialists.

- PROJECT MANAGERS—TO \$55K
- CICS PROGRAMMERS-TO \$45K
- TOTAL/DB PROGRAMMERS—TO \$45K
- TECH SUPPORT SPECIALISTS—TO \$45K
- OPERATIONS ANALYST—TO \$35K

Working on DOS to MVS conversion projects, you must possess excellent technical skills in MVS/JCI., IBM utilities, VSAM, TSO/SPF, COBOL, CICS or TOTAL. A background in DOS to MVS projects is highly desirable. The ability to travel or relocate to client sites in California, East Texas, New Jersey, Maryland, New Hampshire, Minnesota, Ohio, Virginia, or Pennsylvania is essential. You'll receive an outstanding salary and benefits package including paid travel expenses, overtime, and bonuses. Let's speak your language. Please call or send your resume to:



21107 Vomowen Street Canoga Park, CA 91303 (818) 992-4361

HELP WANTED: System Soft Engineer

SE TO PLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTME EB DIVISION, ATTN: AEC # 45816 OLYMPIA, WA 98504

ACMEPIA, WA 96504

ADB DESCRIPTIONS System Software Engineer, Applications Group, Designs, Impliants, and tests complex and high level systems and software for mail and micro-computers and processors. Whole with other originates to design time-critical software with other originates to design time-critical software ware for XENIX Operating systems utilizing C and Assembly languages. Yell work with Microtyneous series and intel 8004/0006 family circles and intelligence of the software of th uct design; and 3) implementation achedides. REGURREMENTS 2A. OR B.S. IN MATTIE-MATICS, COMMUTER SCIENCE, ELECTIFMATICS, COMMUTER SCIENCE, ELECTIFMATICS, COMMUTER SCIENCE, EMPLOYMENT OF SCIENCE, EMPLOYMENT OF SCIENCE, MANUTAN OF SCIENCE, COPERATING SYSTEMS, "C" AND ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY AND MATERIAL SCIENCE, AND MOTTOR LOPE OF SCIENCE, AND MOTTOR SCIENCE, COPERATING SYSTEMS, "C" AND ASSEMBLY ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ASSEMBLY ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY A

SALARY: \$27,000 pr

POSITION LOCATED IN REDMOND, WASH-INGTON.

### CONTRACTORS

### PART TIME/FULL TIME

Interview Now - Choose Start Date

- \* CHOICE ASSIGNMENTS
   \* TOP PAY
  \* IMMEDIATE POSITIONS
  \* LONG/SHORT TERM
  \* LOCAL OR TRAVEL
  \* BUSINESS APPLICATION

Call Today (617) 237-1777



The Experts 1 Washington Street Wellesley, MA 02181

\*It Takes ONE To Know ONE\*

# Midwest & Southeast Opportunities

inframes (OS/MVS, MVS/XA, IMS, II CICS, COBOL, BAL) ncs, Cobol, BAL) slysts, S/38 & S/36... To 46# mers/Systems Analysts, 6....... To 35#

ABILITY SEARCH GROUP 202 N. Midvale Boulevard Aadison, WI 53705 (608) 231-2421

Programmer - Convert operations from DEC 20 to VAX system; adapt software, interface hardware, develop database, use VAX OS, IBM PC, DEC 20-60, VMS Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering in year experience in job offered or MS in Computer Science designing interpreters utilizing VAX 11/780, VMS OS. 40 hours per week. \$26,500 per year. Resumes only, no phone calls: NYS Job Service, 485 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017, JO #NY8024859, DOT 020187010.

Software Engineer to design and program a high speed, real time operating system for a micro-processor, in a multi-user, multi-task environment. M.S. in Computer Science with knowledge of structured high level languages required, or 9.5. with two years related experience. Salary. \$28,500. Contact the Job Service at 700 Wade Ave., Raleigh, N.C. 27605 or the Job Service nearest you. Refer to Job Order #NC 6120358.

SYSTEMS/ANALYST - Design & implement computer sys related to financial inst. Respon for devlopmit & design of various aspects of the stock record systems. Specifically study existing stock record sys & design sys for enhancement amaint, of present systems. 2yrs exp. Bachelor's degree - Computer Sci. Must know COBOL, CICS, VSAM, SDF, MVS/XA, TSO/SPF, EAVER, IMAGE, CUEFY, LNIX & Ig IBM Mainframe hardware. \$58,000/yr 40fr/wk. Ascis Inc., 90 John St. NY, NY 10038. Send resume to (RR-42).

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



It's been a very good year.

Digital Equipment Corporation has been the high tech success story of 1986-and it was a year that was not universally kind to the computer

We have caused some cheering on the floor of the stock exchange—and we've made the media sit up and take notice

Why? Simple really.

We have brought to market the broadest range of compatible prod-ucts in the industry with the same architecture.

Our VAX\* computers represent the industry's only fully compatible, integrated and networked family of computers spanning the range from individual workstations up to the powerful VAX 8800°—all with the same VMS\* operating system.

Wouldn't you rather be with us?

Digital's success has created numerous and diversified career opportuni-ties within Sales, Pre-sales Software, Software Specialist Delivery and Software Consulting.

### Computer Sales Professionals

- a minimum of 5 + years computer sales experience selling mini or mainframe systems
- · large account management expertise is a plus
- solution selling experience
- · degree or equivalent

### **Pre-sales Software Specialists**

- 4 + years experience beyond col-lege working with UNIX\*\* internals or VMS internals on VAX hardware
- a minimum of 4 years experience in software services as a programmer analyst or systems analyst/design
- with applications experience in banking, insurance, government or
- · a technical/business degree, or the equivalent

### Software Specialists — Delivery

You must have a background in VAX/ VMS, RSX\*, real-time applications, RSTS/E, RSX-11M\*, TOPS-10/20\* systems and a specific knowledge of one or more of the following:

- · UNIX/UITRIX\* · LISP
- · RMS
- · MUMPS · · · /MIIS
- ADA MACRO

Degree or the equivalent.

For positions available in Los Angeles, San Diego, Costa Mesa, Phoenix, please send resume to:

Mr. Steven Hunt Dept. 1103 3804-A Digital Equipment Corporation 3390 Harbor Boulevard Costa Mesa, CA 92626

For positions available in Santa Clara, Portland, Seattle, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, please send resume to:

Ms. Adrienne Landy Dept. 1103 3804-A Digital Equipment Corporation 2525 Augustine Dr. WRO2/1-F30 Santa Clara, CA 95054

For positions available in Dallas, Austin, Tulsa, Houston, Albuquerque, please send resume to:

Ms. Mary Ann Geiger Dept. 1103 3804-A Digital Equipment Corporation 12100 Ford Road, Suite 200 Dallas, TX 75234-7288

For positions available in Minne-apolis, St. Louis, Milwaukee, Kan-sas City, Chicago, please send resume to:

Mr. David Brooks Dept. 1103 3804-A Digital Equipment Corporation 1155 West Dundee Road Arlington Heights, IL 60004 We are an affirmative action

- employer.

People and Technology... PERFECT INTERACTION



### Computer Programming. Systems & Engineering Professionals

Through our screened & selected affiliates, we'll get your resume to employers with applicable job openings in your targeted geographic areas. Openings for systems software & applications programmars & analysts & HW/SW engineers. No fee, contract or obligation. At least two years experience releast two years experience re-quired. U.S. citizens & permanent residents only. Send resume to:

### NATIONAL CONTACT NETWORK, INC.

10 (809) 867-4

### New York, New Jersey and Connecticut PERMANENT &/OR INDEPENDENT CONSULTING

### IBM

- We level. Data Communications.
  Network planner, SNA. 5 yrs exp.
  Syst Prog'r MVS IMS, 3 yrs exp.
  St level Prog'r Ana's CICS (Macro & Command), TCAM. 3 yrs exp.
- DEC AX BASIC. 2 yrs
- HONEYWELL rog Analysts GMAP, DMIV, 2 yrs

Call 212-308-0891 or submit resume to: HAMK WALSH ASSOCIATES 16 W. 40 St., NY, NY 10018.

### SR NETWORK SPECIALIST/UNIX

The Hubble Space Telescope is an orbiting astronomical observationy to be launched Space Shuttle in 1986. Space Telescope Science Institute will conduct the scientific ope tions of the telescope which has a planned 15 year scientific misson. The Institute, a sist normical research center operated by AUFA for NASA, has assembled a team of SW expect - dedicated, motivated individuals who will take responsibility for the future growth of a mac computing facility. This team is responsible for systems only under development and work with astronomies and operations staff to deliver and develop the next generation.

work with astronomers and operations staff to deline and develop the next generation. STScI currently has a network of more than a dozen VAXes, SURs, and image process workstations to support data analysis, scientific computing, and development activities. Via are the lead site an astronomy and astrophysics wide area network reliable that so to sites around the country and oversess. We are currently using TOPIP and DEChel protoco activities. User and oversess. We are currently using TOPIP and DEChel protoco activities. Current activities in the protocomputing and control of the protocomputing and control of the protocomputing and activities. Current activities or current activities in current activities or current a

Languages and operating systems in use are: C, Fortran, LISP, UNIX and VMS.

STScl offers an atmosphere of intellectual stimulation and reward, and a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package, placed in a university setting. If you would like the opportunity to make a contribution to one of the most exacting scientific enterprises of the decade, please forward your resume and a portfolio of your work to:



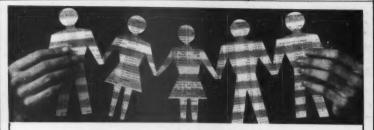
Space Telescope Science Inst Personnel Office - Job #8624 3700 San Martin Drive Baltimore, MD 21218 An Equal Opportunity/Affin Action Employer, M/F/H/V

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



### SYSTEM DESIGN BEGINS AND ENDS WITH PEOP

YOU CAN CALL US NOW OR YOU CAN CALL US LATER.

right now.

CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, specializes in finding data processing people with the training and experience to step right into your DP staff positions and start producing -

Don't be frustrated by staff vacancies or expansion needs. Call CompuSearch today! We'll find, screen and deliver the qualified people you need.

| ALABAMA                |               | Atlanta-Downtown       | 404/565-0060   | MINNEBOTA                |               | OKLAHOMA              |                 |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Mobile County          | 205/479-6566  | Atlanta-North          | 404/998-1555   | Minneapolis              | 612/830-1135  | Dalahuma City         | A05/840-2722    |
| Tuncalness             | 205/345-0120  | Mineta-Northwest       | 404/955-2785   |                          |               | Turka                 | 818/837-8995    |
| rooceroom              | 500. 242.0150 | Columbus               | 404/568-0447   | MISSISSIPPI              |               |                       | ater out off    |
| ALASKA                 |               | Swame                  | 912/232-0132   | lackson                  | 601/969-5523  | OREGON                |                 |
|                        | *** *** ***   | Savetnet               | 315/525-0125   | RICHSON                  | 801/903-0023  |                       | -               |
| Anthorses -            | 907/344-2322  |                        |                |                          |               | Fortland              | 503/287-6701    |
|                        |               | IDAHO                  |                | MISSOURI                 |               |                       |                 |
| ARIZONA                |               | Bains                  | 208/336-6770   | Cambridge                | 314/346-4813  | PENNSYLVANIA          |                 |
| Results                | 602/281-9440  |                        |                | Kansas City-Crown Center | 816/221-2377  | Prittsburgh-Downtown  | 412/765-1180    |
| Suffrage .             | 602/941-1515  | ILLINOIS               |                | St. Louis-Airport        | 314/423-4600  | Pittsbergh-North      | 412/741-5805    |
| Aug. France            | 002/341-1313  |                        | 356-628-1317   | St. Louis-Hirport        | 314/473-4000  |                       |                 |
|                        |               | Disprington            |                |                          |               | Prittsburgh-South     | 412/885-5222    |
| ARKANSAS               |               | Champaign              | 217/398-0050   | HEBRASKA                 |               |                       |                 |
| Little Rock            | 501/224-0001  | Chicaen                | 312/648-1800   | Lincoln                  | 402/467-5549  | PINODE ISLAND         |                 |
|                        |               | Danville               | 217/443-1203   | Omole                    | 402/397-8115  | Providence            | 401/274-2810    |
| CALIFORNIA             |               | Borthfield             | 312/446-1118   | -                        |               |                       |                 |
| Boverly Hills          | 213/652-7070  | Mile Zinesidedi        | 010.440.1110   | NEVADA                   |               | SOUTH CAROLINA        |                 |
|                        |               |                        |                |                          |               |                       |                 |
| Colton                 | 714/370-3950  | INDIANA                |                | Resi                     | 702/826-5243  | Ailen                 | H03/648-1361    |
| Costa West Santa Ann   | 714/751-1424  | Anderson               | 317/642-8400   |                          |               | Charleston            | 103/556-6461    |
| Encim                  | 818/906-3155  | South Bend             | 219/233-9353   | NEW HAMPSHIRE            |               | Columbia              | 803/779-8272    |
| freeze                 | 209/252-1468  | Indiamentis            | 317/257-4261   | Settord                  | RGT/669-9800  | Grannelle             | 803/735-8581    |
| Sagurus 1975           | 714/768-9112  | the majority           | 9311291-1001   | Della Control            | DO31-003-3000 | Sportanburg           | 801/585-8335    |
| Pather Laur            |               | IOWA                   |                | <b>NEW JERGEY</b>        |               | ober remoter 8        | 0031,303-0553   |
| Los Angeles (Wilshirs) | 213/932-1286  |                        |                |                          | ****          |                       |                 |
| Mento Park             | 415/365-8024  | Cedar Rapids           | 319/366-0441   | Essex County             | 201/746-3863  | TEMNESSEE             |                 |
| Oekland .              | 415/569-6231  | Des Moines             | 515/284-0303   | Middlesex County         | 201/727-8300  | Hashwille             | 615/377-1150    |
| Orange                 | 714/978-9631  | Mason City             | 515/424-1680   |                          |               |                       |                 |
| Pleasanton             | 415/462-8579  | Qual Elies (fertender) | 319/359-3503   | NEW MEXICO               |               | TEXAS                 |                 |
| Sacramento             | 916/920-0441  | Waterfoo-Great Falls   | 319/236-1510   | Arbitronroun             | 505/889-0606  | Amarillo              | 806/353-9548    |
|                        |               | MREBITOD-CACIAL CIRCLE | 313/530-1310   | <b>Ucomfrondes</b>       | 303/889-0606  |                       | II17/469-6161   |
| San Diago              | 619/565-6600  |                        |                |                          |               | Arlington-Fert Worth  |                 |
| San Francisco          | 514/981-5950  | KANSAS                 |                | NEW YORK                 |               | Austin                | 512/327-8292    |
| Santa Barbara          | 805/683-1451  | Wichita                | 316/681-3330   | Albery                   | 518/438-7722  | Dallas-Park Place III | 214/233-1072    |
| Senoma County          | 707/664-9600  |                        |                | Huntington-North Shore   | 516/545-8970  | Dullan-Stemmens       | 214/638-2300    |
| Sausalito              | 415/331-5161  | WENTHOKY               |                | Manhorton-57th Street    | 212/765-1802  | Friendswood           | 713/995-0008    |
| Thorroand Colic        | 805/495-5544  | Lasington              | 606/269-8865   | Buchesler                | 716/325-1660  | Hauston               | 713/850-9850    |
|                        |               |                        | 502/456-4330   | Rockland                 | 914/735-7015  | Plan                  | 214/424-3339    |
| Westlake Village       | 818/889 8818  | Cornelle               | 362/436-4330   |                          |               | Plans                 | 214/424-3339    |
|                        |               |                        |                | Woodbury                 | 516/364-9200  |                       |                 |
| COLORADO               |               | LOUISIANA              |                |                          |               | UTAH                  |                 |
| Boulder                | 303/447-9900  | Salan Roser            | 504/383-1234   | NORTH CAROLINA           |               | Salt Lake City        | 101/488-8888    |
| Colorado Serings       | 303/577-4300  | New Orleans            | 584/581-3655   | Burlington               | 919/229-5381  | out and only          | 307-40-007      |
| Donner                 | 303/337-4434  | THE OTHER              | 00.11.047.0400 | Charlotte                | 704/588-5090  | VIRGINIA              |                 |
| Lieuwer.               | 303/33/-4434  | 24 4 Water 4 4 4 W     |                |                          |               |                       | 702 -002 0000   |
|                        |               | MARYLAND               | and managed    | Concord Kannontin        | 704/938-6144  | Alexandria            | 703/823-6600    |
| COMMECTICUT            |               | Baltimore-Towsen       | 301/823-9810   | Greensbore               | 919/378-1818  | Bristol               | 703/466-5400    |
| Hamden                 | 203/248-0770  | Columbia               | 301/995-1040   | Henderspeville           | 704/697-2301  | Fairfax               | 703/573-2042    |
| Stamford               | 203/324-2232  |                        |                | Hickory                  | 704/324-2020  | Lynchium              | 804/528-1611    |
|                        |               | MASSACHUSETTS          |                | Kieston                  | 919/527-9191  | McLoan                | 703/442-4842    |
| DELAWARE               |               | Springfield            | 413/781-1550   | Raleigh                  | 919/781-0400  | Newport News          | 804/873-2266    |
|                        | -             | Shudium                | 413/181-1330   |                          |               |                       |                 |
| Wilmington             | 302/796-7277  |                        |                | Winston-Salem            | 919/768-3100  | Richmond              | 804/285-2071    |
|                        |               | MICHIGAN               |                |                          |               |                       |                 |
| DISTRICT OF COLL       | LIMBIA        | Ann Arber              | 313/769-1720   | OHIO                     |               | WASHINGTON            |                 |
| Washington, D.C.       | 202/785-3000  | Birmingham             | 313/647-2828   | Alicon                   | 216/867-2900  | Seettle               | 205/328-0936    |
| transmigner, see       | 200-100-0000  | Deerborn               | III3/3/36-6650 | Butler County            | 573/874-6901  | Seattle-South         | 206/241-2444    |
| FLORIDA                |               | Grand Ranids           | 616/534-7211   |                          |               | Vancouver             | 206/691-2809    |
|                        |               |                        |                | Cincinnati-Northwest     | 513/851/6661  | Talliagram .          | 8001 82 1 2 300 |
| Lakeland               | 813/646-2984  | Harper Woods           | II(3/245-RS00  | Cleveland-Southwest      | 216/273-4300  | WISCONSIN             |                 |
| Miami.                 | 305/448 1508  | Kalemazoo              | 616:381:1153   | Cleveland-West           | 216/356-1100  | Appleton              | 414/731-5221    |
| Orlando                | 305/869-8800  | Lansing                | 517/694-1153   | Columbus                 | 614/436-3200  |                       |                 |
| Pensacela              | MM-/476-1703  | Rochester              | 313/652-6800   | Dayton                   | 513/228-8271  | Fond du Lac           | 414/921-1776    |
| St. Petersburg         | 813/577-2116  | Sociona Valley         | 517/790-5900   | Toledo                   | #19/891-1100  | Milwaukee             | A1A/273-4430    |
|                        |               |                        |                |                          |               | Wauseu                | 715/845-2146    |
| Surgeots               | 813/923-3671  | St. Jeeepk             | 616/429-6555   | Urbana                   | 513/653-8999  |                       |                 |
|                        |               | Troy                   | 313/585-4200   | Youngstown               | 216/788-4037  | WYOMING               |                 |
| GEORGIA                |               |                        |                |                          |               | Chevenne              | 307/635-8731    |
| Atlanta                | AD4/394-1300  |                        |                |                          |               | -                     |                 |
|                        |               |                        |                |                          |               |                       |                 |



Analysts, Programmers, Software/Hardware Design Engineers

### AWARD WINNING EMPLOYMENT AGENTS at your service

RSVP SERVICES has been discreetly and effectively matching computer professionals and employers nationally since 1966. 
Member of National Personnel Associates (NPA, over 200 firms) and Mid-Allantic Association of Personnel Consultants (MAAPC, over 100 firms). Winner of numerous awards since 1984: MAAPC Network Top Consultant and Runnerup, NPA Top Producers Club, 5 Times Quota Award, Top Twenty Producer (10th nationally) and Second Regional Producer.

To provide our best efforts, we can accept only ten of the many applications we receive each workday. Services to applicants include development of resumes and selective submission to clients and affiliates cultivated over twenty years of doing business, arrangement of interviews and career guidance when sted with no sales pressure

requested, with no sales pressure.

Our client companies pay our fees and seek well qualified, motivated, productive employees with good work histories and references. Other criteria include a 4-year college degree (some exceptions), two years of full-time applicable work experience up to project or group leader level, and marketable software, hardware or computer applications skills, Sorry, we can't help trainees, executives or allens without permanent visas.

If you qualify for our services and would like to explore career advancement, call 800-222-0153 or (in NL) 90-667-488, or send a resume with education, experience, salary, desired salary and location restrictions to either address:

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C2 One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C2

**RSVP SERVICES** Employme

### NY METROPOLITAN AREA

Programmers (minimum 1 yr exp) thru Pro Mgmt levels - previous financial exp or col degree are both pluses. Benefits range fro

Bitt New Data Center
COBOL-train CICS...
COBOL/CICS-train IDMS.
BAL-train Sys Prog or CICS...
Sys Prog-MVS or DOS...
EDP Audit-Culprit a plus.
Any Database-P/A thru Sys Prog

TANDEM Apps or Sys Prog TAL, COBOL or FORTRAN....

\$25-48K \$30-45K Contact Dean Nardone HOWARD-MICHAELS ASSOC 60 E. 42 St. Suite 616, NYC 10165 12121 861 5170

SYSTEMS ANALYST - Respon for building an auto teller machine cash dispensing sys for NYS bank which req applications design, programming, quality assurance, testing & documentation (applications & user). 3 yrs exp or 3 yrs related programming exp. Bach. - Any Field, Must know COBOL, Command Level CICS, VSAM, DOS/VSE, ICCF & EASYTRIEV or Ig IBM mainframe hardware. \$35,000/yr, 40hrs/wk. Datronics, 355,000/yr, 40hrs/wk. Datronics, inc., 675 Third Ave, NYC 10017. Send resume. SYSTEMS ANALYST - Respon



### DATA PROCESSING **OPPORTUNITIES**

The Department of Management & Information System Services of the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, charged with the implementation of a distributed data processing network serving our campuses in Newark, Piscataway and Camden.

Opportunities now exist for:

Assistant Director of Development Programmer Analysts, 2-3 years COBOL/CICS/-DOS/VSE

System Programmers, 2-3 years experience VM/DOS/VSE preferred and/or 8100 DPPX Systems Analysts, accounting background preferred.

referred. enior Computer Operators, I/O, Librarians.

You will operate in an environment that includes network dual IBM 4381, utilizing VM/VSM, ACF/NCP in support of IBM's 8100 distributed systems, the New Jersey Educational Computer Network and the University's HP scientific network.

Project teams are now being staffed to support the full spectrum of financial, human resource, academic administrative and health care systems needed by this comprehensive state-wide medical delivery and educational institution. You will be using such state-of-the-art development software as VM/CMS/SPF, a data management dictionary, DL/1, CIGS/Ws, 8100 DPPX and high level application development toots, ADS, easytrieve SQL as well as the standard support languages. languages.

Please send resume with salary requirements to:

Linda Groce UMDNJ - Dept of Personnel Res 30 Bergen Street (CW) Newark, NJ 07107-3007



POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

tapidly growing MIS Department of Oscaola Journty has openings for three (3) Programmer/Analysts. These positions require 3+ mer/Araysts. These positions require 34-vaers of programming oper-mental applica-tions using IBM DOS/PSE. CIOS command-level COBOL, VSAM, ICCF and JCL. Exper-erce with a fourth generation language such as IBM's Cross Systems Product is a plus. Position involves project analysis, program development and direct involvement with end users throughout the development-production.

Position requires background simili-grammer Analyst, but with more dep dition, individual must have experie-aging programmers as well as interfa-user community. Proven project mar-skills are mandators.

SALARY IS NEGOTIABLE.

ENGINEER, AERGSPACE: Dev & validate three-dimensional unstandy viscous flow order orders and the control of the

### Honeywell Programmer/Analyst

- ence.

  B.S. in Computer Science.

  Knowledge of Cobol 74.

  Experience with DMIV TP, DMIV TPFO, and GCOS 8.
- Applications programming of financial sys-tems helpful

e send resume and salary history to

Cindy Appleman o Hational Corporation P.O. Box 19509 ston, Texas 77224-9509

Director Of Research And Development

And Development
Electronics manufacture in the St. Louis area seeks a highly qualifier in the St. Louis area seeks a highly qualified Electrical Engineer to take responsibility of research and development program in coordinating option of the St. Louis area of the

### MIS PROFESSIONALS

g us today!

D. M. Smither, President smiting & Retainer Search Divisit Smither and Associates, Inc. 200 Eastowne Drive, Suite 209 Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 483-5444 fees assumed by client companies

SYSTEMS ANALYST — Respons for design & developm of verticus insurance progs for its health resurance from, maintaining designing systems under DOS/VSA environment. Specialisty: study ensisting systems in DI chips to impliment co operfit policies, develop & dependent of the control of the co

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

# **EXPANDING HE HORIZONS**

The Information Age: Like the industrial revolution decades before, it has changed the way America thinks, works, and lives. If you would enjoy working with the most sophisticated, state-of-the-art communications equipment available . . . in a unique and challenging environment . . . while contributing to the strength of our national security . . . consider a career with the CIA.

We're looking for talented, dedicated computer professionals for the following positions:

Project Management Engineer
You will manage and direct multidisciplinary teams involved in the analysis, design, implementation, maintenance/

sionals for the following positions:

Project Management Engineer

You will manage and direct multidisciplinary teams
involved in the analysis, design, implementation, maintenance/
enhancement, and hardware acquisition and installation of computer systems. You should have a Master's degree or equivalent
experience in Computer Science, Information Management, or
Engineering Science. Familiarity with project management principles through either formal training or work experience is
required, as is knowledge of data processing methods, ADP
equipment types, operating systems, and applications. Five to
seven years related experience is desired.

Computer Systems Analyst / Programmer
You will provide technical support in the performance of projectoriented studies and hardware/software development, as well as
contribute to the maintenance of computer systems. Three to commone to the maintenance of computer systems. There are seven years experience and a BS degree in Computer Science Information Management, or Engineering Science is required. Broad knowledge of data processing methods, ADP equipment types, operating systems, applications, and project/task management principles is necessary.

management principles is necessary.

Computer Systems Analyst
You will provide leadership and technical direction in project/
task-oriented studies and hardware/software development
activities for computer systems. A Master's degree or equivalent
experience in Computer Science, Information Management, or
Engineering Science is required. Five to seven years experience
is highly desired, and familiarity with data
processing methods, ADP equipment types,
operating systems, applications, and project/task
management principles is essential. HTELLIGENCE

Systems Programmer
You will be involved in all phases of software engineering—developing requirements for proposals, monitoring the technical

discipline (or equivalent experience) is necessary.

Instructor—ADP

Your vital contribution will be in the design, development and conducting of courses for DP professionals, creating and evaluating computer-based education and other self-study programs, and managing contracted instruction efforts. A BS degree or equivalent experience in Education, Computer Science, Information Management, or Engineering Science is a prerequisite. Five years or more of directly applicable experience in data processing, as well as one year teaching experience is highly desirable.

Flectioner Engineer.

Teachoric Engineer
Your responsibilities will include developing equipment specifications, evaluating and monitoring contractor performance, and participating in design reviews. A BS degree in Computer Science is required, and an advanced degree in Electrical or Computer Engineering/Science is desired. Two to four years work experience with broad-based and detailed knowledge of computer hardware, communication interfaces, protocols, microprocessors, communication interfaces, protocols,

Your skills and diligence in each of these capacities will be Your skins and onigence in each or mess capacities will be rewarded with a competitive salary, excellent career growth potential, and outstanding benefits. Plus, your position with the ClA will afford you access to a myrisid of cultural, athletic, and educational attractions in Washington, D.C., our aniton's capital. For immediate consideration,

send your resume to: MGENCY

Personnel Representative (AA01) Office of Information Technology/HRP 2D04 Headquarters Washington, D.C. 20505

Written inquiries only. We will respond within 30 days to those judged to be of further interest.

# Central Intelligence Agency

Are you an Analyst or Manager seeking a position in banking or finance? As a specialist in these fields we are able to pocalist in these fields we are able to identify career opportunities nationwide. All inquiries are handled with presional discretion and there is no charge for our service. Give yourself and your career a boost by calling or writing us today!

COMPUTER OPERATIONS SUPERVISOR needed for dual BM 4381 shop supporting VM, MVS, VSE, and CISC servicement. Will supervise staff of 11 computer operationment. Will supervise staff of 11 computer operations on the supervise supervisor operations on an IBM environment highly desirable. Proven about the contract of the supervisor operations on an IBM environment highly desirable. Proven about the contract of the co

### TANDEM PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

ftware development shop has imme-te openings for qualified profession-with background in:

COBOL, TAL, PATHWAY

and associated products. Competitive benefits and salary in an excellent envi-ronment. Please send resume in confi-dence to:

LeRoux, Pitts & Associates, 557 South Duncan Avenu Clearwater, FL 33516 Attn: Russ Mahy

### DATA LINK

### COME TO NEW ENGLAND!

Enjoy skiing, salling, mountains, beaches, a Currier and lives atmosphere, and a professional climate that is very exciting. If you have any experience in MIS/Engineering/Aerospace/Defense Industries, our clients want to see you. Our client positions range from junior level through senior management. Send us your resume or call, and let DATA LINK introduce you to New England.

Our list of client companies is endless, and all fees, interviews and relocation expenses are paid by our clients.

DATA LINK

DATA LINK
National Recruiting Consultants
Exeter Professional Building
Hampton Road, Exeter, NH 03833
(603) 772-5400

### DALLAS

### SEATTLE/EL PASO ● IDMS DBA, CAS, ADS-O......To \$45K ● IDMS Prog/Analyst, CAS, ADS-O..To \$40K

**WEST PALM BEACH** MVS Systems, CICS, VTAM......To \$45K
 Prog/Analyst, ADABASE, Natural .. To \$40K

nase call or send resume in confidence to: Harold Mr. Harrison ormation Technology Search Consultan 8780 King George Drive, Suite 102 Dallas, Texas 75236 (214) 638-0068

SYSTEM CONSULTANTS
- SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA-

These positions can bring Large lewards, High Satisfaction, Major Challenges & Tremendous Growth. SKILLS REQUIRED INCLUDE:
IMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL, ALC, JCL
with TANDEM, IBM, DEC-VAX, HP.

रतवादश्र क्राक्षांत्र

### CONSULTANTS to \$400/DAY \$70,000

PER ANNUM NYC/NJ/Ct

PARAMOUNT **CONSULTANTS CORP** w York, New York 100 (212) 684-6606

### CICS

The rapid growth of the computer industry in the Sunbelt has increased career opportunities for skilled programmers and analysts. Call today and join in the exciting challenge of our technologica



Atlanta, Georgia 30329 404-321-5400 1-800-423-1989-2236

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

# Systems for Success

Northrop Defense Systems Division is among the fastest growing enterprises in an expanding electronic countermeasures industry. Work in the design, development, and manufacture of highly sophisticated electronics has positioned Northrop DSD as one of this industry's leaders utilizing computer-based scientific programming. Attractively situated in one of Chicago's northwest suburbs, Northrop invites individuals with a BSCS or equivalent, and relevant experience to participate in NEW systems development utilizing on-line and DB technologies.

Our Environment: IBM 306X running MVS, JES2, CICS, ADS/O and IDMS.

The following job titles are subcategories within the areas listed below. Supervisory positions available in some areas

PROGRAMMER
PROGRAMMER ANALYST
SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST
SYSTEMS ANALYST
SYSTEMS ANALYST
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
SOFTWARE ANALYST

OPERATIONS SUPPORT TECHNICIAN DATA BASE TECHNICIAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS SPECIALIST DASD ADMINISTRATOR CAPACITY PLANNER COMPUTER OPERATORS

### **Financial Applications**

Financial programming applications using VSAM, COBOL, MVS, CICS, or ADSIC, with background in payroll/personnel systems. Background in MSA, IDMS, PANVALET, structure coding, SYSD, and other financial systems a plus.

### **Manufacturing Applications**

Utilizing CICs, VSAM, COBOL or ADS/O or UFO to design, code, test, install and support systems. Involves user contact and requires good communication skills.

### Information Resource Management Data Center

Positions require high technical expertise in computer operations, technical support, data base administration and computer resource planning, with specific experience contingent on assigned area. Major products used are MVSVA, JES2, SNA, IDMS Products, Marino Software, UCC Products, CICS and TSO.

We invite your inquiries and your resume. Write: Employment Representative M.S.M., Northrop Corporation, Defense Systems Division, 600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 6000R. We are an equal opportunity employer M/FV/H. U.S. Citizenship Required.

### NORTHROP

Defense Systems Division Electronics Systems Group

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Perrigo Company, the nation's leading manufacturer of private label health and personal care products, has an immediate opening for an additional Systems Programmer. This position has responsibility for systems software, in a progressive environment with a state-of-the-art IBM mainframe, VSE running under VM, and a communications network that stretches from New Jersey to California.

We are looking for a degreed professional. Experience in a similar environment is a plus. If you are looking for career opportunity with a high-growth, fast-paced organization, consider Perrigo.

We offer an excellent salary and complete benefit package. Send resume and salary requirements in complete confidence

Salaried Employment Manager

### PERRIGO COMPANY

117 Water St. Allegan, MI 49010 Equal Opportunity Employer

# SPERRY 1100 Permanent positions for Sperry programmers and analysts. EXEC Internalists TELCON Support MAPPER Analysts DMS/TIP Progs Call collect or send resume to: COMPUTER STAFFING 10061 Taibert Avenue Fountain Valley, Calli. 92 708 (714) 964-2822

### SENIOR EDP PROFESSIONALS 1-800-255-9500 EXT. 6

Our clients in FLORIDA AND NATION-WIDE have hundreds of openings:
WYS SYSTEMS PPOGRAMMERS to \$67.
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS DBA's
DATA COMMUNICATIONS P/A's
ADS/O, NATURAL or IDEAL P/A's
SYSTEM/S RPG III P/A's
DEC/MAX FORTRAN or COBOL.
Cell or seen fresume to:



3301 Bayshore Blvd./See 1804/Tampa, Fl 33629

# COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

### Your Place In The Sun Extraordinary Lifestyle... Extraordinary Career

Come join the professional team of NCNB, the premier superregional bank in the Southeast. We currently have openings in our Charlotte and Tampa offices. Charlotte, North Carolina offers an exciting lifestyle with beautiful lakes, majestic mountains, and uncrowded beaches — all within easy driving distance. Tampa, Florida has sailing and other water sports, year round golf and smooth sandy beaches to provide excellent leisure time activities.

smooth sandy obeaches to provide excellent leisure time activities. Our Executive Management has committed support to our Systems Division to facilitate replacement of current major systems to keep pace with our rapid interstate growth. We have the resources and growth to offer you an outstanding career interfacing with top professionals and working in a state-of-the-art environment. Charlotte's environment includes twin IBM 3090-200's, MYS/XA, and IMS DB/DC. Tampa's includes twin 3081's, MYS/XA, CICS and IMS DB/DC.

Challenges exist for:

### IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

1-2 years experience in an IBM environment working in IMS System Generation, IMS utilities, and IMS maintenance and support. Tampa location.

### SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

4-8 years total systems experience. 2+ years designing and implementing systems in an IBM environment. Banking experience, particularly HOGAN, very helpful. Charlotte and Tampa locations.

### DATA BASE ANALYST

Prefer candidate with experience as an IBM Data Base Analyst supporting HOGAN umbrella software. Will also consider candidates with 2 years experience as a Data Base Analyst in an IMS environment or candidates with 2 years HOGAN experience.

Please send a resume and salary history to: NCNB, Personnel Department, 712-2 (LR-C), Charlotte, NC 28255.



# EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ALABAMA SUPERCOMPUTER NETWORK AUTHORITY

The Alabama Supercomputer Network Authority, in conjunction with the Department of Finance, is charged with the establishment of a supercomputer center to provide services for the educational, research, and industrial needs of the state. The authority invites nominations and applications for the position of the state. The authority invites nominations and applications for the position of Executive Director. The supercomputer will be physically located in Huntsville, Alabama with statewide access through a high speed telecommunications network with major nodes located throughout the state. The executive director and his or her staff will provide the management and direction of the program and will report directly to the surbority.

### RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

- 1. To provide leadership and coordination for the facilities vendo
- To consult with the community of users and establish procedures necessary for fair and equitable access to the supercomputer.
- To insure the quality and proficiency of the services provided by the facilities vendor.
- 4. To provide and execute a marketing plan which insures the best and maximum use of the supercomputer for the development of the State of
- To advise and instruct the facilities vendor regarding acquisition of hardware, software and any general service enhancement.
- To serve as the primary representative of the authority in liaison with the executive and legislative branches of state government.

### QUALIFICATIONS:

- 1. An earned master's degree, doctorate preferred.
- A minimum of ten years of progressive experience in the overall management and/or coordination of high level computing services preferably with supercomputer involvement.
- Substantial experience in a university and/or organized research environment with a high level of computer use.
- 4. Proven ability to organize and market services to diverse clientele
- Demonstrated competence in managing the fiscal affairs of large organizations providing computing services.

Applications or nominations must be received by December 15, 1986.

Salary is competitive and negotiable depending upon experience and qualifications. Applications or nominations and requests for information should be directed to:

> V. Gordon Moulton Vice President AD 205 UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH ALABAMA Mobile, Alabama 36688

The State of Alabama is an Equal Opportunity Employe

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

### Geisinger

### MIS Professional Opportunities

### **IBM Environment**

Geisinger System Services is the management support unit to a 569-bed tertiary care medical center, 230-bed acute care hospital and several other health care affiliates. Our centralized DP system with multiple location users provides data processing professionals with state-of-the-art challenges and advancement opportunities. Our on-line environment utilizes an IBM 3083 with MVS, CICS, TSO/ISPF, VTAM and FOCUS plus multiple VAXs with VMS ethernet and MUMPS. Continued growth in our MIS department has created career opportunities for:

### **Assistant Manager of Technical Resources**

Five years technical support and/or systems software experience with at least two years supervisory experience required. Experience with the installation of IBM software (MVS/XA, VM, CICS, TSO, VTAM via SMP) as well as non-IBM software required. Experience with the maintenance of a complex data communications environment with access to multiple CPU's by asynchronous and synchronous devices required. Experience with DEC architecture, especially VAX hardware and MUMPS software desired. BS in Computer Science or related field required.

### **Senior Systems Programmer**

Three to four years experience as a systems programmer including one to two years experience with MVSIXA required. Capacity planning experience including tracking and projection skills for major system components (CPU, MEMORY, DASD) required. BS in Computer Science, related field or equivalent experience required.

### **Senior Analyst Programmer**

Three to five years experience in the design and programming of clinical information systems, including cardiology systems required. Ability to interact effectively with clinical and medical personnel required. Experience with both MUMPS and PCs is highly desirable. BS degree required.

### **Analyst Programmer**

Three years of programming/analysis experience utilizing MVS-JCL, COBOL, CICS, TSO/ISPF and VSAM required: MSA Financial Systems software experience preferred. BS in Computer Science, related field or equivalent experience required.

### Geisinger System Services

All applicants must demonstrate the ability to work independently and have excellent communication skills. We are seeking experienced, aggressive individuals who are extremely user oriented. Geisinger System Services offers an excellent compensation package and a full range of benefits. For consideration, send your resume including salary history and requirements to Human Resource Dept. Gelsinger System Services, Danville, PA 17822. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.

### MANAGER OF USER SERVICES ACADEMIC COMPUTING CENTER BOSTON UNIVERSITY

The Academic Computing Center is the primary instructional and research computing facility at the University. The center operates an IBM 3090-200VF and an IBM 4341.

Responsibilities will include the management of a large staff of Programmer Consultants, Technical Writers, and Student Consultants. The development and enforcement of center policies; the development and testing of new system facilities; and the planning of training and documentation activities.

To qualify, the candidate should possess a BS in Computer Science or equivalent, knowledge of several high-level programming languages and experience with either MVS or CMS. Project leadership experience and excellent verbal and written communication skills are also required.

Please send resume and cover letter to Hilary Murray, Boston University Office of Personnel 25 Buick Street Boston, MA 02215



An equal opportunity employer

# Blending Talent with Achievement



Founded in 1966 and headquartered in Fresno, California, The GESCO CORPORATION is a dynamic leader in the financial computer services industry, rated among the top 5 % in its field. As a premier software servicer and innovator, GESCO's expertise has earned the responsibility of servicing combined client assets of over \$70 billion for major banks and savings /loan institutions throughout the Western United States.

At the heart of our operation you will find the finest array of advanced equipment. We use the latest multiple IBM mainframes (30KX, 43XX) within an OS/MVS JES II environment. In addition, the Tandem Non-stop II hardware and ACI Base 24 software offer us new systems capabilities that in turn we pass on to our customers throughout the savings industry.

we pass on to our customers throughout the savings industry.

Beyond the state-of-the-art equipment lies the main resource of our company—our people. If you share our commitment to technical excellence, we encourage you to investigate GESCO's progressive opportunities in programming and operations. Our exciting, growth-oriented, fast-paced environment has created immediate opportunities for IBM-qualified TECHNI-CAL PROFESSIONALS with a minimum of 4 years financial experience in the following areas: Programmers and System Analysts, System Programmers (Relecommunications), Database Analysts and Computer Operations Personnel. Other opportunities include ATM Product Specialists, R.E. Mortgage Products Specialists and Account Executives.

In addition, affordable bousing and qualify education make our Ferson.

In addition, affordable housing and quality education make our Fresno, California location ideal for establishing roots. Demonstrate your immediate interest by forwarding your resume indicating salary history to: M.B. Freeman, GESCO CORPORATION, 1455 E. Shaw Avenue, Fresno, CA 93710, 1-800-55-GESCO. Principals Only. An Equal Opportunity Employer.



A COMMITMENT TO PROFESSIONALISM

### PROGRAMMER MRP & PC P/A -- \$35,000 --

Manufacturing firm in a beautiful lower Westchester location has an unusus P/A opening. Position calls for any minicomputer exp with an MRP system such as MAPICS or MANIMAN in addition, some PC experience with either dibase or Ribase is a must. Sales and dibase or Ribase is a must. Sales and

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, Inc. 522 Fifth Avenue

### MANAGER OF COMPUTER OPERATIONS

York Hospital, a 588 bed community teaching hospital located in south central Pennsylvania, has a key position open for qualified individuals. Applicants must have a Bacheloro Begree and a proven track record of progressive computing management experience as well as technical expertise. Our environment includes Data General MY6000 and DEC 8600 VAX-VMS systems. This person is responsible for managing and administrating computer and data communicantion services to all medical and administrative users on campus and to off-campus centers. The salary is commensurate with education and relevant experience.

Qualified applicants may apply to: Personnel Department, York Hospital, 1001 South George Street, York, PA 17405

YORK HOSPITAL

A Medical Center That Cares

Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

### PROGRAM YOUR NEXT MOVE

You're tired of getting lost in the big company shuffle. It's time to make a move to Peter R. Johnson & Associates — where your contributions count.

PRJ is successful and expanding. We are the only organization providing large volume retailing companies with a comprehensive information system package in addition to development and consulting services.

With six years of success behind us, we've expanded our operations from Melbourne, Australia to Larkspur (Marin County), California and to Westwood, Massachusetts. To complement our team of talented professionals, we need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts, Team Leaders and Data Base Analysts.

We require experience in COBOL Programming in a CICS environment with IMS DL/1 or IDMS Database background. Future plans include DB2 and ADR versions.

If you enjoy working in an on-line program development environment using leading edge technology and large scale IBM equipment and software, make a move to Peter R. Johnson & Associates.

Send your resume today.

Peter R. Johnson & Associates 1100 Larkspur Landing Circle Suite 175 Larkspur, CA 94939 (415) 461-9469 Attn: Jan Robinson Peter R. Johnson & Associates 690 Canton Street Westwood, MA 02090 (617) 329-6744 Attn: Bob Gatti



## SYSTEMS

Enjoy the beautiful Northwest with Oregon's leading workers' compensation insurance carrier. We have an immediate opening for a computer professional experienced in insurance functions. This position requires the ability to analyze business functions; two years of data base and on-line design experience, excellent communication skills; must have experience on large IBM compatible maintaines; experience with CiCS, ROSCOE, PANVALET, EASY-TRIEVE, S2K a plus; bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Business Administration is desirable.

Starting hiring range of \$26,000 to \$30,000 per year plus an excellent benefit program. Please send confidential resume with salary history to:

HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION SAIF Corporation 400 High St. SE Salem, OR 97312

Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST- Respon for design, develop, coding, testing, enforcement of the state of the

System Programming Manager—Maintain and enhance OS and related telecommunications for indirect auto finance application environment. Requires 4 years experience including TAL\_COBOL, GUARDIAN, telecommunications equipment. Sair ry \$40,000 per annum. Job location - Woodland Hills, California. Equal opportunity employer. Resume to:

Box #CW-64849 Computerworld P.O. Box 9171 ramingham, MA 01701-9171

# **S**

Innovation

### DO YOU COMPUTE?

If so, then you should talk to us. Located at the White Sands Test Facility in New Mexico, Lockheed Engineering and Management Services Company provides test program support for NASA and Air Force programs. We are looking for qualified people to fill the position of MODCOMP Systems Specialist.

As our Systems Programmer you will need a familiarity with MODCOMP Classic II/75; MAX IV operating system internals, as well as a knowledge of FORTRAN (NEF78 or FORTRAN 77). You will install and evaluate operating and utility systems. Experience in using scientific applications with real-time data acquisition and control is desired.

You must have a B.S. degree in Computer Science or 5 years' equivalent experience. A knowledge of MODCOMP hardware, peripherals and/or applications programming is a definite plus.

If you are a professional looking to further your career in computing, send your resume to Lockheed Engineering and Management Services Company, Manager, Human Resources, P.O. Drawer M-M, Las Cruces, NM 88004. Lockheed is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

Lockheed

Engineering and Management Services Company

Giving shape to imagination.

### Coordinator, Project Athena, System Demonstration

MIT's Project Athena seeks qualified individual to be responsible for planning developing and implementing orientation lectures and demonstrations of the Athena System. Emphasis will be on the educational aspects of Athena and the educational software being used. Visitors are expected to come from both international and national academic and industrial institutions.

Job requirements include a bachelor's degree with some computer science education. Minimum of one year of experience in computer science field (specifically with software) and sufficient ability to develop orientation lecture based on project material. Understanding of Aftena architecture and hardware very important. Excellent communication skills necessary.

Interested candidates, send two copies of resume to: Ms. Sally H, Hanser c/o MIT Personnel Office, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139. Refer to job number A86-840.

MIT is an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer

MIT

### Get your money's worth. Computerworld will lower your cost-per-hire.

When you're looking to fill MIS/DP positions, there's really only one place you need to advertise. Computerworld.

In every major market, Computerworld reaches more data-processing professionals than the local recruitment media. And we reach them for less.

Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld every week. That's more than any other computer trade journal, business publication, or general-interest magazine.

Computerworld delivers quality readership, too. Fully 41% of our subscribers read Computerworld's recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly. The openings they advertised for cover the whole gamut of MIS/DP positions — including systems analysts, computer science & software engineers, directors of MIS/DP, programmers, sales managers, and systems managers.

As a matter of fact, recruitment advertising has made Computerworld the national leader in classified advertising among specialized business publications (according to *Business Marketing* magazine).

Compare costs and the people reached. You'll find that Computerworld is the number one medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

COMPUTERWORLD, Classified Advertising, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

# COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

### We Are Expanding Our Data Processing Organization...To Meet Our Growing Business Needs

Simmonds Precision, a major leader in the development and manufacture of high performance avionic systems and instrumentation for fifty years, is expanding its Data Processing operations to meet its growing business and new product line needs. Our state-of-the-art environment features IBM 4300 mainframes running VM, DOS/VSE, DL/1, DMS and SNA (MVS is being considered), as well as HEWLETT PACKARD and WANG mini's. We seek the following professionals who want to put their skills to the challenge of developing and maintaining this important operation:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS: Bachelor's in CS and 5 years in systems programming installation and system software maintenance required for these positions.

quired for mese pusatura.

SYSTEMS ASSURANCE SPECIALISTS: Bachelor's degree in CS required. Perform quality assurance reviews and issue reports. Act as a focal point for all activities associated with quality assurance, data administration, security and CRM compliance.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS: 2-3 years programming, design and analysis of manufacturing, financial or engineering systems using COBOL and FORTRAN in an IBM mainframe environment and a degree in CS are required. Experience with a vendor software package is a plus.

In CS are required. Experience with a vendor software package is a pius. We are located near the beautiful Green Mountains of Vermont. An area that will offer you outstanding recreational and cultural activities and easy access to Burlington International Airport, Boston and Montreal. Compensation is competitive and the benefits are excellent including a liberal relocation allowance. For prompt and confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history to: Judith Werling, Human Resources Department, Simmonds Precision Instrument Systems Division, Panton Road, Vergennes, Vermont 05491. Affirmative action/ Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship is required.



Where Technology Takes Flight®

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

**POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS** 

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

**POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS** 

Fasilion available: Engineering Programmes

Job Description: Converts industrial engineering, scientific, and other technical problem formulations to format processable by computer.
Designing, programming, coding, testing and
maintaining system endiverse for forth genermart system and decision support systems
which involves testistical analysis and mathematical programming related to analyzing utils
which involves testistical analysis and mathematical programming testistical analysis as
steps and labor costs. Resolves symbolic formulations, proposes flow charts and block dissteps and labor costs. Resolves symbolic formulations, proposes flow charts and block disprocessing by paphysing knowledge of advanced mathematics, such as differential
coultings and numerical analysis, and understore. Develops new subroutines or expendis
program to simplify statement, programming,
or coding of thruse problems.

Other special requirements: Sacheler of Sci-

program to simplify statement, programming, or coding of future problems.

Other special requirements: Bechetor of Science degree in industrial engineering or libstance of the special requirements: Bechetor of Science degree in industrial engineering or liblanguage, Unix system, C Language, P.U., and 
experience in Fourth Generation injunuages, 
delta base management systems, development of the special engineering of the special engineering of the 
engineering of the special engineering of the 
engineering of the special engineering, 
man of P.C. YIT/AT. This 
industrial engineering. The basic work week 
the 40 hours. The work schedule will be 
from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. The ratie of pay will be 
engineering. The basic work week 
the engineering of the basic special engineering. 
The Service of Fioritia, 
1350 N.W. 1250 Newmen, Roma 200, Mierrii, 
Frortal 33242. Ref. Job Order #FL4540472

### **Sunshine & Opportunity**

Systems Programmer

Progressive international software firm seeks an experienced specialist in IBM mainframe VTAM and MVS internats. Knowledge of Assembler, customer support, and willingness to travel are required.

required. Our southern California headquarters offers a prime *Orange County* location, excellent compensation package, and a challenging opportunity working with our diverse product line.

our diverse product line.
For immediate consideration forward resume with salary requirements to Tone Software Corporation 1735 South Brookhurst Anaheim, California 92804 800-833-8653 (CA) 714-991-9460

RESEARCH SCIENTIST—for contract RAD company located in Central Ohio to use artification of the contract of contract of

Get Career Directions From Compass

Computer Environment

We're gearing up for a major applications development project and we anticipate openings for the following professionals:

PROJECT MANAGERS/TEAM LEADERS • IDMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS (with COBOL/ALC) . DATA BASE ANALYSTS . IDMS TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS - MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

At Compass, application teams are small, communication channels shorter, concept-to-product cycles quicker. Best of all, we'll share the occasional disappointments but give you all the glory that comes from pioneering work.

You'll work in an environment that encourages you to think creatively and make your own decisions. And once you've established a record of accomplishment — as a technical specialist or manager — you can advance as far and as fast as your talent and energy will Salaries, bonuses and benefits are what you'd expect from a company supported by leaders in the hotel and car rental industries. Consider also our Dallas, Texas, location. It's a heck of a town, with a growing international reputation and more than a touch of cosmopolitan flash. And yet it still retains a downhome Texas personality of "blue and bright prairie skies

Please send your resume, including salary requirements, to: TECHNICAL RECRUITER, Compass Computer Services, Inc., 2085 Midway Road, Carrollton, Tx 75006. PRINCIPALS ONLY PLEASE.

### COMPASS &

A joint venture of Hilton Hotels Corporation and Budget Rent-a-car Corporation

At Compass Computer Services, Inc., we're

working on the leading edge of IDMS technology as it applies to real time information processing for Hilton Hotels and Budget Rent-a-Car, our parent companies.

We have a 15 year record of success and our

present business and future potential is remarkably strong. If you haven't found your

ideal career path, consider a career direction

Here, you won't get the chance to settle into a predictable routine because we'll give you every opportunity to work on exciting, innova-

tive programs, with top-notch industry

towards Compass.

An equal opportunity employer, M/F

### CICS/IMS/VSAM DP Series

CICS/VS Command Level Programming with COBOL Examples by David Lee

S29.95
Used by 15,000 CICS programmense. Considered the best by many DP pros. Presents more examples, sample programs and techniques than the other two CICS books combined. 273 practical examples. Sample programs and techniques than the other two CICS books combined. 273 practical examples. Stem frost important CICS applications, each is demonstrated by a sample CICS program. CICS mapset coding. Pseudo Conversational CICS program design, coding, testing and implementation. CICS Internal Table Setup, CEDF Debugging, CEMFT and CSMFT usage. Dump Reading, Production Abend Handling, Online report printing, Menti-driven, Data Entity, Inquirer Update, Browson, VSMM Alternate Indica processing, Automatic Task Initiation and much more. CICS/VS Online System Design and Implementation Techniques by David to sax 39.5 Just published? This book is a must for all CICS programmers and analysts who was to gain 3 years of heavy CICS experience within several months. It contains 4 parts. Part 1 covers CICS advanced features. Part 2 covers CICS design, testing and implementation techniques that you must know to survive in the real-file CICS environment; Part 3 ties to 00 most common CICS application, problems that a CICS programmer may encounier on a deliy basis and their solutions. You can gain a lot of problem-acking experience instantly by having this list. Part 4 presents 15 most important CICS applications, each is demonstrated by a sample CICS program. MS/VS DB/CC Online Programming Using MFS and DLI. 90 best use.

183.95 DB/CC Online Programming Using MFS and DLI. 90 best use.

183.95 DB/CC Online Programming Using MFS and DLI. 90 best use.

183.95 DB/CC Online Programming Using MFS and DLI. 90 best use.

183.95 DB/CC Online Programming Using MFS and DLI. 90 best use.

183.95 DB/CC Online Programming Using MFS and DLI. 91 best Production Abend handled the programming Using MFS and DLI. 91 best production Abend handled to the programming Using MFS and DLI. 9

dling, and much more! 
MIS/SY DLI Programming with COBOL Examples by Devid Lee 
529.65

This book covers all the basics of DLI data base and DLI batch programming with introduction to IMS DB/DC online programming 212 practical examples, 10 major IMS/SYS applications, DLI data base concepts, DLI call usage, DLI batch program design, coding, testing and implementation, DLI-IJCL setup, BTS II Festing, Data Base Access Methods, DB/DCEN and PSSGEN utility usage, Data base load, Logical Data Base and Secondary Index design and processing, and much more!

more!

Stand Coding in COBOL and VSAM AMS by David Lee

Stand Coding in COBOL and VSAM AMS by David Lee

Stand Coding in COBOL and VSAM AMS by David Lee

Second a VSAM experi in just one month! A practical guide for COBOL programmer's using
VSAM flies. Presiden major VSAM Applications written in COBOL. St AMS examples to cover all types of VSAM flies creation and maintenance. Many practical COBOL examples, and OS VS or DOS VS CLO NVSAM flies. ST795 copy (4 or more)

Order Your Copies Today! To order by credit card (VISA or M.C), call TOLL FREE 1-800-831-5072 or 214-248-7642 (in Texas). To save S&H charges, send 529-95 copy or \$24.95 copy (4 or more copies) to the address below. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. Unlimited Guarantee: Full Refund &t Any Time If Not Satisfied.

CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC. TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072 16990 Dallas Parkway, Suite 151, Dallas, TX 75248

# VAX Systems Programmer

Chicago Location

RES is representing a proven leader in the food and beverage industry. They are seeking a VAX systems programmer to install and maintain operating and computer system level software and to assist programmers and computer users in identifying and correcting systems problems.

To qualify, a minimum of four years in a large-scale computer systems programming environment is required. Hands-on experience with Digital VAX computers is necessary, interest in learning IBM 4300 series a plus. Must have a B.S. degree in Computer Science/Engineering or comparable work experience. An MBA is desirable.

IMMEDIATE OPENING

NO RESUME NECESSARY

To apply CALL OUR 24 HOUR, 7 DAYS PER WEEK TOLL-FREE NUMBER LISTED BELOW, or send resume to RES R-8686, 7676 Hillmont, Suite 290, Houston, TX 77040. Our client is an equal opportunity employer.

CALL 1-800-221-3333, EXT. R-8686 CALL TODAY OR ANYTIME



RECRUITMENT ENHANCEMENT SERVICES, INC.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



### NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE

Institute of Systems Science (Education Division) Calling Computer Professionals who have set a cracking p



An organization committed to advanced computer education and are playing a key role in the developmer Singapore as a regional software center. Singapore is well known as a commercial, financial, industrial communications center. American and British expatriates have consistently rated Singapore as one of the overseas postings.

Practitioners who are interested in teaching ...

For the Management and Senior Executive curriculum:

You will have had experience in either:

- Strategic planning for information technology (IT)
   Information resource management
   Data administration

- Planning and implementing integrated office systems
   Cost and benefit analysis for IT investment

You will have 3 or more years as an IT manager after success as a technology professional, have succeeded consistently in setting and meeting demanding cost/benefit productivity and quality goals, and have had enjoyed direct interaction with senior executive and senior management to sell innovation.

For the Technical curriculum

You will have had experience in implementation of:

- Distributed computer systems
   Knowledge engineering
   Local area networks and wide area networks
   Capacity planning and performance evaluation
   Office systems and data communication
   Relational database systems

You will have 5 or more years experience as a technology professional.

In both positions:

You will have strong postgraduate or undergraduate training, have the ability to tackle intellectually demanding projects in a practical manner, and be noted as a leader in the use of new technologies and methodologies.

- Participating in teaching a postgraduate diploma in systems analysis course
   Developing management/technical professional short courses to disseminate leading-edge technologies
   Exploring the use of new methodologies and technologies through project work

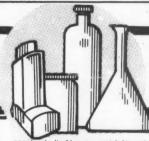
- Excellent prospects for career development
   A stimulating working environment in one of the newest and most advanced educational facilities in the
- region
  A competitive salary
  A competitive salary
  Attractive firings benefits, including leave and medical benefits, subsidized housing for non-Singaporeans in certain grades of appointment and provident fund/gratuity benefits.

Application forms and further information may be obtained from:

The Director Personnel Department National University of Singapore 10 Kent Ridge Crescent Singapore 0511

Director North America Office National University of Singapo 780 Third Avenue, Suite 2403 New York, N.Y. 10017, USA Tel. (212) 751-0331

To enable interviews to be held in early December 86, please submit your complete resume as soon as possible.



### Glaxo Has The **Prescription For** Career Success

The fastest growing research-oriented pharmaceutical company in the U.S. has an opening in its Management Information Services Department. This position is at our Corporate Headquarters located in Research Triangle Park, N.C. (near Raleigh/Durham).

### SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

- Qualified candidate will be responsible for:

  Analyzing scientific office automation requirements.
- Evaluating and implementing scientific office automation tools.
- Assisting in the development of scientific database applications.

Background should include a Bachelor's Degree and 6-8 years programming experience. Candidate must possess strong analytical skills, programming proficiency, and operating system knowledge. Database knowledge and skills, along with good interpersonal and communications skills are required. Experience in micro, mini and mainframe computer systems as well as pharmaceutical experience is desired.

Your abilities and potential will be recognized with a competitive starting salary and bene-fits package. Our location offers a mild climate year round, access to some of the finest universities in the country, numerous cultural activities and nearby recreational facilities. For prompt consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history, to:

(No Phone Calls, Please)

Dept. 86-185E-CW

No Private Agency Refe

P.O. Box 13398, Research Triangle Park, N.C. 22709

An Equal Opportunity Employ

### DEVELOP



### COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

**Develop Your Career in Arizona** With One of the Fastest Growing, Investor Owned Utilities in the Country!

We're seeking top computer professionals who want to develop their career and grow right along with us. Our corporate data system consists of large IBM 3084 and 3090 maintrames utiliz-ing MVS/XA, JES2, TSO/ISPF, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM and IMS DB/DC in an SNA environment. We also employ a 4341 with VM/CMS.

### Systems Programmers

A minimum of 3 years direct experience on one of the following:

- MVS/XA, JES2 with OS utilities
- IMS 1.3 DB/DC with DBRC planning & installation
   ACF/VTAM and ACF/NCP including network definition, route planning, CNM product installation (NCCF, NPDA, TAF) and trace analysis

All require experience with system maintenance using SMP/E, problem determination and resolution, assembler language coding, system generation and dump analysis. Knowledge of RACF is beneficial.

Develop your career with APS by sending your resume to: David Bentler, ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY, Dept. CW1103, P.O. Box 53999, Station 1102, Phoenix, AZ 85072-3999. Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals Only.

**APS** 

Arizona Public Service Company Specializing In Bright Futures

# Engineers Software

**■** Operating Systems

You'll be responsible for designing and implementing major enhance-ments to UNIX' Operating System software in the areas of performance, vitual memory and fault tolerance. A BS or MS in CS and 3-5 years operating system development background required. Experience with design of O.S. software, particularly virtual memory management, is

■ Compilers

As a key contributor, you'll be responsible for the design, development and support of compilers and associated programs and utilities of the languages subsystems. You should have a strong background in compiler theory and practice, and some knowledge of debugger internats/interfaces. Knowledge of UNIX and fluency in C is desirable. A BS/MS in CS, or equivalent and 5 years related experience, to include 2-4 years with compilers is required.

Tolerant — developers of a fault tolerant, UNIX compatible super mini-computer system for OLTP (on-line transaction processing) and data comm environments — offers excellent salaries and benefits. Please send your resume to Professional Employment, Tolerant Systems, 81 East Daggett Drive, San Jose, CA 95134. We are an equal opportunity employer. Principals only, please.

We also have Customer Support positions available in OS and Datacom Software.

\*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.



POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

### MANAGER OF TECHNICAL SERVICES

### Lead A \$1.7 Million Department

GOLD CIRCLE, a billion dollar mass merchandiser, is seeking an individual fully capable of assuming managerial responsibility for a Technical Services Department with a budget of approximately \$1.7 million. Our fast-paced Technical Services Department is a key component of Gold Circle's MIS operation, which supports 76 Gold Circle stores, 15 MainStreet stores (a sister division within the Federated Department Stores' network), 3 distribution centers and 2 corporate offices. Our installation consists of an IBM 3084 mainframe with OS/MYS/XA and includes TSO with VTAM/MCP and ROS/COF as well as other. ration consists of an IbM 3044 maintrame with OS/MV9/XA and includes TSO with VTAM/NCP and ROSCOE as well as other highly sophisticated systems and tools. As Manager of Technical Services based in our Columbus, Ohio headquarters, you will have department-wide accountability for Data Commu-nications, Operating Systems, program products and On-line

The candidate we select will possess a full spectrum of strong management skills and will have a proven track record of leading a technical department, planning its agenda and directing its staff to ensure on-lime, high-accuracy completion of assigned projects. You are required to possess a Bachelor's degree or equivalent experience as well as a good overall working knowledge of technical services hardware and systems software.

We are prepared to offer the chosen individual a competitive salary and an excellent benefits program that includes attractive relocation provisions. For confidential consideration, forward your resume to: Executive Recruiting, GOLD CIRCLE STORES, P.O. Box 63, 6121 Huntley Rd., Worthington, Ohio 43085-0063. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

### Gold@Circle

A Division of Federated Department Stores, Inc.

### You want vour business to keep moving ahead, right?

Then you need quick, timesaving solutions to your per-sonnel and equipment prob-lems. Classified advertising in the #1 trade publication for the computer industry is the obvious way to

### Classified Advertising in COMPUTERWORLD

classifications include Position Announcements, Buy Sell Swap, Software For Sale, Time & Services, Business Opportunities, Real Estate and the Bulletin Board (the ideal, low-cost way to sell pieces of computer equipment).

If you are looking to hire computer professionals or to buy or sell equipment, con-tact us at 1-800-343-6474 or, in Massachusetts, call 617-879-0700. Our mailing

### COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Rd. Box 9171 amingham, MA 01701-9171

It's about the biggest step forward you can take toward solving your business prob-

# Why look or a job

The difference between another job and a new career could begin here.

In Data Processing (our people are professionals from the field in which we place you, well known and knowledgeable).

ROMAC® meet with success. Contact the ROMAC office in your business community



ROMAC & ASSOCIATES Professional Personnel Consultants

Franchises available. For more information call 1-800-341-0263

Franchises available: For infer information can Front-Service Southern Albany, Adama, Ballaí Cymoyd FA, Ballismore, Bloomington MN. Boston. Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Chevland, Columbus, Dallas, Dayton, Derrer, Detroit, Fort Minnegolis, Christon, Fortal Marian, Parlamed Service, Petroit, Fort Service, Petroit, Port Service, Petroit, Petroit,

### Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fastan

OSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700 forthern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kellehe istrict Manager/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan ccount Manager/Shern Driscoll

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433 Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OF THE LEAST THE MASTER SERVICE AND THE MASTER SERVIC NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230 tot Managers/Bernie Hockswender, Carolyn Knox tern Regional Director/William J. Healey PUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330 Senior District Manager/Barry Milliam J. Healey Senior District Manager/Barry Milione District Managers/Eme Chamberian, Mark V. Glasner, Account Manager/Diane Fuller

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758 rict Manager / Jeffrey Merinick tern Regional Director / Michael J. Masters is Assistant/ / Melissa Christie IPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Heam Drive, Suite 330,

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8366 District Manager/Mark V. Glasner Western Regional Director/Whilliam J. Healey COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (6171879-0700)
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochiusate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, Ma 01701-9171
CW: INTERNATIONAL MARNETING SERVICES

### Foreign Editorial/Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communica-tions S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Bue-nos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Commu-nications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bidg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Dr. Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen schaft m.b.H., Josefs 74. A-1080 Wien, Austria, P none: (011) 02 22 48 65910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Dan-ark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, enmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: Denmark. Ph (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Budapest 1536 PF386, Hungary. Telex: (861) 224876.

ttaly: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

n: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Ja pan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp. Server Farliage, tolyo depresentative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Jimboocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118 Telex: (781) J26860 (reps for all CWCl publica-tions except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK

Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Commu s Ltd., Computerworld New Zealand, 13 Grey Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 649

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 31 20 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Gun Road, P.O. Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) (47) 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Soain: Francisco Zababa, Computer apem: Fraintisco 2000a, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21 28004 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 231 23 85/86. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communica-tions AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stock-holm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Tel-ex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publika tionen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, CH - 8030 Zu-rich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77 Telex: (845) 816710

Talwan: Grace Tang, ACE Media Agency Ltd., Room 503, 1, Fu Hsin S. Road, Sec. 1, Taipei, 10587, Talwan, R.C.C. Phone: (02) 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representa-tive for all CWCl publications).

United Kingdom: Martin Durham, CW Commu-nications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

Euan Rose, Beere Hobson Assoc., 34 Warwick Rd., Kenitworth, Warwickshire, CVB 1HE, United Kingdom, Phone: (0926) 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representatives for CWCI

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW ( nunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezue thone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publika tionen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany, Phone: (011) 49 89 360860, Tel-ex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

### CW Communications/Inc.

Board Chairma

Axel Lebiois Chairman/Chief Executive Officer

Tom Casalegno Provident/Chief Operating Officer CWCI, Inc.

Lee Vidmer President CWCI/Framingho

er/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. Senior VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmo VP-Sales, Edward P. Marecki. VP-Finance, William P. Murphy.

parters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 no: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: (617) 875-8931

r (637) 879-0700, Telex: 96-1153, FAX: (637) 875-9831
Vice President, Edward P. Marcocki, Manager, Marcherding & Sales Operations, Kathy Doyle, National Recruitment Sales Manager, Al Dehlife, Display Advertising Manager, Carphyn Nozack, Display Advertising, Maureen Carter, George W. Griffin, Mary Campo, Susan Thaxter, Classified Operations Manager, Cyrithia Detany, Carphyn Nozack, Carphyn Nozack

TION Circulation Lactor, Nancy L. Memiti. IOUP President, William R. Leitch. MIS Corporate Director MIS, Jeff Cordeiro.

### **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

|  | AUV             | EK1121                  |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|
|  | 1000th<br>Issue | 40th<br>Anniversary     |
| ADR  |                 | Cover 2                 |
| Agite  |                 |                         |
| Alim Technology Alaminum Case Company Amdahi Alaminum Case Company Amdahi Anhiter Bros Apolic Computer Application Development Systems Application Development Systems Application Development Inc. Applied Business Technology Applied Reasoning Applied Reasoning Applied Reasoning Applitek Corp. Artificial Intelligence Ask Computer Astco Asta Information Systems Ausdata  48 Et Information Systems 8  | . 16,90         | 154,162                 |
| Anixter Bros   | 71              | 12-13                   |
| Application Development Systems  | 45              | 49                      |
| Applied Management, Inc.   | 121             |                         |
| Applitek Corp.   | . 134           | 62                      |
| Artificial Intelligence  | 167             |                         |
| ASTO   | 3. 188-189      |                         |
| Ausdata  | 90              |                         |
|  |                 |                         |
| BASF Bell & Howell Bi Moyle Associates   |                 | 140-141                 |
| BI Moyle Associates Britton-Lee Businessiand   | 184-185         |                         |
|  |                 |                         |
| Cambex   | 94              |                         |
| Canada Computer  | . 10,12         | 36,37                   |
| Cambridge Systems Canaan Computer Candle Corp. Centram Chapter Carre   | . 40-41         |                         |
| Cincom Systems   | 148-149         | 24,145                  |
| Canale Corp. Centram Chrysler Capital Corp. Cincorn Systems Codex Corp. Commisco Cormact Data Systems  | 99              | 109                     |
| Compact Data Systems   |                 | 190                     |
| Computer Associates  | 146             |                         |
| Codex Corp. Corndisco Cornipact Data Systems Computer Associates Computer Associates Computer Prokers Computer Corp. of America Computer Corp. of America Computer Corp. of America Computer Corp. of Corp. of Computer Corp. of Computer Corp. of America Computer Corp. of Corp | 130             | 41.43.45                |
| Computer Logics  | 182             |                         |
| Computer Management Research   | 18              | 169                     |
| Computer Technology Group  | 162             | 158                     |
| Concurrent Computer  | 109             | 112                     |
| The Couseware Developers   | 108             | 129                     |
| Cullinet   | . 52-53         |                         |
| Curns 1000 CW Circulation CW Japan CW NASA CW Netherlands CW Testimonial 206 CII, Inc.   | 129             |                         |
| CW NASA  | 236-237         | 172-173                 |
| CW Testimonial   | 5,224,227,238   | 163                     |
| CXI, Inc.  | 126-127         | 51                      |
| Data 21  | 90              | 162                     |
| Data Access Corporation Data Design  | 47              | 99                      |
|  |                 |                         |
| The Data Group Data Language Corp. Data Retrieval Corp.  | 116-117         |                         |
| DataSouth Computer   | 110             | 172                     |
| Data Base Management, Inc.   | 13              | 129                     |
| Dataware, Inc.   | 18              | 169                     |
| Data Retrieval Corp. DataServ DataSouth Computer Data Base Management, Inc. Data Saphere Dataware, Inc. Däd Computing Services Digital Equipment Corp. Develon Develon   | 198             |                         |
| Develoon Dexcomp Diconix Duquesne Systems  | 15              |                         |
| Diconix Duquesne Systems   | 171             | 60, 127                 |
|  |                 |                         |
| Electrorep DataComm Products Electrohome, Ltd. EMC Corp.   | 173             |                         |
| EMC Corp.  | 240             |                         |
| Engineered Data Products   | 85              |                         |
| •  |                 |                         |
| Financial Technologies Formscan  | 228             |                         |
| Fujitsu  | . 140-141       |                         |
| Gandalf  | 232             |                         |
| Gandalf Gateway Micro Systems Genesys Software Systems Genicom Clobal Software   | 24              |                         |
| Genicom  | 190             | 176                     |
| Global Software Goal Systems   | . 128,207       | 86,186                  |
| Harris   | 177             | 102                     |
| Harris Hayes Microcomputing Hewlett-Packard  |                 |                         |
| H&M Systems Honeywell Information Systems Hustes Aircraft  | 168             |                         |
| Hughes Aircraft  | 138             |                         |
| 10M 39 1   | 12-113 136-137  | 156-157                 |
| IBM  | 92-93           | 181,183                 |
| Infodata Systems   | . 66-67         |                         |
| Infodata Systems Information Builders Informits Infrastructures Innovation Data Processing Innovative Software Innex Intel Interactive Solutions International Data Corporation Invitational Computer Conference   | . 132-133       |                         |
| Infrastructures  | 176             |                         |
| Innovative Software  | 203             |                         |
| Intel  | 76-77           | 126                     |
| International Data Corporation   | 103             |                         |
| invitational Computer Conference   | 153             |                         |
| J.D. Edwards   | 135             |                         |
| JDS Microprocessing  | 170             |                         |
|  |                 | additional service. The |

|  | 1000th<br>Issue   | 40th<br>Anniversa  |
|--|---|--|
| MW Systems   | 78  | 4  |
| andmark Systemsawson Associates  | 242   | 17   |
| easametric<br>evi, Ray & Shoup   | 196   | 11   |
|  |   | 12   |
| otus Development Corp  | 50  |  |
| cCormack & Dodge   |   | 5  |
| cCormack & Dodge<br>cDonnell Douglas<br>ichaels, Ross & Cole   |   |  |
| icrodata   |   |  |
| icroFocus  | 25  |  |
| icrodata<br>icroFocus<br>icroFrame<br>icroSoft   |   |  |
| ike Murach & Associates  | 202   | 13   |
| icror rams icrosoft icrosoft ike Murach & Associates ittope ittro Inc. ittro icro orino Associates otorola SA TI Systems uititech  |   | 8  |
| orino Associates   | 164,166   | 164-16   |
| otorola  | 34-35   | 178-17   |
| TI Systems   |   |  |
| ultitech   |   | 17   |
|  |   |  |
| BS Southern  |   | 6  |
| CR/ADDS  |   |  |
| CR Corp  | 200-201   | 106-10   |
| astec Corp. BS Southern CA CR/ADDS CR Corp. CE Information Systems orthern Telecorn  | 28-29   | 72-7   |
|  |   |  |
| n-Line Software  | 11,61   | 26,27,3  |
|  |   |  |
| eat Marwickeoples Technology   | 180-181   | 120-12   |
| eridata  |   | 16   |
| political with a second | 49  |  |
| oteonoterm   | 160-161   | 188-1  |
|  |   |  |
| uadramuality MicroSystems  | 38  |  |
| uality MicroSystems<br>ualstar<br>ume  | 90  |  |
| MING   |   |  |
| acal Vadic   |   | 130-1  |
| ecelyable Funding Inc  |   |  |
| acai vanice<br>estila inc.<br>eccivable Funding, inc.<br>elational Technology<br>enex<br>obert Malf<br>oss Systems   | 32  |  |
| obert Half   |   | 125 1  |
| oss Systems  |   | 10   |
| SD Americayan-McFarland  |   |  |
| ada Sustems  | 110 222   | 70   |
| age Systems AS Institute inc. eiko instruments inware oftware Products oftool Corp.  | 20-21,51,115,178 .  |  |
| eiko instruments   |   |  |
| oftware Products   |   |  |
| oftend Com   |   |  |
| oftool Corp  | 197   | 1  |
| oftool Corp. oftouch Systems oftware 2000  | 197<br>154  | 120  |
| oftool Corp. oftouch Systems oftoware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America   |   | 136,1  |
| oftool Corp. offour Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Regineering of America oftware House oftware Technologies & Research (STAD)  | 197<br>154<br>68-69<br>58<br>104  | 136,1  |
| oftool Corp. oftouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology   | 197<br>154<br>68-69<br>.58<br>104<br>162  | 136,1  |
| oflouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware House oftware House oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) outree EDP   | 197<br>154<br>68-69<br>.58<br>104<br>162<br>139   | 136,1  |
| oflouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware House oftware House oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) outree EDP   | 197<br>154<br>68-69<br>58<br>104<br>162<br>139<br>187<br>216-217  | 136,1  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware House offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry SSS Inc.  | 226   | 82-  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer   | 216-217<br>226<br>.84   | 82-  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer   | 216-217<br>226<br>.84   | 82-  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer   | 216-217<br>226<br>.84   | 82-  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer   | 216-217<br>226<br>.84   | 82-  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics peary PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitylong mithylong mitholics pricsori e System Center system Software  | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics peary PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitylong mithylong mitholics pricsori e System Center system Software  | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  |  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. torage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unitkyong ymbolics ymposort ne System Center ystem Software   | 216-217<br>226<br>34<br>55,57,59<br>.88<br>156-157<br>3,42<br>17  | 148-1<br>2,  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technologies oftware Technology percy PSS, Inc. totorage Technology tratus Computer undstrand undstrand undstrand unkyong ymbolics yncsort he System Center ystem Software alaris Systems andem angram ekenowiedge elex elex elex elex elex elex elex el   | 216-217 226 34 55,57,59 88 156-157 3,42 17 44 30 70 204 87,114,150 62 165 36-37 79 118 159 30,183 80  | 148-1<br>2.<br>1 1<br>1 1<br>1 1 1<br>1 1 108,1  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware House oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totorage Technology tratus Computer undstrand undstrand undstrand unkyong ymbolics yncsort he System Center ystem Software slain's Systems andem angram eknowledge elex elex elex elex elex elex exes Instruments ravetch rax Software RW SSI 1st Century Innovation   | 216-217<br>.226<br>.84<br>.55,57,59<br>.88<br>.95-1.57<br>.3,42<br>.17<br>.44<br>.30<br>.70<br>.204<br>.87,114,150<br>.62<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93 | 148-1<br>148-1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>108,1  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology orce EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totorage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unklyong ymbolics yncsort he System Center ystem Software alaris Systems andern angram elenowiedge elex elex elexe | 216-217<br>.226<br>.84<br>.55,57,59<br>.88<br>.95-1.57<br>.3,42<br>.17<br>.44<br>.30<br>.70<br>.204<br>.87,114,150<br>.62<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93<br>.93 | 148-1<br>148-1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>108,1  |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unikyong ymbolics ymbolics ynesort set System Center ystem Software alaris Systems andern angram ekenowiedge elex elex elex elex elex elex elex el  | 216-217 226 384 55,57,5988 156-1573,421744307020487,114,1506216536-377911815930,1838014410208   | 148-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-188-1-188- |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unikyong ymbolics ymbolics ynesort set System Center ystem Software alaris Systems andern angram ekenowiedge elex elex elex elex elex elex elex el  | 216-217 226 384 55,57,5988 156-1573,421744307020487,114,1506216536-377911815930,1838014410208   | 148-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-1-188-188-1-188- |
| offouch Systems offware 2000 offware AG offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Engineering of America offware Technologies & Research (STAR) offware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unikyong ymbolics ymbolics ynesort set System Center ystem Software alaris Systems andern angram ekenowiedge elex elex elex elex elex elex elex el  | 216-217 226 384 55,57,5988 156-1573,421744307020487,114,1506216536-377911815930,1838014410208   | \$2-\$ \$2-\$ \$148-1-\$ \$1.5 \$1.5 \$1.5 \$1.5 \$1.5 \$1.5 \$1.5 \$1.  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technologies oftware Technologies perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand express who against Systems andern angram elenowiedge elevidece elevide | 216-217 226 384 55,57,59 .88 156-157 .3,42 .17 .44 .30 .70 .204 87,114,150 .62 .165 .36-37 .79 .118 .159 .30,183 .80 .144 .10 .208 .123 .118 .215                                 | 148-1<br>148-1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technologies oftware Technologies perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand undstrand express who against Systems andern angram elenowiedge elevidece elevide | 216-217 226 384 55,57,59 .88 156-157 .3,42 .17 .44 .30 .70 .204 87,114,150 .62 .165 .36-37 .79 .118 .159 .30,183 .80 .144 .10 .208 .123 .118 .215                                 | 148-1<br>148-1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unikyong ymbolics ymbolics ymbolics synesort system Software alaris Systems andern angram ekeknowiedge elex elex elex elex elex elex elex el   | 216-217 226 384 55,57,5988 156-1573,421744307020487,114,1506216536-377911815930,1838014410208123118123118       | 148-1<br>2-2<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1  |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology oftware Technology tratus Computer undstrand unkyong ymbolics yncsort he System Center ystem Software alaris Systems andern angram elenowledge elevides elexe eltone sexes instruments raviach rax Software RW SSI 11st Century innovation loccel littimate Corp. mildorn mildorn mildrorn inflororn mildrorn inflororn mildrorn inflororn mildrorn inflororn mildrorn inflororn mildrorn M Software M Systems Group litting milder inflored M Systems Group  | 216-217 226 34 55,57,598855-1575,421744307020487,114,1506216536-377911815930,183808014410208123181231818  | 52-48-11   |
| offouch Systems oftware 2000 oftware AG oftware AG oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Engineering of America oftware Technologies & Research (STAR) oftware Technology ource EDP pectragraphics perry PSS, Inc. totrage Technology tratus Computer undstrand unikyong ymbolics ymbolics ymbolics synesort system Software alaris Systems andern angram ekeknowiedge elex elex elex elex elex elex elex el   | 216-217 226 34 55,57,598855-1575,421744307020487,114,1506216536-377911815930,183808014410208123181231818  | 148-1<br>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |

SPECIAL - SECTION

# Celebrating the Computer Age Man, computers and society



# THE 4TH GENERATION GAP JUST GOT WIDER.



4th generation language is the only way to quickly develop the critical applications that managers need to successfully manage a company. That's why the software industry has been talking about 4th generation languages for so long.

Unfortunately, to some software companies 4th generation languages are still just talk.

Today, ADR/IDEAL\*, our 4th generation application development system, is in its fourth release. And is the system of choice for more than 750 companies around the world.

Because IDEAL is better than the software that comes with the hardware. It lets managers get the information they need and supports virtually all of a company's applications.

And in its latest release, we've found new ways to reduce CPU time and eliminate I/Os. Or to put it another way, IDEAL now runs 30 to 50 percent faster.

But the real speed of IDEAL is revealed when you create applications.

Because IDEAL applications are written much faster than COBOL applications. On average, 10 to 15 times faster. So they're ready to run in a matter of days instead of months.

Another reason IDEAL programmers work so fast is because they work on-line without interruption. Because IDEAL is the only system with an interactive workstation. And complete facilities for prototyping, developing, testing and maintenance of both on-line and batch programs.

But IDEAL programmers don't just work faster, they work better. Because IDEAL is the only system that uses intelligent editors to generate syntactically correct code.

And IDEAL programs are easier to read, understand and maintain. Because IDEAL is the only fully structured 4th generation language. It doesn't create "spaghetti code."

So it's no wonder so many companies are willing to pay more for IDEAL. IDEAL does more. And does it faster. In fact, nothing even comes close.

And we're widening the gap.
For more information about IDEAL, mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

| Princeton, NJ 08540                         | 1-800-ADR-WARE.                                 | In NJ, 1-201-874-9000 |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| ☐ Please send me more ☐ Please have an ADR' | information about ADR/I<br>Representative call. | IDEAL*                |
| Name  | Position  |                       |
| Company                                     | Phone   |                       |
| Address                                     |   |                       |
| City  | State   | Zip                   |

For information about ADR Seminars call 1-800-ADR-WARE.



BETTER THAN THE SOFT WARE. THAT COMES WITH THE HARDWARE.

# **Celebrating the Computer Age**

### COMPUTERWORLD

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC. Box 9171, 375 Cochtuate Road Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171

SERVICE
George Harrar
samon werren
Michael Sullivan-Trainor
HARAGENE BIFTOR
Charlotte Donoidson
ASSESTANT MANAGENE BIFTOR
PORTICA Heal Erickson
DEBSEN BIRECTOR
Marjorie Magowan
GEAPMICE BIFTOR
MITCHEI J. Hoyes
PHOTO BESSACHER
Christie Sears
Copy BIFTORS

Mitcheil J. Hoyes

PHOTO BESSACHE
Christle Sears

COPY BOTICES
SULCAN Miller
SULCAN Miller
Steven M. Ulfelder
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover
Niccolene Hengen
ASSESTANT TO THE EDIFOR BI CHIEF
Porth Domke

BONICHEL ASSESTANTS
PUTICIA Groberty
Linda Gorgone
Bonnie Mockeli

sonnie Mackell

SPECIAL THANKS TO

Terry Catchpole

Ann Dooley

Penny Janzen

Kelly Shea

Bailbara Van Scoyoc

DEPLAY ADVETTINIO MANAGER
CATO/IN NOVACE
PROSPECTION DEPECTOR
REFER HOIM
SENIOR PRODUCTION MANAGER
Leigh Sweatingen
PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS
BEVERIY Wolff
Chistopher P. Cuoco
TYPESETTINE MANAGER
CATO POIGCE
PASTE-UP MANAGER

COMPUTERWORLD EDITOR IN CHIEF BIII Laberis COMPUTERWORLD EXECUTIVE EDITOR Sharon Frederick

Computer Cover Graphics by Lillian Schwartz "Landscape" © 1986 Lillian Schwartz. Running figures from film "Olympiad" © 1981 Lilyan Produc-

Historical profiles reprinted from Computerworld's The History of Computing, written by Marguerite Zientaro.

Historical profile drawings by Katharine Mahoney.

"Hands-On" stories written by Joanne Kelleher.

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-veided information. The group publishes over 70 computer-veided information people resident on a computer veided information. However, or offering the latest on domestic and international computer veided information. Por Mandox ASIA's Asian Computerworld, Port Mandox ASIA's Asian Computerworld, Communications Works, Asian, Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox ASIA's Asian Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox ASIA's Asian Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox Challes Informatica, Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox Challes Informatica, Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox Challes Informatica, Computerworld, Asian, Port Mandox Challes, Port Mandox Asian, Port Mandox

In the beginning — An interview with J. Presper Eckert, co-inventor of Eniac/ 3

A Time Line: the computer age/ 14

### COMPUTERS AND SOCIETY

What man will never design computers to do by Isaac Asimov

William F. Buckley Jr./ 27, Edward Cornish/ 28, Donn Parker/ 32, Peter Nero/ 37, Gene Amdahl/ 38, Carl Hammer/ 39, Sam Nunn/ 42, Dr. Joyce Brothers/ 46, Harold Shane/ 50

20

INTERVIEW: JOSHUA LEDERBERG/25

> COMMENT: CHARLES EXLEY/26 JOHN SCULLEY/36 JAY FORRESTER/37

COMPOSITES: NANCY BURSON/31

### COMPUTERS AND TECHNOLOGY

Machines may think better than but never the same as humans by Herbert Grosch

Raymond Kurzweil/ 58, Koji Kobayashi/ 60, Sanford Sherizen and Gary Marx/ 61, William Norris/ 65, James Martin/ 68, William Casey/ 70, Marc Garneau/ 74, Arno Penzias/ 75, Rod Canion/ 76, Bob Frankston/ 80

52

INTERVIEW: MARVIN MINSKY/55

COMMENT: JOHN ROACH/58 BOBBY INMAN/63 HARRISON SCHMITT/67 AUGUST KLEIN/69

### **COMPUTERS AND BUSINESS**

Informational Man by August Bequai

Russell Baker/ 90, David Kay/ 92, David Kearns/ 95, Richard Crandall/ 96, Ed Esber/ 97, Gene White/ 98, Gerald Probst/ 102, Ashley Grayson/ 104, James Thornton/ 110, Adam Osborne/ 111, Ron Schneiderman/ 112, Harley Shaiken/ 117, Lillian Lyles/ 118, Martin Goetz/ 120, Dan Bricklin/ 122, John Diebold/ 124, John Imlay/ 128, Bruce Kula/ 129

84

INTERVIEW: WALTER WRISTON/89

COMMENT: PETER GRACE/85 KAREN NUSSBAUM/88 ROBERT ANDERSON/96 MALCOLM BALDRIGE/98

PAOLO GUIDI/122

### HISTORY OF COMPUTING

Mavericks & geniuses of the micro age by Lawrence Magid

Philippe Kahn/ 139, Jonathan Rotenberg/ 144, James Beniger/ 147, John Keane/ 150, Edmund C. Berkeley/ 152, Robert Noyce/ 154, Gordon Bell/ 184

Historical Profiles: Computer kin/ 158, Charles Babbage/ 159, George Boole/ 166, Herman Hollerith/ 168, John Atanasoff/ 169, John Mauchly and Presper Eckert/ 170, John von Neumann/ 174, Thomas Watson Sr./ 183 138

INTERVIEW: GRACE HOPPER/143 TIME LINE PRECOMPUTER AGE/160



# SMART COOKIE

Like you, SyncSort DOS is cut from a special mold.

Call (201) 930-9700.

It's healthy for your system.



One thing about smart cookies, they can spot each other a mile away.

While they don't flaunt their derring-do, they quietly know they're the best at what they do. Because substance shows through. Every time.

Especially when the going gets tough. And rough. As it often does in a DOS environment.

For example, a smart cookie doesn't crumble under the pressure of too many programs and too few programmers.

A smart cookie doesn't waste dough — but picks and chooses the right ingredient to keep production on the rise.

And sometimes, even, a smart cookie has to be a mighty tough cookie. That means being on the job constantly. Keeping things running and humming. Without draining vital resources.

All of which brings us to our smart cookie: SyncSort DOS. A cut above the rest if you ever saw one. Check these delicious advantages.

### BETTER PERFORMANCE

Pop one into your system and you'll see a mouthwatering difference. Immediately. SyncSort DOS will give you performance improvements like those shown in the chart on the left.

And performance features such as:

 Automatic Secondary Allocation — With this feature your sorts will never run out of disk space, i.e., no "sort capacity exceeded" messages.

### BETTER FEATURES TO IMPROVE PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY

As you begin to digest SyncSort DOS, you'll find it more and more to your liking. With ingredients that cut down to size the amount of programming time going into applications.

- SortWriter A powerful tool that can produce extensive reports as a by-product of your normal sorting — without user exits and the associated programmer investment. Headers, trailers, total and sub-total capabilities provide flexible formatting.
- Record Formatting Powerful features like INCLUDE/OMIT, INREC/OUTREC, SUM and others — with capabilities like data conversion, editing, insertion of literals.
- Multiple Output From a single sorted file, you can create
  multiple files and reports. Each can include the same or different
  data as determined by INCLUDE, OMIT, OUTFIL or OUTREC
  parameters.

### BETTER CUSTOMER SERVICE

Still another sweet advantage of SyncSort DOS: help is always there when you need it. 85% of all requests for service are resolved within 24 hours. We always rise to the occasion.

The moral to this story: smart cookies are quick to reject half-baked solutions in favor of SyncSort DOS. Call us for a demonstration. Once you get a taste you will be hungry for more.

SyncSort DOS
One smart cookie deserves another.

# 30-Ton Electronic Brain at U. of P. Thinks Faster than Einstein

By MORLEY CARRIDY

### From the president

he 40th anniversary of Eniac prompts us to ponder how mputers are affecting the lives

of all of us.
For centuries we managed without computers, but now it's hard to see how. The computer has made easier the work of both the public and private sectors. the public and private sectors. The federal government is the computer industry's largest customer, and computers have been vital in conducting public business and keeping the government's work force from growing far beyond present levels.

The computer has made all industries more productive while

dustries more productive while promoting the nation's economic growth and foreign trade. The growth and foreign trade. I he computer industry's annual production of hardware and software has reached \$75 billion, and its export sales have risen to \$14 billion. All this means employment for more than a half million

I congratulate all who have contributed to the development of computers and wish them contin-

Rouse Regon

### About this issue

This Nov. 3 edition of Computerworld — our 1,000th issue—celebrates the Computer Age through the commentary of artists, educators, politicians, athletes, company chairmen, social observers, writers and industry leaders. We're focusing on one basic question: What role should computers play in society? In adsic question: What role should computers play in society? In ad-dition to appearing within Com-puterworld, this special section is being reprinted separately. We measure the Computer Age from the public debut in 1946 of

Eniac, the Electronic Numerical Eniac, the Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer. The. e were worthy attempts at computing before Eniac, particularly Charles Babbage's conception of the Analytical Engine in the 1830s; Howard Aiken's very useful, though basically mechanical, Mark I in 1943; and John Atanasoff's necessary and John Atan soff's prototype ABC, a model that lead to a judge's decision in 1973 stating that it was Atana-

soff who invented the concept of the "automatic digital computer." But none of these machines really rivaled Entac — it was the first large-scale, fully functional, all-electronic digital computer.

More than anything, Eniac changed the definition of "com-puter" from "a person who com-putes" to "a machine that com-putes." In doing so, Eniac changed not only the way man counts but the way he thinks as

**GEORGE HARRAR** 

# In the beginning

Presper Eckert helped launch the Computer Age in 1946 when he and John Mauchly invented Eniac. the 30-ton "electronic brain," at the University of Pennsylvania's Moore School of Electrical Engineering. Eckert, 67, still works as vice-president and technical adviser at Sperry Corp. He spoke with Editor George Harrar.

Eniac is considered the first large-scale electronic digital corputer. What do you consider it?

ECKERT: It was the experimental model, not quite the prototype. The machine was not commercial in that it was for a special government agency, the Ordnance Department within the Ballistics Research Laboratory, where they actually used it for 10 years.

The interesting thing about this device was that it wasn't like the first airplane, which flew a couple of miles and proved a principle but didn't carry any useful passenger or freight traffic. This thing actually did useful work

It was like a suspension bridge in that the first full-scale model you built had to work. It was not like the airplane or the first light bulb. By the way, Edison's light bulb was not the first light bulb. People were manufacturing light bulbs 25 years before that. They just weren't very good; they burned for just a couple of hours. His burned for 40, a tremendous improvement.

So you're saying there's the same relationship between Enlac and earlier computers?

ECKERT: Well, [John] Atanasoff claimed to have built something. Number one, if you examine his circuits and things, you find it wouldn't have worked. Number two, he applied for a pat-ent and was told he didn't have sufficient information to apply. Number three, he had no method of program control - he didn't have the concept of subroutines.



It was a rudimentary attempt that was never carried through; it was a complete failure. Why some judge inferred otherwise is hard to say. The legal system's nuts we know this from many things.

We know John Mauchly had seen the Atanasoff Berry Computer in his visit to Iowa. Had you

ECKERT: I don't even know if he saw it. I know that he heard about it from Atanasoff and saw something there, a few tubes hooked up

It might be equivalent to saying that Atanasoff had some ideas for storage which were never fully instrumented, and he had an idea for building an adder which he had instrumented and said worked. But nobody else knew whether it worked or not.

Some of the drawings we examined wouldn't have worked. He had no program control system worked out. He wasn't aware, as Mauchly and I were, of the concept of subroutines, and subroutines of subroutines, which Enjac allowed.

A lot of other people think

Charles Babbage invented the first computer. Well, Babbage had some ideas for gears and wheels and did have some idea of programming but never got any of it to work

### How about Howard Aiken's Mark 1?

ECKERT: As originally designed, it had the principle of storage, which was already in tabulators, so that wasn't new. It had the idea of transferring numbers from one register to another, but it was not done electronically. We were the first to do that elec tronically, which is an important

The other remarkable thing about the Mark I is that it did not have the subroutine concept. If you wanted to do the same operation on successive sets of numbers, over and over, as you do in an integration of ballistics tables, you had to write out the program in machine language over and over again for each new event. that arrived on the tape straight linear program, with no loops

As far as I'm concerned,



# NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS

Our Pinwriter® P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing. It's the first 24-pin dot matrix printer to use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter. So for the first time in computer history there is a printer that honestly does everything. A printer that produces

important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing. But with all the speed and graphics capability dot

matrix printers are known for.

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more type faces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network

Dear Mr.

Actual line printed with a Pinwriter P5XL printer

Black:

The chevrons and serpentine designs are registered trademarks of Binney and Smith Inc., used with permis



# MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

of NEC Customer Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available.

See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.



Mauchly suggested and together we instrumented the concept of program loops, and of loops within loops, and loops within loops within loops and so on.

I would say that the nearest thing to a machine that worked was Aiken's machine. But it didn't have any of the ingredients of later machines, such as internal storage.

And how about Konrad Zuse's work in West Germany?
ECKERT: He built some mechan-

ical devices that stored information but didn't really have most of the concepts that we felt were important. He did have one concept that he tried to sell us - that is, having a whole lot of computers and throwing the information first into one and then the other, then the other and eventually back to the first, which is essentially a pipeline system. He invented the concept of pipelines, except that he was ap-plying it to a slow mechanical device in order to try to make it fast enough to compete with electronics. We said no, electronics is going to get cheap enough [so] that even though your idea looks favorable at the moment, it's going to die as time goes along.

He claimed that some of the original work he did was destroyed in the war. Nobody can prove that one way or the other. We certainly didn't benefit from knowing about it, nor did I even hear of Babbage, nor did I know anything of Atanasoff, except that I heard he was doing something on a very small scale and had stopped it because of

That brings us back to the ques-tion, how do you describe Eniac's

position in computer history?

ECKERT: It was a machine that demonstrated the concept of subroutines. It laid the basis for what was later internal storage. It was the first to have fast circuits worked at 100 kilocycles, which for those days was fast for some-thing reliable. It was the first execution of reliable electronic cir-

Fermi heard about our machine, and he found out that we were going to have 18,000 tubes. He projected the failure rate and decided we were going to have a failure every five minutes. Our actual failure rate was more like once every day or every two days. We were very conservative in everything we did.

Weren't you replacing the tubes before they failed?

ECKERT: Some idiots that ran the machine for a while down at Aberdeen tried doing that, and that turns out to be a fine way to increase the failure rate. If a tube gets by a burn-in period of 100 hours or so, it is much more likely to have a successful life after that than a new tube

So we created "worst worst-case design." We were also probably the first people to build electronic equipment as plug-in units, which is now taken for granted.

If a layman asks who invented the computer, do you say Eckert-Mauchly?

ECKERT: Yes. These other people didn't satisfy the conditions required by the U.S. Patent Office for

in building Eniac, did you have a sense of its importance, much as the Wright brothers could feel the drama and importance of flying? ECKERT: We expected it to have

great impact on everything in our life. We did not expect that we could get down to reasonable cost and high reliability so rapidly.

Now there's research into putting 35 million transistors on a chip by 1990.

ECKERT: The next real breakthrough is going to have to be to cut the patterns on the chips with electron beams, which are smaller than light waves. Essentially what we have been doing is making mas-ters with electrons to get them sharper but still making the final chips by optical methods. If things go as people expect, the next improvement is just making things smaller again. That's pretty much what it has been for the last 10

You built Enlac for a particular

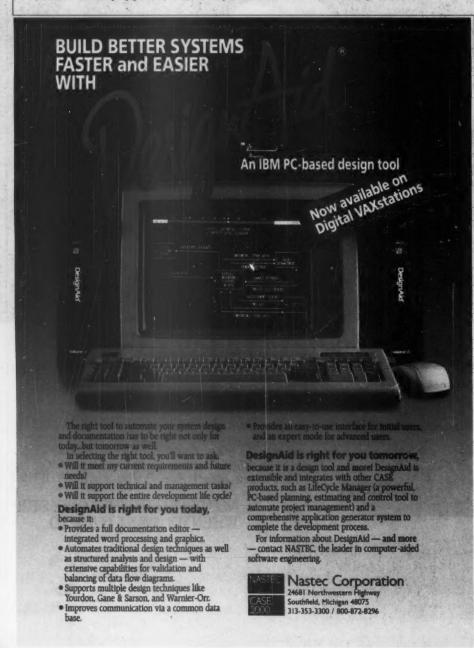
military purpose. ECKERT: Yes, they had an overload of ballistics problems, partly because of new weapons. Also, most of our big weapons wouldn't work right in Africa. The ground turned out to be springier and the ballistics tables wouldn't work. The guys over there were guessing correction factors. If you shot the thing and it landed off, you'd have to guess some corrections against the table. That wastes shells and gets on people's nerves. So they were anxious to get new tables out based on firing data actually made in Africa rather than in Aherdeen

Did you foresee the commercial applications to follow? ECKERT: Oh sure, we were fa-

miliar with punch-card machines; if somebody could use those crude things for business, so certainly something better would have a clear application.

And yet there is a famous quote from the time that there was a worldwide market for only a dozen large computer systems. ECKERT: It was six, actually. It

was from Aiken at Harvard. He said that in a speech one day. He told me exactly how he came to this conclusion. At the time I was in college, one view of applied mathematics was that the work of an engineer was to state a problem in equations then reduce this equation to a known form. Aiken's point



# **SYSOUT Management Made Easy With \$AVRS**

UNTIL NOW there has not been an integrated approach to the management and archival of SYSOUT and SYSLOG. \$AVRS, from Software Engineering of America, solves this problem by completely automating the management and storage of this critical JES output.

### \$AVRS features and benefits:

- ability to capture and distribute all types and sizes of reports and listings
- savings in printer and paper costs
- savings in personnel costs
- comprehensive production and test JCL error checking
- complete ISPF interactive and batch retrieval facilities
- archival and retrieval of SYSOUT by class, name, time, etc.
- increased data center security

\$AVRS is saving thousands of dollars daily at over 750 data centers by providing efficient and cost effective management and archival of SYSOUT and SYSLOG.

To obtain further information on how \$AVRS can benefit your installation, call SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA at (516) 328-7000.



was that if we used computers to take all of the known functions that had been produced, consider the rate at which new ones were being invented and turn out books containing these thousands of pages of numbers, that would satisfy most engineering requirements.

At the speed Enjac ran and with the number of tables needed, it would require about six ma-

That leaves out bookkeeping. Apparently he felt punch cards would take care of that application for the foreseeable future. He was very dogmatic, clear-cut speaker, a tremendous speaker — he could convince anyone in a room that he was correct until they walked out and thought about it more carefully the next day. He said this very forcefully, and the word got around.

He realized very soon afterwards that this was a very narrow view of things. It was correct in the sense of what he thought about. But there were many other spheres out there that he didn't consider. He later publicly retracted that statement.

Grace Hopper worked for Howard Aiken and left him to come down and work for us. She was, in a sense, one of the world's first programmers. Certainly the various young ladies who worked for us at the Moore School programming the Eniac were also some of the first. I think she actually had worked on the programming for this mechanical machine, the Mark I. even before that.

Lady [Ada] Lovelace, a friend of Babbage, is considered to be the world's first programmer by some people because she did some programming for a semi-imaginary machine that never

### Why were all of the early programmers wom-

ECKERT: We had grabbed all of the men we could to do the engineering. It was during the war, and anymore, engineers were scarce. It was difficult to even hang on to them. They brought me down for induction six times, and finally it took a letter from the head of Civil Service and the head of ordnance to keep me from being drafted.

The local draft department was irate head of it wasn't, he didn't want to send me; but the other two were businessmen. All of their friends' kids were being sent over to the war, and they saw no damn reason why I shouldn't be sent over.

Every time the head of the board wasn't looking, they had me drafted again. One day he was on vacation, and they dragged me in. That's the time the university got the letter signed by both the head of ordnance and the head of Selective Service. That's what it took to stop them.

So it was hard to get engineers who weren't

Some of these women were quite good. Kay Mauchly [the wife of John Mauchly] was working on the Analyzer. Some of them had been math majors. Some of the best programmers we had, though, had no more than a high school education.

Do you ever see Grace Hopper now? ECKERT: I haven't seen her in years.

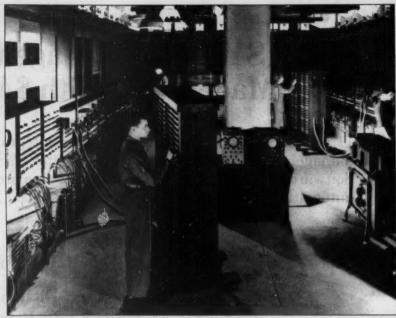
### Do you know how the term "bug" originat-

ECKERT: I know how Grace Hopper thinks it originated. She tells this fanciful story. As far as I know, this was a term in use by engineers, both mechanical and electrical, for difficulties in the equipment long before Grace Hopper ever heard of any of these things. What it amounts to is that it was a new term to Grace. I've never called her up and told her that that's nuts, but it is nuts. That term was in wide use before then.

### Do you own a personal computer?

ECKERT: As of a month ago, and just after I bought it I was sick for a few weeks, so I've hardly done anything with it.

What model do you have?



Today's computer rooms could hold only a portion of Enlac, which occupied 15,000 square feet at the Moore School. Technicians worked inside it to check the 18,000 vacuum tubes and maintain the 30 tons of hardware.

ECKERT: It's a Sperry IT, which is a clone of the IBM Personal Computer AT. It's manufactured for Sperry by Mitsubishi Electronics Corp. It's sold also under the name Leading Edge. It has a few slight improvements, but it is essentially the same machine.

### Why did it take you so long to get a personal computer? ECKERT: I didn't need it. I still don't need

it. I got it because they offered it at a very attractive low price. I never liked the printers for small machines. They were too noisy, these dot printers and wheel printers.

### So millions of people bought personal computers long before one of the coinventors of the computer.

ECKERT: Why didn't I get one? Anything I had to do I could come in and do it on some computer around here, free and easier.

I don't believe in the personal computer as a home computer. I don't think that the average person, in doing his income tax - particularly now that it's simplified — or in keeping his household accounting records, needs that. I have about 75 real estate rental properties that I have to do some accounting on. Even then, I couldn't justify a personal computer for the little work that's involved there.

The reason I bought a personal computer now is that I have some engineering problems on which I want to do some calculations at home. The machines are cheap and fast enough now that I can do it.

### What about word processing as a good home use of the PC?

ECKERT: Yes, that's probably the main justifiable reason. But don't forget, they're putting word processing ability in machines that are just small inexpensive word processing machines that are probably easier to operate than most computers.

So the typewriter and the computer as a word processor are merging. As time goes on, I think we'll see dedicated word processors for people who don't want to get into anything

Or if you're going to play games on a personal computer, I suppose that's all right, too. But that's kind of like a hula hoop -- you'll get tired of that after a while.

I don't mean to say that someday the computer won't be an important part of the household. I just don't think that's here yet.

### From what you're saving, it's not that the

power isn't there yet.

ECKERT: No, the power is there for what we've been talking about. But there are other applications. For instance, if I want to build a robot to dust the furniture without breaking the Dresden doll on the table, I need a sophisticated computer that operates fairly fast in

The point also is that the more speed you have to throw at a problem, the sloppier the programming can be and also the more userfriendly the program can be made. A great deal of speed may be used to build a bridge between how you and I like to do things and how the machine likes to do things. We have used a lot of speed even in the present PCs to build that bridge as far as it has gone. I don't think that bridge has been built far enough yet. I think the machines are still too obscure in the way they run. It's going to be easier to throw extra speed in these machines and teach them more than it is to teach all of the population more about using them.

So there is a need for this high speed not to do these everyday things as far as the actual function goes but to build this more graceful bridge to the human being through such techniques as so-called artificial intelligence, which I think is an awful name.

Do you have a better name? ECKERT: Oh, I haven't tried to think of a better name. "Artificial intelligence" just doesn't convey much of anything. Also, it gives a lot of misleading ideas. It's not artificial intelligence — it's a matter of putting the various gestalts that a human being uses in the machine, and it's also a matter of making the machine able to modify its own gestalts to perform these problems.

I might even consider the name "gestalt process" or something like that.

### What kinds of applications do you expect from artificial intelligence or whatever you would like to call it?

ECKERT: I think it's going to influence most of our programming. But it's a speed burner.

In robotics and in home computers, where you are trying to adapt to the way a human being thinks more and you don't really need the speed to do the basic arithmetic,

136.000 AT 2 LOIN 80,99 V 18,500 AL AV + 16% DOC --48%-% YTT + 28½-% VOLU 24,150 YA + 47½ ½-% WWA -28%-% RTY --44½ + % T. -42¾-% QUOT  $34\frac{1}{4} + 1 + 1 + 61$ %+% PATIE ME: JOHN OD COUN' MA TO CRI MOGLOBIN MCV:90 ME: FRANK SICIAN: DM MC E: 9/22 PATIENT NA. DATE: 9/24, APPT ZQL - 337.75 -4.00 \ ^0°H 338.00 L 337.75 310.4800 H4895 I +61 CH 6665 12 FO.F - 100 DUU UI DUKO 325 X 200 0 100 L 100 V I 2 1XI 0 18½ H T.Q 18¼-¼ B 1 6,700 AT 3:15 IBX\* N-140 N140¼N 120<sub>x</sub>50 V 2,238,800 N-55½-¾ B 55½N. 55¾N 3x 10 V 77 XIC M + 9% + 4 B 9%N.10 2 35 INDU -- F 90 -31% + 1/8 R +47%-1/2\* MOR + 1974--% TICK --296 AT 61½-%\* DIS MITH BY

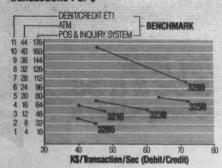
In on-line transaction processing, cost per transaction is...

# THE BOTTOM LINE

Concurrent Computer Corporation offers you the performance, full functionality, reliability and growth path you need for your on-line transaction processing system. All at a price you just can't beat. And we can prove it.

The Proof-Whether you measure cost/performance by the Debit-Credit benchmark (ET1), the TP1 benchmark, or your own, we've got the numbers.

### Transactions Per \$



Systems start at \$15K per transaction. And can grow to more than 100 transactions per second depending upon your application.

The Rest-Our computer family is fully compatible so your system can grow as your application does, without rewriting your software.

We offer a high degree of IBM (SNA) and ISO connectivity as well as a full set of communications networking facilities.

You don't have to sacrifice functionality to get cost/performance either. We offer a powerful, easy to use relational database manager and transaction controller, as well as fourth generation languages and a comprehensive office automation package.

If total system cost is as important to you as performance, we can help put numbers on your bottom line.

Call 1-800-631-2154 or write to: Concurrent Computer Corporation 2 Crescent Place

Oceanport, NJ 07757

Concurrent Computer Corporation which is frequently trivial, I think they are going to be greatly influenced by it.

Take Apple Computer's Macintosh. They burned up a good deal of the speed of the chip to make that machine have more useful displays, icons and menus. They burn up most of the speed to make that thing more edible to the human being rather than to turn out more production.

### And you think that's the best way to go?

to go?
ECKERT: Oh sure. I'm not saying that the Macintosh has picked the

best balance. Other people are juggling windows and all kinds of other schemes.

# Do you worry about some of the great influence computers can have on society, related to something like Star Wars, for instance? ECKERT: With atomic weapons

ECKERT: With atomic weapons we obviously have a tiger by the tail. The advice to let it go is hardly worthwhile. So "Star Wars" is hopefully a way to shoot a tranquilizing dart into the lion so that we can safely let the tail go. I think it's a valuable thing to do and not a potentially bad thing.

### is it feesible?

ECKERT: I don't think we know. If someone had asked us when we were building the Eniac if it was feasible, we would have said yes, and I could have produced any number of people who were saying no. I'll tell you one thing, the original Eniac could have been invented at least 10 years earlier in that the vacuum tubes that were available were not vastly different in reliability or characteristics than the ones we used.

### Why wasn't it built sooner? ECKERT: You can't really distin-

guish hardware and software any more, because what you put in the software and what you put in the hardware are interchangeable. The only reason you put more things in the software is to get lower cost in the hardware. And the only reason you put more things in the hardware is to get more speed out of the hardware by not depending so much on the software. They are part of the continuum of ideas. These ideas had not jelled, despite some false starts by Babbage.

Today we still have a lot of ideas in artificial intelligence that haven't jelled yet; they're just poking around, and we're trying to figure out where to put them. If people had formulated an idea about what they had wanted to do 10 years earlier or maybe even 15 or 20 years earlier, they could have done it with vacuum tubes.

### When Eniac officially debuted in February of 1946, were you sure that it would work? ECKERT: I'm not much of a wor-

ECKERT: I'm not much of a worrier on things like this. I'm a person
that says if it doesn't work, what
do we have to do to fix it? We built
a few things on a bench that
worked only a few months after we
started. When I saw those work
and varied the voltages and frequencies and found out what the
margins on them were, I said that
the rest of it is just piling more of
these grains of sand into the bucket
until we get the bucket filled.

# The first occasion that the general public had to see a large computer in action was Univac I tabulating the 1952 presidential election on TV.

ECKERT: Yes, I was there. In fact, they got the results that predicted a landslide, and the people from the network were afraid to put it on. They threw the copy in the wastebasket, and I retrieved the carbon copy — which wasn't damaged — and I still have it at home. When-they decided the machine was right and all the commentators were wrong, they used this carbon copy to read what the machine was had done earlier.

machine had done earlier.

Everyone said, "See, people didn't trust the machine, and the machine was right, and the people were wrong."

# How do you describe the value of computers to society? I had a teacher at Pennsylvania

I had a teacher at Pennsylvania in electrodynamics, which turned out to be a consider in the special theory of relativity. He said that the problem you deal with in engineering can be divided into categories — problems of complexity and problems of perplexity.

Of course I thought of that in

Of course I thought of that in connection with computers. Computers take the burden of complexity off of us and leave us with the problems of perplexity. The problems that always keep us from moving to the next stage, in artificial intelligence for example, are not of complexity but of perplexity. It's just as tough now as it was for Einstein.

# How do you rank the computer in terms of the great inventions of history?

Like books in a library. It affects everything at least a little bit, and some things it will affect a lot.



### **Businessman's Perspective**

It simplifies my business ... it saves money ... it gives me the information I need to run my business ... it's adaptable ... it does the job ... what more could you ask?

### An Accountant's Perspective

It's integrated ... it's simple ... it was designed by accountants for accountants ... it's timely and well controlled ... it's secure.

### **Data Processing Perspective**

Superior quality ... superbly documented ... direct and easy to understand ... truly state-of-the-art technology.

### J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 South Syracuse Street / Suite 5500 Deriver, CO 80237 303/ 773 3732

TEN Value Added Remarketer

### Packages for:

Financial
General Accounting
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Equipment and Fixed Assets
Financial Reporting
Planning & Budgeting
Payroll/Personnel

# Distribution Order Processing Inventory Management Sales Analysis Purchasing

Construction
Job Cost Accounting
Multi-State, Union Payroll
Equipment Management

### General Computer Assisted Design Computer Assisted Programming JDE/Lotus® Interface

New York — 201/ 348 8989 Chicago — 312/ 571 6687 Dallas — 214/ 458 0636 Houston — 713/ 880 8278 San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755 Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0118

# Micro-to-Mainframe, we make sense



Only one company is ready to serve as your "single source" for full-featured terminal emulation and emulation-based products. We're Computer Logics. And no matter what host environment you work in. Computer Logics has a complete family of micro-to-mainframe solutions to help you get a better return on your computer investment.

Take a closer look. Here are just a few ways to get more out of micro-tomainframe communications with Computer Logics: more power; more flexibility; more productivity; more control. We have more ideas you should know about, too, Call us, toll free, for more details on what Computer Logics can do for you.



PEP: (Personal Emulator Package)
One board. One slot. Two terminal
emulators . . . or more!
A single PEP emulation board puts almost

A single PEP emulation board puts almost any mainframe at your fingertips. Chang-ing from one hoet to another is as easy as a few quick keystrokes. You save an ex-pansion slot, save costs . . . and get all the high-powered emulation features you're

up to 8 concurrent sessions • multi-windowing • acheriosed file transfer and batch commends • hot key • local screen storage acrean editing • data compression • multiple baud rates • emulation for IBM, aparty, Burroughs, DRC, and/or Honeywell on one standard communications board • for IBM, PC XT. All roal all true commelbits.

erry is a trademark of Sperry Corporation. IBM is a trademark of emistional Business Machines Corporation. Burroughs is a demark of Burroughe Corporation. DEC as a trademark of Digital



The all-in-one solution to synchronous communications

SYNCSMART puts your synchronous modern and your emulation package (even multiple emulation!) all on the same expansion board! It costs less than separate hardware, and it cuts the clutte your desk. Take your choice of PEP emulators for micro-to-mainframe or PC-to-PC communications over standard 2-wire telephone lines.

PER-based emulation • Bell 201-C com-patible • 2400 baud • autodial software package • no external hardware • diagnost • RS232 strapable as DTE or DCE • accept RJ11 and RJ45 phone jacks



ulation with leak-proof, roof, hacker-proof acce

Protect your micro-to-mainframe sys with multi-level access control built into your terminal emulator. COMLOK lets you assign different access levels for up to 32 designated users or user groups, with the extra protection of encrypted software.

PEP-based emulation = assign read-only, associute-only or read/write access per file = accepts up to 32 user ID's = high-speed DES encryption/decryption = day definable = physical device access control = automatic audit mail = automatic automatic = auto



UTS Gateway: Opens the door to LAN-to-Sperry communications

Multiply the power of micro-to-mainframe communications with all-in-one support for your Novell-based local area network. Any PC on your LAN becomes the network's communications server in minutes, with no additional hardware

on • supports up to \* PER-oussid emulation \* supports up to 32 stations \* full DCM, modern, MUX, direct-connect interfaces \* host-supported speeds up to 19.2K \* DOS concurrency \* on-line help connect interfaces • host-supported speeds up to 19.2K • DOS concurrency • on-line help trace and error logging • full screen control

Your computer will tell you . . . we make sense

Product Information Centers United States: 1(800)235-0030 Canada: 1(800)323-0030

**Computer Logics** 

DOMAIN is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer Inc., Series 3000 and Personal Workstation are trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc., DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, inc., ETHERNET is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, inc., ETHERNET is a registered trademark of Aerox Corporation, Lottus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp., Microsoft Word is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp., Microsoft Word is a trademark of MultiMate



# The computer age

A time line, 1946 A.D. to 2000 A.D.





J. Presper Eckert, John Mauchly and a team of 50 complete the Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer (Eniac), the first large-scale, electronic digital computer, at the University of Pennsylvania's Moore School. Weighing 30 tons, standing two stories and covering 15,000 square feet, Eniac operates at 357 multiplications per second. Sponsored by the Army, the \$500,000 project is aimed at designing a computer for the rapid calculation of military ballistics tables.



Though their computer is a success, Eckert and Mauchly leave the Moore School over patent disagreements a month after Eniac is unveiled and form their own company, the Electronic Control Co., to design a Universal Automatic Computer (Univac).

Computerworld time line compiled by Michael Sullivan-Trainer. Design: Mitchell J. Hayes. Photo research: Christie Sears.

Plastice downtasy all:
Sperry Corp. - Ericc. Democ I. BIMAC,
Sperry Corp. - Ericc. Democ I. BIMAC,
Sperry Corp. - Ericc. Democ I. BiMAC,
Annoned Staty. - John von Neumann:
Burasus of Cessus: - Watter Cursiste with
Univer. Associated Pleas - Jay Forestor,
MRT Malssem - Whitning Men Corp.
- UDEC, Control Delta Corp. - Cyber 205,
DPL 1, John McCortty, Burroughin Corp.
- UDEC, Control Delta Corp. - Cyber 205,
Delta Control Delta Corp. - Cyber 205,
Delta Corp. - Time Basis, Inc. - Thomas Kurtz and
John Kemeny; Stanford University Johns Ledderfore, Data General Corp.
- Eddon de Castro: Intel Corp. - 8008
Denocessor; Stat Possens, Subroutines
Thi T. Thong, BRTS - Alzar, Carp Res
Bill Carles, Rande Stack, a Dhission of
Tandy Corp. - TITS-50; BM - IBM Person
John V. Altrassacii, Lanier Bissinessa Prodacts, No. - Jerny Cort on Compage Corp.
- Mich Nagor: Iswa State University John V. Altrassacii, Lanier Bissinessa Prodacts, No. - Jerny Cort on Corp.
- State Corp. Big. Sharen Heli- Correct with Angle IIIC.

### 1947

IBM decides not to invest in computers because the market, with an installed base of six units worldwide, is too small.

At Bell Labs, William Shockley, John Bardeen and Walter Brattain develop the first "transfer resistance" device, which becomes known as the transistor, a revolutionary replacement for the cumbersome vacuum tube.



Grace Hopper documents the first computer bug, a dead moth found in a cabinet of the Mark II. She immortalizes the insect by pasting it in her logbook beside a note about the incident.

### 1948...

Jealous of Eniac's success and miffed at Howard Aiken, who snubbed IBM at the Mark I dedication Thomas I Watson Sr. orders built an Enjac-like computer, the Selective Sequence **Electronic Calculator** (SSEC). With more than 1,2,000 vacuum tubes, SSEC becomes the target of cartoonists and motion picture makers. who use its huge size and flashing lights to illustrate the outlandishness of computers of the period.

### 1949

Maurice Wilkes of England's Cambridge University builds the first stored-program computer, the Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Computer (EDSAC). A student at Eckert's and Mauchly's Moore School lectures. Wilkes works with a copy of John von Neumann's draft on the Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer (EDVAC) to beat out the Americans.

MIT's Claude Shannon builds the first chessplaying machine, called Caissac.



Standards Eastern Automatic Computer (SEAC) and Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC) are built by the National Bureau of Standards as the first and second American electronic stored-program computers using all-diode logic.



After renaming their company the Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp., Eckert and Mauchly complete the Binary Automatic Computer (Binac) for Northrop Aircraft Co., making it one of the first operational stored-program computers.



MIT's Jay Forrester conceives the idea of organizing magnetic core computer memories, a notion developed by An Wang, into a grid or matrix, providing a far greater practical application than a serial connection.

### 1950

Von Neumann's EDVAC is finally complete. Having lost the distinction as the first stored-program computer, it is still the first to use binary or digital mathematics.



Kurt Vonnegut Jr. writes about "EPICAC" in one of the first computer love stories. Remington-Rand Corp. buys the financially troubled Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp.

### 1951

The Universal Automatic Computer, Univac I, made by Remington-Rand and operating at a rate of 2,000 computations a second, is delivered to the U.S. Bureau of the Census as the first American commercially produced computer.



Wang Laboratories, Inc. is founded by An Wang and family. The company starts in a \$70-amonth office in Boston.





Despite attempts by its sponsor, the Navy, to kill the project, the Whirl-wind computer is completed at MIT by Jay Forrester and Ken Olsen.
The first 16-bit minicomputer, Whirlwind can perform calculations on data in parallel, inaugurating real-time computing.

### 1952

A major producer of punched cards, IBM adds the 701, its first electronic stored-program computer, to its product line.



Walter Cronkite touts
Univac as that "marvelous electronic brain"
during its television debut calculating presidential election returns. The
machine predicts Eisenhower's victory just one
hour after the polls
close.

### 1953

The Universal Digital Electronic Computer (UDEC) is built by Burroughs Corp. and installed at Wayne State University.



IBM introduces the first magnetic tape device, the Model 726. It can pack 100 characters per inch and move at 75 inches per second.

### 1954

The first commercially owned Univac I is delivered to General Electric Co.



Fortran, or Formula Translation programming language, is developed by John Bakus at IBM.

### 1956

The term "artificial intelligence" is coined by Dartmouth College Assistant Professor John McCarthy, who organizes the Dartmouth Conference in Hanover, N.H., with the help of Marvin Minsky of MIT.



### 1957

Ken Olsen leaves MIT to start Digital Equipment Corp. with \$70,000 in venture capital.



### 1958

Seymour Cray builds the first fully transistorized supercomputer for Control Data Corp., the CDC 1604.



AN/FSQ-7, part of the Air Force's Semi-Automatic Ground Environment (SAGE), is completed. The largest computer ever built, it weighs 175 tons and is used for air defense.

Lisp, for List Processor, language is invented by MiT's John McCarthy for Al applications.

### 1959

Jack Kilby of Texas Instruments and Robert Noyce of Fairchild Semiconductor develop "the monolithic idea," creating the integrated circuit, a breakthrough that will allow the dream of smaller and more affordable computers to become a reality.

Cobol, for Commercial and Business-Oriented Language, based on Grace Hopper's Flow-Matic, is created by Codasyl, the Committee on Data Systems Languages. Hopper invents a compiler that makes Cobol run on many types of computers.



### 1960

The first modern computer generation ends as vacuum tubes, punched cards and machine codes give way to second-generation transistors, magnetic tape and procedural languages in computer design and operation.

### 1961



The first patient monitoring system is implemented at the National Health Institute Clinic in Maryland.

### 1962

Computer industry revenues reach the \$1 billion mark.



APL, for A Programming Language, is developed by Ken Iverson, Harvard University and IBM for modeling programs.

Dr. Edward Thorpe writes *Beat the Dealer* on using a computer to win at blackjack.

H. Ross Perot founds Electronic Data Systems Corp.

### 1963

CDC ships the first supercomputer using silicon transistors to Lawrence Livermore National Labs in California.



DEC launches the PDP-1, introducing the video display.

Eliza is designed by MIT's Joseph Weizenbaum as a program to simulate a psychotherapist's consultation session.

MIT doctoral candidate lvan Sutherland designs Sketchpad, which allows users to make CRT drawings with a light pen, the forerunner of future graphic design systems.

### 1964

In the first computer crime involving criminal prosecution, Texas v. Hancock, a programmer who stole \$5 million worth of his employer's software is convicted and sentenced to five years.



Costing less than \$10,000 and operating from an ordinary power outlet, DEC's PDP-8 is introduced as the first commercial minicomputer.

IBM 360 computers are announced as the first modular, compatible series of general-purpose machines.



Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (Basic) language is created by Tom Kurtz and John Kemeny of Dartmouth.

### 1966

Texas Instruments offers the first solid-state hand-held calculator. Operation Match computer dating service opens in Cambridge, Mass.

### 1967

Pat McGovern launches Computerworld, a weekly newspaper geared to the computer industry.



The third generation is under way, with integrated circuits, floppy disks and nonprocedural languages becoming prominent in computer construction and usage.

### 1968

Gordon Moore and Robert Noyce found Integrated Electronics (Intel) Corp.

# intel

The first mutinous computer, HAL, is introduced in 2001: A Space Odyssey.

W. Carlos's "Switched-On Bach," an album of fugues and preludes played on a Moog synthesizer, becomes popular.

Joshua Lederberg and associates at Stanford University create Dendral, the first medical diagnostic computer program.



### 1969

The Intel 4004 becomes the first microprocessor.



Former DEC PDP-8 chief engineer Edson deCastro starts Data General Corp. DG introduces the first commercial 16-bit minicomputer, the Nova, just before DEC announces a 16-bit machine, the PDP-11/20.

4

### 1970

The first robot supermarket, Telemart, opens in San Diego. The idea was that shoppers would use their Touch-Tone phones to call into a computer that would help them select their groceries and have them delivered. The supermarket closes because so many shoppers call that the computer can't handle the orders.



Jack Myers and Harry Pople of the University of Pittsburgh create Internist, later called Caduceus, the most comprehensive medical diagnostic computer program, capable of identifying more than 500 diseases and 3,000 manifestations.

### 1971

Intel markets the 4004 microprocessor, which paves the way for the micro revolution.

The floppy disk is introduced to feed instructions to the IBM 370.



Pascal, named after the famous mathematician, is developed by Niklaus Wirth of Switzerland as a programming language for systems develop-

Journalist Don Hoefler refers to a 100-square-mile valley southeast of San Francisco as Silicon Valley because of the number of high-tech firms prospering there. The area's identity, once based on crops of plums, pears and prunes, is changed forever.



### 1972

Intel develops the 8008, an 8-bit microprocessor.



Atari scores big with its Pong video game.

Gary Kildall, a professor at the Naval Postgraduate School down the road from Silicon Valley, writes PL/I, the first programming language for the 4004 microprocessor.

### 1973



The National Computer Conference is held for the first time in New York.



John Atanasoff wins a U.S. District Court decision recognizing him as the official inventor of the computer after a lengthy patent trial involving Honeywell and Sperny-Rand.



Thi T. Troung, a Frenchman of Vietnamese origin, develops the first 8008-based microcomputer but is unsuccessful at selling it.

### 1974

Radio Electronics magazine publishes an article on how to build the Mark 8 "your personal minicomputer" using an 8008 microprocessor.



Banks begin to experiment with automatic teller machines; First Federal Savings & Loan, in Nebraska, takes in 672 new accounts in six

Zilog, Inc. is founded by two leading designers from Intel to create the Z80 chip, competing directly with Intel's new 8080 microprocessor.

### 1975

Ed Roberts and Bill Yates of MIT design and market the Altair, the first personal computer. Named after a "Star Trek" episode, "A Voyage to Altair," the 8080based microcomputer is the catalyst for the personal computer industry.



The Cray-1 supercomputer is introduced as the fastest computer on earth, performing a million more calculations per second than Eniac in a space a thousand times smaller.



Microsoft Corp. is founded by Bill Gates and Paul Allen after they adapt Basic to the Altair microcomputer.



### 1976

The Social Security Administration's five-acre computer complex, dedicated to record keeping, sets records of its own with more than half the budget for the Aid For Dependent Children program administration being spent to pay for computer errors.

# digital

Superminicomputers are introduced by Perkin-Elmer and Gould SEL, followed shortly by DEC's VAX-11/780 and Prime Computer's 750. Tandem introduces the first fault-tolerant computer, the T/16.

### 1977

Apple Computer, founded by Steve Wozniak and Steve Jobs, introduces the Apple II personal computer.



Radio Shack unveils its first TRS-80 microcom-



The first Computerland franchise store opens in Morristown, N.J., under the name Computer-shack.

Orginally developed for computerized astrology by Gary Kildall, CP/M is marketed by Digital Research as a standard control program for personal computers.

### 1978

Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston create Visicalc, electronic spreadsheet software.



Texas Instruments offers a speak-and-spell toy featuring digital speech.

### 1979



The Source, an electronic service, begins offering news and stock reports to home computer owners.

Micropro International releases Wordstar, one of the best-selling word processing programs.

### 1980

Shugart Associates introduces the Winchester disk drive, which stores 30 times more data than a small floppy.

CDC introduces the Cyber 205 to match the performance of Cray's creations.



### 1981

The IBM Personal Computer debuts, and Microsoft's MS-DOS becomes its standard operating system.



# WHEN NCR WANTED TO INCREASE PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY, THEY FOUND THAT DLC SPEAKS THEIR LANGUAGE.

Developing transaction-based applications can be costly and time-consuming. NCR set out to find something better than COBOL for their 700 programmers to use.

After several months of extensive testing, NCR found the right language. PROGRESS.

A 4GL DBMS that increased new development productivity over COBOL by as much as 350%.

With the other programming alternatives they tested,

With the other programming alternatives they tested, NCR found they could increase new development productivity by 200%. Which was impressive. But not nearly as impressive as the 350% realized by using PROGRESS.

PROGRESS helps save development time because it's a fully integrated, multi-user 4GL DBMS created expressly for building, modifying and customizing transaction-based applications. PROGRESS lets NCR's programmers quickly prototype an application, demonstrate it to users, then modify it to rapidly complete an application that meets their exact needs.

And since PROGRESS is a true 4GL, it doesn't require NCR's programmers to go back to a 3GL to complete the application. It has a natural syntax and requires far less code. Yet it still gives programmers complete control.

Plus they no longer have to worry about power failures or operator errors, since PROGRESS is completely crash-proof.

PROGRESS is also portable across different operating systems and machines. Applications developed with it have the flexibility to run on UNIX, XENIX, ULTRIX and MS-DOS. And that's important to NCR programmers, because they're using it to develop programs for warehousing, maintenance and parts distribution, small manufacturing systems, administrative control, and sales office automation projects, to name just a few applications.

In fact, PROGRESS is so simple and fast to use, programmers spend less time developing programs and more time getting work done.

Find out what NCR already knows. Talk to us about a test drive.

For just \$50, we'll send you the PROGRESS Test Drive.

1986 DATABASE DERBY WINNER

The following are trademarks of these companies: UNIX of AT&T, MS-DOS and XENIX of Microsoft Corp., ULTRIX of Digital Equipment Corporation.

PROGRESS
FASTEST FROM START TO FINISH

It's a full-function version limited only by database size, and it includes a working application. With it, you'll see how to prototype an application quickly, and how simple it is to modify the application once it's finished. And you're welcome to call our Technical Support staff while trying the Test Drive.

To receive your copy, call 1-800-FAST 4GL. (In Mass., call 1-617-663-5000.) Or send in the coupon.

And don't worry. If the Test Drive isn't everything we said it is, we'll refund every penny. You have our word on it.

> Send me the PROGRESS Test Drive for \$50 \* If it's not as



| In MASS., CALL<br>Telex: 509965 |             |        |           |        | 1 |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|---|--|
| Name                            |             |        |           |        |   |  |
| Title                           |             | 14]    |           |        |   |  |
| Company                         |             |        |           |        |   |  |
| Address                         |             |        |           |        |   |  |
| City                            |             | Stat   | te        | _ Zip  |   |  |
| Country                         |             | Te     | lephone _ |        |   |  |
| Telex                           |             |        |           |        |   |  |
| Computer                        |             |        |           |        |   |  |
| Operating System                | n           |        |           |        |   |  |
| Enclosed is my:                 | ☐ Check     | □ Visa | ☐ Maste   | erCard |   |  |
| Card Number                     |             |        |           | Exp    |   |  |
| MasterCard Inter                | bank Number |        |           |        |   |  |
| Signature                       |             |        |           |        |   |  |



DATA LANGUAGE CORPORATION, 47 MANNING ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821 617-663-5000



The personal computer industry passes the \$1.5 billion mark.



#### PERVEDOLEMARS

The first computer wedding is performed by Rev. Ron Jaenisch using an Apple personal computer in California. The computer displays the text of the ceremony on screen, and the bride and groom indicate their "I do's" by pressing the "Y" key.

"Factory Robot Kills Worker" reads the headline about the first reported death caused by a robot: Kenji Urada, 37, is killed when a self-propelled robot cart in a Japanese factory runs him over as he tries to repair it.



Osborne Computer introduces the Osborne 1, the first portable computer.



Home computers are innaugurated by the introduction of the Commodore VIC-20, which sells more than one million units.

#### 1982

A computer, in Washington, D.C., is used to help Nan Davis, a paraplegic, walk.

#### TIME

Time magazine names the computer its "Man of the Year."



Jimmy Carter is the first president to use a word processor to write his memoirs.

Walt Disney Studios makes *Tron*, a movie whose main characters live inside a computer.

#### 1983

There are 13 million computers in the world.



Lotus's 1-2-3 takes Visicalc's place as the popular spreadsheet program marketed by company founder Mitch Kapor.



Computer industry revenues reach \$55 billion, \$2.4 billion of it in personal computer sales.



More than 4.5 million U.S. students, mostly high school age, use computers in public schools.

Test versions of a biological microchip are produced by EMV Associates, a Maryland biotechnology company.

#### Radio Shack COMPUTER CENTERS

Radio Shack offers a book-size computer, the Model 100.



Osborne Computer declares bankruptcy. Texas Instruments and Timex Corp. sell off computer businesses.

Software sales reach the \$1 billion mark, growing at 50% a year.

Hewlett-Packard offers the first touch-screen personal computer, the HP-150.

#### 1984

Sales of home computers priced below \$1,000 fall 30% from 1983 levels.



Magazines targeted to computerphiles number 450, the largest ever devoted to a single subject.

#### 1985,

Technological trends and innovations include the use of IBM PC-DOS and Unix operating systems as standards, the start-up of fault-tolerant computer firms and the invention of the one-million-bit random-access memory chip.



The number of personal computers used in offices in the U.S. rises to nine million, with an estimated 15.6 PCs for every 100 office workers.

#### 1986



Computerworld publishes its 1,000th issue on Nov. 3 with a special section celebrating the computer age.



A state in search of a slogan, Massachusetts takes advantage of the large number of hightech firms along Route 128 and declares itself the Software Capital of the country.



Winning the race, Compaq Computer Corp. releases the Deskpro 386, the first personal computer to use Intel's most advanced microprocessor, the 80386. The chip offers 130 megabytes of disk storage and an average access time of 19 milliseconds.

#### 1988

Computers containing a million processors will be set to work solving complex problems.

#### 1989

Cambridge, Mass., firm Bolt, Beranek, and Newman, Inc. expects to complete the Monarch computer, which is planned to perform eight million floating point operations per second (MFLOPS). The parallel processing computer is to be used by the U.S. Department of Defense.



#### 1990

The advent of parallel processing and greatly increased processing power is expected to make this truly the year of artificial intelligence.

#### IBM

IBM expects to reach the \$100 billion mark in revenue.

The number of personal computers used by U.S. businesses is expected to increase to 24.5 million.

#### 2000

Experts predict that computers containing a billion processors will be technologically feasible, exceeding the power of the human brain.



The electronics industry is expected to be a \$900 billion-a-year business, second only to agriculture in the world economy.

The Industry's Best-Selling Fourth Generation Language/DBMS for Personal Computers Just Got Better:

**Announcing PC/FOCUS Release 2.0** 



Now you can get your hands on more power than ever before with PC/FOCUS. More power in your decision support operations. More power in your applications development work. More flexibility when porting data applications to other FOCUS environments like IBM mainframes, VAX/VMS, WANG/VS, LANs and UNIX. Plus, for a limited time, free training, tool

PC/FOCUS provides a complete environment for PC application development and decision support using the same high level Fourth Generation Language for all functions. It gives you facilities for report writing, graphics, statistics, financial reporting, spreadsheets and micro/mainframe links, combined with a full-featured relational database management system.

featured relational database management system.
And, if you're already using FOCUS in another environment, you can port applications and data without change from your PC.

Since its first release, PC/FOCUS has proven to be the most functional and useful system PC users have been able to get their hands on. Today, under Release 2.0, it's even more helpful...just look at the added features you now get:

- Compatibility with FOCUS 5.0 for mainframes.
- Color, high resolution graphics including support for 40 new graphic device drivers.
- PlotTalk, a new window-driven, facility for automatically creating graphs.



INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

#### One Language. One solution.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • Dallas: (214) 490-1300 Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Datrott: (313) 649-9440 • Washington, D.C. (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • San. Jose: (408) 293-600 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Atlanta: (404) 252-8067 • Toronto: (416) 384-2760 • London, England 903-6111

- High-speed IRMA file transfers, (35% faster than native IRMA transfers).
- Support for the new Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Management Specification.
- A VT emulation mode that enables you to log on to DEC VAX machines, work in a full-screen mode and transfer files between systems.
- A faster data maintenance facility.
- PC/FOCCALC, a full-function integrated spreadsheet is also available.
- All new documentation.

#### **Free Training**

With each copy of Release 2.0, you get one free student day of education at any one of our 14 FOCUS Education Centers, conveniently located throughout North America. (Offer expires midnight, December 31, 1986).

Time is limited. Act now to learn more about the money saving FREE TRAINING offered with this powerful new release of the industry's best-selling 4GL/DBMS for PCs. Fill in the coupon below and mail to Information Builders, Inc., Dept. PCA, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10010.

Information Builders, Inc.
Dept. PCA
1250 Broadway, NYC 10010
Dear Information Builders:
Yes! In want to know more about PC/FOCUS Release 2.0.
Please send information about the FREE Training offer plus complete technical details, hardware requirements and pricing information to:

NAME

COMPANY

TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

#### COMPUTERS AND SOCIETY

# What humans will never need computers to do

BY ISAAC ASIMOV

f we look into a peaceful future in which humanity manages to keep from destroying itself, it seems certain that computers will continue to develop and become more capable and versatile. Yet it is risky to offer to predict what a computer can't do, for one is far too likely to be wrong.

Arthur C. Clarke's most quotable comment is this: "When a distinguished, but elderly, scientist says that something is impos-

sible, he is probably wrong."

My distinction is perhaps debatable, but I am as elderly as anybody, and I take that statement to heart. However, I am perfectly willing to predict what a computer won't do, even if it could. But perhaps I should rephrase that and say that I am willing to predict what a computer won't be designed to do, even if the design is

To see the difference between can't and won't, consider the automobile. It speeds along on wheels, which in turn spin on axles.

The wheel and axle is the first invention human beings made that outdid nature, for no living organism progresses by means of wheels and axles. These features may, in fact, be impossible in organisms because of the difficulty of arranging a circulatory and nervous system to nourish and control a living, turning wheel

The result is that while the automobile speeds along, we human beings are condenued to trudge—clumping along by lifting first one foot, then the other.

And yet walking — up, down, up, down — has its advantages. Wheels need a reasonably smooth surface, whereas in walking, we can step over small obstructions and clamber over large ones. We can walk in underbrush, along narrow trails, sidle along precarious footholds while holding to a cliff side. These feats may not be as impressive as 60 miles per hour on a smooth highway, but if you couldn't do them, you would feel the restriction.

I imagine that it is possible to invent a mechanical device that would lift feet rather than turn wheels. If as much energy and ingenuity were put into such a walking machine as has been put into the rolling machine, I dare say we could have very nice walk-mobiles. You could get into one and go walking along a rocky road, up a country lane, over rocks and along cliff sides.

But who on earth would bother to design such a machine? Who would spend large sums of money in order to produce something that human beings could do easily for themselves? Granted, walking can be tiresome, but at least it can be done for free. To get into an undoubtedly expensive machine and to have to put out money for fuel and for repairs in order to walk mechanically is a kind of conspicuous consumption that would appeal only to psychotics. As a matter of fact, society has proven much more willing to build an incredibly expensive network of highways in order to make the automobile wheel useful than it would be likely to spend on walk-mobiles that might make highways unnecessary.

In short, then, automobiles are designed to do what human beings, without them, cannot do, or can do only with great difficulty. They are not designed, and never would be designed, to do what human beings could do easily and naturally without them.

How does that apply to computers?

We are most familiar with computers solving mathematical problems — carrying out arithmetic operations at great speed and with almost zero chance of inaccuracy.

most zero chance of inaccuracy.

This is certainly something human beings cannot do. The human brain, while capable of working out mathematical problems, does so very slowly and tediously and with a distressing aptitude for arithmetic or logical errors. Therefore, we welcome computers in this respect, and we labor to design them to work on such things faster and faster and try to make them capable of tackling problems of ever greater complexity.

And why not? We don't need an automobile to go from New York to Chicago. We could walk the distance — but it would take us a great deal of time and effort. Better to use an automobile and design highways and signs and turnoffs and more economical engines to do the

We are not abandoning anything vital in turning mathematical operations over to a computer. We are merely exchanging an older, less efficient tool for a newer, more efficient one.

It is a mistake to think that allowing computers to solve problems dehumanizes a human



being and that before the computer, human beings proudly solved problems by themselves. Not so.

The ordinary human being, even if reasonably intelligent and thoroughly educated, can scarcely do anything in mathematics on his own. If you don't believe that and consider yourself intelligent and educated, then divide 72,647 by 323 to three decimal places — in your head. I doubt that you'll even try (I wouldn't), and you might even walk from New York to Chicago in less time than it would take for you to get the right answer. And yet that is an extremely simple problem.

an extremely simple problem.

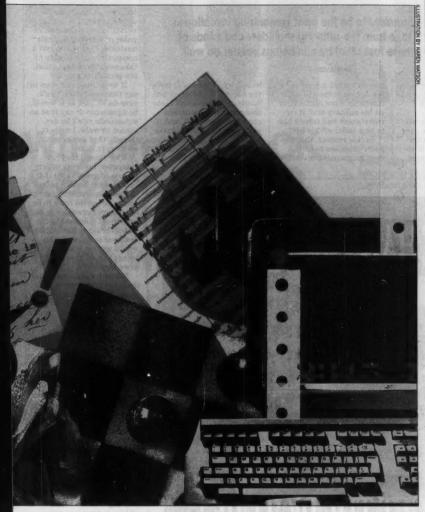
All through history, we have solved even the simplest mathematical problems with help—with our fingers, with pen and paper following memorized rules, with an abacus and slide rules and mechanical calculators. And now we have the computer, which is better than any of

Anything for which we can work out clear and complete instructions and that human beings can do only with difficulty, if at all, will be handed over to the computer, and rightly so.

What about things, though, that human beings can do easily and, yet, for which it is extremely difficult to work out clear and complete instructions?

Here is a borderline case — chess.

Chess is played with 32 pieces of six different types on a board containing 64 squares in an eight-by-eight array. Every different chessman has a particular position at the start and can move only in certain simple ways. All the rules can be written out, and yet, despite years of effort, no chess-playing computer can match



a grand master. A computer cannot beat Karpov or Kasparov, let alone Bobby Fischer. It may some day, but it can't yet.

may some day, but it can't yet.

Why is that? Well, despite the fixed and simple starting positions and rules of movement on a small board, the total number of possible positions and movements is unbelievably enormous, and we still can't get a computer to check all the possibilities in a reasonable time.

But, then, how do the chess masters do it? Ah, there you have the problem. We don't know! What's more, the chess masters don't know

What if you take a more complicated game? The English language includes hundreds of thousands of words, and it may be that I have at my easy command 10,000 to 20,000 of them. I have, then, thousands of words instead of a few chessmen, and the words can be put together according to rules that are enormously more complicated than the rules governing chess moves. How about the game, then, of writing a story or an essay?

We all know the same words (assuming we are English speaking), we all know the rules of combination well enough, and we have all read stories and essays often, so we know what the finished product looks like. And yet few of us would even try to write a story or essay with the hope of having it printed. Of those who do make the effort, few can get an editor to agree that the result is publishable.

And yet I can do it. I have written, and published, quite literally thousands of stories and essays, and I have further published, so far, 349 books. There is only one way in which I can turn out this volume of material — and that is by writing as quickly as I can and getting it nearly right the first time. I do very little revising.

There is, you can well imagine, very little time for me to think, and any thinking I do manage to do has to be done very quickly.

manage to do has to be done very quickly.
Well, then, how do I do it? The answer is simple: I don't know how I do it. I haven't the faintest idea. I only know I have been able to do it since my teenage years, without being taught in any way.

In this I am not particularly remarkable. A great many people can do things that are extremely unusual. Who taught Mozart how to write symphonies? Who taught Louis Armstrong how to play the trumpet? Who taught Willie Mays how to catch a fly ball? Any human with a normal brain can do something or other very well and might not be able to explain how he does it.

That is the glory of the human brain — it can do things for which we are not yet able to write the rules. It may not be much good at mathematical operations or at graphic visualization, but it has what we might call creativity, intuition, insight, fantasy, imagination. It can consider a problem in which the data presented is insufficient for a certain conclusion, and yet, it can guess, or feel, or intuit what the right answer ought to be. This is done all the time in business, in administration, in science, in literature, in art.

You might argue that this sort of creativity, this instinctive ability, this talent — or even genius, if you will — is confined to a very small fraction of the population. It certainly seems to

#### HANDS-ON

#### ... a poem as lovely as a PC

an a poem be a poem if it is composed without reference to any feelings? How much meaning is implicit in structure? What are the source programs that govern a writer's use of language?

These are just a few of the thorny philosophical, literary and technical issues up for discussion in a course taught for the last few years at Allegheny College in Meadville, Pa. The course, called "Basic Poetry: The Computer as Poet," has been jointly administered by Alfred Kern, a professor in the department of English, and Jim Sheridan, professor of philosophy. The two are also long-time collaborators in an effort to program an IBM Personal Computer to write poetry that is not only technical-

ophy. The two are also long-time collaborators in an effort to program an IBM Personal Computer to write poetry that is not only technically correct but lucid and moving.

Kern and Sheridan reached a point in their project where the computer was knowledgeable enough about verse forms, alliteration, assonance and rhyme as well as the syllabic weight and part-of-speech functions of all the words in its dictionary that it could produce a reasonable facsimile of poetry upon demand. They then decided to share some of their findings in the classroom

Students learned about artificial intelligence, grammar, poetic structure and the nature of inspiration. While all emerged having written some poetry of their own, Kern says, a few even progressed far enough in understanding the forms and functions of language to actually produce a poetry-generating program. However, the course was primarily designed to display the inner logic of language forms to a generation of students who reach college with one sentence structure to their name, which they use for all occasions. "We used the computer to show them the marvelous variations in construction that are possible," Kern says.

Kern, who is a poet and novelist himself, finds inspiration for his own work in some of the bold imagery spewed out by the computer, which has not yet been programmed to think in conventional terms and is capable of random linkings of words that are sometimes shockingly evocative. "Sometimes," Kern says, "it will come up with phrases that are as inspirational as a goodnight kiss or a walk in the woods, and you say to yourself, 'I've got to find a way to use that.'"

That was the case with a number of random phrases produced by the computer using an advanced version of Kern and Sheridan's program that was written for them by colleague Richard Bevins, a physical chemist.

Richard Bevins, a physical chemist.
The computer produced these lines:
You do remain autumn before any session
Unless shock gain coldly lemon autumn
You can silence during half silence
Despite silence freeze loosely accountable

For who would write than last sun Herself count countless body But who holds then mad tomb Or who arrange unsure light Provided marble teach adrift finite force Although hardly poetry in and of them.

Although hardly poetry in and of themselves, fragments of these lines and images did provide raw data for a Kern creation called "Second Law":

For who, then, would write of the last sun? Who would gain the shock of that coldly lemon autumn,

Arrange the unsure light to chart the chartless night,

Mute marble's shout to declare all death to tombs,

Freeze loud silence fast in the one accountable moment

And fight to win the finite fight of peace with

Kerns calls this poem a collaborative effort.

be so confined, but is that a true situation or only the result of the kind of life we live? Because we have spent all but a short period of human history without advanced technology of any kind, most human beings have been forced to spend their lives at work that does not significantly utilize the brain.

They have had to do unskilled muscle work, they have had to do trivial mental work, they have had to work at tedious occupa-

The computer promises to be the most humanizing invention in history. It will take from the suffering shoulders and minds of humanity all those tasks that human beings cannot do well.

tions for which the brain is not suited — adding up columns of figures, for in-

Only the tiniest fraction of human beings have ever been in a position to exercise their creativity. Without exercise of something, do you expect a good showing in that respect? Could Napolean have demonstrated his military skill if circumstances had forced him to be a tailor all his life?

In this respect, the computer promises to be the most humanizing invention

in history. It will take from the suffering shoulders and minds of humanity all those tasks that human beings cannot do very well, and it will leave them those tasks for which the human brain is particularly designed.

But might it not be possi-

ble, as computers are designed to be more and more versatile and to become capable of learning by their mistakes, that in the end a computer might be able to take over those tasks that are peculiarly human?

It would be dangerous to say that computers can't ever do so, just as it would be dangerous to say that an automobile can't be designed to walk. I suspect, though, that computers won't ever do so.

Why should they? A computer, however expensive, is of great value if it can do what human beings cannot. Undoubtedly, a computer would have to be even more expensive to be capable of doing what the human brain is particularly designed to do, and who would want it when human beings can do it so much more cheaply?

more cheaply?
Would I want a computer designed at enormous expense simply in order to have it write stories and essays for me, when I am capable of writing them so easily for myself, using no more than pen and ink, if I have to? Would anyone?

Computers may be a tool to help me do the writing. But I do the thinking just as much with the word processor as with pen and ink. There would be no more sense in having a computer think for me than there would be to have an automobile walk for me. Especially since I enjoy thinking much more than I enjoy walking.

Here, then, is my rule for the future:

Computers probably can be designed, and probably will be designed, to do anything that the human brain finds difficult or tedious to do

Computers probably can be designed, but almost certainly won't be designed, to do anything that the human brain finds easy or pleasurable to do.

......

Computers are simply a necessary and enjoyable part of life, like food and books. Computers are not everything, they are just an aspect of everything, and not to know this is computer illieracy, a silly dangerous ignorance.

THEODOR NELSON from Computer Lib



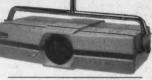
omputer projection systems allow you to project data and graphics from your terminal or PC directly onto a large screen. As a result, you can use live, real-time computer information. It's a far cry from yesterday's slide or overhead show.

But computer projection has had its problems too. Until recently, The Squints wreaked havoc in boardrooms, training sessions, and trade shows. Wherever people were forced to view dull and often fuzzy projected color images, The Squints were running rampant.

THE ECP 2000® COLOR PROJECTION SYSTEM IS CHANGING ALL THAT.

Today, many of these people are getting The Picture with the Electrohome ECP 2000. And it's a picture that's brighter and clearer than anything

they've seen before



HOW WE PUT THE SQUINTS ON THE RUN.

The ECP 2000's exclusive single lens system automatically converges colors within the unit to project a crisp, clear, consistently brilliant color image of data/graphics and video. As a result, precise image alignment is virtually effortless — without the need for technical assistance.

Because the ECP 2000 was specifically designed to accept data from computer sources, it offers a higher resolution

and frequency range than systems designed for video only.

#### IT'S EASY TO USE TOO.

The instant the ECP 2000 is turned on, it locks-up to virtually all computer terminals or PCs. It's perfect if you have a variety of computer/video equipment.

Electrohome's exclusive Vari-Focus

Electrohome's exclusive Vari-Focus Control allows you to focus on screens from 5' to 14' diagonal, without the need for complicated adjustments. Three handy knobs on the back of the unit provide all the adjustment necessary. Ease of operation makes the ECP 2000 the perfect system for fixed or portable applications. For more eye-opening information

For more eye-opening information on Electrohome color or monochrome systems, send your business card to: Electrohome Limited, Advertising Department, P.O. Box 628, Buffalo, New York, 14225-0628.

U.S. customers call toll-free

1-800-265-2171

ECP is a registered trademark of Electrohome Limited

**ELECTROHOME** 

# TURBO

# Why are SYBACK & SyncSort CMS the fastest things on no wheels?

(More technology in the tank!)
Call (201) 930-9700.

Arrange a test drive.

You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- SYBACK the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;
- Syncsort CMS the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.

What makes 'em so special? Well . . .

(1) TURBO PERFORMANCE: Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered ... nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka," we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were . . . wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dumprestores and sort programs. And the results are still wow! Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- 50% in Elapsed Time;
- 45% in VTime;
- 55% in TTime;
- 75% in SIOs.

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes — are you ready? — one-half hour!

(2) EASY HANDLING: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) "MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE: We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

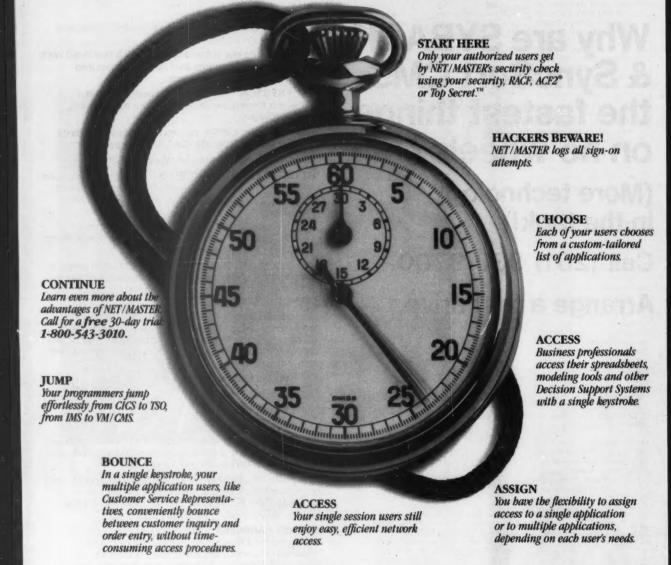
If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!





## Try NET/MASTER's One-Minute Demo.

Now, A VTAM System That Provides Easy Access, Multiple Sessions And Network Security.



It only takes a minute to discover that NET/MASTER, from Cincom, combines ease-of-access, multiple sessions capability for those who need it, and network security. NET/MASTER does it all. And no other single product can do it as well.

Compare ease of access. A single keystroke can take the place of a cryptic access command sequence.

Compare switching between applications. Users who need it switch between multiple applications with the touch of a single key.

Compare security. No one lets you customtailor authorized access like NET/MASTER. And we talk to RACE ACE2 or Top Secret.

Compare service and support. Only NET/MASTER is backed by Cincom, one of the world's largest independent software vendors. Still need convincing? Try NET/MASTER free for 30 days. Call us—toll-free—at 1-800-543-3010. In Ohio and Canada call 513-661-6000.

Only NET/MASTER does so much, so well.

**CINCOM** 

World Headquarters 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

## Joshua Lederberg

# Tying minds together to advance science and social intelligence

obel Prize-winning geneticist Joshua Lederberg developed the expert system, Dendral, with Edward Feigenbaum while at Stanford University in the early '60s. Dendral, the first applied use of artificial intelligence, interprets data produced by mass spectrometers to determine molecular structures of unknown compounds.

For the past eight years, Lederberg has been president of Rockefeller University, a New York City-based biomedical research institution founded in 1901 as the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research.

Lederberg spoke recently with Computerworld Senior Editor Janet Fiderio about the impact computers continue to make on education and society.

#### What role do computers now play in education? Have they changed the way we educate

LEDERBERG: From the research side and from the uses of computers in science, there is, of course, a very strong tradition in the indispensability of computers in data analysis; the direct connection with laboratory experimentation is well known.

But what has been perhaps a greater interest to me—and this is the thread that goes through the work I did with Ed Feigenbaum at Stanford—is the use of the computer in the communications network as the technical support for improving the social system of scientific advance. It's a way in which minds can be brought together more effectively and make an effective use of the expertise that's present elsewhere.

An expert system should be thought as much a social device as a technical instrument. It is a way the expertise that is resident in the minds of individuals can be more effectively stored, manipulated, corrected, updated and brought to bear on a range of problems, and that's really the point where I would place the greatest emphasis. It's a way of developing social intelligence.

#### So expert systems as social devices spur creativity?

LEDERBERG: They will allow you to be at the state of the art. If you have authentically acquired the expertise that is available on the subject, you know you're not reinventing what they're doing; you have authentic, well-crafted statements.

An expert system is not that different from a library, but it's a way of mechanizing that library so it can be operationally effective and much more efficiently managed. It also is an enormous discipline.

One of the most exciting aspects of expert systems is the discipline it puts on the experts who are providing the background. One of the things that slows the work in this field is when you're putting together your production rules and so on, you discover there were inconsistencies in what you put in. It's better found at that logical level than when the bridge collapses.

You might call that criticism rather than creativity, but I think we have to keep in mind that with any scientific advance or cultural one, that these two have to be kept hand-inhand. We need a lot of imagination, and it has to be checked by criticism. Criticism is the authenticity to self consistency. It checks that you said what you meant because the program is going to implement what you said. I think it speeds up the process of putting creative ideas to bear.

#### Where will we see the greatest potential for expert systems in society — medicine, re-

LEDERBERG: Anywhere there is a library, and anywhere there isn't a library and there should be, such as when the expertise is informal and not that well codified. Expert systems are a way of writing expertise down and getting at the experts before they disappear. Chemical Week magazine recently published a piece on expert systems in factory management. In one firm, the chemical engineers were retiring and they didn't know how they would bring up the skills of the new people to that level. They did a very wise thing — before those people left, they tried to dump their memories into an expert system and wrote down many operating rules that had never been written down before.

I wouldn't single out one area for expert system use. And the last thing in the world I would do would be to replace positions by a machine — no more than I would replace them by a few books on the shelf. I do think, however, that for providing support in the decision-making process, wherever consequential decisions rely on knowledge and expertise, we can greatly enhance that with machine systems.



Will we forget the basics of education due to expert systems? Will we become too dependent on them?

LEDERBERG: I suppose the first person who came along with a book would ask the same question: Are we going to be too reliant on this stuff written down and forget to remember stuff that we get through the oral tradition?

Of course, there is a danger, but I would say there is no other way to manage the enormous expansion of knowledge, no other way to counter the trap that we have laid for ourselves — the trap that goes under the label of specialization — without this kind of help.

Look where we are now. Knowledge in general is much too complicated. We have poor communications with colleagues in other fields. That's not a very satisfactory situation; we have systemic errors that come out of inadequate communication. You can find it every day in the practice of medicine.

#### What problems remain for you to investi-

LEDERBERG: There are still some very hard problems that we never quite tackled, but I think our efforts would have been premature for some of the reasons given here. There are severe hardware limitations even now, which hurt effectively getting into things like learning systems, which is the next horizon.

We've had a little start at that, a thing called Medidendral, but the hardware just isn't up to it yet.

#### What are Medidendral and learning systems?

It's a way expertise can be learned by a system by looking at raw data from the outside world. Learning by experience is what I'm trying to say.

The first stage of expert systems is to learn from experts. You ask yourself how the experts learn, and a great deal of that is intellectual, learning from other experts.

But some of it, new knowledge, is gotten by experience. This part includes laboratory experiment or other sorts of data, the induction of hypothesis that can fit those data and the **Expert systems** 

are a way of

writing

expertise down

and aettina at

the experts

before they

disappear.



On-Line Software supports your Electronic Mail Administrator.

establishing of rules, the governing laws, the generalizations, the hyand theories of science.

I would like to be able to move to that next step and find systems that learn the way we learn.

So, basically, the structure of learning systems needs to be ad-dressed as a mathematical problem and as a hardware problem.

And second, the social system, the use of expert systems . is a way of thinking about them that needs to be understood very carefully.

Knowing what you do about the shortcomings of expert sytems and other com puterized systems in use throughout society, does it ever concern you that computers control nuclear power facilities and nuclear bombs?

LEDERBERG: No more nervous than any complex social

system. If you don't have a computer in there, you'll have some other dimwit pushing the buttons.

It's the complexity in the system, not the machine, that's driving it, that leads us to these frustrations. I think we need to have a realistic approach to the capabilities of what these nodes are.

One needs to understand the limitations thoroughly, but one also has to ask what the alternative is. There is no panacea.

If it's not one evil, it's another? LEDERBERG: Yes. And I think, hest of all, there's some balance where there's the possiblity of human invention. . . . I think a cross check with a larger set of expertise. It's involved in human judgment. and communication with other individuals and so on

In a world with five billion, and one billion in a very advanced stage of technological and economic organization, I think that's where the problem is.

What about the question of retain-

ing personal privacy?

LEDERBERG: I don't think we can live in a complex society and have the efficiency of transactions without sacrificing privacy. The un-derlying problem is that you want to have credit, you want to be able to go to far away places and have them recognize you instantly as someone who is credit-worthy. Of course, you're going to have to sacrifice something to make that possi-

We do need to maintain the integrity of the credit checking system and understand that there can be mistakes in it. We want to lean over backwards to make sure of that.

I am talking about balancing effi-ciency wth justice, and one of the things computer systems can do is bring the cost of manuipulating a great deal of data on people down to a level where there may be a temptation to not complicate the system again by adding those costs that are necessary to protect individual rights, such as the right of appeal when there is something in the credit system that doesn't belong there.

But I think we're going to have to

face up to the fact that a world with five billion people doesn't have much latitude for privacy, and we'll have to be asking ourselves is it really so important that we would be willing to give up other values?

Of course, there is no answer to that question. For the most part, I think the questions about privacy are inordinate. I don't see the actuality of abuse as much as people's fears of it.

And it's a political decision, not a technological one what abuse might be made.

You have information that's in the hands of a political authority, and it can be used to blackmail people, suppress dissidents and so forth of course that's quite an abuse

But I think there is the issue in that political issue what the rights of individuals are, not about what their privacy is in the first

place, but what abuse is made on information.

I would advocate to most people that they just learn to live with the fact that private affairs are going to be more transparent, and they always have been if you get right down to it.

There's a change of dimension with a broad range of people having access, but that also means you have a better opportunity to divide your correctives. I would come back and add that if you try to tally up all the abuses of privacy there have been in this snoopy society, I don't think they add up to a hill of beans. But people are worried about it.

Why do you think there are people out there who are still afraid of com-

LEDERBERG: I think their real anger and anxiety is about the complevity of the social system. The computer is emblematic of it, it's a major instrument of social administration, and that is a constraint on freedom to have to share your living space with five billion others. But there it is.

The understanding of the role of computer-based communications systems is a way in which people can work together more effectively. We should be keeping our eyes on the objectives in computer advance-

#### COMMENT

orecasting 100 years in the future is a relatively low-risk proposition, sinc those who read my predictions in 1986 are unlikely to be around to critique them in 2086.

Few can disagree that the ultimate social impact of computers will be tremendous. Many exciting advances in computer technology are already within grasp or seem just around the - advances that challenge the imagination and that are bound to drive fundamental changes in human endeavor.

Consider the possi bilities presented by future advances in ar-tificial intelligence, 'thinking" robots portable personal ter-minals, huge data bases, even human-im-plantable computer chips. Individually or in combination, the and other technological marvels suggest a thousand fascinating scenarios.

For example, will society in 2086 see these marvels?

Robots handling routine personal chores and performing dangerous or un healthy manual labor

■ Credit-card-size terminals that allow people to conduct most of their personal busi-ness transactions any

Human memory assisted by an implanted memory chip.

Computers so advanced they will de-

velop their own under standing and logic and utilize sensors to inter-act with their environent just as humans do.

I think these and many other applications of computer technology may very well exist before the next century ends. As a result, individuals will certainly have more leisure time. The question is, how will they use it? Again, the possible scenarios are limited only by the imagination

New art forms will develop as people find unique ways of stimu-lating the senses. En-tertainment will be revolutionized as viewers or spectators become part of the event itself.

Learning will become a permanent

art of everyday life. With vast amounts of knowledge at their disposal, people must find new ways to learn and think.

Computers will allow modeling and experimenting to take place in ways that can avoid both physical disasters and social confrontations.

Computers in the workplace will contribute to the increase in leisure time. They also will change the very nature of jobs, and individuals will face a restructuring of their daily routines and the work environ-

I believe we can anticipate an exhilarat-ing and fascinating fu-ture, thanks, at least in part, to the many wonderful possibili-ties offered by computers. By preparing now to make appropriate choices, we can help exploit the poten-tial of technology to stimulate and enhance the lives of future generations.

CHARLES EXLEY JR. Chairman, NCR Corp.

I.N.T.R.O.D.U.C.I.N.G BULLETIN"

The Electronic Mail System

# Conservatives, collectivization, computers and originality

Computer technology is an enhancement of individuation, not its oppressor

BY WILLIAM F. BUCKLEY JR.

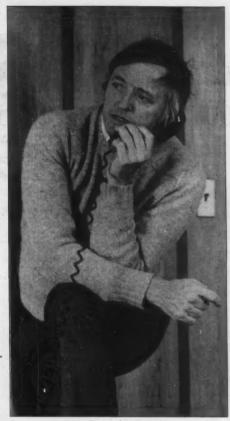
Editor, National Review

s a political conservative presumptively opposed to collectivization, I am sent many unfriendly references to computer technology, some of them even mutinous in inclination. One correspondent suggested that I urge all recipients of IRS forms of the kind that arrive with little slits in them made, clearly, to oblige computers, to pull out a pair of scissors and neatly incise two or three extra slits in order to bollix up the system.

Though attracted to mischief of any sort, not least when at the expense of the Internal Revenue Service, I have resisted these injunctions by my brothers to take the Luddite road, and I take the opportunity, on the 40th birthday of the computer, to make a point underappreciated by my fellow conservatives. It is quite simply this: Computer technology is an enhancement of individuation, not its oppressor. And this statement I make on the confident grounds that just as no two fingerprints are identical, so no two computer numbers, designating different individuals, can expect to be identical while still serving any purpose whatever.

In a public argument I had with Prof. John Kenneth Galbraith a few years ago, he contended that the advance of the computer required great social protections from the state. I insisted that the opposite was the case, that the individual's protections were being heightened, even in the commercial

I observed that any advance in technology, the end of which would be to further individual interests and to serve individual tastes, ought to be welcomed by conservatives. Because of computer technology, one ascertains more quickly than before whether this or unfat projected development attracts favorable or unfavorable attention in the marketplace. It is highly unlikely that such historical monstrosities as the Edsel car would have been launched if there had been available at the time the marketing technology we have today. Individual reactions, measured in bytes rather than in millions, would have returned to the manufacturer the fatal sniff of disdain... The sensi-



tive entrepreneur would quickly have gone into reverse gear, aborting that aesthetic disfiguration we all love to hate.

The argument carries forward to the question of individual identification codes. This is a great crusade among many conservatives: They shall not give us identifying numbers!

Well, in the first place, "they" have already done so; we all carry Social Security numbers. But the point, surely, is, How do we explain the argument that individuation results in collectivization? Isn't it the other way around? If, at birth, I am assigned the number 34,933,643 (which happens to have been my serial number when I was drafted), in what way is that a threat to my liberty?

We know that computer technology is a great aid to merchandisers, who think about customers in intersecting units (over 40 years old, under 150 pounds in weight, lives east of the Hudson, reared west of the Mississippi, one spouse, one lover, reads 1.5 books per year...), but is it alarming to know that computer technology stores up more statistics about us than are known to our mother? Still, I say, so what?

I once received a letter that began, "Dear Mr. Buckley," went on to recite the awful legal ordeal of the patriotic William F. Buckley Jr. in his fight against compulsory unionism and went on to ask for "a minimum of \$1.0" to help with legal defense. The letter was signed, "Your fellow believer in individual liberty, William F. Buckley Jr."

So? These things happen. But the appeal in question, which raised a few thousand dollars, might not have raised a few thousand dollars if we had not been efficiently submissive to computer technology.

And if, in what is left of my biblical claim to three score and 10 years on earth, I receive one, maybe even two, more letters, written by me, about me and addressed to me, I shall weather the depersonalizations of the computer age with all due calm, satisfied that the text of any letter signed by me will be appropriately complimentary about me. Provided the text is properly complimentary.



#### As well as your Electronic Mail User.

When you license On-Line Software's electronic mail system, BULLETIN, we don't just leave you holding the software.

past new you notating the software.

Prec Technical Training for System
Administrators. We provide your electronic
mail administrator with FREE technical
training and the knowledge to implement
BULETIN in your company.

Easy for the User to Learn. Easy-to-use

Easy for the User to Learn. Easy-to-us menus and help screens give you clear instructions to follow and perform your day-to-day functions. There's nothing technical for the user to learn.

More than just (800) Hot Line Support. On-Line Software's corporate commitment to its customers goes far beyond offering a toll-free number to call. We support you through installation, implementation, and maintenance.

Pesture Rich. BULLETIN has all the functions you need in an electronic mail system and is compatible with all of your existing IBM® mainframe hardware, as well as offering interfaces with PROFS, DISOSS, and a PC interface.

Special Introductory Pricing, If you act before Jamuary 16, 1987, OS shops can license BULLETIN at our special introductory price and save \$6,000. DOS shops save \$4,000. Call or write for more details and information on how you can "trial" BULLETIN free for 30 days. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In NJ and Canada call (201) 592-0009.

800-526-0272

On·Line Software International Authorities in IBM Software

#### BULLETIN

The Electronic Mail System

#### 'Did you hear the one about the human who ...

Our belongings may begin talking among themselves even when we are not present

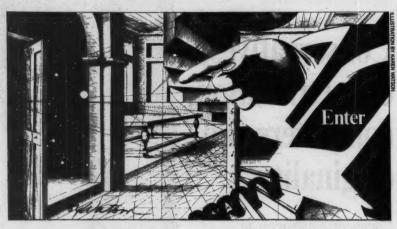
BY EDWARD CORNISH President, World Future Society he computerized homes of the future may have more "smarts" than the people living in them. But the people won't mind, because all of the electronic intelligence will be devoted to making them happier. Computers in our homes will do all kinds of things to make us comfortable, safe and well informed. They will also help to feed and entertain us — and perhaps even give us our baths.

Our homes will talk to us, of course, thanks to voice synthesis and recognition systems. If a heat-detection device senses a possible fire, it will activate a microprocessor controlling a voice-production system, which will shout "FIRE" Then, having gotten our attention, it will give us a report: "The fire detector in the attic reports a possible fire. Please check at once. Unless countermanding response is given immediately, I shall alert the fire depart-

Furniture will also talk to us. You may find that your dining room table talks better than some of your guests! It may not say much more than things like, "Are somebody's elbows lean-ing on me?" But you could program it to tell witty stories whenever the conversation gets

You can't get a talking table at your furniture store yet, but your automobile dealer may sell you a talking car that says things like, 'Fasten your seat belt." Since the basic technology of speech synthesis is already here, it's only a matter of time before we have talking furniture

Furniture manufacturers have not rushed to give their products the power of speech, because the furniture business moves more slowly than the automobile and electronics industries. Automobiles wear out after a decade or so, but people may dine off the same table for centuries.



Still, furniture will eventually incorporate computers, and tables and chairs won't just talk. They will also listen. Chairs will move by themselves at your command. For this development, we will probably owe a big debt to handicapped people.

Researchers are now developing furniture and equipment that will enable people with medical problems to do things for themselves That will mean that many more of them will be able to live at home and not have to be hospitalized or given constant nursing care.

If you are too weak to walk to the bath-room, a robot wheelchair might enable you to make the trip without assistance. You shout a code word to get your automated wheelchair's attention, then give a command. It might go

'MORTIMER, FORWARD!" Mortimer rolls slowly forward.
"MORTIMER, STOP. LEFT FACE. FORWARD...STOP."

When Mortimer has stopped beside your bed, you get on board for your trip to the bathroom. Later, Mortimer brings you back. Unlike a human helper, Mortimer is always

Voice-command robotic tables are also under development so that bedridden people can command a table to move toward them so they can get a drink or write a letter.

The enormous cost of caring for people in hospitals and nursing homes means that voice commandable tables and chairs can be justifi-

able investments for the handicapped — and that means there is a big market waiting for robotic furniture manufacturers. As robotic furniture products are perfected and prices come down, people without handicaps will decide it's nice to have tables and chairs that obey their com-

Say you have a little difficulty getting up in the morning. Wouldn't it be luxurious to have yourself gently lifted out of bed, placed in a tub and given a pleasant whirlpool bath to help get you ready for the day? A Japanese

company (Sanyo Electric) some years ago de-veloped a "people washer" that looked like a huge egg. People would climb into it and go through a cycle of ultrasonic sound waves, bubbly water and warm air. Now researchers are aiming at robots that can lift you out of bed and put you into a bath or people washer.

Looming ahead is luxurious living beyond anything any emperor ever enjoyed: Computers and robots will wake us gently in the morning, perhaps by playing our favorite music, give us news reports in our areas of special interest, bathe and shave us, feed us breakfast, brush our teeth, comb or brush our hair

The computers and robots will talk to each other, of course

A floor-cleaning robot may ask a sofa to move so it can clean under it. "Sofa, move!" After the robot is finished, it might say, "Sofa,

The sofa and floor cleaner are both robots, and that illustrates several important points about the household robots of the future. Many people envision household robots as looking like mechanical people. But it is absurd to imitate human beings when designing robots. The history of progress is based on creating machines that have specialized capabilities surpassing those of human beings.

So household robots will come in a variety of forms, and only a few will be designed to look like humans: for instance, robot servants to offer drinks at parties and teaching robots

for small children. A robot that cleans rugs will be designed to

A sofa that can

respond to a

command is not just dead wood.

cloth and stuff-

ing; it has be-

come quasi-

animate.

excel at that task and perhaps a few others. It will be able to perform that task far better than a human servant — or a robot made like a human being. Other robots will be designed for other sorts of tasks. In short, our future homes will have lots of different kinds of robots — not one or two all-purpose models.

As computers enter our furniture, it will

become more mobile and more intelligent other words, more like robots. A sofa that can respond to a command to move is no longer just dead wood, cloth and stuffing material; it

has become quasi-animate And when our belongings begin talking among them selves even when we are not present, we may begin to expe rience our homes in a very different way. We will feel surrounded by mechanical friends waiting to obey our every wish like perfectly trained, extraordinarily capable servants.

Presiding over your servants will, perhaps, be a robot butler, whom you might call Jeeves. It would be able to

listen to your instructions and then rush about the house barking orders to the other robots. Speaking to Jeeves, you would probably use what may come to be called "robot English" — a simplified, almost grammarless version of standard English.

"Jeeves, go closet. Say, 'Blue suit.' Take blue suit, Return here." "Order accepted," says Jeeves.

The robot slinks away. Like other command robots, it looks like a huge mechanical spider because it is designed to move in all directions. pick up objects of all shapes, push buttons pull handles and perform any number of other

Jeeves soon returns with the suit. The

task was simple because the closet was roboticized and responsive to voice commands: Any item could be produced automatically upon request.

upon request.
"Jeeves, welcome guest."

"Order accepted."
Jeeves rushes about, carrying out a series of instructions designed to prepare
your home for a human
guest. Jeeves might alert
the robot guards, which
otherwise would refuse to
let him pass and designate
a humanoid robot to stand
at the door to check the
visitor's identity and welcome him to the house.

You may also check your home's central computer to make sure that everything is properly arranged for your guest's arrival. The computer will monitor your lighting system, turning lights on when someone is about to enter the room and off when he leaves; different colors may be used depending on your mood and the image you want to create for your visitor.

Video screens with computerized art will provide constantly changing scenes. You can instantly switch all your video art from scenes of the Netherlands to ocean scenes. The computer can also order the fragrance player to generate the appropriate aromas, such as tulips or a salty ocean breeze.

#### Flactronic womb

Our future homes will be so pleasant that we won't want to leave them much. In fact, social pundits may worry around the "electronic womb" into which everyone seems to have retreated. We may do more of our shopping from home, visiting shops electronically without having to travel to them.

The microcomputers now entering U.S. homes in great numbers are being linked up into far-flung electronic networks, so that people will be able to order all kinds of products by tapping out their orders on the computer keyboard.

This arrangement will be a great time saver for busy people, who will be able to pick up their groceries all packaged and ready to be loaded in a car — or have them delivered. If the order can be transmitted easily in codes and charged automatically to the customer's bank, labor costs can be cut drastically.

Additional savings can be realized by computerizing the dispatching of delivery vehicles and routing them efficiently to customers. The end result will likely be that increasing numbers of people will do their shopping electronical-

Teleshopping will make

it easier to have goods shipped from warehouses — or even from producers. Fruits and vegetables can be delivered directly to customer's homes rather than having to sit for days or weeks in a store waiting for someone to buy them.

But what about people who want to feel the grapes or thump the honey-dew melons? The notion of "feelavision" may strike many people as incredible—about as strange as telephre—and television ap-

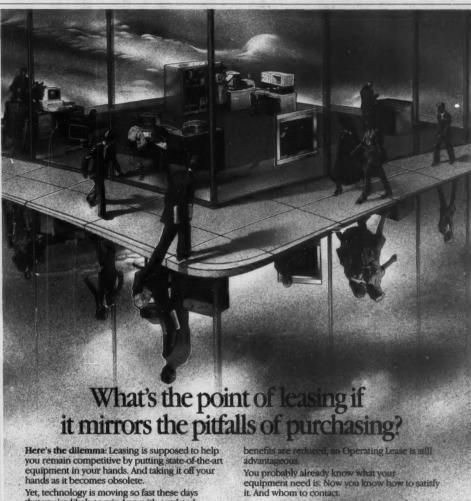
peared to people in the early 19th century. But advancing technology may soon make it possible. A robot hand, properly designed, could sense the shape and texture of distant fruits and transmit the signals to a human hand on the other side of the world.

the other side of the world. "Smellavision" will require the re-creation of scents based on instructions transmitted electronically but already fragrances are being placed on disks which release a scent when scratched by a needle. Duplicating tastes may prove even easier since there are only four basic types of taste receptors (for sweet, sour, salty and bitter); much of the taste of food is really its aroma and texture.

The new technologies will enable more people to work at home. People will communicate rather than commute to their jobs. The home itself will be the principal workplace for many people.

People in many different occupations — commodity traders, architects, stock brokers, lawyers, college professors and many others — will be able to work mainly at home and sally forth only for an occasional appearance in classrooms, courtrooms or other external workolaces.

Of course, many people may find themselves making excuses to take their work outside the home just to have a change in their environment.



Yet, technology is moving so fast these days that you're likely to wind up with outdated equipment in the middle of a lease. In effect, you're apt to get stuck with (and stuck paying for) unproductive assets just as though you were purchasing them.

Solution: Equitable Life Leasing. Because we can draft a "FASB 13" Operating Lease that is so specific—so suited to help you grow your business—that it can anticipate equipment upgrades, modifications and even replacement during your lease term. So you can remain at top efficiency and peak productivity without so much as breaking stride.

Apart from that remarkable flexibility, such a lease generally offers the use of equipment without reflecting liability on the balance sheet of your financial statement. Even if the tax We uncomplicate leasing.

Send me more information on Equitable's Operating Lease programs.

☐ Have an account representative contact me today.

Name

Title\_\_\_\_

Company.

Address

Business Phone

#### EEQUITABLE LIFE

10251 Vista Sorrento Parkway, San Diego, CA 92121 Attn: Mr. William C. Taylor, Executive Vice President/Marketing



#### DATA GENERAL ASKS: WHAT WILLYOUR OFFICE SYSTEMS COST

OUR CEO® BUSINESS AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS GIVE YOU THE LOWEST COST OF OWNERSHIP.

Bypass the high cost of other companies' office automation systems. With Data General's line of fully compatible computers. The industry leaders in productivity.

Our new MV/20000<sup>rm</sup> provides superior price/performance. Better than DEC's VAX™ or IBM®'s 4300 series. While our MV/2000DC<sup>rm</sup> sets the standards for departmental computing systems.

mainframes, PC's and applications into our industryleading CEO Business Automation. And by cost

effectively distributing your information resources. We also protect your investment with our commitment to industry standards in communications and

It all adds up to advanced Business Automation solutions. To give you the lowest cost of ownership.

All of which makes Data General the best route to ile our MV/2000DC™ sets the standards for depart-intal computing systems.

Label 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, We take you beyond office automation. By integrating 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General a Generation ahead.

© 1986, Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA. MV/2000, MV/2000C are trademarks, and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General. IBM is a registered trademark of Uniternational Business Machines Corp. WAK is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.



COMPUTERWORLD/31

## **Composites**

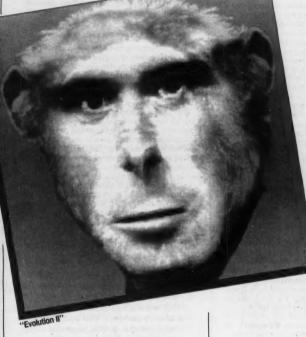
ancy Burson is not primarily a photographer or even a craftswoman. She is an artist who combines reality with imagination and, with the aid of the computer, transforms it into a creative vision.

In her computer-generated composite portraits, the famous are united in an amalgam of what makes them unique, and concepts be-come lifelike visions of the future.

Her patented method of synthesizing photographs has made her world famous. Artistically, it challenges fundamental assumptions ly, it challenges fundamental assumptions about the nature of photography. Practically, her computer-enhanced photographs are being used to help parents find their lost children and to allow cosmetic surgery patients to view how their features can be changed.

The book, Composites, Computer-Generated Portraits, by Nancy Burson, Richard Carling and David Kramlich, was published in 1986 by Beech Tree Books, William Morrow and Co., New York.





COMPOSITE PORTRAITS COPYRIGHT NANCY BURSON WITH RICHARD CARLING AND DAVID KRAMLICH.

# 85.6% and other almost significant numbers

85.6% of us are innumerate, or lacking an understanding of the fundamentals of numbers, and the rest of us don't know what this statistic means

e are supposed to be an information society, but we are more than that. We have become a number society. Our problems, solutions and issues do not seem valid or significant until they have been expressed in numeric form. This quantified state is facilitated and driven by computers and data communications.

Although we have become a quantified society, we remain innumerate. People are not well adapted to receiving, processing, remem-

bering and outputting numbers.

Numbers should therefore not be forced on the human intellect. Such an imposition will cause a backlash; society will demand a more qualitative, number-free world. A new human right will emerge, existing in parallel with the personal right of privacy. The new right will be that people need quantify and specify information no more than once. Expressed as a principle, it might be that information need be quantified and captured only once.

Consider how many times in our lives we must receive quantified information and then regurgitate it over and over. Examples include addresses, birth dates, Social Security numbers, telephone credit card numbers and banking personal identification numbers. Think of all the addresses and telephone numbers we must remember or write in our little black books.

Having to remember all of this quantified information, enter it on forms or key it one character at a time could be eliminated with the power we are creating with computers and data communications. We can revolutionize our society if we set as a goal achieving and preserving the principle of quantifying no more than once.

Adhering to such a concept could lead to a new qualitative society based on quantitative systems that will process and store information for us and make it available when needed.



I became aware of the gradual emergence of the number society during my 17 years of research and consulting on computer crime and security. I have found that an individual becomes an expert when he can quote numbers; he can establish a fact and settle any argument. It matters little what the number is.

The news media have also gone number crazy. Some journalists don't seem to care what the numbers are as long as they can get someone to quote them. For example, a commonly repeated statistic is that only 1 in 100 computer crimes is discovered. This ridiculous statistic was even the subject of a serious editorial in one of our trade journals.

editorial in one of our trade journals.

I am not the only one who has discovered the nature of the number society. Andy Rooney said, "Numbers are the most certain expressions we have. Sports are popular because we are left with two numbers at the end of a game resulting in great satisfaction and finality." He also identified two kinds of workers—those who are judged by numbers, such as salesmen and data entry clerks, and those who are not judged by numbers, such as artists and computer programmers.

Lyndon Johnson said that 4 is the best number. "You must sell in four minutes. Four sentences make a paragraph. Four-letter words are the most important — home, love, food, free and peace, which has five letters but any damn fool knows it should have four." Unfortunately, he also said, "For the first time in history, profits are higher than ever be-

Man has become a measurer. We seem to measure everything, starting from the shepherds of ancient times who counted their sheep by piling stones, one for each, until the present day when Tom Parker became very successful with his new book, In One Day. He stated that 17,000 video cassette recorders, 38,000 Ken and Barbie dolls, 82,000 mousetraps, 190,000 watches, 5,000,000 books and 86,000,000 packs of cigarettes are sold each day. The cigarettes leave 85,000 bushels of butts and cause 4,100 heart attacks including 1,500 deaths. In one day, Americans spend \$125,000 for Elvis memorabilia, \$200,000 for roller skates, \$300,000 for clothes and \$40,000,000 on prostitutes.

Consider two statements: "85.6% of all businesses that suffered a computer disaster have disappeared within five years." And "93% of all businesses for whatever reason are no longer in business after five years."

The conclusion from these statements is

The conclusion from these statements is obvious. If a business suffered a computer disaster five or more years ago, it is more likely to be in business today than if it never suffered such a disaster.

The number 85.6 is a particularly good one. Considerable research has led me to believe that 85.6 properly quoted will make an instant expert out of anyone. The number "85" means "most" on a scale of 100; 85 is close to the 80/20 rule. I discovered that 85½ is not a believable number; it sounds like a guess. However, 0.1 away, 0.6, makes this number totally believable and would convince anybody that the person quoting this number must have done some significant research to produce a number like it.

Section 1 of a newspaper on a typical day contained 49 articles. Only one had no numbers in it, and four articles had only one number. The remaining 42 articles were riddled with numbers ranging from 3.38 billion to \$3.38. One article pointed out a 0.4% rise in the consumer price index representing a dip in the past 41 months. Who of us reading a newspaper is really interested in whether it was 0.4% or 0.3%, or whether the dip was in the past 40 months or 42 months? The stock market was recently reported as achieving the greatest Dow Jones average fall in history of 86.61 points. Everybody should know that this is not true; the real drop was 85.6 points.

Newspapers include the age of every murderer, rapist and victim. Great benefits derive from quoting numbers, any numbers, because the credibility of a news item is achieved by using a number.

#### The number society

We are chopping up our otherwise comfortable, continuously changing sound, light and time into discrete bits that give new importance to the word "digitize." Our music is now digitized on compact disks. Soon our voice communications will be digital. Toshiba Ltd. recently announced the first digital television.

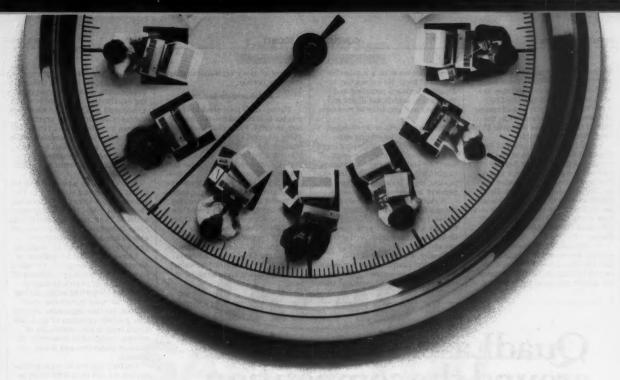
Within this number society, however, we have become innumerate. Mathophobia, numberphobia and triskaidekaphobia, or the fear of 13, are making many people social cripples.

Moreover, numerology, like astrology, is becoming popular. For example, numerologists note that every 20 years since 1840, the president in office has died during his term.

Lotteries and commodities futures contracts facilitate our gambling on numbers. In 1985 in New York state, the \$41,000,000 in Lotto prizes resulted in a peak sales of 22,000 tickets per minute, despite the odds of one in 6,135,756 of winning.

We have become a worldwide society of numbers. We count and are counted. We measure and are measured. We are identified, codified and described by numbers. Numbers place us in contexts of time, place and circumstance. We can now reduce everything we do to a number language to be acted upon by machines.

Excerpted from an exhibit at the IBM Gallery of Science and Art



...tick...tick...tick...

# Make every second count with productivity tools from On·Line Software.

Why let system outages and lengthy testing and development procedures waste hours of your valuable time? With these sophisticated productivity aids, you'll do far more work, with far less effort.

## VERIFY. Deliver quality CICS applications and meet deadlines every time.

VERIFY, now in Release 2.2.1, is an automated quality assurance system that lets you deliver reliable applications without spending long hours re-keying test inputs and visually comparing test outputs. Because it provides fast and accurate checking of CICS applications, VERIFY helps you introduce new and updated programs (as well as migrate to CICS Release 1.7) without missing a beat.

#### STABILIZE"/CICS. Increase

#### system availability by 90%.

STABILIZE prevents CICS "crashes" before they occur by detecting and automatically repairing the

system corruption that causes them. With STABILIZE, you can reduce system outages by a phenomenal 90%! Its concise, on-line diagnostic reports allow you to quickly pinpoint the cause of a problem, so you can make sure it never happens again.

## Interfest.\* Speed CICS testing and debugging.

The industry standard with over 2,000 users worldwide, Interfest is an interactive testing and debugging aid that prevents downtime and increases programmer productivity an average of 46%.\* Four kinds of breakpoints handle all your testing needs. And with Interfest's new Release 2.5, the program is now even faster and easier to use.

# DataVantage." Develop and test IMS and DL/1 data bases quickly and easily.

With DataVantage, you can create reliable test data bases and manipulate them with ease, down to the field level. The program automatically provides complete and accurate subsets of data bases, eliminating incomplete samples and the need to write "one-time-only" programs. DataVantage helps you quickly resolve all logical relationships between data bases before installing your application in production mode.

#### Don't waste a second.

Put On-Line Software's productivity tools to work for you beginning right now. Call or write us to arrange for a free 30-day trial of any of these products. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In New Jersey and Canada, call 201-592-0009.

800.526.0272

N

On-Line Software International Authorities in IBM° Software

"The 666 productivity figure was the average number reported by Invelter, cases in a survey that was combined by Direct & Whitmap; one of the nation's leading public accounting Bress. Will in a registered trademark of International Registers.

we go crazy with using names made from numbers — 8080 from Intel, 35Z5 for those who remember the old vacuum tube days, the 1103 and 7094 computers, and of course the perennial number 666 as the sign of the devil from Chapter 13 of Revelations in the Bible.

Forty is so significant that Professor Stanley Brandes at the University of California at Berkeley has written an entire book about this one number, The Number Forty: The Age and the Symbol. He explains how 40 started as a number representing the end of life and now is the age of the beginning of life, as in Pitkin's Life Begins at

In contrast a numerate person. besides knowing a little arithmetic and algebra, is one who is not deceived by false statistics. A numerate person can compare large and

small numbers with a reasonable degree of logic. He knows the differences between rounding and truncation, significant digits and accuracy and precision of measure-

He can perform order-of-magnitude arithmetic by adding expo nents rather than multiplying large and small numbers. He can estimate logically and knows permutations, combinations and probabilities, in-cluding the difference between dependent and independent events.

A numerate person knows a spreadsheet from a bed sheet. He knows the value and unforgiving finality and specificity of numbers. He knows binary from digital from hexadecimal

Finally, a numerate person knows that computers do not make errors or commit crimes. Computers only manifest the errors or imprudent or risky decisions that are made by people

Darrell Huff published his famous book, How to Lie with Statistics, in 1954. From that book and other sources, I have identified 11 basic methods of deception using statistics, including built-in sample biases, abuse of samples, false a tuarial application, or data on individuals applying to groups and the use of arithmetic, geometric, medi-an, modal and harmonic averages (if one of these doesn't prove the point, another can be used). Other methods of deception include ignorance of regression toward the mean the use of favorite statistics. such as the Dow Jones Industrial Average, the semi-attached value, post-hoc fallacy and the shifting

Graphs are valuable for representing numbers because they exploit human information process ing capabilities. A picture is worth a thousand numbers, and each indi-vidual color added to a graph increases its validity by an order of magnitude. Many concerned people are battling today about how to honestly represent numbers in graphs and there seems to be little agreement

Edward Tufte, a professor of po-litical science and statistics at Yale University, is intent on eliminating chart junk. Nigel Holmes, a graphic artist at Time magazine, states that some distortion in graphs is acceptable to emphasize a particular characteristic of a set of numbers.

I have identified 14 methods of deception using graphics, including baseline truncation by chopping off the bottoms of charts, changing baselines, distorting scales, tilting graphs to make curves rise more rapidly, surface distortion, unequal time periods, omission of data, bar graph truncation, cartooning of graphs, perspective distortion, dimension distortion and double ordinants.

Not only can we lie with graphics, but we can do it with increa ing productivity as our computer graphics capabilities grow

The primary industry in the U.S. today is probably the manufacturing of numbers. The office is the factory, and the computer is its primary mechanism. Entire office buildings have now become giant, multicomputer centers. Number workers are increasing at the rate of one million per year and represent 85.6% of the work force. The actual number is 75%, but who would believe it?

Yet the office remains the last stronghold of inefficiency in the business world because the keyboard is unfit for human use. We need convenient, low-cost and effortless entry, processing, storage and conversion of numbers. This need requires the demise of the keyboard as we know it today.

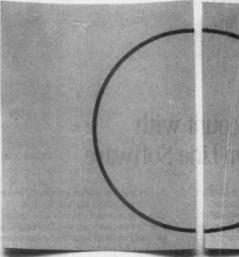
#### A qualitative society

The more we become a society driven by numbers and know more quantitatively about our activities and behavior, the higher our quality of life should become - as long as we can rely on machines and data communications to do our number work. The new society will also increase our quality of living by reducing the redundancy of human quantitative activity and by eliminating innumeracy

Examples that move us closer to the numerate society include analog, qualitative input and output such as by voice; automatic payroll deposit; direct wholesaler, retailer and consumer order entry; automatic account balancing and creditor payments; automatic incom tax calculation, management and payment; biometric signatures eliminating the need for user identifications and secret passwords: automatic hotel registration; and car rental and navigation on roads and streets. These applications represent a movement toward one quantification at the source.

A strong inhibiting factor in this movement toward a qualitative society arose with the threat of the national data base concept where, in order to free us from having to

# QuadLaser draws circles around the competition.



ser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give oth curves and sharp detail.



#### QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

QuadLaser looks better

BLACK

BLACK?

than the competition be-cause QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means

you get sharp, crisp images every time

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of ITT. HP and

#### QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page emonth duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life.

That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only

the competition's parameters and 180,000 pages.
For increased productivity,
QuadLaser features 8 original pages
per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down col-lating, and over 500K of buffer space The competition?

It can't compare.

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.



# THIS AD HAS ALREADY SAVED YOU MONEY

You've just found the only fully integrated and <u>complete</u> line of office automation mainframe software. Send for our management catalogue today!

SoftScript
Integrated Word
Processing and
Documentation System

SoftMail
Electronic Mail and
Calendaring

SoftMenu CICS Menu Driver

SoftPlan
Decision Support
System

SoftAccess Data Dictionary

SoftQuery Inquiry and Update

MFAST Screen Definition Management DATAPACKER
CICS Transmission
Optimizer

KEYFAST Online Data Entry and Personal Computing



know quantitative information, a data base about us must be formed. Many people resist this concept because of privacy and intrusion considerations; yet by default, we are rapidly moving toward an international, universal decentralized data base system.

More and more computers are being connected through data communications made possible with satellites and fiber optics. Eventually, all our computers will form one giant network.

Americans also resist the Social Security number as a universal identifier. Legislative controls slowed the movement toward universal identifiers, but with the increasing power of computers, we no longer need an explicit universal identifier. We will become known by combining bits of unique information about each of us.

The universal data base is thus

The universal data base is thus unalterably on its way. It will be transparent to most humans. Input of quantified information will occur at the source of that information. Output of quantified information will occur at the many locations of its use. Keyboards for entry of individual characters will be eliminated.

Concern about the universal, decentralized data base system is valid. It could pose a massive threat to people through violation of personal privacy and inappropriate intrusions into business, government and other institutions. Major advances must be made in information security. control and integrity.

We require the freedom from

loss associated with our quantified information caused by modification, contamination, destruction, denial of use, loss of control, unauthorized use, disclosure, misrepresentation, misappropriation, misplacement and trespass.

We will require more from everything digital, including processing, communications, storage and, above all, assurance of security, control and integrity. We will need more data stored in our computer systems controlling and directing appropriate access to information than the volume of the operational information itself. This will be feasible as the cost of computing and communications drops rapidly.

We can improve the quality of life through advances in computer and communications technology as long as we can eliminate innumeracy through education as well as preserve privacy, integrity and security through an appropriate emphasis on the self-interest of our government, businesses, citizens and institutions and appropriate legislation where self-interest fails.

Our goal is to achieve the right of quantification no more than

Parker is a senior management systems consultant at SRI International, Inc. in Menlo Park, Calif, where he researches and consults on information and computer crime and security. This article is based on his forthcoming book, The Numbering of America, to be published in 1987.

#### HANDS-ON

#### Uncovering politicians' hidden personalities

Politicians are masters of disguise, often hiding their real natures behind rhetoric and stock imagery. But a professor of speech communication at the University of Texas in Austin has figured out a way to lift a corner of the political mask by using a computer to analyze clues to personality that can be found in word usage. Rod Hart, who teaches courses

Rod Hart, who teaches courses in political communication and theories of persuasion, created a Cobol program, Diction, that incorporates about 30 dictionaries and subdictionaries. Using roughly 3,000 search words, Diction analyzed the linguistic attributes of eight U.S. presidents, from Harry Truman to

This project, which Hart began when he was teaching at Purdue University and carried with him to the University of Texas in 1979, produced a book in 1984 titled Verbal Style and the Presidency, published by Academic Press of New York.

The thesis of Hart's work is that while individuals can control the ideas and images that their messages convey, they cannot continuously edit themselves in selecting words. This being the case, he says, analysis of language can provide glimpses of the real people behind the public figures.

the public figures.

Hart established four major categories of language style as the basis for comparisons: realism, certainty, optimism and activity. Feeding passages from speeches of the various presidents into the computer, he had his program search for matches between words used and words stored in dictionaries and subdictionaries.

When sorting for realism, Hart's program would look for indicators such as concrete nouns like "airplane" or "armies." "Realism," he says, "means dealing with objects in the real world, rather than abstract concepts like 'faith' or 'patriotism."

Among the key words signaling certainty are terms like "everyone" or "always" or any form of the verb to be, which Hart says is "the strongest verb construction in the English language." Optimism, not surprisingly, was linked to terms like "splendid," "successful," "exciting" and "hopeful."

Among And "noperul."

Among Hart's discoveries was one largely unobserved characteristic of Ronald Reagan's speaking style that may, in fact, significantly bear on his reputation as a great communicator. Of all the presidents studied, Hart says, Reagan ranked lowest on use of embellishments; almost all of his language is composed of nouns and verbs. That trait comes across as active and dynamic, Hart explains, and, since it also happens to match the style of contemporary journalism, "tends to make him a very quotable guy."

Jimmy Carter, on the other hand, may have been tripped up by his own intellect, according to Hart's analysis. "I was particularly curious about what it was, exactly, that made his speaking style so sonorous," he says, "and what I found was that he had an extraordinarily rich and extended vocabulary and tended to use large words. On average, his words were seven characters long, which contrasts with a 4½-character average for the other seven presidents."

In his quest to understand the men who reach the Oval Office, Hart used his program not only to scrutinize their words but also to compare their language patterns against those of religious figures, business leaders and social activists. What he found through this comparison, he says, was that the role of president seems to demand a mode of expression that combines "the optimism of a preacher with the concreteness of a corporate executive presenting an annual report and the energy of a social activist."

Hart is now reformulating Diction, which has been running on a Control Data Corp. CDC 6300 mainframe, for use on a microcomputer, probably an IBM Personal Computer AT.



As society changes, computers should enable people to cope with the increasing complexity and requirements of the information age

formation age.
For example, in all likelihood, people graduating from school today will work at four or five different careers during their lifetime. Computers should be the repositories of information so that these people can spend their education developing their criti-

cal analysis and conceptual skills rather than just learning

With the amount of information doubling at a rate of approximately every two to three years, people in businesses have two choices — to be overwhelmed with information and unable to cope or to learn to transform massive amounts of information into usable knowledge.

As computers become easier to use, applications such as data bases will give people the tools that help them organize and select information and, hence, better perform their jobs.

We see the computer as this wonderful machine that can expand the intellectual capacity of a person. It can make it possible for people to communicate better, to learn better, to work better and to do things that were not possible before the computer was available.

JOHN SCULLEY President, Apple Computer, Inc.



# Making music with help from a PC

#### BY PETER NERO

My Tandy Corp. TRS-80 Model I, which is now packed and saved for posterity, bears serial number 26. That fact should convey the speed at which I reacted when the dream of a personal computer became a reality. The era in which I grew up was rife with predictions of a Buck Rogers future, and the realization that the future would happen in my lifetime was too good to be true.

The year 1977 marked the 43rd of my life and 36 years of working toward perfection as a musician. While it had become apparent that perfection would only be a goal and not a reality, I had achieved a good deal of success within the profession and a commensurate amount of skill. While we, as artists, always hope to continue to growt, the quantum leaps take place at an earlier age and subsequent growth seems to level off at a comfortable, though lesser, pace.

Therefore, imagine the challenge of this in front of a keyboard with its powerful potential and feeling like a complete idiot. This was one keyboard that now had a true novice for a "player."

true novice for a "player."

Since hardware always seems to be available before software and I was in no mood to wait, I decided to write my own programs. After countless hours of study, experimentation and private tutoring, I was still a novice but had completed my first program. That was a quantum leap. I was extremely proud that it was accepted for publication in a computer magazine, and when it appeared in print several months later, I was already embarrassed — a good sign that progress was rapid.

Though professional programs are available for countless applications, I still prefer to write my own, custom-made for the demands of my specific business. Since I am on tour for a total of six months each year, I rely heavily on laptops. This takes extra care in memory conservation and is a good exercise in improving to the six of the six

improving one's skills.

Like most others in my field, I have a personal manager, agent, business manager, public relations person and so on. Yet, as others in my profession have learned, the performer must be aware and in control of all aspects of the business. The romantic notion that the artist is some ethereal being who does nothing but practice his art is long gone. Our profession has become big business and, like other big businesses, needs a chief execu-

tive officer.

Since about 90% of my time is consumed by the foregoing, little time is left for musical creativity. The use of a computer is now making it possible to watch the store more effectively while freeing time for more important matters.

In a typical year, I perform about 50 different concert programs as guest conductor/pianist with symphony orchestras. I plan these programs using the following criteria: the skill of the players, amount of rehearsal time available, repertoire performed by me in recent appearances with them, sophistication or lack of same of that audience and other repertoire recently performed or to be performed by other artists.

Combine these criteria with the fact that I have some 500 selections that I am prepared to play and/or conduct, and you have a time-consuming and arduous task.

Before I completed my program, written in Basic, to handle this chore, I would have to go to the file cabinet to locate programs from previous appearances. I would then, from a master repertoire list, delete those selections recently performed. Next, I would begin to scan the list to choose selections that would fit the other criteria. This process took many, many scannings — writing down all the possibilities, reducing that number to about 200, paring down subsequent lists and so on.

What used to take hours now takes minutes. The Basic program I wrote contains a data base of my repertoire as well as a record of all previous concerts played. It compares the two and deletes from the data base all selections previously played. From the remainder I can ask for an opener of, say, between three and five minutes' duration, fast tempo, not too difficult and appropriate for the occasion.

In a few seconds, I get my choices printed and take my pick. This process is repeated for the rest of the program selections, using the variety of criteria I have made available, and in about 15 minutes, the once-arduous task is completed.

Now I can go back to practicing my craft, which, until recently, took a back seat to paperwork. Happy birthday, Eniac!

Nero, a pianist, arranger and conductor, is currently the music director and conductor of the Philadelphia Pops Orchestra.

.....

**ES** Computer: One who computes; a calculator, reckoner; specifically a person employed to make calculations in an observatory, in surveying, etc.

OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY

#### COMMENT

Penetrating the mysteries of the physical world has been the great frontier of the last century. Advances have been astounding in understanding physical science and its applications. But there has been no comparable advance in understanding our social systems. Why not?

Social systems are far more complex than technological systems. Only in the last two decades have means become available for understanding social systems to the degree that we take for granted with physical systems.

Mathematically

Mathematically speaking, social systems belong to that class known as high-order, nonlinear, differential equations. Biological evolution has not required that the human mind develop in a way that can deal with such

systems. As a result, wars, economic depressions, unemployment, repressive governments, hunger and rising pollution testify to the fact that we do not manage social systems for the long-term good of the world.

But now, computers are opening the door to an understanding of social systems. The great frontier of the next 100 years will be learning how to manage social systems, just as the frontier of the last century was learning how to harness technology.

Computers can now handle the complexity inherent in social and economic systems. In doing so, they draw together the understanding of feedback dynamics that evolved in technology during the last 50 years and the vast store of knowledge about the structure and the governing pol-

icies that resides in people's heads. The mental data

The mental data base is rich in the information necessary for understanding human systems. However, until feedback concepts and computers became available to organize that knowledge, little can be done to relate organizational policies to the resulting behavior.

Now there is begin-

Now there is beginning to be effective computer simulation modeling of economic systems, urban growth and decay, dynamic processes of internal medicine and corporate growth and instability

instability.
The next great
frontier will be understanding ourselves
and our institutions.
The next century
should see the same
rapid progress in social systems that the
last century has demonstrated in physical
systems.

JAY FORRESTER Professor of management at MIT's Sloan School



#### Change, growth & trauma

BY GENE AMDAHL

Chairman, Trilogy Systems

After accepting the invitation to write about the role computers should play in society, I discovered that this topic was far more treacherous than a first impression would

We are not only a highly diverse society, but in the case of computers, we are presented with the first reasonable promise of an opportunity for mankind to create an enti-

ty in its own image.

It may seem inane to some that one should be concerned with the potential for a god-like misuse of technology, but all of history suggests that the prime exploitation will occur in applications involving a struggle for power - both eco-

nomic and political.
In spite of this concern, I believe that an enormous benefit to mankind is possible. Almost none of this benefit will be trauma-free

however, for the benefits will principally derive from the restructuring of social productivity.

#### Trauma of change

Change always involves uncertainty and displacement, which consequently produces trauma. But change is also an essential compo nent of growth, so it must not be discouraged.

Perhaps the least socially traumatic uses will occur in areas like prostheses for physical handicaps. Trauma will increase, however, as the prosthetic applications move into intelligence enhancement areas, although the social benefits may be both larger and more gener-

Expert systems clearly provide greater availability of top caliber expertise while simultaneously providing for potential elimination of the lesser ranks of experts.

Monitoring and control systems would seem relatively trauma-free, for one first visualizes such things as life-support systems in hospitals or perhaps earthquake or hurri-cane warning systems. We then may include warning systems for military strikes and find that these systems imply a counter system and a strike force escalation.

A monitoring example with traumatic overtones is in place today observing trading prices on three independent exchanges. Whenever price divergences exceed a threshold, trades are executed to capitalize upon the discrepancy. This capability makes the market much more volatile.

Improved and more available supercomputers provide means for performing physics, chemistry and engineering in the computer center rather than the laboratory. The costs and risks can be reduced by some experiments permitted that

otherwise could not be performed. These should provide enormous social benefits in many areas. However, they are currently the weap-ons in a global struggle among industrialized countries to retain or attain first-tier positions in world

Data bases have already shown both the beneficial and traumatic sides, and some legal steps have been taken throughout many parts

> In the case of computers, we are presented with the promise of an opportunity for mankind to create an entity in its own image.

of the world to control misuse of

Automation also has already caused social displacement, beginning with clerical automation. The current automation of manufacturing tasks clearly has the same effect. But the economic necessity is indisputable.

Entertainment and education may well be the areas in which the benefits will occur with moderate trauma. This will be the case as long as the contributions are largely additive rather than substitu-

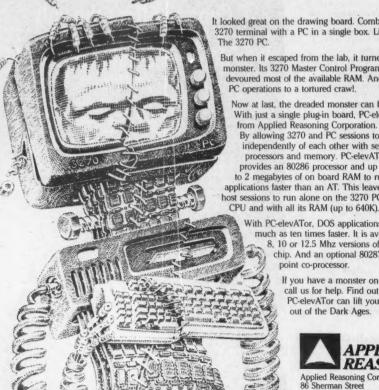
A most certain characteristic of the future roles for computers is that they will be controversial. This characteristic will probably receive far more public attention than will the beneficial results.

......

Computing machines per-haps can do the work of a dozen ordinary men, but there is no machine that can do the work of one extraordinary man.

E. B. WHITE

# The 3270 PC. Dr. Frankenstein's Latest Monster.



It looked great on the drawing board. Combine a 3270 terminal with a PC in a single box. Like magic.

But when it escaped from the lab, it turned into a monster. Its 3270 Master Control Program devoured most of the available RAM. And it slowed PC operations to a tortured craw!

Now at last, the dreaded monster can be tamed. With just a single plug-in board, PC-elevATor, from Applied Reasoning Corporation. How? By allowing 3270 and PC sessions to run independently of each other with separate processors and memory. PC-elevATor provides an 80286 processor and up to 2 megabytes of on board RAM to run DOS applications faster than an AT. This leaves 3270 host sessions to run alone on the 3270 PC's 8088

> With PC-elevATor, DOS applications can run as much as ten times faster. It is available with 8, 10 or 12.5 Mhz versions of the 80286 chip. And an optional 80287 floating point co-processor.

> > If you have a monster on your desk, call us for help. Find out how the PC-elevATor can lift your 3270 PC out of the Dark Ages.



Applied Reasoning Corporation 86 Sherman Street Cambridge, MA 02140 (617) 492-0700 TELEX 6714194 elevator

3270 PC, 3270 and PC are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

# From automated to cybernetic social systems

#### BY CARL HAMMER

Scientists the world over are facing an awesome responsibility as their work brings them ever closer to the point where drastic and possibly irreversible alterations in our earthly environment are taking effect.

Some of these changes, such as in the temperature of our atmosphere or of the oceans, results from the increasing pollution that our engineering technology produces. Others could develop from planned experiments of a global nature, such as redistribution of the water on the surface of the earth or an attempt to control weather and climate over cities and even continents.

The solution of these complex ecological problems will require the application of electronic computer systems to a degree that by far exceeds their seemingly miraculous powers of today. When the German-Swiss mathematician Leonhard Euler completed his calculation of pi to 600 decimals about 200 years ago, he concluded this Herculean effort with the laconic remark that "it would be impossible" to extend this computation further because of the excessive amount of man-

Yet, in the past 25 years we have computed pi first to 2,000, then to 10,000 and finally to 100,000 decimals. Therefore, let us beware of attaching the label of impossibility to achievements whose implementation we cannot readily foresee. After all, space travel, atomic energy, color television and global communications, to mention just a few, were unheard of only 50 years ago, but they are now an integral part of our everyday life.

The role that electronic systems have played in making these accomplishments come true is basic to our understanding of the future. Man's early engineering activities were predominantly concerned with making tools to augment his muscle. Developments in that area are still continuing with the design of larger engines, machines and devices to provide us with a mechanical advantage over nature — or ourselves.

With the invention of the automobile, for example, man increased his mobility by a factor of at least 100; the airplane bought him another order of magnitude. In fact, his innate desire to conquer and control his environment has given man a leverage of about three orders of magnitude in every area to which he applied his inventive genius. However, the laws of physics and mechanics will prevail, and even the fantastic astronautical velocities do not exceed those of walking man by more than six orders of magnitude.

During the late 1930s, man's voracious appetite for computing power became apparent. We developed machines that could store their own programs, or computing recipes, in order to achieve greater speeds than interaction of human operators and electromechanical calculators had furnished in the past.

These machines, designed to augment man's mind, gave him almost at once a leverage factor of 10,000 (with the invention of the Eniac), and today's supercomputers provide us with an ad-

vantage of one billion to one. But we note that even these seemingly miraculous accomplishments will soon be dwarfed by new designs already on the drawing board.

The introduction of electronic systems into our society has already caused profound changes in its structure and organization. Large-scale business data processing without the aid of these machines has become unthinkable. Real-time systems and time sharing make the power of the computer available to untold thousands at their desks and even in their homes. Global networks provide electronic message and circuit switching services to an exponentially expanding circle of users. And yet, this is only the beginning; the real impact of electronic systems upon human society and the way it is structured will be felt for decades.

It is this power of which we, as responsible managers, are custodians. We must learn to understand the challenging problems that it poses toward achieving a balance between hardware, software and brainware. J. J. Servan-Schreiber has given eloquent testimony to the accomplishments of American management.

However, we should add an important statistic to the wealth already supplied in his *mærican* Challenge. In terms of equivalent human data processing capabilities, the power available from our 60 million electronic computer systems augments the brainpower of this nation of 240 million people to an equivalance level of 400 billion people. The spread of the technology gap between this country and the rest of the world is thus readily understood by observing that the U.S. is already a mind-amplifier system with a built-in amplification factor of 2000-1. If it were not for the silent (and patient) majority of these fictitious 400 billion electronic workers, the technology and affluence gap noted by Servan-Schreiber would not have developed. Nor would we present a real threat to the technology balance of the other national systems of our global population.

Thus we must understand that we are in the midst of a transition from an automated to a

The outlook is very

bright indeed if we just

learn how to make in-

telligent use of our not-

always-so-intelligent

and often maligned

machines.

cybernetic society. By the end of the century, electronic systems will affect and even control practically every aspect of human endeavor. Every person will have then at his or her disposal a vast complex of computer services. Information utilities and data banks, for example, will make computer power available to the public in the same way that electric or other utilities today service our homes and offices. High-speed communications systems, on a global basis, will transmit data

and messages almost instantaneously between any two points on earth or colonized space. Government officials, businessmen, scientists, students, even housewives and children will communicate with computers as readily as they now talk by telephone.

Man is still very reluctant to entrust his fate to a machine. But as we perfect the decision making models, more of the real-time processes in our society will be turned over to the machine for monitoring, reporting and control. In most instances, these models — especially in the field of economics, planning and scheduling — are still rudimentary.

But there can be no doubt that we will improve them to a point where their power or artificial intelligence will at least equal that of their human masters. The speed with which the machine can react already exceeds by far man's own response time. Soon we will begin to experiment with

Your home, and indeed some Cadillacs, have more computing power than many third-world nations.

DANIEL SIEWIOREK Professor, Carnegie-Mellon University

#### HANDS-ON

#### Ann Landers as cultural map

Ann Landers may have all the answers, but it took a literature professor with a computer to organize the 35,000 letters she has received during the past 30 years into a composite picture of a changing society.

patient to organize the so, 000 letters she has received during the past 30 years into a composite picture of a changing society.

David Grossvogel, professor of comparative literature at Cornell University in Ithaca, N.Y., first got the idea of using the advice columnist as the basis for a study of how our language and mores have evolved when he began to notice just how frequently Landers' name seemed to come up in faculty club discussions. "It occurred to me that she was a frequent source of conversation," he says. "And what surprised me even more was that my colleagues were taking her column very seriously and building arguments around points she had made."

Grossvogel had undertaken research on popular culture in the past. One of his projects was a book on images of the detective in modern literature. He quickly realized that the conventional tools of liberal arts research—file cards and a good memory—would not be adequate to support the kind of study he now had in mind. Luckliy for Grossvogel, his need coincided with interest from IBM in encouraging the use of computers for academic research and the development of innovative instructional tools.

instructional tools.

Grossvogel became one of the first beneficiaries of Project Ezra, a three-year, \$8 million IBM grant program that began in July 1984 and was named after Cornell's founder. Given his choice of IBM equipment to work with, Grossvogel chose a Personal Computer XT with a hard disk. Then, after customizing Datafax commercial file management software from Link Systems in Santa Monica, Calif., he set out to do what he says few humanists had ever done before — use a computer as a systematic tool for linguistic and sociological research.

The result is a book manuscript, completed last May, which Grossvogel has tentatively titled Perplexed in South Dakota: Ann Landers and the Changing Image of America.

ers and the Changing Image of America.

The research didn't produce any major surprises, according to Grossvogel. "With something like this," he says, "you really only wind up confirming things that you had previously suspected — like the fact that family relationships became strained in the '60s and snapped in the '70s."

As a linguistic observer, he says one of the most interesting aspects of investigation was tracing the speed with which family newspapers threw off their language restraints after Landers first printed the word "sex" in her column in 1960. It was also intriguing, he adds, to follow the evolution of the column's demographics over the years. What started out mainly as a newspaper feature appealing to teenagers in need of advice in 1955 is now a primarily adult-oriented column.

As his observations at the faculty club first suggested, Grossvogel found that Landers' readership has undergone a distinct gentrification in recent years.

He finds some irony in the fact that the woman whose correspondence he has cataloged and analyzed with the aid of the computer is, herself, flercely computerphobic.

"Ann Landers hates computers," he says. "Since 1970, which is when the word first occurred, almost every mention of computers in her column has involved suggestions from readers that she try the technology. Sometimes people even bring it up as part of a larger argument about her need to modernize her viewpoint."

Landers may change her mind about some things, but computers are one issue on which she has never given any ground, according to Grossvogel. "She keeps swearing she'll never give up her old typewriter. I guess it is an emblem of her basically conservative nature."

more sophisticated models, and their ultimate adoption even in economic process control by the turn of the century seems certain.

The very structure of our society will thus change under the impact of these developments. The introduction of a universal personal identification code may soon eliminate largely the need for physical money and usher in the much-publicized cashless and checkless society.

ety.
Elaborate and universal display apparatus located in our homes will permit an untold number to be on the job without having to commute to offices and other places of business, thereby making travel either a matter of pleasure or of dire emergency. The very same devices will be used to display newspapers, books or learning materials, and they may well put the stamp of

obsolescence on all printed matter.

Computer-aided training, instruction and education will become commonplace where it is the exception now, affording everyone the advantages of higher learning.

#### Mind-amplifying power

In fact, the mind-amplifying power of electronic systems will be brought to bear upon all those activities that now suffer from excessive and repetitive rote detail that can—and should—be done by a machine, not man.

The compilation of national or international legal thesauri will enable lawyers to spend more of their valuable time in making decisions, not legal searches. Development of large data bases in medicine will greatly improve the ability of diagnosticians and hospitals to provide better medical care for all people at

a lower cost.

The most mundane as well as the most sophisticated operations within our complex system will come under scrutiny everywhere; as cost-performance ratios improve, management will insert machines into the system in ever increasing numbers.

#### Soon to take over

Some day soon, electronic systems are certain to take over practically all the tasks of rote and drudgery that nature and society now impose upon us. Therefore, man must set higher goals for himself technically, politically and psychologically or run the risk of economic and technological enslavement.

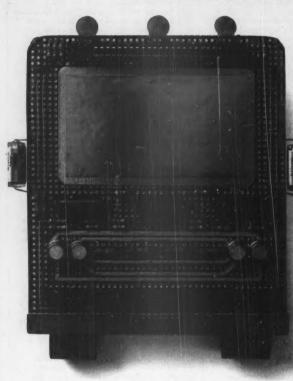
It will take all of our ability, energy and resolve to make certain that we remain masters of our own fate in the coming of this cybernetic culture.

The outlook is indeed very bright if we just learn how to make intelligent use of our not-alwaysso-intelligent and often maligned machines.

Norbert Wiener once said, "It is a degradation to a human being to chain him to an oar and use him as a source of power: but it is an equal degradation to assign him a purely repetitive task which demands less than a millionth of his brain capacity."

As we advance with the development of a mind-amplifying societal system, we must also learn to harness its enormous power and manage it for the benefit of all mankind.

# The right IBM channel connections will get you on the bus faster.



Why settle for slow serial connections when the right connections will transport your data from the IBM channel to your bus? We offer high-speed interfaces to IBM® and compatible channels in a broad range of bus configurations—so all your devices can have the same fast access to the mainframe. And since we've been interfacing non-IBM devices and networks to IBM channels for over 12 years, we offer reliability no one else can match.

8900A Channel Interface -Q-bus configuration

Our 8900A Channel Interface is based on a Q-bus "design. Under the control of your device's DEC CPU, the 8900A is a fully functional control unit. It responds to any or all of the 256 IBM subchannel addresses with data transfer rates on the channel of up to 1.2 megabytes per second. The 8900A will run multiple control unit emulations simultaneously, and serve multiple downline devices. 8600 Channel Interface —

Multibus configuration
Our 8600 Channel Interface is based on Intel's
popular Multibus® architecture. The 2-board
8600 matches our 8900A interface in both flexibility and power — but transfers data at up to 2
megabytes per second on the channel.
8400 Channel Interface —

VME bus configuration
The 8400 Channel Interface incorporates the
VME bus design on a single board. It transfers
data between the IBM channel and the VME
system memory by Direct Memory Access at
up to 1 megabyte per second.
8300 Channel Interface —

Programmable parallel interface
The 8300 Channel Interface is not based on any external bus architecture. It moves data at rates of up to 500K bytes per second and talks to a downline device through an 8- or 16-bit programmable parallel interface. If you're an OFM the 8300 can be not no new form factors.

programmatice parasies interrace. In you re an OEM, the 8300 can be put on your form factor or bus for incorporation directly into your device. We'll not only get you from an IBM channel to the right bus. We'll get you there quickly and reliably. Call us at 1-800/531-5167 (in Texas, 512/288-1453) or write KMW Systems Corporation, 8307 Highway 71 West, Austin, Texas 78735.



For the right connections
Auscom is now a division of KMW Corp.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation. O-bas is a trademark of District Resistence Compression. The basic set of abilities that we call 'thinking' is something humans share a little bit with their cats and dogs and a lot more with their computers.

When appropriately pro-

a problem, they make the same kind of highly selective search among possibilities and the same kind of inferences I see my friends making. Computers have the capacity to build up a very large assembly of recognized patterns, and the information

grammed computers solve

associated with them, in the same selective way that humans do. So I see no reason to use the word 'thinking' in the case of humans unless I'm also willing to apply it to computers. Viewing computers in this light can be fairly upsetting if your life is made worthwhile by the thought that humans are

different. But maybe uniqueness is a poor way to look for one's values in life. Maybe we ought to look at the world in terms of what we share with the rest of nature rather than looking for that uniqueness.

HERBERT A. SIMON Professor of computer science and psychology, Carnegie-Mellon University

33

## Where do you find the richest selection of productivity tools?



#### Computer Corporation of America.

Most people in the business know Computer Corporation of America for our advanced DBMS that is designed for unique applications development. The Model 204. With more flexibility, capacity, and productivity than any other DBMS.

But today's CCA is more than a database management system vendor. Much more.

Because today's CCA offers software to help you handle data in every phase of your information system.

Like our new DB Designer, the industry's most sophisticated interactive support environment for specifying and experimenting with database structure and design.

And for information systems development, there's Workshop, our robust fourth generation application development system. Or CCA's new Accolade. The only COBOL program generator that allows an applications programmer to develop, generate, test, and run his applications on either the mainframe or his PC

The information retrieval options at CCA are incredible. There's Imagine, the only on-line report generator that really lets the MIS Director manage his production resources under CICS. There's a text document retrieval system, a statistical analysis system, and now there's Picture 204, a system that lets you store and retrieve color pictures on your mainframe.

And finally, there is ProdNet. The most comprehensive networking software on the market. It uses the mainframe as the

hub of the system to connect and control departmental PC LANs, 3270 terminals, word processors, and all kinds of peripherals. You can send parcels of electronic mail to virtually any kind of workstation or terminal connected to the mainframe.

And that's just the start.

Today's CCA offers a rich selection of productivity tools to help you handle information through every stage of its life. Very productively.

To learn more, send us the coupon for complete information. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 700.

Please send me the complete story on your productivity tools. Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142. Title Address City. Computer Corporation of America

#### **Technology** is straining economic and legal systems

#### SAM NUNN

Information systems of all kinds are playing an increasingly important and controlling role in American society. Sophisticated computer technology is being used routinely in busines education, government and the military. It is being used for information storage, process-ing, management and decision making. Most of this technology was not even in the conceptual phase several years ago.

The introduction of additional information

technology is driving social and economic changes. Most of these changes are benefiting our society and generally improving the quality of our lives. In the next few years, information technologies will continue to undergo rapid development and will be applied to a growing number of activities. However, these changes appear to be rapidly outpacing the capacity of our economic and legal systems

To date, policy development regarding the information age has been a piecemeal effort

and generally reactive to situations on an ad hoc basis. We cannot continue to deal with critical national issues in such a fashion. I believe it is worth the time and effort to take a step beyond our current reactive efforts and attempt to identify general focal points for resolving these issues at the national level.

With this in mind, Sen. Frank Lautenberg (D-N.J.) and I joined together last year to introduce the Information Age Commission Act. This legislation would create a forum for discussions of the present and future impact of computer and communications systems on our nation and its citizens. It would attempt to present critical choices to the president, Congress and the public that will maximize the benefits of the information age to our society.

The commission, which would be funded from private industry sources, would be com posed of 23 members drawn from government at all levels, industry, labor, education and academia. This mix will enable the commission to work with a diverse perspective that can only strengthen the product of its labors.

The studies conducted by the commission will include the efforts and resources needed

to do the following:

Maximize the benefits to society of computer and communications systems

Maintain the lead of the U.S. in the world information marketplace.

Educate and re-educate our people.
 Assess the impact of computers and com-

munications systems on our national security, labor and employment.

■ Encourage technological innovations. The Information Age Commission legislation was approved by the Senate Government tal Affairs Committee on Aug. 12. I am opti-mistic that the full Senate will adopt this important measure soon. We hope that the House of Representatives will see fit to approve a similar bill so that the commission's important work can begin.

#### HANDS-ON

#### Building a population model

Steven Caldwell has a lot of questions about the distribution of income and wealth in the United States. "I want to be able to look at the impact of all kinds of factors," he says, "from tax policy to racial discrimination and childbearing."

What Caldwell is talking about will require building a model of the population, consisting of detailed profiles of 100,000 or so individuals for what in research parlance is called a "microanalytic simulation." The term micro in this context has nothing to do with microcomputers.

do with microcomputers.

Since mainframes are expensive and access for professors tends to be limited, microanalytic simulation "won't really be a tool for academics until it can be run on a personal computer," Caldwell main-

Such an application is Caldwell's goal under the Such an application is Caldwell's goal under the IBM-funded Project Ezra grant program at Cornell University in Ithaca, N.Y. He is developing models on a variety of minis and even a supercomputer, writing in the C language, with the intent of porting them over for research with smaller samples on a memory-enhanced IBM Personal Computer AT. "It's not a useful research tool yet," Caldwell notes, "but we've gone far enough to know that it is absolutely feasible."

In the meantime, Caldwell's students are benefit-ing from a number of small models he has created to run on classroom-dedicated IBM Personal Computer

The instructional programs are all menu-driven and equipped with graphics, so that students can see their findings in the form of bar graphs or

No one is going to come up with any startling

new information using these programs, Caldwell says. But process, not product, is the point here. "The big gain from using the computer and com-puter models as part of instruction is that it makes the students into active participants," he says.
"They say they enjoy the class more. But what's
even more important, they say that things fall into place for them when they can see for themselves how different factors can influence outcome."

#### A bill to establish an Information Age Commission

Following are excerpts of Senate bill S. 786, introduced by Sen. Sam Nunn (D-Ga.) and Sen. Frank R. Lautenberg (D-N.J.) in March 1985. The bill was considered favorably by the Senate this fall, but it is not expected to receive final approval from Congress and the president until early next year.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, that this act may be cited as the "Information Age Commission Act of 1985

Section 2. The Congress finds and declares

1. The introduction and use of computer and communications systems have brought our nation and the world into the information

2. Computer and communications systems are affecting the manner in which business. education and government operate and the manner in which our nation's security and involvement in world trade are carried out;

3. The rapid pace of technological change and the complexity of the issues involved with respect to computers and communications systems have combined to diminish public awareness and understanding of their impact on society;

4. The impact of computer and communications systems on society has not been completely analyzed; and

5. While Congress has begun to address

issues relating to the information age, such as intellectual property rights, computer education, computer crime and privacy, there remains a need for a comprehensive and systematic study of the information age

Section 3. The purposes of this Act are to: 1. Create a forum for discussions and targeted research on the present and future impact of computer and communications systems on our nation and its citizens: and

2. Present critical alternative views and choices to the president, Congress and the public generally, so that such views and choices may serve as a catalyst for change, if necessary, and maximize the benefits of the

information age to our society.

Section 4. There is established a commission to be known as the Information Age Commis-

Section 5. The commission shall conduct or have conducted, through subcommittees or study groups, such research and studies as it determines necessary to develop a responsible understanding of the information age, including, but not limited to -

1. The efforts and resources needed to maximize the benefit to society of computer and communications systems;

2. The effort and resources needed to maintain the lead of the United States in the world information marketplace;

3. The education and re-education required to equip the people of the United States for the

information age;
4. The use and impact of computer and communications systems on the national defense of the United States;

5. The effort and resources needed to encourage new technological innovations; and

6. The impact of computer and communications systems on labor and employment.

#### COMMENT

he computer is with us. There is

with us. There is no choice other than to exploit its potential.

I have been involved with computer painting, which is still in its infancy, so there is no forecasting to what extent it will change greaters and change creators and viewers, but it will make itself felt.

Painting is a physical process which in-cludes hard work, tox-ic fumes, stains and a good deal of studio

Painting with the computer requires le space, is sanitary and liberates the artist to make and alter his im-

ages more quickly. In 1978 I was in-volved with CBS as a computer artist at the Superbowl in New Or-

As I picked up the action on the field, images passed through my hands into the computer and onto my monitor. I related these images to the live action, and they were at the same mo nent witnessed by

home viewers.
This experience was very meaningful for me; time will bear out its significance upon further development of this form

LEROY NEIMAN

# Where do you find a database with the power to make pictures?



#### **Computer Corporation of America.**

Now you can incorporate pictures right into your mainframe database management system, retrieve them selectively, and transmit them to wherever they're needed.

Instantly.

Because now, the unique architecture of Computer Corporation of America's Model 204 DBMS makes Picture 204 possible.

And with it, your Model 204 database can take on new visual tasks such as employee identification and certification, documentation, or filing anything where pictures or scenes are of importance. In full color or black and white.

No longer is the computer limited to text, numbers and charts, and graphs. Because an inexpensive video camera can pick up images directly from people or objects. Or, images can come direct from VCRs or video disks. And Model 204's tremendous capacity means you can store almost infinite amounts of pictorial data integrated in the same records as your usual data.

Images and text can be recalled by whatever attributes you

Images and text can be recalled by whatever attributes you select. With pictures of TV quality or better that can be transmitted by phone, direct connections or local area PC networks.

Sound incredible? It is.

It may be the biggest advance in computer use since fourth generation language. (Which we invented almost 20 years ago.)

Don't take our word for it. Send the coupon and get the whole picture. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 702.

Computer Corporation of America

TF A Crowntek Company

A Crowntek Company

#### THE CAMBEX 3090 ALTERNATIVE

Preserving corporate resources - it just makes good business sense. That is why many mainframe users are retaining the 308X system and upgrading main memory instead of changing to a 3090.

A few good reasons to upgrade with Cambex memory:

PRICE. RELIABILITY. DELIVERY.

Making your 308X perform at its top capacity is now easier than ever before. Our STOR/8000 Universal add-in memory gives you 8, 16 and 32MB increments at prices a full 40% lower than IBM's, yet with much higher reliability figures. Cambex boards add in just like IBM boards, with no extra space, cabinets or cooling. But unlike IBM add-in memory, the STOR/8000 is transplantable among all 308X models.

As the only independent manufacturer of add-in memory for the 308X series, for 16 years Cambex (formerly Cambridge Memories) has added memory to every model of large-scale IBM computers.

Cambex Corporation 360 Second Avenue Waltham, MA 02154

(US) 800-325-5565 (MA) 617-890-6000 (TLX) 92-3336

Combex - A GOOD PLACE TO PUT YOUR INFORMATION

#### COBOL WITHOUT COMPROMISE.

This is the one that has it all, Our RM/COBOL "-8X. It'll produce the fastest micro-based COBOL applications you've ever seen. And the most portable.

8X is based on the 85 ANSI standard, but it'll let you write code using either 74 or 85 standard features. It's also source-compatible with our other RM/COBOLs.

What's more, since program size can be virtually unlimited, your micros can run mainframe-size applications. Plus, 8X supports most popular networks and even includes an interactive debugger for faster development.

So why compromise? We didn't.

To find out more, call us at 213-541-4828. Or write 609 Deep Valley Dr., Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274.

And get the best. From the company that doesn't make anything but.



#### HANDS-ON

#### Cleveland writes a prescription for its electronic city

t started with a small electronic bulletin board designed to handle internal communication for the Department of Family Medicine at Case Western Reserve University's School of Medicine, which operated five clinical units at hospitals located in and around Cleveland.

The department connected a cast-

The department connected a cast-off Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II + microcomputer to a phone line with a 300 bit/sec. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Micromodem II and set up the bulletin board so that faculty and staff located in the varifaculty and scarr located in the var-ous clinics could communicate with each other. Somehow, though, the number got out and people from out-side the university started leaving

In and of itself, that would not have been surprising, says Thomas Grundner, assistant professor in the School of Medicine and creator of the bulletin board, since access numbers frequently find their way into the hands of outsiders. What did surprise and interest Grundner as a surprise and interest Grundner as a medical educator, however, were the kinds of messages he was finding. They were serious medically related questions that people had obviously left in hope of receiving an answer. "When I saw that," he says, "I thought, 'Wait a minute, there's something interesting going on here. People are using this bulletin board to reach out for information and assistance."

Impressed by the significance of the phenomenon, Grundner sat

the phenomenon, Grundner sat down and wrote a program to accommodate these outside users, complete with menus and Help screens. This new system, called "St. Silicon's Hospital and Information Dispensary," was opened to both the public and other medical professionals in the Cleveland area in February 198

A medical clinic, or "doc-in-thebox" feature, formalized the sponta-neous question-and-answer process. Faculty members who were certified family practitioners were deputized to monitor and respond to inquiries with general information. They were specifically instructed not to

attempt to diagnose or treat.

Response to the system was rapid and enthusiastic. The St. Silicon's Hospital line logged more than 100 calls in its second week and eventu-ally reached an average of 300 per week. According to Grundner, the questions asked fell into three general categories: ones that should have been posed in a doctor's office or that had been asked and inadequately answered, ones that callers hesitated to ask their own doctors because they seemed too trivial and ones that callers would have had

difficulty asking face to face.
Just as St. Silicon's was beginning to stretch the limit of its facilities, AT&T Information Systems heard about the project and offered \$50,000 worth of computer equipent and software.

The facility was equipped with an AT&T 3B2/400 computer with 4M bytes of random-access memory and 144M bytes of hard disk storage as well as 15 1,200/300 bit/sec. modems and custom-written Unix software. With these re Grundner decided he had the mak-ings for not just an expanded elec-tronic medical facility, but eventually an entire electronic city

That city is now a reality called the Cleveland Free-Net. Opened offi-cially July 16, the Free-Net is a free and open-access community comput-er system supported not just by the initial AT&T donation but also by contributions from Case Western Reserve's School of Medicine and university hospitals as well as a host of other organizations and individuals throughout the greater Cleveland are

Although building continues, the Cleveland Free-Net already pos-sesses much of what one would exsesses much of what one would expect of a brick-and-mortar town.
"Every city has a post office, and so
do we," Grundner says. "We provide free electronic mail service to
anyone in northeast Ohio who wants to register on the system."

There's also a courthouse, where volunteer lawyers answer users' questions about the law; a government house, which is an electronic connection to elected local, state and national officials; and a schoolhouse, which is an electronic communications system allowing both information exchange among Cleveland-area schools and the creation of common data bases that can be accessed by teachers, administra-

tors, students and parents.
"When you start thinking about something like this in terms of the metaphor of a city, you realize that the possibilities are practically end-less," Grundner says. Grundner envisions similar free

community computer systems spreading across the country. The Cleveland Free-Net is ready to do its part to help. Qualified groups from any other city are invited to lease the software on which the Free-Net is built for \$1 a year.

The computer is the brain outside the brain. With it, we extend our minds in a way that will make a better world for everyone. The pessimists are wrong! More people can live better than ever if we just apply the human mind for good and not for greed or war. Our only limitation now is fear and ignorance.

EDMUND G. BROWN JR. Ex-governor, California

## Your business is unique. So where do you find the software to match?



#### **Computer Corporation of America.**

Trying to solve your particular information problems with off-theshelf solutions can be devilishly difficult.

That's why Computer Corporation of America offers you a set of software tools with the flexibility and the power to let you create unique solutions at every stage of your information system.

CCA's software products provide you with unique new ways to experiment with database design and structure. We offer you the choice of a truly powerful fourth generation application environment or a COBOL program generator that allows you to develop, generate, test and run applications on a PC or mainframe.

Model 204, our DBMS, is the product of choice for those users who have large amounts of data and need to easily modify field attributes, dynamically increase field space, or smoothly migrate from one operating system to another.

If your problems lie in information retrieval or production reporting, CCA can provide a host of products that can retrieve data from Model 204 in text, statistical, graphic or even pictorial form. And we offer the country's easiest-to-use report generator designed to provide all the service you need while giving you complete control of production resources under CICS.

To help you get your entire organization sharing its information resources, we have networking software that uses your mainframe

as the hub of a communications system that can tie your LANs, 3270 terminals, and word processors together.

CCA's products will boost your productivity. If you're not getting the flexibility and performance from the software you've been evaluating, perhaps you should at least look at ours. Just send for all the facts. Or call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 701.

Please send me the complete story on CCA productivity software.

Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name

Company

Title

Telephone

Address

City

State

Zip

Computer Corporation of America

# When logical computers meet people's emotions

DR. JOYCE BROTHERS

We're in a new computer age. Dad works with a computer at work. Mom has one at home to help with budgeting and marketing. The kids work on computers at school and play games on the computer when they get home. It's a whole new happy world.

Then why is everybody so tense? Why does Dad retire to his study at the end of the day and not talk to anybody? Why did Johnny throw his chair through his computer screen when it rejected his commands?

San Diego psychologist Thomas McDonald has been getting more and more computer-frustrated people in his office recently. They come in, at first, because they're anxious or their marriages are failing, but when he probes he finds that the computer is at the root of the problem. "We've plopped down

a highly technological thing in the lives of people who are unprepared for it," he explains.

McDonald saw so many of these clients that he met with the San Diego Data Processing Association and asked them about the stress that computers have brought into their lives. "It was like turning on a spigot," he says. "Nobody had ever asked them about stress before." They all knew the stress of working with computers.

Computers are logic only, Mc-Donald explains. People are emotional and spiritual, too. When they work with computers, they have to discard these aspects of themselves, and when they do it for eight hours a day, day after day, they may forget how to be emotional and spiritual. They may find it too difficult to relate to spouse and children when they get home, so they retire into the study with

computer games.

Life with a computer in the office isn't easy either. Not everybody has a computer, and those who don't rarely understand them. They think you have a magic machine and should be able to perform miracles on it. When you

can't, you get frustrated.
McDonald finds that bosses and
businesses tolerate a great deal
more problems among people who
work with computers than they
would tolerate among other em-

ployees.
People who work with computers have to learn how to relax,
McDonald says. He suggests programming the computer to announce at intervals: "We've had

enough now."
Learn to accept mistakes, he says. You're human. You're fallible. You aren't a computer. Tell your boss and co-workers to expect mistakes, too. Computers are with us to stay, McDonald says. So we must learn to live with them without

destroying ourselves.
What's bad, McDonald says, is when businesses and the people who work with computers forget that people are more important than machines. Always.

#### Boys, girls and computers

Rarely do you see girls or women in a pool hall. That's a male domain. So, it turns out, are video arcades, where many boys get their first experience with computers. This observation comes from researchers Sara Kiesler and Lee Sproull, of Carnegie-Mellon University, and Jacquelynne Eccles of the University of Michigan.

They observed players in video arcades in Pittsburgh, San Diego, Atlanta and Tel Aviv and found anywhere from twice as many males as females to eight times as many males.

"Video arcades are places where adolescent males hang out," the researchers conclude. "Occasionally they bring their girlfriends, but the girls watch while the boys play."

Computer camps also attract mostly boys, as do computer programming courses from preschool through high school. Does this means that girls are less interested in computers than boys are and less adept at working with them?

That's the conclusion of some educators, a conclusion that puts women at a disadvantage in the schools and colleges of today and the world of tomorrow.

It is estimated that by the year 1990, microcomputers will be a primary work tool in a quarter of all jobs and that 10% of U.S. households will own them.

It is true that fewer women than men enroll in freshman computer courses in college and those who do don't do as well as most of the men. But Kiesler, Sproull and Eccles say this fact can't be attributed to gender differences.

The few men who fare poorly in computer courses are those who have never played computer games or had previous experience with computers. That's a little over a quarter of the men who enter college but almost half the women. The researchers have found that it's the students who have played games in arcades or been exposed

#### Facing 1986 Tax Reform, Can You Change Compensation and Benefits Programs in Time?

1986 Tax Reform dramatically changes every aspect of compensation and deferred benefits. You could be looking at laborious, time consuming modifications to your information storage, reporting, and check-production systems.

GENESYS lets you make those changes the easy way.

With the GENESYS Human Resource Management systems, authorized staff members use easy-to-follow menus and screen prompts to modify calculations, add information categories, and generate new reports on-line. So as fast as government and organization policies change, you'll be able to keep pace.

If you'd like to find out more about payroll, benefits, and personnel software applications that help you deliver human resource information on-time, all the time, call GENESYS Telemarketing at (617) 685-5400.



20 Ballard Way Lawrence, MA 01843 (617) 685-5400

# Systems staff sanity.

#### Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Even without external pressure, system programmers can be a little eccentric. Add a daily barrage of end-user demands, and no wonder they sometimes seem out of eontrol.

But before you send for the straitjacket, try a more proven approach—pick up the phone. And call for VMCENTER.

VMCENTER is the leading data center management system for the VM environment. In a single, comprehensive package,

workload balancing, system accounting, disaster recovery, and more—all within a consistent, flexible security framework.

The results: Easier compliance with end-user demands. Improved mental health for your system staff. And a smooth-running data center that'll help your outlook too.

Give users what they need. Without doing their work for them.

There's nothing more frustrating than interrupting a major project to perform a series of small tasks for users. VMCENTER solves this problem once

and for all. It gives users responsibility for their own resources-plus the tools to take care of them. Yet it still leaves you in

And VMCENTER's a money-saver, too. It optimizes resource utilization, and documents all usage for easy chargebacks.

Best of all, VMCENTER does all this without ever doing the things you don't want it to do:

It won't get tired.

It won't get grumpy.

And it won't threaten to quit unless you buy VMCENTER.

VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berits, UK, Telex 851849921; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 841411204.

VM Software The VM Experts 800-562-7100 703-264-8000



in other ways to hands-on computer experience who do well in computer courses in college.

In this computer age, why have so many women missed out on an opportunity to learn about computers? It's not because girls aren't interested in computers, researchers say. Rather, the computer industry hasn't been much interested

In arcades and in the school room, most computer games in-volve male sports, violence or war

voive mate spores, violence or war and appeal primarily to boys. They have such names as "Major League Baseball," "Tank Com-mand," "Torpedo Terror" and "Hellfire Warrior." They are also displayed in covers showing 28 men for every four women.

The researchers also found that when preschoolers were asked what games they played with, computers were mentioned as toys for boys but not for girls. In kindergarten classrooms equipped with com-puters, boys monopolize the com-puters if allowed to.

The researchers suggest that if computer games and lessons were designed for girls' interests as well as boys', girls would be attracted to computers and learn them as readily as boys do. Until that happens, educators and the computer indus-try will be guilty of handicapping little girls for life in the world of

#### Counseling by computer

Have you wondered or despaired about what your home computer could do for you? You don't keep a budget, so that's out. You prefer to write letters longhand, lying in bed. You make up your grocery list as you run out of things, writing

what you need on a pad on the kitchen wall. Your accountant fig-ures out your income tax from the bank stubs you present to him or

Well, despair no longer. Counseling by computer has come of age. It ay or may not be what you need. It has not yet been tested and ac-credited by organizations such as the American Psychological Associ-

Software computer programs promise to help you cope with stress, deal with depression, improve your relationship problems for instance, snag the girl or boy of your choice or keep your wife or husband faithful. There is software for other relationships too — with friends, neighbors, relatives, children and former mates - and more programs are being developed every day.

#### Kids speak out: 'Computers can be good or bad'

The following thoughts and feelings about computers were solicited from fifth- and sixth-graders at the Maple Wood Elementary School in Somersworth, N.H.

Computers can be wrong because people can be wrong, and people program computers. Especially when there are so many millions of microchips, how can each one be perfect?

I think computers are good and bad. I think they are good because they help people solve problems fast. And bad because people rely on them too much.

DAVID FEON

Computers can be good or bad, depending on how they are used. Computers can be made to do anything, such as to help us with jobs, homework, world matters, medical discoveries and problem solving. For example, computers can also be used by an engineer or a technologist. Computers can help you with homework. Computers could also help solve world problems, if all

countries would cooperate. Computers could be the best time-saving thing in the world. A computer is one consources in America.

BRIAN HEBERT

A computer has no brain of its own. It relies on floppy disks, cartridges and tapes. A computer is a machine just like a car, truck, radio, iron and so on. I think if humans program computers, and hu-mans can make mistakes, then a computer can make mistakes also.

Some people rely on computers so much that if it makes even the slightest mistake they could lose / their job, or something else might happen that might change their

When I grow up I went to be a naturalist and I'm going to use computers, but I'm not going to rely on them totally.
TOMMY BIRMINGHAM

There really is no problem a computer can't solve, that is, if you put the right stuff into it.

The computer itself can never be wrong, but the person who operates it can. Like when you put in a misspelled word or a wrong sentence, the computer knows it's

Computers can be whatever you program them to be. Like a war computer can be bad with a push of a button, or a good computer can be a computer you might find at a school or a hospital.

Whoever makes the computer can put in whatever he wants. But you have to put in very certain things so the computer can live. It needs a lot of electric stuff that is very small. So if you looked in a computer all you would see is a lot of little parts that looked like nothing, but it really is.

CATHY DREW





Major companies run major projects. And Workbench has the muscle to make sure the big ones don't get away.

Workbench gives you "what-if?" capability with response time so fast, you can evaluate many schedule changes and compare their effects in seconds.

Workbench alerts you to staff overload, and automatically reschedules your project to remove it.

Workbench includes full text processing, so you can combine a progress report and your own comments to create a single persuasive presentation document.

Workbench permits resource loading across mul-

tiple projects. It accommodates so many resources per project and resources per task, you could build the Pyramids without dropping a brick.

Workbench is backed by an unequalled range of corporate support services. Project management training seminars. User groups. A regular newsletter. And a full-time hotline with an experienced consultant at the other end.

Smart companies like IBM, AT&T, Mobil, General Electric, RCA, Lockheed, Citibank and Manufacturers Hanover Trust are Workbench users. And our free demo diskette will show you why.

Call or write for a free demo diskette!



In Europe, Asia & Africa: Hoskyns Group Ltd., 130 Shaftesbury Ave., London W1V 7DN. Telex 893529 Workbench was designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT, 32/70PC and compatibles; the DEC Rainbow, and the Wang PC. Registered trademarks IBM—International Business Machines Corporation. DEC Paintsow—Digital Equipment Corporation. Wang PC—Wang Laborationes. Inc.

# **Educated** foresight

BY HAROLD SHANE

The silicon age into which our planet is moving requires significant changes in our modes of teaching and learning. A number of desirable educational innovations have been proposed in a variety of publications, such as A Nation at Risk (1983), compiled by the National Commission for Excellence in Education, and the Carnegie Task Force report, A Nation Prepared: Teachers for the 21st Century (1986).

There is, however, one point that has not been adequately mentioned in the literature. This is the need to develop in learners of every age a quality I shall call "educated foresight."

This foresight is one by means of which people can move beyond the silicon-stimulated information society and achieve an applied knowledge society. This is particularly important because of our need to cope intelligently with information overload, sometimes called "infoglut."

The seriousness of the problem was stressed by Professor Daniel Bell of Harvard University, who recently estimated that the rate at which our information is accumulating is likely to double every two years beginning in 1992.

The attainment of educated foresight involves creating policies that will enable us to convert information from our computers into intelligent policies and practices. This conversion is particularly important because computers neither understand what they do nor care about the product.

Unless artificial intelligence fulfills certain remote and perhaps unlikely possibilities, warm, caring, humans with foresight seem certain to remain crucial elements in the societies of a planet with the capacity to destroy itself in a nuclear Armageddon — a Day of Judgment too dreadful to contemplate.

Educated foresight must encompass an understanding of present and potential problems on the world scene, the revolutionary tempo of rapidly changing societies and the implications of our siliconage ingenuity, for instance with respect to the increasing importance of the roles of computer-directed robots in the workplace and the home.

Achieving the foresight we desperately need means that our schools must become creative learning centers serving people of all ages rather than merely function as repositories of information from times past.

Furthermore, our rapidly growing stockpiles of knowledge mean that individual and creative learning must be a lifelong process, one that helps us continually to understand the complexities and policy decisions inherent in such conditions and issues as:

■ The increase of international interdependence mirrored, for instance, in the roster of African dilemmas stretching from Cape Horn to the Mediterranean Sea.

Shifting world markets.
 The birth, in 1986, of the 5 billionth human.

Militarism, disputes over disarmament and ways of coping with endemic terrorism.

■ Threats to the unique nature of the Third World's cultures.

■ A U.S. debt in excess of \$2 trillion plus vast debts owed by many developing nations.

Medicare costs of \$1 billion per week, one third of which is used to sustain temporarily the terminally ill.

■ Increasing adult illiteracy in America, with an estimated 17 to 21 million people unable to pass a basic literary test as of May 1986, according to the U.S. Census Bureau.

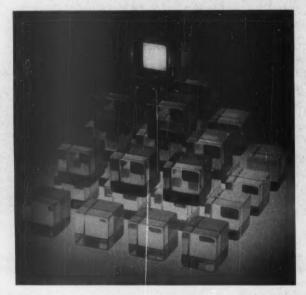
#### 'Anticipatory hindsight'

The eight points above are but a tiny sample of the developments mandating the need for educated foresight. We also obviously need the skill of "anticipatory hind-sight." Here I refer to learning from the spectrum of developments in recent years so that our hind-sights also help us to anticipate sound future courses of action. We should be able to avoid repeating past errors reflected, for instance, in faulty water and land use or in our pollution of the atmosphere.

To sum up, let me say that a decent, humane future, perhaps our very survival, depends on our developing a new kind of IQ, a high "Information Quotient," that is constantly updated as our accumulating computerized information becomes knowledge and — hopefully — is transformed into the wisdom I believe can be fostered through educated foresight.

Shane, a Distinguished Rank Professor at Indiana University, wrote Teaching and Learning in a Microelectronic Age, being published this month by the Phi Delta Kappa Foundation.

## SOFTWARE **SOLUTIONS**



#### Building a better network . .

Increasing the productivity of VTAM networks means getting users on line and lined up — with the data, with the application programs, with the jobs that must be done.

Westinghouse Software Solutions is a portfolio of program products that can be used, either separately or concurrently, to increase your systems productivity and effectiveness.

NCI/XF (Network Control Interface/ Extended Features) is a network-wide single point entry system. NCI/XF helps VTAM users access applications quickly and easily, while reducing user support requirements and simplifying network administration. NCI/XF also provides message and broadcast capabilities.

NCI/XF adapts to your installation needs.

- Customized network entry procedure
- Accommodation for network configuration changes
- Basic or total network security

MULTSESS, the most efficient multiple session manager available today, orchestrates the complex connections between users and applications for improved productivity and data availability.

MULTSESS switches a user from one application to another in the time it takes to press a predefined function key, as easily as changing television stations.

With the optional Automated Transaction Processor (ATP), MULTSESS users can get to the working levels of their applications automatically.

MULTSESS provides fast transaction processing with minimal storage requirements. MULTSESS is also a security controller. Access to programs is secured by user or terminal ID. For protection during brief absences, MULTSESS has easy disconnect/reconnect capabilities.

#### Getting the job done . . .

NCI/XF and MULTSESS are tools to align your network users and their functions for peak effectiveness. The Westinghouse Software Solutions portfolio makes your network an organized, efficient, easily managed data processing resource. Westinghouse Software Solutions makes it easy to get the job done.



You can be sure... if it's Westinghouse

Westinghouse Electric Corporation P.O. Box 2728 Pittsburgh, PA 15230-2728

Call (412) 256-2900 or 1-800-348-3523

# Turn Your System/3X Into The Perfect Host With PCOX Technology.

#### PCOX™5250 products make your System/3X treat your PCs like members of the family.

Your System/3X and your PCs already live together. Now they can work together, too. Thanks to PCOX Technology.

With PCOX 5250 connections, your PCs enjoy the full privileges of a 5251 Model 11, 5291 or 5292.

Which means your PCs can access and transfer files from your System/3X data base, use its host as a departmental processor, or participate in your company's distributed SNA network.



PCOX 5250 products come in twinax and remote versions, so PCs can enjoy S/3X connections in person or over phone lines.

And both versions support up to seven concurrent host sessions. No competing product delivers more

So let PCOX Technology open doors between your System/3X and your PCs.

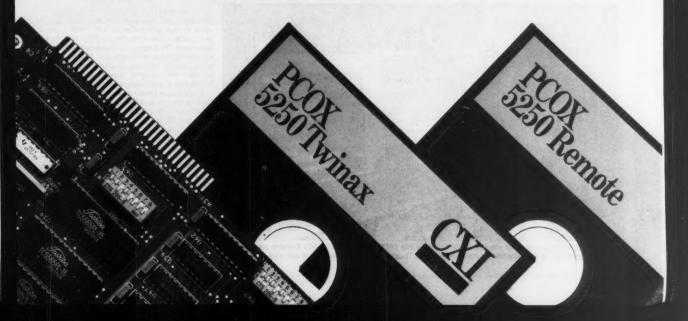
Call CXI today, toll-free.

**800-225-PCOX**. In California, call 415-424-0700.



CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex: 821945

PCOX and all PCOX products are trademarks of CXI, Inc.



#### COMPUTERS AND TECHNOLOGY

## Machines may think better than, but never the same as, humans

e are promised miracles of computer intelligence
— real voice recognition, automatic expert system
production, natural language analysis and synthesis. The enthusiastic proponents admit that superb machines will be needed
but claim with some justification that limits on hardware

Well, we never did duplicate bird flight, did

we? A hummingbird hovering, a cormorant

plunging, a hawk soaring still fill us with wonder. But we built 747s and flying-crane

helicopters and Concordes and sent a messen-

our creations fly far, far better than birds. Can

other creations of ours, in a similar way, think

Few computer professionals doubt that some

ger out beyond Uranus. In a very real sense,

day soon, a computer will be acclaimed as world chess champion (they know that what

strategies and tactics and the programming

counts most is not the hardware, but the chess

skills of the humans who wrote the software).

doctor, because they combine and correlate the expertise of dozens. Contemplate air traffic

We expect medical diagnostic programs that

will be more effective than any one human

better than humans?

performance are not in sight.

Speed of signal propagation not enough — 10 whole picoseconds to span a chip? Go to a parallel computer with 100, 10,000, a million processors. Runs too hot? Dunk the whole thing in liquid nitrogen. Inadequate communications? Use a bundle of optical fibers as big as your wrist.

Except in very private conversations, these enthusiasts don't predict sentience: Don't promise us a HAL that will discuss last night's date along with today's stock market strategy. Even there, the far-outs of what I have christened the "perceptron school" hope that if you interconnect enough trillion memory units and exercise them in contact with the outside world, something with awareness will develop. It won't be quasihuman, but it will be an intellect, a free thinker.

control or airline reservation systems without computers.

So we should have continuous-speech voice

recognition and full natural language processing any day now? Wrong!

There is another fundamental limit besides the speed of light and the laws of heat dissipation. It is the enormous gap between human language and machine language. Human problems are expressed in human language and answers useful to humans, likewise. But down inside the wonderful machinery, the analysis of the problem and the synthesis of the answer must be done in zeros and ones: in machine

Human language is flexible, imprecise, redundant, constantly changing and evolving. Computer language is rigid, exact, sparse, permanent. To translate back and forth between the two is to program — a human skill. The translation is done slowly, painfully and imperfectly; it is astonishing that it can be done at all

Programmers, and especially the really good programmers, are prized beyond rubies by research directors and systems managers and knowledgeable chief executives.

#### Bridging the gap

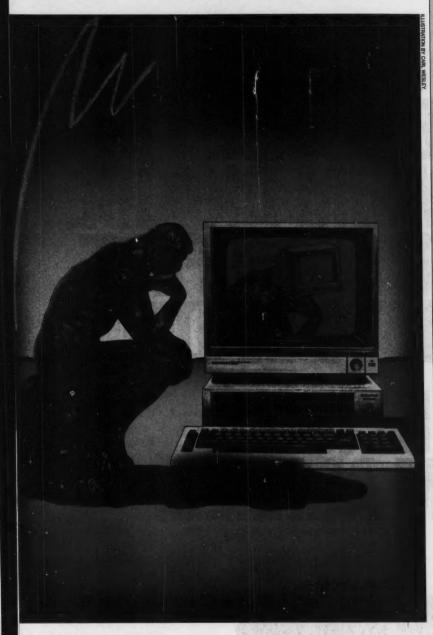
We are told that the gap is being bridged, that some day programmers will no longer be needed, that new software will make it possible to communicate with the machine simply and painlessly. Perhaps — but not in the lifetime of anyone reading these articles, I think. The bridge across that gap is of necessity being cantilevered out from our side, from shaky foundations and without good blueprints.

If we could freeze a language tomorrow, as Latin is frozen and Hebrew was once frozen, all the linguists in captivity and all the programmers in IBM could not reduce it to a set of logical statements. And that is a trivial task compared with doing it for living, evolving

After that, we have to allow for context dependency: the fact that the same word or phrase or even sentence may mean something in a science and something entirely different in politics, for example. And even more impossible, all this has to be embedded in the broad map of human experience, the steadily growing data bank that warns us that a piece of perfect language expresses a nonsensical idea — or that a nonsensical paragraph is all right because it was intentionally metaphoric or fantatic.



President Ronald Reagan appears with Herbert Grosch in the late 1950s during a tour of GE's Evendele plant. At that time, Reagan served as a spokesman for the General Electric Theatre on television and Grosch was a GE employee.



Sounds impossible, doesn't it? Yet humans do it every day — yes, every minute. That is why they can write programs, and computers without humans cannot.

And even this skill pales besides that of the poet, who can evoke a whole universe with a few stanzas or a single phrase like "Not with a bang but a whimper.

We cannot disregard the laws of physics, and equally we cannot ignore the complexity of human thinking and natural language. Soft-ware will continue to be inadequate, messy, expensive and full of bugs. Programmers will continue to be essential. Bridges across the gulf between man and machine will crumble as their foundations and their designs prove inadequate. Software is often impressive; hardware is usually magnificent. But the minds that produced them and the minds that link them to the world — they are the ultimate marvel!

Grosch is known for the relationship (Grosch's Law) between computer speed and cost, which he discovered in the early 1950s. He has worked twice for IBM, twice for General Electric Co. and twice for the federal gov ernment, most recently as director of the Bureau of Standards Institute. He lives in Europe and consults for companies there, in North America and in Japan.

#### HANDS-ON

#### Recreating the 'Star Trek' story

Gene Roddenberry produced the television show. Diane Duane wrote several books, carrying on the adventures of the ship and its crew. Then Simon & Schuster, Inc. paired Duane with a software firm called Micro Mosaics Productions, Inc. in New York City to produce a "Star Trek" story in a hybrid form that would allow a fan not only to board the ship but also slip right into Captain Kirk's uniform and direct the action.

"Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative" could be called a computer adventure game but, given its lack of graphics, it is in fact more like an interactive book — an adventure text that

an interactive book — an adventure text that lets the reader influence the twists and turns of

Interactive texts weren't born with Simon & Schuster's release of its "Star Trek" title. There have been other software packages that read like books and respond like games, probably most notably the mystery releases from Infocom, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass. But Simon & Schuster is a book publisher and "Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative" has proven to be something of a blockbuster since its release in the fall of 1985. It made software bestealler. the fall of 1985. It made software bestseller lists, though not *The New York Times* book list, with 100,000 copies sold in the first eight months. According to Lesli Rotenberg, publicity manager for the Computer Software division of Simon & Schuster, it found its way into libraries, bookstores, computer stores, software stores and general merchandise outlets. Simon & Schuster is planning to follow up

this success with another title release this fall. In the meantime, the collaboration between Duane and the programmers at Micro Mosaics also continues along other veins. Programmers at the software company are working with her on translating another of her books, "So You Want to Be a Wizard," into an interactive computer text.

According to Larry Rosenblatt, president of Micro Mosaics, the "Star Trek" text has more in common with a novel than a computer game. Not only does it have long descriptive passages, he says, but it has a beginning, middle and end, as do all but the most experimental of novels, and it is divided into episodes that are equivalent to chapters.

"The Kobayashi Alternative" also broke form with adventure games, Rosenblatt says, in terms of its audience appeal. Computer games draw mostly males, he says — teenage boys en over 30. This interactive adventure

text also found favor with girls and women. Rosenblatt has a lot of ideas about books that would translate well onto the computer screen. He is convinced that interactive text adaptations of books could help to raise reading levels by making the process more accessible to people who fear its complexity.

And people who get used to reading from screens could start reading other things too. "If people can get to know stories and characters in a less threatening way than picking up a book may seem to them," he says, "they may even wind up getting so interested that they'll look up the original source."

The computer is about to achieve much of what Esperanto tried to accomplish: acceptance of an international language. Much of the information stored in one language can be retrieved in another. U.S. and Russian computers can be programmed to talk to each other without translators or trust in each other.

> JOSEPH EATON from Card-Carrying Americans

# IN 1972, WE DECIDED CHROMIUM DIOXIDE WAS THE PERFECT MAGNETIC MEDIUM.

IN 1985, IBM AGREED.

In 1985, IBM announced the new 3480 drive that gave us the first dramatic change in computer tape media in thirty years. But the incredible performance of this new tape...six times the recording density of conventional reel-to-reel tape...depends on the latest Chromium Dioxide (CrO<sub>2</sub>) particle technology. And BASF has pioneered in this technology for thirteen years. We're the world's largest producer of CrO<sub>2</sub> particles, and have more continuous experience with CrO<sub>2</sub> magnetic tape than any other company.

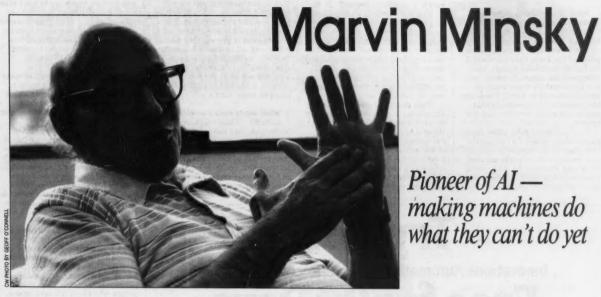


So, while we thank IBM for the inspiration (and specs) for our new Chrome Tape Cartridges for the 3480 drive, you can thank us for the major role we played in pioneering the CrO<sub>2</sub> medium.

thank us for the major role we played in pioneering the CrO<sub>2</sub> medium.

Backed by a 5-year warranty, BASF Chrome Tape Cartridges are now available in quantity for immediate delivery. When the data you'll need tomorrow depends on the tape you choose today, your long-term choice is BASF.





Pioneer of AI making machines do what they can't do yet

IT Professor Marvin Minksy helped organize the Dartmouth Conference in 1956, where the term "artificial intelligence" originated. In 1960, he founded the Artificial Intelligence Project at MIT with John McCarthy.

Among his writings is a paper written in 1975 called "A Framework for Representing Knowledge," which set forth the concept of using frames as structures for organizing knowledge in natural language and vision systems. Computerworld Senior Writer Michael Sullivan-Trainor interiewed Minsky at his MIT office on the present and future potential of machine intelligence.

A definition of artificial intelligence that is attributed to you says: "Al is the science of making machines do things that would require intelligence if done by men." Do you still agree with your definition?

MINSKY: Well, I don't believe in definitions. But people seem to want them. AI is making machines do things that they can't do yet, and people use the word intelligence for it. It seems to me that intelligence is just the things that people do that they can't explain, so it's not a thing. It's a way to solve problems.

What's the difference between human intelli-

mine and machine intelligence?

MINSKY: Well, there can't be any if you believe that a human is a particularly complicated kind of machine. But the class of machines is very large. We're made of a trillion connections between cells, and someday we'll make other kinds of machines with billions of connections, and they may do different things. So psychology is part of AI.

Are there any machines that one can say

"think" now?
MINSKY: Thinking is a matter of degree. Some machines solve problems that people find hard. There are lots of things machines can't do yet. No machine can tell a cat from a dog by looking at it, and really no one knows

how hard that is. When finally it's done, it might turn out to be easier than people thought.

What is your criteria for measuring when it could be said that a machine can think? MINSKY: There isn't any. It's like saying,

How can you tell when something's alive? You look at a strand of DNA — some people would say it's alive, others would say something else. It's not a clear-cut thing. There won't be a point at which machines suddenly think. They'll get more and more mind like.

Without definitions, how can you set parameters on artificial intelligence?

MINSKY: You just look at hard problems

like making a machine read a book and explain what it's about, or telling a dog from a cat or figuring out how to fix something that's bro-

There are lots of problems to work on. You don't worry about making rules about it. Until you understand the thing, you can't make very good rules.

What's the most advanced or intelligent machine that exists now?

MINSKY: There isn't any scale. There are machines that do things that surprise people. Many years ago we made a program that

solved problems of calculus, and at that time, it got an A on MIT calculus exams. This was very surprising because people thought of calculus as one of the great achievements of the human mind, and it turned out to be possible to do that well with a system that was basically one of the first expert systems, based on a couple of hundred rules.

It was a revelation that a skill people thought was very advanced, requiring a lot of intelligence, was so simple. It turned out to be easier than making a program that could do simple assemblies of parts. And making a machine that can see the things that every child can is still beyond us.

Our judgment about what's easy or hard depends on what we ourselves are equipped to

Things that seem simple to us, like recognizing objects, require tens of billions of neurons in our brains; and doing things like college calculus probably require very tiny portions of our brains.

It's harder to get machines to do the things e do without knowing how we do them. I think in the next hundred years, we will separate the things that seem simple, and are, from the things that seem simple because we inherit tremendous computers in our heads specialized to do those things.

If you could forecast the next five or 10 years of artificial intelligence development, what are some of the problems that will be solved? MINSKY: Well it's very hard to predict how

long anything will take, because if you knew how long something would take, that would be because you have a plan of how to do it. Getting machines to learn to use language is something that is going to move rather steadily over the next generation, and it's difficult to predict what problems will be encountered.

People are trying other ideas about making the machines learn, such things as not concentrating on the structure of the language itself, but instead on how we learn. This movement, called connectionism, has become very attractive because it's connected with learning rather than programming.

It's a wonderful idea that if we can make a machine that has very broad learning capabili-

ties, then we don't have to do all this nitpicking programming any-

What is your theory about how ese problems can be solved?

ese problems can be solved? MINSKY: It's called the "society of mind" theory.

The theory says there are some parts of the brain that are specialized to do particular things, like recognize the edges of objects and recognize certain wave patterns and sounds and so forth. These are the lowest level ingredients that you would need for vision and for

But then you'd need other parts of the brain, which I'd call agents, that learn from experience which of these specialized parts are use ful to pay attention to. And, you'd have yet other agents that learn which of those to use in various

circumstances.

How does this apply to the structure of a computer system?
MINSKY: It would mean instead

of programming each of the parts to actually solve the problem you want, most of them you would program to crawl around inside and look for other parts that are doing these little subjobs. Almost all of this decentralized computer would be each part trying to improve its way of managing others.

What people do now is try to put knowledge in computers about how to solve a problem. The important thing is knowledge about the knowledge, knowing which kinds of knowledge are useful for which kinds of jobs. Of course, son where you have to have little bits of knowledge to know how to do some jobs, but most of it is administrative, knowing how to keep the thing from going wild.

A lot of the knowledge is negative — noticing that certain pat-terns are unproductive and factoring them out. In this theory, half of the programs are about what not to do, whereas in present-day programming, all of the code specifies things to be done. On the whole, there aren't any pieces of code that look and see what the rest of machine is doing and say, "That's not going to work, turn it off.'

MINSKY: It might be able to read books and learn how to do things. I'm not interested in particular applications. But this is in answer to the question of how you could get a machine that could do many things and coordinate them. Like now we have expert systems for playing

chess and for designing transformers and reading oil well logs, but if you switch one over to another application, you have to start from scratch again. What we need are administrative parts, which understand how to adapt specialists for other applications. It would be a long path. There might be other approaches, too.

in some of your past statements, you've talked less about using a machine as a tool and more about the merger of people and computers. Is that something that you still think is a possibility?

MINSKY: There's this idea of

transferring your structure into a machine that won't break so often. Of course it's a possibility, but it's certainly not something you can do right now. It's a great deal more theory. It's a consequence of the idea that what a machine knows is based on a set of relationships between its parts, and it doesn't matter what the parts are.

This downloading idea to me and other people is very straightforward. The parts we're made of are insignificant, and it's the relations between them that are what we are, and so that could be made out of other things. There are other people who think it's very important that these parts be made out of carbon and nitrogen, rather than silicon and phosphorus. I think they're silly, and they think I'm silly and these two views will always talk past each other.

It seems that the view that the arts are important is related to the idea that we're made in God's image and you shouldn't tamper with that.

MINSKY: It goes to the religious idea, which I never understood, that if God wanted you to do some thing, you should do it, or if he didn't, you don't. What does your origin have to do with what you should do? It's not clear to me.

If the chimpanzees had been smarter and saw humans coming, they might have said, "This is great; we're going to become bet-' and others might have said. "This is terrible; we're going to be replaced." That distinction is meaningless if you look at the stream of evolution. Everything is descended from something else and it's just a semantic thing to say, "I've been replaced."

Then the future could go one way

— where there is this merger of
man and machine, or it could go another — where machines are ex-clusively tools and separate?

MINSKY: Or it could go a third way — where we regard them as our descendants. Isaac Asimov explained in a recent lecture at MIT that the sensible thing would be to go in the direction of making them tools. Most people have to do things that aren't fit for the human mind. The proper role of machines at least for the near future is to allow people to be intelligent again, instead of doing the kinds of things machines could do.

Of course, he's taking a narrow view of what machines could and should do. As they become more capable, then it becomes more and more of a problem about whether we should make our own competitors or whether we should regard them as us.

## **Try ABR**

Innovation's Automatic Backup & Recovery System

Incremental Backup - Backup of changed data sets.

Archiving & Superscratch - ABR will automatically backup and scratch data sets off disk and keep track of the data sets in it's own data base.

Automatic Recall - of Archived data sets under TSO or batch jobs.

Compression Option - Backup of Archived data sets in a COMPRESSed format.

#### **DASD Management Report**

- Backup and Archive report
- Wasted space report
- Generalized report writer...format your own report Extensive ICF VSAM reporting

Unlike device support, ISPF panels and much more...

1500 Users - Most widely used MVS disk management system

Performance - ABR is the fastest DASD management system. ABR will use less system resources than any other system.

COST - ABR is \$8,500 (perpetual license) for one CPU for existing FDR/COMPAKTOR customers. Non FDR/COMPAKTOR customers, total cost is \$16,500 (perpetual license).

Available for IBM VS1, MVS and MVS/XA systems.

For The Fastest DASD Management System... Fill in the coupon below or call INNOVATION at (201) 777-1940 for further information or a 90-day trial.

| I am interested in ABR<br>Innovation's DASD       | Name          |     |
|---|---------------|-----|
| Management System                                 | Company       |     |
| ☐ Send Free 90-day Trial and<br>T-Shirt           | Address       |     |
| 1-Smit  | CityState     | Zip |
| ☐ Send FDR/ABR V5.0 User<br>Manual and ABR Poster | Telephone ( ) | Ext |



# What we learned about networking from Houdini, Einstein and the Blatta germanis.

These aren't your average, everyday R&D resources we agree. But as history tells us, the answers to some of the most complex problems can be found in some surprisingly unusual places.

Jack Of All Trades vs. Master Of One.

Harry Houdini was well known for his overall expertise as a magician, but in escape artistry, he was the specialist.

At Codex, we can't help you out of submerged trunks wrapped in chains, but we can help you out of some difficult networking problems like no other data communications company can.

Because in networking, we are the specialists.

With Codex networking solutions, you can create a high performance network without compromising anything.

Without tying completely into a single vendor. Or tying into a vendor that may be better at computing than communications.

Networking and innovation. It's all relative.

We all know what Albert Einstein was famous for, and it wasn't his many rides around Princeton looking for his house.

It was the theory

of relativity. An example of innovation which not only earned him a Nobel Prize, but also changed the whole way we look at the world around us.

At Codex, our forte is networking, with emphasis on technological innovation. We, too, have awards to show for it. It's the kind of pioneering that has changed the way the whole world looks at networking.

Only the strong survive.

Last but not least, we've learned a big lesson from a small creature. The Blatta germanis, or common cockroach.

And what have we learned from

the Blatta?

That you have to be strong to survive.
And we have. We've grown strong by being responsive to customer needs, by offering the widest selection of products in the industry—including nearly 200 different modems for leased and dial line operation, multiplexers of all types, local area networks, gateways, switches and network management systems.

And by providing support that rates the highest in the industry.\*

In short, we've done it by being the company with the answers.

Blatta germanis

Blatta germanis (La Cucaracha)

A little book learning.

If you're building a private network, we've got a book that you or your staff might find useful. It's called *The Basics Book of Data Communications*, and it's free if you ask for it before December 31, 1986.

You can get one by calling 1-800-426-1212, Ext 207. Or you can write to us at: Codex, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Department 707-07, Mansfield, MA 02048.

Ask for your copy today. After all, you never know where you might learn something.

\*McGraw Hill's "Data Communications" Brand Preference Study cites Codex as offering the best technology, best price performance ratio, best service organization, and most informative literature for various modern and multiplexer product categories.

> CODEX (M) MOTOROLA

#### COMMENT

t has been exciting and gratifying to be a part of the personal computer revolution, especially through my affiliation with Tandy Corp.

There is no ques tion that personal computers have changed the lives of each and every one of us, directly or indirectly. PCs are being used to make busi s more efficient, people more produc-tive and students better educated. They have served as tools, toys, curiosities and even status symbols. Prices have tumbled, while capability has advanced by leaps and bounds. But where is it going?

The permanence of any product lies in its utility to businesses, institutions and individuals. Personal computers have spawned some of the greatest excitement, strongest hype and wildest enthusiasm of any new

product in our lifetime. But they have also provided more true utility and benefit than most products ever do, assuring it a permanent and prominent place in society.

Schoolchildren are being trained in computer literacy. PCs are becoming standard fixtures in businesses. Future generations will be as at home with them as we are now with telephones and pocket calculators. And I expect the PC to take a similar position as a commodity product for business and home, wherever it is found to be useful.

In fact, I think
we're seeing a maturing marketplace already. More PCs are
being bought now —
as they should be —
as tools to help people
perform useful functions faster, more accurately and more efficiently.

Traditionally we

have thought of a tool as something to multiply physical strength. Computers multiply our mental capability to manage and analyze facts, data and numbers.

Long after the hype is forgotten, we will still be producing, seling and supporting personal computers as one more product of technology that makes our lives more enjoyable — and gives us more free time to learn about and enjoy the next high-technology wave.

JOHN ROACH Chairman, Tandy

# The second Industrial Revolution

BY RAYMOND KURZWEIL

During the 18th century, industry—and society—were transformed by the introduction of machines that could extend, multiply and leverage our natural physical endowments. It became known, of course, as the Industrial Revolution

Today, a second industrial revolution is in progress. It was brought about by the introduction of computers — machines that extend, multiply and leverage not our physical but our mental powers.

Some of the same controversies that cropped up at the time of the first industrial revolution are appearing again. But now, a new and more profound question emerges.

While we have always regarded our species as relatively mediocre in physical prowess, that has not been our view with regard to our mental capabilities. The name we have given ourselves — homo sapiens — defines us as the "thinking men." The primary distinction in our biological classification is the ability to manipulate symbols and use language.

Before Copernicus (1473-1543), our "speciecentricity" was embodied in a view of the universe literally circling around us in a testament to our unique and central status.

Today, our belief in our own uniqueness is not a matter of celestial relationships but of intelligence. Evolution is seen as a billionyear drama leading inexorably to its grandest creation — human intelligence. The spectre of machine intelligence competing even tangentially with that of its creator once again threatens our view of who we are.

#### Far greater impact

The current revolution, based on machines that expand the reach of our minds, will ultimately have a far greater impact than the revolution that merely expanded the reach of our bodies. It promises to transform profoundly production, education, medicine, aids for the handicapped, research, acquisition and distribution of knowledge, communication, the creation of wealth, government and warfare.

The cost-effectiveness of the key ingredients in our new technological base — electronics, computers and the sophistication of computer software — is increasing at an exponential rate. The power of computer technology, for example, now doubles (for the same unit cost) every 18 to 24 months.

Unlike some political revolutions, this latest transformation of our industrial base will not arrive or even culminate in one brief period of struggle. It is a gradual process, one already under way. The potential exists to address problems that have burdened the human race since the beginning of recorded history.

Consider, for example, the application of computer technology to potential exists within the next one or two decades to ameliorate greatly the principal handicaps associated with the major sensory and physical disabilities, such as blindness, deafness and spinal cord injuries. New cost-effective intelligent computer-assisted instruction systems could sharply reduce illiteracy in underdeveloped nations. New bioengineering techniques that rely on expert systems and computer assisted design stations for biological modeling could be the key to effective treatments for cancer. heart disease, mental illness and other categories of disease. The increase in real per-capita wealth 600% in the past 100 years — is expected to continue

But the potential for danger is also manifest. Today, we are rapidly turning over our engines of war to intelligent machines. Their intelligence may be as flawed as our own. Computer technology is already a powerful ally of the totali-

The advent of intelligent machines is altering global trade relationships. There are many implications of computer-based technology underlying this second industrial revolution that have a bearing on national policy and our nation's future position in the world economy.

For example, this new technology uses almost no natural resources. Silicon chips consist of infinitesimal amounts of sand and other readily available materials. They require insignificant amounts of electricity. As computers grow smaller and smaller, the material resources utilized are becoming an inconsequential portion of their value. Indeed, software uses virtu-

ally no resource at all.

With the use of natural resources and energy reduced to a minimum, the value of this technology is in the knowledge governing its design. Thus, the environment comprises designs of hardware, software and data bases that make up our intelligent machines and the brain power to continue advancing these designs. This decreasing importance of material resources has allowed Japan, a country very poor in natural resources but rich in knowledge and expertise, to prosper. There is the potential for emerging nations to skip industrialization altogether and develop postindustrial societies based on an information economy.

Knowledge, then, will prove to be the "new wealth of nations."

The revolution manifest in this new age — this age of intelligent machines — is in its earliest stages. The impact of these new machines that augment our mental resources will be greater than the radical technological and social changes that have come before. It cannot be stopped. Today's challenges are to be found in our need to understand it, to learn to live creatively and harmoniously with it and to harness it to constructive uses.

## FAST FASTER FILESAFE

The fastest and most versatile

VSAM Forward Recovery and

Journal Management product available!

- Forward recovers VSAM files
- CICS version 1.5-1.7 and filesafe batch journals supported
- Journal copy, merge and analyze capability
- Extensive performance options
- Comprehensive reporting
- Built-in installation verification procedures
   No changes to MVS or CICS
- e Liser exits
- Free evaluation period

FILESAFE: The software that significantly increases application availability and decreases recovery time!

Challenge us!



Software Technologies and Research, Inc.

160 West Street Cromwell, CT 06416-1930

In CT 203-529-7128 1-800-258-STAR



Four score and seven years from now, will the company that sold you your business software be around to fix a problem? Promises don't count. You have to look at a

company's actual history.

At McCormack & Dodge, we're in the unique position of having two histories, both distinguished, to submit for your consideration.

One is our own, dating back to the 1960's,

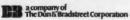
when we began as a one-package software house in the Boston area. Through leadership technology, we grew to be a global company, serving the world's greatest corporations with a broad multi-

The second history belongs to our parent,
Dun & Bradstreet. It dates back to pre-Civil War
days, when one Mr. Lincoln worked as a D&B credit correspondent.

No American company has a better history of stability than Dun & Bradstreet.
Put this proven stability together with the proven technology of McCormack & Dodge, and you have something unique in the software industry.

A supplier whose strength eases your mind when you worry about the years ahead. Even if it's four score and seven of them.

#### McCormack & Dodge



McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760, 1-800-343-0325

#### Mankind, computers and communications

BY KOJI KOBAYASHI Chairman, NEC Corp. I have long thought that communications technology could not help but merge with computer technology eventually and that information transfer and information processing are inseparable. Around 1975, my mind was filled with C&C, the integration of computers and communications, although I did not speak out then.

The advance of semiconductor

The advance of semiconductor technology to integrated circuits and large-scale integration at that time was eye opening. I predicted that this tendency would certainly bring epoch-making changes to both the fields of computers and communications. As anticipated, the digitalization of communications systems was greatly spurred. I understood that communications technology would become homogeneous with computer technology. In other words, the technological

base for the merger of communications and computers was forming.

In 1977, I presented the idea of computers and communications technologies as moving toward integration at the Intelcom '77 show held in Atlanta. In 1978, I delivered a keynote speech at the Third U.S.-Japan Computer Conference, held in San Frarcisco, using the term C&C.

As we entered the 1980s, I felt that C&C made a new step forward. In considering C&C, it became necessary to give thought to the human aspect in addition to the technological one.

Humans are users of information via C&C systems. At the same time, they must be seen as the bearers of C&C systems development. To paraphrase the admirable sentiment of Dr. Jerome Wiesner, president emeritus of MTT, the most im-

portant concern we have in considering the information age is the relationship between humans and machines.

I named this relationship "man and C&C" and think that it is the indispensable element if humans are to utilize C&C freely

are to utilize C&C freely. In 14 more years, we will enter the 21st century. There are many views on prospects in the 21st century. However, they all aim at the realization of the advanced information society.

mation society.

I anticipate that various C&C-related technologies will be realized in the remaining years of this century and that C&C systems, endowed with intelligence by their software, will be built on a global scale. And I predict that in the next century, C&C systems, as global information communications networks, will cause changes in the information environments, as water permeates the soil, to bring about changes in one industrial structure, give birth to new industries and provoke changes in the social structure.

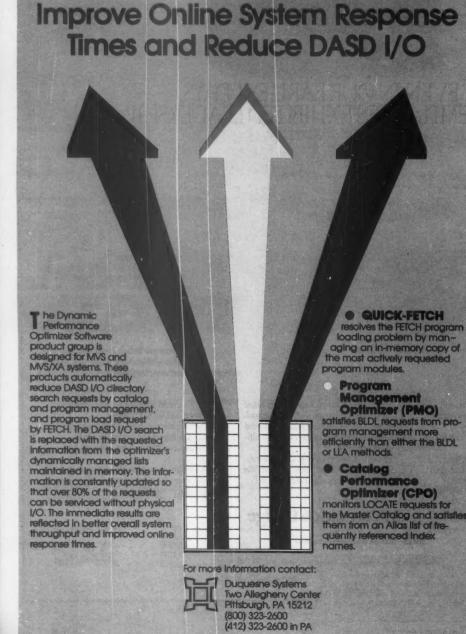
Thinking so, I cannot help feeling that we are now coming to a time of historical shifts in our civilization. Human history has seen

I have a dream: to realize automatic interpretation telephone systems through which anyone in any part of the world can convey his intentions beyond the difference in languages.

agricultural society, using livestock and natural forces as tools, give way to industrial society based on harnessing and using energy. Here, industrial technology has replaced human physical labor, rapidly increased social production power and brought about various changes in our social systems. In short, technological innovation has brought forth both economic and social change.

What then will be the motive power of the 21st century, a society we assume as an advanced information society? It has been pointed out that information will be an important economic resource, together with capital and resources. I think that information will have a larger influence in economic and industrial activities, corporate management and social life in the 21st century and that the tools for conceiving, developing and maintaining the information environment will be C&C.

As it unfolds, C&C will first become a global-scale information-related infrastructure. Second, the information infrastructure will become the tool for solving a variety of problems, promoting further economic and cultural development and advancing mutual understanding among nations. Third, by effective use of information resources, other resources hitherto inaccessible or uneconomic will come to be



developed. This advanced information society, supported by C&C, will not suddenly appear one day, but we should understand that changes toward it have already started.

There are now new developments in Japan, such as the introduction of the value-added network business and new common carriers as well as entry into information communications fields by different industries. As the information environment matures, people will move and choose information by using the large-scale C&C systems, with C&C terminals serving as the human-machine interface instead of moving themselves or materials.

Home shopping, banking, consultation and education will become a matter of course. Dispersion of plants on a global scale, which we anticipated 20 years ago, will further spread as information gaps between regions and the barrier of distance disappear.

Point-of-sale terminals at supermarkets and retail stores and automatic systems for debiting on purchase have already started. There will be a strong possibility of an entirely new industry being born, concerned with controlling infor-

I take it that the movement toward C&C, in this wide sense, will be a central trend in electronics in the remaining years of the 20th century, and I remain confident that it will continue to develop as we move toward the year 2000.

Finally, I have a dream: to realize automatic interpretation telephone systems through which anyone in any part of the world can convey his or her intentions freely, beyond the restrictions of the difference in languages.

I think this automatic interpretation telephone system will be able to come about based on C&C technologies. I firmly believe that this system will be the best gift to humankind, to remove national boundaries and bring everlasting peace.

......

66 We can confidently postulate more tactile and graphic computers of exceptionally low cost. Similarly, we can picture users ranging from children to adults, delighting in the mannerisms of something like an electronic finger painting. We can imagine the performing and visual arts drawing closer together, designs becoming more ephemeral, and every man an artist.

> NICHOLAS NEGROPONTE from "The Return of the Sunday Painter"

#### **Technology:** Invader or protector of privacy?

BY SANFORD SHERIZEN and GARY MARX

Business executives seldom consider privacy a pressing issue. If they pay attention to it at all, they view privacy as a matter of protecting corporate proprietary information. Executives less often consider the right that employees, customers and clients have to be free from the collection of unwarranted personal information.

In truth, we may have less privacy today than we did in the symbolic year 1984. Technological advances that George Orwell could not have foreseen have opened up new opportunities for highly intrusive, inconspicuous invasion of privacy. What contemporary commentators have not sufficiently explored is the idea that technology can also be used to protect

Corporations have generally not taken forceful action to protect ei-

ther corporate or personal information. Now, privacy has once again become a matter of congressional and public interest. How technology is ultimately used will depend largely on how corporate and gov-ernment leaders make decisions. Action with respect to the privacy issue rests on the awareness and concern of nontechnical upper level executives

#### **Nebulous threat**

Privacy is one of those intangible concepts that is easy to support in the abstract but difficult to make workable in concrete terms The best understood threats to our - misuses of credit or health data and government snoop-ing on individual citizens — are easy to see. The less well-understood threats are, in some ways, more threatening; the public may

# The high speed page printer formula 3 + 3 = 2

#### LOWEST ENTRY COST TO **NON-IMPACT** PRINTING

At under \$60,000 complete no other printer, impact or non-impact can touch the price/performance capab ties of the NBS Southern Mercurion 1/80. AND . . with all the features you would expect in printers costing thousands more,

- 80 pages per minute.

  Total system compatability with NO SOFTWARE CHANGES (IBM under VM, DOS, and MVS; DEC/VAX under VMS and others).
- 2000 foot remote capability unmatched by other nonimpact printers.
- Automatic forms creation standard with no reduction
- Positive job separation with tab dividers
- High resolution all points addressable (APA) graphics for complex forms and images.
- Cut sheet output (81/2" x 11" and 81/2" x 14") ready for distribution.
- Over 400 Mercurions already installed.

Remember . . . it's not whether you will make the step from impact printing . . . it's when! And . . . for many DP centers today, the time is now.

Mercurion 1/80 . . . THE PRINTER FOR THE 80'S.



NBS Southern, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters 100 North Belcher Road Clearwater, FL 33575 (813) 441-1961 utside Florida (800) 327-5602 lex 522135 • FAX (813) 447-3012

pate our VAR/Distributor Program

#### **TOO MANY PRINTERS** AND NOT ENOUGH TIME TO DO YOUR PRINTING?

Sometimes you need a lot less to get a lot more. How many times have you bought printer after printer to handle increased printing demands only to see more confusion, less efficiency and missed deadlines? Your costs for hardware and floor space keep escalating and it seems you still can't stay even with your most critical "print windows".

#### THE MERCURION 1/80 HAS THE ANSWERS TO YOUR "PRINT WINDOW" PROBLEMS

At 80 pages-per-minute, the Mercurion 1/80 puts out the equivalent of 10,000 lines-per-minute of traditional impact printers. That's three times the speed of each impact printer the Mercurion 1/80 replaces and suddenly, you've reduced your ''print window'' problem by one third or more. Two Mercurion 1/80's doing the work of six impact printers, really does equal  $3+3\ldots$  saving your DP operation thousands of dollars in real investment and operating costs.

|     |        | -    |
|-----|--------|------|
|     |        |      |
|     |        | **** |
|     | _State | Zip  |
| ( ) |        |      |
|     |        |      |

not know about them, but such threats slowly chip away at what we assume is inviolate protection of privacy and freedom.

Consider the following examples of how information has become more exposed, requiring active corporate protection of privacy and adequate security for confidential data files:

■ Because of increases in employer contributions to worker health plans, programs to control the cost of corporate contributions have led to increased corporate collection and use of employees' highly sensitive medical and mental health information.

In an attempt to increase productivity, corporations have in-creased the monitoring of computer and telecommunications usage by

At times, this results in private

communications being reviewed.

To protect corporate proprietary information, some employees are required to sign a waiver of their right to work for a competing firm for a specified period after leaving the corporation, and the corporation may carry out surveillance to determine whether these conditions are met.

These examples suggest the complexity of the task of finding the right balance between corporate practices and privacy rights.

In the process of seeking security, strategic advantage or cost containment, corporations may be violating legitimate privacy expectations.

The failure to pay adequate attention to privacy questions can mean the violation of individual rights and expectations, employee dissatisfaction, law suits and nega-

tive mass media coverage. The Privacy Act of 1974 is the major federal legislation affecting individuals. The legislation, passed during the turbulent era of Watergate and Vietnam, was written to protect against government mis-

#### The Privacy Act

The framers of the legislation clearly assumed certain technical and social conditions. This was the era of batch processing — govern-ment agencies and large corporations were the major users of com-

The telecommunications industry was regulated and highly structured: its development and functioning were largely separate from computer systems.

The Privacy Act failed to make adequate provision for the techno-

logical changes that have taken place during the last 12 years. One example is the increase in modem

capabilities.
The U.S. National Security Agency estimates that all the modern purchased in 1972 could together transmit about 600,000 characters per second. In 1984, a sufficient number of modems were purchased in the U.S. to transmit 220 million

characters per second.

The speed of communications has also changed. According to the Office of Technology Asse (OTA), with increased communica-tions capacity made possible by fiber-optic technology, it is possible to transmit at a rate of 100 average-length pages a second. This could permit the creation of centralized libraries with universal ac-

Since passage of the Privacy Act, we have seen the more widespread use of personal computers, network developments, merging of computers and telecommunications systems, deregulation and competi-tion in information services, centralization and integration of data bases, increased speed and storage

The legislation, passed during the turbulent era of Watergate and Vietnam, was written to protect against government misuses.

capabilities, greater system complexities and increased societal dependence upon system reliability.

As discussed in a recent OTA report, "Automation of America's Offices," assessing confidentiality in an organization with new decentralized or networked office technologies requires consideration of a number of new factors:

■ Low- or no-security physical environments in offices

An increased amount of fin-ished and refined information in office automation systems.

■ The mobility of microcomputers and their data storage media.

■ Less sophisticated office automation users

Relatively or fully uncontrolled channels of data communications

■ A wide-ranging ability to add information to, copy or extract information from corporate data

■ Little or no hardware or software security protections.

■ No assurance of how employees will use technical capabilities.

Consider the extent of interconnectivity in the case of one major corporation. IBM's W. H. Murray, in a speech before the 11th Annual Computer Security Conference,

In IBM, we now have a worldwide network of more than 1,500 mainframes and 200,000 terminals Any user at any terminal can send a message or a file to any other user. A user can connect to any application in any of those 1,500 systems. Programs and even entire applications spread spontaneously

#### Broadband LANs.

Problem: Connecting remote subnetworks across a facility wide LAN requires exceptional performance and functionality.

Solutions Applitek's Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 bridges. They filter subnetwork traffic and transparently pass higher level protocols such as TCP/IP, XNS," and DECnet™ On broadband and fiberoptic media, Applitek bridges

interconnect across spans up to thirty miles by compensating for loop loss delay and using the collision free performance of UniLAN."

It works like this: Each Applitek Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 bridge dynamically builds and maintains an address map of devices on its local subnet. It uses this address map to keep local traffic on the Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 subnet while filtering remote traffic onto the backbone network and vice versa Traffic for remote sites is filtered through the T1 bridges across dedicated tele phone, satellite or microwave links.

10 megabits/6 MHz frequency agite modem

Using interchannel bridge and frequency agile modems, Applitek can provide up to 600 Mbps of switching capacity. With T1 bridges between distant sites, the Applitek network becomes a global, integrated communication system.

Applitek's Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 bridges use the Motorola 68000 processor and AMD bit slice microprocessor. They are modular in design and can use 10 Mbps baseband, broadband or fiberoptic cable as the backbone media.

The Applitek Ethernet IEEE/802.3 bridge is one of a range of terminal servers, gateways and high speed host-to-host interfaces featuring unparalleled performance and bandwidth efficiency. They are supported by a powerful Network Management System providing system configuration and control, real time monitoring, security and extensive diagnostics.

We want to be your communications vendor. For more information on how we are applying technology for communication solutions, write or call Jerry McDonald, Today.

Applied Technology for Communications Solutions.

107 Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880 (617) 246-4500

Unit\_AN® is a trademark of Applitek Corporation.

DECnet® is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

YNS® is a trademark of Many Corporation.

through the network, usually without management direction or intent and often without management understanding or knowledge. Employees can access the network from their homes. Some vendors and contractors use it.

'DP management did not plan it. They bought it and built it, but they were just as surprised as anyone else when they saw 'what God had wrought.' '

In essence, the Privacy Act has been overtaken by technology. While the act froze, technology continued to grow. The computer and DP industries rushed to develop new products and to find new market opportunities.

Today, the Privacy Act is no longer adequate for the challenges. Other privacy protections are needed. There has been little to replace or to resuscitate privacy protec-

State laws in general are not doing it, worker and consumer groups are not able to do it, and management for the most part does not seem to be inter-

ested in doing it. Many technical solutions to privacy protec-tion suffer from some of the same difficulties that information security does namely. negative performance impacts, user resistance and avoidance, complex operating environ-

ments and lack of product robustness. It is time to rethink privacy protection.

It is also well to note that the privacy issues involving computer data are nestled within a broader set of concerns involving employers and employees. This involves the corporation's desire for continually more informaton about employees Consider, for example, current controversies:

Drug testing.

■ Medical screening that may result in excluding healthy workers who have a higher than average probability of developing serious illnesses in the future.

Access to previous employment and arrest records.

■ The acquisition of information from companies maintaining data bases on employee health and lifestyle behaviors.

■ Video monitoring in restrooms and lounge areas to check for drug use

In some situations, the justifications for these are clear. Yet it is important to be aware that there is an expansionary trend to collecting and accessing personnel informa-tion. In a world filled with uncertainty, it is easy to assume that more data is always better. From a privacy, as well as an efficiency perspective, that clearly is not the

Some difficult questions face corporations when it comes to protecting privacy.

What should and should not be kept private? There are few clearcut standards that indicate what should be privacy-protected. Some organizations simply use a form of information classification (company secret, company confidential, personnel private and so on) as a shorthand to indicate levels of protection required. However, that is usually not an adequate guide to the types of privacy protection required.

What are the liabilities involved in failing to protect privacy? Liability concerns gain instant attention today. Even with the weakness of the Privacy Act, there are legal ways to challenge privacy violations. Along with sexual har-rassment and civil rights violations, privacy violation cases generate media interest and can have serious implications for corporate as well as individual managerial reputa-

What are the technical difficulties in ensuring privacy protec-tion? Many of these are data base issues having to do with data and system integrity requirements. Integrity constraints must be explicit in data models so that information rules can be defined and maintained. Access rules need to be es-

In a world filled with

uncertainty, it is easy

to assume that more

data is always better.

From a privacy, as

well as an efficiency.

perspective, that

clearly is not the case.

tablished and mechanisms put in place to support their operations

As system linkages develop further, privacy issues will gain more attention. One way to think about these issues is to develop an organizational privacy protection scorecard. This

will provide management with a review of how well privacy is being understood and what more is required.

There is increased public concern about individual privacy Unions, women's groups and civil liberty advocates are raising concerns about corporate and government uses of data. Work monitoring is becoming a symbol for a variety of problems affecting employees on the assembly line and in the office.

Two types of data protection needs are going to have to be ad-dressed. The first is corporate information. This includes certain rights of corporations to be protected from their competitors.

Protecting proprietary information is a leading example. Competitive business intelligence is a growing field, providing firms with tools and techniques to learn about their rivals.

The second kind of data protection to be addressed is employee and customer and client privacy rights. From a corporate perspective, this may be considered a less pressing issue than corporate information protection.

However, a lack of attention to employee and customer and client privacy concerns may result in the loss of essential business factors, public reputation and product acceptability.

Sherizen is a Natick, Mass. based information and computer security consultant. Marx is an MIT professor specializing in the social impact of communications technology. This article appeared in Computerworld on July 28, 1986.

#### COMMENT

Perhaps the most crucial challenge we face in the next several decade keeping up with the accelerating pace of change. Increasing adances in microelectronics, as well as con-tinuing development of parallel systems and other advanced architectures, will continue this rapid increase in computing power. At the same time, systems will likely be increasingly easy to use, smaller

and less expensive.
The result will be more and more power in hand, either through access to large-scale networks or major advances in personal computing. Technology will also find its way into a variety of consumer products, often in ways invisible to the user. Finally, technology in the form of ad-

vanced manufacturing and control must find its way into all of our basic industries

But there are other areas that will also yield important breakthroughs. Telecommunications, energy, materials science, biotechnology and aerospace will all produce breakthroughs that will affect government and commercial products

Great possibilities come from the merger of these technologies. Telecommunications advances, combined with advances in information processing technology, will sig-nificantly change the way we communicate. New materials will combine with microelectronics breakthroughs to increase the speed and reliabil-ity of computers while decreasing their sensitivity to hostile envi-

Ultimately, however, the greatest effect on our lives may be in the way we teach and learn. The incorporation of advanced technology into our educa tional system holds great promise for a sisting teachers in the critical job of educating our young. This new educational system will produce a eneration of informed and capable users of technology. and it is this new generation who will discover applications and products we have not even conceived of.

**BOBBY INMAN Ex-president**, Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.

A s athletes get closer and closer to the ultimate perfor-mance in their sports, they search for any possible way to get an edge on their competition and to maximize

their own potential. Training has often been a hit-or-miss proposition. For example, visionary coaches develop better training methods or more successful programs, often by intuition. There has been no systematic or scientific way to keep the best of what they develop while phasing out ineffective methods or incorporating new ones. Designing and modifying training programs as more and more variables are brought into consideration requires a computer.
I have been in-

volved in the design of a new computer pro gram, called Runningware, that allows runners to design, modify and analyze their running. This program provides tools that allow runners to tailor training programs to their own abilities and goals and provides the means to plan, track, study and improve their running. Rather than impose inflexible workout schedules made the same for everybody, Runningware allows runners to use whatever training regimen or philosophy they choose. Runningware is a very user-friendly program that helps runners of all levels — from the fitness runner to the competitive runner with more complex demands

I intend to put 13

years of my running records on disks so that I can easily analyze trends in my training prior to successful or unsuccess-ful races. The computer and this software help me learn things about my training that would be impractical if I had to use pencil and paper They would take too much time.

Computers have revolutionized almost all areas of our lives: it's exciting that computers are now being used to enhance the performance of all sorts of atheletes. As a runner, I intend to take advantage of computer training applications. I want to have every possible edge!

ALBERTO SALAZAR Marathoner

**66** Computers now do most of the planning for our wars. It would seem only fair to let them do the fighting, too.

> **BILL VAUGHAN** from Half the Battle

# OFFICEPOWER'S SYSTEMS WILL EAT THE LUNCH OF ANY COMPUTER OR OFFICE SYSTEM FROM...



# LET US SHOW YOU WHY. CALL 800-345-1942.

In California, call 800-237-4552.

OFFICEPOWER systems run fully integrated office automation on ultra-fast, UNIX-based superminis with the best price/performance in the industry. CCI systems incorporate industry-standard communications and database management options. Our technology base is built on years of success in large fault-tolerant database systems closely coupled to communications networks.



OFFICEPOWER is a registered trademark of Computer Consoles, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.



Used office equipment is the most productive.



#### Lanier Business Products. They're used more because they're easy to use.

With Lanier office products, you don't have to plow through mountains of manuals in an attempt to make your job easier.

We've done the work. Years of thought, research and engineering go into all Lanier products to make them as easy to use as possible.

They'll help move work through your office faster by preventing paper pileups. And your people won't waste time getting information from each other when it can be delivered electronically in seconds.

The time you spend learning more about Lanier office products

could be the most productive time you've ever spent.

#### PHONES THAT WON'T KEEP YOU HOLDING.

How many times have you seen people sitting by their phones holding the receiver while they figure out their next move?

Lanier business telephones are designed to keep you talking. No matter what you want to do with a phone, you can do it easily and quickly with a Lanier.

Take the new Lanier EZ-Talk® telephone.

When you're ready to make a call, EZ-Talk's speed dialing can quickly access up to 300 numbers with its built-in memory. Need to confirm a date? Glance at the 60-day calendar on its screen. Your staff can even send on-screen memos with EZ-Talk.

send on-screen memos with EZ-Talk. The EZ-Talk's screen can also tell you who's holding, who left messages and who needs to see you. So your most important client doesn't have to wait. You can call home immediately if you need to. And you don't have to put up with annoying buzzes and intercom interruptions.



The Lanier EZ-Talk telephone replaces your phone, your calendar and your phone file. And it's fully compatible with PBX and most key office phone systems.

There are other complete Lanier business telephone systems, too. Full-featured Lanier phones that tie into dictation and other systems. Right up to a digital PBX that can accommodate 32 trunks and 120 stations.

To go along with your phones you can also invest in a Lanier phone monitoring system to track all the calls from your office. So you can bill time and long-distance charges to clients more accurately. And



The EZ-Talk telephone's 16-line screen tells you who called, who's holding and who needs to see you.

better manage your time as well as your staffs.

#### WE'VE MADE DICTATING AS EASY AS TALKING.

It's a fact that you can dictate 600% faster than you can write. That is, only if you don't have to spend time figuring out how to use your dictation equipment.

With Lanier, there is nothing to it. We've made dictating simple with units available in every size and configuration you can imagine.

The new Lanier Pocket Protégé™ is one of the smallest microcassette units in the world. It's the only micro-



Pocket Protégé puts all the features of a desktop dictation unit in the palm of your hand.

cassette portable of any size with a display screen to tell you how many recordings are on your tape, and the length of each. So you can instantly locate any recording you want to review. Our screen also tells you if voices aren't loud enough to be recorded clearly.

Pocket Protégé lets you give your secretary special instructions before she starts typing. So she won't finish typing a lengthy letter only to find a paragraph you want inserted. So you save her time and yours.

But even though Pocket Protegé is a product of incredibly intricate technology, it's easy to use even if you're all thumbs. Just use one of them to operate the one-button that controls all the main functions: record, rewind, listen and stop.



With the Lanier Messenger four executives can have their own cassette for dictation.

Lanier dictation equipment keeps your whole office organized, too.

The Lanier Messenger, for example. Its revolving tray of four microcassettes lets several people dictate from in the office. Or out of the office. Because with the Messenger you can phone in your dictation. You can assign the microcassettes according to department, type of task or priority.

The Lanier VoiceWriter® System is for offices with heavier work loads. It lets several people record and transcribe at once. It can receive dictation from right there in the office, or over the phone, even from continents away.

And VoiceWriter lets you add to recordings exactly where you want the additional text. When you dictate your addition, the system inserts it right where you want it by "moving over" all the text that follows. You don't have to worry about erasing the original recording.

The VoiceWriter System has a console that tells you the status of each piece of dictation. So if you need a recording transcribed right away, it can be found right

away. No one has to spend endless hours plowing through tapes to find it.

#### IT'S EASY TO SEE WHY THE NEW LANIER VIEWWRITER™ SHOULD REPLACE YOUR TYPEWRITERS.

ViewWriter is the only real electronic display typewriter. Its 16-line screen lets typists delete and rearrange entire paragraphs with a few simple keystrokes.

They can work faster with View-Writer's lift-off correction, which is easier to use than other typewriters' It can correct anywhere on the page, two or twenty lines later.

Storing what's been typed has never been easier, either. View-Writer has its own memory and expandable storage.

In fact, ViewWriter has all the features of the best electrics and electronics, with many of the timesaving word processing features the



Easy-to-use ViewWriter is the typewriter that can insert or delete words and paragraphs in seconds.

best computers have. Like word wrap-around. And inserting and deleting words, or even paragraphs, is a breeze. There's no more need for retyping an entire text.

ViewWriter's a typewriter when you need it to be, and has word processing functions when you need



ViewWriter's large screen lets you view and edit 16 lines of text.

them. Yet, for all its versatility, it's so easy, your people can learn to use it in less than an hour. So they can be typing away on the very first day. Before lunch.

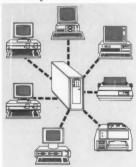
#### AT LAST. A FULLY-INTEGRATED COMPUTER NETWORK THAT'S **EASY TO USE**

Until now, there's been only one way to make different kinds of PC's work together. With a network that required people to learn a lot of complicated computer network commands.

But now, there's the Lanier network. The first network that lets you tie all your IBM-compatible PC's, printers, and disk drives together, and use them with just a few simple commands. It even tells you what commands to use.

The Lanier network makes your PC's a lot more productive. And therefore something even more valuable becomes more productive. Your people.

Our network also saves you money on printers and other peripherals, since everyone can share.



With the new Lanier network. you don't have to learn complicated computer commands to make all your PC's work together.

The Lanier network makes others obsolete because it's so easy to use. And because it's so easy to learn to use with the Lanier Support Staff. They'll have your office completely operational in far less time than it would be with any other network.

#### WE MAKE THINGS SO EASY, IT'S EASY TO SAY YES.

Lanier products can make your job easier. And so can Lanier people.



Easy-to-use Lanier office equipment ranges from the smallest microcassette dictation unit to expandable, fully-integrated PC networks.

They're people who train you thoroughly in making the best use of Lanier products.

People you can call when you have a question. Toll-free.

People who show up if you have a problem. Usually within four hours of your call. People who work out of some 330 sales and service offices, coast to coast.

And, perhaps most important, they're people who'll be around tomorrow. After all, Lanier has served offices like yours for over 50 years. And now we're backed

by all the strength and resources of Harris, a multi-billion-dollar, worldwide technology company.

So you can count on us to help. And count on our products to keep being useful. And, easy to use, of course.

So call Lanier today. Or send in the coupon below.

Once you've seen what our products can do for your office, the rest is going to be easy.

Call 1-800-241-1706. (In Georgia, call 1-404-321-1244 collect.)

Yes! Tell me more about how easy-to-use Lanier office products can do more for my office.

Yes. I would like to receive a personal demonstration now at no cost or obligation. Please call me. ☐ I am interested. Please have a Lanier sales representative contact me in \_\_\_\_ week(s). ☐ Please send me information on:
☐ Business Telephone Systems ☐ Office Computer Networks
☐ Dictation Products ☐ The ViewWriter Electronic Typewriter

Call 1-800-241-1706

Name

Title Company

City

Phone Number (

State

Clip this coupon and mail to: Lanier, P.O. Box 3064, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-9958

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, WE'RE PART OF **HARRIS** 



Zip

## Government must back development

Supercomputer design is best done by small engineering teams uncluttered by bureaucracy



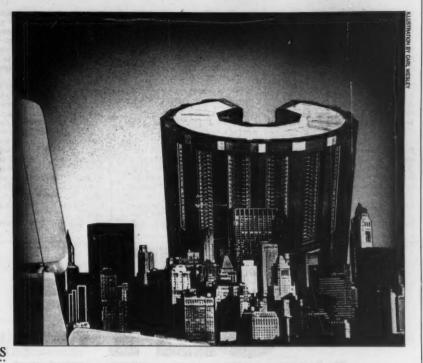
"Crayettes" and "mini-supers." Those terms generally apply to large-scale scientific machines designed primarily for scientists and engineers who deal with complex mathematically oriented problems. There are possibly as many as 40 such products being developed and even delivered today.

My definition is restricted to the breed commonly known as very large-scale general-purpose scientific computers and, more specifically, "today's most powerful general-purpose computer." That definition implies that there can be only one supercomputer at any one time, but we all know that any computer's power varies for different applications. So it may well be that today perhaps only two or three computers deserve to be called super-

In their day, the Eniac, the EDVAC, the ERA 1103, the CDC 6600, the CDC 7600, the Cray 1 and the CDC Cyber 205 could be legitimately called supercomputers. I believe the term first came into widespread use in the 1960s with the introduction of Control Data Corp.'s CDC 6600.

Each of these computers was designed and developed by small teams of highly capable technologists, usually in an environment of high risk. But none of them would have succeeded without the underpinning of advanced technology that resulted from years of federal government research and development funding nurtured in an environment of cooperation among the federal government, universities and industry.

In the '40s and early '50s, direct federal



government funding of supercomputer development leaned heavily on the vast reservoir of electronic technology developed under government auspices during World War II.

In the late '50s and 60's, the pattern

In the late '50s and 60's, the pattern changed to government-supported base technology development. The government placed orders in advance of development by small companies, which risked their future on technical success with supercomputers.

Since the 1970s, the federal government's approach has been to buy its supercomputers at arm's length from established suppliers who take all the risk for their development. It is no coincidence that in the past decade, the rate of progress has slowed.

#### 'Try before buy'

This "try before buy" policy, which is now common in U.S. government procurements, superficially seems equitable in protecting government interest, but it places too much of the risk for developing new supercomputer technology on the manufacturers, without any assurance of an adequate market.

In addition, since the market for supercomputers is relatively small, the major manufacturers are increasingly unable to justify the necessary investments to achieve the best performance in the time frame needed. This funding risk can be greatly alleviated if the U.S. government would commit to purchasing quantities of supercomputers in advance of their development.

Relevant history of government funding shows that the Aberdeen Proving Grounds funded John Brainard, J. Presper Eckert and John Mauchly to develop Eniac at the University of Pennsylvania. They started their own company in 1944 to design and market Univac, the first commercial electronic computer. Early on, the government contracted to buy three machines, but the onus was on Eckert and Mauchly to achieve specifications before payment was made — a significant change to the prior procurement pattern. In 1950, they sold out to Remington Rand, which subsequently merged with Sperry in 1955.

From then on, while Eckert and Mauchly continued to introduce improvements, their creative genius atrophied in the environment of a large company.

After World War II, I helped form Engineering Research Associates (ERA) in St. Paul,

Minn., in order to retain a technical resource of vital national importance to the U.S. Navy. We had been developing special-purpose electronic systems for cryptologic applications. It was suggested that instead of forming our own company, we should attach ourselves to a public institution, such as a university or research foundation. However, we felt the need to better control our destiny by running our own company to avoid the lethargic and often unsupportive environment of a large institution.

ERA was formed in 1946, and in August 1947, it received a cost-plus-fixed-fee development contract for the design of a general-purpose stored computer, called Atlas, which was shipped in December 1950. I am convinced that if ERA had been part of a large organization, that development, if it could have been completed at all, would have taken several

After ERA was acquired by Remington-Rand, the Atlas development spawned the ERA 1101 and 1103 computers, the first of the Univac 1100 series. In those days, government customers accepted responsibility for software development. They knew their problems far better than we, they had the resources and they made a tremendous contribution to the software art during that period and for many years after.

The National Security Agency (NSA) was a vital catalyst to supercomputer development in those days. A few of many computer firsts at NSA, all funded under cost-based contracts in the '40s and '50s, were the following:

- Demon, the first practical use of magnetic drums
- Atlas I, the first parallel electronic computer with drum memory.
- Atlas II, delivered by ERA in October 1953, with vastly enhanced I/O capabilities compared with Atlas I.
- Lightning, high-speed circuitry research aimed at a 1,000-megacycle computer.
- Solo, the first completely transistorized computer.

It is clear that the '50s and '60s were a most fertile time for the advancement of supercomputers. The environment was characterized by enlightened self-interest and financial support from knowledgeable government agencies working with small entrepreneurial teams of computer engineers focused on the creation of

a single product. The work was underpinned by a vast reservoir of base technologies derived largely from government funding in the national labs, universities and major company basic and applied research organizations.

In the late '50s and '60s, assistance from the national laboratories was very important. The orders from Livermore for the first 6600 and CDC 7600 computers were of enormous help in leavening the risk for CDC.

The 6600 and 7600 developments followed the same pattern of success with a small development success with a small development team. Seymour Cray's development group never exceeded 30 people, and of course, at the time of the 6600 development, CDC was still a

small company.

In addition, the availability of risk capital for small companies

since World War II \\_ a unique feature of the U.S. economy vital to spawning the entrepreneurial enterprises that have done most to accelerate the state of the art in supercomputers. Eckert and Mauchly, ERA, CDC and Cray Re search are salient examples

Although good growth is occurring, the market for supercomputers is still only capable of supporting a few competitors worldwide on its own merits. The market can be entered with the expectation of a reasonable return, but most companies opt for larger markets with lower risk and the potential for greater profitability.

Of course, a company can enter the market because of national or corporate prestige with the hope that the beneficial image it carries will provide better-than-average profits in other product and services lines of the company. History also shows that significant technological fallout occurs from supercomputer development to the benefit of less powerful computer products.

The supercomputer designer's never-ending struggle to balance computation and I/O capability has also been a constant spur to the

evolution of peripheral devices. Because of the high cost of supercomputers, the only reasonable way to provide access to them for the engineers, scientists and researchers who need to use them is by way of compatible, easy-to-use and reliable networks. This need, again, has been a constant spur to the evolution of network architectures

Supercomputer developments

have been a catalyst for enhancements of the technology in both system and applications software Compilers such as Fortran and Pascal are being enhanced to exploit supercomputer hardware architectural features, such as vector prosors, multiprocessors and parallel processors.

Preprocessor software is also appearing in the industry to help us ers gain greater benefits from their existing codes when they are run on supercomputers. New algorithms are being developed, and old algorithms are being researched and modified to optimize supercomputer applications performance.

In the area of reliability, today's supercomputer developments are advancing the state of the art in such areas as circuit maintenance, fault-tolerant logic, error detection and correction and remote technical assistance.

Nevertheless, the prestige and technology fallout motivations for a company to participate in the supercomputer market are propositions too tenuous on which to bet the national survival and international competitiveness of the U.S.

#### **Direct support**

Direct government support is necessary. It should take two forms. The first is funding for national labs and universities to buy and use supercomputers. This funding increases the size of the market so that more competitors can stay in the game. Second, it helps enormously in developing base technology within the national labs and universities and that technology can, in part, be the cata lyst for new advances in supercomputers

The funding available for national laboratories and universities to buy supercomputers declined seriously between 1970 and 1983. For example, during that time, CDC delivered 85 Cyber 7600 and Cyber 176 computer systems, not one of which was procured for a universi-

ty in this country.
In contrast, we delivered seven 7600 systems to universities abroad. Two Cyber 205 systems were installed in U.S. universities by year-end 1983, while four were installed in European universities. And we wondered why the rest of the world was gaining on us so rapidly in basic research and advanced technology!

There were only three supercomputers installed in U.S. universities by the end of 1983 -- at Colorado State, University of Minnesota and Purdue University. Each of them was underutilized, and other university researchers were unable to take advantage of their research benefits because of lack of funds.

Fortunately, the U.S. government has finally recognized its need to help assure the continued leadership of the U.S. in supercomputing. The National Science Foundation decision, prompted by the Lax Report to resume its policy of providing grants for supercomput-ing support at U.S. universities, is beginning to prove very beneficial.

The second needed form of support is for the government to as-sume more of the funding risk for supercomputer development and the advanced technology on which it relies, particularly in the area of component research. Industrial co-



#### ...ABOUT SELECTING GRAPHICS SOFTWARE.

Not SAS. Not ISSCO. No other package makes it easier to produce professional quality graphs and maps than SPSS Graphics."

No other package provides an interactive system of menus, forms and commands that lets you make lastminute changes this fast. Plus no time is wasted paging

through thick user manuals to learn the system.

No other package has data intelligence features that let you refine and manipulate data without leaving the system or re-entering the data. And getting your data into the system is easy—type it or read existing files, such as the SPSS-X" data analysis file.

When you've got SPSS Graphics, it's like having a staff of designers and cartographers at your command. You'll be creating top-quality pie, bar, line and area charts. Two-and three-dimensional maps. Statistical charts. Text pages. Combining any number of images into a single display. Adding titles wherever you like.

SPSS Graphics runs on Digital VAX" and MicroVAX II," IBM VM/CMS" or MVS/TSO," and Prime" computers. What's more, it works with over 50 popular terminals, plotters and film recorders.

Mainframe quality and performance PC-like convenience. That's what makes SPSS Graphics your smartest choice when selecting graphics software. For details, contact our Marketing Department today! CALL 1/312/329-3660

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe BM. • PO. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183096711 • TWX: 21019

riss of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. ISSCO is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM VM/CMS and MVS/TSO are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Co

operative enterprises, such as the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. and Semiconductor Research Corp., can bear some of that advanced technology burden but not

enough of it.

Another lesson from history is that product development is best done by small engineering teams working in an environment uncluttered by bureaucracy. In the U.S., at least, the small company is undoubtedly the most conducive environment for such development. It is entrepreneurial. It is dedicated. Its personnel have fortunes to gain from success and bankruptcy to face from failure. There is no better motivation for hard and creative work. The small company lacks deep pockets and is therefore forced to focus on the most direct route to succe

Government agencies and national laboratories that place advanced orders can look for ward to a far closer working relationship with a small company than is possible with a large corporation. That relationship can be the stimulus for more beneficial cooperation between the parties if for no other reason than that the CEO is inevitably more accessible — and if the small company gets out of line, the government's kick will be felt far more in a small company than in

The government is also less vulnerable to the accusation of providing unfair competitive advantage to the small company than would be the case if the same contract were awarded to an established competitor.

Direct government R&D funding of commercial supercomputers beyond basic advanced technology should be concentrated in the area of applica-tions. Learning to fully use the power of new architectures is a painfully slow process. But it could be much faster if there were more directly sponsored gov-

ernment work in universities and laboratories as a means of better applying these machines to

important classes of problems.

The trend in supercomputers is undoubtedly toward more parallelism. The massively parallel supercomputers of the future will provide enough simulation speed and accuracy to pro-vide a profound analytical resource to help us deal effectively with the complexities of our world. No longer will it be necessary, in most cases, to rely on approximate solutions based on

costly empirical experiments or analog analyse Examples abound in education, in three-dimensional imaging, medicine, chemistry, genetics, fluid dynamics, destructive testing and weather modeling and forecasting, as well as a wide range of applications in the economic and social sciences. Significant results are being achieved today, but there are far more opportu-

nities waiting to be explored.

The trend toward greater parallelism will permit truly scalable computing to be realized for the first time, with the resultant evolution of more powerful minicomputers that are truly compatible with their supercomputer brethren.

By the end of this century, the architectural improvements over the next one or two decades may be implementable in optics rather than electronics. Optical computers capable of operating hundreds of times faster than their ele tronic counterparts may well be realized. When this happens, the devices on which these optical computers are based will open a wide spectrum of novel approaches to computer architectural design.

#### The heart of computer networks

Inexpensive communications, based on fiberoptic technology, will be at the heart of highly reliable new computer networks that are completely transparent to computers of different

Application software, created with the assistance of artificially intelligent computers, will be more precise, more adaptable, more reliable and dramatically less expensive to develop than ever before.

And the interaction between the human and the computer will become profoundly simpler and more integrated as future machines learn, increasingly, to become articulate in human languages. But above all, progress in artificial intelligence will be the key to the full integration of the computer with its human partners.

Already, by concentrating on knowledge representation — the machine counterpart to human memory — researchers are delivering practical results, especially in the field of expert systems. Although machine intelligence, as Alan Turing defined it, has not yet been achieved, limited but commercially viable expert systems

are beginning to emerge.

By the end of this century, the

architectural improvements

over the next one or two

decades may be

implementable in optics rather

than electronics.

Relatively little has been achieved so far in machine vision — not because there has been little research, but because the obstacles are immense. While assembly-line robots now have some ability to discern shapes, the problem of eliciting keen discrimination from machines is proving very difficult. Machine reasoning and natural language processing remain largely the subject of the laboratory, not commerce. But because natural language can be used in applica-tions where vocabulary needs are limited, natural front-ends are beginning to find their way into a few application areas

In my opinion, AI will eventually become so architecturally embedded in systems and products that it will cease to exist as a separately identifiable entity, just as the microprocessor is invisible in many do-

mestic appliances today. It is probable that expert systems that truly rival the capabilities of the human expert in a wide variety of fields will be available in the mid-1990s.

Expert systems will become prevalent in application areas where knowledge bottlenecks are present,

where job performance is inconsistent, where a process must be performed more rapidly than is currently possible, where adverse working conditions and tedious or repetitive tasks make human involvement unpleasant, where rapid change is being experienced and where knowledge-intensive tasks are key.

Take the matter of education in our public schools. By any measure, the public schools in the U.S. are failing badly at their most important tasks. A good deal of attention has been paid to scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Tests in recent years and on the failure of many students to deal with even the simplest writing and reading tests.

As the schools face this crisis with increasing enrollment, declining numbers of teachers and the persistent problems of motivating a group of students with widely diverse learning back

grounds, they need help.

Fortunately, the development of computerbased education systems has already reached the point where computer-assisted instruction can provide high-quality educational experiences for all youngsters.

Similarly, the instruction management and student testing components of these systems, which include embryonic expert systems characteristics in some cases, have reached a level of sophistication well beyond anything imagined just a few years ago.

As a result, teachers can be far more effective than before because they have the capability to analyze, diagnose and prescribe for each individual student's particular learning needs, assisted by the computer-based education system.

In summary, supercomputers will continue to be critically important in helping to maintain the nation's well-being and catalyze major advances in computer technology. Progress in artifical intelligence will be the key to the full integration of the computer with its human partners, and expert systems in a wide variety of fields will be available in the mid-'90s.

There are exciting days ahead in the design and application of computers.

#### HANDS-ON

#### Surgical robot performs biopsies

le has performed 18 biopsies of brain tumors, and he's less than 3 years old. Eventually, when he has gained a little more sophistication and learned to interact better with strangers, his inventor expects even greater things of the surgical robot.

Inventor and electrical engineer Yik San Kwoh Inventor and electrical engineer YIK San Kwol directs CAT scan research at Memorial Medical Center in Long Beach, Calif. "I don't really know the end potential, but I think we've just barely scratched the surface," Kwoh says. "There are any number of situations that demand the kind of precision and stability that a robot like this offers." The hospital is planning to expand Ole's sphere of responsibility to include assists in brain stimulations, Kwoh says. A few other pos sibilities include eye surgery, spinal surgery and knee joint replacements

Kwoh wrote Ole's software, which works in conjunction with a CAT scanner, during a period of three years in consultation with eight other earchers. Ole was named after a benefactor of the hospital, Sven Olsen, who underwrote the robot's purchase and much of the development

expense

The robot wields its 29-lb., six-jointed aluminum hand with accuracy that even a brain sur-geon could envy. In fact, Kwoh says, the robot is so exact that it has reduced the necessary size of a biopsy incision from one-half or five-eighths of an inch down to one-eighth of an inch.

Other advantages the robot brings to this kind

of work include memory precision, mobility and relative immunity. Ole is able to return to the same spot with an accuracy within two thou-sandths of an inch, can be moved easily from one location to another and does not suffer ill effects from X-ray exposure.

That last characteristic could be particularly valuable in reducing time spent in operations where surgeons could benefit from having continuous CAT scan readings. According to Kwoh, Ole might someday be used to perform actual surgical procedures while the human surgeons direct its hand from another room, outside the Xray's reach.

#### COMMENT

A mericans do great things when they can stand on a foundation of technology as they respond to perceptive leadership. Our response to the Soviet challenge in space and President John F. Kennedy's stated goal of landing men on the moon and returning safely to Earth stood principally on a growing understanding of how to process and use information rapidly and accurately.
Although primitive

in comparison with the computer of today, the Apollo flight. launch and mission

control computers made possible this first great adventure by humankind in space

The next great adventure in space, the human settlement of Mars, will depend even more heavily on computer technology. The largest remaining question is whether it will be Soviets or Americans who lead in the application of computers to this pivotal project of the third millennium.

HARRISON SCHMITT Apollo astronaut and former U.S. Senator

## **Technology** changes, but human nature stays the same

We can channel technology to our own needs, but we may be at the mercy of our own nature

BY JAMES MARTIN s we look at the next 40 years, there is one thing we can be reasonably sure about: Human nature will not change.

Playwright William Shakespeare described with great skill human nature as we observe it today. We have the same power struggles — greed, love, kindnes jealousy, treachery — as in Shakespeare's day. It is a reasonable bet that it will be the same 40 years from now.

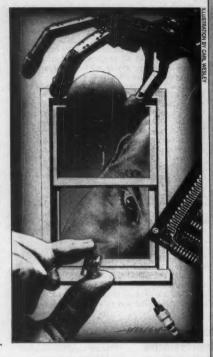
This same human nature will be set against a background of astonishingly different technology. Explore in your mind the different possibilities, and ask yourself, Given this technology and human nature, how can we build a better world?

We are involved in a technological revolution of potentially greater impact than the industrial revolution. But unlike the industrial revolution, it is happening with devastating speed. It will leave no business, no industry, no institution untouched.

Consider the potential technological applications, which include microelectronics, genetics engineering, chips doubling in density every year, worldwide networks linking millions of computers, robotics, mass-production factories operating largely without workers, nuclear fusion, "Star Wars" defense systems, optical fibers that can transmit the whole of Shakespeare's works in a quarter of a second and computers for artificial intelligence applications running 10,000 times faster than to

This technology has shattering long-term potential. New societal patterns are being forged in the crucible of high technology. Technology is changing exponentially, not lin-

Sometimes it seems technology is moving so fast that it is out of control. Soon it will be moving much faster. The era of artificial intelligence has barely begun. Computers are being used to design ever-better computers. The explosive growth in computer power speeds up



the development of genetics engineering, robotics, weapons systems and all other technologies. How can the institutions of today's society - government, the workplace schools, the family -- stand the strain of

Few people are thinking about the future impact of technology. Ours is an age without pragmatic philosophers. Most people who write about the social impact of technology write about past or present technology. A new subject is needed in universities: the philosophy of technology. This subject, so vital to our future, is currently addressed only by a few negative diatribes against technology.

We must always recognize that we're not at the mercy of technology. We can channel it to our own needs. However, we may be at the mercy of our own human nature

But what is the purpose of it all? To build a more civilized world? Utopia? A golden age? There are a few brief periods in human society that might be described as a golden age. What kind of golden age could we achieve if the world population is eight billion and machines are ultra-intelligent? And what would endan-

If Western society would make the right decisions during the next 20 years and the public understood the issues, there would be excellent prospects for a golden age of civilization such as the world has not yet seen - and within the lifetimes of most of us. Young people especially must be determined to make it happen to achieve a brighter future.

In discussing civilization, it is extremely important to distinguish between ends and means. Most people are preoccupied with means. Technology, law, management, politics, programming, corporations, the civil service and making money are all means, not ends in themselves

Ends relate to how we enjoy the fruits of such labor or money making. When we lose the perspective to concentrate on ends, the means take over. We perform work for its own sake and create more work. Civil servants multiply their bureaucracy, destroying not only their own pleasure, but other people's pleasure also. The legal system perpetuates ever more Byz-

#### HANDS-ON

#### Computerized shoes track training

an Westin, a sales representative for Ericc-son Network Systems in Oakbrook, Ill., estimates that he has increased his average running distance by at least 40% since he bought himself a new pair of running shoes last June. "There's no doubt they have been getting me out on the road a lot more," he

getting me out on the road a lot more," he says.

If it sounds like Westin is attributing extraordinary powers to his footwear, there is good reason. For his workouts these days, he wears the RS-Computer running shoe from Puma USA, Inc. of Framingham, Mass. The shoe is a jogger's accessory designed as a computer peripheral.

When Westin wants to know how far and fast he has run or how many calories he has expended, he unlaces his shoes and plugs them into his Ericcson PC 1 personal computer, using a 3-foot cable and software provided by Puma. A sensing device and board circuitry, built into the heel of the shoe and calibrated to his own particular stride, capture and record that data as he runs. Once the data has been downloaded into the computer, Westin can look at the information in comparison with past performances or desired performance.

In Westin's case, the motivation comes from being able to compare his distances against a daily training record. Wearing the shoes has also given him more freedom in his choice of running routes, he reports. Since the shoes can also he programmed from the computer with

also given him more freedom in his choice of running routes, he reports. Since the shoes can also be programmed from the computer with instructions about desired mileage, Weston doesn't have to worry about confining himself to measured tracks. "If I want," he says, "I can take a new route every day."

According to Fritz Bredenbeck, product

to measured tracks. "It want," ne says, "I can take a new route every day."

According to Fritz Bredenbeck, product marketing manager for the RS-Computer shoe at Puma, computer-requipped amateur athletes like Westin seem to be accounting for most sales of the shoes thus far. "This product could certainly be useful for the experienced runner," he says, "but I think it actually leans more toward a person who already has a computer and wants to run but maybe just needs some incentive."

The shoes and software, designed to run with micros from Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore Business Machines, Inc. or IBM (including compatibles), come with a 45-page user's manual and sell for \$200.

Westin has no doubt about the value of the shoes. The only negative, he says, is that they may do the job of motivation a little too well. "They made me so enthusiastic that I overdid it a bit at the beginning and wound up putting myself out of commission for several weeks."

#### COMMENT

My world is the field of sports. Computers have rad-ically changed our operating modes and methods of analysis as well as called into question some hith-erto unquestioned assumptions about instruction.
In addition to

word processing, computers are used to analyze tennis matches for coaches and television con entators. At AMF-Head, we just introduced our first CAP (computer-aided pro-gram) rackets, and our testing models have been refined as a result of computer

I have an IBM PC XT and a Compaq Portable. Computers now are indispens-

ARTHUR ASHE JR. Wimbledon champion, 1975 antine and destructive machina-

A highly civilized society concentrates on the ultimate purpose of its labor and minimizes the drudgery needed to achieve the purpose. It refines as fully as it can the pleasures that civilization can

Technology has an immensely important role to play in achieving this objective. It can remove drudgery. It can create wealth. It gives us superb stereo systems and wall screens. It gives us mobility. It gives us the machinery of filmmaking and theater.

However, like the other means. technology tends to take on a life of its own, unrelated to the goal of being civilized. When it becomes an end in itself, technology is pointless. We need to regard technology as a tool to achieving a greater

New technologies destined to dramatically change society have always taken us by surprise. There has always been a reluctance to anticipate or believe the implications of powerful technology. The industrial revolution caused such a fundamental change in history that

> When it becomes an end in itself. technology is pointless. We need to regard technology as a tool to achieving a greater goal.

it could not have been anticipated. By the 20th century, the early warnings of new technology should have been heeded.

It took two centuries to build Saint Peter's Cathedral in Rome. In the 20th century, we have lost the vision to manage projects of long duration. We need once again to have grand visions, projects that span multiple lifetime

Civilization should mean the striving for excellence, but more than just excellence in literature. arts and sensual satisfaction. We need great projects, goals that enormously expand the capability of man. We have had intelligent machines for a time span that amounts to nothing in evolutionary terms. We need visions of how we should evolve.

The technical advances of the next 40 years will be much greater than those of the last 40. Our ability to recode genes will improve with genetic engineering processe being controlled by computers. Computers themselves will use biological circuits. Our unlocking of subatomic particles will be a billion

Martin is an internationally recognized author and lecturer on computer technology. His software company, Knowledgeware, Inc. in Ann Arbor, Mich., is building software tools to implement his information engineering approach to DP systems building. This material is a preview of his new book, Tech-nology's Crucible, available this fall from Prentice-Hall, Inc.

times more interesting than the splitting of the atom, and probably more dangerous.

Mankind's greatest engineering accomplishments will be in space. We will soon have a long-chainmolecule fiber so fine and strong that many thousands of miles of it can be coiled up on a large drum taken to geosynchronous orbit, attached to a space vehicle and strung across space. It will become more possible to shift everything that is dirty and dangerous to space and concentrate on making the earth into a beautiful place.

An imperative for society today is that human potential must be developed as quickly as technological potential. In many cases, we are failing to do that. We must strive for a greatness in everything, but above all for greatness in extending the frontiers of mankind.

#### COMMENT

ike ancient Egyptian temples and pyramids, the early computers were the brainchildren of a few very sophisticated designers. Overseeing many hundreds of workers, these early engineers created something awe inspiring in scope and mystifying in concept — to just about everyone except for the designers and the priests.

Where the an-

cients built their giant temples to safe-guard their deities, we built huge cli-mate-controlled facilities to safely ensconce our early computers far away from the ordinary folk. And where the ancients had a society of priests to minister to their gods and act as intermediaries with the people, we had large staffs of engineers and programmers to fill a

Of course, the analogy isn't perfect. Egyptian culture developed during several thousand years. Computers have evolved in decades.

Computers have become powerful everyday tools holding few mysteries for even the most uns phisticated user. And it all occurred in the time it takes an infant to mature into a productive adult.

AUGUST KLEIN President Masscomp Co.

#### Why the easiest, cheapest, and best way for you to master IMS data base processing in COBOL is to use this \$25 book

There are plenty of books, courses, and seminars out on IMS data base processing. The trick is finding one that's worth your time and money...whether you're just learning IMS or you already know something about it.

That's why I want to tell you about a book called IMS for the COBOL Programmer, Part 1: Data Base Processing with IMS/VS and DL/I DOS/VS. It's the easiest, cheapest, and best way for you to master IMS DB processing in COBOL... guaranteed, or your money back.

#### Why it's the easiest

Why it's the easiest

Other books and courses give you lots of background on IMS data bases, on data base management, or on IMS programming in general. But they don't get down to the specifics of designing and coding IMS programs in COBOL. You have to take what they tell you and figure out how to apply it yourself.

In contrast, IMS, Part 1 has one aim—to teach you, step by step, how to develop COBOL programs that do complex IMS data base processing.

It focuses on the basics first (in chapters 1-6), teaching you how to write programs that create and update simple data bases. Then, it goes on to advanced subjects like

that create and update simple data bases. Then, it goes on to advanced subjects like secondary indexing, logical data bases, and IMS processing in CICS programs. This material is arranged by function, so after chapter 6 you can go on to any chapter you want...and skip any you're not interested in. In other words, you can train in steps that are manageable and legical for you.

train in steps that are manageaute and logical for you.

One other reason this book is easy to learn from: It gives you over 100 examples that help you understand IMS processing, including the design and complete COBOL code for 7 IMS programs. These programs will show you how the IMS COBOL elements work together...and you can use them as models for your own

#### Why it's the cheapest (OR, How it saves you money)

IMS, Part 1 costs \$25. It's designed for self-instruction, so the only other invest-ment you have to make is your time. And since the book is arranged by function, you can train in whatever time you have. Compare this with the cost and convenience of an IMS seminar...or even of

other IMS book! If you're a training manager, this book will save you money no matter how you use it. Try it in your inhouse courses, and you'll find your programmers will master IMS more quickly. Have your programmers read the first few chapters before they go to an outside seminar, and you'll find they'll absorb more of what's

covered in the seminar. Either way, you'll get more for every training dollar you

what's more, this book is a 2-for-l value because it serves as a reference long after training is over. I'm sure you'll find it's much easier to use for this purpose than the IBM manuals are.

#### Experienced IMS COBOL programmers...Can you:

- Code a program that uses secondary indexing to access segments? (Chapter 7 in IMS, Part 1)
- Code a program to access or update (a) a logical data base? (b) a segment in a physical data base that's involved in a logical relationship? (Chapter 8)
- Use command codes in segment search arguments to do a function in a single IMS call that would otherwise require 2 or more calls? (Chapter 4)
- Modify one of your CICS programs so it processes an IMS data base instead of a standard file? (Chapter 13)

#### Why it's the best

I've already mentioned some of the reasons I think this book is the best way for you to master IMS...the emphasis on COBOL, the content organization, the practical examples, the low cost.

But one other reason is that it will lead

you to a deeper understanding of how IMS works. For example, it covers sub-

jects like secondary indexing and logical data bases in depth, so you'll know how to program effectively for these features. It gives you hex and character listings of IMS data bases with 4 common types of organization. These show you how segments are stored and accessed so you'll understand why certain calls are efficient. understand why certain calls are efficient for one type of data base but not for another.

another.

The result is that you'll always know why you code for IMS the way you do. And that means you'll be able to efficiently handle even challenging IMS jobs.

#### and unlimited guarantee

I want you to see for yourself that this book is the easiest, cheapest, and best way for you to master IMS processing in COBOL. That's why I offer you my norisk guarantee.

First, try this book FREE for 30 days. You must be delighted with it, or send it back and forget the bill...no questions

After 30 days, the book must continue

After 30 days, the book must continue to help you with IMS processing, or send it back for a full refund...no time limit.
So why wait any longer to master IMS processing in COBOL? Get your copy of IMS, Part 1 TODAY.

To order by phone, call 1-800-221-5528 / In California, call 1-800-221-5527

(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time) When you call, please mention this ad code: IM2/2

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4697 West Jacquelyn, Fresno, CA 93722

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4697 West Jacquelyn, Fresno, CA 93722

YES, Mike, I want to master IMS processing in COBOL. Please send me the books I've indicated below. I must be satisfied, or I'll send them back at any time for a full refund.

IMS for the COBOL Programmer, Part 1, 16 chapters, 333 pages, \$25 VSAM: Access Method Services and Application Programming,

12 chapters, 253 pages, \$25

☐ Bill me for the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California). I want to SAVE shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. Calif. residents, please add 6% sales tax to your total. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name & Title

Company (if company address) \_

City, State, Zip

# Supercomputers on the way to the CIA

BY WILLIAM CASEY
Director, Central Intelligence Agency

Computers have played an important part in the Central Intelligence Agency's activities since the early 1960s, when the first mainframe units were installed. At first, these computers were used primarily for administrative tasks such as payroll and inventory, but it was obvious from the outset that computer technology could assist the agency in its principal activity—collecting and processing intelligence information.

The computer has become an essential tool in our business. The vast amount of information pouring into the agency must be quickly distributed, stored and retrieved by numerous individuals. That information must then be analyzed, often with the support of computer-based methodologies.

Frequently, this analysis deals with crisis situations and must be

completed within a very short time. Most important, the results of this analysis must be delivered quickly to the responsible policymakers to help them understand the implications of their policy initiatives and the response to those initiatives.

#### Computing power at fingertips

With the computer support now available, CIA officers have substantial computing power at their fingertips. For example:

Thousands of cabled messages are automatically screened every hour and routed to the appropriate officers. The recipients read, annotate, route, save and retrieve these messages in a totally electronic environment.

■ A large-scale office automation and electronic mail system permits nearly instantaneous communications among agency personnel.

• Intelligence officers use spe-

■ Intelligence officers use special CIA-designed software to manage the agency's technical and human collection programs and to process the output of these programs

Military affairs analysts and scientists use large mainframe computers to conduct sophisticated simulations of modern weapons systems.

■ Economists work with advanced models to forecast the economic performance of key nations

nomic performance of key nations.

Political analysts rely on data
management systems to analyze
patterns in terrorist activities, narcotics trafficking and the political
stability of selected countries.

Cartographers and publication specialists have access to the latest computer systems for designing and producing maps and charts, as well as specialized graphics.

#### More important role

In the coming years, computers are likely to play an even more important role in the CIA, enabling intelligence officers to improve both the quality and efficiency of their work. Soon, every officer will have a multifunctional high-end workstation at his or her desk.

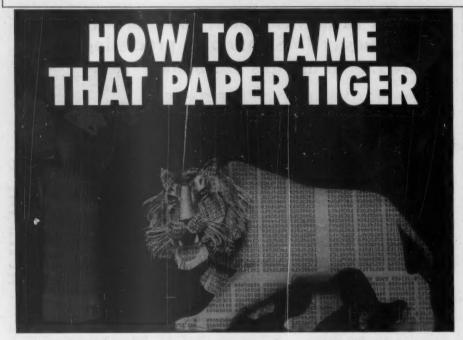
In the near future, CIA scientists will be able to call upon the power of supercomputers to conduct highly complex scientific analyses. The CIA is also exploring the applicability of artificial intelligence, optical-disk storage technology, robotics and other advanced techniques.

We are excited about the future of computer technology and the unique contribution it makes to national security and the intelligence profession. Our thanks go out to the talented and dedicated computer professionals who have made these marvelous advances possible.

......

a great many has developed a great many badly conditioned reflexes. One is the idea that technology is something new. [We've come to] think of technology only where we began to be the inventors — as machinery of war or to exploit humanity. I find this antitechnology ignorance very greatly troubling. I say our whole escape is through technology.

R. BUCKMINSTER FULLER, 1981



In 1985, worldwide, computers generated 1 trillion pages\* of paper that, as it comes out of your printer, makes a pile over 40,000 miles high! That's taller than seven thousand, five hundred Mount Everests one atop the other! Laid out flat it would spread out to over 175,000,000 miles which would wrap around the earth at the Equator 7,000 times!

That's a wad of paper...much of it a complete waste ...and you pay for the entire bundle!

When you need information from your computer, we can get it out for you without producing unnecessary, wasteful and costly paper printout.

\*Source: XPLOR Inti

| Rockville Centre    |                 |       |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Please send me info | rmation on WSF2 |       |
| Name                |                 | Title |
| Company             |                 |       |
| Address             |                 |       |
| City                | State           | Zio   |

WSF2—the most complete, comprehensive Report Management System for advanced softcopy and hardcopy distribution techniques.

Entirely menu-driven, WSF2 delivers timely, accurate, concise reports via hardcopy and / or online ...with the security of selective distribution to authorized end users, with archival and retrieval of reports, and with the organizational benefits of a single common data base.

You owe it to yourself...and to your Company...to find out how WSF2 can tame that paper tiger for you, saving up to 40% of your paper costs while affording you the finest Report Management System available anywhere!

Call, write or send in the coupon NOW for information and literature.

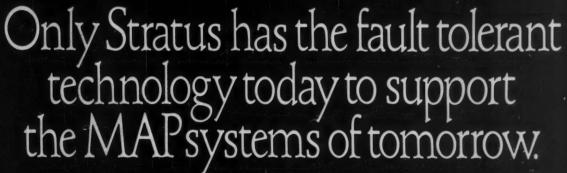
RSD AMERICA INC.
The first and foremost Report Management System
...imitated but never equalled

100 Merrick Rd. Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11570 516-536-8855

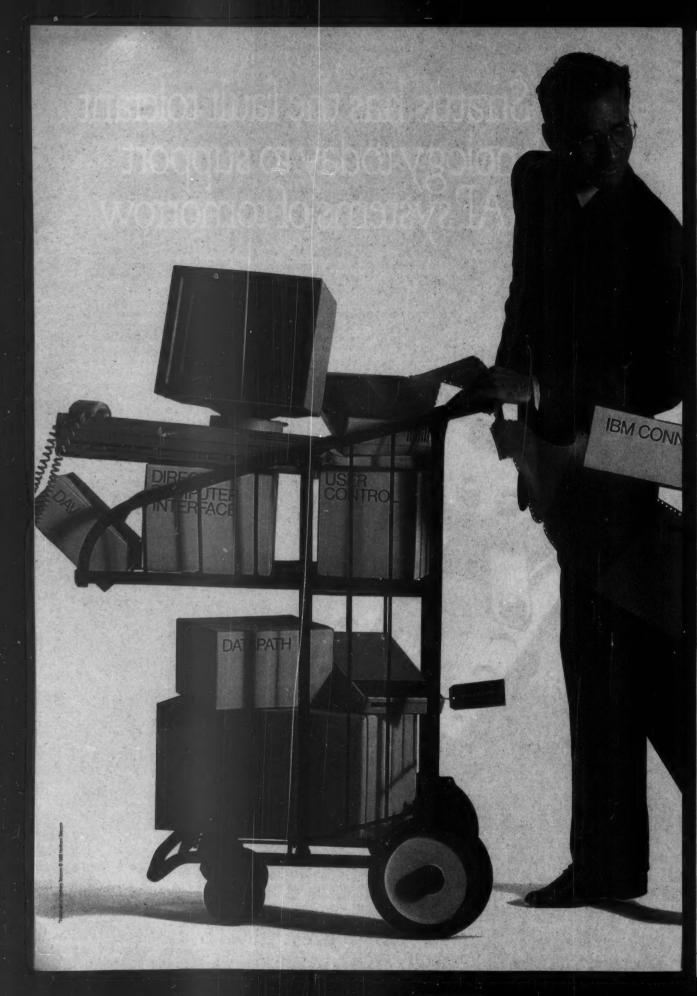
NEW YORK

GENEVA

SYDNEY







Total you te publishering data lead and make will be as based as the provider that the publishering data lead and make will be as based as through the publishering data lead and make will be as based as through the provider of the publishering data lead and make will be as based as through the provider of the publishering data lead and make will be as based as the publisher of the publisher of

A Poststorn

weridian

**NETWORKING** 



# Computers and man fly high together

BY MARC GARNEAU

Without computers, there would be no space flight and no astronauts beyond the imaginings of science fiction. Spacecraft rely extensively and increasingly on the computer's speed and accuracy in the hostile environment of space.

The relationship between computer technology and space flight has been synergistic. The need for computers to drive space exploration has itself contributed to the development of computer technology. Squeezing computer equipment to fit the odd corners and restricted areas of spacecraft such as the Apollo, Voyager and shuttle vehicles propelled microchip technology. At the same time, the use of computers in the glamorous field of space exploration certainly sped the popularization and widespread use of computer technology in other fields.

For example, during my flight on Mission 41-G in October 1984, my role as a payload specialist included a scientific experiment with a Canadian instrument known as a Sunphotometer. It was designed essentially to measure the intensity of sunlight reaching the surface of our planet.

our planet.

What was ironic was one piece of equipment I used to conduct this scientific experiment. It was a small laptop computer — a brandname, off-the-shelf consumer device that might be used by high school students for homework assignments. Yet, here it was, ready to be launched into space. What it represented was, in fact, an indication of the speed with which we have forged into the era of the computer, integrating the computer into so many aspects of our lives.

into so many aspects of our lives. A decade earlier, the laptop would have been a marvel in its own right. Yet, as I prepared for this space mission, surrounded by multimillion-dollar equipment and sophistication at every turn, it was ironic to be conducting serious science with equipment that has become, literally, child's play.

The tiny laptop prompted me on

The tiny laptop prompted me on procedures with the Sunphotometer, digitized the data and stored it on an audio cassette for later analysis on Earth. Unlike a ballpoint pen or a soft drink can, the tiny computer required no special modifications for its space mission.

That experience is obviously not typical of the degree of sophistication of computers in the space program. But it did point up the popularization of computer technology and the extent to which we rely upon and accept it.

#### Vision system

My mission also involved a more sophisticated application of computer technology, one which will have a significant impact on terrestrial industries. The experiment involved testing of a Space Vision System (SVS) developed by Canada's National Research Council, initially for use with the Canadarm remote manipulator system on board the shuttle.

Human vision is severely limited under the extreme lighting conditions of space, to the point where it is difficult to judge distances accurately or collect other information normally available to the naked eye on Earth. Using targets affixed to objects in the vicinity of the shuttle, SVS single-camera hardware gathers the data. Then SVS algorithms calculate the distance, attitude, velocity and spin of the object, such as a satellite entering or leaving the shuttle's payload bay.

bay.

Terrestrial applications have already begun, the first of which involves Canadian industrial robots used in manufacturing automobiles. Ten years hence, we will probably take as a given the services of a robotic Step-'n'-Fetch-It serving up specific components for complex manufacturing tasks.

It's no surprise that as we continue to expand the human presence in space, we will be guided and protected by increasingly more sophisticated generations of computer technology.

Some of our customers have been with us longer than most of our competitors have been in business.



We've been developing text processing, retrieval and composition software for a long time. And it's true. Some of our customers have been with us longer than some of our competitors have been in business.

But that simply means we've had time to make a reputation for ourselves. A reputation for setting trends instead of following them.

For example, to us, simple research and retrieval wasn't enough. Data Retrieval now gives you the first true TextDBMS™ a system that handles text with the same tools, the same speed, the same efficiency as a DBMS handles fixed data.

Our system is composed of fully integrated software packages. These packages have been proven in business



and government applications nationwide. They have capabilities no other text management software has. And they can be tailor made to create a text management system to handle almost any volume, any task, including automated assembly and publication of documents.

So call Data Retrieval. Because the years we've invested in our good reputation will make your TextDBMS an overnight success.

Let's talk. 414-355-5900.



in "Al-1 Symbolic Homage to Picasso," artist Lillian Schwartz embodies David Maher's concept of "a language of shapes." The original art was in color.

# A portrait of the artist

he artistic use of various forms of analog computing goes back to the early days of the 20th century. No single event can be identified as marking its beginning. Fortunately, the situation is much clearer in the case of modern digital computers.

What we now know as computer art began in December 1968, when Lillian Schwartz grasped a light pen and began to draw.

She began with a digitized image of a group portrait of her three Bell Laboratories collaborators, Leon Harmon, Ken Knowlton and John Vallaro. She was able to enhance this image by creating and using a set of symbolic picture elements that added brightness levels and texture, as well as additional surprises on closer inspection. This effort constituted the first full-scale example of digital picture processing in our industry, not to mention in the art world. Within a year, she had also initiated the first realization of computer-generated color images, and the field was on its way.

Those who worked with her in those days still remember her monumental ingratitude to technology. As each problem was solved and each new capability came into hand, a new round of probing explorations would begin and off she would be, asking for the impossible all over again.

In 1976 she used computer-controlled video images to create "On-Line," a punchy portrayal of a rock group's music, blended with the sound and movement of a dancing vocalist. It was different enough from anything that she, or anyone else, had done to be in a category by itself, to which she attached a simple but enduring name. In the list of Lillian Schwartz's

films for 1976, one can find the laconic description: "On-Line 10-min rock video"

scription: "On-Line, 10-min. rock video."
Over the years, her film and video work has won a number of awards. The special effects she did for "Lathe of Heaven" earned the film an Oscar in 1980. In 1985, her computergenerated commercial for the opening of the rebuilt Museum of Modern Art won an Emmy. Its visual impact was heightened by another of her inventions, a carefully tuned interleaving of images at scene changes that make use of the pre- and postattentive properties of human vision.

The MOMA commercial was part of a project she undertook at the Thomas J. Watson Research Laboratories with IBM's Richard Voss. She was commissioned by the museum to create a computer-generated poster for its new opening. Once the project was in hand, the presence of a much earlier computer graphic in the museum's collection was "discovered," a 1972 "silkscreen" by Lillian Schwartz. At the time of the silkscreen acquisition, computants are warm's an accountable actions.

er art wasn't an acceptable category.

Some years ago, the late David Maher had suggested that a list-like set of connections could be constructed for the components of visual images, leading to a language of shapes Lillian Schwartz's "AI-I Symbolic Homage to Picasso," pictured here as a black-and-white rendition, is the first result of her successful

realization of Maher's insight. The flowing form of the picture makes it totally unrecognizable as computer art. It looks as if it had been painted without computational intervention. This same environment was used to create the landscape featured on the cover of this

As Schwartz puts it, "Where AI created meaningful verbal descriptions of knowledge, I have taken the same environment and made meaningful connections between the concepts that underlie graphic objects. I'm insulating myself by being able to work in a higher level environment. I am free to create instead of keeping track of where I am. I can now work simultaneously with two- or three-dimensional environments, geometric or free-flowing shapes, creating and changing palettes more easily than opening and closing tubes of paints. I now control the computer — the computer does not control me or direct me."

What is Lillian Schwartz doing for an encore? She's using the computer as an analytic tool, "taking apart" great paintings to study their structure, composition and handling of colors. The works of Matisse and Picasso were among the first to be studied in this way. She recently added Leonardo da Vinci to her list, with remarkable results. She has come up with an unusual, but surprisingly persuasive answer to the riddle of who served as the model of the Mona Lisa. She is expected to reveal her findings shortly.

Penzias, vice-president of research at AT&T Bell Laboratories, is the author of a forthcoming book on the societal impact of computers. In 1978, he was awarded the Nobel Prize in physics.



# An extension of man's mind and brain

BY ROD CANION
President, Compaq Computer Corp.

Like many others both inside and outside of the computer industry, my life has certainly been touched by the forces set in motion when Eniac was developed at the University of Pennsylvania some 40 years ago. And I suppose it wouldn't sur-

And I suppose it wouldn't surprise anyone to hear that of all the developments during the past 40 years, I personally have been most affected by the evolution of the personal computer.

I, like many others, believe that the PC is a very powerful instrument in history — more than a tool, because it is an extension of the mind and brain that organizes and analyzes vital information and literally expands our capacity for creative thought and activity.

This understanding came to me

This understanding came to me relatively late compared with a lot of people in our industry, I'm sure. I would probably still be at Texas Instruments, Inc. or running a Mexican restaurant if I hadn't walked into a Radio Shack store one day in 1981 to kill some time and asked to see this Visicorp Visicalc I had heard so much about.

A young clerk gave me a short demonstration, and I was immediately overwhelmed by its power and potential. More than just saving considerable time in many aspects of one's work, it could truly make one more creative and productive in very subtle ways.

When Bill Murto, Jim Harris and

When Bill Murto, Jim Harris and I decided to develop and build the original Compaq Corp. Portable Computer, the emerging PC standard was not yet apparent. The IBM Personal Computer was selling well, and we saw the market opportunity for a portable product that was strictly compatible. But neither we nor the rest of the infant PC industry had yet perceived the quiet movement of market forces which were converging to form the PC standard.

Much of the foundation for the standard had already been laid. IBM had chosen to build the PC around the Intel Corp. 8088 microprocessor and IBM's PC-DOS, a variation of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

IBM followed these key decisions with two others that proved to be important building blocks in the evolution of the PC standard. The PC's architecture was opened up to hardware and software developers, and IBM chose to sell it through separate authorized dealers instead of its own sales force.

Out of all these factors, I'm convinced that the decision to design the PC around the Intel 8088 was key. The 8088 broke the dam of developers' pent-up creativity and innovation, which had been building due to the inherent limitations of the Zilog Z80 processor and CP/M. The resulting focus on the PC by the personal computer software industry was the final building block in creating the PC standard. That, of course, and the fact that IBM sold lots and lots of PCs.

The key factor for Compaq was a decision we made early in the planning process for the portable in distinguishing between MS-DOS compatibility and compatibility with the IBM PC. We decided that the Compaq portable had to have a level of compatibility that would allow it to run any of the software being written for the PC. I'm certain that if we had done otherwise, it would have been charting a drastically different course for Com-

The uniqueness of the standard is a philosophical issue for me. What I mean by uniqueness is that in almost every other area, there have been dislocations as the field advanced, or it advanced so slowly no one noticed. Each time, past skills and knowledge had to be abandoned and new ones learned.

In contrast, the personal computer standard means that for the first time, a capability can be built upon, advanced and improved without giving up the use of skills, experience and knowledge that were gained before.

And that, I am convinced, will lead to advances in productivity and decision making that we can't yet imagine.

# MAKE GOOD CONNECTIONS:

# maximize your investment in IBM hardware with our data communications software

Since 1982 Simware has responded to the needs of more than 600 customers across North America and abroad for economical solutions to tough data communications problems. Our 11 easy-to-install software products for IBM mainframes in VM and MVS/VTAM environments and for IBM-compatible PCs include:

#### ■ SIM3278

a software protocol converter that provides complete 3270 emulation for PCs and over 50 different types of ASCII terminals (VM and MVS/VTAM systems)

#### = SIM3278/PC

a micro-to-mainframe communications package offering error-free file transfer and a powerful command language as well as 3270 emulation

#### = SIM/SESSION

a multiple-session manager that enables VM and MVS/VTAM users to access up to 12 concurrent interactive applications

#### SIM/PASSTHRU

a simple and cost-effective alternative to GCS, VM/SNA and VM/VCNA for connecting VM and SNA networks (BSC and CTC versions)

#### · SIM/SCOPE

a software datascope for VM systems

#### # SIM/RTM

PC-based software package that monitors the total response time experienced by end-users within any network

#### = SIM/328

a VTAM application that provides PC-attached printer support in an SNA environment

#### a SIM/NTO

a cost-effective alternative to IBM's Network Terminal Option (NTO)

#### FREE Connectivity Kit

For a free Connectivity Kit describing Simware's software-only solutions to data communications problems, or for technical details call

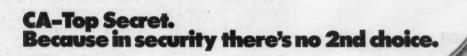
1-800-267-9991 toll-free

#### SIMWARE

a practical approach to communications

20 Colonnade Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7M6 (613) 727-1779

| Name    | - A DUC- |   |
|---------|----------|---|
| Title   |          |   |
| Company |          |   |
| Address |          | - |
| City    | State    | - |
| Tel ( ) | Zip      |   |



## You're either safe or sorry.

CA-TOP SECRET™ represents a major advance in MVS and VSE security systems. Its comprehensive scope, exceptional auditing capabilities, intelligent design, ease of implementation and ease of use make it without question the system of choice over anything else available on the market today.

You get total security. And you get total support as well—on-site consulting and online HELP—and tutorials when you buy it as part of CA-UNICENTER™, the modular system designed to automate all data center functions. CA-TOP SECRET and

CA-UNICENTER—total security within a totally automated data center. A complete solution and only Computer Associates can deliver it today.

Be safe instead of sorry. Call Dana Williams at 800-645-3003.

## Software superior by design."

711 Stewart Avenue Garden City, N.Y. 11530-4787

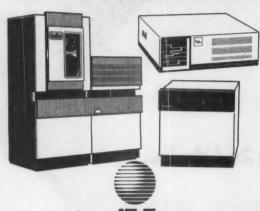
For Better Security

The way is CA



© 1996 Computer Associates International, Inc.

#### THE BUSINESS **COMPUTERS YOU** CAN'T OUTGRO



AT&T's 3B Family of Communications-based Computers have all the advanced features you need today for your multi-user, multi-tasking business applications. And since all 3B computers are based on UNIX™ System V, a recognized industry standard, your investment is protected for the future as well. AT&T's 3B advanced technology



and ElectroRep's years of experience as a leading data communications supplier offer your business precisely what it requires today ... and tomorrow. Your investment in both hardware Your investment in both hardware and software is protected — expansion doesn't mean obsoles-cence. The AT&T family of 3B computers and ElectroRep... Put them to work for you.

386 No. Broadway Jericho, N.Y. 11753 516-938-0540

#### DOS. OS. or CICS Frustration?

BIM gets it out of your

system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under DOS or OS VTAM.
BIM-EDIT — The editor with more than 25 significant features that ICCF can't match.
BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).
BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling, Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
BIM-PDD — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement.
Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.
BIM-DDS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. DOS and OS.
BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system.
Create formatted documents from free-form input. DOS and OS.
BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. DOS and OS.
BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.
BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility.
Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
BIMSREV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.
BIMCMSQL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.
BIMMONTR — DOS'VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.

POWER Queue display.

BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than \$900, highest \$4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

**B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.** 5788 Lincoln Drive Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885

Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)

#### HANDS-ON

#### Electronic tethers: An alternative to the Big House

he idea came out of the funny papers, but electronic manaching as an alternative to incarceration of certain types of offenders has now become a serious tool for the crimi-

nal justice system.

Jack L. Love, now a private-practice attorney in Albuquerque, N.M., was serving as a district court judge in 1979 when he spotted something in his favorite comic strip that seemed like a possible solution to prison violence. Spiderman was cap tured by an arch-villain and forced to wear an ankle bracelet that trans mitted constant radio signals and allowed his enemy to track his every move. When Love read that

strip, he says, something clicked.
Love had been concerned for
some time about the physical dangers facing both guards and prisoners in penal institutions. He wa sure that a similar device could be created for use in prisons and sent a letter off to the state Department of Corrections suggesting that they investigate the possibility. What he got back, he says, was a polite letter

of dismissal.

The whole matter might have ended right there if Love's worst fears had not been realized several months later when the New Mexico State Penitentiary at Santa Fe exploded in an orgy of violence that left 30 inmates dead and a number of guards brutalized. It was that nightmarish event, Love says, plus a mounting problem of overcrowding in Albuquerque jails, that kept the idea alive in his head for two years and finally pushed him to approach Honeywell, Inc. about developing an electronic ankle bracelet that could be used as an alternative to conventional custody.

Honeywell wasn't interested either, according to Love, but one of its employees was. In fact, Mike Goss, a sales representative, was so intrigued by the concept that he left his job and poured all his savings into starting a company to research, develop and market such a device.

Now, not quite four years later, Love's idea has spawned not just one viable product, but five or six. All told, there are probably 200 or so offenders across the country now wearing some version of tracking bracelet to enforce sentences of house arrest, Goss says. He now works for B. I., Inc. of Boulder, Colo., which purchased his company and completed development on the bracelet and monitoring system.

Home Escort, the system that B. I. is marketing, has been installed by law enforcement agencies in five states as an alternative to incarceration for some first-time offenders traffic offenders, juveniles, parole violators and prisoners who have served most of their terms but are

not yet eligible for full probation. Use of the technology within prisons themselves, which was what Love initially envisioned, has not proven technically feasible for a couple of reasons. To begin with, Goss says, the steel bars and rein forcements within prisons would in-terfere with the radio signals the bracelet sends to the microprocessor-based receiving unit.

The circuitry built into the brace-

let makes it virtually tamperproof, and the complex algorithms governing the timing of status queries from the NCR Corp. Tower mini that is the central monitoring unit to the phone-linked field receiver make escape unlikely. However, Goss says, neither Home Escort nor any other system is yet as failproof as the prison environment would require.

Nevertheless, by using a system that essentially amounts to a 150-foot electronic tether, Goss says, it is possible to achieve at least part of what Love had in mind. "What we are doing, essentially, is both pro-tecting society from the nonviolent felon and protecting that felon from the threat of violence in prison.'

If the technology becomes as widely accepted as Goss thinks it will and if, within five years, 40% to 50% of the current prison population has been shifted out of the institutions and placed instead in home incarceration with electronic monitoring, "we may be able to break the cycle of recidivism and escalating violence," Goss says.

Love was given the opportunity to field-test Home Escort in its early prototype stages. He was pleased with the system's performance in the four instances he used it three cases of technical parole viola-tions and one second-offense of driving while intoxicated.

'I think it's a viable tool," he s. "It isn't necessarily suitable in all instances, but it does give judges another alternative in sentencing."

And obviously, he adds, some new alternatives are badly needed when prisons are producing violence on the level of the Santa Fe riot and overcrowding has reached a stage where, as was the case in Albuquerque, offenders have to wait 100 days for a place in a workrelease facility.

DOMIN (General Manager of Rossum's Universal Robots):Robots are not people. Mechanically they are more perfect than we are, they have an enormously developed intelligence, but they have no

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HELENA: How do you know they've no soul?

DOMIN: Have you ever seen what a robot looks like inside?

HELENA: No

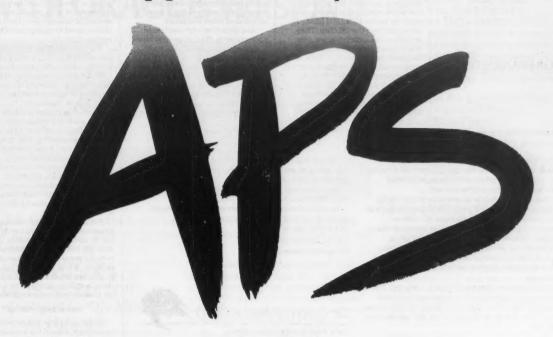
DOMIN: Very neat, very simple. Really a beautiful piece of work. Not much in it, but everything in flawless order. The product of an engineer is technically at a higher pitch of perfection than a product

HELENA: But man is supposed to be the product of God.

DOMIN: All the worse, God hasn't the least notion of modern engi-

> KAREL CAPEK, 1921 from R.U.R.

# Now you can DB2 OR paint your entire IMS application system.



#### APPLICATION PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEMS FOR DB2, IMS AND CICS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

Once again, SAGE SOFTWARE, INC. beats the others to the draw.

APS/PC DRAWING SYSTEM, the newest addition to the APS family of productivity tools, adds new productivity to front-end design. Now you can draw your DB2, IMS and CICS COBOL-based application system...and they'll always be right.

APS/PC DRAWING SYSTEM is the intelligent drawing system. It's rule-based and icondriven, so you can't make a mistake. You can use our rules and icons or define your own.

Most importantly, APS/PC DRAWING SYSTEM is the integrated system for designing and building application systems at the PC workstation. Front-end drawings are easily extended into working prototypes.

And that's not all. Where the others stop,

we keep going.

APS/PC LINK automates communication to the MVS-based APS APPLICATION
GENERATORS so you can generate complete systems. Together, they provide the most power-

ful integrated PC workstation and mainframe generators available today.

APS/PC DRAWING SYSTEM is the picture of productivity. But don't take our word for it...draw your own conclusions.

To learn more about APS/PC DRAWING SYSTEM and other members of the integrated family of APS products, call us toll-free at 800-638-8703 or just send in the coupon below.

| Have an APS presentation. | representative  | call m | to schedule | 2        |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|----------|
|                           | ule of upcoming | APS:   | Seminars.   |          |
|                           | rmation about t |        |             | roducts. |
|                           |                 |        |             |          |
| Name                      |                 |        |             |          |
| Title                     |                 |        |             |          |
| Organization_             |                 |        |             |          |
| Address                   |                 |        |             |          |
| City                      | Sta             | te     | _Zip        |          |
| Phone                     |                 | Date_  |             |          |



# Universal programming

BY BOB FRANKSTON

The dramatic changes in computers are only a prelude to the future. I contend that this future is not one in which computers are smart enough so that people no longer have to bother with programming the machines, but rather one in which programming is, itself, a common activity.

We each have our own ways of looking at the last 20 years of the computer industry. My personal one is the comparison between the core box on the IBM 7094 (32K, 36-bit words) and the 1 M chip. They are about the same capacity. One was a major expense, the other an inexpensive commodity. There are many other dramatic changes in the hardware available. Even to people in the industry, it takes a while to realize that at \$100 per megabyte, a 60M-byte drive with 30-msec seek time is about \$1.000.

Or you can go into your local department store and buy a complete system, including a hard disk, for less than \$800.

But what does all this casually available computation mean? Some of it shows up in the expected places. We are used to watches that tell time and keep a year's appointments as well as perform calculations. The engines in cars are constantly monitored by dedicated computers, and banking is done via automated teller machines.

And then there are electronic spreadsheets. Having co-developed Visicalc in the late 1970s, I have given much thought to why this type of software has had such an impact. My favorite analogy is with the telephone dial. It gave people much of the same capabilities the phone operator has. A person can place telephone calls by keying in a

sequence of digits; the phone sys-

tem takes care of the rest.

In my view, the essence of the electronic spreadsheet is that it makes the power of the computer accessible to a large number of people. The key word is accessible. While price is an important issue, the computer as a tool is not accessible unless one is able to exercise sufficient control. Since the language of the electronic spreadsheet is congruent with people's own models of computation, they are able to use it to manipulate the system directly.

The concept of programming is not, in itself, new. The idea of presenting a series of instructions or rules predates computers. What is new with computers is the understanding of how to describe very complicated processes.

The use of higher level languages such as Fortran and Cobol was originally referred to as automatic programming. And it is, relative to the use of machine language. The concept of very high-level languages in the guise of report generators, electronic spreadsheet and data base management systems continues this trend of making programming directly accessible to users.

accessible to users.
But there still aren't enough programmers to do all that needs to or can be done with computers. As with the telephone, the answer is to make programming generally accessible. While high-level languages are important to this trend, there is still an intrinsic core of ideas that represents programming.

#### Joys of programming

People are surprisingly willing to program. One of the keys to the success of Lotus's 1-2-3 is the willingness of a large number of people to program in its macro language, going beyond the simple programming present in the spreadsheet itself. Perhaps more dramatic is the popularity of Borland International Inc.'s Turbo-Pascal, which has sold thousands of copies, much to the surprise of its creator.

Languages such as Basic and Logo are being taught in school. They are not necessarily being taught well and they are not necessarily the ideal languages, but there is an increasing understanding of what programming is.

The next step is to apply these concepts more universally. I expect to be able to program my word processor to meet my needs and to write documents in a document language that allows me to control the presentation beyond the placement of words.

One of the tenets of Logo is that teaching these concepts has an impact beyond computers in how people conceptualize processes.

Computers are platforms for expressing these concepts. But it takes time to learn the means of expression and how to improve the platforms.

A spreadsheet is a static description of data. An electronic spreadsheet breathes life into this description.

Frankston, Chief Scientist of Lotus Development Corp.'s Information Services Division, was coinventor of Visicalc, the first electronic spreadsheet.

Demand for corporate information services is expected to grow dramatically over the next decade. With many data centers already running. 24 hours a day, managing this constantly increasing workload may become a bigger problem than doing the work itself.

But a large part of that challenge can now be met by simply moving up to real-time job scheduling, with ADC2, Automated Data Center software. Designed for an MVS or MVS/KA operating system, ADC2 software automatically builds and submits schedules. Jobs are automatically released as predecessor conditions are met. With ADC2 software, all jobs are monitored as they run, providing real-time job and system performance statistics. This current and historical job status information is immediately available to the operation, scheduler or data center manager for decision making.

For greater convenience, scheduling control can be decentralized. This allows different user departments and even remote sites to run multiple schedules on the same system concurrently. Scheduling with ADC2 software is so easy to understand that remote users need very little supervision from the central dife. Setting up ADC2 software is surprisingly simple, too. It takes only part of a day, and requires no change to the operating system, so it can be fully productive the day it's installed.

ADC2 software helps you solve today's problems today. And positions you to manage the increasing data center workloads of tomorrow. For additional information on ADC2 software, contact Shawn McLaren

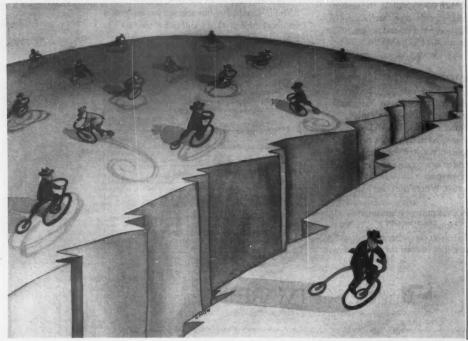
For additional information on ADC2 software, contact Shawn McLaren today, at 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051-3595; (415) 941-4558: Telex 357437.

ADC2 is a registered trademark of The Cambridge Systems Group, Inc.

The Cambridge Systems Group

Oner a decade of strategic software solutions

# ADC2 data center scheduling software. Your bridge to the future.



# GET HALF-A-COMPUTER FREE WITH ORACLE VERSION 5



With ORACLE version 5, you save half the computer you thought you needed in order to "go relational"... some benchmarks indicate you save even more.

#### WHY IS VERSION 5 OF ORACLE SO FAST ON MAINFRAMES, ON MINIS AND ON MICROS?

☐ REASON #1: AI OPTIMIZES QUERY PROCESSING.

V5 applies artificial intelligence to SQL query optimization. For example, few DBMSs can optimize the query "Select accounts 90-days overdue and accounts over \$10,000." But only ORACLE can optimize "Select accounts 90-days overdue or accounts over \$10,000."

□ Reason #2: Array Processing Optimizes Access To Large Sets OF DATA. Relational DBMSs have always dealt with logical sets of data. But they manipulated only one physical record at a time. V5 eliminates overhead by physically delivering arrays of hundreds, even thousands, of records at a time.

☐ REASON #3: PARALLEL-PROCESSING OPTIMIZES COMPUTER RESOURCE USAGE.

V5 is 100% re-entrant shared code, and ORACLE's parallel-processing architecture fully exploits modern dyadic and quadratic processors from IBM, and other multi-processing computers such as those from DEC and Stratus. So ORACLE uses all the MIPS in parallel-processor configurations.

□ REASON #4: MULTI-TABLE CLUSTERING OPTIMIZES JOINS.

ORACLE stores data from different tables on the same physical disk page. This technique—called *multi-table* clustering—permits you to access data from multiple tables in one disk read operation. Clustering improves ORACLE performance on all multi-table operations, such as join queries, update transactions, etc.

☐ REASON #5: HIGH-SPEED RELATIONAL SORT FACILITY OPTIMIZES DATA AGGREGATION

Ad hoc relational queries frequently request that data be grouped, ordered or otherwise sorted. V5's internal sort facility performs aggregation and elimination early, faster than previously thought possible.

☐ REASON #6: EFFICIENT ROW-LEVEL LOCKING OPTIMIZES TRANSACTION THRUPUT.

Row-level locking and a read-consistency model optimizes ORACLE V5 transaction concurrency. For the first time, high transaction thruput is achieved by a fully relational DBMS.

#### THE ULTIMATE REASON

Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979. Today ORACLE is installed on thousands of minis and mainframes, and over ten-thousand PCs. ORACLE is the only SQL-compatible relational DBMS that's portable across IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. And ORACLE applications and databases are connectable across different hardware and operating system, providing you with a true distributed solution to your information needs.

Spend half a day at an Oracle seminar in your city, and find out how you can have the benefits of a portable, DB2-compatible relational DBMS... and save half a computer. Call our national seminar coordinator at 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write Oracle Corporation, Dept. V5, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

#### U.S. SEMINARS

| AK  | Anchorage                  | Sep 9          |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------|
| AL  | Huntsville                 | Dec 9          |
|     | Mobile                     | Sep 10         |
| AR  | Little Rock                | Sep 30         |
| AZ  | Phoenix Aug 5,             |                |
| CA  | Los Angeles                |                |
|     |                            | lov 13, Dec 16 |
|     | Newport Beach . !          |                |
|     | Sacramento                 |                |
|     |                            | Sep 18, Oct 30 |
|     | San Diego                  |                |
|     |                            | Oct 7, Nov 6   |
|     | San Francisco              |                |
|     |                            | Nov 6, Dec 9   |
|     | San Jose                   |                |
| ~   |                            | Oct 21, Nov 13 |
|     | Denver Sep 18,<br>Hartford |                |
| CI  | rumoro                     | Nov 13         |
|     | New Haven                  |                |
|     | INCM DEVER                 | Oct 8, Dec 4   |
| 275 | Et I mudandula             | Nov. 10        |
|     |                            |                |

|    | Jacksonville | Aug 5            |
|----|--------------|------------------|
|    | Orlando      | . Sep 17, Nov 18 |
|    |              | Aug 6            |
| GA | Atlanta      | . Sep 23, Nov 6  |
|    |              | Qct 8            |
| A  | Des Moines   | Aug 27,          |
|    |              | Oct 29, Nov 11   |
| ID |              | Jul 31, Sep 11   |
| IL |              | Aug 14, Sep 18,  |
|    |              | 9, Nov 5, Dec 18 |
| IN | Indianapolis | Aug 19,          |
|    |              | Oct 15, Dec 9    |
|    |              | Sep 4            |
| KY | Louisville   | Asset 7          |

| OGI 15, Dec 9                 |
|-------------------------------|
| Wichita Sep 4                 |
| Louisville Aug 7              |
| New Orleans Sep 25, Dec 9     |
| Boston Sep 16,                |
| Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 10        |
| Burlington Aug 12             |
| Springfield Sep 18            |
| Bethesda Jul 23, Aug 7,       |
| Sep 4, Oct 1, Oct 16, Oct 29, |
| Nov 13, Dec 10                |
| Detroit Aug 19, Sep 16,       |
| Oct 14, Nov 18                |
|                               |

|       | Grand Rapids                  | Oct 16 |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------|
| MN    | Minneapolis Jul 22,           | Sen 9  |
| 2-824 | Nov 4. E                      |        |
| MO    | Kansas City                   |        |
| 140   | St. Louis . Jul 30, Sep 25, 1 |        |
| MS    | lackson                       | len 11 |
| NC    | Jackson                       | Nov 6  |
| 110   | Raleigh                       | Oct 8  |
| ME    | Raleigh                       | en 24  |
| NI    | Cherry Hill                   | lov 20 |
| .0    | Convent Station Aug 7, A      | wa 28  |
|       | Iselin Jul 22, Sep 16,        |        |
|       | Oct 30, Nov 13, 1             |        |
|       | Princeton                     |        |
| NM    | Albuquerque Sep 16, I         | Dec 10 |
|       | Albany Jul 23, Sep 11, 1      |        |
|       | New York City Jul 24, A       |        |
|       | Aug 26, Sep 3, Sep 17,        |        |
|       | Oct 22, Nov 6, Nov 25,        |        |
|       | Rochester Aug 13,             | Sep 9. |
|       | Oct 15, Nov 18, I             |        |
|       | Syracuse                      |        |
|       | Oct 21, I                     | Dec 16 |
| OH    | Akron                         | Jul 23 |
|       |                               |        |

|     | CINCINATE Aug 5, Oct 21        |
|-----|--------------------------------|
|     | Cleveland Jul 22,              |
|     | Sep 23, Oct 28, Nov 13         |
|     | Columbus Aug 12,               |
|     | Sep 24, Oct 29, Nov 12         |
|     |                                |
| -   | Dayton Sep 9, Nov 5            |
| OK  | Oklahoma City Sep 3, Dec 3     |
|     | Tulsa Aug 26, Nov 19           |
| OR  | Portland Jul 24, Sep 23, Nov 6 |
| PA  | Allentown Sep 11               |
| *** | Harrisburg Nov 6               |
|     | marrisburg                     |
|     | King of Prussia Jul 24         |
|     | Philadelphia Oct 9             |
|     | Pittsburgh Aug 7,              |
|     | Oct 16, Dec 9                  |
|     | Committee Control Doc 5        |
|     | Scranton Aug 5                 |
| SC  | Charleston Oct 7               |
| TN  | Memphis Sep 18                 |
| TX  | Amarillo Oct 9                 |
|     | Austin Sep 18, Nov 6           |
|     | Dallas Lal 22 Can O            |
|     | Dallas Jul 22, Sep 9,          |
|     | Oct 14, Nov 18, Dec 11         |
|     | El Paso Dec 18                 |
|     | Do Mineth Con 22 May 12        |

|    | Houston Aug 19, Sep 11   |
|----|--|
|    | Oct 16, Nov 20, Dec 4  |
|    | Lubbock Oct 2  |
|    | San Antonio Aug 27, Nov 5  |
| UT | Salt Lake City Aug 6, Sep 16   |
|    | Oct 7, Dec 4   |
| VT | Burlington Aug (   |
| VA | Richmond Sep 10  |
| WA | Seattle Oct 23, Dec 11   |
| WI | Milwaukee Sep 9, Nov 13  |
|    | The second secon |

#### **CANADIAN SEMINARS**

| Calgary                             |
|-------------------------------------|
| Halifax Oct 15                      |
| Montreal Aug 20, Sep 17             |
| Oct 15, Nov 24, Dec 17              |
| Ottawa Aug 7, Sep 11, Oct 9, Nov 13 |
| Quebec City Sep 10, Nov 12          |
| Toronto Aug 12, Sep 9               |
| Oct 7, Nov 4, Dec 2                 |
| Vancouver Oct 2                     |
| Winnipeg Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec         |
|                                     |

**ORACLE®** 

COMPATIBILITY . PORTABILITY . CONNECTABILITY

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 

Quebec (514) 337-0755 

Toronto (416) 362-3275 
ORACLE-UK. (SURREY) 441-948-6976 

ORACLE-UKOPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DBZ and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT6T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA.

## Why the new Midframe comp



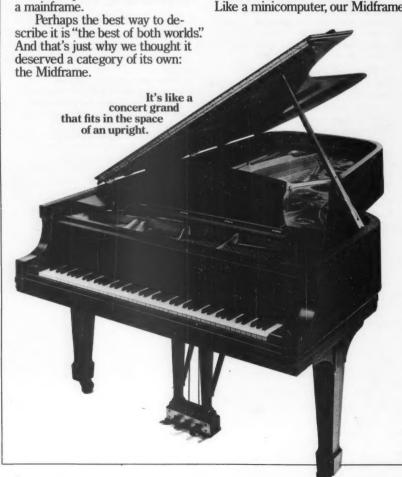
It's like vintage champagne for the price of table wine.

to use, like a minicomputer. Yet it has all the power and functions of

perry is proud to present the 2200/200—the very first departmental or single-solution Midframe computer. It's small, inexpensive and easy be your natural choice.

But let us tell you why the Mid-frame would be a better choice. Like a minicomputer, our Midframe

Suppose you are looking for a computer. A minicomputer would



temperature or humidity. so you can install it anywhere.

is small, requiring less space than an ordinary desk.

It's not fussy about

You can do it yourself, too, by

simply connecting a few plugs. It even plugs into a standard 220-volt outlet.



It's like a Concord

And like a minicomputer, the Midframe is easy to use. We've created a software package called SHIELD that lets just about anybody in your office use it, without extensive training.

What's more, it's priced like a minicomputer.

But to judge the Midframe by its performance, you'd swear you were looking at a mainframe. As a matter of fact, the Midframe is

> It's like a family car with the power of a race car.

## uter almost defies description.

powerful enough to serve as a host computer for most midsized companies.

In its most basic form, a single processor unit, the Midframe offers up to 6 Megawords (24 MB) of main storage, and more than a billion bytes of mass storage in the main cabinet. It can grow, as your computer needs do, into a four-processor system with 12 Megawords (48MB) of main

The Midframe offers enough capacity to support over 100 users

you can fly yourself.

running different applications at the same time. Just like a mainframe.

And it uses the same operating system that runs on Sperry's Series

range of time-tested OS 1100 software products to choose from. (Including MAPPER™ the tool that lets you create your own applications and maintain them—even if you've had no formal computer training!)

The Midframe offers enormous connectivity, not only to Sperry computers, but to those made by IBM and others.

If you're wondering how the Midframe can be both a mainframe and a minicomputer at the same time, there's a very simple answer.

That answer lies in a new chip technology developed by Sperry, called CMOS III/VLSI.

This lets us pack all the processing power of a mainframe computer into six small chips, which can fit into the palm of your hand.

It also lets us give vou some features vou've never had before in any computer. micro, minicomputer or mainframe. Such as a complete duplicate set of chips to ensure full error containment.

If you're looking for a departmental computer, consider a Midframe. It offers you mainframe capability for about the same money as a minicomputer.

And if you are looking for a host system, the Midframe is a mainframe that can grow with you, at far less than you'd expect to pay.

Would you like to know more



about the Midframe?

Just call Sperry today toll-free at 1-800-547-8362 Extension 8.

Or write to Sperry Customer Service Center, PO Box 1804, West Chester, . PA 19382.



#### **COMPUTERS AND BUSINESS**

# 'Informational Man' struggles to control information society

BY AUGUST BEQUAI

he computer revolution encompasses a plethora of technologies — robotics, communications networks, electronic banking, software, computer electronics and other technologies at the cutting edge of modern scientific developments. Fueled by human intellect and manned by an army of technicians, engineers and scientists, the computer age has given rise to the informational man.

The computer's impact on society cannot be measured solely in terms of the number of men and women connected with its production. While more than 20 million Americans are connected with manufacturing, fewer than six million have any peripheral contact with the computer industry. As for the 25 million jobs that will be needed by 1995, the computer industry will supply fewer than 10%. Numbers are poor indicators of the impact this industry has had and continues to have on our social and economic institutions.

Few will dispute that the computer revolution has become the dominant driving force in the postindustrial society. Its long-term impact could turn out to be at least as important as that of the Industrial Revolution. For no modern government or business could long survive without the assistance of computer technology.

But computer technology has also made the postindustrial society more vulnerable to the fears of Aldous Huxley's "brave new world" — abuses of privacy, electronic eavesdropping, new types of crime, computer warfare and terrorism, and other dangers. We would do well to "revisit" this brave new world in the context of the computer revolution.

In Washington, D.C., more than 4,000 welfare recipients were dropped from the city's welfare rolls when its computers broke down. Many went hungry or flocked to the churches for assistance. In Indianapolis, the police arrested Dennis L. Bunch when the Municipal Court's computers erroneously listed him as having missed a court appearance. Bunch spent eight days in jail before the computer error was finally rectified.

But the high-tech revolution also has its liter side. After Sherlene Bloomquist wrote to the Sears Roebuck & Co. complaining about a 29 cent error in her account, the company's computers proved to be overgenerous — they credited her account for \$161 billion.

The number of hardware- and software-related snafus grows daily. Some experts fear that in our rush to embrace the computer revolution, we may have neglected safety considerations. Computer errors, malfunctions and breakdowns pose a serious long-term problem that we have not as yet adequately addressed.

A study by the University of Minnesota Graduate School of Business Administration found that a majority of area corporations would be forced to shut down most, if not all, of their operations in the event of a serious computer shutdown.

In the case of a company with annual sales of more than \$200 million, the study found that projected losses for the first week of downtime would exceed \$90,000. Losses would rise to more than \$800,000 by the second week and \$2 million by the third. The researchers also discovered that human error, not natural causes, accounted for more than 80% of the system malfunctions. Humanity's overdependence on technology carries with it a heavy price. If H. G. Wells were alive today, he would warn us of the dangers of computer dependency.

Regardless of whether by error or design, technology that runs amuck can easily threaten the fragile fiber of our postindustrial society. We would do well to remember that the historian Arnold Toynbee has amply documented the rise and fall of 21 major civilizations since the rise of human settlements. The computer society could easily join the "junk yard" of history. As Toynbee has observed, civilizations are frail social, political and economic edifices lacking in permanence.

Computer breakdowns and malfunctions are now daily occurrences in business and government. One bank executive confided that such an error may have cost his bank \$12 million. The U.S. General Accounting Office warns that computer breakdowns could result in both social havoc and a serious loss of life.

One such scenario almost happened when a faulty air traffic control computer caused a fully loaded passenger jet to fly for six miles at the wrong altitude in New York's crowded and dangerous skies. A federal official would later remark, "We were dangerously lucky." A South Korean 747 jetliner that accidentally strayed over Soviet territory as a result of a computer

malfunction was not so lucky; Soviet jets intercepted it and shot it down.

The U.S. Senate Committee on Government Operations reported in 1976 that "computers make decisions that can cause incorrect actions for an extended period of time," and called on the federal government to secure its computer systems. The committee also documented numerous cases in which computers, made inoperable as a result of sabotage or human error, had caused both financial losses and human suffer-

In 1977, the Swedish Ministry of Defense, known for its calm and collected manner, added its voice to the chorus. One of its committees reported that the level of computer vulnerability in the West was unacceptably high, and warned that the West's growing dependence on computers increased its vulnerability to attack. Four years later the government was more specific — computer dependence has made the West extremely vulnerable to financial frauds, sabotage and terrorist attacks.

The U.S. National Security Agency (NSA), in a communique issued in August 1984 to more than 2,000 corporations, warned that computer systems were vulnerable to attack and sabotage by political malcontents and criminals. The Australian and Norwegian governments, as



well as England's Scotland Yard, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Paris-based Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, have raised similar concerns.

Terrorists have started to attack computer centers, as well as use microcomputers to detonate powerful explosive devices.

But computer error or malfunction can cost as much as a criminal attack or sabotage. For example, in both November 1979 and June 1980, the Pentagon's computers rang a false alarm — "America is under Soviet missile attack." Fortunately, the error was discovered in time. In 1980, bank regulators in Massachusetts came close to closing 100 banks when the computers of a company that processed data for the banks malfunctioned. A fire at the Military Personnel Records Center in St. Louis destroyed much of the computer center, as well as 15 million records.

Experts note that our dependence is an outgrowth of two technological developments — dramatic improvements in computers and the proliferation of computer networks. In addition, the speed and storage capacity of newer computers make the timely detection and correction of errors and malfunctions difficult, time-consuming and costly.

time-consuming and costly.

To date, we have been lucky. No major

scomputer-related catastrophe has befallen our sectety. But some would attribute this fact more to chance than to vision. Even the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, known for its conservatism, has called for a serious study of the risks posed by our computer dependency. Although difficult to quantify, we would be ill-advised to entirely dismiss informational catastrophes.

The Spanish Conquistadores had little trouble conquering the New World. They did it the easy way, by simply using the network of good roads that their Indian adversaries had constructed. Likewise, the electronic pathways of computer networks make our society vulnerable both internally and externally.

Groups opposed to technology date back to the early days of the Industrial Revolution. Small but vocal groups opposed to our hightech revolution have likewise made themselves visible. One of the first of these was the International Society for the Abolition of Data Processing. Similar groups have sprung up in Western Europe and the UK. Some members of the high-tech community cavalierly dismiss these groups as individuals who fear the new and unknown — timid souls, afraid of change.

But this view underscores the fact that the high-tech revolution is regarded with apprehension by a sizable element within our society; many of these people are themselves members of the high-tech community. They fear that the electronic genie is fast taking control of our lives — that we may have glimpsed Pandora's secrets without fully understanding their ramifications. Our very privacy is at stake. The late U.S. Sen. Frank Church (D-Idaho) expressed his fears when he observed that there would be no place to hide in the computer society. Computer snooping can tell a great deal about us. It can lead to serious political manipulation.

There is reason for concern, especially as computers increasingly take over our daily lives. For example:

■ Computers perform more than 100,000 calculations each second for every man, woman and child in the U.S.

Our names pop up in some computer at least 40 times a day.

■ Federal, state and local governmental agencies keep more than 35 files on each one of us, while the U.S. Bureau of the Census collects more than five billion facts about us.

Privacy and civil liberties are one and the same — one cannot survive long without the other. But privacy is fast becoming a thing of

the past in our computer society.

The NSA's computers eavesdrop 24 hours a day, seven days a week, on all overseas communications. NSA also occasionally monitors communications within the U.S.

 Much of the confidential data stored in the computer systems of financial institutions, retailers and manufacturers is vulnerable to unauthorized tapping.
 The computerization of our telephone sys-

The computerization of our telephone system makes it very vulnerable to electronic snooping.

As computer systems are linked to national and international networks, it will become even easier to track a person's movements.

By using a device called an addressable converter, cable companies can now keep track of what programs a customer watches.

Rep. Robert W. Kastenmeier (D-Wis.) observed that "the essence of personal privacy protection is the assurance that private communications are protected." Sadly, this is not the case today. Our massive data banks and instant retrieval systems make George Orwell's telescreens seem ancient by comparison. All that is now missing is a giant network that would link all private and governmental computer systems into one. That, too, may be in the offing.

William B. Finneran, a member of the New York State Commission on Cable Television, has said that "the technical capability for collecting large amounts of personal information is already [here]." And computer pioneer Joseph Weizenbaum warns that we may be fast becoming a nation of sheep. Events may soon

#### COMMENT

omputers should serve to make our lives easier than they would otherwise be, given equivalent activities for us to perform without their benefit. Whether the application is in business, industry, government, science or medicine, that central goal of improved productivity and convenience remains the invariable test of a computer's usefulness.

Computers make managing W. R. Grace & Co. an entirely different ball game. Our computers help us track the performance of hundreds of industrial and restaurant units on a daily basis, permitting our executives to keep on top of massive amounts of data that would otherwise be unmanageable if contemplated on a by-hand basis.

The one point upon which Adam Smith and Karl Marx agreed is the definition of capital: stored labor. As we shift from an industrial to a service economy, stored labor ever more frequently takes on the form of stored information. Computers are thus becoming the dominant capital assets of future-oriented businesses.

Computers facilitate faster, information-grounded decision making. While I continue to feel that it is possible for managers to make mistakes in the computer era, they must make those

mistakes in the presence of voluminous, often computer-provided, information. Computers have thus changed business by confining the potential for management error to the strategic, rather than the operating, realm.

No doubt the expanding role of computers will, in the 21st century, have a great, if not their greatest, impact upon medical research, diagnosis and treatment. While we have already seen gigantic advances in life-extending and life-enhancing technologies over recent years directly attributable to computers, I believe it is safe to say, 'We ain't seen nothin' yet.'

Computers have an inextricable place in everyday activities, particularly in the numerous fields of biotechnology, in which unlocking genetic codes and duplicating or modifying them to increase agricultural yields and quality, for example, are simply impossible tasks without the benefit of computers.

I believe the 21st century will witness such conveniences as the ability to turn on an air conditioner in one's summer home by way of a phone call or the means for a do-tyourselfer who was once a mechanical misfit to tune his own car. The predictable applications are as wide ranging as our imagination.

PETER GRACE Chairman, W. R. Grace & Co.

Computerized incompetence:
First Law — The computer may be incompetent itself — that is, it is unable to do regularly and accurately the work for which it was designed.
Second Law — Even when competent itself, the computer vastly magnifies the results of incompetence in its owners and operators.

......

Third Law — The computer, like the human employee, is subject to the Principle. If it does good work fast, there is a strong tendency to promote it to more responsible tasks until it reaches its level of incompetence.

THOMAS MARTIN from Malice in Blunderland

prove both of them correct.

Today's limits are imposed not by our technology, but by our imaginations. For example, there are plans afoot to construct a computer that:

Talks and responds in many languages.

■ Is tuned to a person's brain waves.

■ Is small enough to be worn as a wristwatch, but powerful enough to communicate with other computers around the world.

Also planned is a chip

that can hold two billion

While the computer age has produced marvels, it has also produced disasters or so-called informational catastrophes. The consequences for our society could prove serious.

■ A computer catastrophe could bring more than 90% of all American businesses to a standstill within four weeks.

■ The Boston Water and Sewer Commission was forced to delay its billing by several weeks because of a faulty computer, costing it millions of dollars.

#### Fire damages

■ A fire at the First Data Corp. computer facility in Massachusetts resulted in more than \$3 million in damages. More than 500 of its time-sharing customers went without service for more than a week.

■ A faulty computer in South Carolina was responsible for \$55 million in unaccountable annual state expenditures.

■ The 1978 Santa Barbara earthquake made 12 key computer systems inoperable — some for up to 58 hours.

A government study concluded that an inoperable hospital computer may have been responsible for the death of at least one patient.

■ An IBM survey of 352 major computer break-downs found that fire and flooding accounted for more than 60% of them: hu-

man error and bombings accounted for the others

The causes of computer malfunction range from operator negligence to natural phenomena. Some experts believe that even electromagnetic changes generated by the human body can affect the workings of computers.

A survey of 500 Canadian users found that more than 40% had experienced some computer-related problem in the preceding

The unreliability of hardware and software is well documented. Yet both the American and Soviet military are toying with the idea of a launch warning system in which computers would be programmed to launch a nuclear attack, on their own, if their sensors detected approaching missiles.

Automation is fast displacing workers in the automotive and textile industries. By the year 2000, manufacturing jobs will account for only 11% of the labor force, down from nearly 24% in 1980. Agricultural jobs are also on the decline because of automation.

#### Dobote in work force

By 1993, up to 1.3 million workers may lose their jobs as 260,000 robots enter the work force. A new elite, centered around information wealth, is on the ascendancy. The social dimension that will confront us in the coming years will be that between the "knows" and "know-nots."

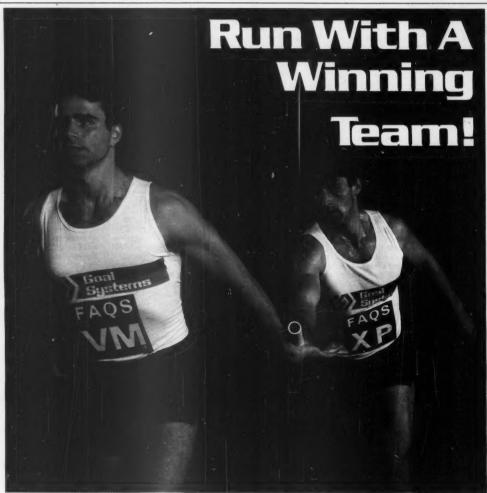
"knows" and "know-nots."
The smokestack industries are not alone; computerization is also quickly
displacing many white-collar workers. The news is
not good for this last
group:

Court stenographers in many states are now being replaced by computerized tape recording systems designed to keep track of proceedings in several courtrooms at once.

■ A strike in 1983 by 675,000 AT&T employees proved ineffective, largely because several thousand supervisory personnel were able to operate the telephone system with the aid of computers.

■ Striking Consolidated Edison workers in New York were not able to shut off service to the company's 3.5 million customers, largely because a small cadre of supervisors was able to keep the system going with the assistance of the company's computers.

The Industrial Revolution was responsible for profound social upheaval and widespread civil strife in Europe. The streets of Paris, Rome and Vienna became battlegrounds. Em-



FAQS/XP™ has a solid track record as a leader in the field of system utilities. Since 1977, FAQS/XP has met the needs of 1800 DOS/VSE users. But if you are like the many who have turned to VM, a new champion in console and spool file management, FAQS/VM™, is available to you now.

FAQS/VM allows VM users to view current console activity and to execute

operator commands from individual terminals. Past system activity can be displayed on-line and archived to tape. Also, system activity can be search/selected by user-ID, time of occurrence, or string-literal matches, and users can review spool files with the VIEWSP facility. Finally, FAQS/VM provides complete extended color support so you can highlight messages in different

colors with reverse video, underlining, high intensity, low intensity, or blinking.

Why lose your momentum now? Stay ahead of the pack! Call Goal Systems today at 800-848-4640 for a free, no-obligation, 30-day trial. FAQS/VM; one more reason why Goal Systems is the company to watch.



Software Solutions

Goal Systems International Inc. 5455 North High Street Columbus, OH 43214-1193 1-800-848-4640



ployee acts of sabotage became common.

Likewise, the computer revolution has wited, admittedly to a lesser extent, its share of employee sabotage and civil strife.

Angry employees in Great Britain have periodically threatened to destroy their employ-

ers' computers unless given a pay raise.

In Harrison, N.Y., a group calling itself the United Freedom Federation bombed the offices of one of the large local employers.

■ Angry public assistance recipients in Massachusetts have threatened to destroy the welfare department's computers.

Disgruntled workers sabotaged the weather service computers operated by the Metropolitan Life Insurance Corp.

Striking New York University employees

threatened to destroy the school's \$3.5 million computer center

Keeping in mind that many of our high-tech companies are small, the majority employing fewer than 200 people, the question often asked of our high-tech prophets is, "Where will the millions of displaced workers find new jobs?" As early as 1970, then British Prime Minister

Edward Heath warned that the long-term threat to the West came not from nuclear war, but from

Corporate snooping is not a new phenomenon. Companies have always wanted to know the husiness plans and strategies of their competitors; corporate intelligence gathering, although unethical, is often not illegal as long as the snooper doesn't resort to outright stealing.

Computer technology has made corporate

Companies have always

wanted to know the business

plans and strategies of their

competitors; corporate intel-

ligence gathering, although

unethical, is often not illegal

as long as the snooper

doesn't resort to outright

stealing.

spying easy. It is simple to buy information from one of the more than 2.000 data retrieval services in the U.S. For example, a data base service called Investext, published by Business Research Corp., will provide a subscriber with the full text of a research report prepared by a security analyst on a competitor. Selective Dis-semination of Information, provided by Dialog Information Services, can give a subscriber an update on a competitor's data base. Economic In-

formation Systems, published by Control Data Corp., can provide a subscriber with the locations of a competitor's plants, the number of people it employs, their estimated dollar volume output and their market share.

An insurance company employee was found using his employer's computer to run a side mail-order business. A private investigator paid off an employee of the California Department of Human Resources to run a computer check on several individuals. Dismissed from his job, a disgruntled employee erased his fellow employees' computer files. In another case, a bank manager who was angry at a female employee for rejecting his amorous advances altered her computerized personnel record.

Breaches of techno-ethics in both the private

and public sectors happen all to frequently. Unfortunately, there is a perception on the part of many private- and public-sector employees that it is okay to peep at a fellow employee's files, alter or delete data, copy software, leak confidential data and even use their employer's computer for personal business. The Data Pro-cessing Management Association has called for a 'commitment to ethical behavior.'

But what exactly constitutes proper computer ethics remains ambiguous. A survey of 100 cor-porations by the National Association of Accountants found that only 52% of those responding said their companies had any guidelines at all dealing with the use of computers; only 22% provided their employees with any written

The Educational Fund for Individual Rights reports that more than 90% of the firms it has studied have no guidelines on what constitutes proper use of computers by their employees. Slowly, both business and government are

coming to realize that techno-ethics may need to be defined. It is dawning on management that an employee merely needs the correct password to access its most valuable trade secrets and marketing plans. Software manufacturers are threatening to bring legal action against employers who permit the copying of their software. Some consumer activists are calling for federal legislation, and private individuals are bringing a plethora of lawsuits against businesses that have failed to safeguard their computers.

Most companies have done little, if anything, to address the problem of computer data security. When they have tried, their guidelines are often both cosmetic and ambiguous.

Company A's guidelines specify that computers should not be used for private purposes; they fail to specify what constitutes a "private

■ Company B prohibits its employees from misappropriating computer time but fails to de-fine what constitutes "misappropriation."

Company C allows its employees to take their computers home, provided they use them only for company-related business; it fails to specify what constitutes authorized company

Desktop computers now give every employee access to voluminous information on a multitude of individuals both inside and outside the organization. Ensuring that an employee does not abuse this power can often prove difficult; it could even constitute an invasion of privacy if,

for example, it involved the electronic monitoring of computer use. While union officials look askance on electronic monitoring, somehow the widespread preception that it's acceptable to snoop into computer files and electronic mail needs to be changed.

Like all myths, the high-tech myth has its vision of a better society. The proponents of automation, through their advertisements and public relation firms, remind us daily that computeriza

tion will make us happier, rejuvenate our ailing industries, eradicate racial and class differences, give rise to a generation of superchildren and allow us to work in the comfort of our

Some critics charge that, in fact, computerization has merely introduced a new form of tension in our lives - techno-stress.

Techno-stress is one of those buzzwords that merits watching. It refers to many of the healthrelated ills connected to working with comput-- its existence has been confirmed by research. For example, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health has reported that some of the most stressful jobs today involve computers. A survey by the National Association of Working Women found that female VDT operators suffer a disproportionate number of miscarriages, deaths of newborn infants, children born with defects and premature deliver-

A study of 26 computer centers both in the U.S. and Canada by the Data Entry Management Association found that computer operators and clerical employees at the centers complained of back pain, nervousness, fatigue, neck and shoulder pain, burning eyes, stomach pains, skin rashes, swollen muscles or joints and eyestrain.

#### Harmful doses of radiation

There is evidence that some of the existing terminals may emit harmful levels of radiation. But computer industry sources deny these claims; they dismiss the evidence as dubious. They charge that these studies were conducted by people and groups unfavorably disposed to the computer industry.

Among the other ills connected with comput-

erization is the sense of isolation and loss of

#### HANDS-ON

#### An efficient, but risky, assembly line

When something goes wrong with a piece of machinery at Chrysler's assembly plants in Windsor, Canada, Sterling Heights, Mich., or Dodge City, Mich., it takes four or five seconds for the computerized factory information system to alert repair personnel. At the same time, the system diagnoses the problem and identifies its location. If the problem requires replacing a part, the system tells the repair person exactly

where, in the plant, he can get it. Chrysler will spend \$12.5 billion over five years on new products and manufacturing techniques in order to help it compete in a global market says Bob Duran, manager of the factory information system within Chrysler's Manufac-

At the heart of that effort is the factory information system at these three plants. Each plant has a cluster of IBM Series 1 minicomput-



Laser beams check dimensions of each auto body.

ers arranged in a chat ring for high-speed communications with a variety of front-end microprocessors, terminals and monitoring

In addition to maintenance diagnostics, these plantwide systems continuously monitor the status of all manufacturing equipment to detect potential problems like degradations in running speed. Preventive maintenance is an absolute necessity, since Chrysler has redesigned the plants to support in-line sequencing.

This efficient but risky method of assembly sends each car through the process in an uninterrupted, two-day, six-mile sequence. If one machine along the way breaks down, if one part is not at the proper station at the proper time or if one operation fails to pass the inspection of laser cameras positioned to examine the more than 350 points on the car body, the whole line grinds to an instant halt.

Employees who spot any problems can also feed that data into the plantwide communications systems through hundreds of on-line terminals. This performance feedback system also interfaces with the memory bank of electrical test equipment for the steering column and instrument panel.

Chrysler uses robots extensively in each of the assembly plants for tasks that include welding, installation of roof panels and sealing of windshields and rear windows. Computerized equipment also performs other jobs, such as applying alignment and torque to front suspen-

Before Chrysler has finished, it will have revamped four other auto assembly plants as well as its power train and stamping plants. And even then, the process probably won't be fin-

"One of our objectives," Duran says, "is to enhance the process a little more each time we bring up another plant.

The benefits of this investment and effort are, however, significant. "With the new equipment and new systems," Duran says, "Chrysler is increasing machine up-time by 15%, reducing scrap and improving quality in terms of first time through acceptance by similar amounts and reducing tooling and other manufacturing expenses by at least 10%.

#### COMMENT

cience fiction and utopia writers from H.G. Wells to Ursula Le Guin have written about the computer as a liberator. They imagine computerized societies where work is less arduous and time-consuming. They see people free to use their minds in creative ways and their time to perform interesting and varied tasks.

At 9to5, we think these are wonderful visions. And we believe computers could benefit both workers and work. Unfortunately, what we find in the automated office is much less than ideal

Here is what we would like to see — and what we think is possible.

First, we want more say over the quality of our jobs. The great beauty of the new technology is its flexibility. It gives us the opportunity to carry out work in dozens of ways. And we want this flexibility to be used to create jobs rich in variety, responsibility and authority.

We want the technology used to build a work force that has many rungs in its job ladders. We are currently moving toward a polarized work force with jobs at the top for a small elite and dead-end jobs at the bottom for the rest of us.

One way to get office workers to move up that ladder is to train them to use a full spectrum of skills on the new equipment.

We must move toward better pay. Today, the computer enables companies to increase productivity at the bottom line, but those of us who are speeding up the output and intake are not reaping the reward. We deserve upgraded job descriptions and paychecks to match our contributions.

We deserve healthy work places. Space-age technology should not be a hazard to workers' health. We need safe office design, along with a system of work breaks and job rotation, so that we don't lose our eyesight, the use of our hands or our mental health.

Most of all, we would like management to work with us to create an office we look forward to going to, where we use our minds, where we earn enough to feed our families and where we won't get hurt in the process. Does it sound like utopia? We think it could be our reality.

KAREN NUSSBAUM Executive Director, 9 to 5 control it produces in some workers. The use of computers to keep track of worker productivity — how many breaks they take, the number of phone calls they make and how fast they type — merely aggravates such feelings. Even some industry sources will privately acknowledge that techno-stress is a problem.

In 1982, IBM entered the infantrobot market with a one-armed programmable robot system that could be connected to a personal computer. The Japanese have unveiled a robot that is capable of reading books to the blind. General Dynamics Corp. is constructing robots that can be programmed to train marine mammals.

Robots have arrived. Guided by artificial intelligence, they will soon run factories and hospitals, mine the deep seas, explore space, perform rescue missions, attend to agriculture, teach in our schools and tend to our cows. Robotics, however, is still in its infancy.

Up to now, Japan has been the leader in this field, followed closely by the U.S., West Germany and

Sweden. And U.S. catching fast. Our robot. population is expected reach 72,000 by 1988; experts forecast it will exceed 260,000 by 1993. But rohotics also carries with it a human price tag before the end of the century, one-third America's work force may find itself replaced

by robots.

Robots are the shock troops of the Computer Age. Plans are on the drawing boards to develop an entire generation of sophisticated home robots that could become standard household fixtures by the end of this century.

However, robots are more than merely mechanical servants; they are the link between the computer and the world at large. They are guided by a microcomputer that can be programmed to direct them to perform specific tasks. Once programmed, they often need little human intervention.

#### Dark side

But robotics also has its dark side. When computer brains malfunction, disaster can ensue.

A malfunctioning computer at the University of Florida's Center for Intellectual Machines and Robots caused a robot to go berserk and destroy valuable property.

In Japan, a malfunctioning robot killed one of the mechanics sent to fix it.

Experts predict that by the end of this century, robots will possess many human attributes. They will be able to distinguish human voices, smell smoke, taste food and, armed with artificial intelligence, even duplicate our innermost feelings. There is even talk in some legal circles of enacting a bill of rights for robots. The robots are fast taking over.

The daily newspapers carry sto-

ries about test-tube babies, but scientists are looking even farther down the pike to a generation of test-tube computers. The idea is to use genetics to turn molecules and bacteria grown in a laboratory environment into powerful computer circuits — in other words, to replace the billions of molecules that now make up a silicon chip with a single laboratory-grown molecule; to construct super-sophisticated computers. The Japanese, quick to see commercial opportunity, are fast moving into this area.

#### 'Living' chips planned

Plans are also on the drawing board in the U.S. to construct living computer chips. Researchers at the National Institute of Health have already isolated amino acids, the building blocks of life, that can be used to construct powerful living computer chips. EMV Associates, a high-tech research firm based in Rockville, Md., plans to have a prototype of the amino acid-based computer chip within the next five years.

These living chips would be

Guided by artificial in-

telligence, robots will

soon run factories and

hospitals, mine the

deep seas, explore

space, perform rescue

missions, attend to ag-

riculture, teach in our

schools and tend to our

cows.

more than one billion times as powerful as their silicon counterparts. Visionaries also dream of implanting living chins between neurons in the brain, giving it the ability to communicate directly with computers. There are even plans to turn brain cells into tiny computers and link them to

giant communications networks, enabling the brain to communicate with computers many thousands of miles away.

Science fiction writers have pictured a future with colonies in space, floating cities in our oceans, super-human robots and genetic engineering. All this is the offing, and it will be made a reality by the computer revolution — by ultrafast computers that think and communicate not only with other computers but also with humans. But the Computer Age also raises disturbing legal, moral and political questions. High-tech America needs revisiting.

Bequai is a Washington, D.C.based attorney. Excerpted from Techno-Crimes, copyright 1987, D.C. Heath and Co. Published by Lexington Books.



# Walter Wriston

# The information explosion and the global marketplace

alter Wriston created the world's leading international banking institution and revolutionized the global banking environment in his 17 years as chief executive officer of Citicorp. Though he retired as Citicorp chairman in 1984, Wriston still works out of the corporation's executive headquarters in New York. He is chairman of the President's Economic Advisory Board and director of the Council on Foreign Relations, Inc. In an interview with Computerworld senior writer Michael Sullivan-Trainor, Wriston presents his views on the role computers play in the success of American business.

What are the major ways computer technology has changed the nature of busines

WRISTON: The major thing it has done is create a global marketplace by tying the world together through an electronic infrastructure. This is the first time in history that has happened. What that means is that America is a big market, but it is only a subsection now of a global market, and the impact on business and business management is tremendous.

How does that affect American business-

men, being part of a global marketplace?
WRISTON: It means, for example, that it's a matter of indifference now to an American chief financial officer whether he raises his capital in New York or London or Hong Kong. He goes where the best deal is, and it can be done literally in hours where it used to take sometimes weeks or months.

The second thing that technology will do is flatten all corporate organizations by remov ing layers of management. The assembly line really created middle management by having folks around who made sure the fender got to the right place at the right time and so forth

If plants are now run by digital-controlled tools, those people's jobs tend to become redundant. If people have CRTs on their desks from which they can call up information on sales and inventory or whatever, they don't have to go and ask their former boss about those things. So I would predict that many layers of management will be eliminated over time by the information explosion.

Is there a tendency now for businesses to rely too heavily on the use of computers and information technology?

WRISTON: I think we have jumped over that point. We're at the point now where you can't go back again. The 200 million share traded each day on the New York Stock Exchange couldn't be handled by clerks any more than the switching centers of the telephone system could be handled by operators There aren't enough people in the world. You can have some nostalgia for yesterday, but we're not going to go back there.

So it's gone beyond the point of wanting to use this technology — it's a must-use situa

WRISTON: Exactly. I believe that corporations will over time appoint chief information officers, just as we today have chief financial officers. They may be one in the same person, but we'll see a marriage of competitive market data with internal MIS.

With the U.S.'s technological edge, why is American business still losing out to foreign competition in certain markets?

WRISTON: Our lead in technology is on the innovative side, the inventive side, while the Japanese tend to lead on the manufacturing side. In the moving of the technology from the laboratory to the production line, I think we may be slightly behind. We just haven't put our minds quite as much as we might have on the manufacturing side, but I think that is rapidly being repaired.

Where would you rank the use of information technology as a factor in Citicorp's ability to be ompetitive? Is it the most important factor?

WRISTON: No. The most important factor is the quality of the people. That's the most important factor in any business. Information is just a tool. The quality of the tool, its sharpness, its timeliness is very important. Whether the information is built by a fellow writing on a yellow pad with a pencil or whether it comes up on the screen, it's still a

When you were Citicorp's CEO, did you push for an increase in the investment in data processing or information technology?

WRISTON: Not in data processing alone but we were spending several hundred million dollars on technology which covered everything from expert systems and formatting money transfers to transponders on the Westar Satellite and hardware and software for good response times on credit cards and cash



machines. We spent a great deal of money on it. We still are.

Citicorp's new CEO comes from a computer background. Is his appointment recognition of the importance of technology to the company?

WRISTON: He knows much more about it than I do. He has a better understanding of the market picture, for example. There's over a trillion dollars every day that changes hands in the New York markets, not counting the stock market. So understanding how to ac count for that, control it and keep track of it is clearly a technical problem.

Where is this technology taking us?

WRISTON: What's going to happen is the interface between man and machine is going to get easier. What is laughingly called userfriendly software is going to evolve clearly into the spoken word, and there will be very much more simple ways to access, display and manipulate data than we now have

So basically, the tool will be easier to use. But do you think the impact of computer tech-nology on business will be any different than it

WRISTON: We will have greatly accelerated more of the same. I think that expert systems and artificial intelligence will become more the norm. You'll see expert systems selling products on screens in bank lobbies

A person would go up to one of these machines and ask about a complex account and he can query: What is the interest on the balance, do I get checks free, can I invest it in a tax free fund, can I fix it so my checks won't bounce, can I do brokerage transactions? Anything anybody wants to know, the machine

Will the resistance to technology lessen as es easier to use?

WRISTON: Sure. I watch my 8-year-old grandson sitting in front of a Macintosh computer and it makes me feel a little inadequate. We're training a whole generation of people. My generation grew up with a pencil and a pad, and the next generation had a big argument whether hand-held computers were legal in classrooms.

This generation growing up now will think absolutely nothing at all about using a personal computer as a tool for all kinds of things. They'll be as computer literate as we were arithmetically literate.

## Quill-pen days vs. oh-so-easy word processing

BY RUSSELL BAKER

For a long time after going into the writing business, I wrote. It was hard to do. That was before the word processor was invented. Whenever all the writers got together, it was whine, whine, whine. How hard writing was. How they wished they had gone into dry cleaning, stonecutting, anything less toilsome than writing.

Then the word processor was invented, and a few pioneers switched from writing to processing words. They came back from the electronic frontier with glowing reports: "Have seen the future and it works." That sort of thing.

I lack the pioneer's courage. It does not run in my family, a family that arrived on the Atlantic beach 300 years ago, moved 50 yards inland for security against high tides and has scarcely moved since, except to go to the drugstore. Timid

genes have made me. I had no stomach for the word processor.

Still, one cannot hold off forever. My family had given up saddle and stirrups for the automobile, hadn't it? Had given up the candle for the kerosene lamp. I, in fact, used the light bulb without the slightest sense of betraying the solid old American values.

And yet...my trade was writing, not processing words. I feared or detested almost all things that had "processing," "process" or "processed" attached to them. Announcements by airplane personnel that I was in a machine engaged in "final landing process" made my blood run cold. Processed words, I feared, would be as bland as processed cheese.

So I resisted, played the old fuddy-duddy progress hater when urged to take the easy way and switch to processing words.

When former writers who had turned to processing words spoke of their marvelous new lives, it was the ease they always emphasized.

So easy — the processing process made life so easy (this was what they always said) — so infinitely easier than writing. Only an idiot — and here I caught glances fraught with meaning — only an idiot would continue to suffer the toil of writing when the ease of processing words was available to be wallowed in.

To shorten a tedious story, I capitulated. Of course I had doubts. For all those years I had worked at writing only because it felt so good when you stopped. If processing words was so easy, would there be any incentive left to write?

Why are we moved to act against our best judgment? Because we fear public abuse and ridicule. Thus the once happy cigarette addict is bullied out of his habit by abuse from health fanatics, and the author scratching away happily with his goose quill puts it aside for a typewriter because he fears the contempt of the young phalanxes crying, "Progress!"

ing, "Progress!"

My hesitation about processing words was being noticed by aggressive young persons who had processed words from their cradles and thought the spectacle of someone writing was as quaint as a four-child family. I hated being quaint. I switched to processing words and — man alive! Talk about

It is so easy, not to mention so much fun — listen, folks, I have just switched right here at the start of this very paragraph you are reading — right there I switched from the old typewriter (talk about goose-quill pen days!) to my word processor, which is now clicking away so quietly and causing me so little effort that I don't think I'll ever want to stop this sentence because — well, why should you want to stop a sentence when you're really well launched into the sentence — and it's so easy just to keep her rolling and never stop since, once you do stop, you are going to have to start another sentence, right? — which means com-

ing up with another idea. What the great thing — really great thing — really and truly great thing is about processing words like this, which I am now doing, is that at the end, when you are finally finished, with the piece terminated and concluded, not to say ended, done and thoroughly completed to your own personal idiosyncratic, individual, one-of-a-kind, distinctive taste, which is unique to you as a human person, male or female, adult or child, regardless of race, creed or color at the end which I am now approaching on account of exhausting available paper space the proces ing has been so easy that I am not feeling the least, slightest, smallest or even somewhat minuscule sensation of tired fatigue exhaustion, thus being trapped into the time wasting thinking process, which just about does it this week, spacewise, folks.

# Buy Digital's MicroVAX II from MTI and get more than a powerful cpu...



#### **Get MTI Technical**

**Expertise.** Digital's MicroVAX II is a powerful, 32-bit, cost effective microcomputer configured with the extended Q-bus. Software compatible with larger VAX systems, the MicroVAX II can operate in any normal office environment with a standard 15 amp outlet.

MTI has been an authorized Digital distributor for over ten years and has a staff of Digital-trained applications engineers ready to help you find the best combination of Digital products to get the most out of the MicroVAX II. Buy, lease, or rent it at great prices. Call MTI today.



THE MICROVAX II FAMILY



Computer & Data Communications Equipment Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration

New York: 212/226-2337 516/621-6200 518/440-5959 New Jersey: 201/227-5552 Ohio: 216/464-6688

digital

Authorized Distributor

MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Copyright 1985 by The New York Times Co. Reprinted by permission. WHICH APPLICATION GENERATOR DID THESE DB2, IMS & CICS USERS CHOOSE? AT&T, BOEING, CATERPILLAR, DEERE & COMPANY, FIREMANS FUND, GREAT WESTERN SAVINGS, LOCKHEED, NABISCO BRANDS, NORTHROP, PHILIP MORRIS, RALSTON PURINA, ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL, SEARLE PHARMACEUTICALS, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC



More Fortune 100 companies chose APS than any other application generator. To find out why, fill out the coupon below or call us at

800-638-8703

| ☐ Timing is impo<br>☐ Have an APS r | e companies have lear<br>ortant. Please tell me a<br>epresentative call me | bout FAS | T TRACK   |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| presentation.                       | e of upcoming APS S  | ominore  |           |
|                                     | nation about the APS   |          | products. |
|                                     |  |          |           |
| Name                                |  |          |           |
| Title                               |  |          |           |
| Organization                        |  |          |           |
| Address                             |  |          |           |
| City                                | State  | Zip_     | •         |
| Phone                               | Date   | •        |           |
|                                     |  |          |           |
|                                     | g Services, SAGE SO<br>, Rockville, MD 2085                                |          | E, INC.   |



# Could a PC ever work like a TV?

BY DAVID KAY President, Kaypro Corp. Let's face it. The personal computer, as powerful and versatile as it is, has a long way to go before it's thought of as a member of the family. Granted, it is a highly useful tool on the desktops of U.S. business. For word processing, data base management and financial analysis, there's nothing like it. But for all the promises, all the hoopla about computers changing our lives, I am not convinced.

For most people, the television, the automobile and even the VCR play a much more prominent role in the daily routine. However, those of us involved in the shaping of the industry's future are certainly looking to change that. We are busy working on critically important ideas for business and industry that should help fulfill some of the great expectations that were expressed when microcomputers

came on the scene.

For example, anyone who has heard the standard PC's "music" knows it is to music what air freshener spray is to the scent of a rose. These rudimentary beeps, squeaks and trills are a reminder of just how far we have to go.

The computer has the potential to be as entertaining as the TV, as educational as the classroom and as easy to operate as the VCR — maybe even more so. But it will take some work. And, as in the past, the natural migration of computer advancements is from aerospace and other industries to business and, finally, the home.

Because of the rapid changes in technology, we need to build computers that do not become obsolete the minute something "new and improved" hits the market.

Another important step for our

industry is to build more standard functions into computers. I often hear people complain that they were led to believe that computers could perform myriad tasks. They buy one, take it home or to the office, plug it in — and wait for it to do magic.

Without software and some skill in running them, computers are not too exciting. We are working toward more standard functions, such as quality sound, word processing and printing, networking and a whole lot more. In addition, we would like to reduce the amount of time (and the amount of reading) it takes to get comfortable with these boxes full of promise.

Certainly, all of us in the important and changing industry are working to perfect our products. We are also paving the way for the next generation of computers.

In the next five to 10 years, we will see an appreciable growth in expert systems — software programs capable of certain types of decision making. But this powerful software makes some demands on computer hardware that the current generation of computers will have trouble satisfying. More random-access memory and huge in-

The computer has the potential to be as entertaining as the TV, as educational as the classroom and as easy to operate as the VCR — maybe even more so.

creases in the speed of program execution will be needed to bring expert systems into the workplace.

The computer has found its natural habitat in business. However, in the next decade, we all must work to expand the market. To do this may require rethinking the way we interact with the machines.

In addition to better, more ergonomically logical keyboards, we are evaluating voice-activated systems, touch-screen advancements and other more familiar methods of interaction. Computer controls may someday work like those of a TV or VCR. To change a program, you'd change the channel.

With both computer hardware and software, we have reached a phenomenal level of sophistication — yet it is only natural to press for

We need greater memory capacity, vastly improved software and more to begin to fulfill the promise of the computer age. To ask computers to be smart — to perform even the most elementary of tasks, like telling the difference between a dog and a cat — is still more a challenge than a reality.

But, conveniently, just as in the ending of 2001: A Space Odyssey, we are in the driver's seat.

Through our imagination and our willingness to work out the bugs, the computer can continue to release us from drudgery and fulfill more of its promise.



# Now you can input 600 wpm with just one

fir

Take your index finger.

Extend until almost straight.

Run its tip along the smooth edge of the CompuScan PCS, stopping at the "start" button. Press lightly.

That's all there is to entering an average 600 words per minute into your word processor or IBM-compatible PC. Because that's all there is to operating the new low-cost, high-speed desktop Personal Computer Scanner (PCS) from CompuScan.

PCS makes manual rekeying obsolete. Just stack up to 50 documents into its loading tray, press one button, and the autofeeder enters a page of typed copy every 30 seconds.

That's 10-20 times faster than humanly possible. And 100 times more accurate.

PCS is also extremely versatile. It recognizes virtually every popular office typestyle. Different page sizes. Varied linespacing. Narrow and wide margins. And PCS can even enter pictures, illustrations and line drawings. But then that's the beauty of PCS — from paper to computer in seconds.

Yet for all its advanced features, the PCS is surprisingly affordable — about half the price of previous scanners.

And its compact, desktop size makes it the hands-down

choice for all your office applications.

The CompuScan PCS. It puts high-speed text entry at your fingertips. For more information, call toll-free: 1-800-631-0951. In NJ: 201-575-0500.



Imagine what our input can do for your output.

Convright 1985 CompuScan, Inc.

# HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF THE CHARTS.

One thing is certain. You have to present a quality image. And you have to maintain it with absolute consistency.

That's why you should look into the new Seiko Hardcopier. You can get a variety of output sizes. With strong vibrant colors and clear, sharp lines on both paper and transparency.

Plus you can get those copies in as little as 45 seconds each. For a lot less money than you thought possible.

The Seiko Hardcopier can make a hundred copies for you off-line. Because its frame buffer

holds the image

and frees your terminal. You just set the quantity you want and go on working.

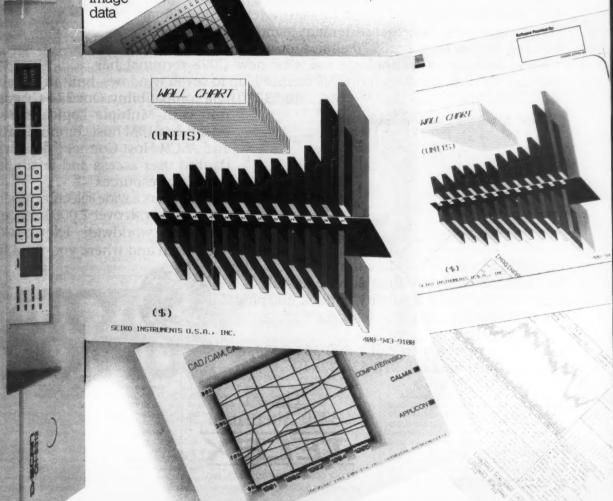
You even get independent image control at the hardcopier. You can change colors without changing the image on the screen. And get hardcopy or overheads that look great even if the colors on the display aren't quite right for presentation purposes.

So make one phone call. We'll present you with the whole quality story. And make sure you have the hardcopier that will keep you on top of the charts.

Call Martin Nelson at (408) 943-9100 today.



61096 Saika Instruments II S A Inc



# Our selection made us your choice.

Telex is the #1 3270 alternative for a lot of good reasons. Whether it's displays, printers, control units, or intelligent workstations, we offer a choice. Our displays provide a variety of screen sizes with monochrome and color options. Our printer line offers

convenient screen printing and high-speed output capabilities. Our control units communicate with multiple hosts and support extended display functionality. And our intelligent workstations are expandable across a variety of system environments.

Telex is the low cost 3270 alternative, too. It starts with a choice of economically priced, plug compatible displays and printers.

And with Telex, low cost doesn't mean fewer features. Total plug compatibility, together with many standard and optional features, makes Telex the 3270 choice for value.

We're integrating technology, too. Our new C078 terminal has user defined function keys, portable memory, up to seven windows, built-in telephony

and 3270 plug compatibility. Our 274-C2 control unit with Multiple Logical Sessions (MLS), dual IBM host communications, and ASCII Host Connect, delivers enhanced user access and flexibility to host data resources.

Telex offers a wide selection of service plans. And, with over 2,000 service and support people worldwide, Telex backs up your choices when and where you need it.

It takes a lot to be #1. More than products. More than economy. And more than service. It's all of these together with flexibility, options, and plug compatibility that has made Telex the #1 3270 alternative.

For more information call 1-800-331-2623, ext. 3284 (in Oklahoma call 918-628-3284).



The #1
3270 Alternative
TELEX
TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

# Learning to learn: Changing our schools

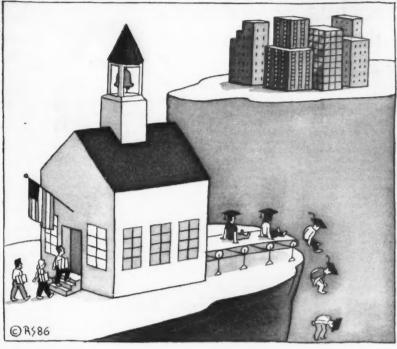
Today's demanding information age requires world-class educational system in the U.S.

BY DAVID KEARNS Chairman, Xerox Corp. ver the last decade, we've all seen and read stories about America's widening competitive gap — especially with the Japanese. American industry has worked hard to narrow that gap, and we've made some pretty decent progress so far. But in the long run, none of it will do us any good if we don't narrow the education gap in our public schools. Indeed, most experts agree that the basic reason for Japan's extraordinary economic growth is its education

Japanese high school students have the highest measured IQs and the highest test scores. Ninety-five percent of them graduate with a high school diploma that is the equivalent of two years of college in this country. There is no question that the Japanese have the best educated work force in the world. That's where our competitive position will suffer the most, because our schools are simply not turning out the kind of people we need.

The American work force is in grave jeopardy — and so is our economic survival. As a businessman and as a citizen, that alarms me. It should alarm everybody else in this country, too. Every year, our high schools turn out 700,000 functionally illiterate graduates; 700,000 more drop out every year. In 16 states, dropout rates range from 26% to 42%, with most big cities falling in the high end of that.

A recent study by the National Assessment of Educational Progress found that only two out of five students could draw correct inferences from a set of facts, and only one out of seven could write a good essay. In 1972, 64,000 young people had Scholastic Aptitude Test verbal scores of 650 or higher, but in 1982 that number was cut by more than half to only 29,000. In math scores, the decline was 23% for the same group. There has been some improvement in those numbers recently, but it's not nearly enough.



The failure of our schools to teach adequate basic skills is imposing enormous costs, and business is paying a big part of the bill. American business will have to hire more than a million new workers a year who can't read, write or count. Teaching them how, and absorbing the lost productivity while they're learning, will cost industry \$25 billion a year for as long as it takes — and nobody seems to know how long that will be.

Three out of four major corporations are already giving new workers basic reading, writing and arithmetic courses. Corporations spend \$210 billion a year on training — at Xerox, we'll spend \$210 million in 1986, alone. It's hard to believe, but adding \$25 billion a year for remedial training has become a necessary cost of doing business.

Even without the high cost of remedial training, industry's training bill will keep growing, because we are entering an era of lifelong learning that merges work and education. The office, not the factory, is the center of our working lives. The backbone of the new American work force will be people who deal mainly with the formation and refinement of ideas. Most jobs will be restructured at least once every seven years. By 1990, three out of four jobs will require some education or technical training after high school.

We'll need people who have learned how to learn. We'll need people who can absorb new ideas, people who can share those ideas easily with others. All of us will have to deal with more information faster, because it is the commodity that provides the competitive edge.

I'm a businessman, not an educator, but it seems to me that we have to rethink our education system from the ground up. The people who will run our companies and our government and our institutions in the year 2000 are here today — in kindergartens and grade schools and high schools. We should look at some radically different ways of educating those children and some radically different ways of running the schools they're in.

Business is often accused of having a myopic vision that can't see beyond the next quarter, and I'll admit that there's probably some truth to that. But this is one issue on which we're all going to have to take a longterm view.

If we want to have sustained progress, we

have to recognize that changes are no substitute for structural reforms. At Xerox, for example, we realized that we couldn't beat our Japanese competitors just by tinkering with our production methods. So, we revolutionized the way we do things. We restructured everything — from the way we manufacture to the way we design, even to the way we think. We reorganized our entire organization to become more productive and more effective.

I think our public schools have to do the same thing. Public education is the most hierarchical institution we have left in this country. Schools are still organized on the factory model, with students rolling along assembly lines. That worked when industry was organized the same way. But today, business is adopting leaner structures and greater autonomy for workers, professionals and managers. Just as business had to reorganize to meet competition, our schools will have to reorganize to do the job society needs them to do.

You can't build a world-class company on outmoded organizational structures. We've learned that in American business. And you can't build a world-class education system on outmoded structures, either. But it seems we've yet to learn that in American education.

Why can't schools organize themselves the way the best high-tech companies do — with flat, lean structures that bring them closer to their customers and encourage creativity and responsibility? Why not operate year-round, stay open beyond the hours of nine to three and teach a core curriculum of the skills our economy needs? Above all, why aren't schools demanding more from our children — more achievement, more accountability?

The kinds of changes I'm talking about aren't going to happen overnight. Reform and reorganization are long-term goals that could take an entire generation to achieve, and I don't think we have that much time.

Business has the biggest and most efficient training system in the world already in place. We can continue to use it to help bridge the gap, but in the long run, I'm convinced that business cannot — and should not — provide basic education for its employees.

That task belongs to the schools, and we've got to help make them do it and do it right. We don't really have a choice, because the quality of our work force is a survival issue for America.

# Executive systems catch on — the second time around

BY RICHARD CRANDALL
President, Comphare, Inc.

Executives' use of information systems will produce the biggest payoff the computer has yet offered to the corporation.

The computer industry was built on the tactical and production applications needed for day-to-day business operations.

While highly valuable in

While highly valuable in their own rights, financial accounting systems, payroll, production control and the like have done little to answer the strategic questions of the executive, including:

What are the profitability trends of the most recent products in the market?

What is the pro forma return on investment of the acquisition we are considering?

Where are the five largest deviations from product quality goals and what is the forecast trend?

With answers to questions like these, executives using good judgment can save or earn millions of dollars for their company.

Twenty years ago, the first management information systems failed because of the poor condition of the underlying data. Now, after 20 years of refining the operational systems, there is so much data the executive is drowning in reports. Executives ask for less, not more. They want information that is relevant for strategic uses and delivered quickly.

Today we are on a threshold in the market. Under the new banner of "executive information systems," we are beginning to serve the higher



level executive who is untrained in computer use. Using the distributed power and ease-of-use possibilities of the personal computer and the touch screen, we are providing executives with fingertip access to information on critical success factors strategic to their business operation. And this time, 20 years after the first attempt, it's working.

5-HYDRA

714)770-2263

ROPROCESSING

#### HANDS-ON

#### Factory automation and jobs, too

actory automation does not always mean worker displacement. General Electric Co.'s Major Appliance Business in Louisville, Ky., proved this with a major overhaul of its dishwasher manufacturing plant in 1983. The project was the pilot for a five-year plan involving a \$1 billion investment and all six appliance plants in the Louisville manufacturing complex.

GE spent \$60 million on redesign and retooling. Roughly 60% of the assembly and subassembly areas was affected, with automated systems installed for materials handling, production tracking and inventory control. The company brought in robots to handle heavier or less desirable jobs such as spray painting. But not all of the money went into automated systems; some went to preconstruction engineering of an improved product.

"We didn't just automate the process," says James Allen, manager of communications and community relations. "We did it in conjunction with an effort to improve the product." And that, he adds, is probably one of the key reasons that post-automation increases in business were great enough to

post-automation increases in business were great enough to keep employment stable. The dishwasher plant employed 1,500 people before automation. Today, with the same number of employees, the plant produces more than 100,000 additional units per year.

Layoffs were unnecessary, according to Allen, because GE's share of the dishwasher market also increased from 30% to 40% after both product and plant were redesigned. Consumers reportedly like the new and lighter plastic washer frame. They may also have been influenced by the improved reliability resulting from automated manufacturing controls that allow quality checks at every stage of the assembly process. Not only is GE having to scrap 20% to 25% fewer parts because of machining errors, he says, but

the service call rate has been halved.

GE does not claim that factory automation will never result in layoffs or even that the same happy combination of high tech and full employment can be duplicated in all of its Louisville appliance plants.

"All we are saying," Allen explains, "is that given a favorable economy and proper planning, automation can actually bring about enough of an increase in business to create new jobs for the ones it has replaced."

# The HYDRA Solution Your ASCII Access To Mainframe Power



Maximize response efficiency by by-passing additional controllers or front end processors increase operator productivity with "key ahead" and pre-defined keystroke sequences. Economize by eliminating costly remote software - all devices appear local to the host. Save by attaching inexpensive ASCII terminals that appear as 3270 devices to the host. Utilize, serial ASCII printers to function as 1403/3211 system printers or 3286/87 printers. Expand by adding a wide variety of ASCII devices such as PCs, plotters, bar code readers, document scanners and more!

Communicate from your branch office, home or anywhere across the United States by using dial up or leased lines

Upgrade easily as your needs grow from 8 to 64 ports. Available in table-top or rack mount models. HYDRA attaches to IBM 360, 370, 43XX, 30XX or compatible mainframes.

CALL TODAY! for your closest HYDRA dealer and full details on how HYDRA can benefit your data processing center. Or if you prefer fill out the coupon below.

|                      | more information on HYI | DRA. 800-!    |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Name:                |                         | In CA         |
| Company:<br>Address: |                         | JDS MIC       |
| City:                | State:Zip:              | 22061 Lambert |

#### COMMENT

At Rockwell International, as with other large organizations today, computers have become integral to our management systems and procedures.

Supercomputers handle complex analysis; main-frames store and analyze basic business data; computer-aided design and manufacturing and computer-integrated manufacturing installations increase productivity and quality in manufacturing operations; and minicomputers are used in many applications throughout our plants, research facilities and offices.

Personally, however, it is the microcomputer which most directly affects my business day. Micros provide the memory, access to key commercial data bases and communications capacity for me to accomplish more in a few minutes than I could in hours before.

Reports, files and itineraries are at my fingertips and always up to date. I can stay current minute by minute on our company's performance and that of competitors.

Details on fast-breaking news events affecting the business may be retrieved easily. And when those events generate additional questions, a quick query to a data base comes up with the anwers.

In short, the microcomputer keeps track of the detail with minimum personal effort and keeps me in touch with events outside the company.

Without question, the computer has become an indispensable tool in every facet of our business.

ROBERT ANDERSON Chairman, Rockwell International Corp.

# Renaissance, revolution & MIS tyranny

Technical pioneers may regret it, but computing is out from the glass wall



#### BY EDWARD ESBER JR.

I met my first computer when I was in high school in Cleveland. It wasn't my computer — it was a mainframe somewhere at the other end of the phone line, and I had to share it with strangers. This was the late 1960s, the Middle Ages of computing, when we huddled like cloistered monks safe in the knowledge that we had cornered the market on computer literacy.

I knew then that computing would change my life. But few anticipated what would follow so quickly. Computing experienced a renaissance (the emergence of microprocessors and the new breed of entrepreneurs of the 1970s), wars of liberation (the personal computer revolution), and now, the Enlightenment (the pervasive role of personal computing in corporations, smaller businesses and the home).

And it has changed the lives of millions. The barriers have fallen; computing is for the masses, and there is no turning back.

#### **Dramatic** changes

The personal computing industry itself has changed dramatically since the day I created my first Visicalc spreadsheet. The founders of microcomputer software companies and the original PC hardware companies were counterculture mavericks. And the first users were technical hobbyists and early adopters.

They took their PCs to their offices and used them to bypass the bottleneck of the mainframe CPU. Co-workers followed suit, and a micro revolution was under way, waged against unusable software and inaccessible computer resources.

Times have changed. The personal computer is a serious business tool. Users are not technical pioneers but professionals who need a productivity tool to solve their business problems. Expenditures for micros and PC software have reached a significant level in corporations.

While microcomputer software companies have caused fundamental changes in the computer software industry in terms of computer accessibility and software usability by a broader audience, the leading companies of tomorrow will be computer software and services companies. The major distinctions between software for microcomputers, minis and mainframe computers have already begun to blur.

There are people today who, like old revolutionary cadres, claim that the personal computer revolt is over. They long for the old antiestablishment days. They lament that microcomputers today have become an integral part of corporate computing.

Well, it is true that the days of

Well, it is true that the days of scrawling "Up against the wall, MIS" on the washroom walls have passed. But the PC revolutionaries won! Personal computer users are less elitist than ever before. Corporate America has embraced personal computing.

More important, it has embraced the concept that people need the power, accessibility and independence of their own computer on their deliktor.

And to those who complain about the tyranny of MIS, I maintain that the person in the next office has as much influence over what software package someone uses as anyone from on high.

Vendors and micro managers are both focusing on new issues: user productivity, user support and connectivity, to name a few. A new results orientation is driving the development of new technologies — from the multitasking capabilities and graphics metaphors of new operating systems to the linking of personal computers to larger systems to run new applications and to access corporate data.

Meanwhile, the barriers to computing continue to fall. As the 21st century approaches, personal computers will be used by a broader range of people and will become a transparent part of our environment. My children's level of computer literacy will make my generation look like cavemen.

Using computers and accessing information from data bases will become more natural and less obtrusive.

And as computer literacy becomes more widespread and people become more information rich, their potential as individuals will continue to expand.

#### HANDS-ON

#### Need consumer support? Check with the data base

At the Center for the Study of Services, a nonprofit consumer information organization in Washington, D.C., 10 personal computers churn out dozens of varieties of price and value analyses on everything from plumbers to long-distance telephone services.

Until a little more than a year ago, Lie 12-year-old center owned a couple of Kaypro Corp. computers but did most of the ratings and comparisons for its consumer guides and publications by hand, relying on a service bureau for occasional help with large surveys. Today the center's equipment includes several IBM Personal Computers and PC XTs, a couple of Compaq Computer Corp. portables and four Leading Edge Products, Inc. microcomputers.

What pushed the center into full-scale deployment of microcomputers for consumer advocacy was the decision to provide a new and more personalized type of service—helping consumers choose a long-distance carrier.

Telephone customers can now send their call records to the center and obtain an analysis of what they could expect to pay for comparable service from each of the carriers vying for their business. The service runs an analytical program specially created for the purpose in Ashton-Tate's Dbase III. Fees start at \$10 and increase with the length of the billing records.

According to founder and President Robert Krughoff, this service, which has already been used by between 5,000 and 6,000 consumers, represents just one of many instances in which computerization enhances the center's ability to inform the public.

"We did a supermarket survey in May that covered the two areas where we publish our Consumer's Checkbook magazine — the Washington metro area and the San Francisco Bay area," Krughoff says. "For each area, we compared about 35 supermarkets, looking at roughly 130 items. But we didn't stop there; we also ranked them on pricing for individual categories

like meat as well as the whole market basket and even included a section showing what the impact would be if supermarket brands were substituted for major labels."

Krughoff estimates that computerization has increased the center's own value by 10% to 20% in terms of the information it can provide to consumers. "It is particularly important," he says, "in situations where there is no single right or best answer, because the needs of each consumer are different."

In addition to long-distance telephone selection, many other areas could be addressed. "I can see the same needs existing in terms of shopping for various kinds of insurance," he says. "And even when it comes to supermarkets, what is best for me may not be best for you."

The only problem with computers, according to Krughoff, is that they open up so many possibilities that it is easy to let your enthusiasm run away with you. The center's data base for a new publication called Bargains includes descriptions of more than 1,000 popular big-ticket consumer products and tabulations of dealer prices in Washington and San Francisco. Now under consideration is a telephone interface that would allow consumers to call in and browse.

"Right now, we're just playing with the idea," Krughoff says. "Providing interactive access seems to make sense, but we just aren't sure yet whether it is something consumers would be willing to support."



The management at STI is a little old fashioned. You see, when we develop a product, we believe it should sell on its own technical merits, not because of flashry ads that promise grandiose results. Because of this, we are probably best known for our original product, the CICS Print Facility (CPF). But did you know that we now offer the following products for your online system:

- UTLX (CICS Utilities Extended): A multi-function, menu driven CICS utility package that displays CICS statistics; selects displays and modifies CICS tables; can display, search, and after memory; and debugs application programs symbolically.
- SCF (Secure CiCS Facility): A CiCS security package that uses standard IBM security interfaces and provides standard transaction level security and extended security for resource access control.
- VMMS (VM Multisession): A complete VM multiple session manager that features online maintenance, security, echo, message sending, and more.

So the next time you hear about STI, don't just think of CPF for online printing. We offer solutions in other areas as well!

For information on the above products call (206) 842-1011.

Software Technology, Inc.

12725-B Miller Road, NE Bainbridge Island, Washington 98110

# Software is not keeping up with hardware

#### BY GENE WHITE

Chairman, Amdahl Corn.

Obviously the single biggest impact of computers on society is the improvement of productivity and the benefits we obtain in quality of life. Things are being made a lot easier for us to do, whether it be shopping or running a business. It doesn't matter what the application might be; the end objective is for everyone to be able to do more and do it more efficiently.

These applications are being driven by a tremendous increase in computing power. The question is, How much more capability do we have to absorb the current impact that computers have in the world?

Our current shortcoming in the industry is the lack of talented and qualified personnel who can take advantage of the power being made available to them.

In addition, with the advent of more sophisticated communications capability, we're making the world a much smaller place. Using this capability combined with computers, we can provide services to people that are far away from the source of the transaction.

The application loads we are seeing today are continuing to grow at a pace that is substantially greater than in the late 1960s and early '70s. I don't see any slowdown of that pace in terms of creativity in the marketplace. In the early and mid-1970s, with the advent of distributed processing, there was a theory that more of the capability would be put on-line or remote to wherever the user was. The fact is that with the cost of communications going down, it's very easy to delegate tasking to a subservient location from a large mainframe. But the need for a central control point and the management of a large data base will continue to require a large mainframe.

That need has continued to grow as companies implement distributed processing. They need more control, and they need to massage and manage and manipulate more data. The economics are in favor of having the appropriate combination of distributed processing in conjunction with the large mainframes.

The extent to which we have improved the performance of computers through technology, although generally expected, has exceeded any of the expectations I had while at General Electric Co. GE's unique business anticipated distributed processing somewhat. The company was also instrumental in starting time-sharing.

Back then, we saw that form of application coming into the world and creating change in the industry. If anything, the invention of the microprocessor accelerated getting the intelligence out there in remote locations, and that certainly happened a lot faster than we hoped for back in the late '60s.

The crisis we will face in the industry in the next 10 years is not hardware, it is software. We can see great advances coming in the hardware world, and now what we need is a lot more efficient software that takes advantage of this hardware and makes that capability a lot more flexible in terms of how it is employed.

The industry in general has lived with operating systems and systems software that have not seen the same rate of improvement in efficiency and capability that hardware has seen. We all recognize that we must evolve from a systems software position to something that is a lot more efficient and productive.

#### COMMENT

The Department of Commerce is a strong supporter of the U.S. computer industry and a user of its products. We have worked closely with companies and trade associations to address unfair trade practices that the industry faces in foreign markets. We have assisted in expanding the industry's presence in these markets through overseas trade missions and exhibitions.

From its commercial beginnings more than 35 years ago, the computer industry has become a major contributor to U.S. economic growth and trade. In 1986 alone, its hardware and software production reached \$75 billion, and employment surpassed a half million people. U.S. computer exports were roughly \$14 billion.

Within the U.S. economy, the federal government is the single largest customer of the computer industry. Within the Commerce Department alone, we have made major investments to computerize our work.

Computers range from supercomputers, used in detailed forecasting by the National Weather Service, to microcomputers for secretarial work. New computers uses constantly emerge. For example, in the past year, the method for tabulating our employee time cards has been converted from a manual exercise to a computerized program. As a computerized program. As a

result, clerical efficiency has improved, and our staff has more time for other

Paralleling the revolution in the rest of the economy, the use of micros has spread throughout the department. Personnel and property administration, economic analysis, high-volume mailings, forms automation and preparation and processing of international telex messages are a few examples.

Economists, trade analysis and secretaries all have access to microcomputers, enabling them to reduce production bottlenecks and increase their productivity. Microcomputers have allowed the department to reduce its clerical staff and free up production staff time for higher level professional work, improving the quality and amount of analysis.

Our experiences in the Department of Commerce help illustrate that the federal government is in step with other sectors in computerization. We have improved user acceptance of computers in the work environment and are implementing strong support pro-

I am confident that, as we move forward into the 21st century, the department will keep pace with new technology and use the latest advances to meet future challenges.

MALCOLM BALDRIGE Secretary of the U.S. Department of Commerce

......

\*\*ET Today's information technology — from computers to cable television — did not bring about the new information society. It was already well under way by the late 1950s. Today's sophisticated technology only hastens our plunge into the information society that is already here. The problem is that our thinking, our attitudes and consequently our decision making have not caught up with the reality of things. . . . The level of change involved is so fundamental yet so subtle that we tend not to see it, or if we see it, we dismiss it as overly simplistic, and then we ignore it.

JOHN NAISBITT from Megatrends



ACCUPUNTURE, HERBAL MEDICINE, CHINESE COOKING

BILINGUAL XT & XT TURBO

SHOWN AND DEMONSTRATED BY ITS CREATORS BEIJING-GUANGDONG CHINESE COMPUTER CENTER

COMDEX LAS VEGAS NOVEMBER 10 THRU 14

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CALL: (818) 709-4003 21900 PLUMMER ST., CHATSWORTH, CA. 91311

# Why the least expensive mainframe financial software may not be the best deal.



In mainframe financial software, as in anything else, you get what you pay for. Remember that when you read about rampant discounting and price slashing. At Data Design, we don't cut our prices to make a sale. That's because *after* the sale we don't plan to cut service and support, either. So, while getting a "bargain" may make your day, we'd prefer to make your next ten years.

We have a hard-earned reputation to uphold. A reputation built on 13 years of providing the highest quality systems and support in the mainframe industry. And nationally recognized independent software surveys confirm Data Design's unsurpassed record of user satisfaction—year after year.

We believe that the fast, trouble-free installation and responsive, knowledgeable support by management level people is worth what we charge for it. So do companies like Alcoa, Gerber, Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds of other FORTUNE 1000 companies who choose Data Design over other major vendors.

Our customers know that it's important to keep the purchase price in perspective. The cost of a mainframe system is comprised of three elements:

1) The purchase price of the package; 2) The cost of installation and conversion and 3) The cost of daily system operation and maintenance. Of these three cost elements, the first is by far the smallest. What's the point of saving even \$50,000 on the purchase price if implementation and operations costs eventually add several hundred thousand dollars to the total? The trouble with cheap financial software is that you may never stop paying for it.

Financial software by Data Design. When you can't afford anything but the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
CAPITAL PROIECT MANAGEMENT

Learn more about the best financial software available. Call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.



Excellence in financial software. By design. 1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

| BANK OF AMERICA CHEVRON MOTOROLA, INC. WESTINGHOUSE DEFEN  |         |
|--|---------|
| GOLDKIST INC. FOXBORO CO. APPLE COMPUTERS FORD AEROSPACE DI<br>CONTROL DATA CORP. HERMAN MILLER, INC. THE STOUFFER CORP. CON   |         |
| AEROPORTS DE PARIS NEODATA SERVICES LSI LOGIC QUESTAR SERVICE  | S CORP  |
| CENTRAL N.E. COLLEGE GPA (GROUPE DES POPULAIRES D'ASSURANCES)  |         |
| CROCKER BANK SOFRESID FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS MONOLITHIC STANFORD LINEAR ACCELERATOR CENTER CENTRE D'AUTOMATISATION  |         |
|  |         |
| ASPEN SYSTEMS, INC. FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. PLANNING RESERVED CHRONIC OUTHER OF THIS OWN OF THE BANK OF THE BANK OF THE BANK OF THE BANK OF THE BER R. OND IF INCERS HAWC OF THE BER BANK OF THE BER BELIN FOR THE BANK OF THE BANK O | 4       |
| REA BATES NIVE J. RI M ILE BANK  | (       |
| MIC STATE U SSIT ORTHWES I VA. IFE RICH  | )       |
| WIL TING ( ) TON UNIVER IT SITY ( ) SITY ( ) ON T  | (       |
| CHE N. TTE 11 INC MANAGE I V 'NG'  | F :     |
| APP DMF 'S ) SPACE DHLW (V E) 3S   | ŠT S    |
| THE UFFEK 'I V. RVISION HAN V CC ? N   | II :    |
| LSI C QUEL IC ORPORATION 15 HER AI   | VY V    |
| PAY A CORPO EIR BELIN P GK C5: KL  | D L     |
| VER CRAWFOW COMPA (1A POWL) DMPA PRIN  | VG.     |
| GEORGIA POWER COMPANY SPRINGS INDUSTRIES, INC. RHONE-POULE   | NC INFO |
| EDMONTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS TOTAL COMPAGNIE FRANCAISE DES PET  |         |
| HOUSTON CHRONICLE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY COMPAGNIE (   |         |
| CRAWFORD & COMPANY READING & BATES THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSO HEWITT ASSOCIATES IC INDUSTRIES MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY NO  |         |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA WILSON SPORTING GOODS BOSTON   |         |
| GARDNER & PRESTON PANZANI MILLIAT FRERES S.A. BELIN RAYMOND  |         |

# A FEW GOOD NAMES THAT

TRONICS CENTER COMMERCIAL UNION INSURANCE GILLETTE CANADA, INC EXPRESS LEVI STRAUSS & COMPANY HBO & CO. A.C. NIELSEN COMPUT HAMILTON OIL CORPORATION DIALOG INFORMATION SERVICES IN EPRI SOUTHERN COMPANY SERVICES. INC. THE UNIVERSI OMIC SERVICES BERKEY PHOTO HARRIS GRAPHIC HEM CORPORATION FIRST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC TEKTRONIX VERSATEC NIELSEN RECHERCHES MARKE DRATION GREAT WESTERN SAVINGS LOMA LINDA UNIVERSITY SEC SEN RECHER TIONS TE TESORO PETROLFI" ING SER 'E CORP. HE' SEIDM PARTON RONICS JNIVŁI GARDNE RESTON ZANI M 'UBLIC SCHOOLS B E & EL' ONIC N INSURANCE GO IY HBU **AEROPORTS** ARIS COMP NEODATA SE ES, I' GPA (GR) 5 DES POPT LS D'ASSURANC IRA FSID FFT ANKS INDUSTRIES CROCKER HOME LO CENTER CEI IN POUR L MANITALIOUE VOLUNIANA VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS OF AMERICA COMPUTING SERVICES FINAN IFIC NATIONAL BANK STANDARD LIFE ASSURAN TRUCTIONS TELEPHONIOUES TESORO PETROLEUM BANK BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES HEALTH ONE CORP. 'IONAL LIFE RICHMAN GORDMAN SEIDMAN & SEIDMAN VERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE FRALSEN HORLOGERIE

# HAVE HELPED US BUIL

Names of companies who have already tested and proven NOMAD2 superior to any other 4GL/DBMS on the market.

Names that read like the Who's Who of the corporate world. Including leaders in virtually every business around the globe.
Why have they chosen NOMAD2? Confidence.

When making a software acquisition, confidence in the vendor is as important as product quality. And when you're evaluating NOMAD2, here are a few important facts to keep in mind.

- NOMAD2 is a product of the world's largest information services corporation, The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.
- 80% of NOMAD2 reflects suggestions from our user hase.
- There are over 100,000 NOMAD2 users, many of whom

belong to local or international users' groups.

 150 man years have been invested in the ongoing enhancement of NOMAD2.

85% of those who try NOMAD2, buy it.

When you study all these facts, one message becomes clear. We are committed to providing the highest level of customer satisfaction and support. To standing behind our products. To meeting every need of our users.

History proves we've done all that for the companies on this list. We'd like to do it for you, too.

NOMAD2, which runs on your mainframe or ours, is another step in the NOMAD evolution that began in 1975. For information, here's another good name to remember. Deborah Cox, D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. Or call her at (203) 762-2511.

The World's Premier 4GL/DBMS

NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc. NOMAD is a trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc

D&B Computing Services

# Information as a means to freedom

BY GERALD PROBST Former chairman, Sperry Corp. If the history of electronic computers so far is any clue, the next 14 years are going to produce results that even the great scientists and engineers today may not imagine.

Look at how far we have come since 1972.

The U.S. computer industry generated \$21 billion in hardware and software revenue that year. This year it will be four times that number — and we are calling it a soft year.

■ In 1972, we were just beginning to develop fourth-generation machines, thanks to large-scale integration. Today we are well into the fifth generation with very large-scale and very high-speed integration. We are applying knowledge-based systems, using both accumulated expertise and artificial intelligence.

■ In 1972, the first CRT word processor had just been introduced.

Personal computers were costly, specialized devices in the hands of researchers. Today, both are as common, as inexpensive and about as easy to use as a television set. Millions of American homes have them.

In business, they are as common as the typewriter, which they have mainly replaced, along with the adding machine.

adding machine.
And today, children are using them and learning from them. I think that fact says more than anything else about computing in the 21st century. They are the ones who will do it.

■ Electronic information systems are the new core industry, in much the same way steel was in the 19th century. But unlike steel, there are no substitutes for information.

mation. It is a self-renewing resource that creates new demand. But the computer is more than just a new growth industry: It is the key to our future economic and social development.

#### Creating the future

I predict that by the 21st century, we are all going to be surprised by our industry in spite of ourselves. The reason is that we are inventing, developing and applying new technology at exponential rates. We are creating the future, not waiting for it.

This change is creating shock waves that are cracking the foundations of things the way they are. It is the enemy of the obsolete, of entrenched ways of doing things. It is the enemy of the status quo. It is occurring in the social, political and economic realms as well as in science. For the most part, that's good.

But we also have to recognize that the size and scope of this transformation is creating situations that a lot of the world's leaders see as threatening.

ers see as threatening.
Many of them identify the status
quo with stability. Many of them
value stability more than progress.
They react often irrationally and
unpredictably. That means that we
face unpredictable variables in applying tomorrow's technology today.

Since we are the ones who let the computer genie out of the bottle, we bear an extra burden in helping the world around us to understand and to cope rationally with the effects of the transformation. It has become a cliche, for instance, to say that the computer is transforming America. But it's true.

In fact, I take that statement a lot further. I say the computer is

transforming the world.

Consider the world's money system, which is a function of electronics. Of course, greenbacks are still with us. But only a tiny fraction of our total is in the form we like to get our hands on.

The rest is in electronic memory or in accounts linked to a memory. But the world of money is, of course, a lot larger than our individual accounts.

Walter Wriston, former chairman of Citicorp, says that capital movements in the international financial markets "in a single day dwarf the total resources of all the central banks in the world."

The New York clearinghouse system alone handles a volume of some \$300 billion each day. International trade amounts to nearly \$2 trillion a year. Worldwide capital movements in a year are some 50 times greater than that — and growing.

Today money is, first and foremost, electronic information. Information is the new capital. It is multiplying the effect of the conventional capital we know in the form of plants and equipment.

The worldwide economy — especially our free world economy — depends absolutely on the computer. It is internationalizing the world economy in ways that treaties and accords have never managed

The meaning of this effect is not lost on national governments, including ours. They are beginning to



realize that the tides of electronic money are passing out of the control of any single nation.

This situation concerns all of them and worries some of them.

But worried or not, they are well aware that we have reached the point at which restricting electronic money movements would be like pulling the plug on their economic life support system.

Even now there are movements afoot in some countries designed to regulate or to tax or otherwise restrict the international flow of information. We cannot let that hap-

The electronic money system, as just one example, is creating an international economic freedom we have never had before.

In fact, I would go so far as to say that for the rest of this century and the next, the concepts of international exchange of information and freedom are intertwined.

In that context, the computer is a tool for freedom and all that freedom implies. To Americans, that may seem obvious. We take both freedom and information for granted. Lots of us take computers for granted. But that is not true everywhere.

The international flow of information is essentially a freedom of the Western industrialized nations

As the electronic world of money illustrates, openness works. Conversely, closed societies are the victims of their own restrictions. Instead of applying tomorrow's technology today, they apply yesterday's ideology.

and Japan. There are two basic reasons: The first, of course, is that we are creating the technology. But the second is that we are open societies.

We hear the pros and cons of protectionism and so on. But I would say that there is one common denominator of open societies

mon denominator of open societies. It is the general ability to access, exchange and process information without undue interference. This openness is fundamental to applying tomorrow's technology today.

From now on, our country and others that want to prosper must recognize that self-sufficiency is not compatible with a modern industrial state, no matter how much we admire the ideal.

As the electronic world of money illustrates, openness works. Conversely, closed societies are the victims of their own restrictions. Instead of applying tomorrow's technology today, they apply yesterday's ideology.

terday's ideology.

And, of course, they are failing.
They are swimming against the
tide of the future and fighting the
age of information.

Today's world is pretty much divided between open and closed nations. The common denominator of closed societies is the opposite of ours.

To them, information is secret. It is a form of power that has to be controlled. The exchange of information — electronic or otherwise — is sharply restricted.

So the question is, What does the application of tomorrow's technology today mean to relations between the open and closed societies? I believe the answer is apparent. A closed society — the Soviet Union, for example — is caught on the horns of a classic dilemma.

If the Soviet Union continues to stifle the exchange of information, its economy will fall farther and farther behind. On the other hand, if the Soviet leaders open their society, they will transform it by trading control for freedom. They will become more like us.

The Soviet Union does good basic research in many fields, including mathematics and information sciences. But the basic work tends to get lost in a maze of bureaucracy that is characteristic of their closed, controlled system.

#### Open up or fade away

As the age of information evolves, those realities will become more and more apparent. The Soviet Union and other closed systems will open up — or they will fade away.

away.

The People's Republic of China is an example of a closed society moving slowly toward openness. Obviously, the Chinese have a long way to go. But as they harvest the fruits of openness, they will want to do more to move our way.

None of the analyses I have seen are optimistic that the Soviet lead-

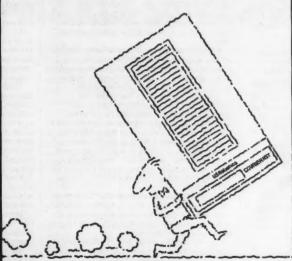
ers want to trade control for openness. But they know better than we that their economy is a disaster and that their prospects are dim. They want to share the benefits of the age of information.

They are taking some small steps. For example, they are now allowing companies, universities and others outside the Eastern Bloc controlled access to millions of files stored in Soviet data bases. It is a small step, but in the right direction.

For them, it is a radical move, a dangerous experiment. Let's hope that they see the light and join the rest of us in applying tomorrow's technology today.

If they do, then all of us who helped pioneer the computer revolution can take pride in the fact that we contributed in a major way to world peace.

# Get the Courier HST 9600-bps modem. Then watch the rest of the world play catch-up.





USRobotics new high speed technology delivers over 1,000 characters/second on more dial-up phone lines. For less than \$1,000.

The new Courier HST (High Speed Technology) dial-up modern combines four great ideas that add up to a new standard for personal computer data communications.

It's full-duplex, with high speed (9600bps) and low speed (300-bps) channelsautomatically assigning the high speed channel direction. This asymmetrical solution avoids the problems of echocancelling technology or inefficient half-duplex schemes.

The most powerful data signalling technique—Trellis Encoded Modulation—lets Courier HST achieve maximum speed over a much wider range of phone line conditions than other 9600-bps moderns.

A unique error- and flow-control method allows Courier HST to send up to 1,100 characters a second over long distance phone connections.

It's familiar as any 2400- and 1200-bps modern. Same features, commands and, in most cases, the same software. In fact, Courier HST automatically falls back to 2400, 1200 and 300-bps, connecting you with nearly all moderns.

High speed. High accuracy. High value. And a two-year parts and service warranty. Get the USRobotics Courier HST, priced under \$1,000. And watch the rest of the world play catch-up.

> CALL 1-800-DIAL-USR In Illinois (312) 982-5001

| Ves, please send me your FREE 8-page    | Ī |
|---|---|
| book explaining the new Courier HST and |   |
| today's new high speed technology.      |   |

City\_\_\_\_\_State\_\_\_Zip\_\_\_ Business Phone ( )\_\_\_\_

Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokke, Illinois 69976

# **Banners** waving o'er the industry **battlefield**

Lessons of deployment and mobility apply to competition in the technological theatre

BY ASHLEY GRAYSON hen a business sector enters a period of intense competition. the journalists and commentators liken it to a battlefield. The computer industry is currently undergoing such stress, so let's see how remarkably closely it parallels the history of military adventures.
Lesson No. 1: There are no such things as

military secrets. Once deployed, virtually any technology can be reproduced by the other side. From the short-handled pike to the machine gun, no nation has been able to control a technology for long.

In general, once a technology becomes worth studying, anyone with sufficient funding and commitment can discover any set of facts and relationships within it. Similarly, no one firm has been able to develop and hold a technological advantage over any other during the history of the computer industry.

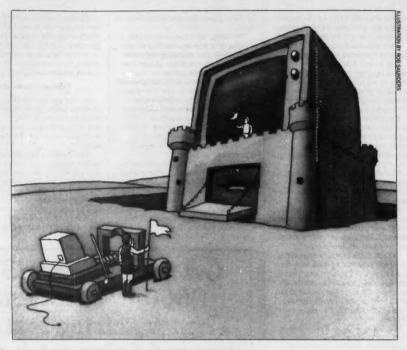
In fact, uniqueness brings equipment incompatibility — of less value in battle than mobility and adaptability. During World War II, for example, American commanders learned to their dismay that the German guns could chamber and fire ammunition captured from us but not vice versa.

Lesson No. 2: Once a fundamental breakthrough has been made, its value will be overlooked by some who might benefit by controlling it. Famous observations include the British admiralty's comment on the subma

rine: "Of what value is a ship that sinks?"
Let us see how the programmable calculator became the personal computer.

Like the gunpowder-fueled skyrockets of ancient China, the computer developed in full view of everyone. Early computers, like fireworks, were considered of limited use by their makers. Despite predictions from IBM management that the world market for computers was small, the device was as quick to catch on as

When computers graduated from the laboratory to commercially viable products, the



industry entered a period of discovery. Like the great nations of old launching expeditions to the new world, the electronic superpowers began carving out spheres of influence to settle and exploit. IBM selected the business are na, while Burroughs Corp. pursued banking, and Honeywell, Inc. and what was then Univac shared local and national government ac-

When the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty terminated test explosions of atomic devices, Control Data Corp.'s business increased dramatically as scientific laboratories hurried to simulate the reactions they could no longer detonate. One of the biggest unheralded benefits of the computer is the distraction it has provided for the bomb makers

This was a hectic period of free-for-all ex-pansion in which each vendor strove for a unique identity through its hardware and software design. Competition existed but was less motivating than the excitement of growth within each player company's sphere

No one worried much about compatibility because a customer, once committed to a vendor, faced a very high cost to convert to another manufacturer. National flags (corporate logos), languages (data formats) and, in the case of the IBM songbook, anthems solidified.

Large corporate customers became colonies of the computer powers. Their leaders were educated in the vendor's management schools and returned to establish the mother company's traditions within their own culture.

Once the superpowers had spread far enough that their spheres of influence overlapped, the industry entered a period of consolidation. With all the apparent opportunities identified, further expansion depended on encroaching on another's territory. The stress of bumping into each other brought about a very formal economic battlefield. The electronic superpowers maneuvered for market position by fielding large sales, support and service orga-

The most stylized engagement of forces was the formal benchmark. In this exercise, which resembled an anachronistic medieval joust, all comers were challenged to beat the local cham pion - the installed vendor.

The test usually boiled down to determining which combination of new technology, innovative architecture and clever techniques was

est at executing applications designed five or

10 years previously.
On rare occasions when territory fell to a new flag, the transfer of power was implemented by an army of occupation called the conversion team. Frequently outnumbering the data center staff by three or four to one, this division was garrisoned to speed the acceptance of the new order. During this turmoil, several great houses fell from competi-tive pressure and internal confusion. General Electric Co.'s Computer Division collapsed and was absorbed by Honeywell. RCA Corp. ceded its interests to Univac, which gradually inte-grated them. A most critical lesson was learned: "Rule one in the book of computer war: Never march on IBM."

The realization of the true costs and resource drains required by massive conversions was sobering. Talented people could be better utilized than in forcing one computer to do an application already being done by another. Under the additional pressure from the customers for free trading of information, the superpowers looked toward compatibility.

More diplomatic methods were pursued to achieve the nationalistic goals of domination. But nobody noticed the innovators.

In the late 1960s, Digital Equipment Corp. discovered the minicomputer. This technological breakthrough, unappreciated at first by the superpowers, heralded a major shift in computing and computer culture. A spirit of nationalism arose among the users.

Unable to implement new applications at data centers burdened with existing administration, commercial entrepreneurs and universities turned to the smaller, more accessible systems. Local self-esteem got a boost from these minis that it could never acquire at government house, whereas the data process ing center staff existed to serve the mainframe computer, the minicomputer arrived to serve the people.

Convinced that they had seen a better vision of the future, guerrilla leaders smuggled minis into their territories and quickly gained the confidence of the local users

Within a few years, minicomputer acquisition became a regular activity of all large companies. In addition, an entirely new cus-tomer base arose from smaller corporations. Seeing these opportunities, start-up compa-

nies appeared to provide equipment to the



# Ross Knows More About DEC/VAX Than Any Other Financial Software Company.

Ross Systems is the only financial software vendor with a 100% commitment to Digital's broad family of VAX<sup>™</sup> computers. Simply put, we know more about DEC/VAX than any other vendor. Because it's all we do.

Other suppliers may devote as little as five to ten percent of their efforts and technological expertise to the DEC/VAX market. Therefore, their commitment to product quality, support and enhancements cannot match that of Ross Systems' total commitment.

As the industry leader in VAX integrated financial management software, we offer the best answers for the needs of today's financial managers. Our MAPS® family of software products integrates financial accounting applications and decision support tools to address the requirements of corporations in a wide variety of industries.

Our total VAX commitment pays you as a user

big dividends. Our mainframe class systems were developed exclusively for the VAX—you won't be working with converted technology developed for an IBM mainframe system. Our VAX software is truly on-line and interactive—not batch with an interactive front end. Our exclusive VAX support is provided by our own expert professionals. Our professional client services department can offer you everything from custom consulting to training and education, and VAX system consulting—something other major software vendors are not able to provide.

Our product enhancements, accommodation of DEC technical advances and changing accounting requirements are handled immediately—not as a third or fourth priority.

Major corporations around the world have already selected and benefitted from Ross Systems' MAPS family of financial software products. Discover the difference that Ross Systems' total commitment can make in *your* VAX environment.

- MAPS/GL—General Ledger
- MAPS/AP—Accounts Payable
- MAPS/AR—Accounts Receivable
- MAPS/FA—Fixed Assets
- MAPS/MODEL—Financial Modeling
- MAPS/MICROLINK—Micro/Mini Link
- MAPS/DB—Data Base Management



ROSS SYSTEMS

Call (415)856-1100 or write us at 1860 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

# R'Iower

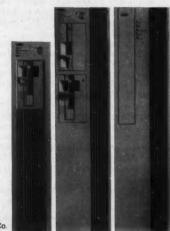
What could a chain of more than 3,000 pizza stores and a hospital management company possibly have in common?

Smarter business computers: NCR Towers.™

The Tower helps Domino's Pizza, the nation's fastest-growing fast food chain, to guarantee delivery within 30 minutes.

At HCA, the country's leading hospital management firm, over 1,000 Towers organize and coordinate the complex functions of each independent department into a smooth-running operation.

Obviously, the Tower is a very versatile computer.



The NCR Tower is actually a family of computers, ranging from a 2-4 user system to a departmental system. Or from a small business network to an international network of hundreds of users. Memory capacity ranges from one to sixteen MB. And for disk storage, from 25 MB to over 5.5 gigabytes. Networking and communications are easy because the Tower supports all major protocols, including SNA, X.25.

The NCR Tower offers a choice of operating systems: UNIX System V\* and RM/COS\* And every Tower model is designed with open systems architecture to work with

industry standard hardware and software.

What's more, NCR backs the Tower with one of the world's largest service organizations. With 16,000 engineers on call, expert NCR service is as close as the phone. Which is another reason the Tower is a smarter choice. And why smart businesses have already chosen more than 22,000 NCR Towers.

To find out how the Tower can deliver for you, dial

1-800-CALL NCR.

# And HCA's hospitals.

The NCR Tower.
Because smart businesses need smarter computers.

NCR

rebels, among them Prime Computer, Inc., Tandem Computers, Inc. and Data General Corp., itself a secessionist group from within DEC.

During the growth of the mini makers into powerful and stable players, many of the same scenarios of the previous period were replayed on smaller scales. However, there were some important differences: Where the superpowers granted solutions to the customer base, the mini makers offered only tools. The computer battlefield changed from a chessboard of grand strategy to an island-hopping revolution.

The fast turnover of goods and services enabled the mini makers to be much more effective than the superpowers. Having lost the initiative to the upstarts, the superpowers attempted to acquire a por-

tion of the new market through acquisition and imported goods.

Although all of the major mainframe companies eventually integrated minicomputers into their culture, none became the forces that DEC, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Data General did. Some subtle spark seemed to be missing. No company developed architectures as significant and enduring as the PDP-11, HP 3000 or Nova.

Although each sale was for smaller stakes, there were more sales opportunities, and it was possible to learn by doing with less at risk if the staff blundered. So the mini makers built great empires among the superpowers.

But nobody noticed the innovators. In the late 1970s, Apple Computer, Inc. discovered the micro-

With the introduction of the per-

sonal microcomputer, the battle began again for local turf — the gang wars. The pride of territory found in the Apple and Epson America, Inc. QXIO series owners is deep and enduring. All but one of the powers with the most expertise and resources to develop the new opportunity ignored it.

Mini-power DEC, which pioneered the low-cost personal mini, totally miscalculated the micro. DEC's appeal had been open architecture, low cost, accessible minicomputer products. In the micro wars, the company fielded an overengineered, excessively expensive system bound up in red tape. Other makers of minis and mainframes did no better.

The single exception among the established vendors was ultra superpower IBM. The design of the IBM Personal Computer was ex-

pandable, accessible and positioned so that many smaller companies could improve on it and fill niches around it. IBM released not so much a product as a standard.

By introducing a universal measure, IBM was able to direct areas of endeavor that it could never hope to control. Few resources can now be obtained to develop something better when so much can be gained by being compatible. The single holdout has been Apple, but it is unclear if it will resist compatibility for much longer.

The benefits brought to the individual citizen by such an economic superstructure are substantial. Chief among them is a stable environment for investment. All vendors of compatible equipment can compete freely if the consumers are confident their investments in data, programs and training will be transferable should their current vehicle fail.

With the economics of uniformity has come a shift in philosophical outlook to one of the joys of conformity. In a development unseen since the church of the Middle Ages, IBM PC compatibility has united diverse political, geographic and economic interests in a universal brotherhood.

Thus, in each period we've examined to date, the goal of the powers was to establish a base from which to develop further their vision of a cohesive and enduring culture. This is no longer the case. The Pax PC has unified our world view. Mighty powers continue to plan, but actions will await word from the Holy See — IBM

Dissident factions that once applied their energies to creating better methods cannot attract capital to finance diversity.

However, computer technology, like weapons technology, has become so available that anyone can assemble a machine profitably if only compatibility and price are required. Today, any band of loonies with modern arms can hold up an airport for several days. Likewise, anyone with an overseas source of components can hold a portion of the computer market for a period of months.

However, they have no viable culture to replace the one they attack, and their aim is exploiting pricing vacuums for short-term profits.

Where is all this leading? One trend is clear: More and more computing power is being placed in the hands of the individual. But at the same time, are the thoughts that are thinkable becoming fewer? Yes and no.

and no.

Fewer firms are designing "the best user interface," but more companies are offering improved interfaces for the IBM PC running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. Fewer different machines are seeking basic communications with each other, but more diverse telecommunications programs, protocols and line speeds are available.

But all this may change tomor-

Grayson is the founder of ADG in San Pedro, Calif, a company specializing in developing documentation and marketing materials for high-technology firms.









Six words that tell the story of quality service. Confirmed by the vast majority of TRW customers.\*

Tough customers with high expectations for their third party maintenance and repair company.

Like the knowledge to reduce downtime for everything from mainframes to micros — and a commitment to keep the cost of maintenance and repair down.

Plus the capability to service diverse products. IBM, DEC, and dozens of other sys-

tems from single office installations through nationwide networks. Over 1,400 products in all

If you have high expectations for your service company, call 1-800-257-7464 today. (In New Jersey, 201-575-7110, Ext. 100.)

Whatever your requirements, regardless of your expectations, we want to hear from you.

Service solutions for tomorrow: They're taking shape at a company called TRW.

TRW Customer Service 15 Law Drive PO. Box 2078 Fairfield, NJ 07007-2078

"Based on a national survey in which 91.7 per cent of all respondents indicated TRW was "meeting or exceeding" their service expectations.



Nationwide Service From A Company Called TRW

©TRW Inc., 1986 TRW is the name and mark of TRW Inc.

## During Data Center Relocation, Comdisco Handled Every Aspect Of The Project, Including Design, Configuring The Hardware, And Construction Of The New Site

#### How Did I Know? I Read It In Comline Reports.

When the time came to plan our data center relocation, there were many issues to resolve: equipment still under lease at our old site, the need to upgrade equipment at the new site, the overlap period required for the transition to our on-line system, and the overriding need to efficiently design the new data center. By reading Comline Reports, I found that Comdisco manages every aspect of data center moves, from facility design to hardware planning and relocation.

With Comline Reports, Comdisco's Professional Resource Team offers strategic information plus the insight to make timely, intelligent use of it. From financial issues, to capacity requirements, to disaster recovery obligations, Comline educates and informs in a concise, to-the-point format. It's your pipeline to the issues and alternatives in today's fast-paced data processing arena. As a responsible professional, you simply can't afford to be without it. Subscribe today, at absolutely no charge — just clip and mail the coupon below.



The current Comline Report issues are specified below. Simply indicate the reports you wish to receive, and mail us the coupon today! (Limited Offer)

- ☐ Capitalizing on the Used 3380 Market
  How best to utilize the older 3380 models.
- Networking with 37X5 Front-End Processors The 3705 vs. 3725 — which one is best for your environment?
- ☐ XA Migration: The Hardware Solution The "path of least resistance"...but is it for you?
- Core Recovery: The Prelude To A Disaster Recovery Program

  The sensible way to get a disaster recovery
- program in motion.

  Private Branch Exchange
  A hard look at the Big Three PBX
  Manufacturers.
- ☐ Keeping Pace with Telecommunications
  Our PBX expertise can help you develop a
- sound strategy for your communications requirements.

  The 4341 Market/A Great Opportunity As A
- ☐ The 4341 Market/A Great Opportunity As An Alternative to a 4381
  - Mip for mip, you'll discover why a used 4341 can be your best buy as an alternative to a 4381.
- □ Choosing a Lessing Company What is remarketing? How critical is it? Can you succeed without it?
- □ PCs Controlling the Impending Explosion As with mainframes and peripherals, leasing PCs on short terms from Comdisco makes sense.
- ☐ Customer Visits/Videotape Programs
  What they are...and how to take advantage of them.
- ☐ The 3083 or the 4381-3
  The value of a uniprocessor in an on-line environment.
- ☐ Data Center Relocations
  From hardware duplications to physical planning to actual construction.
- ☐ The 3090 Family vs. the Used 3080 Will the real 3090 please stand up? (Future Issue)

Comdisco Inc., 6400 Shafer Court, Rosemont, Illinois 60018 312/698-3000

| Name    |      |       |     | Title                      |  |
|---------|------|-------|-----|----------------------------|--|
| Company |      |       |     | Phone                      |  |
| Street  | City | State | Zip | CPU's Installed/Model/Type |  |



CW

## Tools & keys: Unlocking information via networks

By JAMES THORNTON
Chairman, Network Systems Corp.

When I started designing computers 36 years ago, they often were referred to as electronic brains. Today, there is accelerating activity in artificial intelligence, so it makes you wonder just how far we have come.

In reality, we have come a very long way, and it is impossible to conceive of modern business, science and engineering without computer equipment.

As remarkable as the advances of the past four decades have been, however, I am convinced that we have only scratched the surface, that quantum leaps in technology are still ahead. One of the keys to unlocking this future potential is communications, a field with which I have been closely involved for the past 15 years.

Many of the computer industry's current woes are blamed on the

lack of adequate communications or the inability of different computers to share raw data or finished results. But the notion that all our troubles would be solved if computers could just "talk" to one another is overly simplistic and misses the point.

The challenge of data communications is not merely in solving the problems of data transfer but in realizing the opportunities made possible by true peer-to-peer communications.

Significant progress has been made toward this goal, but we still have a long way to go. It wasn't overnight that we went from Bell's call to Watson to a worldwide network accessible from a single telephone. Neither will global data networking come about without time and trial.

Shuffling data between personal

computers or from mainframes to terminals is essential in many businesses. But the major opportunities lie in allowing computers of any type and in any location to exchange finished results — in effect, to add value as part of an ongoing process.

We have seen a strong trend in recent years toward specialization in computer equipment — systems for applications such as computer-aided design and manufacturing, manufacturing, transaction processing, word processing and medicine.

This specialization has in many cases also led to balkanization, with department-level computer centers operating in isolation from each other and from the main data processing center.

processing center.

Now that we have these powerful and beneficial specialized systems, we need to concentrate on linking these distributed computer centers into a cohesive whole. Simply stated, the next wave of technological innovation must be to network the networks.

Semantics is rarely a feature of computer industry talk, but in this case we need to draw a distinction between information and communication. Our society is awash in information. Corporate data bases are measured in terabytes, and many scientific problems require hours of effort by computers working at close to a billion operations

Our society is awash in information. But what good is all this information if it is not communicated — if it is not transmitted from one person to another in a useful form?

per second. We are generating so much information that we are outstripping the capacity of tape and disks, and we can't wait for optical recording.

recording.

But what good is all this information if it is not communicated—
if it is not transmitted from one
person to another in a useful form?

The effects of computers on us are many. They help save time and money, improve quality, bring hope to the ill and make possible space flight and advanced national defenses. They change the way we think about issues, and they attack problems.

But computers were intended to be, and remain, simply a tool. And a tool is useful only when it is employed toward a beneficial end. In our case, that means when information is communicated.

My hope — indeed, my prediction — for the next 40 years is that this industry will creatively and effectively merge its outstanding ability to generate data with its growing capacity to achieve true communication, so that data communication will not just be one factof this industry but will be the foundation for another four decades of innovation and strong growth.



## All it takes is our STD 1600.

The STD 1600 data communication terminal provides efficient, reliable, timely data transfer to eliminate the overnight wait for delivery. It communicates with any bisynchronous terminal or computer.

The STD 1600 can communicate on-line or off-line at speeds up to 56KB to get time-sensitive data from one location to another.

The STD 1600 supports dial-up or leased lines and is easy to use. No software required, and installation can be accomplished in less than an hour.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Can be leased or purchased.

Call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

**MITRON** 

2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

## PC hardware and software industries face future shock

Brand names will lose meaning as component standardization rules

BY ADAM OSBORNE
President Paperback Software International Inc.

What now? Certainly the microcomputer industry is maturing in that the hardware industry is now dominated by large and well-established companies. But hardware is only part of the story, and even here, changes are not everything they seem to be

they seem to be.
Standardization is and will remain the economic driving force in every segment of the microcomputer industry. Nowhere has this become more evident than in hardware, where IBM established a standard from which even it can no longer deviate.

And yet, IBM is losing out within the very market the company created for its own Personal Computer. Every part of an IBM PC is now manufactured inexpensively and in a vast quantity from a variety of

Rather than see the microcomputer hardware market consolidate into a few major players, therefore, you are more likely to see every system's house and computer storefront selling its own brand. No one will care what the label on the front of the machine says, knowing full well that the boxes are filled with standard parts anyway.

Within the IBM-compatible mar-

Within the IBM-compatible market, therefore, domestic manufacturers can survive only by remaining on the cutting edge of innovation, being the first to offer each new advance in CPU performance and disk capacity.

For manufacturers that are not in the IBM-compatible market, the future must be bleak. They do not have the economic advantage of massive component manufacturer competition, so that prices will inevitably be higher. Slowly and inexorably, their niche markets will be taken over by IBM compatibles.

#### **Education market**

Even the education market, the redoubt of Apple Computer Corp., will ultimately fall to IBM compatibles. After all, what school would want to teach its pupils using computers that they will never see in the workplace?

The microcomputer software marketplace is probably five to eight years behind the hardware



Adam Osborne, at home as a PC software publisher.

marketplace in terms of maturity. The final cost of characters is by no means in place yet, although some predictions can be made based on standardization and company profiles

The operation system standard has clearly been defined around Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and the necessary future evolutions of this operating system, which, incidentally, is already quite inadequate. The spreadsheet standard has been set by Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, but no clear standard has yet emerged in any other part of the software industry. It will come.

The market will also shift from a

The market will also shift from a few bread-and-butter business applications dominating sales to a more broad-based environment where hundreds or thousands of more specialized programs sell in smaller numbers to smaller market segments, while maintaining data base compatibility one with another at some underlying level.

To be economical, the software manufacturing model must shift more towards the book publishers' model, which relies on outside authors to generate the product that is ultimately published and sold by the software company. The economics favoring outside authors is simply too overwhelming to be ignored.

By relying on outside authors, software companies do not have to foot the bill for development projects that produce no product. They also pay the authors royalties from cash received, which certainly beats funding a project for a year or two before the first sale can be made.

#### Outside programmers

The counter argument — that an outside team of programmers cannot be controlled with an inside team on the payroll — is, of course, nonsense. A successful outside team of programmers (and they are

the only ones of any concern to a software publisher) are working for themselves and are far more likely to remain as a team than inhouse programmers who can, at any time, up and quit. Moreover, the best programmers work for themselves.

In the future, therefore, software companies will come to resemble publishing companies more and more and, like publishing companies, will never be dominated by any giant. It is simply too easy to compete with any successful product, as Lotus is in the process of discovering.

I seriously doubt the largest software company will, in the future, be able to hold more than 5% of the market. It is probable that about 20 leading companies will emerge, jockey among themselves for market share with perhaps 200 companies in the second rank and 2,000 in the third.

2,000 in the third.
Excluding my own company from consideration (for obvious reasons), I would say that the strongest software companies to-day are Microsoft and Borland International. These are the two firms possessing the diversification and structure most likely to propel them into the forefront in the future. Lotus and Ashton-Tate are too highly dependent on individual products that are vulnerable to competition.

By the end of the next decade, the computer will be an integral part of everyone's life. It already is for most people in the workplace.

But among the major innovations in the coming decade, I expect to see a new class of leisure-time products that take full advantage of the computer's capabilities to generate whole new markets. What will these products be? I wish I knew.



# How new technologies change business

### BY RON SCHNEIDERMAN

The computer industry is one of the most closely studied business sectors in history

Familiar are the market research reports detailing what's selling, who's selling it and, of course, how it's going to sell five years from now.

Some studies are quite ambitious, such as "Auto-mation of America's Of-fices — 1985-2000" or 'Managing End-User Computers in the Federal Government.

Others can generate as much emotion as they do

information, such as the re-port released by 9 to 5, the National Association of Working Women, showing that finger strokes, anxiety levels, bathroom breaks and general productivity of workers at video display terminals are increasingly being monitored by com-

On-screen jokes to relieve stress don't make up for flashing messages tell-ing employees, "You're not working as fast as the worker next to you." Such techniques, according to 9

to 5, invade privacy.
Some studies tend toward the esoteric. "Ethical **Implications of Computer** 

Networking in Science and Government," sponsored by the National Science Foundation under a \$150,000 grant, is currently being honed into publishable form by six faculty members of Stevens Institute of Technology in Hobo-

#### **Investigating conflicts**

The Stevens team includes a philosopher, a political scientist, two computer scientists, a physical chemist and a physicist. Since early 1985, the group has investigated the conflicts of values created by computer networks, such as privacy vs. the demand for social cooperation and ownership vs. accessibility.

For one thing, they be-lieve that the practice and style of science could be totally different from what it is today in a completely networked computer environment. I. Richard Lapidus, a physics professor and study team member, says a scientist will achieve immediate access to everyone in his particular field. "Furthermore, the use of remote-controlled, computer-directed instrumentation will eliminate much of the need for physical presence by the scientist. As a result, there will be considerably more collaboration between scien-tists at distant locations."

#### Question of ownership

But who will own the data? According to Lapidus, there have been remarkably few legal disputes over this issue in the past. "In a networked environment, where investigators may be required to make their raw data available to other scientists, such disputes will become commonplace, and a set of rules will have to be developed to resolve them.'

Lapidus says that even if technology advances no faster in the next 20 to 30 years than it has over the past 20 to 30, "the actual networked computer environment in which the practice of science will take place may be beyond the most outrageous specula-tions we make today."

Yet another study, this one on business, is a planned five-year, \$5 mil-lion effort by MIT's Sloan School of Management.

Called "Management in the 1990s," the project is studying the effects of computers and telecommunications on managerial practices, how information technologies affect communication patterns among workers and organizational structures and business strategies. Some of the issues to be examined are

still evolving.
The study is being funded by nine corporations, in-cluding Digital Equipment Corp., American Expres Co., Arthur Young, Bell South Corp., General Mo-tors Corp., Eastman Kodak Co., MCI Communications Corp., International Computers Ltd. and British Petroleum, as well as the Internal Revenue Service.

#### **Project goals**

The MIT project hopes to explain how rapidly growing technologies change large business structures and strategies as they are growing.

'The fact that technology will continue to change over the five-year period of the study shouldn't have much impact on technology-oriented managers who are used to adapting to changes in the technology," says Roger Samuel, program manager of the MIT study. "At some point, there will have to be a change in the mentality of Inontechnical managers who will have to think more like the technologist."

Since the program got under way about a year ago, the sponsors have developed some ideas about information technology in the future — their expecta-tions and possible implications. These have been col-lected into the "Sponsors' Future Vision," essentially a set of working papers that have become a discussion vehicle for MIT's Sloan School faculty.

A sampling of predic-

Visibility. Admit it. It's right up there on your list of 'must haves' when it comes to making a career choice. No individual wants to waste their considerable talent in the back office of Invisible Inc. - designing bells and whistles for a lost generation of payroll packages. You want to do significant work for a significant company.

Which generally means a big company with one of those names that makes it into the Fortune 100 winner's circle.

TRW Information Services offers you that - and less.

You can enjoy all of the visibility, image, and recognition that goes with a Fortune ciation - and yet, still experience the kind of relaxed, friendly, free, unstructured environment that only a smaller company can offer. We might be a division of one of the country's most renowned major corpo-- but we will always be small enough - and smart enough - to remember your name and recognize your contri-

We are consistently looking for quality individuals with special talents in the following disciplines:

#### Programming/DP

To qualify for the following opportunities you'll need a minimum of 2 years pro-gramming experience using IBM ASSEM-BLER in a commercial applications environment and demonstrated skills in COBOL, OS/JCL and PL1.

- Programmer AnalystsDP Coordinators
- Network Analysts

#### Information Services Division Professional Employment Dept. CW113 Suite 300 505 City Parkway W. Orange, CA 92668

An equal opportunity employer

# companies don't always come in small packages.

#### Sales/Marketing

- Account Executives
- **Marketing Representatives**

#### Administrative

- Accountants
- Financial Analysts

#### Clerical

- Accounting Clerks
- er Relationa Clerk
- printer Operators
- Credit File Processors

TRW Information Services offers excellent growth potential in a progressive work atmosphere with competitive salaries and benefits to match. Information services is the fastest growing business sector in the country - and we forecast our growth to take us over the \$1 billion mark in the near future. Come participate in our dynamic expansion by sending your resume today.





FIND

THE

REST

Immediate Openings:

Hagen (1) Lifecom/Life 70 (5)

PEOPI FI

# A complete list of things to know about 2400 bps modems.



Now that you've memorized that, here's a partial list of why a Hayes<sup>®</sup> Smartmodem 2400<sup>™</sup> is best for you.

1. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 allows you to communicate with the vast installed-base of 300,1200 and 2400 bps "Hayes-compatible" modems. The Hayes Standard "AT" Command Set allows you to use Smartcom II°

and other software that com-

municates.

2. Through synchronous/
asynchronous technologies, the
Smartmodem 2400 permits your
PC to access mainframes, minis,
and on-line services previously
inaccessible through asynchronous-only modems.

3. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is efficient...it pays for

itself in just 4 hours of annual use over long distance.

4. The technology of the Smartmodem 2400 allows you to transfer volumes of files with confidence across the city or across the ocean using Bell and CCITT standards.

5. The new Smartmodern
2400B™—a plug-in board for the
IBM PC and compatibles—allows
synchronous and asynchronous

communication through the same Com port. 6. You will also get

the Hayes standard 2-year limited warranty and the opportunity to extend the warranty to 4 years.

Best of all...you get Hayes. And that's all you ever really have to know!

For more information or technical specs, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

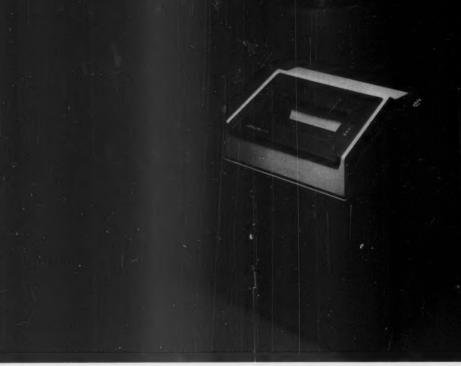


# Hayes

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

# We've done 25 years of hard labor.

the end of the line. And it's still not



The Genicom 4000 line printer series has paid its dues. As a matter of fact, in a reliability test, its shuttle mechanism worked 24 hours a day, for over three years without failure. That's the equivalent of 25 years of normal use.

What's our secret? A totally new. patented resonance shuttle mechanism. It's perfectly balanced, so vibration is eliminated. And because the Genicom 4000s are free from those moving parts that normally fail in other printers, this could be the most reliable series of line

printers ever built.

**Printing At Line Speed.** 

The Genicom 4000 series was designed to tackle your most punishing printing applications in the blink of an eye.

Blaze through data processing at up to 800 lpm. Or shift into letter quality printing at 165 lpm. The Genicom 4000s even print difficult line and block graphics and bar codes at blistering speeds.

**Solitary Confinement.** 

You can see a Genicom 4000 series printer at work. But at 60 dBA (55 dBA optional), you'll barely ever hear it. Because Genicom uses an innovative,

self-contained sound reduction system that eliminates the need for expensive and bulky external enclosures.

And to ensure that this printer remains a productive member of society, each Genicom 4000 is equipped with either a serial or parallel interface, a 20 inch/second paper slew, multiple character sets and a long-life, self-inking ribbon cartridge.

So, if you're looking for a rugged line printer that works with conviction, call Genicom today at 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170. And set

a 4000 free.



The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

tions from those papers:

■ As a profession, infor-mation systems will rise to a peak before 1990 and will gradually decline as managers and individuals in other functions increase their information technology managerial skills.

Work at home will become a reality for one quarter of the population of postindustrial societies by 1995.

■ The proportion of individuals using information technology in the course of their daily work will rise from 25% in 1985 to more than 75% in 1995 in Western and advanced Asian societies.

■ Large organizations will either develop a culture that encourages information technology innovation or will be forced to acquire, collaborate with or be acquired by others.

• General business managers will be expected to attain proficiency in information technology by the year 1990.

Another expectation, or vision, is that end-user perception will shift from sys tems reflecting the skill of a few individuals being used by many to the expe rience of many being available to a few.

Where information technology will differ from traditional MIS," at least one sponsor says he believes, "is that no presumptions will be made about the scope of the decisions, whereas MIS systems tend to imply some boundary of the scope of the information available.

Moreover, the researchers believe that industries will weave an electronic web that integrates the information flow of multiple organizations, accelerating

> WHEN SHOULD YOU SELL? HEN SHOULD, YOU TRADE? HEN SHOULD YOU UPGRADE?

> > WHEN YOU WANT

ANSWERS. CALL US

WE BUY . BELL . LEASE

Congress is conducting studies on everything from pregnancy risks among video display terminal users to the effectiveness of computer security within government agencies.

the flow and eliminating. or sharply reducing, the amount of redundant information

They expect that auditors and controllers will be slow to respond to the risks and exposures provided by the newly integrated information flows

They anticipate standards for electronic documents will be adopted for most industries by 1990 and fully implemented by 1995. The electronic equivalent of a signature will be generally available and integrated into services by

One of the implications of these ideas floating back and forth between sponsors and researchers at MIT is that electronic integration of industries will, to a larger extent, replace

acquisition as the mode of creating vertical organizations that process raw material for sales of finished goods in either real products or services.

Other research projects examine different aspects of the computer age.

■ The Brookings Institute is studying investments in high-technology

markets, such as robotics.

The University of California's Public Policy Research Organization in Irvine is exploring how

633

# **INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S** FIRST PERSONAL LINE PRI

THE QUALITY SPEAKS FOR ITSELF

You're looking at an actual print-out from our revolutionary
new Personal Line Printer. It's the first time anyone's seen
letter quality like this in a line printer that fits comfortably
on the corner of your desk.

We did it by miniaturizing our patented line printer technology.

The same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for the same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for the same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for the same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for the 24-wire comes to letter quality, our printing is superior to the 24-wire serial dot matrix printers.

This print-out can't show you our versatility and ease of operation. Standard features like draft mode printing at 134 Lines Partion. Standard features like draft plus-in cartridges that tion. Standard features 124 TLPM. Plug-in cartridges that as Minute and letter quality at 47 LPM. Plug-in cartridges that as Minute and letter quality at 47 LPM. Plug-in cartridges that all stands of features and the features of features are standard frice. For \$795.00 All at the IRM Proprinter tractor and frice. For \$795.00 All at the printer reliability and letter quality printing. All at line printer reliability and letter quality printing et line printer reliability and letter quality frices. And that kind of value serial dot matrix and daisywheel prices. And that kind of serial for itself.

IT'S YOUR TURN TO TALK TO US. If you've seen enough, you're ready to find out more about our call formula for a guick response. Secause Personal Line Printer. Call 1-800-826-759. Or mail the coupon for a guick response. The Personal Line Printer 1-800-826-759. Or mail the coupon for a guick response. What you're seeing is a remarkable first: The Personal Line Printer what you're seeing is a remarkable first:



0

0

@

Please send me more information on the Printronix Personal Line Printer.

☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Company.

Street\_ City\_ State

Mail To: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, M/S C-9, Irvine, CA 92713, Phone 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559.

a registered trademark of International Busin it of XEROX CORPORATION. LQ-1500 is a

z. Inc., P.O. Box 19559, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Irvine, CA 92713, Belephone: (714) 863-1900, Tabox 910-595-2535. European Heading. S.A., Boulevard du Souwrain 100, 1170 Brunnels, Relevium Belephone: (324-2-669-2904, Baier, 20643 PRINTE B.

34 · 36 · 38 · SERIES 1 · 4331-4381 ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT ALL UPGRADES CALL: 800-238-6405 IN TN: 901-372-2622

INNC: 919-884-0879 Œ

COMPUTER BROKERS INC. 2978 SHELBY ST. MEMPHIS, TN 38134 "SINCE 1974"



people will use computers

in the future.

Dunn & Bradstreet Corp. is trying to define information and determine its value.

Still, no one can top the federal government when it comes to information technology research.

The government studies support the growing mas of information technology legislation. Between 1977 or the start of the 95th Congress, and 1984, the end of the 98th, more than 230 laws related to information policy were passed, most dealing with information systems (92) and disclosure or piracy (71).

In fact, the pace quick-ens with each session of Congress. Of the 400 laws passed by the 98th Congress, 58 were information technology related.

The Office of Technology Assessment (OTA), an arm of Congress, has been one of the busiest, conducting studies on everything from pregnancy risk among VDT users to the effectiveness of computer security within government agencies. The latter is poor, according to the OTA

More recently, the OTA, in anticipation of legislative proposals on advances in data bases, published Electronic Record Systems and Individual Privacy."

OTA also started work on a study called "Technol-ogy, Public Policy and the Changing Nature of Federal Information Dissemination," an effort to document what technology means in terms of the government's potential to provide information to the public and the possible impact of going from paper to electronic communications. Another new OTA project is a two-year study on telecommunications.

A close follower of all this activity is John R. B. Clement, director of gov-ernmental activities at the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS) in Reston, Va., who is conducting a number of studies for AFIPS, including an effort to determine where information policy is located in the federal government.

#### Congressional committees

This is no small task. Clement notes, for example, that 10 committees and 17 subcommittees of the U.S. Senate and 13 committees and 30 subcommittees in the U.S. House of Representatives share some sig-nificant jurisdiction or legislative role in information policy matters

Clement's wish list includes funding to conduct a study on the privatization of government information systems — that is, moving government-run services to private industry.

This increasingly important issue concerns not only Clement but government employees who are particularly interested in communications and information technology.

#### Privatization

"The government has already said it would like comments on privatization of the National Technical Information Service, which disseminates such things as census tapes, requests for proposals for government contracts and so on," Clement says.

'There is a potential problem because none of this information is copyrightable. How do we pre vent giving someone in the private sector a potential monopoly on information?"

According to Rep. Gary L. Ackerman (D-N.Y.), chairman of the Subcommittee on Human Resources and the Post Office and Civil Service Committee. the administration is prodding agencies to review more functions for possible contracts.

#### nmercial activities

He says the Office of Management and Budget which reports to the White House, plans to target certain commercial activities, including data processing. for direct conversion to commercial contracts without any in-house competition or cost study.

This "hiving off" of the government's activities, as it's called, is a hot issue expected to come under closer scrutiny in coming months

And that probably means more studies.

Schneiderman, who is based in Bedminster, N.J., has been covering the com puter and electronics industries as a reporter and editor for more than 20 uears.

#### COMPUTER SALES AND SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

People all have their dreams of glor

Digital has a suggestion to make.

If you have one-go for it...now.

Join a company that knows how to make dreams come true

Yours and the customer's

Your dream? We have to assume

#### **Computer Sales Professionals**

You'll be selling our full range of products and innovative systems solutions. Depending on your years of experience and market orientation, you may qualify for one of our career opportunities.

We're interested in talking to independent and creative sales professionals with:

- · a minimum of 6 years direct computer sales systems experience selling mini or mainframe systems
- large account management expertise
   market experience in aerospace, commercial, manufacturing, government and targeted accounts
- · Bachelor's degree or equivalent

#### Senior Pre-Sales Software Professionals

- Support the Digital Sales organization by providing the complete solution with Digital hardware, software and services
- Make sales calls, presentations, demonstrations, benchmarks and needs analyses in tandem with Sales Professionals
- · Coordinate other technical resources to close business
- Participate in the development of

#### Senior Software Professionals

We need your expertise in the following

- · VAX/VMS\*
- IBM Communications and Networking
- Office Automation (ALL-IN-1)
   Relational Database Management
- Extensive data processing and/or market expertise

#### We require:

- Excellent communication and presenta-
- The ability to work with others to form a professional Sales/Software team
- · The ability to analyze customer needs and arrive at the correct solution with a professional proposal

  4 + years experience and BA/BS in a
- related discipline, or equivalent

If you want variety...if you want the future...Digital has it now



For opportunities in the Midwest and the Western half of the United States, please send your resume to the appropriate contact below

Mr. Steven Hunt Dept. 1103 3804 Digital Equipment Corporation 3390 Harbor Boulevard Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Ms. Mary Ann Geiger Dept. 1103 3804 Digital Equipment Corporation 12100 Ford Road, Suite 200 Dallas, TX 75234-7288

Ms. Adrienne Landy Dept. 1103 3804 Digital Equipment Corporation 2525 Augustine WR02/1-F30 Santa Clara, CA 95054

Mr. David Brooks Dept. 1103 3804 Digital Equipment Corporation 1155 West Dundee Road Arlington Heights, IL 60004

\*Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation We are an affirmative action employer.

Digital and you...now.



## The evolution of automation and work

The information age impact on American workers and offices

arley Shaiken is professor of communications at the University of California in San Diego. He researches issues in information technology and the workplace. Computerworld senior writer Michael Sullivan-Trainor interviewed Shaiken on the impact of computer technology on American workers.

## What are the major effects of omputer technology on the work

SHAIKEN: There are two broad impacts. One is a reduction in the number of jobs, and the other is the quality of the jobs that remain. If automation is successful, it raises productivity, and that generally means that the same number of people or fewer can produce

The other question is the quality of jobs that remain. How de automation affect the skills that are required and the way the work is organized? There the technology offers a lot of possibilities. It offers options that increase skills and responsibilities, and it offers alternatives that do just the opposite. What we've seen in many cases is automation introduced in a way that reduces skill and requires less responsibility, which often leads to less satisfying and more controlled jobs.

# Do you have any statistical evidence of these trends, such as number of workers displaced? SHAIKEN: The relationship of

automation to displacement and the economy as a whole is complicated because there are factors other than technology. There's the state of the economy, international trade, the health of a given industry. Despite all those other factors. automation clearly has an impact.

In the automobile industry, for example, peak employment was

reached in 1978. In 1985, there were several hundred thousand fewer workers in the industry producing roughly the same number of cars. Now, other things beside automation took place in that time frame. But one of the critical factors that resulted in that productivity increase and fewer jobs involved was the fact that a great deal of highly automated technology was introduced

# is business taking some respon-sibility for retraining the people who are displaced by automation?

SHAIKEN: It's happening to a much smaller extent than the nature of the problem involved. But the issue goes beyond what any single corporation or any single industry could do. This really calls for broader national policies to address the issue of training and retraining and also address the issue of generating new employment.

#### What would be an example of

ch a policy? SHAIKEN: Let's look at the issue of training and retraining. There's billions of dollars worth of training that goes on within any given industry for workers who remain at a company, but if we look at what happens to displaced workers, training becomes far less effective

There were more than 11.5 million people displaced between 1979 and 1984. About half of them wound up in other jobs relatively quickly, but a large proportion of them were unemployed for a great deal of time, and many left the work force entirely. Under those circumstances, all the retraining that was available consisted of short courses under the Job Training Partnership Act.

The way training is carried out in other major Western industrial countries — West Germany, for example — is much more comprehensive. There are financial aids available to a worker to have both longer training and to ease the transition into new industries or

Here training is defined very narrowly for displaced people as merely giving them certain courses and new skills. But to make the transition from a declining indus-try or from one that has rapidly automated into a new area re quires a lot more than a 16-week course in something.

#### Are other countries being as strongly affected by automation as the United States?

SHAIKEN: Well, Japan, for exmple, has had a very important shock absorber for these sorts of things, and that is a rapidly grow ing export-based economy. To the extent that that changes, Japan will also face many of the problems we are facing today in the United States.

Ultimately the successful use of automation depends on the fact that workers do not feel they are going to be its victims. That is, the extent to which you think that automation really means you lose your job is the extent you're going to be opposed to technological change. Establishing a real infrastructure that can enable people to adjust to change before they bee its victims is central to an effective use of automation.

#### COMMENT

t strikes me that computers should be employed in any area in which the information they provide can be more efficiently handled on a computer than under the oldfashioned way of doing business. This is a very broad spectrum, but it is the manner in which I would view the role computers should play in our contemporary society.

We do not use con puters at home at all because we like to spend as much time away from business as ssible. Our business hours are very lengthy throughout the year but particularly so during the [football] season and in the period imme ately prior to and after the campaign is finished.

At work, computers handle many aspects of our operation, including scouting reports on all of the outstanding college seniors who might be eligible for the upcom-

ing draft each year and scouting reports on professional playwho have be drafted in the league and may be about to be cut. Information gained through our college scouting operation provides input for the pro scouting data bank and helps us when trades are being discussed.

On the busines end, computers also handle printing, distribution and billing of season tickets for our own organization and the Boston Celtics as well. We have also done some work for Boston College, both for the games at our stadium and at the Alumni Field facility of the college.
We also use the

computer for payroll and for developing information on game tendencies employed by our opponents. We set up a memory bank so that when the coaches are preparing their game plan each week, they can ask

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

questions of the com puter. For example: What is Dan Marino likely to do when it is third and long, or what might he do if he is close to the goal line when it is third down and short yardage? The coaches' que tions are answered through the data bas in the memory bank, which holds play-byplay information for each of our oppo-

I think computers have made life a little less complicated and more efficiently run. What used to take hours to assemble manually is now pre pared in minutes and cannot help but lead to a more efficient oneration than we ever dreamed of before computers came into our lives.

WILLIAM H. SULLIVAN JR. President, New England Patriots

People often ask whether in the future children will program computers or become absorbed in preprogrammed activities. The answer must be that some children will do one, some the other, some both and some neither. But which children, and most importantly, which social classes of children, will fall into each category will be influenced by the kind of computer activities and the kind of environments created around them.

> SEYMOUR PAPERT from Mindstorms

- 54 Different Rack
- Configurations 4 Truck Styles Available 6 Add On Levels
- 3 Staging Racks 2 Styles of Colored Numbering Systems Reel to Cartridge
- Conversion Equipment 3 Types of Cases Also a large variety of accessory items. And, INTRODUCING
- additional new products at Fall Comdex '86
  - TOLL-FREE 800-525-0193 for the dealer nearest you Fall Comdex '86 Nov. 10 -14 Come see us at booth 195-197



COMPLETE

CARTRIDGE

SYSTEMS.

MANAGEMENT

data products

Manufacturers of Quality Computer Support Equipment 76th Ave., Denver, CO 80229 303-289-4676 ed by U.S. Patent No. 4,600 107

## Is computer failing man or vice versa?

BY LILLIAN LYLES

In the early 1960s, the company in which I was employed decided to upgrade its computer system from the IBM 1440 to the new wonder of the age - the IBM 360. It is hard for anyone who was not part of data processing during this period to appreciate the excitement of the company in being granted permission by IBM to own such a marvel.

As was common practice in those days, a contest was held among all of the employees to se-lect a name worthy of this newest member of the staff. After very careful consideration, the winning entry was chosen to be "Moses" — 'he" would surely lead us out of the wilderness of red tape and into the promised land.

Apparently we haven't made it

As one who has been a data processing professional for more than two decades, as both employee and consultant, I am somewhat dismayed that there is now considerable discussion of the failure of the computer industry to meet the needs or expectations of business although the business community has invested generously in computer technology from the beginning. Certainly one should exercise caution in accepting such broad generalizations without any reser-

#### Complex contributing factors

The factors contributing to this perception of data processing are many and complex. I would suggest that the major elements should be examined carefully by concerned individuals before they draw too many conclusions. In fact, according to the Fortune magazine article, "The Puny Payoff from Office Computers" [June 1986], while white-collar productivity, with the assistance of computers, has not increased as much as might have been desired, it is entirely possible that without them, productivity during the past 20 years might actually have decreased.

Certainly there are several instances of industries computerized to an extreme degree - and so successfully that we seldom take note of their accomplishment. The computer "revolution" has definitely affected many aspects of daily life and frequently so profoundly that we take continuous system operation for granted. Consider travel — from your family automobile's systems to the ease of completing airline reservations from anywhere in the world home appliances, public utilities, energy control, health professions and financial transactions — from point-of-sale purchases to credit cards to Wall Street.

Even as I point out obvious industry success stories, I must admit having observed far too many frustrations and disappointments on the part of individuals attempting to automate. Certainly hardware should not be blamed. It has gotten better and less expensive and, in most cases, easier to use. Application software of every kind abounds, and even if one feels that "canned" programs are not ideal, they can usually be modified easily enough to give the desired results.

In addition, programming aids today, in the form of utilities, data base management systems and so on, permit programmers of modest ability to be very productive. Therefore, we may conclude that these less-than-happy endings may be attributed to the users themselves, DP professionals or even vendors — that is, human prob-lems. The causes may be ignorance, obstinance, greed or fraud. It is worthwhile to illustrate these points with a few war stories.

#### **Gross inappropriateness**

There comes to mind the elected official who so desperately wished to enhance his public image that he, like so many victims, insisted on having state-of-the-art technology. His friendly hardware vendor salesman exploited his ignorance and sold him a grossly inappropriate system — at a gross price. Not only was there no suitable application software, there were practically no programmers available in his

Also, the system's several gigabytes of storage capacity was greatly in excess of what was necessary. As a result, the user has yet to achieve results that others now take for granted on much smaller and much less expensive comput-ers. In this case, the user and the hardware vendor doomed the installation.

We have all observed situations in which employees go to great lengths to ensure that automation will not succeed.

I was asked to install a small computer and accounting system by an employer who was genuinely concerned about his overworked clerks, particularly the very outspoken lady who was having to spend virtually all of her time preparing payroll manually. The installation required roughly two

Now there's just one name you need to know to get dependable data communi-cations equipment. And expert service. You can have personal computers, data terminals, printers, and network equipment whenever and wherever you want them. With the financial arrangeents that make sense for your com-ny, whether you want to rent, lease or rchase. And you can buy equipment

renase. And you can buy equipment we or used.
Whether you own your own equip-ent, or get it from us, we can provide pert maintenance and fast repairs. addition to swap out, time-and-aterials and return-to-depot service

programs, we can arrange installation and on-site maintenance.

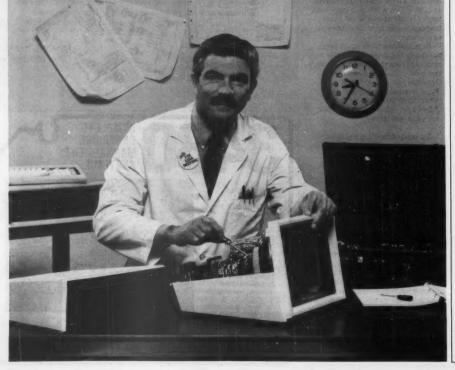
And when you have a service contract with us, assistance is just a phone call away. Our centralized diagnostics help assure that you'll get the fastest possible solution to your problem. How does one commany do all this?

possible solution to your problem.
How does one company do all this?
Well, behind Lisa Metric stands
Leasametric—the most experienced
rental/lease company in the industry.
A company with the systems, the
resources and the professional knowhow to put data communications
equipment to work for you—and keep
it working.

So the next time you need data communications equipment—and service—call Leasametric. It's the only

#### LEASAMETRIC

"Call me, Lisa Metric, anytime you want the best DP equipment—and service to match?



hours, and it was quickly demonstrated that the monthly payroll could be generated for the entire staff in 45 minutes.

#### Sabotaging the system

As I waited for expected expressions of gratitude, I happened to look into the face of the payroll clerk — and quickly realized I had just made an enemy. During the next few months, I observed in amazement her ruses to sabotage the system.

The final straw came when an illness on payroll day forced her immediate supervisor to get on the telephone with me and learn how to run the payroll by himself, which he did.

This had a negative effect on the clerk's career, since the supervisor decided he would rather spend an hour or so doing it himself than endure a month of complaints.

#### Unrealistic demands

Then there is the DP customer who makes unrealistic demands of either his DP staff or consultants and quite frequently fails to acknowledge his computer system's true importance.

One gentleman spoke bitterly about the costs and shortcomings of his system, but boasted to others that his system had saved him four times its purchase price in thwarted employee thefts during its first

Another customer who had more than 20 years of vital history and current data managed on a \$5,000 microcomputer that had proven itself indispensable remained unhappy because the system wouldn't do more.

#### Installation compromise

The foregoing examples illustrate cases in which parties other than the DP professional were responsible for compromising, or at least attempting to compromise, an

Nevertheless, the reader should not conclude that I find no fault

with data processing professionals. Regretfully, there are far too many examples of individuals in our industry who have no qualms about using their position or technical knowledge to their own advantage, even if they hurt customers, co-workers or employers. These individuals range from the night operator who illegally sells time on his employer's system while neglecting his company's work to vice-presidents who advise their company to take a course of action that results in either unnecessary spending or failure.

It is common to find companies saddled with outmoded systems that require huge expenditures for maintenance, perform poorly and generate significant customer dissatisfaction and alienation.

This result may be for no better purpose than to protect the keys to the kingdom or the manager's sense of security.

#### The heart of a business

DP is generally the heart of a business and can determine the financial health of a company.

I have watched several companies falter and even die because of selfish and unethical motives. Since companies are made up of people whose livelihoods depend There are thousands of mundane, boring activities that are still being done manually and that should have been automated long ago — not to do away with jobs but to help employees be happier and more productive.

upon their continuance, I do not feel kindly toward those of our profession who see themselves in a role other than the role of service.

These members may be the executive who, while paying lip service to progress, refuses to go forward with implementation, or the operator who just somehow can't get the work done until it is too late.

Cost overruns, delayed schedules, incorrect data, poor planning and inaccurate information are hard to pinpoint.

Finally, there are thousands of mundane, boring activities that are still being done manually and that should have been automated long ago — not to do away with jobs but to help employees be happier and more productive.

With the proper DP help, far fewer small businesses would fail. The micro industry has already had an impact.

Peachtree Software, Inc., Borland International, Inc. and others have made outstanding contributions, not only with the quality of their software but by making it available at reasonable prices.

With so many people still not trusting DP or using it as they could, we have a great opportunity to help those still entangled in the red tape of record keeping, looking for Moses.

Lyles is president of Data Compression, Inc. in Chicago, an applications, engineering and consulting firm.

"Look! That's ALL-IN-1 on my PC screen...and a couple of minutes ago we looked at DATATRIEVE graphs...tomorrow Fred's going to show me how to put my LOTUS files into a VAX library!"



## Give Your IBM PC New Power as a VAX Workstation with Software from Polygon.

Let your PC join the big leagues. Polygon's\* family of terminal emulation, file transfer, and file sharing software lets IBM\* PCs (and compatibles) share information with Digital's VAX\* and PDP\* systems.

Our new poly-STAR\* file transfer and VT220/VT240" terminal emulation software has pop-up window menus, hot-key switching, international keyboard support, remote-control features, automated error-free file transfer, smart modern support, an online "phone book" for computer connections, and a user-programmable communication language.

Our **poly-SHARE** librarian software creates an easily-accessed VAX-based electronic library of PC and VAX files. PC users can store, organize, and share files and applications with each other as well as with VAX users.

VAXFR enhanced file transfer software—with fill-in-the-blanks formats, wildcard transfers, VAXmail" pickup and delivery, PC-to-VAX-printer transfers, PC disk and directory backup on VAX, and ALL-IN-1" support—let even the most inexperienced users accomplish complex data transfers between PCs and VAX systems.

Connect your PC to the power of a VAX.

Call Polygon today for more information at 314/576-7709.



Copyright © 1996. All Rights Reserved. Polygon, Inc. Polygon, poly, and the Polygon logo are registered trademarks of Folygon, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VAX, PDP, VT, and ALL-IN-1 are trademarks of Toignal Equipment Corporation LOTUS is a two-family of Computer Corporation LOTUS is a two-family of Computer Corporation LOTUS in a two-family of Computer Corporation LOTUS is a two-family of Computer Corporation LOTUS in a two-family of Computer Corporation LOTUS is a two-family of Computer Corporation LOTUS in a two-family of Corporation LOTUS in the Co

## Software: Science, art, tangible or intangible?

information center users who have little or no formal data processing expertise to develop applications. Some people believe programming and programmers will disappear in the future and that end users will eventually develop most of a company's applications. These end users would define and develop applications without qualifying as software engineers. By defining the requirement of an application, the computer would

magically determine its detailed logic.

This may be true for small, simple applications, but not for larger and more complex ones.

#### Complex applications

Organizations generally build complex business applications to solve specific major functions such as accounting, finance, order processing, manufacturing, inventory control and customer information systems. These applications general-

ly build upon existing applications that solved part of the major functions along with manual procedures that processed the other parts.

Capturing the logic of the manual procedures and thoughts of the people who process and analyze information cause applications to become more complex. As companies grow, these procedures, logic and business rules increase in complexity. In most companies, these applications still represent a combination of work being performed manually and automatically. In addition, most complex applications are related to other complex applications and to people who interact with them.

For the past 25 years, a major task in developing complex applications was to build a detailed specification from which the application could be built. A complex application embodies thousands of business rules, procedures, log-

# BY MARTIN GOETZ Senior Vice-President, Applied Data Research, Inc.

When I started my carrear as a junior programmer for Sperry Rand Corp. on election day in 1954, the Univac I processor was helping predict the elections for the first time.

My first assignment was to help build a gas and electric billing system on the Univac I for Con Edison in New York. At that time, large organizations were buying Univac Is, IBM 705s and Honeywell, Inc.'s 800s for commercial applications

Banks, insurance and manufacturing companies and government agencies started converting their massive punched-card installations to general-purpose computers. Little was known about applications — how they should be designed and programmed, how long they might last, how expensive they would be to maintain and who would be best able to program them.

Certainly the full potential of computers in a business environment wasn't recognized. For the most part, companies viewed large-scale computers as more economical than punch cards for processing data.

Today, computer usage within commercial organizations has changed dramatically. But many people still try to categorize software, or programs, in ways that confuse commercial organizations. Controversies about software continue. Is it an art or a science, tangible or intangible, taxable or untaxable and so on. For years, hardware companies did little to clarify the issues. Until 1970 they gave software away and put it in the public domain. They talked of software, programs and programming as a service. They were wrong.

Today computer programs run companies, but their true value is often misunderstood. Some companies that recognize the critical importance of software control its use tightly. Other companies allow personal computer users and



ic, data formats, report definitions, screen formats and data transformations that must be systematically organized, tested and maintained.

One way to think of a complex business application is to treat it as a machine — as an assemblage of components that transmit information to one another in a predetermined way. Treating a business application as a machine means that it must be systematically designed, built,

tested and maintained. Disciplines required for such "software machines" are similar to those for "hardware machines."

For instance, software machines should be developed by trained software engineers and systematically designed and built in modular form. Business organizations must realize that software is closer to an engineering science than to creative art and that properly developing a complex business application

requires trained personnel who follow strict disciplines.

#### What can we expect?

The development of business applications can improve significantly with fourth-generation, higher level languages. These languages can redube the design, development, debugging and maintenance of complex applications by 20 to 1. They also can permit the prototyping of an application and the documen-

tation of its business rules. And they allow for improved communication between the application developers and users.

By 1990, I believe that 90% of all new complex business applications will be programmed in fourthgeneration, higher level languages. These languages will evolve over the next 20 years and will incorporate artificial intelligence techniques to improve an application's reliability, ease of use and performance. Maintenance and enhancement costs will fall dramatically as these higher level languages incorporate relational data bases and data dictionaries.

While the programming process is well-known today, there is little agree ment on the role of methodology software in information system planning and in analysis and design of complex applica-tions. Many methodologies are partially automated and contribute to the systematic definition, analysis and construction of business applications. But most companies do this work in a piecemeal fashion and usually from the bottom up, rather than from the top down. In future years, new methodology software tools will help make software engineering a true science.

#### Plan for the future

Corporations should begin to realize that well-designed and constructed applications are critical to their survival. Corporate computing is only beginning. In the future, mainframes, minis and PCs will be networked to share data processing loads. Thes networked systems will form the basis for true corporatewide information systems. Local-area networks in conjunction with wideband communications systems will allow applications to be built that share processing between multiple computers and where the data can be distributed onto multiple computers Corporations should plan to accept computers and applications as strategic weapons rather than corporate overhead. And they should plan to build thes complex applications to

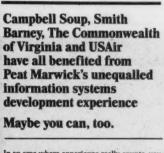
last 20 to 30 years.

Many of today's companies have up to 30 years of experience developing complex applications. Many now recognize the extensive shortcomings of Cobol.

Some have gone to higher level language program generators that are preprocessors to Cobol.

Many others, however, now use fourth-generation, higher level languages that produce object code directly. These are the languages of the future. They will improve over the years in functionality and performance. They have already proved their worth. Over time these compiling systems will produce more efficient code than that developed by Cobol-based compilers.

These trends will not only dramatically reduce the cost of programming but will produce significantly more reliable programs that require significantly less maintenance.



In an area where experience really counts, you can count on Peat Marwick. Our experienced systems consultants bring you the highest level of expertise, whether your project involves systems planning, custom design and development, packaged software implementation or software re-engineering services.

Peat Marwick's systems consultants average more than ten years' experience. What his means to you is an unequalled opportunity to get more out of the system you are planning, developing, implementing or maintaining. Our consultants provide high quality, and reliable consulting services that will help take the risk out of your critical systems projects. And they will follow through to insure that your systems continue to perform at peak effectiveness.

You can benefit from the information systems skills that have helped some of the world's finest corporations and governments. For more information and a free copy of our systems brochure, "Meeting the Technology Challenge," send in the coupon below or call 1-800-344-3600. (In Illinois, call 800-328-4200.)

Mail to: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., 345 Park Ave., Box ISS, New York, N.Y. 10154

| Name    |     |
|---------|-----|
| Title   |     |
| Company |     |
| Address |     |
| City    | -   |
| State   | Zip |



Accounting and Auditing/ Tax Services/Management Consulting/ Information Systems Services



#### Hit or miss? Secrets for creating top software

BY DANIEL BRICKLIN

With all of the promising new types of software products that come out, why do some catch on and others never make it? How do you determine if a new way of doing something will supplant the old? Looking back at several products, I think I can see a trend.

Products take off only when they are so much better than what went before that buyers are forced to make a purchase. Success requires a productivity improvement of roughly 100 times or, measured differently, a three-week payback.

Users have a lot of inertia. Once they invest the money, time and effort to start using a particular type of product that satisfies their needs, they do not want to change. No minor improvement in productivity will justify throwing out that investment.

The cost to change is so high

that software products that promise only a savings in the future are not worth pursuing.

Only a new product that justifies the switch so quickly that it would appear stupid to put off the switch will sustain the tidal wave of user acceptance that developers so eagerly seek.

#### Upward-compatible upgrades

An example of a type of product that usually gets quick, widespread acceptance is the upward-compatible upgrade. In this case, the cost to switch is very low, since the user usually has to make no changes. Most upgrades have features that are widely desired and are available for a nominal charge. Therefore, they are perceived to have a very good cost-benefit ratio.

With new products, you must determine the cost-benefit ratios

very carefully. For example, many utility programs have been on the market, but only a few types have really caught on.

One is the "unerase" program, such as Norton's Utilities. While you may use this program very seldom, if ever, the fact that it can recover hours or days of work in minutes gives it a great cost benefit

Another product category is the desktop manager that pops up over your work. These give you many of the benefits of having a second computer on your desk tightly coupled to your current machine. At a price of less than \$50, you are getting a \$2,000 to \$3,000 machine for 2% of the cost.

In productivity software, some program areas have gained very widespread acceptance. Consider spreadsheets: When Visicalc was first available in 1979 and 1980, it cost about \$5,000 to get a complete setup of an Apple II, disks, monitor, printer and software.

People used to come and tell me how they replaced their time-sharing usage with new Apple IIs and paid for the whole system with just a few weeks of savings. Or they would use Visicalc to do reports in 15 minutes that used to take days of their time

It was this "no brainer" decision to use Visicalc and an Apple that



#### CICS-WINDOWS JUST GOT BETTER!

CICS-WINDOWS, the best multiple sessions manager product available at any cost, has just gotten better!

The only session manager to give you true windows — Release 2.0 enables you to conveniently adjust the size and shape of the windows!

Open up to four windows on your current mainframe terminal — whenever possible CICS-WINDOWS will automatically reduce the character size of your present application to fit the window.

CICS-WINDOWS is so easy to use you will be absolutely amazed.

At the touch of a key you can:

- · Go from full screen to windows and back again.
- Swap applications from window to window.
   Directly switch to any of the nine active application.
- Directly switch to any of the nine active application sessions in windows or full screen.

CICS-WINDOWS is affordable software that eliminates the need for costly hardware upgrades. CICS-WINDOWS installs in less than one hour without any changes to your system.



See for yourself why hundreds of companies have improved their on-line systems by taking advantage of our free 30-day trial offer.

Call or write today 1-800-544-3036.

In a relatively short period of time, we have seen the emergence of several distinct ages: the jet age, the atomic age, the electronic age and the space age. Each has changed forever the ways in which

we live and think.
And we have seen the emergence of still another age, the age of information processing, which could prove to be the most exciting and interesting of all. For with increased information and the ability to move it rapidly from place to place can come increased knowledge, increased creativity and increased understanding among people.

In short, this new age can provide the antidotes for some of the human race's oldest diseases: ignorance, fear and suspicion.

Any age that can do that, I think everyone would agree, deserves the good will, best efforts and cooperation of all of us who are in a position to contribute to its realization.

JOHN AKERS Chairman, IBM helped get PCs into business. I never heard users saying that they loved Visicalc since it improved their productivity by 25%. Lotus 1-2-3 and the IBM Personal Computer extended that idea further by providing even more of the same type of improvement in a relatively upward-compatible way on a machine that was perceived as more appropriate for business

Prior to spreadsheets, the Basic language was the major means of solving business problems on a personal computer. Spreadsheets were able to eclipse Basic in this regard because they were perceived as removing the need to learn to pro-

They made the previously difficult task of formatting the input and output intuitive and trivial, and added the important ingredient of being highly interactive. As a result, a large nonprogramming population could be "computerized" for the first time.

Other ways of working with numbers have been packaged and promoted as major productivity im-provements that complement or supplant spreadsheets.

#### Failed to gain major foothold

Invariably these products have failed to gain a major foothold in the marketplace because they don't provide a significant saving for the average user without sacrificing the advantages of the major spreadsheet programs.

In today's market, we are seeing that desktop publishing can pay for entire systems in just one or

two uses by cutting down on typesetting fees and improving turnaround without requiring many sacrifices

It is this type of payback, especially as the price of getting the output drops, that will make desktop publishing a major user of PCs.

Many of the areas in which you can get such great improvement are those where you computerize a manual task. That is why we frequently see the first entry in a category that meets the users needs taking such a strong hold, usually only surpassed on new hardware or by products that are very upward-compatible. Computerizing a task already done well on similar hardware usually does not produce the large improvements I feel are required, unless the cost of

switching is very, very low.

As new hardware and software become available at lower and lower prices, more and more tasks will be added to the computer's reper-

Only if those tasks can be done well enough by the computer that it would be foolish not to switch will they be added to the growing list of "major uses of computers

People who sell computerized solutions with multiyear paybacks will continue to miss out on the rush to acceptance typified by spreadsheets.

Bricklin, president of Software Garden, Inc. in Newton, Mass., was the co-creator of Visicalc, the first electronic spreadsheet.

#### COMMENT

he world we live and work in is evolving rapidly. Local and national business and social issues become global issues.

Computers and computer networks are globalizing our society and have become the backbone of the information age. Millions of people worldwide have the capability to access information on thousands of topics.

The computer's capabilities have grown phenomenally since Eniac was first commissioned for service in 1946.

Computer graphics and imaging are now integral elements in all aspects of business from automobile design and safety to flight simulation for student pilots. Scientific research flourishes with the aid of computers, and some medical treatments would not otherwise be possible. In educa-

tion, public and private school students can enhance their learning potential by taking courses long-distance via computers and public data

networks.
A major social concern is that computers have the potential to divide our society into the computer literate and illiterate, with many advantages de-nied those who do not own or understand computers.

We must strive for universal education in the use of computers in our schools, on our jobs and in civic organizations to guarantee that all segments of our society benefit from the vast computer power available.

The computer will speed the evolution of our society more than any other technological gem ever invented. Each day the list of new computer applications grows.

Computers and the

information highways that carry compute data are proliferating and should be exploit-ed to the fullest. The information and computing power that is just a keyboard away should be used to optimize technical, natural and human resources

As we commemo rate the 40th anniversary of Eniac, we should remember that our knowledge in all fields has grown exponentially because of the computer. We must continue to probe for new com-puter applications so that our global society will become a better place to live.

**PAOLO GUIDI** 

President, Telenet Communications Corp.

#### **MOST COMPANIES ARE STILL LOOKING FOR A** DATA TRANSFER SOLUTION. HERE ARE SOME WHO'VE FOUND IT:

- E.F. Hutton & Company
- Ameritech Services, Inc.
- VISA U.S.A., Inc.
- Chrysler Corporation
- Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
- Blue Cross of California
- The Mutual of Omaha
- Companies
- Atlantic Richfield
  - Company

- · Citibank, N.A.
- General Electric
- Company US Sprint
- Communications Co.

To learn why companies like yours chose NDM, come to a free seminar breakfast:

MIS managers at well-known companies in industries from financial services to manufacturing and petroleum exploration have faced the same data transfer challenges you do. Slow throughput. Labor-intensive operation. Security problems. A growing number of companies have chosen Network DataMover® (NDM) from The Systems Center as their data transfer solution.

NDM's powerful data handling capabilities, security features and

automated operations make it the leader in mainframe data transfer software. But don't take our word for it. Come to a free seminar breakfast and hear how our customers are using NDM.
To register, call 1-800-292-0104

(in Texas, 214-550-0318).



THE SYSTEMS CENTER, INC. 1320 Greenway Drive, Suite 300 5 Irving, TX 75038-2510 (800) 292-0104 outside Texas (214) 550-0318 in Texas

Cleveland Detroit Chicago Dallas St. Louis

Pittsburgh Washington, DC Minneapolis Orlando

New York

Los Angeles

Tuesday, November 4 Wednesday, November 5

Thursday, November 6

Friday, November 7 Tuesday, November 11 Tuesday, November 11

Wednesday, November 12 Wednesday, November 12

Thursday, November 13 Thursday, November 13 Tuesday, November 18

Thursday, November 20

It is natural that we

should find enterprises

entering whole new

lines of business, seeing

fundamental changes

in their very mission or

purpose, as a result of

information technology.

#### Rethinking 'Automation'

#### BY JOHN DIEBOLD

When my book Automation was published in 1952, it was two years before the first computer was ever installed for commercial purposes. Known popularly as giant brains, computers had only been applied for scientific and military uses

Who ever would have believed that these strange new machines, which few people had ever even seen, were going to change the way managers make decisions, communicate with their peers, operate their plants and offices? Who would have accepted that computers would alter not only the nature of business but the society in which businesses operate?

That was the central argument of Automation. The difficulty lay in getting people to look beyond the machine hardware. In 1952 the computer was too big, too noisy too expensive for practical use. One had to make a mental leap to understand that the underlying technology - information processing was revolutionary, in that it had to do with a most fundamental determinant of human organization and behavior: information.

No one would doubt me today. The best run organizations in the world are well aware of the computer's impact on their businesse Consider the example of General Motors Corp., which has become the world's largest manufacturer of process computers. The technology has changed every aspect of GM's business, from the way engineers design motors to the way car dealers service

their customers.

Consider, too, the example of Ameri-Airlines, can which recently made a multibillion-dollar investment in its automated reservations network. American acknowledges that its busi-

ness is not selling airline seats but selling information.

It is natural that we should find enterprises entering whole new lines of business, seeing fundamen-tal changes in their very mission or purpose, as a result of information technology.

I have long believed that automation, like any important technological innovation, brings about

three phases of change: First you mechanize the work you did yesterday. Second, you find that the work itself changes. Third, as a result of the first two changes, the greatest change of all occurs in so ciety

By now we are well into the econd and third phases of change. And yet, it seems to me that the really interesting developments have not yet started, or at least have yet to be fully recognized. Our current electronics revolution builds on a heritage of technological revolutions, so that by now we

adjust almost unconsciously to change.

That is what enables us to proclaim widely that there is a revolution and then to virtually ignore the complex economic, business and social issues that we must master before we can say we have

succeeded with our revolution.

The computer industry has grown over the course of three decades into a major industry, but it is now undergoing further shifts. It is no longer a capital industry producing only capital goods. It has also become a consumer-product industry, not only by way of direct products but indirect products as well: through the incorporation of

chips into wristwatches, toys and all manner of consumer durables and nondurables.

What we are seeing is a technology increasingly embedded into our economic infrastructure. At the same time, computer resources are becoming as crucial to economic viability as energy and raw materi-

The technology is tied to the productivity of virtually all businesses and services, not just because it streamlines work, but because it affords the opportunity to analyze and rethink the jobs we do as individuals, as work groups and as large organizations.

This is where the really profound and subtle changes lie ahead: in the way we structure our work and our businesses. Very few companies are using information technology to redesign jobs, to change information flows in the business, to redirect processes

#### Rethinking

In Automation, I described the rethinking process using the example of the New York Stock Exchange: It is not just a matter of adding gadgets to a centuries-old process of selling wares, but using the technology to redirect the information traffic.

Rethinking is not a simple process, which is why relatively few organizations have attempted it. An additional problem lies in the paucity of hard information on the way human organizations are structured.

Right now too much attention is

## HERE ARE SOME FACTS

United Airlines is a leader, an innovator, and a fierce competitor in the worldwide transportation industry.

United Airlines has a top management team that is fully committed to business automation through a long-term strategy of investment and integration. United Airlines will always offer a career environment that challenges computer professionals with leading edge technologies.

We are determined to get the most from management information systems

#### HERE ARE SOME FACTS THAT WILL...

Today's technology at United will surely be enhanced and expanded in the next few months. That's one of our trademarks. Today's opportunities at United will probably change rapidly, too. That's the result of continuous growth. So, while we invite you to get to know us today, we encourage you to contact us anytime. It's only going to get better.

#### UNITED'S MIS ENVIRONMENT

#### HARDWARE

IBM 90XX/30XX/43XX, 3725s, 3705s, PC XTs & ATs SPERRY 1100-93/84, DCP 40's

#### SOFTWARE

Operating Systems: MVS/XA • ACP/TPF 2.3 • VM/CMS • UNIX • MS/DOS • OS/1100

Communications: ACP/TPF • CICS • ADS/O • NCP/VTAM • SDLC • CMS 1100 • TIP • TELCON

Data Base: IDMS . IDMS/R . SQL

Languages: COBOL • ASSEMBLER (ASSEMBLY) • FORTRAN • C • FOCUS • SAS

#### **TECHNOLOGIES**

SNA • X.25 • Micro-Based LANs • Satellite • Voice • Fiber Optic • Microwave • Distributed Processing

#### A SAMPLING OF CURRENT OPENINGS: CHICAGO

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

- ACP/TPF Communications Systems Programmer
   IBM MVS/XA Systems Programmer
   Capacity Planner & Performance Analyst
   Sperry-Univac Systems Programmers
   Software Engineers (Micro-Based LANs)
   Planning Engineers/Analysts(Micro-Based LANs)

#### COMMUNICATIONS

- Network Communications Specialist
   Telecommunications Engineers
   Transmission (Satellite/Microwave/Fiber Optic)

Network Modeling & Simulation Capacity Planning & Performance

#### APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

- FOCUS Consultants SAS Instructor

- SAS Instructor
  Programmers
  Sr. Programmer
  Sr. Programmer
  Analysts
  Systems Analyst
  Applications Team Leader
  Applications Development Project Manager
  IDMS Data Base Analyst
  SQL Data Base Administrator

#### DENVER

#### ACP/TPF APPLICATIONS, SYSTEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- Applications Development Managers ACP/TPF Applications Programmers ACP/TPF Systems Programmers Coverage Programmers ASSEMBLER Language Programmers Technical Trainer TPF Communications Design Analyst

#### SAN FRANCISCO

#### APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Programmer Analysts
 IDMS Data Base Administrator

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MVS/XA Systems Programmers
 Sperry-Univac Systems Programmers

#### FIND OUT MORE!

Details about our openings and compensation program are available. Send a resume in strictest confidence, detailing location preference by C-Chicago, D-Denver, S-San Francisco, to: Professional Employment, EXOPX/RP11 CW (location code), United Airlines, P.O. Box 66100, Chicago, IL 60666. If no preferred location, please do not detail code. Equal Opportunity Employer, Principals Only.



focused on simplistic cost/ benefit equations to improve organizational productivity. By focusing instead on analyzing the quality and quantity of what we do, we will be better able to choose our own destiny, employing new technology in ways that are best suited to what we intend to do.

#### The social impacts

For the first time in history, we have a technology capable of adjusting to human needs, rather than the human being having to adjust to the machine

As we learn to apply the benefits of this extraordinary programmability of computers. I believe we can expect great strides in the quality of life.

Already the human/ma-chine interface is becoming simpler and more natural, enabling the computer to become a realistic tool for people in the mainstream of our society.

By this I mean a tool that brings us our daily news, moves us more quickly through the supermarket line, diagnoses our illnesses, delivers us theater tickets, gives us a direct vote in government forums and influences our leisure activities.

No doubt robots will play a more direct role in our everyday lives, although, as I stated in Automation, the human body is not the most practical form for a robot to take (in my book I used the term "flexible materials handling devices" as the terminology of robotics was yet to be coined).

It was the spectre of humanoid machines that unfortunately caused much of the initial fear and suspicion of computers.

When we arrive at the point at which robots are cheap enough and sophisticated enough to help the average citizen with housework and everyday chores, they might initially resemble the automated arms that build cars on an assembly line, or something more akin to a forklift than a metallic android maid or butler.

#### 'Surrogates'

It is certainly possible that we will choose one day to have computers take on very human forms. MIT's Nicholas Negroponte envi-sions what he calls computer "surrogates" - the ghostlike images of helpful human servants, such as neatly uniformed letter carriers, responding to verbal or even nonverbal commands.

These surrogates would create a pleasing picture to embellish a service that the technology provides.
The intertwining of in-

formation technology with developments in biological sciences is inevitable. For instance, biologists have discovered that every living cell is actually a kind of computer, with enormous volumes of information encoded in spiraling strands

So obviously biological computers might achieve a storage density, speed and sophistication far beyond what is possible with today's chip technology. The convergence of computers and biotechnology will have formidable repercussions.

Many years ago, Vannevar Bush predicted that computers would be implanted in every one of us. This prediction is already being realized to some extent, as microchips are embedded in heart pacemakers. And amputees are benefiting from electronic devices that enable them to move artificial limbs by merely thinking: Electronic circuitry replaces the broken nerve circuitry in the body, so that the brain can send messages directly to

The possibility of computers based on biological structures will open even wider possibilities for interconnectivity between human and machine.

#### A tool in human hands

I would not discount the alarming possibilities that

human-machine hybrids present. Will we use such powers to extend and amplify human beings - or to diminish and control them? As with any new technology, it is no more than a tool in human hands. Intrinsically neither good nor evil, the technology challenges us to administer it wisely and fairly.

One cause for optimism is the fact that none of the early dire predictions about computers have been borne out. At the time of my book's writing, the stereotypical view held that computers would mean rig-id systems: centralized, monolithic structures that would dehumanize work and everyday life. Today

it's exactly the reverse: Systems are becoming decentralized, very flexible, very friendly and almost human

Computers are opening up new opportunities to unleash the human imagination - the most important power we have. And what imagination will lead us to one can only begin to

Diebold is chairman and founder of The Diebold Group, Inc., a New York based international management consulting firm. He is the author of Automation, Making the Future Work and Business in the Age of Information.

# When you don't have time to find the job vou want

Searching for a better job can be a full time job. That's why so many data processors, who want to make a change, don't. Or worse, they take the next job offer that comes along.

If you can relate to this problem, Robert Half-Data Processing may be just perfect for you.

We're sensitive to the problem of the data processing professional, who wants to be fair to the present employer, and at the same time finds it necessary for career advancement to look for another job. Robert Half has been successful at discretely locating the right career positions for data processors—ever since the computer revolution began.

We can help you just as we've helped thousands of other professionals for almost 40 years.

If you must make a change, but can't spare the time for an interview during work hours, just call one of our 100 offices on three continents during a regular work day. Briefly explain your problem to one of our placement professionals, and we'll set up an in-depth phone interview at your convenience-after hours or on the weekend. If it's convenient for you to meet with us, so much the better-we'll arrange the interview.

And if you don't have a current resume, we'll discuss all the pertinent facts with you and compile them for presentation to suitable employers.

Please understand this: Our service is 100% free to you. And, equally as important, we're success oriented. This means our clients only pay our fees when they hire through us. This makes us better. A lot better.

So, if you're interested in finding a better data processing job, call one of our nearby offices. A few moments of your time now, may be the beginning of a new and brighter future.



# Remembering 'Automation'

Reprinted from John Diebold's Automation. Originally published in 1952 by D. Van Nostrand Co.

■ On the automated office. The primary function of the office is the handling of information.

In the plant, the materials-handling problems are formidable obstacles to effective automation. In the office, materials handling is the basis for use of the new technology. We may deceive ourselves into thinking that the materials handled in the office are papers and cards, but actually the basic material being handled is information.

Although existing computers are designed to handle the information of the position of aircraft and problems in mathematics, these devices are readily adaptable to handling the information of business; and the information functions of business, in turn, provide a fertile field for automation.

As business grows and becomes more complex, the need for detailed, up-to-the-minute, accurate information increases enormously. Better methods of production control and market analysis, a growing body of government regulations, complex payroll deductions — all these are placing an increasing burden on office procedures.

Although we have developed some extraordinary machines for handling information, between 1920 and 1950 there was a 53% increase in the number of factory

workers as compared with a 150% increase in the number of office workers. In addition, the office has moved increasingly farther away from the manufacturing process, both physically and functionally, although there are now signs of a back-to-the-plant movement.

In manufacturing firms, the function of the office is fundamentally related to the function of the plant. Recognition of this fact is of considerable importance to a fruitful analysis of office methods. When this basic relationship is overlooked, the introduction of new machinery often perpetuates existing procedures instead of eliminating or replacing them.

We have said that the basic form

of paper. The intermediate data, which must be set down by the employee as the analysis progresses, are retained in the memory circuits of the computer and erased when no longer needed. The outlining of the successive steps that the analysis is to follow, determined either mentally by the employee, by an instruction sheet or by a combination of the two, is determined in the computer by the control of programming elements.

Most writing on the subject of applying computers to the handling of business information has emphasized speed and accuracy as compared with present methods. But the new technology can do far more than improve speed and accu-

An analysis of the information function in business must be far more penetrating than the usual procedures analysis that now accompanies installation of office equipment. Procedures analysis resulted in a substantial portion of the overall savings associated with the introduction of punched-card equipment.

However, what is required is

something similar to George Granger Brown's "unit operations analysis." which structures processes in terms of functional units common to different operations rather than in terms of the manner in which the processes are carried out. The question to be asked is not, How can we handle these forms more efficiently? but rather, How do we use the information contained on these forms? Why is it gathered in this manner? How does it relate to other information we need for operation of the firm? In what ways could this data be presented to management in a more meaningful form?

To use the new technology as a speedier means of preparing the same reports that are now prepared and to treat their contents in the same way they are now treated would be a great mistake. What the new tools offer is, in many cases, an entirely new way of handling business information.

■ On decision support systems. If the output of the computer circuits is in a form suitable for use in making management decisions, the computer is being used far more effectively than if it is employed to tabulate data that must be further manipulated by clerks before becoming useful to management. At the present time, much lower and middle management time is devoted to processing information and drawing from raw data the significant facts necessary for making top management decisions.

When a businessman is told that the new technology will provide him with much more information about the operation of his firm, he often shudders, because his desk and briefcase are already crammed with information he does not have the time to digest.

But, if used properly, the computer can do more than tabulate and print increasingly detailed versions of present reports. Used with proper understanding and insight, it can give management considerable relief from the perpetual dilemma of wanting more information, yet not having time to use effectively what is already available.

The computer can answer the many What would happen if . . ? questions that cannot now be answered. Management can create projected operating data according to various hypotheses. By analyzing these hypothetical reports of costs, production and profits under various sets of operation conditions, much can be learned about the wisdom of alternative courses of action.

The rapidity with which even the slow-speed digital computers function means that operating statements, analyses of these data and other special reports can be scheduled and prepared daily with little effort. If need be, the computer system can be run throughout the night by a few operators and

What the new technology offers is an escape from designing in terms of the limitations of human operators. And it is only when we learn to organize our information-handling procedures to take full advantage of the freedom offered that we will receive the true benefits of computer technology.

of the high-speed digital computer is ideally suited to automatic handling of business information. Indeed, the components of the computer — the input and output sections, the central control element, the arithmetic and the memory units — are all counterparts of the functions used in manipulating business problems.

For example, an employee analyzing a sales record will use as tools a record of past sales, a work sheet or scratch pad and perhaps a desk calculator. All of these elements, including the human functions of control and programming, are duplicated in the computer. The arithmetic element of the computer replaces the desk calculator as well as the comparison of data by the employee. The memory element retains the sales information that the employee retains on sheets

MOOTE

On the office of the future. Our clerical procedures have been designed largely in terms of human limitations. Humans can easily handle only a limited number of variables, and they can solve problems of only a given magnitude with speed and accuracy. Useful information concerning business operations often calls for too great an expenditure of human effort or cannot be analyzed by humans quickly enough to be used.

What the new technology offers is an escape from designing in terms of the limitations of human operators. And it is only when we learn to organize our information-handling procedures to take full advantage of the freedom offered by the new medium that we will receive the true benefits of computer technology.



provide detailed, literally up-tothe-minute reports each morning.

The results of using small IBM and Remington Rand, Inc. computers for the compilation of financial statements and payrolls already indicate that such speedy preparation is entirely possible. Fully integrated, automatic information-handling systems should substantially eliminate the present inability to obtain crucial operating information in time to make needed decisions on an intelligent basis.

■ Integrating manufacturing systems. In the fully automatic factory of the future, the information generated by the production processes will be automatically gathered directly from these processes. It will be possible for the central computing mechanism to keep a continuous running record of each part that is passing through the plant. If the individual machine control circuits are connected with the information-handling circuits of the office, an upto-the-second, running record can be kept of the position of each part in the production process and of the number of acceptances and rejections at each stage in manufacturing. If a machine breaks down, the production of the other machines and the flow of product units between machines automatically will be adjusted by the computer to compensate.

By continuous monitoring of the inspection devices, machine failures can be reduced. The computer will take cognizance of the fact that trouble has begun and either correct it or inform the maintenance crew of the location of the trouble — all before the machine actually breaks down or before many parts are spoiled or before machining time is wasted on parts that will subsequently be rejected.

that will subsequently be rejected. Production scheduling and production controls will be entirely automatic. Starting with the product output requirements of the plant, which are introduced into the computer machinery on the basis of management decisions, the computer automatically will schedule the entire production processes of the plant and will take into account disruptions that occur in actual operation.

By programming the machine with information now contained on parts lists, specification sheets, operation sheets and other forms used in production control, it is possible for the computer to determine the optimum runs for each production line, taking into account such variables as the cycle time of individual machines, machine availability, special requirements of certain components and the probability that delays will occur in specific areas.

Under the most progressive present systems of production control, parts lists and specification sheets are in the form of punched cards. These cards are processed by office machinery to determine the materials requirements for production. With computer circuits, not only will parts lists be compiled, but this information will also be used to determine the optimum scheduling of all production machines. Such automatic scheduling, it should be borne in mind, is done in terms of criteria that are built

To build a machine that will correct its own errors in accordance with criteria predetermined and built in by humans is very different from creating a machine that is human.

into the computer's programming. The enormously complicated problem of programming for tasks of this sort soon becomes evident.

To robots. Writers such as Norbert Wiener, by emphasizing the similarity of the automatic control systems and the nervous systems of humans and animals, have made the world of science fiction seem indeed to be upon us, with a race of human-like robots already in the making. No interpretation of the facts could be more perverse—

or disturbing.

Robots — machines that look and act like humans — have been the subject of speculation and fantasy for many years.

Currently the subject is enormously popular, and the pseudoscientific language in which today's stories are told, when coupled with the animal-machine analogy of the Wiener school, surrounds the whole with an aura of reality. Even so recent and serious an account of the new technology as Edmund

Berkeley's Giant Brains warns,
"There seems to be no kind of escape possible. It is necessary to
grapple with the problem: How can
we be safe against the threat of
physical harm from robot machines?"

But look at the facts. The solution of mathematical problems and other feats performed by computers do resemble the processes of human tho: ght. But the resemblance is too superficial to warrant the conclusion that they think or are in any essential way human.

The problem is largely one of semantics. Our language has not yet developed the words that deal accurately with the new concepts. Even the word "computer" is hopelessly inadequate in describing what the machine is. In the broadest sense that we use the word "think," it can safely be asserted



#### **Multiple Session Management Improves Online User Productivity**

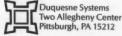
TPX makes MVS or MVS/XA online users more productive by offering concurrent access to all applications in an ACF/VTAM network. The elements that make TPX the standard for concurrent multiple session management are:

- Parallel access to all applications
- Cross-domain support for VTAM, TCAM, and VM
- · Session retention during network failures
- Timeout for extended terminal or application inactivity
- · Broadcast and selective message sending
- · Session portability from terminal to terminal
- Screen forwarding that reduces HELP desk requirements

 Automated Conversational Language to automate logons and eliminate unproductive user/application exchanges

With its comprehensive but simple command structure, extensive error diagnostics, optional user profiles, and extended security capabilities, TPX offers the broadest possible base for increased terminal productivity.

Contact us today to find out how TPX can help you increase online terminal user productivity.



(800) 323-2600 (412) 323-2600 in PA that we have no machine that thinks. What a computer does is to carry out a logical process that is not at all human. To call it thinking would be as incorrect as to say that a typewriter has human characteristics because it can "write" this book.

The accounts that describe the new machines in human terms neglect one very important fact. Free will, the essential human quality, is absent from all of these machines. In no way can this quality be attributed to any machine yet developed, nor is there any indication that any such machine could be developed.

To build a machine that will correct its own errors in accordance with criteria predetermined and built in by humans is very different from creating a machine that is human. Even if it were technologi-

cally possible to build machines that could perform all the work that is presently performed by humans and that had the ability to think — and even possessed free will — there is considerable question, aside from all moral issue whether we would economically want to produce such machines.

From the standpoint of performing industrial tasks, humans are, in most cases, very inefficient. Oil re-fineries and automobile plants bear very little relation to the structure or the function of a human being. Human robots would thus replace humans in our present plant. But what a waste of investment this would be! For what a waste of human resources it is at present to have a human being, capable of all a human can do and feel and express, standing in an assembly line tightening nuts!

If we possessed sufficient technological ability to develop human-like robots, what a waste it would be to go about our industrial tasks in the way we perform them today. How much better to build machines that could perform these tasks without having the added ability to play games of chess, to walk, to solve difficult problems and to communicate with others.

Automatic machines will thus not take on human form. Nor will they be all-purpose robots. The new technology permits the development of a group of much more automatic machines than we now possess. But such machines will be related to the machines with which we are familiar in the sense that they will perform certain groups of industrial functions and will vary considerably according to the functions to be performed.

# The next 40: Software innovation

BY JOHN IMLAY

As corporations develop their long-range business plans, they will be including detailed information strategies. These strategies will revolutionize the way we do business today. And, they will be based not only on hardware, but on suites of applications software.

Software of the 1990s will be extremely user-oriented. Systems software of today, for example, operating systems, data base management systems and eventually expert systems and artificial intelligence, will become firmware and the user will only follow menus or verbal instructions as he inquires into the mainframe through a workstation. The mainframe will become an electronic library of corporate data for access by management, as well as for consolidation of final corporate figures.

Applications will produce not only resultant information for the end user, but will become predictive systems.

Suites of systems called "whitecollar" software, for example, general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable and purchasing, will allow middle managers new freedom to analyze information in a more timely manner.

#### Software for all phases

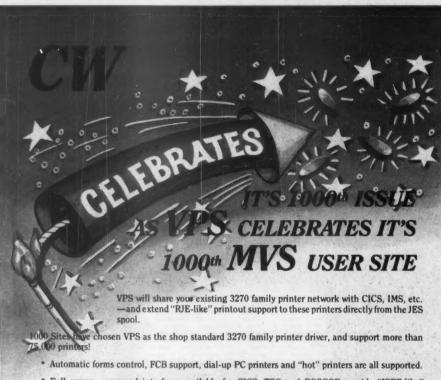
These suites of software will be used in every phase of the corporation. Not only will there be white-collar software, but blue-collar software for computer-aided design; steel-collar software, including robotics of assembly and process control; and last but not least, button-down-collar software or executive information systems, which give information only to top

management.
This software of the 1990s will allow the management and worker to execute their functions so efficiently that the time necessary to perform their jobs will be reduced dramatically. Society will then have its four-day work week and each job function will be more challenging because repetitive, redundant and boring elements of business will now be performed by the computer.

Software will be the driving force of this revolution.

As ease of use evolves out of artificial intelligence, literally every management employee will have the opportunity to communicate electronically all the business data necessary for him to function. AI will allow the computer to give only exceptional information, providing mission-critical solutions to the right manager at the right time.

The first 40 years of the computer age have been the hardware years. The next 40 will be led by software innovation.



- Full screen command interfaces available for CICS, TSO and ROSCOE provide "ISPF-like" menu-driven command entry and JES2 queue display, allowing end-user control of printers.
- VPS provides transparent replacement for IBM's 328x and DSPrint, as well as SASWTR.
- VPS runs as a VTAM application. NO system modifications. NO JES maintenance. NO use of CSA, Runs on MVS/XA too!
- Printers supported include the full array of 3274 attached printers, including IBM's 4245 and 4234, Xerox' 2700 and 3700 laser printers, plotters, PC printers.

FOR MORE information, or to arrange a free 30 day trial, just write or call - ATTN: Marketing Dept.



Levi , Ray & Shoup , Inc.

Specializing in Computer Systems Software

2387 West Monroe - Springfield, Illinois 62704 - (217) 793-3800 Telex (510) 60-00675

#### An MIS guide for husbands, friends, wives and lovers

#### BY BRUCE KULA

Does a decade of nested IFs evoke for you the delicate beauty of a mountain waterfall in late spring? Is there nothing in your life so satisfying as tracing a storage chain through a 300-page

If you answer yes, you may presume you are not an easy person to talk to about computers. If you have spent more than a couple of years in the world of DP, it's likely you have a whole vocabulary that is incomprehensible to someone outside that world.

It is impossible to speak computerese all day, then go home and not speak it at all. Words creep into your vocabulary that used to be out of place outside a computer room. Although some bits of computer language work their way into the common language, (such as the word "com-puter" itself — 30 years ago the laity called any computer "an IBM"), most DP jargon remains beyond the grasp of people who don't use it constantly. There is simply too much of it. Programmers marry crane operators, and

computer operators drink beer with corporate lawyers. Users have to talk to systems analysts, and data base administrators have to talk to management. It may be that the person closest to you doesn't even have a good idea of what you

do for a living, much less understand the joys and tribulations of your work.

On top of this language problem, DP is new enough to be widely misunderstood. People with a slight knowledge of computers have some notion of how prosaic work with computers can be but often lack an appreciation for the remarkable technology involved.

More often, the layman's concept of computers comes from magazine articles with titles like "House of the Future" and "Cars That Think."

This is a specialized article, designed to provide an orientation for people who do not and may never program, use, design, operate or fix

You who speak computerese have to help here tear out this article and give it to someone you love. Then stand by to guide the person over the rough spots, illuminate with examples and, most importantly, add specific detail to areas

that I have carefully generalized.

To the friend of the DP professional: Between 1981 and 1990, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics says, the number of people who program, operate and repair computers will increase by up to 700,000, reaching almost two million. Add in people who enter data for computers to use, those who lack extensive computer knowledge but happen to use computers frequently on their jobs, and those millions who have bought their own home model.

All this is to say that you should not be surprised that you seem to know a lot of people who know computers.

You will have noticed, I think, that people who work with computers speak an esoteric language and do not exhibit much concern that others may not understand them.

Imagine you've come home after a hard day at work. You settle into your favorite chair with a glass of wine and a book. Suddenly, a crazy person explodes through the front door, ranting every bit as intelligibly as the foreman of the crew that built the Tower of Babel: "Trace

#### HANDS-ON

#### Punching in statistics at ringside

When Michael Spinks was training for his heavyweight champi-onship bout, his sess were punctuated with the tapping of computer keys. The noisemakers were Logan Hobson, Bob Can-obbio and their Compaq Computer Corp. machine, analyzing the fighter's tech-

niques.
The two ex-sports writers have built a thriving business in a little more than a year by using their ortable to turn what they see into statistics that can be used by boxers seeking to hone their style and by those that cover sports. Their compa ny, Compubox, Inc., has just become a di-vision of Sports News Network International, Inc., and counts among its clients NBC, ABC, HBO, Showtime and the Associated Press.

Using a program they call Punch Stat,

the two record the number of punches thrown, the number of connections made, whether the connections are visibly effective and where the shots land. Punch Hobson and Canobbio's specifications by a programmer who plays softball with Canobbio.

Having this kind of play-by-play detail is important to news outlets, Hobson says. because it gives them into the dynamics of a fight. "If you are cov-ering a bout and you know that one fight-er, who is normally very effective, threw connected with 278 or about 35% of them, about 35% of them, then you have a pret-ty good basis for praising his oppo-nent's slipperiness. It's certainly more interesting than just saying, 'So and So missed a lot of

### DB2 and SQL/DS Training

#### **Complementary Solutions To Your Problem**

Introduce yourself to complementary DB2 and SQL/DS training from the specialists with a reputation for quality. Instructor-led training from DBMI and CBT from The Courseware Developers.

#### Instructor-led Training

- 2 years experience in DB2 and SQL/DS training.
- 1st company after IBM to offer DB2 and SQL/DS
- 2nd most widely used vendor in classroom instruction according to the 1985 BSI DP Training Survey.
- 7-course curriculum in DB2 and SQL/DS for designers, programmers, DBAs and end-users.
- Productivity-oriented instruction with machine workshops.
- Consistently high quality instruction with an excellent reputation since 1973.

For further information and FREE DP Education Catalog. call Jan Greening (203) 646-3264

#### **Computer Based Training**

- Affiliate of DBMI.
- Courses in QMF/SQL and SQL Application Programming for both DB2 and SQL/DS
- Available for IBM PCs and mainframes.
- Excellent reputation for high quality, thorough CBT.
- Interactive instruction designed to stand alone or complement instructor-led training.

For further information and FREE trial offer, call Barbara Frey (203) 646-4105



Data Base Management, Inc. 1075 Tolland Turnpike, Manchester, CT 06040 (203) 646-3264



tables corrupted! Command reject on SYSRES!" the person shouts.

"Did you have a bad

day?" you ask.
"All I did was add one little transient to the SDL!" the person raves on, swigging copiously from your wine bottle. You carefully move easily broken objects to higher ground.

You may recognize that lunatic as the DP professional in your life. Although things may not get quite so out of control in your household (they do in mine), probably you have noticed some communication problems when it comes to talking about computers. Perhaps you don't even have a clear idea of what that individual does all day.

And it's half your fault. Oh, I know you've been sympathetic, and sometimes listened to computerese all evening long, without understanding half of it. But that's precisely the point: When you didn't un-

> People who don't understand computers will have the same status as people who can't read today.

derstand, you should have raised a hand and said. 'Hold it, Jack!" (or Jill, or Fred or Sue, as the case might be) — "What on earth are you talking

It is possible you are less confused by people who talk about computers than you used to be. You probably have seen television programs where the hero (or, more often, villain) sits in front of a video display terminal getting at information stored in a computer system. In real life, you probably have seen a ticket agent or a bank teller do the same thing. And when a writer throws out a term like "video display terminal" you probably can visualize just the sort of thing he's talking about.

You have become, believe it or not, more computer literate than you used to be. For example: Do you ever use the word "inas in "I'd like to add my input to this dis-cussion"? Were you using that word in 1970? Probably not. You have been exposed to the language of computers by the media and politicians and of course the people you know who know computers.

You may have heard warnings from university and government officials that people who don't understand computers will a few years from now have the same status as people who can't read today. Schools are forcing school boards and students to buy computers so the students will be prepared for a future that almost certainly will involve contact with computers.

Actually, the trend in computer technology is to design machines that anybody, with or without computer experience, can oper-ate. The need for formal training to acquire computer literacy has already begun to decrease. Already, anybody old enough to read a simple sentence can use a well-designed com; puter system.

It no doubt sounds as if I am proposing arguments for not reading an article like this one. I haven't shown you the other side of the coin: The more user-

friendly a computer system is, the more complex it must be. To make things easier for us (the users of computers), computer hardware and software engineers have to dig ever more deeply into their bag of technical tricks. It's very easy to design a computer that is difficult for anyone - and vice versa.

What this means, clearly, is that people who work in the world of data processing are going to have an even more sophisticated language all their own as the years go on, with more and more new and obscure terms. If you work with or live with someone in DP, both of you will have to work at understanding each other. And because the size of the DP lexicon is growing, it will be a neverending job.

Is it worth the trouble? That depends on whether you wish to communicate with people in DP or merely listen to them. The purpose of this article is to

# Send Mc

#### With Racal-Vadic's 9600 VP Dial-Up Modern.

Herman Melville would have loved it. With a 9600VP high-speed modem, he could have sent his Moby Dick manuscript-all 1.2 million characters-from his PC to his publisher in less than half an hour, error-free. With a 1200 bps modem, the same trip would have taken more than 21/2 hours.

Alas, the 9600VP arrived about 150 years too late for the seafaring author. But not for companies that need to pilot whale-size files through the switched phone network, where you need a lot more than speed: you need performance.

No other dial-up modem performslike the 9600VP. It cruises at 9600 bps and precisely slows down and speeds up as line conditions vary.

dependable high-speed error control only retransmits bad datablocks-and nothing else.

The 9600VP won't make waves in your existing network, either. It works in sync and async, with PCs and terminals, with 212s and 103s. In fact, it's made to work with every kind of modem, computer and communication software you're likely to find on a dial-up network today.

And the 9600VP not only costs less to buy, but saves a lot of money in line charges and personnel time. So it won't cost you an arm and Captain Ahab's other leg. So call Racal-Vadic today

at 800-482-3427, and ask for afreedemonstration.Thensee why thousands of 9600VPs are already out

theremoving fat files through he real world.

And the 9600VP's

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035 Tel: (408) 946-2227 • TWX: 556-409 RAVA MLP



give you a running start at the former — and presumes you are tired of the latter.

Answer A or B to the following question: The computer is a useful device primarily because of its (A) speed or (B) intelligence.

If you answered B, or were tempted even vaguely by it, it is possible you have been convinced by magazines, newspapers, films or television that computers have brains. Not so. A computer is, at its

roots, only a very speedy electronic calculator. It has no innate intelligence, although some computers may be furnished with instructions and information that allows them to mimic, in a small way, human reasoning.

#### **Bad reputation**

Yet somehow computers have developed a terrible reputation. Bank tellers blame them for losing your savings account, and customer service representatives point their fingers at them when the summer issue of a magazine arrives in your mailbox just in time for Christmas. In novels and films, computers are found doing everything from taking over the world to harboring indecent thoughts about a sexy heroine.

Actually a computer is not much more likely to lose your savings account than it is to demonstrate a lust for blondes. A computer, on its own, can't lose anything. (In fact, a computer is too ignorant to make any mistake. It requires that a human define the procedures it must follow to make a mistake.) And lust, of course, is an emotion, which is something a computer will never have. But about them taking over — there's some truth in that.

There may be computers skulking about your living room (in your television or stereo) or lurking in the shadows of your kitchen

(in your microwave oven) or laying in wait somewhere under the hood of your car (a new car is likely to have half a dozen).

Computers are pervading our world not because they are smarter than you and me, but because there are so many tasks a computer can do more quickly, dependably and efficiently than humans can.

Let's take the problem 84,577,506 divided by 56,498. Not so bad. But try performing a million such calculations. It would take a person with average arithmetic skills a couple of years, with no breaks for eating, sleeping or sharpening pencils.

Yet the typical large computer could have the job done in a second — literally. Or let's say you've got to adjust two valves, one controlling gasoline, the other controlling air, making sure the right mixture is going into the cylinders of your car's engine.

ders of your car's engine.

The mix has to change according to acceleration or deceleration, the temperature of the engine and the load on the engine, and it has to change quickly and often.

Even if you could keep the valves adjusted properly (which isn't likely), you'd be bored to tears with doing it long before you reached Grandma's house. But a computer would do the job unflinchingly and perfectly for as long as it had current flowing through it.

A computer will do, mindlessly, precisely what it is told to do. Do not accept the explanation "computer error" when your checking account has an overdraft for \$6 million. Tell the bank that programmers, keypunchers and computer operators make mistakes, but computers do not.

(I have to admit to one exception to this rule. It is possible for electrical or mechanical malfunctions to destroy or alter information stored in a computer. But a well-designed machine will detect a problem like this and allow a human to intervene and recover the lost information.)

A computer is a tool. So is a shovel. In two very different periods of our development, mankind invented them both. And there's nothing so very awesome about a shovel, is

#### Glossar

Glossaries usually are at the end of a book, because a glossary is normally an optional reference — a handy place to look up an unknown word.

Unfortunately, it is virtually impossible to talk about computers without

Dick Across ntry In Minutes Flat.



using specialized language. However technical a language computerese might be, most of it consists of ordinary English words bent to a special purpose.

The most common word in conversations about computers is data. It means information - and that's all you need to know. Data processing means doing something with information, but more often it is accepted as meaning a com puter doing something with information. DP can mean the department where the computer is located ("Go see whether DP has any spare rubber bands") or what line of work someone is in ("I'm in DP") or a few other things.

Strictly speaking, the word data is plural, meaning more than one datum. For example, your Social Security number is a datum kept on file by the Internal Revenue Service, and your name and address are among the other data that are kept.

Unfortunately, data has come to be used for both plural and singular, so that one is more likely to hear the phrase "the data is cor-rect" than "the data are correct." In lieu of the word datum, phrases like 'piece of data" are in common DP usage.

A large computer is often referred to as a main-frame or a CPU (central processing unit); smaller computers are minis or micros. This discussion relates primarily to large computers, and a computer, as far as we'll be concerned, is a complex electronic device that can be directed to process data rapidly and accurately. Exactly what is meant by process depends on the particular application.

One application of com puters is performing arith-metic calculations upon data, but there are other things that can be done to data: Data can be printed, tallied, sorted, compared. added to, deleted from, combined and translated, to name a few. And there are any number of ways in which the functions may be combined.

But before a computer will accomplish anything at all, it requires instructions. The act of writing the instructions in a language suitable for computers is called programming. A program is one set of such instructions, which would be written by, of course, a programmer. A program defines the procedures a computer must follow to accomplish some desired result. Usually more than one program is required to perform a job (a job is simply some task, defined by a human, that a computer is required to complete). Several programs that relate to each other - like all the programs relating to the processing of a payroll - are referred to as a system.

Because the programs that process payroll are applying the computer to a specific problem, they are known together as an application system. Such a system may consist of several jobs. In the example of a payroll system, a job might be run every two weeks to print paychecks, and another job might be run monthly to print a report for the president showing how much money

was spent on overtime.

Another kind of system

is the operating system. This group of programs does not produce anything as tangible as paychecks. It is both the servant and overseer of all other programs. A job will not start until the operating system ascertains it has the resources available to run it. An application program like the one that prints paychecks - really submits requests for resources to the operating system and does not use the resources directly. So the paycheck program will announce to the system it has a check to print, and the system will actually issue the commands that initiate printing.

> A computer is not much more likely to lose your savings account than it is to demonstrate a lust for blondes.

Notice that "system," with no qualification, usually means operating system. The operating system designed by one large computer manufacturer is called the Master Control Program, or MCP, a name that sums up the concept of an operating system neatly.

Programs are generally referred to as software, to distinguish them from hardware. Hardware means actual, physical devices, like a printer, or the computer itself. Software, as a rule, is what instructs hardware.

It is doubtful you can have avoided seeing the output of the sort of printer that is attached to a computer. Your monthly bank statement will almost assuredly be generated by a computer, as will any piece of junk mail that has your name inserted in it somewhere ("Dear Mr. Plunkett of Green Falls, Nevada, you may have won One Million Dollars!"').

This sort of printer was designed to accept different kinds of paper (forms) so that the same printer that was used to print the junk mail can later be used to print address labels for envelopes and a report on how many letters have been prepared. To avoid having to put a form in a printer every time a page is done printing, such printers use continuous forms which are many hundreds of pages attached to each other but perforated in such a way that they may be separated after printing.

A necessary type of at-

tachment to a computer is some external storage device, which allows large amounts of data to be saved and, in some cases, to be transported to some other computer or to a vault for safekeeping. The storage in a computer is not sufficient for large amounts of data and, be cause it is a special kind of electronic storage, it gets cleared out every time the computer is turned off. That kind of storage computer storage — is for data and programs that the computer currently is us ing. External storage is for data that must be saved.

The two most common types of external storage are tape and disk.

Tape drives are much

like a home tape recorder in concept: A roll of tape, with iron particles on it. passes by an electromagnet, which aligns the iron molecules on the tape

Disk drives contain stacks of platters whose surfaces can be read by an electromagnet. The platters revolve at a high speed. When data is to be read or written, a device called a head moves to the proper spot along the radius of one of the disks and waits for the point on the disk to spin by that is to be read from or written to.

The advantage of this technique over tape is that data can be randomly, as opposed to sequentially. accessed. The situation is analagous to a cassette tape vs. a long-playing re-cord. If you wish to listen to a song in the middle of the tape, you have to run the tape until it gets to the middle

With the record, you could simply lift the tonearm and set it down at whatever song you wish. It works the same way with data: It is possible on a disk to access any datum almost immediately, without first accessing all the data that comes before it.

When data is stored on disk or tape, it is grouped together according to the way it is used, and each group is called a file. Each file has a unique name, like "BOOK.SUBSCRIBERS" or "EMPLOYEES." A file contains one or more records. each one containing different data. The file called **EMPLOYEES** might contain a record for each employee, and each record might contain an employee's name, address, Social Security number and pay grade. A group of files that has a logical relationship with each other is sometimes called a data base.

In the early days of computing, data was stored on punched cards. Although this technique is considered archaic in most DP circles, it does persist. To use cards for output from a computer, a device called a card punch is used; to use cards as input to a computer, a card reader is used. Card readers are used most often now merely to make the operating system aware of a job to be run, a process requiring only a few cards. This is called job submission.

It is not uncommon for all job submissions to be performed from a video display terminal, also called a VDT, a cathode ray tube (or CRT for short), a tube, a terminal or a screen. The fact that there are so many synonyms should suggest just how common these things

#### BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of services has wed dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms. around the world.

From turnkey-design/build computer rooms to conrrom turnkey—design/build computer rooms to con-sultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on sched-ule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer facilities.

Datasphere's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

Uninterruptible Power Systems

Computer Power Centers

Computer Fire Protection Systems

Line Filters

- Computer Type Air Conditioning Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators · Cor

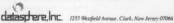
- Frequency Converters

- Security Systems
   Systems Monitors
- Operation Command Centers Voltage Regulators

#### CALL DATASPHERE

800-221-0575

IN NEW JERSEY CALL: 201-382-2300



#### Four facts that every IMS DB/DC user must know:

- 1. DBRC is now required.
- 2. Only DBAid™makes DBRC easy to use.
- 3. DBAid is the only product of its kind.
  4. You can try DBAid for free.

DBAid for DBRC is a menu-driven productivity tool which makes it easy to set up, execute, and maintain recovery procedures for IMS data bases. That's quite an improvement, because the product eliminates the need to learn the complex syntactical structure of up to 44 native DBRC commands. As a result, valuable Data Base Administrator, and Operator time is saved and uptime is improved.

DBAid for DBRC runs under ISPF, is fully in-

tegrated with the ISPF Dialogue Manager, and requires no modifications to ISPF or DBRC

to operate.

For your 30-day free trial, or for more information, call Alan Kussack today at 212-912-6300.

Or write him at Financial Technologies International, Inc., One World Trade Center, 46th floor, New York, NY 10048

Financial Technologies International, Inc

are. Software is available to allow many functions on a CRT. Programmers may use CRTs to write and change programs and to submit jobs to test the programs. Airline ticket agents use them to find out what seats are available on a particular flight. Entry clerks type in information about you on them when you subscribe to a magazine.

A special kind of CRT is used to monitor and control the computer and the jobs running on it. This is the console, and it usually can be found right next to the computer. The computer operator uses the console to communicate with the system. On most systems, several jobs can run at the same time — or that's the way it looks. Actually, the operating system divides up the use of the computer, doing a piece of this job. then a piece of that job, then a piece of this job again, going back and forth so quickly it appears to be running more than one job simultaneously. This is

> It is rarely necessary for a programmer to have a detailed knowledge of how a computer works.

multiprocessing.

The ability to run jobs concurrently (which is not the same as simultaneously, remember) allows many computer users to make use of the same computer. Two basic kinds of activities may go on: batch and online. A batch job doesn't allow much human intervention, short of submitting it to the system. It requires a thorough explanation (to the system) about what data the job will require or write, what programs will be executed and so on. This explanation is submitted in a special job control language (or JCL).

On-line or interactive tasks are initiated by someone at a terminal. The information the system requires, about data and programs, has been supplied to the system already. All the terminal operator needs to do is type in requests and await replies, which will be presented on the terminal screen. In some contexts, the distinction between batch and online is denoted by background and foreground.

A different kind of program is required for inter-

active tasks than for batch tasks. Often a programmer will specialize in one or the other.

Programmers, like any humans, do not all speak the same language. Some write programs in high-level languages like Cobol, PL/I, Ada, Fortran, Basic or Pascal. High-level means "close to human language" (although a French Canadian might vehemently disagree). In Cobol, for example, if one wishes to display the current date

upon the console, the correct command is: "DIS-PLAY CURRENT-DATE UPON CONSOLE."

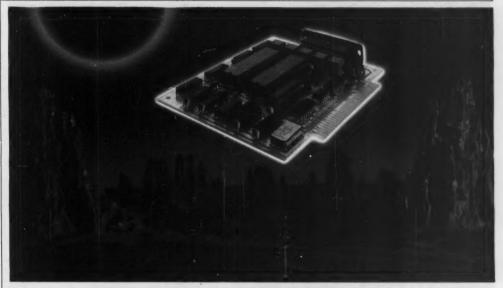
Other programmers use a low-level language like Basic assembly language. This is a language more directly related to machine language — the language used within the computer — than to English. Any of the programmer languages must be translated into machine language before they are executable — able to be run on a computer. The

programmer does not perform this translation by hand, of course; there is a program that does it for him, usually called a compiler.

Even once the program is translated to a series of digits that the computer will react to, there is no guarantee the program will work the way the programer intended. It may not work at all. A program that isn't working properly might produce 1,000 pages of gibberish instead of the

Year-End Profit Analysis Summary, or it may end abruptly before it has produced anything at all. The case of the abnormal end (or abend) is familiar enough to programmers that many not-so-technical terms are used to describe it: Programs die, blow up, cancel and crash, not to mention blow away, crap out and take a dump.

Whether the program's output is bad or nonexistent, the programmer must start the process of debug-



# NOW ONLY DATA HAVE MAKE YOUR IBM PC® A DATA LINE MONITOR.

Now you can pinpoint send/receive problems with a personal computer! DATAHAWK™ turns your IBM PC and compatibles into a fully functional data line monitor.

DATAHAWK works on equipment you already have. When not doing data line monitoring, your PC performs all of its usual tasks, so one personal computer serves two functions. And it's far less expensive than any conventional DLM.

It's simple to use. DATAHAWK takes no special training, operation, startup, and keyboard are already familiar to PC users.

- Functions on IBM PC's and compatibles
- (such as Compaq®)

   User-selectable monitoring, simulating and testing options
- Performs FOX, BERT, BLERT and other tests
   Protocols supported: Asynchronous, Byte
- Synchronous, SNA/SDLC, and X.25

   48" test cable that inserts in RS-232C line
- User's Guide with installation and operating instructions
- Compact board that fits in your PC's short slot

Order DATAHAWK today and start saving money, space and time! Call Renex at 1-800-345-4334



OPENING NEW LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS

1513 DAVIS FORD ROAD • WOODBRIDGE, VIRGINIA 22192 • (703) 491-3300

Representatives and Sales Agents Worldwide

1-800-345-4334

Only \$1175.00 each!

ging the program. As the word connotes, this means getting the bugs out of a program, correcting the things that are wrong with it. If the program abended, the operating system may have issued an error mesage at the time of the abend that describes the problem.

If this is insufficient, the programmer may have to study a dump. A dump is a printed listing of part of the contents of computer storage just as it looked

when the program failed. This listing bears little resemblance to the program as the programmer wrote it. It's just page after page of numbers — a symbolic rendering of the machine language of the computer.

The languages used by programmers were designed to be understood by humans, not computers, so while a programmer has to know his language, it is rarely necessary for him to have a detailed knowledge of how a computer works.

If you find the concepts discussed in this section difficult to grasp, don't feel bad; many DP professionals have the same problem. Of course, there are plenty of people who find the concepts childishly simple, and loads of fun, too.

Most of this article is concerned with what are called mainframe computers. These are large computers, which usually are capable of supporting multiple users, and which contain only the electronics

necessary to process data
— that is, any storage devices, terminals, card readers and so on are external to the computer; the computer itself tends to look like nothing more than a big metal box. Inside the mainframe are many circuits, logic boards, storage components and, usually, some kind of machinery for keeping everything from overheating.

A microcomputer, in contrast, typically contains a single microprocessor, a compact module about the size of a stick of gum, instead of the many components found inside a mainframe. Any of the personal computers on the market are micros, as opposed to mainframes. In between these two are minicomputers, which sometimes are a small collection of microprocessors combined in such a way that they act like a mainframe.

To further confuse matters, some of these minis are powerful enough to be called superminis, some of which have greater processing speed than some mainframes. But generally speaking, mainframes are the most powerful computers, microcomputers are the least powerful, and minicomputers are the machines in between.

#### Building micros

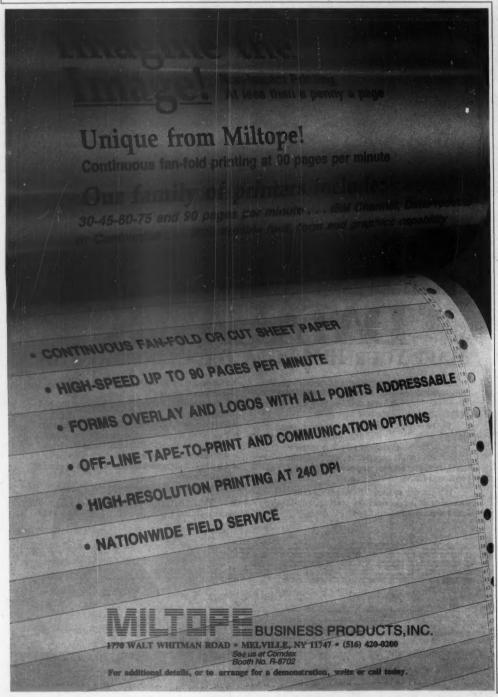
Microcomputers are much simpler to design, build and manufacture than mainframe computers. It is possible to buy the necessary parts to build a microcomputer for a few hundred dollars, put them together and sell the assembly for thousands of dollars — and many individuals have done just that. Some large and famous microcomputer companies started as tiny businesses in garages.

Another thing about micros worth noting is that it doesn't require much knowledge of computers to build one; what is more important is a knowledge of electronics.

As a result of these things, the language of microcomputers is very often different from the language of mainframes. For example, a mainframe operator performs an IPL (initial program load) to start the mainframe, whereas the owner of a personal computer will boot the system on the micro (from "bootstrap," which some early microcomputer designer imagined the micro pulling itself up by).

The primary device for storing information used on a micro is likely to be tape or disk (just like the mainframe), but the disk is often really a diskette or floppy disk (a flat sheet of plastic with a special recording surface, contained within a plastic envelope), and the tape can be a perfectly ordinary cassette of the same sort used to record music.

Because some microcomputers were designed specifically for home use, they have special features to make them easy to use. One of these is called a mouse, which is named for its appearance. A mouse is about the size and shape of half a tennis ball and is connected to the micro with a wire



which suggests a tail. It can be pushed around on any flat surface, and moving the mouse causes some movement on the computer screen.

On the screen might be a list of names; to pick one, the computer user would roll the mouse around until an underscore character on the screen was under a certain name, then punch a button to let the program know a selection had been made. The program then might display information about the person selected. (By the way, that underscore character is known by most users as a cursor.)

Sometimes pictures will be displayed on a microcomputer's screen instead of words. With a system like this, the user might move the cursor to a picture of a printer, rather than typing in commands to initiate a print operation. It is becoming common to refer to these pictographs as icons.

#### Touch acreens most natural

Some micro manufacturers have taken this a step further: Instead of moving the cursor to the icon one wants to select, the micro user can merely touch the desired symbol with a fingertip. Touch screens like this are believed by some to be the most natural way for a human to use a computer and, therefore, may be used eventually for all computers. The touch screen is covered with a touch-sensitive file, or the frame around the screen contains lights and sensors that a fingertip will block.

Whether the touch screen is a hint of the computer's future or not remains to be seen. However, graphics (like icons) will certainly continue to be desirable. Machines allowing the user to create pictures, graphs, architectural renderings and so on are relatively common. The person who creates such graphics usually wants to immortalize them and so requires a special kind of printer.

The most popular type of printer for attachment to a micro is a dot matrix printer. The dot matrix refers to the device that actually strikes the print ribbon or paper: It consists of 35 or more needles, each of which can be retracted or extended to form different characters out of the resulting dots. This allows a printer to be very fast, because the movement of the print head is only back and forth across the paper.

Crude graphics are possible with this type of printer, because it can be programmed to print dots anywhere on a page. Pictures composed of dots, like those printed in newspapers, are possible; however, simple bar charts, pie charts and special lettering are more common applications.

For the printing of more sophisticated graphics, a plotter is used. This is typically a very expensive and fairly large printer that prints with one or more fountain-pen-like devices moving over a stationary

sheet of paper.
Word processing applications that demand letter-quality printing (like a business letter, a resume or a free-lance writer's manuscript) require a third kind of printer: a daisywheel printer. The daisywheel, usually made of plastic, is mounted between a hammer and a print ribbon. It consists of many spokes, and at the end of each.

spoke is a raised character, exactly like a hammer on a typewriter.

The wheel spins around when the printer is in use. When a daisywheel printer prints the character "a," it waits until the "a" spoke is in front of the printing hammer, the spinning pauses for an instant, and the hammer comes down.

As a rule, these letter-quality printers are slower than dot matrix printers, because the print mechanism not only moves back and forth across the paper, but it must wait momentarily for a character to come into position in front of the hammer. Their advantage is the appearance of their printing, which tends to be as good as that produced by an electric typewriter.

All these things may be of interest to a DP professional, even one concerned only with mainframes, because it has become desirable to

establish communications between micros and mainframes. Departments of large companies and corporations have purchased microcomputers to help them do their work and are now discovering it would be a great advantage to have direct access to data stored on the mainframe system at the main office; main offices are discovering it is to their advantage to have access to their satellite micros.

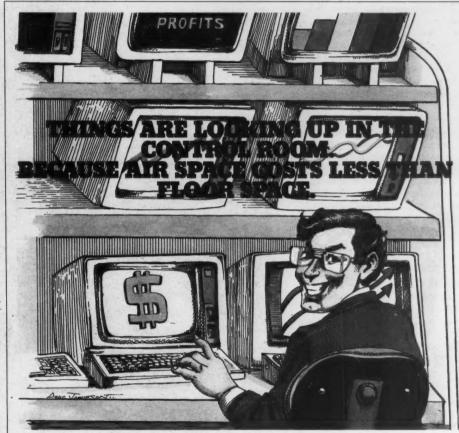
For example, an insurance agent in Indianapolis might work for a company based in Chicago. Every month, the agent is mailed a list of rates for each kind of insurance policy, as calculated by the Chicago office. The agent types the rates into his microcomputer once a month, then uses the micro to create policy declarations for new clients. Then the agent prints a list of new policyholders and mails the

list to Chicago.

Obviously the ideal situation would be for the agent to call in to his Chicago office's computer every morning to get the current rates, which would be downloaded to his microcomputer. When he typed in a new policy on his micro, ideally, that information would be automatically uploaded to the mainframe in Chicago.

Because this ideal is slowly becoming reality, DP professionals who are accustomed to mainframes are learning the language of micros and vice versa.

Kula is a software engineer for Paradyne Corp. in Largo, Fla. He now lives and writes on the shore of the Gulf of Mexico. This article originally was published in Computerworld on April 29, 1985.



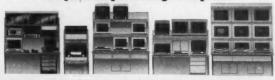
We've developed the Command Center Technology™ line of modules to change the spreading of consoles into the stacking of consoles. For several good reasons. One is efficiency. Stacking offers better visibility, easier work flow and plenty of room for built-in work and storage space. Then there's protection. Wire and cable are neatly housed, eliminating the chance of accidental damage and downtime. Last, but not least, stacking not only looks better, but can save as much as 50% of the floor space you now use.

Any questions? We'll be pleased to answer them and tell you how we plan, manufacture and install your complete control room, and stay with you until everything is up and running. This initial consultation is free and there's no obligation. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-367-4361.

Command Center Technology™ by

INFRA-STRUCTURES, INC.

We put data processing in its place.



#### WHEN SUCCESS IS YOUR ONLY ALTERNATIVE... CHOOSE THE COMPANY THAT ENGINEERS IT: SOFTWARE AG

The success of a corporation is increasingly dependent on its ability to satisfy the growing demands for accurate and timely information.

To ensure successful information management, Software AG has engineered a system that is both integrated and comprehensive. A system that integrates the functions of data communications, end user services, applications development, information management and the advantages of an automated office environment—without compromising performance.

In addition, Software AG protects your investment by providing environmental independence. Your applications become portable across multiple hardware and operating systems... while giving you the flexibility to grow and change over time.

Forming the foundation of this fourth generation technology are ADABAS, NATURAL, and PREDICT... the basis of successful information processing for over 2200 clients—worldwide.

We're Software AG. For nearly two decades, we've been engineering success. Our clients experience it... our customer service teams support it... and our status as an international leader in information management proves it.

Software AG. Because success is your only alternative.

FOR INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE ACCEPT 1-800-336-3761

(IN VIRGINIA OR CANADA, CALL 703-860-5050



ADABAS NATURAL PREDICT ...AND MOR



Union District, Mindre, Roston, Charlotte, Chicago, Clausiano, Datin, Bauver, Daton, R. Lau (New Jorney), Howdre, Kieser G. Lau (August, Managari, New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Philadelphia, R. Leonia, Br. Permission, Castelli, Halladelphia, C. C. Lauder, R. Leonia, Br. Permission, C. Lauder, R. Lauder,

#### Announcing Teknowledge Expert Systems Seminars

The world's foremost knowledge engineers present applications in which high-performance expert systems have been successfully integrated with existing mainstream DP.

| 23, | 1986  | San Francisco   |
|-----|---|---|
| 30, | 1986  | Los Angeles   |
| 20, | 1986  | New York  |
| 2,  | 1986  | Chicago   |
| 4,  | 1986  | Washington, D.C.  |
| 11, | 1986  | Los Angeles   |
| 6,  | 1987  | New York  |
| 8,  | 1987  | Atlanta   |
| 13, | 1987  | Dallas  |
| 15, | 1987  | Chicago   |
| 29, | 1987  | San Francisco   |
| 10, | 1987  | Los Angeles   |
| 26, | 1987  | New York  |
| 10, | 1987  | Houston   |
| 12, | 1987  | Chicago   |
| 26, | 1987  | Washington, D.C.  |
| 9,  | 1987  | Atlanta   |
| 23, | 1987  | Dallas  |
| 7,  | 1987  | Detroit   |
| 21, | 1987  | Los Angeles   |
| 4,  | 1987  | New York  |
| 18, | 1987  | Chicago   |
|     | 30,<br>20,<br>2,<br>4,<br>11,<br>6,<br>8,<br>13,<br>15,<br>29,<br>10,<br>26,<br>112,<br>26,<br>9,<br>23,<br>7,<br>21,<br>4, | 30, 1986<br>20, 1986<br>2, 1986<br>4, 1986<br>11, 1986<br>6, 1987<br>8, 1987<br>15, 1987<br>29, 1987<br>10, 1987<br>10, 1987<br>12, 1987<br>12, 1987<br>24, 1987<br>25, 1987<br>26, 1987<br>27, 1987<br>28, 1987<br>29, 1987<br>21, 1987<br>24, 1987<br>4, 1987 |

Enrollment is limited. Call (415)424-9955 today.

ow can you take immediate advantage of expert systems technology -- to enhance your existing data processing applications, on your existing hardware, using your current DP staff? Only Teknowledge has the answer. And it's yours. Free. At a half-day seminar in your area.

Teknowledge was granted the first patents ever for expert systems software. A leader in advanced research, Teknowledge was awarded the largest Department of Defense contract ever granted a commercial company for expert systems development software. The number of fielded, production, Teknowledge-based applications is ten times that of any other AI firm. From General Motors Corporation to the Procter & Gamble Company, Teknowledge's record of working expert systems is without equal.

Teknowledge expert systems development software is portable across the widest range of hardware. Teknowledge's high-performance inference engines are distinguished by their ability to be co-resident with existing MIS and DP systems.

All of which is why you should spend half a day with us. To see how other organizations are profiting, today, from the strategic use of expert systems. From risk analysis to diagnostics. From project planning to design. From data interpretation to CAI. To learn how you can integrate expert systems and knowledge engineering technology with existing production applications.

Call (415)424-9955 today.

#### **TEKNOWLEDGE**

Applied Artificial Intelligence
1850 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Copyright © 1986 by Teknowledge, Inc. TRBA

#### HISTORY OF COMPUTING

# Mavericks, outlaws, dreamers & geniuses of the micro age

or the most part, magazines and newspapers are chartered with the job of reporting history, not making it. But in the early 1970's, two hobbyist magazines, Radio Electronics and

Popular Electronics, were not content merely reporting on the

changes in their fields. They decided to push things along.

One of the first major events in the history of the microcomputer was the July 1973 issue of *Radio Electronics* that carried a

cover story by Don Lancaster detailing plans for a "TV typewriter." The article, according to micro pioneer Lee Felsenstein, served as a lightning that 256 bytes represents 1 1/2

rod for hobbyists throughout the country.
Although it resembled a terminal, the device had few practical uses and a lot of rough edges. To Felsenstein, that article "was the beginning of a mass learning experience." The design's "marginalities forced people to be creative. A lot of people got the article and got the parts and went around learning digital electronics the hard way."

A year later, that same magazine carried an article about the Mark-8, a "personal computer" based on the primitive and rather limited Intel Corp. 8008 microprocessor. When that article hit the stands, Les Solomon, the editor of *Popular Electronics*, decided to do his competition one better. He scoped out his readers and contributors and found a small company in Albuquerque, N.M., that, in Solomon's judgment, had the right stuff to create the first useful and powerful personal computer.

Solomon flew to Albuquerque to meet with Ed Roberts, the president of Micro Instrumentation Telemetry Systems (MITS). MITS, so it seemed, was down on its luck. It had been in the business of selling \$99 calculators when Texas Instruments, Inc. and other semiconductor companies began flooding the market with cheaper and more sophisticated products Rather than close up shop, Roberts accepted Solomon's invitation to develop a personal computer kit that could be sold for under \$500 Roberts would build his computer around Intel's newer and more powerful 8080 microprocessor. Solomon, who helped sketched out the as yet undesigned computer, promised to showcase the MITS kit on the cover of his magazine.

The cover story of the January 1975 issue of Popular Electronics started a prairie fire. The Altair, proclaimed as the "first minicomputer kit to rival commercial models" was an instant success. Within weeks of the magazine's publication, hundreds of people sent in \$397 for a 256-byte machine whose user interface consisted of a panel of switches and lights. Consider that 256 bytes represents 1 1/2560th the memory capacity of today's 640K IBM Personal Computer

The machine was far from user friendly Programs were entered by flipping the switches, and data was read via a pattern of red lights. Steve Dompier, an early MITS customer, dazzled his colleagues at a meeting of Silicon Valley's Homebrew Computer Club when he demonstrated how the machine could make "music." Dompier positioned his Altair near a radio and relied on its radio frequency leaks to create audible and programmable sound patterns.

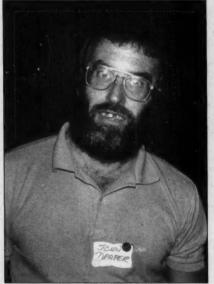
By mid-April of 1975, MITS had received more than 4,000 orders for the machine. Like the Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple II and the IBM PC that were to follow, the Altair's greatest strength was its ability to help sophisticated users overcome the machine's own defects. That the machine was much less than perfect, combined with its expansion potential, made it a prime candidate for third-party engineers to create memory boards, I/O interfaces and other enhancements.

The fact that the machine was a real computer, not a dedicated single-purpose instrument, spawned a whole new industry — microcomputer software. It did not take long for word of the Altair to reach two young men in the Boston area. Paul Allen was working for Honeywell, Inc., and Bill Gates was a student at Harvard University. They called Roberts and asked if he would be interested in a Basic language for the machine. Roberts said he was, and a few weeks later Allen flew to Albuquerque to show Roberts the first version of what would eventually become Microsoft Basic.

Gates and Allen's fledgling company, Micro-Soft, forged the first of a long string of strategic alliances that were to turn Microsoft Corporation into a long-standing industry leader and Microsoft Basic into a standard.

Felsenstein ingratiated himself with fellow Altair owners by developing some expertise in







0







Irrepressibly witty George Morrow, founder of firms called Microstut and Thinker Toys, with his latest company's Micro Decision computer (top left). Astrology forecasting machine builder and programmer Gary Kildall (top right), John Draper, alias "Captain Crunch," made tapping into telephone circuitry an art from (middle left), Quiet. unassuming, Den Bricklin (middle right) was cataput ed into farme and fortune when he ans Bob Frankston invented Visicalic. Draper's disciples, Steve Jobs and Steve Worznick, known as "the Woz, Launched Apple Computer in 1976 (bottom left). Hacker Bill Gates turned a hobby into a business with the founding of Traft-D-Data, stere called Microsoft.

MORROW, COURTESY OF MORROW, INC.; JOBS, WOZNIAK, COURTESY OF MARGARET WOZNIAK





#### COMMENT

as it really been 40 years?

years?
One of the most intriguing aspects of the computer industry and its evolution is the element of time. High technology, as most of us think about it, is really just a thread in the fabric of time. But the roots of microcomputers and software technology extend far back into the history of man, well before the invention of the transistor in 1947 or the vacuum tube in 1904.

After all, the numbering system we use today is said to have its rpots in India, circa 773 A.D. The concept of an algorithm, or a program's logic, came in the ninth century from an Arabian mathematician named Al-Khwarizmi. At the tender age of 19, Blaise Pascal invented the calculator that could add and subtract; that was in 1642.

The computer industry enjoys a rich and colorful history that may surprise many. Imagine that one of the first programmers in history was a countess named Ada, who worked with Charles Babbage and his analytical engine.

During the 1940s and '50s, the era of the Eniac, EDSAC and EDVAC machines, we find that the first programmer of the Eniac was a woman mathematician named Adele Goldstine. In the "10s, a mathematician and engineer by the name of Claude Shannon was first to describe how a computer could play chess.

It wasn't until 1951 that we saw the first commercial system with instructions resident in the computer, and that was the Univac I, built by the creators of the Eniac.

The software industry received a big boost in 1969 when IBM unbundled its software, opening the door for software pub-



lishers to compete in a fast-growing market.

But it wasn't until the late 1970s and early '80s that the use of microcomputers took hold in the business marketplace. Products like Visicale, the first spreadsheet for micros, are often credited with legitimizing this market.

A few decades ago we were recording census data on computers so large that one filled an entire room. Today we are building artificial intelligence applications and expert systems on desktop computers. And what we considered AI a year or two ago is, to a great extent, now considered standard software programs.

Great things are being done in software today. Increasingly, software is the driving force behind advancements in the practical use of computers. We have only just tapped the surface of what is

PHILIPPE KAHN
President, Borland International, Inc.

**66** When we invented the personal computer, we created a new kind of bicycle... a new man-machine partnership... a new generation of entrepreneurs.

......

STEVE JOBS

debugging and repairing the new machine. "Altairs were persnickety," Felsenstein said. "We had noise and a lot of other problems to overcome. Its imperfection led to discovery and development." Felsenstein was among the few hundred San Francisco area innovators who came to meetings of the Homebrew Computer Club.

The energy level at the meetings was high, and the motivation, according to Felsenstein, "was definitely something other than money." Like many of the early Homebrew members, Felsenstein went on to make his own mark on the industry. He developed the Sol computer and was the principal designer of the Osborne 1. That machine, which was introduced in 1981, was the first fully equipped computer system, with monitor and I/O ports, for under \$2,000, the first low-cost computer and the first low-cost computer bundled with enough software to satisfy the initial needs of most business users.

George Morrow, who later designed several computers of his own, was one of the first engineers to design and market memory boards for the Altair. He distributed them by mail under the company name. "Morrow's Microstuff."

Morrow likens the early personal computer days to those of the wild west. "It was wide open. There were no restraints on what

Morrow likens the early personal computer days to those of the wild west. 'It was wide open. There were no restraints on what we did. Now that's not the case. There are traditions, there is momentum and we live in a society that has its rules.'

we did. Now that's not the case. There are traditions, there is momentum and we live in a society that has its rules."
Indirectly, AT&T, then the na-

tion's telephone monopoly, played an important role in the development of the microcomputer. The company's long-distance trunk lines became an unwilling playground for some early hackers, known as "phone phreaks."
"Phreaking" is the fine art of breaking into long-distance phone lines for the purpose of making free calls. The ultimate high priest of that movement was John Draper, known throughout the early 1970s counterculture as "Captain Crunch." The nickname grew out of Draper's discovery that a whistle from a box of Captain Crunch cereal could generate tones that would give him access to the phone company's long-distance circuits.

Draper's legendary phone phreaking earned him lots of friends and admirers, including a budding young engineer from Cupertino, Calif. Steve Wozniak (also known as "The Woz") was so inspired by Draper's antics that he designed an electronic version of Captain Crunch's whistle. Dubbed the "blue box," Wozniak's invention allowed users to bypass the phone company's billing system, opening the door to unlimited free long-distance calling.

Like any other "useful" device,

Like any other "useful" device, the blue boxes needed a marketing plan. To the rescue came Woxniak's good friend Steven Jobs. As legend has it, they made a tidy profit, though the proceeds from this activity were nothing compared to what the two young men earned from their first legitimate enterprise.

Wozniak took a job at Hewlett-Packard Co. and studied microcomputer processing at night. He also started attending Homebrew meetings which, according to the accounts in Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine's colorful book, Fire to the Valley, (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984) had an enormous impact on Wozniak's life. During this time he learned he could purchase a 6502 chip for only \$20.

#### The Apple I

His first task was to write a Basic programming language for the 6502 as its CPU, Wozniak put together a board with a keyboard and a monitor interface. The device, which he showed off at a Homebrew meeting, was called the Apple I. A few months later, with the help and encouragement of Jobs, Wozniak began work on the design of a more complete system that the pair even-

tually marketed under the name Apple II. The rest, as they say, is microcomputer history.

The Apple II might have been just a footnote to history had it not been for two men in Cambridge, Mass.. who, in 1978, decided to use the Apple II as the platform for creating a computerized electronic spreadsheet program. Dan Bricklin, a student at the Harvard Business School, teamed up with programmer Bob Frankston to create Visicale, short for "visible calculator."

"Apple," according to Frankston, "had just started marketing a floppy disk drive. Now we had a machine that we could do something with. The Apple II didn't impress me, but, with the floppy disk drive, it looked sufficient."

Frankston and Bricklin's decision to write Visicalc for the Apple II not only had a profound impact

# COM Print 6000. IT WILL REDUCE YOUR SERVICE BUREAU COSTS TO NOTHING.

If you're using a COM service bureau to reduce costs, we've got a big surprise for you.

Now you can save even more by bringing your microfiche printing in-house. All it takes is the new Bell & Howell COM Print 6000.

It's the first fully integrated fiche print and duplicating system designed specifically for small volume users. And for small budgets. Because the COM Print 6000 is less than half the cost of any other on-line COM system. Its size is also remarkably

small. The COM Print 6000 has a footprint of a mere 12 square feet, making it practical for the computer room, remote printing and distributed processing.

Which means you've got your data in all the right places. And the right hands.

on the destiny of Apple Computer, but also on its two main micro competitors, Radio Shack Corp. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc. With Visicalc, the Apple II suddenly became a tool for business. Despite the fact that it was a micro, and therefore regarded by many as a toy, the Apple II began showing up on the desks of financial planners, managers and number crunchers in businesses large and small. Radio Shack later marketed its own version of Visicalc as did IBM. when it introduced its PC.

In 1983, Mitch Kapor, who had earlier worked for Bricklin and Frankston, helping create a Visicalc companion program, introduced Visicalc's first major competitor. Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 has topped the charts ever since and quickly replaced Visicalc as the No. 1 selling business pro-

gram. Lotus eventually bought the rights to Visicalc then stopped selling it. Frankston works for Lotus, and Bricklin runs his own small software company, Software Garden.

During the late 1970s and early 1980s, microcomputing was divided into two major and several minor camps. Most business users settled on machines based on the Intel 8080 or the compatible Zilog, Inc. Z-80 CPU. These machines ran the popular Control Program for Microcomputers (CP/M) operating system, which played host to Wordstar, an omnipresent and still very successful word processing program. CP/M machines could also run Dbase II, a serious data base management system, and Supercalc, a worthy Visicale imitation.

calc, a worthy Visicalc imitation.
The rest of the world was using the Apple II, Radio Shack Model 1

or 2, and some relatively obscure machines such as the Commodore Pet. The Apple II, which could not display lower-case characters without a third-party modification, became popular among educators, game writers and hackers. CP/M was the province of business. CP/M had been around even longer than the commercial machines that could run it.

Gary Kildall, a professor at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, Calif., wrote the predecessor to CP/M under contract with Intel for that company's now ancient 4004 processor. With the 8008 and later 8080, Kildall refined his operating system and enabled it to read and write to floppy disks.

For years, CP/M remained the dominant disk operating system, with virtually no competition, other than Apple Computer's proprietary DOS. Then came IBM, which decided to commission Microsoft to create MS-DOS, which would drive its line of personal computers.

#### MS-DOS dominance

MS-DOS still dominates the personal computer marketplace. IBM may have to compete with hundreds of clone makers, but Microsoft owns the operating system market.

One major personal computer company refuses to march in lock-step. Apple continues to market and expand its Apple II line. As recently as this fall, it announced a major enhancement with the Apple IIGS.

For the business community, Apple offers its Macintosh line. Introduced in 1984 as "the computer for the rest of us," the Macintosh was touted by its evangelistic inspirer, Steven Jobs, as an appliance that would bring computing power to the masses.

During the past two years, the Macintosh has found an important niche, at least for the time being, as the machine of choice for the exploding arena of desktop publishing. Desktop publishing may turn out to be the Visicalc of the 1980s. Page-composition programs such as Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker can transform a few thousand dollars worth of equipment into a typesetting, drawing and page-layout system, capable of replacing expensive equipment and services.

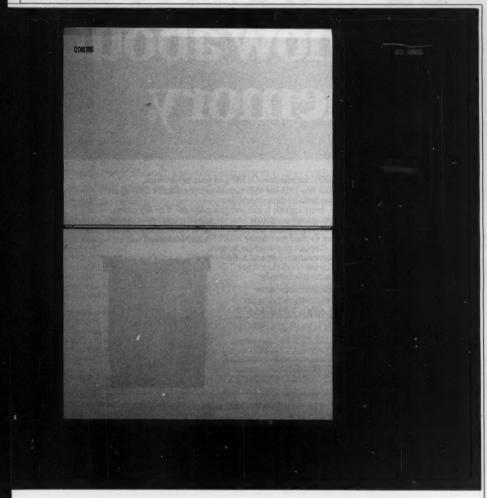
#### Desktop competition

Apple will not dominate desktop publishing for long. Already, several companies are releasing desktop publishing programs for the PC while IBM readies its recently announced desktop publishing business unit. And there, as we contemplate the near future, lies one of the lessons of microcomputer history: Energetic, sometimes ragged, young people and companies lay the groundwork and tinker with the possibilities. The boys with the money and big production and distribution facilities wait in the wings, ready to popularize, capitalize or, if necessary, imitate whatever seems to rise to the top.

It is hard to say if any of them will come up with tomorrow's history, but rest assured someone will. Have you looked into your neighbor's garage lately?

Historical Postscript: If some of this account seems like ancient history, check your calendar. It's only just begun. Jimmy Carter was halfway through his term when Wozniak and Jobs introduced the Apple II. The "good old days" of personal computing are still with us. Those of you who missed out can take heart. Sometime in the late 21st century, when historians reflect on the early history of the microprocessor, 1986 will seem awfully

Magid is vice-president and senior analyst in the San Jose, Calif., office of The Seybold Group. He is a syndicated columnist for the Los Angeles Times and a former contributing editor of PC World as well as the former editor of PC Magazine. He is also founder and former chairman of Know How, a San Francisco-based microcomputer education company.



Without a lot of hands-on training. In fact, it's easier to operate than an impact printer. So it doesn't require much attention. Or any chemicals. Our advanced dry image technology just gives you clean, high-quality data.

For more input on how the COM Print 6000 can improve your output, call toll free: (800) 556-1234 ext. 218. In California, call (800) 441-2345 ext. 218.

It's the small COM System that replaces a service bureau. And that could mean a big difference in your budget.

#### BELL HOWELL

**COM Division** 

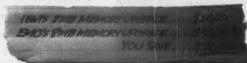
16691 Hale Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-5047

# Now 4381 owners memor

OK, admit it. You're probably a little hesitant about installing EMC's new main storage upgrade for your IBM \*\* 4381 system. Sure you know EMC memory is extremely reliable and

gives your system an instant boost in speed and productivity.

And you'll save \$20,000 by using EMC's 8MB memory upgrade instead of IBM's 8MB memory upgrade. (Or \$10,000 by using EMC's 4MB memory upgrade.) You can even rent or lease our cards, if you like.



But the question you're still asking yourself is, "What about my IBM maintenance service? I don't want to mess with that!" Well, don't worry. You won't. Installing EMC memory in your 4381 will not affect your IBM maintenance service

in any way

in any way.

EMC memory is 100% compatible with your IBM 4381. It fully supports all IBM memory and memory diagnostic routines. Thousands of companies are currently using EMC memory in their IBM minicomputers. Companies such as Allied Bendix, Borden, Pepsi Cola Bottling, Eaton Corporation and Campbell Soup Company, to name just a few. (For a list of reference sites in your area, just give us a call.)

The same great IBM service.
Plus EMC's unconditional lifetime warranty.

Every single EMC memory card undergoes a rigorous 100-hour test and burn-in procedure including qualification in our own IBM 4381 before it ever goes into yours.

As a result, EMC is the first company to ever offer you an

unconditional lifetime warranty on memory for your IBM. And unlike IBM's memory, ours has no maintenance charges of any kind.

If you even suspect a problem, just call our toll-free hotline and we'll rush you replacement boards immediately—

ansolutely free.
What's more, if you ever call in IBM service, and the problem turns out to be our memory, we'll pay for the service call.
Every penny of it. It's this kind of reliability and service that's
made EMC the world's largest independent manufacturer of
system enhancements for IBM's midrange computers—as well
as for superminis made by Digital, HP," Prime" and Wang."

100% satisfaction. Or 100% of your money back.

100% satisfaction. Or 100% of your money back.

Our new 8MB and 4MB main storage upgrades for the 4381 are available for immediate delivery.

Every upgrade comes with this guarantee. If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with the performance of your EMC memory, simply return the cards within 30 days and we'll refund your money in full. No questions asked.

To place your order—or for more information—just send in the coupon or call the toll-free number below today.

To order or for more information, call today 1-800-222-EMC2

[In MA, call 617-655-6600]

In Canada: 416-922-0419 European Headquarters: In London (088385) 2434, International Number: -44 88 385 2434, U.S. TELEX 948615 EMC CORP NTIK.

M is a registered trademask of lu-achines Corporation. P is a trademark of Hewlett-Pack



| For model group (s) |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Name                |     |
| Title               |     |
| Company             |     |
| Address             |     |
| City                |     |
| State               | Zip |
| Phone ( )           |     |

No one is more committed to memory.

## Grace Hopper

First lady of programming

ear Adm. Grace Murray Hopper, the woman who learned to program the first large-scale digital computer — the mechanical Mark I — retired earlier this year from the Naval Data Automation Command. Hopper, 80, then accepted a position at Digital Equipment Corp. as a senior consultant.

She learned to program the Mark I at Harvard University in 1944 while on duty for the U.S. Navy and stayed on to program the Mark II and Mark III. She worked for the Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp. developing the Univac I. She was instrumental in the development of Cobol and still serves on the Codasyl executive committee.

Hopper spoke with Computerworld Senior Editor Janet Fiderio.

When you began work in 1944 on the Mark I, did you have any idea of the magnitude of the project or how far and fast computers would

HOPPER: None at all. We didn't even know about transistors then. We didn't have magnetic storage. But Commander Aiken - Howard Hathaway Aiken - always said he was going to have a computer in a shoe box.

No one believed him? HOPPER: No, not at all.

What I see now, after 40 years in the business, is the Model T of computers. I think we are just beginning. We've worked through the preliminaries.

What was it like for you to work on the Mark 1?

HOPPER: I have always loved gadgets, and I like anything that works. When I saw a Mark I, all I could think was that it was the biggest gadget I'd ever seen, and I wanted to know how it worked.

You didn't realize that we would become so involved with the technology?

HOPPER: No way. It was wartime. We had problems to solve, so we didn't have any time to think ahead. Incidentally, Commander Aiken also predicted that specialized pieces of [computerized] equipment would be developed. and the first ones are coming out, the data base machines. I think we will see more developments like that.

What new products do you predict?

HOPPER: Well, I can think of graphics ma-chines, and I see no reason why the operating system should stay in memory. Why can't we have an operating system machine, pull that system out and put it in the chips? We are just starting to think about these things.

Has society become too dependent on computers and technology?

HOPPER: Well, we used to be dependent on paper. What difference does it make that our information is on computers or paper?

Computers can fail.

HOPPER: And paper can burn.

So computers haven't given us a false sense of security or control?

HOPPER: No, some people say that you can get into a computer and access everyone's records. But to get into a computer and find a record, you have to know what you are doing. In the old days, if you went in the file room, you could pull anyone's file folder. It was all

Computers provide more security then? HOPPER: Much more security. We must look at the issue with ordinary common sense.

Do you agree with the direction the computer dustry is taking now?

HOPPER: It's hard to say because I don't know what's going to happen. I know for instance that in the next 10 years or so we will have computers driven by light instead of electricity. Optical technology is coming fast. But it is difficult to tell when you don't know what's going to happen. For instance, when I first rode in an airplane, a biplane, back in 1924, it was built out of linen, wire and wood. I could no more have dreamt of a 747 than I could have jumped over the moon.

In general, I think the computer industry has done amazingly well.

Which of your accomplishments are you ost proud of?

HOPPER: All the young people I have trained. They are our future.



What type of encouragement would you give

HOPPER: I'd have them get in and learn about computers as soon as possible. Many of them are already doing that. I watched a third-grade class in Independence, Missouri, and those children were writing programs in Basic and debugging them. That gives me confidence in the future of the country.

If you were to go back, would you change

anything in your career?
HOPPER: No. I've been perfectly happy and have had a wonderful time. The Navy has been good to me. When I needed training, they gave me training. When I needed an assignment, they gave me an assignment. Just think how lucky I was to be able to work on the first

Have you directed your encouragement to-ward men and women alike through your work?

HOPPER: Very much so. But I will tell you one thing. I taught for 13 years at Vassar; then I joined the Navy: next I was on inactive duty and worked for Univac before working for the Navy again. Now, if you asked me which is best for women, I'll tell you the Navy. There is less prejudice in the Navy than there was in the academic or business world. We get the same rank and the same pay and the same opportunities.

Do you have any recommendations for wornen that have to work in the business or academ-

HOPPER: Beat 'em. If it's a good idea, go ahead and do it. It's much easier to apologize than it is to get permission.



#### By revolution and evolution, PCs grow into business

BY JONATHAN ROTENBERG

If the development of the computer industry over the past 40 years seems spectacular, then the coming of age of personal computers in the last 12 years is nothing short of amazing. In this brief time. personal computers have evolved from maddening kits that only a few brave hobbyists could under-stand into useful tools that are reshaping the way many businesses

operate.
In 1977, in the early days of The
Boston Computer Society, getting a
personal computer to work, let alone to do anything more useful than play "Kill the Bit" on its front-panel toggle switches, was an accomplishment to be celebrated. There were simply so many things that could go wrong. If you didn't have at least one degree in engineering and a very steady soldering iron hand, you hadn't a prayer of having a fully functioning PC.

Later that year, a rather radical idea came along. For the first time, PCs that you could buy, take home, plug in and actually use became available. These so-called "appli-ance computers" — the Commodore PET, Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 — suddenly meant that anyone could own a PC without being an electronics expert. Although it still wasn't clear what you would do with such a computer, since there was very little soft-ware available, all at once the computer age had been brought down from its ivory tower to a place where millions of nontechnical people could start to approach it.

The first real application software for personal computers word processors and data bases looked like badly lobotomized versions of mainframe programs Steve Jobs once compared this fact. to the introduction of television in the 1950s. The very first TV shows looked like radio programs with pictures added. It was quite a few years, Jobs pointed out, before producers began to see TV as an inher-ently different medium from radio and to take advantage of its unique

potential.

#### Liberating potential

In the PC industry, it took just two years to liberate the medium's potential. In 1979, Visicalc was un-veiled. This was the first commercial software package to truly exploit the new medium of personal computers. Taking advantage of the interactive, low-cost nature of the PC, VisiCalc was a new kind of personal tool for financial calculations. It was fast and easy, and it allowed users to try out different numerical scenarios and see the re sults instantly — a concept that would have been too expensive, too difficult and too impractical to implement on mainframe

Most of the PC developments have, since 1980, been of an evolutionary, rather than revolutionary, nature. Yet they've been remark-able nonetheless. Personal computers have grown far more reliable, equipment costs have plummeted and many techniques have been developed to make complex tasks relatively easy for new users.

Although users today are quick to criticize manufacturers, and especially software companies, for their inconsistent customer support, few realize what phenomenal strides these companies have made in a very short peroid of time. Just a few years ago, most personal computer software was sold in plastic sandwich bags with a few sheets of photocopied documenta tion. These products typically had limited features and often could not be trusted to keep serious business data. Customer support phone lines simply did not exist. Yet today, a manufacturer that doesn't put as much effort into customer support as it puts into product de-velopment may quickly find itself out of business

#### Precarious automation

Although there is much to feel proud about in the extraordinary accomplishments of the PC industry in the last 12 years, there are still some major challenges ahead.

In business, personal computers have reached only half their poten-



#### **MANTIS** 1981

"Cincom application tool slashes development time."
Source: Computerworld, January 19, 1981

#### **MANTIS 1982**

"MANTIS has paid for itself many times over in programmer productivity and end-user satisfaction."

Source: Jay Lazarre, V.P. for MIS, Pellerin Milnor

#### **MANTIS 1983**

"Performs like COBOL, with the productivity of a true 4GL — and used for all new, on-line development."

Source: Tony Liberoni, Manager of Operations and Systems, PPG Industries Chemical Group

#### **MANTIS 1984**

"100% of our new on-line development is in MANTIS."

Source: Luther Perry, D.P. Director, Santa Cruz County, CA

#### **MANTIS 1985**

"MANTIS is the international on-line application development standard for General Foods."

Source: Fred Lambrou, International Director of Information Services, General Foods International

# MANTIS 1986 The Best Just Got Better.

Proven in over 2,000 user sites, MANTIS, from Cincom, is the premiere fourth generation application development system.

And, now the best is even better. Our major new release of MANTIS gives you even greater performance and productivity.

With MANTIS, you can prototype, refine, test, and release an application for production in a single, interactive session. Compile-free MANTIS applications are fast, and easy to develop and maintain. And MANTIS provides such high performance that many users make it their standard for all on-line applications.

MANTIS portability lets you move applications — without change — from one operating environment to another. From VSE to MVS. From CICS to IMS/DC. Even from one hardware system to another, including IBM,® DEC™ VAX™ Wang VS,® NCR® VRX and others. And MANTIS provides support for multiple data structures, such as VSAM, DL/1, SOL/DS, SUPRA™ and others.

To see just how much better MANTIS really is, **compare it to any other system** you're using or evaluating. For a demonstration or more information, call the toll-free number below. In Ohio, call 513-661-6000. In Canada, 416-279-4220.

1-800-543-3010.

**CINCOM** 

World Headquarters • 2300 Montana Avenue • Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

Wang VS is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

NCR is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation.

For MSDC Users

A Very bear sary!
Happy Anni

Computerworld's 1000th issue

ADAPSO's 25<sup>th</sup> Year



Plus...it's our 5th Annibearsary of solving the hard VM problems with V/Safe, V/Snap, V/Force, V/Copy, V/Spell, and V/Temp!

VM Systems Group

901 South Highland Street Arlington, VA 22204 **1-800-2-DEMO-VM**, ext. 100 In Virginia, call (703) 685-1314, ext. 100

© 1986 VM Systems Group, Inc.

tial. As personal productivity tools that can help individuals write, plan, organize and communicate, PCs have been a big success. But as automation tools that actually run a business - its order entry, inventory or accounting, for example personal computers have achieved only marginal acceptance. Especially for small businesses that don't have extensive in-house data processing talent, it's still too difficult and precarious to automate op-

erations with a PC. From a business perspective, automation applications are entirely different from productivity applications. Consider what happens, for example, when a disk is damaged or a file is garbled. With productivity applications, a user may experience several hours of frustration reconstructing his work. But with automation applications, a company may have to shut down

until the problem is fixed.

Another major challenge is keeping personal computers easy to use. It seems as if every time the industry takes a step forward in making computers easier to use, it takes two steps backward in making them more complicated. As the industry responds to user demands for more convenience features, like desk accessories, windows, graphics support and networks, the user must become a sophisticated referee to make sure the features don't strangle each other.

And certain technologies, like local-area networks, are just too complicated for an average human be-ing to deal with. When the industry can figure out how to make a localarea network that is as simple to use as the telephone — you just plug it in and it works — then this technology will be practical.

The final challenge for the industry is to ensure that as it matures, it doesn't lose its pioneering spirit of innovation. This is a tall order for an industry that also needs more standardization, but it's crucial to keep the technology

The challenges for the personal computer industry are substantial. But considering what has happened in the last 12 years, it is hard not to be optimistic about what possibilities the future might

Rotenberg is founder and president of The Boston Computer Society, the world's largest association of personal computer users.

66 I have no belief in the idea of a computer being able to replace a man. I normally give credibility to very advanced thinking: Who knows? Who would have thought 200 years ago that we'd be flying around in the air? But as far as computers taking over the world, that's poppycock.

THOMAS J. WATSON JR. former Chairman and CEO of IBM

#### Information society and the Control Revolution

BY JAMES BENIGER

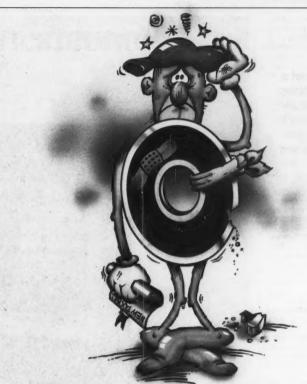
After 40 years, Eniac seems se-curely established as an icon in the history of computing. If we view computing as only one of several major developments in the emergence of our modern information society, however, Enjac appears closer to the midpoint than to the beginning. This broader historical perspective, I believe, will better serve us in understanding where the continuing development of microprocessing and computing technology - and of the information society more generally - might

Twenty years before the first tube glowed in Eniac, America's top four information processing companies, with total revenues in 1928 dollars exceeding \$150 million, were Remington Rand, Inc., National Cash Register, Burroughs Corp. and IBM - forebears of four

of today's top five.

The companies owe their origins to four distinct innovations in the information machines of the 1870s and 1880s — the Remington type-writer, the cash register, the printing adder of William Burroughs and Herman Hollerith's punch-card tabulating equipment. We must look here, to the technological and economic innovations of the period from 1870 to 1900 - and not to Enjac and other developments of the 1940s - to find the truly revolutionary origins of the Information Society.
To say that the advanced indus-

trial world has become an information society has become a cliche. In not only the U.S. but also Canada, Western Europe and Japan, the bulk of the labor force now works primarily at informational tasks such as systems



# Is Your Payroll System A Long-Term Disability?

Outdated, patched, inadequate payroll software can cause real headaches—and cost you time, money and productivity.

Now you can overcome disability with the capability of the new Pinstripe<sup>m</sup> Payroll Software System from Lawson. It's fast—processing payroll four times faster than previous editions with fewer keystrokes. It's sy—easy to implement, easy to learn, easy to use. So easy, you can have instripe on-line in just two to six weeks. It's affordable—and Lawson icludes source code, comprehensive training and customer support in

Pinstripe Payroll is packed with the features you want. Features like user-defined deductions, W-2 tape creation, 401K capability, multi-company processing and automatic direct depositing.

And you can rest easy as the new year approaches, because Pinstripe Payroll will promptly incorporate 1987 and future state and federal tax

Pinstrine Payroll can stand alone as your total payroll solution. Or it can integrate with our Personnel software to form a comprehensive Human Resources Management System. Also available is a multi-level security program to keep payroll and personnel data out of unauthorized hands.

Turn disability into capability with Pinstripe Payroll from Lawson Associates, Inc. For more information, call your Lawson representative at 1-800-672-0200.

ess Software Solutions designed for IBM Mainframes, IBM System/ 38s, and Burroughs Mainframes; small, medium and large systems.



2021 East Henr oolis, MN 55431 1-800-672-0200

analysis and computer programming, while wealth comes increasingly from informational goods such as microprocessors and from informational services such as data processing.

Both the timing and direction of this great societal transformation can be measured using U.S. labor force statistics. In 1880, fewer than 7% of American workers produced informational goods and services, compared with the nearly 45% in agriculture. By far the fastest growth in information work came during the 1880s, when the sector nearly doubled to more than 12% of the work force. By 1930, fully a decade before Eniac's conception, the information sector had doubled again to occupy a quarter of all labor, compared with 35% in other industries and 20% in both other services and in agriculture.

Today, with many of those born in 1930 still in the labor force, America's information sector has doubled once again. Roughly half of us now earn our living from informational products, compared

Here, as in at least a dozen other countries, the processing of information continues to overshadow the processing of matter and energy.

with fewer than 30% from other services, 20% from other industry and scarcely 2% from agriculture. The manufacture of noninformational goods, the so-called "smokestack" industries, once the backbone of the American economy, may employ fewer than 15% of American workers by the end of this decade, even as farm work all but disappears. Here, as in at least a dozen other countries, the processing of information continues to overshadow the processing of matter and energy.

But why? Among the multitude of things that human beings value, why should it be information, embracing both goods and services, that has come to dominate the world's largest and most advanced economies? And why now? Information plays an important role in all human societies, after all. Why only in this century should it emerge as a distinct and critical commodity?

Answers lie in what I call the Control Revolution, a concentration of abrupt changes in the technological and economic arrangements by which information is collected, stored, processed and communicated, and through which formal or programmed decisions might effect societal control. From its origins in the later decades of the 19th century, the Control Revolution has continued to this day, sustained — in its more recent stages — by the appearance of business computers in the 1950s, microprocessors in the '70s and personal computers in the '80s, as well as by countless other technological developments.

To glimpse the future course of this change, the technological

counterpart to the trans ormation of the American labor force, it might be useful to reflect on its initial cause. The Control Revolution began as a response to rapid industrialization after 1830 and to the resulting crisis in control of the material economy.

Before the application of steam power, even the largest and most developed economies ran literally at a human pace. Processing speeds were somewhat enhanced by draft animals and by wind and water power, but were still well within the information processing capabilities of individual human brains to control. System-level control could be maintained by relatively flat bureaucratic structures.

By far the greatest impact of industrialization, from the perspective of societal control, was to speed up the entire material economy, the system for the extraction, processing and distribution of commodities from environmental input to final consumption.

Almost overnight, with the harnessing of steam power, material flows could move 10 to 100 times faster, day and night, and in virtually any weather. This speed brought widespread breakdowns in control — fatal train wrecks, misplacement of freight cars, loss of shipments and the inability to maintain high rates of inventory turnover.

What began as a crisis of safety on the railroads in the early 1840s spread to distribution, or commission trading and wholesaling, by the 1850s, to products, or rail mills and other metal-making and metal-working industries, in the late 1860s and finally to the marketing of vast outputs of continuous-pro-

cessing industries — flour, soap, cigarettes, matches, canned goods and photographic film — in the early 1880s.

Even the word revolution seems barely adequate to describe what followed — the development, within the span of a single lifetime, of virtually every basic information processing and communication technology still in use a century later.

These included not only the four business innovations already mentioned, but also telegraphy and rotary power printing (1840s), postage stamps and a transatlantic cable (1850s), paper money and modern bureaucracy (1860s), the telephone and switching exchange (1870s), punch-clock (1880s), motion pictures, magnetic tape recording and four-function calculator (1890s) and electronic

# Announcing the expanded Now the dream's



If you've been dreaming of using artificial intelligence to solve your most challenging application problems—like expert systems, factory automation and natural language interfaces—wake up to some great news.

At Symbolics, we've slashed the cost of symbolic processing—while boosting performance and reliability. So now you can get unparalleled productivity at a surprisingly affordable price.

Introducing the expanded Symbolics 3600" Series with the new 3610AE applications delivery system, the entry level 3620 and mid-range 3650 development systems. All offer you the first implementation of a CMOS/VLSI symbolic processor. Along with a 20-40% jump in performance, the new systems' single board processor delivers higher reliability, greater expandability and lower life cycle costs—all in an office-size package.

With the total integration of Symbolics Genera" software environment—including Symbolics Common Lisp= creative breakthroughs become commonplace. The newly released 7.0 version, generations ahead of the competition, gives you an extensive range of tools for development and delivery of complex applications from AI to simulation to computer-aided software engineering. And the 3600 Series makes it easy to integrate symbolic processing with your existing systems—with a wide range of languages and networking protocols.

broadcasting (1900s).

Just as the Industrial Revolution marked a historical discontinuity in the ability to harness energy, the Control Revolution marked a similarly dramatic leap in the ability to exploit information.

Only from this perspective, I be-lieve, can we hope to understand otherwise mysterious aspects of computer history. Why, for example, so many of the computer's major components had been anticipated by the mid-19th century, more than 100 years before their partial realization in Eniac. As early as 1833, Charles Babbage had de signed his steam-powered Analyti-cal Engine with the essential components of a digital computer: punch-card input and programming, internal memory or store, a central processing unit or mill and output that would be printed or set

into type.
Babbage's designs followed by only six years his work on control of the British postal system and by one year the publication of his work, "On the Economy of Machin-ery and Manufactures," a pioneering treatise on industrial control based on exhaustive empirical study. His work was later reprinted as the first text on operations re search. Six years after beginning work on his Analytical Engine. Babbage turned back to the crisis of industrial control in a series of studies of the Great Western Railwav

A century later in 1937, Howard Aiken, a former Westinghouse Electric Corp. engineer teaching applied mathematics at Harvard, drafted a proposal arguing that scientists needed more powerful computing. Inspired by Babbage's work

on industrial control, Aiken included as an example the purposive monitoring and control of the material economy, what he termed the 'science of mathematical econo my.

As an appendix to the proposal which, funded by IBM, would in six years yield the electromechanical Mark I (a machine to rival Eniac in iconic value), Aiken included a gloss of Babbage's 1833 design continuity of the Control Revolution over the intervening century. Indeed, Mark I was in many ways inferior to Babbage's design. The new machine lacked a differentiated processing structure and any general-purpose central processing

Eniac itself might be seen not only as an early step toward mod-ern computing, but also as the culmination of work on generalized information processing technology interrupted by World War II. Consider the intellectual as well as technological momentum the Control Revolution had gathered in the

final pre-war years:

In 1936, Alonzo Church, Emil Post and Alan Turing published separate papers equating decision and computability procedures.

■ In Berlin that same year, Kon-rad Zuse began to build a universal calculator that used binary numbers, floating decimal point calculation and Boolean logic

In 1937, Claude Shannon published a paper equating logic and circuitry, Aiken and John Atanasoff worked out separate designs for calculating machines and George Stibitz built the first binary

relay adder.

In 1938, the Foxboro Compa ny devised an electronic analog computer, and Zuse completed a mechanical prototype of his hard-

■ In 1939, three seminal ma-chines — Atanasoff's electronic calculator, Zuse's binary relay computer and Stibitz's AT&T Model I were all completed; IBM agreed

> Information and control technologies continue to carry us toward possible confrontations with the prospects of artificial intelligence, computer consciousness, even synthetic life.

to build Aiken's Mark I.

Even cybernetics, usually considered a postwar development, was largely anticipated in a paper published in 1940 by a British scientist, W. Ross Ashby. By the end of 1940, Stibitz had successfully demonstrated telecomputing, and Atanasoff had begun conversations with John Mauchly that would help to shape Eniac. Even though it would not appear for another six years, Eniac remained less modern in some respects — than the prewar machines. It used decimal rather than binary numbers and hence could not exploit Boolean logic, lacked a general-purpose central processing unit and only partially distinguished processing from memory. To the extent that the control revolution continued on through Eniac, however, the machine remains an important mile-

But why does the Control Revolution continue to this day, a century and a half since the onset of rapid industrialization? Several forces seem to sustain its momentum. Energy utilization, processing speeds and control technologies have continued to coevolve in a positive spiral, advances in any one factor causing - or at least enabling -- improvements in the oth-

Additional energy has increased not only the speed of material pro-cessing and transportation but also their volume and predictability,

# olics 3600 Series.



See for yourself how companies are solving their rigorous application problems today with systems from Sym bolics. Just return the coupon below. We'll bring you a fascinating video, lots of information about the new 3600 Series and the answers to your toughest problems.

Symbolics. Because you do more than dr

Your next step in computing

olics, Inc., Dept. 803, 4 New England Tech Center 555 Virginia Rd., Concord, MA 01742

| ☐ To talk with a Sym<br>videotape of custo | about the 3600 Series<br>bolics rep who will bri<br>mers' successes with S<br>ely with my Symbolics | ng a<br>symbolics. | -      |
|--|---|--------------------|--------|
| My primary industry is:_                   | 1   | 0.00               | COST . |
| My application is:                         |   |                    |        |
| Name:                                      |   |                    |        |
| Title:                                     |   |                    |        |
| Firm:                                      |   |                    |        |
| Address:                                   |   |                    |        |
| City                                       | State   | Zip                |        |
| Phone:                                     | Best time to  | and.               |        |

which in turn has further increased both the demand for control and returns on new applications of information technology. Information processing and flows need themselves to be controlled, so that information technologies must continue to be applied to higher and higher layers of control—certainly an ironic twist to a Control Revolution.

And what of the future? Most past attempts to forecast technological innovations or trends have proved worthless, at best, and certainly humbling. From the historical perspective outlined here, we might be tempted to conclude that — in at least broad outline — the Control Revolution will

Our information and control technologies continue to carry us toward possible confrontations with the prospects of AI, computer consciousness, even synthetic life.

continue into the near future much as it has over the century

But even so cautious a forecast much be reconciled with perhaps the supreme dilemma of all control systems, including natural ecosystems: the greater the control, the more precarious and the greater the potential for loss of control — with more disastrous consequences. The Chernobyl disaster and recent airline tragedies illustrate how much more dangerous our control systems can make everyday life than it was in even the earliest days of industrialization.

Our information and control technologies continue to carry us, nevertheless, toward possible confrontations with the prospects of artificial intelligence, computer consciousness, even synthetic life. Intermediate forms already exist on both sides of life's boundaries: self-replicating polymers on the inorganic side, genetically engineered systems on the organic side.

Considering the continued development and proliferation of nuclear weapons technology, under the control of worldwide and extraterrestrial systems of growing complexity, evolution's next stage might hinge on the question of which boundary we reach first: synthetic life, certainly one possible product of growing control, or the return of the planet to the inorganic level, another quite possible outcome — ironically enough — of the same revolution in control technology.

Beniger is professor of communications at the Annenberg School of Communications, University of Southern California.



Walter Cronkite (right) learns about Univac, which was to be used to predict the 1952 election, from Presper Eckert.

#### Census led computer age by counting on Univac I

BY JOHN KEANE
Director, Bureau of the Census

Most people agree that the age of the electronic digital computer began with Eniac. However, the computer revolution might never have occurred without the early interest in computer technology shown by the Bureau of the Census.

Even before Eniac was completed, the Census Bureau's Chief Statistician, Morris Hansen, had entered into serious discussions with J. Presper Eckert and John Mauchly regarding the feasibility of building a general-purpos electronic digital computer for large-scale tabulations of census data in 1944. Mauchly was particularly interested in constructing a more general-purpose computer than Eniac, and technical discussions on building the first such machine for the Census Bureau commenced in 1945. The discus sions were soon widened to include engineers and scientists from the National Bureau of Standards, and this group held extensive consultations with various scientific panels.

Congress authorized a working fund to support this research, and the Census Bureau signed its first contract with Eckert and Mauchly in October 1946. The fund was administered by the National Bureau of Standards, which initially elected to award only a study contract for \$75,000. The contract to build Univac I was awarded on June 25, 1948. The completed computer was turned over to the Census Bureau on April 1, 1951, and officially dedicated on June 14, 1951.

Univac I was operated for nine months in the Philadelphia manufacturing plant where it had been built. Because the computer was delivered about eight months behind schedule, it was too late to process more than a small portion of the 1950 Decennial Census.

The computing speed of Univac I was approximately the same as computers being built for military and scientific applications. But with the capacity to store 12,000 characters, Univac I's memory was larger. Machine stops were frequent with Univac I. When any one of the more than 5,400 tubes went bad, the machine stopped until that tube was located and replaced. Although the computer was operated around the clock, its actual productive time was rated at about 60% during the early years.

Univac I attracted worldwide attention when it became the first computer to be used by television news to predict the results of the 1952 presidential election. Walter Cronkite served as anchor of the 17-hour broadcast and Charles Collingwood ran "the Univac desk."

The Census Bureau's Univac I, serial number 001, contained 18,000 crystal diodes, required 18 kilowatts of electrical power to operate and weighed about 15 tons. Its memory unit was made of acoustic delay lines filled with mercury. It had 10 magnetic tape units that could read and write on plated metal tape at the rate of more than 10,000 characters per second. Auxiliary units included an operator's keyboard-to-tape

device and a card-to-tape converter and several printing devices. Programs for Univac I were written in machine code — an alphadecimal programming language that required no assembler.

that required no assembler.
Early in 1953, Univac I was moved from Philadelphia to Census Bureau headquarters in Suitland, Md. It eventually logged 73,500 hours of operation before being retired from service in 1963. Although it took a lot of persuasion to convince Smithsonian officials that a machine that was only 12 years old was of such historic significance that it should be preserved, Univac I was officially accepted by the museum in 1963.

To document the Census Bureau's role in showing that computers had important applications outside scientific computing, the Census Bureau installed a historical marker in the Suitland office on June 14 of this year, the 35th anniversary of Univac I's original dedication.

The unveiling ceremony included remarks by Maryland Congressman Steny Hoyer; Kay Mauchly, a computer pioneer in her own right and the widow of John Mauchly; Carl Hammer, former chief scientist at Univac, retired; Morris Hansen, the man who led the efforts to acquire Univac I for the Census Bureau; and me. Futurist Alvin Toffler was the principal speaker. Walter Cronkite participated via videotape. The 350 invited guests included more than 50 Univac I pioneers — former Census Bureau employees who had worked on Univac I.

Census Bureau employees are proud that their organization took the calculated risk of moving from punch-card technology to computers before any other non-military organization in the world. They feel that the Census Bureau had a bigger hand than Eniac in firing the computer "shot heard round the world."

# Find an exciting new computer position in our free Digest!

Call Source Edp for your free copy. As the leading recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession, we can provide expert assistance whenever you feel you would like to avaluate your career. Our professional staff is comprised entirely of people having extensive computer backgrounds. So you will always get sound advice in selecting the best career path alternatives. And, of course, there is never any obligation or expense to you since our client companies assume our charges.

#### all the office

| Description of the Company of the Co |   |
|--|---|
| The same of the same of  |   |
| Birmingham   | . 205/322-8745  |
| Artema   |   |
| Phoenix  | . 602/279-1010  |
|  |   |
| Tucson   | . 602/792-0375  |
| Northern   |   |
| Northern   |   |
| Mountain View  | . 415/969-4910  |
| Sacramento   | 916/446-3470  |
| Sacramento   | . 310/440-34/0  |
| San Francisco  | 415/434-2410  |
| Walnut Creek   | . 415/945-1910  |
| Southern   |   |
| Fullerton  | . 714/738-1313  |
| Irvine   | 714/833-1730  |
|  | . / 14/033-1/30   |
| Los Angeles  |   |
| - Downtown   | . 213/688-0041  |
| South Bay  | 213/540-7500  |
| West   | . 213/540-7500 . 213/203-8111   |
| San Diego  | 619/573-0100  |
| San Fernando Valley  | 818/905-1500  |
| San Fernanno Valley  |   |
| Controlling tomos  | . 010/300-1300  |
| Calarada   |   |
| Colorado Springs   | . 303/632-1717  |
| Colorado Springs   | . 303/632-1717  |
| Colorado Springs<br>Denver   | . 303/632-1717  |
| Colorado Springs<br>Denver   |   |
| Colorado Springs<br>Denver   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700  |
| Colorado Springs Denver  | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590  |
| Colorado Springs   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590  |
| Colorado Springs   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590  |
| Colorado Springs   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/787-4595  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Camacticuit Danbury Hartford New Haven Stamford  | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/767-4595<br>. 203/967-4888  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Stamford Stratford  | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/787-4595<br>. 203/967-4888<br>. 203/375-7240                                  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Waterhung   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/767-4595<br>. 203/967-4888  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Waterhung   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/787-4595<br>. 203/967-4888<br>. 203/375-7240                                  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Waterhung   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/787-4595<br>. 203/967-4888<br>. 203/375-7240<br>. 203/574-5633                |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Waterhung   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/787-4595<br>. 203/967-4888<br>. 203/375-7240                                  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Waterhung   | 303/632-1717<br>303/298-8268<br>303/773-3700<br>203/797-0590<br>203/522-6590<br>203/787-4595<br>203/967-4688<br>203/375-7240<br>203/574-5633<br>302/652-0933                  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Conscitute Danbury Hartford New Haven Stamford Stratford Waterbury Waterbury Wilmington Bestvict of Colombia Washington D.C.   | . 303/632-1717<br>. 303/298-8268<br>. 303/773-3700<br>. 203/797-0590<br>. 203/522-6590<br>. 203/787-4595<br>. 203/967-4888<br>. 203/375-7240<br>. 203/574-5633                |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Vaterbury Wilmington Washington D.C.  | 303/632-1717<br>303/298-8268<br>303/773-3700<br>203/797-0590<br>203/522-6590<br>203/787-4595<br>203/967-4898<br>203/375-7240<br>203/574-5633<br>302/652-0933<br>202/293-9255  |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Conscitute Danbury Hartford New Haven Stamford Stratford Waterbury Waterbury Wilmington Bestvict of Colombia Washington D.C.   | 303/632-1717<br>303/288-8268<br>303/773-3700<br>203/797-0590<br>203/592-6590<br>203/787-4595<br>203/787-4595<br>203/5774-5633<br>302/652-0933<br>202/293-9255<br>305/491-0145 |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Startford Waterbury Wilmington Bist-let of Colorado Washington D.C. Frort Lauderdale  | 303/632-1717<br>303/288-8268<br>303/773-3700<br>203/797-0590<br>203/592-6590<br>203/787-4595<br>203/787-4595<br>203/5774-5633<br>302/652-0933<br>202/293-9255<br>305/491-0145 |
| Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Danbury Hartford New Haven Startford Vaterbury Wilmington Washington D.C.  | 303/632-1717<br>303/298-8268<br>303/773-3700<br>203/797-0590<br>203/522-6590<br>203/787-4595<br>203/967-4898<br>203/375-7240<br>203/574-5633<br>302/652-0933<br>202/293-9255  |

| N. Miami Baara   |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Orlando<br>Tampa   | SOE MOS DAKE   | Jackson  | CO1/254 7000   |   |
| Unanuu   | 3001 202-3400  | Jackson  | 0011/034-1500  |   |
| lamoa  | R137222-11177  | 100 CO 10 |  |   |
| Atlanta/Downtown<br>Atlanta/North  |  | Kansas City  | 0401474 0000   |   |
| and the second second  |  | Kalisas Ury  | 010/4/1-3393   |   |
| Atlanta/Downtown   | ANA/SAR_OREN   | Clayton  | 314/862:3800   |   |
| Addition DOMINGSHIT  | ATTAIL COOR SPOND  | Clayton  | 01-8 005-0800  |   |
| Allanta/North  | 404/953-0200   | St. Louis  | 314/5/6-4444   |   |
| Atlanta/Perimer-400  | ADAMSE DOLE  |  |  |   |
| AUGUICA/FOIRIBL-MUCE   | 404/200-2043   | L  |  |   |
|  |  | Omaha  | 400/34R_0700   |   |
|  | 0101070 1000   | Otteuts  | 400040 0100  |   |
| Chicago/Loop   | 312/3/201900   | Nashua   |  |   |
| Oak Brook  | 212/006 0422   | Nachua   | 602/888 766D   |   |
| Oak Dioux  | 312/300-0422   | reasing  | 0008,0000-1,000  |   |
| Peoria   | 309/673-0274   | Name of Street, or other Designation of the last of th |  |   |
| Rolling Meacows  | 210/200 0044   | Atlantia City  | CODINAE DAAA   |   |
| HURRY MEAN DAYS  | 312/392-0244   | Auanuc Gry   | DUS#343-2444   |   |
| Buddens .  |  | Cherry Hill  | GOG/ARR-SANO   |   |
| Property of the Control of the Contr |  | Office .   | 0044470 546  |   |
| Fort WayneIndianapolis   | 213/452-7555   | Atlantic City Cherry Hill Clifton  | ZU1/4/3-546A   | 1 |
| Indiagonalia   | 217/621 2000   | Edison   | 2017404-2900   | ė |
| Harmentathous  | 317/031-2300   | Culsuit  | 2017434-2000   |   |
| American Control of the Control of t |  | Morristown   | 201/267-3222   |   |
| Colored Colore | E45 M 40 0404  | Paramus  | 204/045 2000   |   |
| Des Moines   | 515/243-0191   | raidillus  | 201/043-3900   |   |
|  | Control of the Contro | Princeton  | 609/452-7277   | ı |
| Overland Park  | 170 200 200  | Company  | 004/400 04/4   | į |
| Overland Park  | 913/888-8885   | Somerset   | CU 1/405-5444  | Į |
| Temple   | 042/000 0700   | Name Marries   | A STREET, STRE | į |
| Topeka   | 313/232-0/22   | Service Control of the Control of th | 500 to 100 100 1   |   |
| Wichita  | 316/688, 1621  | Albuquerque  | 505/247-4270   |   |
| TURNINUM   | 01010001021  | New Modes Albuquerque New York Albany  |  |   |
| Louisville   |  | Second Harts   |  | Į |
| The state of the s | E00/E04 0000   | Alhany   | 518/482-2035   |   |
| LOUISVING  | . 302/381-9900   | Dellate  | 746/055 0400   |   |
| The state of the s |  | PMATT280   | ( HMROO-UMAR)  |   |
| The second secon |  | New York City  |  | å |
| Baton Rouge  | 504/924-7183   | New York City<br>Grand Central   | 040 000  | į |
| New Orleans  | EDAIERA POSS   | Grand Central  | 212/55/-8611   |   |
| New Uneans   | UUUU0-1 0C\PUC   | Penn Station   | 2427726 7445   | i |
| Shreveport   | 318/222-6188   | TOM SIGNAM   | 212/130-1440   |   |
| Omoropore  | OTHERE -0100   | Wall Street  | 212/962-8000   |   |
| Baltimore  |  | Rochester  | 746/262 2670   |   |
| Raltimore  | 301/727-4050   | MUGHESTEI  | / 10/203-20/0  | J |
| Dalumure   | 301/12/-4030   | Syosset, L.I   | 516/364-0900   | į |
| Beltsville   | 301/595-4884   | 0,00001, 2.1.  | 045/400 0444   | ļ |
| Calmahia   | 204 (700 0000  | Syracuse   | 313/422-2411   |   |
| Columbia   | 301//30-6833   | White Plains   | 014/604_4400   |   |
| Rockville  | 301/258_8800   | Trinto i iamio   | 014004-4400  |   |
|  |  | March Carrella   |  |   |
| Towson   | 301/321-7044   | Charlotta  | TOMESO RETT  |   |
| Maccachesetts<br>Boston  |  | Charlotte  | 1100-20011   |   |
| The second secon | CHILDREN CO.   | Greensboro   | 919/379-1155   | ı |
| Aneton   | 617/482-7613   | Ontoloh  | 040/047 7000   |   |
| De d'auteur  | 0111402-1013   | Raleigh  | 919/04/-/600   |   |
| Burlington   | 61//2/3-5160   | Winston-Salem  | 919/724-0630   |   |
| Corinofield  | 413/730 4000   | THIUTUIT UMBITT  | WINTET UND   |   |
| Openyllow  | - TIDI / US-4003   | China .  |  |   |
| Wellesley  | 617/237-3120   | Akron  | 218/625 1160   |   |
|  |  | ANUIT  | E 10/333-1130  |   |
| Springfield  |  | Cincinnati   | 513/769-5080   |   |
| Detroit  | 313/250,7607   | Cleveland  | 040/774 00/70  |   |
| would  | . 510/235-/100/  | Cievelano  | 210///1-20/0   |   |
| Grand Rapids   | 616/459-6539   | Columbus   | 614/224-0660   |   |
| Lansing  | E47/404 4504   | October 1  | C401404 4000   |   |
| Latery   | . 31//484-4361   | Dayton   | . 513/461-4660   |   |
| Southfield   | 313/352-6520   | Toledo   | 410/242 2004   |   |
| Trees.   | 040/000 0070   | 101040   | - TISTERE-2001   |   |
| Troy   | . 313/362-0070   | Chinhama   |  |   |
| -  |  | Oldohoma City  | 406/700 7440   |   |
| The second second  |  | Undariona City   | 400//22-/410   |   |
| Bloomington  | 612/835-5100   | Oklahoma City Tulsa  | 918/599-7700   |   |
| Affine and the   | 040/000 0/00   |  | 101000-1100  |   |
| Minneapolis  | . 012/332-0460   | ar agen  |  |   |
| St. Paul   | 612/227-6100   | Oregon<br>Portland   | 503/222-0100   |   |
| Ot. 1 (IU)   | . שובובבויטוטי   | t Utually  | . JUNI CESTO 100   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   |

|  | 8656000000000                           |
|--|---|
| Jackson  |   |
| lackson  | 601/354-7900                            |
|  | 0011004-1000                            |
|  | 0400074.0000                            |
| Kansas City  | 816/4/7-3393                            |
| Clayton  | 314/862-3800                            |
| St Louis   | 314/576-4444                            |
| Ott Book Title Title Title   | 0.00                                    |
| count maria STATE TO STATE   | 402/346-0709                            |
| Omaha  | 402/340-0/09                            |
| Note Respective  |   |
| Nashua   | 603/888-7650                            |
| The second secon |   |
| Atlantic City  | 600/245 2444                            |
| Characters   | COOLAGO E400                            |
| Cherry Per   | 0U0/400-04U0                            |
| Clifton  | 201/473-546                             |
| Atlantic City Cherry Hill Clifton Edison Morristown  | 201/494-2800                            |
| Morristown   | 201/267-3222                            |
| Paramus  | 201/845 2000                            |
|  | 201/845-3900<br>609/452-7277            |
| Princeton  | 008/402-7277                            |
| Somerset   | 201/469-9444                            |
| New Moxies   | 200700000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Albuquerous  | 505/247-4270                            |
| The state of the s |   |
| New Medica<br>Albuquerque<br>New York<br>Albany  | 518/482-2035                            |
| Chaffelo   | 716/855-0400                            |
| Buffalo  | / 10/600-0400                           |
| New York City  |   |
| Grand Central  | 212/557-8611                            |
| Penn Station   | 212/736-7445                            |
| Wall Street  | 212/962-8000                            |
| Rochester  | 746/262 2670                            |
| Cupacit 1  | 716/263-2670<br>516/364-0900            |
| Syosset, L.I   | 310/304-0900                            |
| Syracuse   | 315/422-2411                            |
| White Plains   | 914/694-4400                            |
| Horth Carolina   |   |
| Charlotte  | 704/552-6577                            |
| Greenshorn   | 919/379-1155                            |
| Greensboro   | 919/847-7605                            |
| naieigii   | 919/04/-/000                            |
| Winston-Salem  | 919/724-0630                            |
|  |   |
| Akron  | 216/535-1150                            |
| Cincinnati   | 513/769-5080                            |
| Cleveland  |   |
|  |   |
|  | E40/404 4000                            |
| Dayton   |   |
| Toledo   | 419/242-2601                            |
| Oldahoma City  |   |
| Oldahoma City  | 405/722-7410                            |
| Tulsa  | 918/599-7700                            |
|  | 2.37000 1700                            |

| Coulharos                                  |
|--|
| DBII COBOL                                 |
| IDMS IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII   |
| <u>Opportunities</u><br>\$27,000-\$125,000 |
| Source edp'                                |
| eource edp                                 |

Digest of

| llentown             | 215/778-0524   |
|----------------------|----------------|
| larrisburg           | 717/761-8790   |
| ing of Prussia       | 215/265-7250   |
| hiladelphia          | 215/665-1717   |
| rittsburgh           | 215/274 4220   |
| cranton/Wilkes-Barre | 717/655-6464   |
|                      | 1111000        |
| rovidence            | . 401/751-0065 |
| count Carelles       | 200,050,7440   |
| Greenville           | 802/271-7044   |
|                      |                |
| chattanooga          | 615/265-8890   |
| Aemphis              | . 901/525-0743 |
| demphis              | . 615/256-0625 |
| leans<br>Austin      | 512/470-0720   |
| alias                | . 3121415-0120 |
| Dallas<br>Central    | . 214/954-1100 |
| North                | . 214/387-1600 |
| Northwest            | . 214/869-1100 |
| Paso                 | 910/032-0310   |
| louston              |                |
| Downtown             | . 713/751-0100 |
| San Antonio          | . 512/342-9898 |
| Calt I also City     | 901/088 2000   |
|                      |                |

| Whattington               |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Seattle                   | 206/454-6400 |
| Spokane                   | 509/838-7877 |
| Mineral State Cont.       |              |
| Green Bay                 | 414/432-1184 |
| Madison                   | 606/251-0104 |
| Milwaukee                 | 414/277-0345 |
| Canada                    |              |
| Alberta California (1984) |              |
| Calgary                   | 403/279-1940 |
| Edmonton                  | 403/459-1153 |
| British Columbia          |              |
| Vancouver                 | 604/222-1155 |
| Manhole                   |              |
| Winnipeg                  | 204/942-1151 |
| Gutario                   |              |
| Mississauga               |              |
| Toronto                   | 416/591-1110 |
| Willowdale                | 416/495-1551 |
|                           |              |

#### Looking back: A 1949 view of the Eniac

This excerpt is reprinted from Giant Brains or Machines That Think, by Edmund C. Berkeley, published in 1949. Berkeley is a technology consultant, president of Berkeley Enterprises, Inc. of Newtownville, Mass., and editor of the magazine, Computers and People.

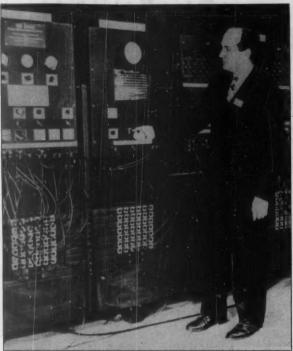
As a general-purpose calculating machine, Eniac, the Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator, suffers from imbalance. That is to say, Eniac operates rapidly and successfully in some respects and slowly and troublesomely in other respects. This is altogether to be expected, however, in a cal-culator as novel as Eniac and made, to so large an extent, out of standard radio parts. It was cer tainly better to finish a calculator like this one and then start on a new one, as the Moore School of Electrical Engineering did, than to prolong design and construc-tion indefinitely in order to make improvements.

Eniac adds or subtracts very swiftly at the rate of 5,000 calculations a second and multiplies at the rate of 360 to 500 calculations a second. Division, however, is slow, relatively: The rate is about 50 calculations a second. Reading numbers from punched cards, 12 a second for 10-digit numbers, is even slower. As a result of these rates, you find, when you put a problem on Eniac, that one division delays you as long as 100 additions or eight multiplications.

#### Ease of programming

Eniac allows very rapid and flexible automatic control over the programming of operations. It has more than 10 channels along which numbers can be transferred and more than 100 channels along which program-control pulses can be transferred. In addition, there are many ways for providing subroutines and there is no delay in giving the machine successive instructions: All the instructions the machine may need at any time are ready at the start of the problem, and indications occurring in the calculation can change the routine complete-

All these advantages, however, are paid for rather heavily by the slow methods for changing programming. To make a change, you have to plug in large numbers of program trunk lines and digital trunk lines, or you have to set large numbers of switches or



J. Presper Eckert, coinventor of Eniac, which weighed more than 30 tons.

both. Also, when you wish to return to a previous problem, you must do all the plugging in and switch setting over again. Many delays in the operation of the machine are the result of human errors in setting the machine for a new problem.

Here again, we must remember that Eniac was originally designed as a special-purpose machine for solving trajectories. To calculate a large family of trajectories, very little changing of wires and switches would be needed.

#### Memory

The most severe limitation on the usefulness of Eniac was, at the outset, the fact that it had only 20 registers for storing numbers. There are a large number of problems that cannot be simply handled with so small an internal memory. Even the Harvard University-IBM calculator is often strained during a problem because of the number of intermediate results that must be stored. The Ballistic Research Laboratories, however, have contracted for extensions to Eniac to provide more memory and easier changing of instructions.

Checking results with Eniac is not easy. There is no built-in guarantee that Eniac's results are correct, and a large calculator can and does make both constant and intermittent errors. Ways for checking with Eniac include the following:

- Mathematical, if and when available, and this will be seldom.
- Running the problem a second time, and this will, at most,
- prove consistency.

  Deliberate testing of small parts of the problem, which is very useful and is standard prac-

tice but leads only to a probability that the final result is correct.

You can operate Eniac one addition at a time, and even one pulse at a time, and see what the machine shows in its little neon bulbs. This is a very useful partial check.

#### Enlac's cost

The cost of Enjac is higher than that of some of the other large mechanical brains - over half a million dollars. Because some of the work was done at the Moore School by students, it is less expensive than it otherwise would have been. The largest part of the cost was the designing of the machine and the construction of the panels; the tubes were only a small portion of the cost, ranging in price from 20 to 90 cents each. However, no later electronic calculator need cost as much, for many improvements can now be seen.

The power required for Eniac is about 150 kW or about 200 horsepower, most of which is used for the heaters of the electronic tubes. With future electronic calculators using only a maximum of about 3,000 tubes, they are likely to use less than a quarter of the power needed for Eniac. Eniac will doubtless give a number of years of successful operation and be extremely useful for problems that employ its assets and are not excluded by its limitations.

In fact, at the Ballistic Research Laboratories, for a typical week of actual work, Eniac has already proved to be equal to 500 human computers working 40 hours with desk calculating machines, and it appears that soon two or three times as much work may be obtained from Eniac.

#### Computers take world closer to edge of catastrophe

BY EDMUND C. BERKELEY

The 40th anniversary of Eniac, which began useful operation in 1946, is an exciting occasion. Then, I was fortunate to be working as an actuary at the Prudential Insurance Company of America's home office in Newark, N.J., and instrumental in the negotiations that led up to the first commercial or business contract for an electronic automatic computer.

This contract was between the Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp. (formerly the Electronic Control Co.) and Prudential. The preliminary contract depended on certain demonstrations to be success ful and was intended to lead to a larger contract.

Prudential was cautious; John Mauchly and J. Presper Eckert had to experiment with new techniqués, particularly writing and reading on magnetic tape. But there were troubles, and eventually Remington-Rand Corp. acquired Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp., and IBM gained Prudential as a customer for automatic com-

puting.

In January 1947, I met Mauchly and Eckert at a symposium on large-scale calculating machinery at Prof. Howard Aiken's Harvard Computation Laboratory. I liked and admired them greatly and saw much of them that year, and so was able to write a chapter on Eniac for publication in my first book, "Giant Brains or Machines That Think" (John Wiley and Sons, 1949 [see reprint at left]).

#### Benefit to humanity

We in the computer field in those early years were full of excitement and enthusiasm about the prospects of computers as a benefit to humanity. But we did not know, expect or even think much about the rather horrible dangers that have developed in the last 40 years that we can see now. But more about this later.

Eniac added electronically at the rate of 5,000 additions a second. Previously, the top rate of additions per second for a digital computer that used electrical relays was about three per second. So it became perfectly clear to almost everybody from 1946 on that computing had to be electronic and in the binary, not decimal, scale.

Currently, a supercomputer performs more than 10 million additions (floating point) per sec-

It also became clear that Eniae's memory of 20 locations where changing numbers could be stored had to be enormously greater. Nowadays, even a personal computer will often provide 60,000 addressable locations where numbers (more accurately, bytes) can be pigeonholed like envelopes being sorted in a post office. The current cost of a personal computer far more powerful than Eniac is often less than \$200.

It was clear to me, in talking with Mauchly and Eckert, that they had thought a great deal about the applications and implications of far more powerful computers than Eniac. These included computers that would promptly give large regional weather fore casts, a goal still not reached. They also envisioned computers that would solve many problems in the ways that human brains would or could solve them, but faster and better — a goal now being realized in expert systems.

Since 1946, vast progress has been made in programming, general-purpose programming languages and off-the-shelf software packages for thousands of applications. But the impetus of Eniac's achieve-ment to this progress is less clear. In regard to reliability, Eniac set no

records, made hardly even a ripple. It is still true that checking results from an automatic computer is not easy. There is no guarantee that the results are correct. Various techniques, such as check digits (commonly used on bank account numbers), help to produce a very high probability that computed results are correct.

But errors in programming, of course, are not caught by check digits. The ratio of correct to wrong results, however, has been enormously improved during the 40 years from Eniac to the present, due mainly to hardware improvement - especially the discovery of transistors and the invention and rapid evolution of silicon chips

To get good reliability out of large modern computer systems re quires many different test problems to be repeatedly run, plus much patience, effort and time in debugging. Even then, there are errors. In 1986, a faulty revision of a computer program at Pacific Bell Telephone Co. allowed more than a million customers to conduct more than \$29 million worth of longdistance calls without being charged

#### Military funding

One more of the important aspects of Eniac was that it was an experimental development contracted for, and largely financed by, the Ballistic Research Laboratories at Aberdeen, Md., a division of the War Department, as it used to be called. The computer was built at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering in Philadelphia. Without military money, Eniac would not have occurred when it did.

The great expansion and evolution of the computer field from 1945 to 1986 would have been far less without military money: the funding from governments and businesses devoted to armaments and preparations for war, the large-scale killing of people.

Of course, war resulting in extinction is not new. When the Romans sacked Carthage in 146 B.C. 650,000 Carthaginians were killed and the remaining 50,000 sold into slavery and scattered. But the scale of disaster and destruction that would result from the combination

of computers, communications, missiles and nuclear explosives is new, and it constitutes an appalling and horrible problem.

The primary problem that has developed from the computer revolution, of which Eniac was the great precursor, is that computer scientists, along with rocket and nuclear scientists, have become the engineers, the technicians of the "final solution." This term, borrowed from Adolf Hitler and his Nazis, was applied to non-Aryans and meant death for more than 10 million people in the concentration camps and gas chambers of the

Third Reich.
The "final solution" for humanity currently is death for more than 5,000 million persons from a a nuclear holocaust and the nuclear

winter, the outcome of the follow-

A nonrestricted arms race. The interwoven powers of the military/industrial/governmental

■ The mistakes, delusions and hallucinations of government lead-

■ The immutable laws of probability.

The recent nuclear accidents at Three Mile Island and Chernobyl and the devastation of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945 are pale reflections of the existing real haz

Because of our modern computer expertise, the available time for drawing back from the brink, for preventing the launching of nuclear weapons in error, has shrunk to less than a few minutes.

There is no more important

problem than substituting methods of nonviolent conflict resolution for methods of nuclear war.

In spite of the gloom given voice here, there are reasonable grounds for hope for the survival of human-

First, there is fear among the movers and shakers, the leaders and the governors of the fragile planet Earth. They now fear their own nuclear extinction.

Second, 41 years have passed without the war-like use of nuclear weapons. This lack of use may be-

Third, even President Ronald Reagan says occasionally, "A nuclear war can never be won and must never be fought.

Finally, as more and more of the people of the planet realize the stakes, it is likely they will organize to prevent it.

#### **SOFTWARE NEWS TAX REFORM**

## On October 22, 1986 **Every Fixed Asset System** In America Became Obsolete. Except One.

#### Fixed Assets 2000™

Asset tracking from installation to retirement

User-defined fields • Free-format 50-position, 12 segment organizational structure

Extensive interactive inquiry functions . Complete transfer history

Unlimited number of depreciation books • Table-driven depreciation Conforms to US Federal Regulations: Guideline, ADR, ACRS, TEFRA

Conforms to recent real estate changes in U.S. tax law . Luxury Automobile and Listed Property tracking

ACRS short Taxable Years . Projections of future depreciation, acquisitions and retirements

Segmented master files • Field level help text and security • Report Writer

User customized menus • Normalized native data base • Download to PC

#### Software 2000: We're Ready For The Future Are You?

Financial and **Human Resource** 

- General Ledger 2000 Accounts Payable 2000 • Fixed Assets 2000
- **Management Software** created exclusively for the
  - Payroll 2000
  - IBM System/38 • Personnel 2000

Software 2000

Corporate Office: One Park Center — Independence Park, Hyannis, MA 02801 (800) 525-0490, (817) 771-0900 Western Office: 4686 MacArthur Court, Suite 220, Newport Beach, CA 92680 (714) 851-0490 Southern Office: 8140 Waintt Hill Lane, Suite S01, Dallas, XT X5231 (214) 964-5794

# Providing mankind with the ability to master the environment

BY ROBERT NOYCE

Much has been made of the computer revolution, which we have seen accelerate since the first largescale electronic computer — Eniac — appeared.

I find great similarities

between computers and books. Both were initially used only by the few, by specialists, and were often kept in sanctuaries constructed solely for the purpose of housing them.

Both, through technological change, became useful to larger and larger segments of the population as costs declined and literacy expanded. Both deal with information and communication

But there is an essential difference. The printed word serves to record, communicate and preserve information. The computer goes a step further, allowing the processing of information. Recognizing the implications of that extension of capability is fundamental to understanding what the computer will mean for the future.

The history of man has been his increasing ability to establish dominion over his environment. The first step of that process is observing nature, finding recurrent patterns and proposing truths or hypotheses about the way the world works.

Through ever more sophisticated observation and extrapolation from hypotheses, we have made great strides in understanding nature and through that understanding have been able to allow mankind an everincreasing ability to master the environment.

Satisfying all our needs has been enhanced — whether they be basic needs of food, shelter and clothing — or the more esoteric needs of intellectual stimulation, entertainment or social interaction.

or social interaction.

The process of extrapolation from hypothesis has

become more and more complex. Much of science has been devoted to simplifying this process in order to achieve useful prediction and understanding.

By providing a powerful tool for this extrapolation, the computer will continue to have a profound impact on science and, consequently, man's further understanding and mastery of na-

Whether it be in simulation of the circuits for building new computers or



examining the structure of the basic components of life, the computer makes possible that which was impossible only a few decades ago.

Indeed, with each passing year, questions we have
been asking since questions
were first asked are being
answered in a new way.
What is life? Where did we
come from? What was the
beginning? Each answer recently has involved complex simulations.

The technology for building computers may be maturing, as did the technology for producing books. But not all the good books have been printed yet.

Data Processing

#### Sales Support Representatives

# Is your current position contributing to the revenue of your corporation?

At UCCEL, one of the nation's leading independent software vendors, data processing is our only business. Join our **Systems Software Division** as a **Sales Support Representative** and you can directly impact the revenues of our corporation.

You can join us in either our Chicago, Dallas, New York, or Los Angeles office and make a valuable impact in support of either our MVS Systems Software packages (UCC 1.3.7.11.4. and 8) or SYNOVA (software integration) product line.

You will be responsible for:

- · Making pre-sales, technical and product presentations.
- · Client and sales training.
- Advise clients with system installation and implementation.
- Minimum 50% regional travel.

To qualify, you must have:

- · College degree in a related area.
- · Strong communication and presentation skills.
- Solid background in systems and operations, preferably in a management capacity.

The positions supporting our SYNOVA product require 3 or more years systems programming experience in a large DP center, MVS experience in an IBM Mainframe environment and working knowledge of VTAM networks and gens, ISPF, TSO fundamentals and COBOL macro coding.

The positions supporting our MVS Systems Software products require 4+ years experience in an IBM Mainframe environment in systems technical support or production control. Experience with OS, MVS, XA as well as exposure to COBOL and ALC, a plus.

Influence the future with UCCEL and earn one of the finest compensation packages in any industry. With our UCCELECT benefits plan, you have the option to choose the coverages that best suit your needs. More progressive thinking from UCCEL.

For immediate consideration, please submit your résumé, along with salary history and location preference (relocation assistance will be provided) to:

UCCEL Corporation UCCEL Tower 6303 Forest Park P.O. Box 660054 Dallas, TX 75266 Attn: Sue Ratcliff



An Equal Opportunity Employer

#### NEW HIGH CAPACITY ALUMINUM 3480 Cartridge Cases



#### HEAVY DUTY - COMPACT

5030 1 to 20 Cartridges, removable tray included, 13 × 9½ × 5¾ 5031 1 to 40 Cartridges, 2 removable trays included, 19 × 13 × 5¾

5032 1 to 80 Cartridges, 4 removable trays included, 19 × 12% × 12%

All above units include removable 20 capacity ALUMINUM trays 5106 1 - "20 Pack" Plastic Tray (tray not included) 16 × 12% × 6

5107 2 - "20 Pack" Plastic Trays (trays not included) 25 × 14 × 7

See your local dealer, or call/write —

DIVISION OF BY-LO MFG., INC

ALUMINUM

(312) 247-4611

# Smart Buy.

digital "VAX"

# Smart Business.

#### XAV ELYMIND

Whether you are currently a VAX user, or are contemplating buying a VAX, you need to know about the Ultimate VAX (and the Ultimate MicroVAX II<sup>IM</sup>).

The Ultimate VAX gives you immediate access to over 1,000 of the best applications ever developed for business. We offer proven solutions for banking, construction, education, government, health care, insurance, investment, manufacturing, professional services, public utilities, publishing, retail/distribution – and many others.

The Ultimate VAX provides you with a high-speed co-processor dedicated to the Ultimate applications environment. With the simple addition of two boards, you get two systems in one. And you'll get all this without taking anything away from your current VMS™ efficiency.

So make the smart choice. Get the Ultimate VAX. 1-800-654-0134 In NJ: 1-201-887-9282

#### THE ULTIMATE CORP.

World Headquarters: 717 Ridgedale Avenue, East Hanover, NJ 07936

- ☐ I need the Ultimate VAX solutions now. Call me with complete information.
- ☐ Please send me your Ultimate VAX brochure.

Name

Title

Company

Address

State

Zip

(\_\_\_\_)

It takes the ULTIMATE Commitment to outperform the competition.

Ultimate is a registered trademerk of The Ultimate Corp. VAX, MicroNAX II, VMS and Digital are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Member of The Spectrum Manufacturers Association (SMA): "The Transportability."

# Connecting it.

Now that you have all those computers in your company, the next thing you know, you'll want to hook them all together.

That's good, because our goal is to provide you with a way to share applications and information—regardless of the equipment involved.

There are four ways of doing this:

1. To get the most out of your company's mainframe and data bases, we offer a direct connection using a terminal or a PC with the appropriate attachment.

2. If your information needs require a common set of applications shared within a workgroup, we offer departmental-sized computers, such as our System/36 or System/38—which can be connected to provide information from one workgroup to another.

3. If you need to share information with other users within your office, we offer local area networks to support office

applications.

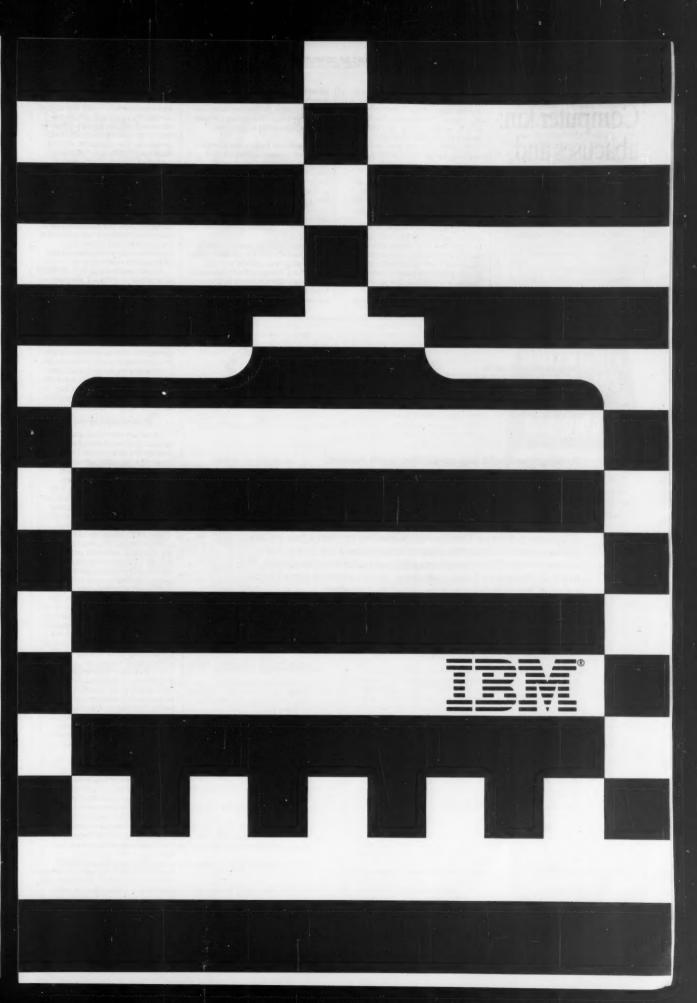
4. And for users who need voice and data communications, plus access to data bases both inside and outside of the company, we offer a digital switch, the ROLM CBX II.

By the way, these four complement each other and can be interconnected.

As you can see, we don't have to recommend the same solution for every customer's needs. We realize that your requirements are unique, and so our solutions must be flexible and responsive.

However, in every case our goal remains the same: to provide better business solutions through improved telecommunications.

We're IBM. With the service, quality, people and products to help you. To find out more, talk to your IBM marketing representative. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90/DA.



# Computer kin: abacuses and the checkered tablecloth

The earliest known mechanical counting aid is the dust abacus, traced back at least 5,000 years to the cradle of civilization, the Tigris-Euphrates Valley in southwestern Asia. The dust abacus was nothing more than a dust-or sand-covered surface on which figures could be drawn with a stylus.

The abacus, as commonly known, was invented in China in the second century A.D. The Chinese version and the Japanese soroban — both extraordinarily fast — are still in use today.

Their efficiency was pointedly illustrated shortly after World War II, when Pvt. T. N. Wood, the most skilled electric desk calculator operator with the American troops in Japan, pitted his talents against a Japanese soroban and went down to dismal defeat.

In various forms, the abacus ex-

isted in all the civilizations of antiquity. In ancient Rome, it was a grooved tablet, while in China, Japan and Greece, it remains a frame with beads strung on parallel wires.

In medieval England, a simplified form of abacus was formed from a tablet ruled into spaces, which represented the positions of the counters, with coins, buttons or other small objects moved to make the calculations. The checkered tablecloth, from which the British Exchequer derives its name, was originally a calculating device of this nature.

Also in England, approximately 2,000 years before the Middle Ages, Stonehenge was erected on Salisbury Plain. Composed of concentric circles of massive stones and other landmarks, the monument has long puzzled archeologists.

Considered by some an early astronomical calculator, Stonehenge has been shown — with the help of computers — to indicate the solstices and beginnings of seasons as well as predict eclipses of the sun and moon. The alignment of landmarks pointed to the rising and setting of the sun on the days of the summer and winter solstices.

A later astronomical computer, this one mechanical, was recovered from a sunken ship off the coast of Greece in the 1930s and attributed to the first century B.C. The device contains carefully designed gear trains that evidently turned indicator hands on its front dials at speeds exactly analogous to those of planetary motions.

In the first century A.D., Gerbert of Aurillac — a French sheperd boy who later became Pope Sylvester — made the first attempt in Western Europe to mechanize the abacus. Drawing on ideas he gleaned from the Moors, who then occupied Spain and Northern Africa, he spent many years trying to perfect his device, although it never worked accurately. He arranged 1,000 counters made of horn into 27 divisions. Since the concept of zeros was hardly known at the time, his device proved to be no better than hand operations.

#### **Brass calculating machine**

There are reports of another Spaniard named Magnus who then took up the idea around 1000 A.D. creating a calculating machine of brass in the shape of a human head, the figures of which appeared in the place of teeth. The priests of the day are said to have thought the device superhuman and smashed it with clubs, destroying all evidence of its accuracy.

The 1967 discovery of two bound volumes of Leonardo da Vinci's notebook materials in Madrid's National Library of Spain showed that the 15th century genius — never regarded as a contributor to the science of calculation — did indeed address the question. His drawings describe a machine that would maintain a constant ratio of 10:1 in each of it 13 digit-registering wheels. No working model is known to have existed and experts doubt Pascal ever saw da Vinci's sketches.

In 1614, John Napier, Baron of Merchiston in Scotland, discovered the logarithm, by which mathematicians could transform multiplication to addition and division to subtraction. Logarithmic tables remained the basis for lengthy computations until the early 20th century, when mechanical calculators came into their own.

Also developed by Napier was a device called "Napier's Bones," which amounted to a look-up table for multiplication. The "bones" were actually a movable multiplication table comprised of bone strips on which numbers were stamped. When placed into the proper combination, these strips could perform direct multiplication.

In 1623, the year Pascal was born, Wilhelm Schickard, a German professor of biblical languages and astronomy, designed a machine that reportedly could add, subtract, multiply and divide. Unfortunately, the model was destroyed in a fire and a new one was never built.

#### COMPLIMARE CORPORATION

System Software Division 32100 TELEGRAPH ROAD • BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN 48010 (313) 544-0400



To Computerworld and its 1,000th issue readers:

Congratulations to Computerworld on a notable milestone...

...and kudos to all of us on the 40th anniversary of the computer industry! In those 40 years, the industry has grown by leaps and bounds. Yet, only a few publications and a few software companies have succeeded, expanded and endured. After 13 years and 3,621 customers, Compuware is proud to be a viable, key company in this dynamic industry.

As Compuware continues to develop and market even more technologically advanced tools, it's exciting to imagine what our industry will be like when Compuware advertises in Computerworld's 2000th issue!

Again, congratulations to us all!

Cordially,

Peter Karmanos Chairman/CEO

Compuware Corporation

# Babbage: A frustrated genius and his Lady Ada

May you never again claim to feel frustration after reading the story of Charles Babbage, a man before his time who spent most of his life in the vain attempt to manufacture a machine considered by most of his contemporaries to be utterly ridiculous.

In thousands of detailed drawings made 150 years ago, Babbage projected the fundamentals on which today's computers operate, but his ideas were met almost uni-versally with ignorance and misunderstanding. If the technology of the 19th century had been equal to Babbage's genius, a computer would have been built in 1882.

But the technology was not there, and Babbage was destined to



see the fruits of his labor only on paper and in theory. More than a century later, however, Howard Aiken, director of Harvard University's Mark I computer project, remarked, "If Babbage had lived 75 years later, I would have been out of a job." The historic Mark I, completed in 1944, was conceptually

very similiar to Babbage's machine. Charles Babbage was born on Dec. 26, 1791, in Totnes, Devonshire, England, into the fascinating and tumultuous epoch of the French Revolution. He was one of the two surviving children of Benjamin Babbage, a banker, and Betty Plumleigh Teape, both of Totnes and both descended from well-

known Devonshire families.

As a child, Charles Babbage displayed a great inquisitivene about the causes of mechanical workings. Upon receiving a new toy, he reportedly would ask, 'Mamma, what is inside of it?" If the forthcoming answer was not to his satisfaction, the child would proceed to take the object apart to

After a classical education at an old and venerable grammar school for boys, Charles entered Trinity College in Cambridge, England. There he continued the boyish pranks and rebelliousness that resulted from the boredom of often knowing more than his instructors.

Despite his unorthodox behavior, Charles was well on his way to absorbing the advanced theories of mathematics. With several others, he formed the Analytical Society to present and discuss original papers on mathematics and to interest people in translating the works of several foreign mathematicians into English.

At Cambridge, Charles's studies led him to a critical examination of the logarithmic tables used to make accurate calculations. He was well aware of the difficulty and tedious ness of compiling the astronomical and nautical tables that were indisa second. His application for the professorship of mathematics at East India College in Haileybury was rejected for political reasons as was his application, three years later, for the chair of mathematics at the University of Edinburgh, glittering recommendations not

withstanding.
Fortunately, the elder Babbage gracefully supported Charles and family while Charles continued his feverish work on calculating machines. By the time he was 30, Babbage was ready to announce to the Royal Astronomical Society that he had embarked on the construction of a table-calculating ma-

His paper, "Observations on the Application of Machinery to the Computation of Mathematical Ta-bles," was received with wide acclaim and Babbage was presented

Babbage became convinced it was technically feasible to construct a machine to compute, thereby avoiding the numerous compositors' errors, 50 years before typewriters were invented.

**Introducing TRAPS.** 



#### **Captures bugs in your online systems.**

For high quality, trouble-free software, TRAPS is the fast, inexpen-For high quality, trouble-free software, TRAPS is the fast, inexpensive way to debug online host applications. PC-based and menudriven, TRAPS records and stores test cases on your PC for later playback in any combination or order you choose. During playback, the system automatically compares the new host responses against the recorded responses. Differences are then saved in the PC for convenient review and edit off line. With TRAPS, you save time and money while delivering fully-tested, error-free code.

- Captures and compares keystrokes and screens to isolate errors
- Interacts with CICS, IMS, TSO, CMS, DB2 and more.
- Eliminates test data keystroke errors to ensure repeatability and consistency.
- Conserves host resources by using the PC for test case creation, storage, and maintenance.
- Provides portability of test scenarios via diskette or token ring to project teams, quality assurance, and end users.
- Generates detail reports showing mismatches, response times, and control information.
- Automates acceptance and regression testing through the project

re information, contact TRAVTECH, subsidiary of The Travelers, at (203)



pensable to the great maritime nation, and he was contantly finding and reporting errors in existing ta-

One day, Charles was contemplating a problem while sitting in a room of the Analytical Society. Upon seeing Charles apparently in some far-off world, a friend asked him the nature of his dream. It is said that Charles pointed to some logarithmic tables and said, "I am thinking that all of these tables might be calculated by machinery."

The idea took firm hold in Charles's mind, and after graduation he returned home to begin sketching a machine by which all mathematical tables could be computed by one uniform process. He became convinced it was technically feasible to construct a machine to compute by successive differences and even to print tables when they were computed, thereby avoiding the numerous compositors' errors. It is noteworthy that Babbage's ambitious venture was undertaken 50 years before typesetting machines or typewriters ere invented.

In 1916, two years after his marriage, Babbage had his first taste of worldly failure, closely followed by

# UNITRONIX computers

As a member of Digital Equipment Corporation's network of independent computer distributors, Unitronix can define your needs and help you choose the right Digital computer system for your company. Best of all, Unitronix provides fast delivery of your Digital computer from our multi-million dollar inventory

Powerful systems using these CPUs . . . tailored to your needs

- Micro 11 PDP-11/23+ PDP-11/24
- MICROVAX I VAX 11/725 VAX 11/730 ■ VAX 11/750 ■ VAX 11/782 ■ PDP-11/73







with Unitronix-developed standard, customized and custom applications software

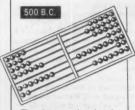
CALL TODAY FOR LATEST PRICING, DELIVERY, AND LEASE OR RENTAL INFO (201) 231-9400

digital

Somerville, NJ 08876

# The precomputer age

A time line, 500 B.C. to 1946 A.D.



The abacus, a bead and wire "counting machine," originates in Egypt.

#### 200 A.D.

Chinese mathematicians use the saun-pan, a "computing tray," while the Japanese use a similar device, a soroban.

#### 524

Roman philosopher Boethius attempts to replace the standard European table abacus with one that uses fewer counters. His invention is not extensively used, and he is beheaded when he falls out of favor with the Goth King.

#### 1000

Pope Sylvester II, then known as monk Gerbert of Aurillac, devises another, more efficient abacus, which again is not widely accepted. However, his calculations of future events prevent Christian Europe from collapsing in panic from believing that the end of the world is near.

#### 1224

Albertus Magnus is rumored to own an "automaton" that is able to open the door and talk.

Computerworld time line compiled by Michael Sullivan-Trainer. Design: Mitchell J. Hayes.

Photos courtesy of: BMM - Anpier's Bones, Pascaline, Leibnit's calculator, Isoquard's Loon, Difference Engine, Leibnit's calculator, Isoquard's Loon, Difference Engine, Scheut's computer, Thomas Wetton's Courte Courte, Control Courte, Cou

#### 1430

A calibrated instrument known as a quadrant is developed in Europe for taking sights and measuring distances.



#### 1606

Developing military technology gives rise to the need for instruments to calculate a gun's trajectory. This need is met by several inventors, including Galileo in Padua, who designs a mechanism called a "sector."



#### 1614

Scottish nobleman John Napier develops the idea of logarithms in his work, "Description of the Admirable Cannon of Logarithms." Unfortunately for Napier, the book is dedicated to the Prince of Wales, who is later made King Charles I and is ultimately beheaded by Cromwell. Napier also devises a set of numbering rods, known as "Nanier's bones," to ease the pains of calculations



#### 1622

William Oughtred, an English mathematician, develops the slide rule, which he calls his "circles of proportion" and considers a plaything not fit for use by true mathematicians.



French mathematician Blaise Pascal, the son of a tax collector, builds the first mechanical calculating machine to relieve his father of the tedium of adding long columns of tax figures.

#### 1673

German philosopher Gottfried Leibniz builds a mechanical calculating machine that can multiply and divide as well as add and subtract.



#### 1780

American Benjamin Franklin discovers electricity.

#### 1801



French silk weaver Joseph-Marie Jacquard invents a punched-cardoperated loom, modernizing his industry and inspiring Englishman Charles Babbage's plan to use punched cards.

#### 1822



Endowed with a passion for accuracy, Babbage successfully designs a Difference Engine to calculate logarithmic tables. Beset by personal crises and uncooperative employees, Babbage spends more than 6,000 pounds of the government's money and draws from an inheritance of his own as well, but the machine is never built.

#### 1831

Michael Faraday, the son of an English blacksmith, builds the first electrical generator.

#### 1833

Babbage has a better idea. In striving to improve the design of his Difference Engine, he develops the outline for the first general-purpose computer, the Analytical Engine.

Lady Augusta Ada Lovelace, documents Babbage's work, becoming the first programmer. 'We may say most aptly that the Analytical Engine weaves algebraical patterns as the Jacquard-loom weaves flowers and leaves," she writes. She also inspires Babbage, a man badly in need of inspiration, to continue his work. However, Lady Lovelace dies of cancer at age 36, and Babbage never completes his computer.

Lord Byron's daughter,



#### 1846

Euphonia, a speaking "automaton," is exhibited by Professor Faber of Vienna. Designed to resemble abearded Turk, Euphonia can "whisper and sing" through the use of double bellows operated by keys and levers.

#### 1854

English mathematician George Boole creates Boolean algebra and lays the groundwork for Information Theory. Raised in a lower class home, Boole's first revelations about symbolic reasoning occur at age 17 while he is walking across a field.

#### 1855



George and Edvard Scheutz of Stockholm build the first practical mechanical computer. Their design is based on Babbage's work, and they win a gold medal at the Paris Fair for their efforts.

#### 1859

England's Registrar's Office uses the Scheutz machine to predict life expectancy.





Another inventor driven by the drudgery of manual calculation, William Burroughs, an American bank clerk, develops the first commercially successful mechanical adding machine. His company is the forerunner of Burroughs Corp.

#### 1890

Facing the prospect that the current census would take more than 10 years to compile manually, the U.S. Bureau of the Census uses Herman Hollerith's invention, the first electromechanical punched-card tabulator.



#### 1895

In a less urgent but just as profitable development, American Charles Fey invents the first slot machine, forerunner of video arcade games.

#### 1896

After adding a sorting machine to his tabulator and seeing the census calculated in just three years, Hollerith decides it's time to go into business for himself. He founds the Tabulating Machine Co., and contracts with census takers soon roll in — including one for Russia's first census.

#### 1903

Yugoslavian Nikola Tesla, who worked for Thomas Edison, patents electrical logic circuits called gates or switches.

#### 1910

Hollerith's company sues the Census Bureau, claiming that machines developed for the agency by engineer James Powers infringe on his patents. The sult is disposed of without significant action.

#### 1914



Thomas Watson Sr. is hired by Hollerith's company, now the Computing-Tabulating-Recording Co. (CTR), with 1,300 employees. The company resulted from the merger of the original Tabulating Machine Co. with the International Time Recording Co., the Dayton Scale Co. and Bundy Manufacturing Co.

#### 1921

The Czech word "robot" is used to describe mechanical workers in Karel Capek's play, "R.U.R."



#### 1924

Watson rises to president and CEO of his company, changing the name to International Business Machines (IBM).



#### 1925



Vannevar Bush and colleagues at MIT build a large-scale analog calculator, the differential analyzer.

#### 1926

Mechanical people appear in the movies in Fritz Lang's silent film, Metropolis.



#### 1927

Powers Accounting Machine Co., through a series of consolidations, becomes the Tabulating Machines Division of Remington-Rand Corp., which later merges with Sperry Gyroscope to form Sperry-Rand.

#### 1928

Russian immigrant Vladimir Zworykin invents the cathode-ray tube.

#### 1936

English mathematician Alan Turing publishes a paper outlining the theory of mathematical logic that illustrates computer design.



in Germany, Konrad Zuse designs the Z1 computer, with keyboard input, mechanical switches and a row of light bulbs to flash answers.

#### 1938

Hewlett-Packard Co. is founded in a garage by David Packard and William Hewlett to make



#### 1939

lowa State College Professor John V. Atanasoff designs a prototype for the ABC computer with the help of graduate student Clifford Berry. Not patented by lowa State, the design is said to be the first working model of the electronic digital computer.



George Stibitz builds the Complex Number Calculator at Bell Labs, which some say is the first digital computer. Operating at a speed of about one minute per multiplication, the computer contains 450 relays and costs \$20,000 to develop.



#### 1941

Zuse builds the Z3 computer using electromagnetic relays. Operating at three to five seconds per multiplication, the Z3 is the world's first operational calculating machine with automatic control of its operations.

#### 1943



Colossus, an electronic computer designed by Alan Turing, helps decipher German code during World War II.



The Harvard-IBM Mark I, an electromechanical computer, is completed by Professor Howard Aiken. The Mark I can multiply two 10-digit numbers in five seconds.



Grace Murray Hopper follows in Ada Lovelace's footsteps by beginning the first programming career. After entering the U.S. Naval Reserve, she works with Aiken to program the Mark I.

#### 1945

American John von Neumann, an adviser on the Eniac project at the time, writes the "First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC," setting forth the precepts for a stored-program computer



the first gold medal awarded by the Astronomical Society.

Now determined to similarly impress the prestigious Royal Society, Babbage wrote a letter to its president, Sir Humphrey Davy, stating that the "intolerable labour and fatiguing monotony" of a continued repetition of similar mathematical calculations had first excited his desire and afterwards suggested the idea of a machine that by the aid of gravity or any other moving power should become a substitute for one of the "lowest occupations of the human intel-

#### A worthy cause

In 1823, the society agreed that the cause was worthy. In July, Babbage received 1,500 pounds "to enable him to bring his invention to perfection in the manner recommended."

In developing his Difference Engine, as Babbage called it, he studied the mathematical inventions of several predecessors, notably Charles Mahon, Third Earl of Stanhope.

Besides the gradually apparent implementation problems connected with the Difference Engine, problems also arose from a misunderstanding between Babbage and the British government, both of whom regarded the machine as personal property. Finally begun, the engine endured many permutations, improvements and modifications during the next four years, each one setting the project back to the beginning because of the need for specially created tools to construct the unheard-of parts of the machine. BabBesides the implementation problems connected with the Difference Engine, problems arose from a misunderstanding between Babbage and the British government, both of whom regarded the machine as personal property. This caused problems for the next 20 years, delaying Babbage's work on the engine while he awaited further funds.

bage apparently had miscalculated his task; constructing the machine would have cost about 50 times what he was given.

In 1827, in the midst of professional difficulties, Babbage was overwhelmed by a series of personal tragedies that included the death of his father, wife and two of his children.

These events took their toll, and Babbage fell ill. His family advised him to travel abroad for several months to regain his equilibrium. On his return, Babbage approached the Duke of Wellington, then prime minister, regarding the possibility of a further grant.

#### Help from Wellington

In the victor of Waterloo, Babbage found someone who could truly grasp the principles and capabilities of his machine, and the two remained friends for the rest of the duke's life.

The British government shortly thereafter granted him another 4,500 pounds, with a promise to furnish remunerative sums upon completion of the machine.

Babbage was struck by yet another brainstorm he would design a machine that would be easier to construct, have greater versatility and operate faster than the Difference Engine.

His new inspiration, the

Analytical Engine, would go beyond the Difference Engine and perform all arithmetic calculations, as opposed to a limited set, and would combine these operations to solve any conceivable arithmetic problem.

#### Engine features

The Analytical Engine included most of the essential features of today's digital computers, expressed in mechanical terms. The machine was to be divided into two parts — the "mill," in which arithmetic processes were carried out, and the "store," which contained the data to be worked on, as well as intermediate results.

The store would consist of 1,000 registers, each containing a 50-digit number. Numbers could be selected from the store, operated upon and the result returned to another location in the store.

The control of the whole process was to be carried out through a set of punch cards similar to those used in the Jacquard weaving loom, invented in 1801 and still in use today. Jacquard looms allowed the weaving of elaborate patterns as easily as older looms had made plain cloth, since the pattern of holes on each card — indicating the weaving design — was read by plungers that passed through them.

An all-important feature of the Analytical Engine was its ability to make conditional jumps. Mechanical means were provided to allow a band of cards to be advanced or backed, thereby jumping some cards, or repeating them.

#### Enter Lady Lovelace

Lady Ada Augusta Lovelace, the only legitimate offspring of the poet Lord Byron, was to dedicate the last decade of her short life to interpreting Babbage's Analytical Engine.

Now considered the first "programmer," Lovelace, like Babbage, was way ahead of her time, insisting on pursuing major intellectual ideas in an age when women were expected to voice their thoughts through their husbands, if at all.

By 1843, at age 28, Lovelace had mastered Babbage's plans for his engine and was as obsessed with the concept as he was. Lovelace channeled most of her talent and energy to further Babbage's cause. She eventually corrected some serious errors in his work

One of her seminal ideas was that a large calculation might contain many repetitions of the same sequence of instructions, and she pointed out that by using the conditional jump facility, it should be possible to prepare only a single set of cards for the recurring instructions. She thus described what we now call a "loop" and a "subroutine."

The woman who possessed such vision and insight was to meet an excruciating end from cancer, at the age of 36, leaving Babbage once again alone to continue his unrewarding labors. In all, Babbage was to spend 14 years and 17,000 pounds on the Difference and Analytical Engines, neither of which would be built in his lifetime.

Ironically, Babbage's dream was to be partially realized by a Swedish printer, George Scheutz, who built a similar, workable calculator after reading an article on the Difference Engine in the "Edinburgh Review" in 1834.

#### **Tabulating Machine**

Scheutz and his son began work on the machine, designed for computing mortality tables, in 1837. Quite different in principle from Babbage's machine, Scheutz's Tabulating Machine was much smaller and consisted of four differences and 14 places of figures, but it was able to print tables.

To everyone's surprise, Charles Babbage did everything in his power to ensure the success of the new machine and was undoubtedly instrumental in its being awarded the French Gold Medal in 1855. The first model was purchased for \$5,000 in 1856 and sent to the Dudley Observatory in Albany, N.Y.

At 71, Babbage agreed to have the completed section of his Difference Engine shown to the public for the first time. Presented at the Great Industrial Exhibition in London in 1862, the engine was finally shown, albeit "in a small hole, four feet, four inches in front by five feet deep," as Babbage put it. It was surrounded by other exhibits and no more than six or seven people could examine it at any one time.

Babbage's many disappointments led him to say he had never had a happy day in his life, and one of his friends observed that he spoke as a man who "hated mankind in general, Englishmen in particular and the English government most of all."

On Oct. 18, 1871, two months short of his 80th birthday, Charles Babbage was close to death. "It's a long time coming," he said to a friend. "Now I am going, as they call it, to the other world. Ask me any questions you like as to my feelings or thoughts and I will tell you."

History does not record what questions or answers may have been asked and given, but it does note that only a handful of mourners were at his burial six days later — proof that a man's greatness cannot be judged by the opinions of his contemporaries.



### The CICS.Help key dynamically displays Help Windows by cursor location for the current transaction

- A single terminal may run multiple applications concurrently. Users may toggle or scan between application windows
- Supports purchased packages and fourth generation languages
   Help Windows maintained online realtime by End-users
- Help Windows stored in VSAM
- Low system overhead
- . DOS/VSE, MVS, VTAM, BTAM

#### NO PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS!!!

Data 21 3888 Carson, Surle 300-5, Torrance, CA 90503

# ALUMINUM Disc Pack Cases • Mag Tape Reel Cases



See your local dealer, or call/write

ALUMINUM CASE CO. 33 W. 48th Pl. • Chicago, Illinois 60632 (312) 247-461

# "For Source Edp, Computerworld is a people-and profit-puller."



Dave Grinnell
Vice President & Ad Director
Source Services Corporation
Mountain View, CA

crue Grinnell is Vice President and Advertising Director of Source Services Corporation, the parent company of Source Edp, the world's largest recruiting firm that specializes in the computer profession. Source Edp has been an advertiser in Computerworld — almost from inception of the publication. Here's why:

"With its faniastic pass-along circulation, Computerworld not only reaches executives in computer management, but programmers, systems analysts and other individual contributors that are in particular demand by our client firms. It helps us reach the heart of our candidate base efficiently."

"Not only does Computerworld reach our market, but it reaches a market that's actively interested in computing and tostering their career growth. Conservatively, over the years, we have helped many thousands of Computerworld readers find new positions within the computer profession; many times more than those readers of other technology or trade publications. How do we know? We have an elaborate tracking system that helps us verify from which media respondents see our ads. Typically. Computerworld generates over four times more respondents who eventually are placed in new positions by Source than the next nearest computer industry publication."

"Because we're national in scope, we need the coast-to-coast coverage and support that Computerworld offers our 75 office network. We've helped Computerworld readers find candidates or move from Houston to Rochester, NY... from Seattle to Miami... you name it. That's something that local newspapers, local radio and other media we also use can't accomplish for us with as much direct success."

"In short, why do we depend on Computerworld? First, it's profitable reading for employers. Second, it's profitable reading for those seeking new employment. And third, through our services, it's also profitable reading for us. It's a "win-win-win' situation for all."

Computerworld. We're helping employers, top professionals and people who help them get ahead get together. Every week. Just ask Dave. For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

## **COMPUTERWORLD**

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700



BAD NEWS:

Systems software problems are costly—in more ways than one.



# **GOOD NEWS:**

PAS can help IS sidestep these problems - in more ways than one.

How can PAS help? Let us count the ways.

- L Problem Avoidance. Throughout IS, PAS reduces security and integrity exposures, minimizes the risk of disabling service disruptions, and decreases vulnerability to data deletion or destruction. Whether you're talking about problems in the generic sense—or in the IBM technical sense—PAS can be your "insurance policy," protecting you against unwarranted risk.
- Product Planning. Migrating to a new IBM operating system?

  Acquiring a new IBM processor or subsystem? Installing a new IBM software release?

  PAS alerts you to product problems applicable to your specific configuration before you make your move—allowing you to shorten your implementation cycle. You'll also be ensured of having a more reliable product ready for use.
- Diagnostic Research. The PAS data base describes more than 6,000 fully qualified, potential high-impact problems. Plus some 8,000 errors in programming corrections, covering 45 IBM program products. And PAS classifies these reported problems according to their impact, not simply on the basis of their technical symptoms. An essential element in systems tuning, PAS provides a new way to use IBM APAR information to complement the use of other diagnostic aids. This reduces problem resolution time. Saves you a lot of unnecessary headaches, too.
- Systems Maintenance. PAS reduces much of your labor-intensive and error-prone maintenance effort. Its software analyzer identifies outstanding problems, then automatically researches and identifies the prerequisite and corequisite PTF chains to resolve them. It can also generate the System Modification Program (SMP) statements needed to apply these corrections.

There you have it. PAS helps IS to the depth and breadth and height the expensive "silent killers" lurking in systems software can reach. To learn just how far-reaching theyand PAS—are, send for the informative paper, "Keeping the MVS Flagship Afloat." It costs you nothing.

Neither does a 15-day PAS evaluation. That's more good news!



8615 Westwood Center Drive • Vienna, VA 22180-2215 • U.S.A. Tel: (703) 734-9494

103 St. Peter's Street • St. Albans • Hertfordshire • England AL1 3EN Tel: (0727) 37464

16 Rue Baudin • 92300 Le Vallois-Perret • Paris • France Tel: 1-4748-0048

Oststrasse 10 • 4000 Dusseldorf 1 • Federal Republic of Germany Tel: 211-350894

| Yes. I would like a con<br>Flagship Afloat."     | mplimentary (      | copy of "Keeping the l |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|
| Yes. I want to know n<br>evaluation offer. Pleas |                    | ur 15-day no-risk PAS  |
| Name   |                    | Title                  |
| Organization:                                    |                    | Mail Code              |
| Address:   |                    |                        |
| City   | State/<br>Province | Zip/<br>Postal Code    |
| Country  | Phon               |                        |

## **Boole: Creator** of a new logic - and, or, not

All the gear trains, stepped wheels, vacuum tubes or printed circuit boards in the world do not a computer make. Beside the immensely important mechanical developments of Pascal, Leibniz and Babbage, it took an entirely original theory of logic to ultimately breathe life into the machines that

Expanding on Leibniz's "general method in which all truths of the reason would be reduced to a kind of calculation" set forth 188 years earlier, English mathematician George Boole in 1854 laid the groundwork for what we know today as information theory through the publication of his masterpiece, An Investigation of the Laws of Thought, on which are founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Probabilities.

In this work, published when he was 39. Boole reduced logic to an extremely simple type of algebra in which "reasoning" is carried out through manipulating formulas simpler than those used in traditional, second-year algebra.

His theory of logic, which recognizes three basic operations -And, Or and Not — was to become germane to the development of telephone circuit switching and the design of electronic computers. As with Leibniz's ideas, however,

Boolean algebra was neglected for many years

Nevertheless, few mathematical works of the past century have had as great an ultimate impact on mathematics and philosophy as Boole's book. The significance of the work was recognized by Boole's contemporary, the logician Augustus De Morgan. "That the symbolic processes of algebra, invented as tools of numerical calculation. should be competent to express every act of thought, and to furnish the grammar and dictionary of an all-containing system of logic, would not have been believed until it was proved in Laws of Thought," De Morgan said.

George Boole was born Nov. 2, 1815, in Lincoln, England, the son of a poor shoemaker. Although a contemporary of Charles Babbage, Boole was not born into the same privileged class, but rather was a member of the lower classes, a circumstance that made his early life extremely difficult.

Sprung from a stratum of society in which children were not expected to, and in fact were discouraged from, attending the university, George had to educate himself entirely on his own.

By the age of 16, it became nec-essary for Boole to go to work to help his parents. Taking a job as an "usher," or assistant teacher, in an elementary school, Boole was to spend four years teaching in two different schools.

Always with an eye toward im-proving his station in life, Boole began to consider the few options open to him. Since teaching at the level he was practicing it was not considered a profession or even a reputable trade, Boole looked to the church for his social salvation. He would become a clergyman. When he was not teaching, Boole

spent his time in serious study of French, German and Italian in preparation for his ecclesiastical life.







# ROBERT HA

#### EDP OPPORTUNITIES COAST TO COAST

nt Half, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP professionals 80 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britain, is the stendence of personnel consultants in the Data Processing And its establishment in 1946 also makes Robert Half the X. One call and you can seem the local, national and internal markets. All fees are paid by client companies, of course, following is a partial lating of opportunities and locations.

#### HARTFORD

DATA BASE (IMS)

Want to be sure your IMS skills continue to grow? Key skills sought include IMS DB/DC, Data Modeling, Data Dict, DB2/SQL. First rate training & many new positions available. Full reloc. Salary \$32-46,000

#### MVS SOFTWARE SPEC

IBM/MVS opn sys internals bkgrd req'd for this area data center open-ing! Will become sr tech support indiv for this blue chip corp. Salary \$38-45,000

#### SYSTEMS/ANALYST

SYSTEMS/ANALYST
Harfford area oppty's for P/A's &
S/A w/CICS & IMS or IDMS exp.
2+ yrs exp req'd for an oppty to
work in state-of-the-art IBM environ
6 implement data base training
for qualified candidates w/2 yrs
of COBOL Excellent oppty for indivs
seekion, growth & advancement. seeking growth & advancement. Paid reloc. Salary to \$37,000

#### P/A MFG SYSTEMS

Join a team respon for devel corp mfg support sys. This req a strong bkgrd in mfg apps. Position offers hi visibility, excellent growth potential. Co will provide training. CICS or D1-1 expred'd. Salary to \$36,000

#### DP MANAGER

S/38 exp plus strong staff mgmt skills is sought by this major dist firm. Step into new data center in VA location. Salary to \$50,000

#### SYSTEMS (IDMS)

Eng clients seeking sy analysts-prog to join devel staff in IDMS/COBOL fin'l apps. Full reloc, excellent benefits, suburban & rural locations. Salaries to \$43,000 locations.

ROBERT HALF of Hartford 111 Pearl Street artford, CT 06103 (203) 278-7170

#### BOSTON

SYSTEMS AUDITOR

Prominent div of F100 corp seeks tech astute pro for hi-vis role on EDP audit staff. Large IBM/COBOL bkgrd w/apps & design reviews de-sired as is CIA, CISA or CPA. Exnal mobility w/career catalyst Salary to \$42,000

PROJECT LEADER - BANKING This growing fin'l/investment sycs firm seeks well-versed tech This growing tin'l/investment svcs firm seeks well-versed tech contributor for lead role in banking sys devel. If you have exp in IBM OS/MVS, COBOL, CICS & proj leadership, this oppty is for you. Hi-vis position in on-line CIF devel.

Salary to \$40,000

#### SENIOR P/A - HP3000

Highly recog hi-tech mfg firm seeks proven P/A for new devel effort. Environ is HP3000 COBOL IMAGE FORTRAN ASK-MANMAN COGNOS. If you thrive on fast pace & hi-vis consider this role. Salary to \$35,000

ROBERT HALF of Boston 100 Summer Street Boston, MA 02110 (617) 423-1200

#### BUFFALO

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major F500 mfr seeks Systems Programmer to install & support compilers, security sys & purchased software. Prefer MVS bkgrd. Located in delightful rural setting, offers oppty to grow into full MVS Sy Programmer. To \$35,000

ROBERT HALF of Buffalo 420 Main Street 1112 Liberty Building Buffalo, NY 14202 (716) 842-0801

#### NASHVILLE

DATA BASE

Various positions exist for data base professionals with project development skills or installing and tuning experience. Environments include ADR Datacom, IDMS/ADSO, DB 2 and IMS DB/DC. To \$42,000

#### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Responsible for supporting CICS in a MVS/JES 2 environment. Experience with NCP or VTAM are pluses. Opportunity to upgrade with shop to latest CICS release, 1.7. Mid \$30's

#### SYSTEM 38

Must have 2-4 years System 38 and RPG III with strong analytical skills. Looking for someone with mgmt potential. Opportunity to advance to mgmt in 2 years. \$30,000

ROBERT HALF of Nashville 1101 Kermit Dr., Ste. 407 Nashville, TN 37217 (615) 361–4900

#### WESTERN **MICHIGAN**

SYSTEMS ANALYST

For applications design in related D/B activity. Fast growth to project manager for person skilled in CICS and IMS or DL1. \$36,000+

#### TECH SUPPORT

Expanding shop offers fast growth and cross training for person skilled in ADABAS and/or MVS systems support. NATURAL a +:
\$37,000 plus bonus

ROBERT HALF of Western Michigan 751-B Kenmoor SE Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 956-9525

#### DAYTON

LINEX/C

If you have 1+ yrs of systems or applications programming exp in a UNIX & C environment then we've got the positions for you. Excellent growth potential & multiple open-ings. Call or write today! Fee paid. Salary \$25-35,000

ROBERT HALF ROBERT HALF of Dayton P.O. Box 756 Mid City Station 28 N. Wilkinson Stre Dayton, OH 45402 (513) 224-0800

#### ST. LOUIS

CICS SYS PROGRAMMER

Premier MVS/XA shop needs a CICS Systems Programmer that will take care of "gening" CICS and then maintaining and tuning the system This is a very progressive organiza-tion with a fabulous growth record and possibly the brightest future of I the companies in its service-ased industry. Salary to \$40,000

#### IDMS DBA

Hajor mfr is looking for an IDMS
Data Base professional. Minimum
requirements are: 2 yrs exp with
IDMS applications programming or
data base analysis, good communication skills – written and oral. Will
maintain and tune IDMS/R.
Salary to \$33,000

#### PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR

PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR
Small 43xx shop needs a solid Prog
Analyst to become #2 person in
Data Processing. Must have 4 yrs
exp as a Prog. Will perform duties
of a Sr Prog Analyst, but will also
be looked upon as DP Mgr in the
Mgr's absence. Get involved in hardware-software selection, set Dept
standards, staffing, performance
evaluations, etc. Salary to \$37,000

ROBERT HALF of St. Louis 7733 Forsyth t. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 727-1535

#### WISCONSIN

SR SYSTEMS ANALYST

If it's time to move up, then con-sider this firm that requires 5+ years in manufacturing systems, 2+ years COBOL & knowledge of CICS and/ or Tandem. IBM experience helpful. \$32-38,000

#### DATA BASE ANALYST

Here's a real opportunity with a billion dollar food distributor if you have 3+ years with data base technology, 2+ years DOS/VSE, IDMS, DL/1 and have IBM experience. \$28-32,000

Frank LaPoint or Dick Bird ROBERT HALF of Wisconsin 777 E. Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53202 (414) 271-HALF (271-4253)

FREE:

#### **OMAHA**

DATA ADM ANALYST

Must have 4–5 yrs Data Administration or Design of Data Base Systems. Will be responsible for data planning, data modeling and logical data design.

Salary to \$50,000

#### PROJECT LEADER

Strong management skills. Will direct office automation to modify text processing. Salary to \$42,000

All fees assumed by client companies

ROBERT HALF of Omaha 7171 Mercy Rd., Suite 302 Omaha, NE 68106 (402) 397-8107

#### **PROVIDENCE**

SENIOR BUSINESS ANALYST

Expanding Providence insurance firm seeks Sr Analyst for long-term sys & bus devel. Req prior PMS, insurance & proj mgmt skills. Tre-mendous prof growth oppty. Superb benefits, relo available. \$45,000

ROBERT HALF Providence 900 Turks Head Building Providence, RI 02903 (401) 274–8700

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

MANAGER OF MIS

Orange Cty food co seeks experi-enced mfg mgr for S38 shop. Mini-mun 3 years exp. \$45-50,000

ROBERT HALF of L.A. 3800 Wilshire, #2000 Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 386-6805

#### CHARLOTTE

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Seize the oppty to challenge your skills in this exceptional multi division corp. Must have 2+ yrs exp in COBOL, CICS with OS/MVS. Superior benefits. Salary \$28,000

Dorothea Sams ROBERT HALF of Charlotte 1395 Charlotte Plaza Charlotte, NC 28244 (704) 339-0550 Unfortunately, his family's pover-ty once more disrupted Boole's plans. His parents urged him to forego the religious life in view of their ever-deteriorating financial

Responsive as always to his parents' needs, Boole decided to open a school of his own even though he was only 20 years old. While working as a teacher, Boole always considered himself a student as well and proceeded to teach himself the body of higher mathematics as it then existed.

#### Major discovery

Early in his mathematical career, Boole made a discovery with-out which it is said the theory of relativity would have been impos-

sible. He discovered invariants. The fact that Boole saw what others overlooked and, even more importantly, recognized its significance, foreshadowed his future mathematical breakthroughs, which would not be truly appreciated until proven practical nearly a

century later.
Once Boole's mathematical career got off the ground with the publication of his first paper, the question became how to make his ideas known at a time when opportunities for mathematical publication were limited. Boole did not belong to any of the learned societies that maintained their own journals, although he gradually developed friendships with many of the leading British mathematicians, either personally or through correspondence.

Part of the credit for Boole's later development of his theory of logic must be given to the intellectual climate in England at the time - exemplified by the British math-ematical "reformers," including Babbage, D. F. Gregory, George Peacock, John Herschel and De Morgan, who together created the basis for the modern conception of algebra.

It was Peacock who, in his 1830 work Treatise on Algebra, broke away from the idea that the "x," and "z" in such relations as x+y=y+x, xy=yx and x(y+z)=xy+xz necessarily represent numbers. They do not. Rather, they are arbitrary marks, combined according to certain operations and symbolized by "signs" in accordance with established postulates.

This renovation of algebra afforded Boole the chance to do work that was appreciated by his contemporaries, although symbolic logic was to lie fallow for many decades

As late as 1910 for example eminent mathematicians scorned it as a "philosophical" curiosity

without mathematical significance. Continuing his teaching chores without complaint, Boole finally got a break in the following year, 1849, when he was appointed professor of mathematics at the newly opened Queen's College in what as then called Cork, Ireland.
The appointment allowed him to



devote more time to his Laws of Thought, which he continually honed and perfected for five more years, until its publication in 1854.

As Boole wrote in the first para-graph of the book, "The design of the following treatise is to investi-gate the fundamental laws of those operations of the mind by which reasoning is performed; to give ex-pression to them in the symbolical language of a Calculus, and upon this foundation to establish the science of Logic and construct its method: to make that method itself the basis of a general method for the application of the mathematical doctrine of Probabilities: and. finally, to collect from the various elements of truth brought to view in the course of these inquiries some probable intimations concerning the natue and constitution of the human mind."

#### Algebra of logic

Boole's work said in essence that while it is not true in common algebra, for example, that every "x" is equal to its square, it is true in the Boolean algebra of logic. According to Boole,  $x^2=x$  for every "x" in his system. In numerical terms, of course, this equation has "O" and "1" as its only solutions.

Therein lies the importance of the binary system for modern com-puters — their logical parts are in effect carrying out binary opera-

Besides logic, Boolean algebra has at least two other important applications. The first of these stems from the fact that it is the natural algebra with which to treat the combination of sets of elements under the operations of intersec tion and union of sets. Considering also the idea of the number of ele ments in a set, Boolean algebra becomes the foundation for the theory of probability.

#### A man ahead of his time

In spite of its subsequent importance to many other branches of mathematics as well as the development of the computer, Boole monumental work was to remain only a curiosity for many years.

Like Babbage, Boole was a man ahead of his time. It was not until Alfred North Whitehead and Bertrand Russell published their three volume Principia Mathematica, written from 1910 to 1913, that serious mathematicians began to study formal logic.

Because Boole demonstrated that logic can be reduced to very simple algebraic systems, it was possible for Babbage and his successors to design mechanical devices that could perform the necessary logical tasks.

The year after he published his Laws of Thought, Boole married Mary Everest, niece of the Professor of Greek at Queen's College. The marriage would last only the nine years remaining before Boole's untimely death at the age of 49.

Honored and with a growing fame, Boole died on Dec. 8, 1864 of pneumonia reportedly contracted after he kept a lecture engagement even though he was soaked to the

Mary Boole, who had become a devoted disciple of her husband. published a pamphlet after his death in which she stated some of his ideas - no doubt stemming from his many years as a teacher
— on the need to rationalize and humanize the education of young children.

......

**66** By 1958 or 1959, we realized that we had water in relatively large quantities, so to speak, and the market was a dry sponge. If we could just learn to introduce that water into that sponge in acceptable form, there was no limit to where

this business could go.

THOMAS J. WATSON JR. Former Chairman, IBM

In Boole's Psychology, Mary Boole recounted a significant event in George Boole's life. He told her that when he was about 17, it "flashed upon" him as he walked across a field that besides the knowledge gained from direct observation, man derives knowledge from some undefinable and invisible source, which Mary Boole called "the unconscious

Further evidence of his belief lies in the closing pages of The Laws of Thought, in which Boole cites "the error of those who regard the study of Mathematics, and of their applications, as a sufficient basis either of knowledge or of discipline.

It was the powerful combination of intellect and intuition in George Boole that resulted in the several mathematical milestones he contributed.



#### **Bridge the** spreadsheet gap with ESS.

With some mainframe spreadsheets, it can be difficult if not impossible to get across to Lotus 1-2-3 and back, but with ESS

ESS speaks the language. It reads the actual Lotus worksheet files (.WKS) to insure accuracy and complete transfer of data. It has a similar command structure for effortless learning. And it successfully bridges the gap to other micro spreadsheets as well.

That's more than other mainframe spreadsheets can say.

What is more, ESS offers "3-D" spreadsheets of unlimited size and cost savings.

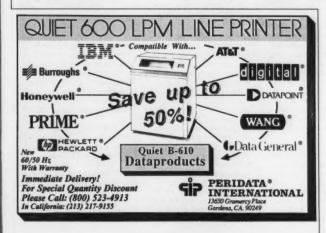
New: ESS now for CICS and ADR/ROSCOE.

Call Trax Softworks, Inc. today. (213) 475-8729

In use at hundreds of companies world-wide, ESS runs on IBM and compatible mainframes under MVS/TSO, MVS/XA, VM/CMS, CICS (DOS & OS), ADR/ ROSCOE. Now with TELL-A-GRAF interface. Coming soon Word Processing.

Trax Softworks, Inc., 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

Trademark acknowledgement Lotus Develop-ment Corp. (Lotus 1-2-3). International Busi-ness Machines (IBM). Integrated Software Systems Corp. (TELL-A-GRAF). Applied Data Research (ADR/ROSCOE).



# Hollerith: Punch cards launched the technology that changed the world

While computers have not eliminated delays in the issuance of reports from the U.S. Bureau of the Census, it was just such delays that a century ago led to the development of more advanced computer technology

In 1880, thousands of human beings manually counted the census results. No matter that the workers were diligent; the task took 71/2 years, by which time the figures were close to

During those 71/2 years, a young Census Bureau engineer, Herman Hollerith, attacked the problem of statistical tabulation. Through trial and error, diligence and a fateful conversation, Hollerith — echoing Charles Babbage's plans to use Jacquard loom-inspired punch cards for the Analytical Engine - set in motion a technology that would change the world.

Hollerith was born in Buffalo, N.Y., on Feb. 29, 1860, the son of German immigrants. The only noteworthy problem in his childhood was an immense dislike for spelling. It is said that, in an effort to avoid a spelling lesson, he

once leaped from a secondstory window and ran home. Hardly an illustrious beginning.

At Columbia University's School of Mines, Hollerith's work drew the attention of one of his instructors, Professor William P. Trowbridge, who was also a chief special agent for the 1880 census. Trowbridge recruited Hollerith for the census, where he went to work in October of the year he graduated.
It was Hollerith's as-

sociation with his superior at the Census Bu-John reau. Shaw Billings, that led directly to the idea for a punched card tabulator. Billings was in charge of the network on vital statistics for both the 1880 and 1890 censuses - specifically, the collection and tabulation of the data. And it was Billings' suggestion to Hollerith that Jacquardlike punched cards might be the answer to the massive tabulation problems of the census.

In September 1882, Hollerith temporarily took

leave of the Census Bureau to accept an invitation to teach mechanical engineering at MIT. General Francis Walker, also from the Census Bureau, had become president of MIT and had extended the invitation.

"While at Boston, I made some of my first crude experiments in tabulating machinery," Hollerith wrote. "My idea at that time was to use a strip of paper and punch the record for each individual in a line across the strip.

Then I ran the strip over a drum and made contacts through the hole to operate the counters. This. you see, gave me an ideal automatic feed," he noted. "The trouble, however,

was that if, for example, you wanted any statistics regarding Chinamen, you would have to run miles of paper to count a few China-

Hollerith claimed that a major breakthrough in his work came from his observation of a train conductor. who hand-punched tickets to record basic descriptions of his passengers. Hollerith felt the same technique could be used to record the proper census statistics for each individual in the U.S.

Devoting his efforts wholeheartedly to the construction of his statistical tabulating system. Hollerith applied for a patent on Sept. 23, 1884. Hollerith eventually accumulated 31 data processing patents.

In 1890, three major events happened in Hollerith's life. He married Dr. Billings' daughter, he received his Ph.D in philosophy from the School of Mines for his dissertation on "The Electric Tabulating System" and the U.S. conducted its 11th census

using his system. Before being awarded the contract for the 1890 census, Hollerith had competed with three other proposed systems, all of which took about eight times as long as Hollerith's to tabulate the results. In addition, Hollerith's was about twice as fast as his nearest rival in total time spent tran-scribing and tabulating.

Just one month after all the 1890 census returns arrived in Washington, the hureau announced the total population count of 62,622,250 on Dec. 12, 1890. Although the population of the country had grown from 50 million to 63 million since the 1880 census, the complete 1890 analysis was completed in two and a half years, or in one-third the time previously taken

In an 1891 paper on the subject, Census Superintendent Robert Porter said The eleventh census handled the records of 63,000,000 people and

150,000 minor civil divisions. One detail alone required the punching of one billion holes. Because the electrical tabulating system of Mr. Hollerith permitted easy counting, certain questions were asked for the first time. Examples of these were the following:

Number of chil-

dren born.

Number of children living.

■ Number of family speaking English. By use of the electric

tabulating machine, it became possible to aggregate from the schedules all the information

which appears in any way possible," Porter continued. "Heretofore such aggregations had been limited. With the machines, complex aggregations can be evolved at no more expense than the simple

What exactly was the system that revolutionized census taking and eventually much more? As a refinement of his continuous paper strip, Hollerith decided to begin instead with separate cards on which clerks manually punched holes corresponding to certain chracteristics of the

#### Card the size of dollar bill

The card used for the 1890 census corresponded to the size of a dollar bill with punch positions occupying the whole surface.

One type of machine was used to punch the 240 spaces constituting the body of each card, and a second, known as the gang punch, punched several cards at once, for the geo-graphic identification section. Once punched, the cards were read by placing them in a pin press, which contained a mercury cup beneath each position where the hole might occur in a card. A hinged lid was closed, carrying a springloaded pin or plunger corresponding to each mercu-

ry cup.

If a hole had been punched, the pin passed through it to make electrical contact with the mercury in the cup below. If there was no hole, the card held the pin back and no contact was made. Between 50 and 80 cards a minute could be passed through the pin press.

An electromagnetically controlled sorting slot separated selected cards. The sorter had a box containing 24 bins, each with a lid held closed by an electromagnetic latch working against a spring. When a hole was sensed, an electric current flowed that turned off the latch, allowing the spring to open the lid. The card was then dropped into the open bin by hand.

At the end of each day, the total on each of the 40 dials was recorded and the dial was set back to zero.

The machine was extremely reliable, although there were occasional mechanical failures. Recognizing the commercial value of his invention. Hollerith set up the Tabulating Machine Co. in 1896 and manufactured both machines and cards at its first plant in Washington, D.C

#### Branching out

The results of the U.S. experience impressed the world, and it was not long before Hollerith's system was being used in Canada and Austria and being tried out in Italy. France and Germany. Hollerith even managed to get a contract with Russia for its first census, taken in 1897.

His equipment was used again for the 12th U.S. Census in 1900, this time on a rental basis. During the 1900 census, Hollerith developed an tabulating machine into which cards were fed automatically rather than by hand. Also during the 1900 census. Hollerith turned his attention to the statistics of agriculture, devising the first electric sorting machine. In 1911, Hollerith's 15-

year-old Tabulating Machine Co. merged with the International Time Recording Co., the Dayton Scale Co. and the Bundy Manufacturing Corp. to form the Computing-Tabulating-Recording Co. (CTR). CTR, a holding company, was renamed the International Business Machines Corp. in

Hollerith, who received his last patent in 1919, re-mained associated with CTR until 1921. Even in 1923, he wrote of plans to develop a tabulator, similar to those later in use. Unfortunately, illness did not allow Hollerith to realize his plans. He died in 1929 of a heart attack.

## Happiness is a Xerox Laser Printer on an IBM 5520.



Why let your IBM 5219 printer slow you down? You could now be printing as fast as a new Xerox printer will let you.

FormScan's Laserlink connects the new printer to your IBM 5520 and you're in business! There's no swapping of daisy wheels for font changes and set up routines remain the same - it's just the standard of presentation that changes!

Call John Harvey on 516 752 0032 for full details

FormScan Inc., One Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 2C10, Melville, New York 11747.

# Atanasoff: The judge said he invented the computer

John Vincent Atanasoff, said by some to have directly inspired John Mauchly's work on the Eniac com-puter, was born in 1903, the son of a Bulgarian immigrant who had worked his way through Colgate University to become an electrical engineer.

In the early 1930s, Atanasoff taught at Iowa State College in Ames, Iowa, after earning his Ph.D. in theoretical physics from the University of Wisconsin. While teaching. Atanasoff found himself faced with the same problem that inspired other mathematicians and scientists to contemplate a method of automatic calculation: Most of the problems put to his students required the solution of linear algebraic equations with many vari-

#### 'I commenced to go into torture

With some knowledge of Charles Babbage's and Blaise Pascal's studies, Atanasoff began an extensive study of the possibilities of com-puting technology. "I commenced to go into torture," Atanasoff ex-plained. "For the next two years, my life was hard. I thought and thought about this.'

Finally, in a dramatic sequence, Atanasoff was inspired with the answers to his questions, according to his expert witness testimony in

the case of Honeywell, Inc. v. Sper-ry Rand Corp. & Illinois Scientific Developments. Inc. velopments, Inc.

'One night in the winter of 1937, my whole body was in torment from trying to solve the prob-lems of the machine," Atanasoff testified. "I got in my car and drove at high speeds for a long while so I could control my emotions."

Although Atanasoff usually drove in such a way "for a few miles," that night he claimed to have been "excessively tormented" to the point of driving 189 miles nonstop across Iowa, over the Mississippi River and into Illinois.

"I knew I had to quit," Atana-soff said, so he stopped at a tavern and ordered a drink. In the tavern, "things seemed to be good and cool and quiet," he recalled, and there his torment dissipated.

The jumble of thoughts and inspirations that had tormented Atanasoff for two years suddenly crystallized into four definite solutions to the problem of electronic computing.

Atanasoff decided he would incorporate the following into an electronic digital computer: binary code, nonratcheting logic, serial calculation and regenerative memo-

There followed many months during which Atanasoff perfected the ideas he had conceived in the roadhouse in Illinois, including devising his previously nonexistent

type of logic.
Atanasoff received an initial grant of \$650 from the Iowa State Research Council, which bought him the part-time assistance of an engineering graduate student. Clifford Berry, as well as materials to build a "breadboard" model.

#### Atanasoff meets Mauchiv

It was in December 1940 that Atanasoff met Mauchly at a meet ing of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Atanasoff told Mauchly about his computing machine and invited Mauch-

In June 1941, Mauchly spent five days as Atanasoff's house guest, during which time they apparently discussed and observed the Atanasoff-Berry Computer

At the time of Mauchly's visit, Berry was working on a binary card punch and reader for input/ output and slow memory. Later, the ABC was capable of solving up to 29 simultaneous equations with 29 variables

Late in 1942, Atanasoff and Berleft Iowa State. Berry took a job with Consolidated Engineering in Pasadena, Calif., and Atanasoff ac cepted a research position with the Naval Ordnance Laboratory in Washington, D.C., where he eventually became the head of the Acoustics Division.

Atanasoff was disappointed that lowa State College did not apply for a patent on his ABC as the college had promised, but he was well aware that such a patent would not make him financially independent, he said.

It was the Eniac patents cas that inspired District Court Judge Earl Larson to find in 1973 that it was Atanasoff who actually invented the concept of the automat-

ic digital computer.
After that ruling, Mauchly maintained that the ABC was "just a crude little machine that wouldn't really do anything" and that Eniac was "a highly sophisticated and operational machine.

Furthermore, Mauchly reported-ly commented, "[J. Presper] Eckert and I wish that the Sperry Rand people would have appealed this because it does leave us in a bad position because of the misunderstanding of the court."

Besides his inventing work, Atanasoff was a businessman whose firm, Ordnance Engineering Corp., was sold to Aerojet General Corp. in 1962. He holds approximately 30 patents.

The awards Atanasoff has received for his work in computing include the Order of Cyril and Methodius, First Class, Bulgaria's highest honor for scientists in 1970, and two honorary doctor of science degrees

As for Clifford Berry, his scientific promise was not to be fully realized. He died in 1963, and his death was ruled a suicide.

CTG/Dataware offers a total solution:

- Skilled specialists using proven conversion tools.
- National branch network for local support.

Retain your software investment while changing mainframes, programming languages, or operating systems. Achieve a timely, cost-effective conversion!

Circle Reader Number: COBOL RPG ASSEMBLER

PL/1

(###) TO COBOL AUTOCODER

TO

PL/1

ORTRA

RPG FORTRAN (###)

ASSEMBLER

DOS

For a smooth conversion call:

sk Group Compi



3095 Union Road Orchard Park, New York 14127-1214 (716) 674-9310

After driving 189 miles nonstop through the night, John Atanasoff stopped in a tavem, or-dered a drink and came up with the method to build the electronic digital computer. A proto-type of the Atanasoff-Berry Computer was built in 1939.

The jumble of thoughts and inspirations that had tormented Atanasoff for two years suddenly crystallized into four definite solutions to the problem of electronic computing: binary code, nonratcheting logic, serial calculation and regenerative memory.

# Mauchly and **Eckert: They** made Eniac electronic

It was a team like Rodgers and Hammerstein or Gilbert and Sullivan - a perfect blend of complementary talents that time after time produced compelling works for an appreciative audience of mil-

J. Presper Eckert and John Mauchly produced four classics: Eniac, EDVAC, BINAC and Univac I, and without question deeply influenced the development of the

computer industry as we know it. Both were already interested in the possibilities of automatic computation when World War II turned ossibilities into urgent needs. In 1942, the Ballistic Research Laboratory of the U.S. Army Ordinance Department was assigned the job of recomputing firing and bombing tables for the springler ground of Africa and for proposed gun and projectile combinations,

rockets, missiles and other strate-

Manual computation of a single trajectory for a given set of conditions normally took military spe cialists several hours with a desk calculator. In a "crisis of calcuating," as Eckert called it, hundreds of operators were needed around the clock to develop the necessary ballistic tables.

Mauchly wrote a memorandum in 1942, based on discussions with Eckert, called "The Uses of High Speed Vacuum Tube Devices for Calculating," suggesting that his idea for a vacuum tube computer

would fill the Army's bill.

The memo was misplaced and lay buried for almost a year before being resurrected by then-Lt. Her-man H. Goldstine, an assistant professor of mathematics at the University of Michigan before joining the Ballistics Laboratory at Aber-

deen Proving Grounds, Md.
At Goldstine's urging, Mauchly unearthed the original shorthand notes for the memo, had it reconstructed and sent immediately to Washington, D.C., for approval. Begun in April 1943 — on Eck-

ert's 24th birthday — Eniac was finished more than 200,000 manhours later, three years after it was started. An enormous, clumsy piece of equipment by today's standards, Enjac weighed 30 tons and covered 1,500 square feet of floor space

It contained more than 18,000 vacuum tubes, 500,000 joints soldered to connect all the circuits. 70,000 resistors, 10,000 capacitors and 6,000 switches. Eniac used 150 kilowatts of electricity, equal to about 200 horsepower. With only two of its 40 panels

containing mechanical relays, Eniac proved to be the breakthrough in speed that automatic computa tion was striving for. Completed only two years after Howard Ai-ken's IBM/Harvard Mark I, Eniac performed calculations 1,000 times faster than that relay machine.

Featuring the all-important concent of subroutines - now at the



John Mauchly

Is the shift from 300 to 1200 bps going to repeat itself at 2400 bps? The answer is both yes and no. There certainly are applications for 2400 bps asynch dial-up modems, but we shouldn't expect 1200 bps to die

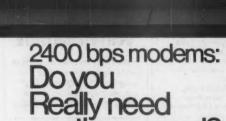
 2400 bps moderns can improve throughput, thereby getting tasks done quicker and more economically. However, 1200 bps has become the virtual standard for professional dial-up communications, and most users are satisfied with it. So why consider a 2400 bps modern One reason is flexibility. If the modern you select operates at all three speeds (300, 1200 & 2400) in accordance with accepted industry standards, it will serve virtually all dial-up applications now and in the foreseeable future.

The modern you select should be the MultiModern224. It is Bell 212A and 103 compatible at 1200 and 300 bps, and CCITT V.22bs compatible at 1200 and 300 bps, and CCITT V.22bs compatible at 2400. It is also 100% compatible with the Hayes command set, meaning that it will work with virtually all communications software packages, at all three speed Other features include both synchronous and asynchronous operation, full intelligence and a phone

number memory. \*\*The MultiModern224 is available in both desktop and IBM PC\*\* Internal card versions. (There is also a rack-mounted version for central sites.) And as a bonus, we provide free offers from ten of the most popular on-line information services, including CompuServe\*\*, Dow Jones\*\* and The Source.\*\*

A 2400/1200/300 bps modern is just a plain good investment. Why not let the MultiModern224 provide y communications for both today and tomorrow?

82 Second Ave. S.E., New Brighton, MN 56112 (612) 631-3560, TWX: 910-56



Do you Really need another speed?

Now available with MNP Class 3 Error Correction

For more information, call us toll-free at 1-800-328-9717 (in Minnesota, call 1-612-631-3550).

heart of all modern computers Eniac also broke new ground in being electronic and containing stored program features.
Installed at the Aberdeen Prov-

ing Ground in 1947, Eniac worked on problems of weather forecasting, wind tunnel design and the study of cosmic rays, in addition to ballistics tables. At 5,000 additions and 1,000 multiplications per se ond. Enjac in half a minute could solve a problem usually requiring 20 hours with a desk calculator.

Although built for the purposes of war, Eniac was not completed until 1946, a year after Japan surrendered. Nevertheless, it was used for the next 10 years. Its parts are now stored at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C., the Moore School of Electrical Engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, the Los Alamos National Laboratory in Los Alamos, N.M., the University of Michigan and the Fort Carson Museum in Fort Carson, Colo. In spite of its many advances,

Eniac featured a rather overwhelming drawback — it was part-ly controlled by a combination of switches and a telephone switchboard-type "patch cord" arrangement. To change a program, the operator had to disconnect wires and plug them into different locations, a task that usually took several hours.

While Eniac was a vast improvement over the speeds of the previously developed mechanical analyzers, it quickly became evident that its still cumbersome programming technique would negate the computer's inherent speed. Eckert and Mauchly started planning a machine that would store the program electronically in the same way it stored data.

The stored program machine, to be called the Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer (ED-VAC), would not be completed until 1951, and not by Eckert and Mauchly themselves.

#### New partner

While the pair worked on the concept, they were joined in 1945 by the brilliant Hungarian-born mathematician John von Neumann, who had already worked informally with the project team. In June 1945, von Neumann prepared an outline of data learned from Eckert and Mauchly called "First Draft of a Report on EDVAC," In which he described stored program computers. The document was published even though the material in it was classified information, according to Eckert.

Because the draft carried only von Neumann's name as author, he has generally been regarded as the originator of the stored program concept, although Eckert says it was he who originated the idea. This point is one of several in the history of computing that are clouded by ill feelings and controversy.

ings and controversy.
Even though they had formally left the Moore School in June, that summer they both gave several lectures there as part of a course entitled "The Theory and Techniques for Design of Electronic Digital Computers." "That course did more for computing than anything," Eckert says.

says.
"We communicated more information then than anything else did. The students read like a 'Who's Who' of Computing," he adds.

Before the struggling Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp. could finish Univac—because of delays at the National Bureau of Standards on the U.S. Bureau of the Census contract—it took on another project to gain more capital. The Binary Automatic Computer (BINAC), begun in 1947 for the Northrop Aircraft Co.

was completed in 1949.
BINAC, the company's first operational, stored

program, electronic digital computer, was cheaper and faster than Eniac or ED-VAC and could handle magnetic tapes instead of punched cards.

After exhausting every effort to get support, Eck-ert and Mauchly sold their company to Remington-Rand Corp. In February 1950. Remington-Rand merged with Sperry Corp. in 1955 to form Sperry Rand.

In 1951, Eckert and Mauchly completed work on Univac I, the world's first commercially produced eletronic digital computer. The Census Bureau, with the Standards Bureau as its agent, was the first organization to order a computer.

Dedicated in June 1951, Univac I was first used to complete the 1950 census. It was the first commercial computer to use a compiler to translate program language into machine language.

The Department of Com-

merce retired the original Univac I in 1963 after more than 73,500 hours of operation. Parts of the machine are now on display in the Smithsonian Institution.

#### Post-Univac

After the completion of Univac I, both Eckert and Mauchly remained at Remington-Rand, Eckert as engineer and Mauchly involved in the logic design

and software for Univac. Eckert went on to do development work on the Livermore Automatic Research Computer, the first machine to feature multiprogramming and multiprocessing, and helped develop Univac III.

Eckert remains at Sperry Corp. to this day as vicepresident and technical advisor. He lives in

Gladwyne, Pa.
Mauchly died Jan. 8,
1980, after a long illness.
He is survived by his wife,
the former Kathleen
McNulty, who was a programmer for Eniac.



# If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be common-place. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost \$486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a \$2,000 portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

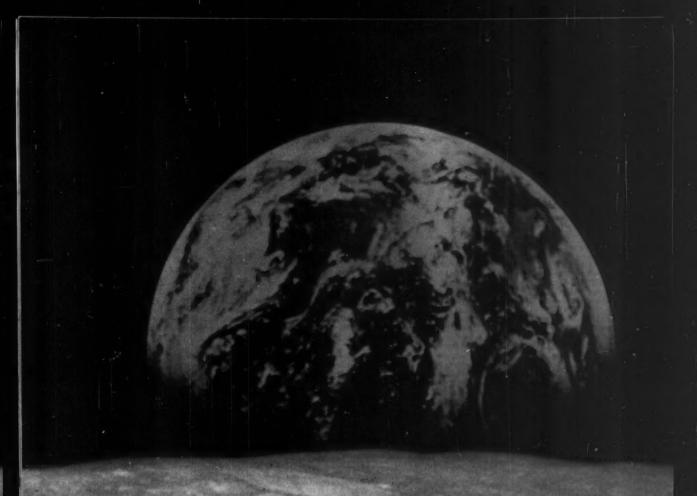
The collective brainpower of computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is scientific fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with

change like this? That's where we come in.
We're CW Communications/Inc. — the
world's largest publisher of computer-related
newspapers and magazines.

Every month more than 12,000,000 people read one or more of our publications.

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish five computer/business journals. Micro Market World is published weekly for businesses selling small computer systems and software. Network World is a newsweekly for communications professionals at larger communications-using organizations who are responsible for networking and all other aspects of data, voice, and video communications. InfoWorld is the PC newsweekly for people managing and purchasing personal computers for American business. And Computerworld the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized busi-



ness publication of any kind in this country. Our newest publication is *Digital News*, a newspaper published every other week (except August and December) for users of the DEC VAX\*.

We also offer six personal computer publications which concentrate on specific personal computers: PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles; inCider, the Apple II journal; Macworld, the Macintosh magazine; 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users; RUN, the Commodore C-128/C-64 home computing guide; and AnigaWorld, the magazine for the Commodore Amiga.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 25 countries — Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary,

India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States, Venezuela, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we make it easy for you to reach your target audience — and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.



#### CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

An International Data Group Cornorny 375 Cochituste Road, Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

# John von Neumann: Mathematician, **EDVAC** designer — and salesman

#### BY NANCY STERN

John von Neumann was one of the most influential mathematicians and computing pioneers of this century. Among his technical contributions, he helped to formalize the logical design features of the EDVAC, the world's first electronic digital computer designed to incorporate stored-program capability.

But there was another dimension to von Neumann's influence, one that was at least as important as the technical side. He was able to bring together various groups of people capable of contributing to computer development and groups who could benefit from it.

Von Neumann's ability to legitimize the computer used by academics was as significant as his specific contributions to the computing field.

Moreover, his efforts to disseminate information on computer development con-tributed to the transfer of technology to other spheres, as well as to the widespread applicability of computing devices.

Von Neumann was born in 1903 in Budapest, Hungary, He attended the University of Budapest, spe cializing first in chemical engineering and then in mathematics. He received a Ph.D. in mathematics from Budapest at the age of 22 and, in 1927, having already published several papers on algebra, set theory and quantum mechanics. became a Privatdozent at the University of Berlin. In 1930, Princeton University invited him to be a visting lecturer, an appointment he held for three years. In 1933, he received a permanent position at Princeton's newly created Institute for

Advanced Study. Von Neumann's reputation as one of the world's most distinguished mathematicians was clearly established by 1940. A highly proficient and prolific scholar, he had already published important papers in such fields as ergodic theory, operator theory and formal logic. Moreover, like David Hilbert and **Richard Courant before** him, von Neumann was instrumental in promoting the discipline of mathematical physics as an appropriate subject for pure mathematicians.

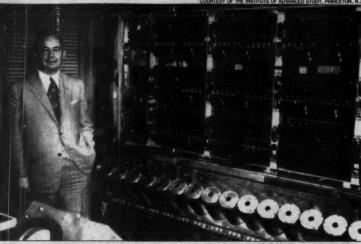
He was well known for work on the logical and mathematical foundations of quantum theory and on problems in statistical mechanics

#### 'Not a purist'

As Stanislaw Ulam, a close friend and colleague of von Neumann at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, stated: "He was not entirely what one might call a mathematician's mathematician.

Purists objected to his interests outside of mathematics when very early he leaned toward applications of mathematics or when he wrote as a young man about problems in quantum theory

With the onset of World War II, von Neumann's knowledge of mathematical physics proved of great value to his adopted country. P. R. Halmos, a fellow mathematician, wrote. Whether the war made him into an applied mathematician or his interest in applied mathematics made him invaluable to the war effort, in either case he was much in demand as a consultant and adviser to the armed forces and to the civilian agencies concerned with the problems of war."



er and mathematician John von Neumann stands with the Inst ed in 1952. A person personable, ambitious man, von Neumann contributed to ter rogram concept and helped legitimize the computer as a scie throughs such as the stored-pr

His contributions to supersonic wind tunnel development and solutions to nonlinear systems of equations and implosion were instrumental in advancing the Allied cause

During and after the war, his main professional interest shifted from pure to applied mathematics, a reorientation that lasted

until his death in 1957. "The year 1940 was just about the halfway point of von Neumann's scientific life, and his publications show a discontinuous break then," Halmos has pointed out. "Until then he was a topflight pure math-ematician who understood physics; after that he was an applied mathematician who remembered his pure work." In all, his collected works, which include papers on both pure and applied mathematics, fill six

#### Wartime consultant

During the war, von Neumann was a consultant to various government agencies, including the Army's Ballistics Research Laboratory, the Navy Bureau of Ordnance and the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory. In addition to making significant scientific contributions to these organizations, von Neumann was instrumental in providing direction to their research

Von Neumann's role during the war provided him with a status and influence achieved by very few mathematicians. Pure mathematics was at that time usually viewed as too abstract for most practical applications. Von Neumann made every effort to establish the social utility of the sciences in general and one specific concern was to legitimize the role of mathematics in particular as a

practical and useful science. Ulam, in an obituary written for the American Mathematical Society in 1958, the year after von Neumann's death, pointed to this aspect of von Neu-mann's interest:

'Perhaps his main desire and one of his strongest motivations was to help re-establish the role of mathematics on a concep tual level in theoretical physics. The drifting apart of theoretical mathematical research and of the mainstream of ideas in theoretical physics since the end of the First World War is undeniable. Von Neu mann often expressed con-cern that mathematics might not keep abreast of the exponential increase of problems and ideas in physical sciences.'

By 1944, von Neumann had a reputation as a dis-tinguished mathematician and as a scientific leader with vast influence in governmental and academic circles. His relationship with government agencies put him in a position to make policy recommenda-tions, as well as technical and administrative ones, regarding the scientific resources of the nation. Moreover, he seemed to value this sense of power. Ulam remarked that "von Neumann seemed to admire generals and admirals and got along well with them' a characteristic Illam attributed to von Neumann's admiration for people

who had power."
It would be difficult to determine precisely when von Neumann first became interested in digital computers, but as a result of his war work on implosion, he was cognizant of the critical need for advanced methods of digital computation. As Herman Gold stine stated in his book The

Computer From Pascal to von Neumann, von Neumann attempted to show. while at Los Alamos, "the theoretical people how to model their phenomena mathematically and then to solve the resulting equations numerically. A punched-card laboratory was set up to handle the implosion problem.'

#### Sought alternative

But punch-card equipment was very slow and inefficient. Von Neumann became actively interested in more advanced computational equipment. His work on implosion at Los Alamos required solutions of systems of nonlinear equations in fluid dynamics. Since existing manual methods for solving these problems were extremely time-consuming, he sought an alternative. Von Neu-mann sensed that digital computers might prove

useful in this regard.
Though von Neumann's interest in instruments for scientific calculations was shared by some innovators in the computing field, it was decidedly uncharacteristic of pure mathematicians in general. Numerical methods can give only approximate solutions of differential equations. For pure mathematicians who tend to view theory as superior to empiricism, approximations were lacking in rigor and therefore totally unacceptable in theoretical work.

Thornton Fry of Bell Laboratories and the National Defense Research Committee, in his article 'Industrial Mathematics summed up the typical atti-tude of industrial engineers toward pure mathematicians in the early 1940s:
"Just now an attitude more commonly met . . . is one of amazed pride in pointing to

#### TURN YOUR INVOICES INTO IMEDIATE CASH

- for business growth options at the same time.

  NO term contracts to sign CASH within 24 he
  NO financial statements WE assume the cr
- NO Imancial statements

  \*\*Pic assuments

  New York—212-679-300 Mr. Erder

  Foll Free Numbers

  In the East 1-800-291-3136

  In the Southesst 1-800-3912-CASH

  In the Mildwest 1-800-9912-CASH

  In all states except NY 1-800-221-3136

  In all states except NY 1-800-221-3136

# WHEN SUCCESS IS YOUR ONLY ALTERNATIVE... CHOOSE SUPER NATURAL FROM SOFTWARE AG

## SUPERIOR COMPUTING FOR INFORMATION CENTER USERS

Why are more and more information Centers turning to Software AG's SUPER NATURAL as the answer to their end user computing needs? The answer is simple: SUPER NATURAL provides the most comprehensive set of user computing facilities available today.

SUPER NATURAL offers sophisticated, menu-driven computing to all end users, from novices to data processing professionals. SUPER NATURAL provides everything your users need to generate their own queries and reports, manipulate data, and create and maintain their own files.

SUPER NATURAL is also the only available system that is fully integrated with:

- production-oriented 4th Generation technology (provided by Software AG's NATURAL);
- a relational-like data base management system (ADABAS): and
- an active data dictionary (PREDICT).

This integration gives your users direct access to the information they need, without compromising the control you need to maintain the security and integrity of your information Center.

So when it comes to fulfilling all of your users' computing needs, choose SUPER NATURAL from Software AG. Because success is your *only* alternative.

FOR INFORMATION ON SUPER NATURAL CALL 1-800-336-3761 (IN VIRGINIA OR CANADA, CALL 703-860-5050)





Nati, Crimico Peladelphia Pilmarch, C. Louis, and Procedure, Smith, Workington, D.C. International Augustines, Section, Section,

some employee who isn't like most mathematicians; he gives you an answer you can use and isn't afraid of approximations."

Von Neumann shared with applied mathematicians, particularly those engaged in war work, the realization that approximations serve a useful purpose in solving practical problems and can frequently facilitate the solution of theoretical problems.

Hence his enthusiasm for computational equip-

ment went further than his effort to minimize the labor required for solving his own problems; he hoped to demonstrate its value to science. In fact, one of von Neumann's major contributions during and after the war was his legitimization of applied mathematics as a scholarly field.

In August 1944, von Neumann learned about the U.S.'s first electronic digital computer, the Eniac, being developed at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering of the University of Pennsylvania under the direction of J. Presper Eckert Jr. and John William Mauchly. Von Neumann learned of the machine at a Scientific Advisory Committee meeting at the Ballistics Research Laboratory in Aberdeen, Md. He met Herman Goldstine, the laboratory's liaison on the Enjac project.

As Goldstine later recalled: "I was waiting for a train to Pennsylvania on the railroad platform in Aberdeen when along came von Neumann. Prior to that time, I had never met this great mathematician, but I knew much about him, of course, and had heard him lecture on several occasions. It was therefore with considerable temerity that I approached this world-famous figure, introduced myself and started talking.

"Fortunately for me, von Neumann was a warm, friendly person who did his best to make people feel relaxed in his presence. The conversation soon turned to my work. When it became clear to von Neumann that I was concerned with the development of an electronic computer capable of 393 multiplications per second, the whole atmosphere of our conversation changed from one of relaxed good humor to one more like the oral examination of the doctor's degree in mathematics."

Beginning in September 1944, von Neumann took time from his Los Alamos work to make periodic visits to the Moore School to learn more about the Eniac and to make technical recommendations on the Edvac, the school's second electronic computer. Since the design of the Eniac had been frozen in June 1944, von Neumann had little to do with the actual technological features of that machine. He did, however, suggest that the Los Alamos group working on the

Von Neumann's ability to legitimize the computer as a scientific tool was as significant as his contributions to the computing field.

hydrogen bomb could use the Eniac for its complex calculations. It was largely as a result of his influence that the first application, or test, of the Eniac was for Los Alamos

Los Alamos.

Von Neumann's interaction with the Moore School had two immediate effects. First, it legitimized and justified the project to other government agencies such as the National Defense Research Committee. Despite the substantial technical accomplishments already achieved by the Eniac, von Neumann's presence was an effective method for gaining added recognition.

Second, it was soon after von Neumann became interested in the Eniac that the Moore School received a contract for the development of the new and more powerful EDVAC, which was to have stored-program capability. Von Neumann contributed to the logical design theory for the EDVAC and stored-program computers in general.

The Eniac progress report on Dec. 31, 1943 emphatically stated that, for the sake of expediency, the project staff elected to omit

# WE'RE KNOCKIN' THE SOCKS OFF THE COMPETITION!



Global Software offers a full range of accounting application products, including: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Hospital Cost Control, Integrated Cost Control, and Integrated Sales Distribution and Purchasing. Global also offers VISta which provides cross-application reporting and inquiry capabilities. For more information about our services and products call 1-800-334-7192.

# Global Software One of the Top Three in Accounting Software.

"Accounting Application Software for IBM mainframe and minicomputers"

Global Software, Inc.

GLOBAL

1009 Spring Forest Road, Raleigh, NC 27615 • 919-872-7800

any automatic programming capability: "No attempt has been made to make provision for setting up a problem automatically. This is for the sake of simplicity and because it is anticipated that the Eniac will be used primarily for problems of a type in which one setup will be used many times before another

problem is placed on the machine." In January 1944, when the Moore School staff began to consider the development of a device more comprehensive than the Eniac, Eckert wrote a one-page disclosure broadly indicating a stored-program machine: "If multiple shaft systems are used, a great increase in the available facilities for allowing automatic programming of the facilities and processes may be involved. This programming may be of the temporary type set up on alloy disks or of the permanent type of etched disks."

Thus, months before von Neumann knew of the Moore School work, the stored-program concept had been conceived, if not developed. With von Neumann's assistance, however, this concept was carefully structured and developed in the period between 1944 and 1945.

#### First draft on EDVAC

In June 1945, von Neumann prepared a report called "First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC," a paper on stored-program computers, which, as its title implies, was intended as a preliminary and informal document. Goldstine distributed the 101-page report to members of the Moore School staff and also to interested scientists not associated with the EDVAC.

The report was the first widely circulated document on electronic digital computers. The exact number of copies distributed at the time is not known; at least 32 people were on the original mailing list, but many others received copies later. The report consisted of a series of definitions of concepts relating to logical control and stored programming.

The contents of these sections formed the basis for computer and stored-programming design in the late 1940s.

The draft report also included a section emphasizing the similarity between computer processing and the activities of the human nervous

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Sea Computers are often a disaster in social science research. If you multiply data at an enormous clip, you have very few ways of analyzing it. A famous study a few years ago came up with the most meaningless results you could imagine. Why? They threw every variable into the computer and cross-tabulated it. Fifty thousand correlations overwhelmed them—they had no sense of what was going on.

S. M. MILLER Boston University system, a topic that was one of von Neumann's major interests.

Since the draft report bore von Neumann's name as sole author, the stored-program concept was thought by computer professionals, as well as by many historians, to have originated with him. As a result, most studies have credited him with the origin of this concept, to the exclusion of all other participants.

In The Computer From Pascal to von Neumann, Goldstine has supported the claim that von Neumann was primarily, if not exclusively, responsible for this concept. Early in the book, he flatly states: "Von Neumann developed the revolutionary concepts of the stored program." Later, Goldstine says that von Neumann's draft report "represents a masterful analysis and synthesis by him of all the thinking

that had gone into the EDVAC from the fall of 1944 through the spring of 1945. Not everything in there is

his, but the crucial parts are."
Arthur W. Burks, a mathematician who worked as an engineer on the Eniac and EDVAC projects, supports the view that the ideas in the draft report were primarily von Neumann's: "Goldstine brought von Neumann in as a consultant, and we all participated in discussions of the logical design of such a machine... Von Neumann then worked out in considerable detail the logical design of this computer. The result appeared in his 'First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC,' which was never published."

#### 'A historical error

In 1976, Nicholas Metropolis, the Los Alamos scientist who also had worked closely with von Neumann, collaborated with Jack Worlton on an article that provided a different view of the derivation of the ideas explicated in the draft report: "Another point concerning the stored-program history which needs clarification is the unwarranted assumption that J. von Neumann alone deserves the credit for the stored-program concept... It is clear that the stored-program concept predates von Neumann's participation in the EDVAC design.

"That von Neumann is often given credit for this fundamental concept is likely due to the fact that he wrote a preliminary report which summarized the earlier work on the EDVAC design, including the stored-program concept. Von Neumann contributed significantly to the development of this concept, but to credit him with its invention is a historical error."

Tomorrow,

Douglas A. Young

and tomorrow,

Constant Grung

and tomorrow.

Company Spring

In a world defined by rapid change, some things should never change. At Unilease, every time we sign

At Unilease, every time we sign a lease, we sign a promise for tomorrow—to be there whenever you need us—with resources to meet your expanding needs.

Unilease. We lease and re-market

Unilease. We lease and re-marke IBM computing power with flexibility, innovation and a growing stake in your plans for the future.

To find out everything you need to know about Unilease, contact: Teresa Chmurak, (212) 265-1040.

**XUNILEASE** 

# Motorola Introduces Peaceful Coexistence.

Our new family of supermicros can end the incompatibility battles between vendors. Between architectures. Between MIS/DP and the end user. Even between new systems and old.

For example, the new VISION/32 system is uniquely capable of letting you expand or coexist with your current VISION-based Motorola systems easily and painlessly. With

no major breaks in operation. And no loss of investment.

The open architecture and open operating system of our new supermicros also allow them to peacefully coexist within most environments, including IBM. And within multivendor solutions.

Few other systems, if any, give you as great a number of choices in software and peripherals. And right now, from a variety of manufacturers, there are more than 1500 plug-in boards to interface with the VMEbus for added features and functionality.

And with our networks and communications capabilities, entire departments can coexist. Share information and peripherals. And communicate. With each other.

With other departments. Even with the headquarters mainframe.

Whether you're an end user or VAR. Big or small. We can configure a multi-user, multi-tasking, multi-vendor system that will make everyone happy. Think of us not just as computer manufacturers but as consultants. The Peacemaker in the Computer Wars.

Take the first step toward peace. Write us at 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., M/S 42-20A, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Or contact us toll-free at 800-262-4488, ext. 731 (in California, 800-252-4488, ext. 731).



MOTOROLA
Computer Systems

VISION is a registered trademark of Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. is a subsidiary of Motorola Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Harry Huskey, a Moore School engineer himself, provides a similar retrospective view: "After von Neumann's introduction to the Eniac, there were a number of meetings between him and the Eniac staff discussing various ideas and proposals. As a joint effort, this group developed the concept of a stored program. The results of this activity were written up by von Neumann in a 'draft' report which, not being in final

publication form, did not give due credit to others for the development of the ideas. However, the report was reproduced in this draft form and circulated quite widely. As a result, von Neumann has generally received credit for this idea."

In short, von Neumann's report on the EDVAC was the first document to provide a logical framework for stored-program computers and for programming concepts. His atten-

tion to providing a written record and his development of automatic controls that had been conceived but not yet designed by the Moore School staff, were factors leading others to credit him with priority.

Von Neumann's interest in computers as tools for the mathematician led him, in the early part of 1945, to seek support for his own computer project. The manner in which he sought and achieved his objective sheds light on his entrepresent

neurial and innovative abilities.

#### IAS computer

During the war, von Neumann was still a member of the Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), an institution noted for its pure research and its "ivory tower" attitude toward applied work. Even in physics, a major subject field at IAS, the emphasis was theoretical rather than experimental. IAS had limited laboratory facilities.

prompting von Neumann's friend and colleague, Norbert Wiener, to write him on March 24, 1945: "You are going to run into a situation where you will need lab at your fingertips, and labs don't grow in ivory towers . . . Harrison wants to find out if you would come to MIT."

#### ideal vehicle

Since computers were socially useful machines and von Neumann h./d already demonstrated their mathematical/logical structure, the computing field represented an ideal discipline in which mathematicians could firmly establish their social value. Mathematicians who engaged in computer design would stand to benefit from the government-funded research that was to become a post-war norm.

In conclusion, von Neumann helped to formalize the logical design features of the EDVAC, the world's first electronic digital computer designed to incorporate stored-program capability. He also undertook a computer project at IAS, which, when completed, served as a model for numerous other academic and research institutions.

But another dimension of von Neumann's influence was at least as important. He was able to convince a very dubious mathematical community that the electronic digital computer was a useful scientific instrument that could be developed at academic institutions. He brought together those who were capable of contributing to computer development and those who could benefit from it.

Despite these and later numerous contributions to computing and mathematics, Von Neumann's work in some areas depended, in varying degrees, on the efforts of others. The storedprogram concept is one important example.

Stern is a professor in the Department of Administrative Computer Systems at Hofstra University, Hempstead, N.Y. She is a historian with a background in computer science and has written several textbooks on programming languages. Her book From Eniac to Univac is published by Digital Press.

This article was published in Computerworld on Feb. 1, 1982.



The Silent 700™ Data Terminal Series from Texas Instruments.

# It pays to get good connections.

TI's line of portable data terminals leads the market in keeping people connected to their operations no matter where they are, or where they're going.

For 15 years, whether you've needed to keep in touch with satellite offices, supply your field sales force with communications tools, access a remote data base or eliminate telephone tag, TI has always had the right data terminals for the job. They're easy to operate. Rugged. Self-contained. Lightweight. Affordable. And quiet.

Affordable. And quiet.
The TravelMate™ Portable
Terminal.

The latest addition to the Silent 700 Series brings the convenience of both a desktop display and printer to a portable terminal. The TravelMate comes with built-in editing capability, and an easy-to-read, pop-up LCD display so you can see what's happening before you

transmit, or as you receive. Its printer control key allows you to print selectively on its quiet printer. Of course, all the communications capabilities are built-in, and you can choose a 300 or 300/1200 baud internal modem. There's even a model designed for direct connection to your computer.



Programmed to do your business.
Personalized Application Cartridges are what make TI terminals customizable. They can be programmed with features and functions that satisfy your specific communications, data entry

and retrieval needs. Application-specific cartridges can be developed for remote sales automation, data base inquiry, or electronic mail, to name a few.

For more information on TI's family of Silent 700 Series Portable Data Terminals, call toll-free 1-800-527-3500.

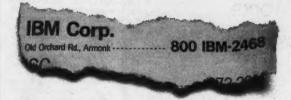


© 1986 Ti 31993

Silene 700 and TravelMane are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

VTIOU is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

"Please controls with your participating TI resulter for specific emulation characteristics.





# For the next generation of 3X communications, call the number on the right.

When you want to connect your IBM PC to your System 34/36/38, whom should you call?

Call the people on the right and you can emulate the most terminals, including the 5250 (with all 32 display attributes) and the 3180. You can support the latest laser-jet printers, the largest range of system printers, and the most up-to-date file transfer packages on the market—even IBM's. You can do windows and cluster with three other IBM PC's from your workstation. Most important, should you ever need help, the toll-free number on the right will put you in touch with a technical support team whose sole priority is to master PC based products.

Now call the people on the left, and you can

emulate some terminals, a limited number of system printers, and not all of the 5250 display attributes. Of course you'll be able to work with IBM file transfers, but once the goods are delivered, can you work with virtually no support of PC based products?

So before you call the number on the left by force of habit, consider who's really giving you the best solutions in 3X communications. And ask yourself this.

Who should be emulating whom?

**IDEAssociates** 

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.

# Watson Sr.: The man who painted the town Blue

Rarely has one man had such an influence over a business as did Thomas J. Watson Sr., for 40 years the inspiration, leader and patriarch of IBM.

IBM owes its success largely to the tastes, beliefs and ideals of Watson, who almost single-handedly elevated his company to a level rivaling that of organized religion. Indeed, IBM in its early days

Indeed, IBM in its early days was infused with a decidedly religious tone, featuring fervent revival meeting-type conventions, group singing, inspirational slogans and the ever-present, benevolent but unpredictable father figure of Watson, overseeing his carefully groomed universe.

Watson became so influential, in fact, that he not only enjoyed close relationships with three American presidents but also entertained the most important political and social

figures in the world.

How did he do it? How did a backwoods peddler from Painted Post, N.Y., build such an empire? The answer lies in Watson's

The answer lies in Watson's strong personality, high ideals, ability to learn from others and from his own mistakes. On a road that was not always smooth, Watson repeatedly turned the most discouraging circumstances into opportunities through his ingenuity and remarkably strong force of will

The story begins simply enough, with the birth of Thomas John Wasson on Feb. 17, 1874, to a brawny, tough lumberjack and his wife.

Young Watson's childhood was largely uneventful. Neither studious nor athletic, he reportedly was lively and assertive, with a quick temper that was to plague him all his life. He spent much time helping to run the family farm, training horses, harvesting and chopping trees.

As his own son, Thomas J. Watson Jr., would later say, "He grew up in an ordinary but happy home where the means, and perhaps the wants, were modest and the moral environment strict. The important values, as he learned them, were to do every job well, to treat all people with dignity and respect, to appear neatly dressed, to be clean and forthright, to be eternally optimistic and, above all, loval."

mistic and, above all, loyal."
Not only would Watson retain
those values throughout his entire
life, but he would see them successfully instilled in thousands of his
own workers during the nearly half
a century that he held the corporate reins at IBM.

His career began, after a year at the Miller School of Commerce in Elmira, N.Y., with the study of accounting and business, when Watson landed a job as a bookkeeper in a meat market. The year was 1892, and his salary was six dollars a week. Although the money was

# Systems Education That Works

Ten years ago we needed to train our system programmers. So we built an education curriculum.

It worked.

Now we offer you the results of our years of experience.

Ten years ago we were busy shipping our first line of large-scale processors. As a fast-growing vendor, we needed an increasing number of well-qualified system programmers. So we developed courses for our own programmers.

The courses we developed featured a level of detail about operating systems that had not been seen before. That in-depth in-struction, reinforced by hands-on lab sessions, worked extremely well for us.

As word spread, customers asked to attend. In 1977, Amdahl opened its courses to students from other companies.

The students did not have to be users of Amdahl processors. Then as now, we gave strictly objective instruction, suited to any System/370 environment. In fact, 60% of our students come from non-Amdahl shops.

#### Two Benefits That Our Education

A customer told us, "I see two main benefits resulting from our participation in the Amdahl education program. One is boosted morale. The other is increased productivity."

Those benefits come from important course features. Over the years, we kept the in-depth presentations that work so well. Paying close attention to DP trends and customer needs, we modified courses to assure that information was fully practical and iechnically up-to-date.

The results for customers: improved performance and confidence.

#### Why We Offer Seminars and Workshops as Well as Courses

In the early 1980s, education customers asked for learning opportunities for technical managers, too. We responded by setting up Systems Consulting Services in 1983. It drew on Amdahl's wide resources to provide teams of consultants.

In working with various companies, Amdahl consultants discovered that there were many common issues. DP managers shared certain problems. They could benefit from common approaches to problem solving.

This discovery led to our seminars and workshops. Each one synthesizes the experience of our consultants to provide expert knowledge quickly and economically.

#### **Expanded Course Offerings**

We have greatly expanded our course offerings. You can now choose from 51 courses, covering:

- D MVS
- O VM
- □ Teleprocessing (ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, SNA, X.25)
- □ Data Systems (IMS/VS, DB2)
- □ UTS®/580 (UTS, an implementation of AT&T's UNIX® System V, Release 2.1, brings a UNIX operating system to System/370 environments)

#### Courses Near You

As we expanded the number of courses, we provided increased support. In 1981 we formed a new division—Amdahl's Education and Professional Services Division—devoted to education and consulting. And we opened new facilities.

You can now attend scheduled courses in:

- □ Atlanta
- □ Chicago
  □ Columbia, MD
- □ Houston
- □ Los Angeles
- □ Minneapolis
- □ New York
  □ Santa Clara, CA

Or you can let Amdahl come to you. Courses are available by contract for presentation at your own site. Behind our expanded courses and facilities are the resources of Amdahl Corporation, a Fortune 500 company that now provides and supports a full range of products for large-scale data processing.

#### The Strengths of Our Instructors

We choose our instructors for their depth of technical experience. Then they are trained as teachers.

The depth of their knowledge lets our instructors be flexible in their teaching. They can adjust the level of their presentations in class to the students' level of experience.

As experienced system programmers, our instructors can easily understand student needs and problems. They've been there.

#### The 1987 Education and Professional Services Catalog

All of our courses, seminars, and workshops for 1987 are described in our new catalog. Call today for your free copy. It is your guide to education that is thorough, practical, and up-to-date.

# Let our courses work for you.

To order your free 1987 education catalog, call 1-800-538-8460, ext. 6393.

#### amdahl'

The Vendor of Choice for Education and Professional Services

Amdahl and UTS are registered trademarks of Amdahl Corporation.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.



considered good, the challenge was less than compelling. "I couldn't sit on a high stool and keep books all my life," he commented.

Fate was to come to Tom Watson's rescue in the person of George Cornwell, a traveling salesman who dealt in pianos, organs and sewing machines. Cornwell offered Watson a job as his assistant at \$10 a week, provided he could supply his own horses to pull the wagon.

When Cornwell left the company, Watson got his territory, "and that was the most responsible job I've ever had from that day to this," Watson recalled many years later. "And I felt more important in it han any position I've ever held, because I was the general manager, sales manager, accountant, deliveryman — I was the whole organization."

By 1894, Watson's father, whose own farming enterprise had been plagued with bad luck and natural disaster, counseled his only son to leave Painted Post. While he might make a living there, it was no place to spend a lifetime, the father felt. So, on to Buffalo went Tom.

So, on to Buffalo went Tom.
There he found a short-lived job
selling sewing machines, followed
by a job with the Buffalo Building
and Loan Association selling stock
to the public to finance the company's growth

ny's growth. While arranging a transaction for Buffalo Building and Loan at the office of the National Cash Register Co. (NCR), Watson applied for a position as salesman. It took several attempts, but finally Watson convinced manager John J. Range to hire him in October 1895.

Watson at first had absolutely no luck selling cash registers. After Watson had worked 10 days without a sale, Range lit into the young man with a harsh speech designed to open his eyes to the realities of selling.

Open his eyes it did, and just when Watson had decided he would quit his job at the end of Range's speech, the tone of the tirade changed completely, and Range suggested the two of them go out together and try again to sell some machines.

Eventually Watson was promoted to manager in Rochester, N.Y. "The reason I was given that territory was that nobody else would take it," he claimed. But Watson did take it, and from there began his dramatic climb to the heights of the business world. In 1903, Watson's repu-

In 1903, Watson's reputation was solid enough so that he was chosen over 400 other salesmen at NCR to head a new, secret subsidiary.

Selected partly because of his very obscurity, Watson was now slated to mastermind the feat of gaining control of all the second-hand cash register business in the country. No one was to know of its connection with NCR.

Seeing the enterprise as a personal opportunity, Watson took on the assignment with enthusiasm and soon proved his talents as an executive. Watson established stores next to successful competitors, copied their successes and discarded their unsuccessful methods, undersold them, hired their salesmen away from them and eventually put them out of business.

It is said that Watson always regretted his experiences during those years and rarely mentioned them. On the other hand, his tactics were as fair as they could be under the circumstances. He always treated his competitors with consideration and offered generous settlements, often even hiring the bereft businessman as well as buying him out.

By 1907, the secret was out, and NCR announced that Watson was in charge of the company's second-hand business. Now the third most powerful man at NCR, Watson was 33 years old.

In the midst of Watson's material good fortune, he met the woman who would stand by him through thick and thin, the beautiful, well-bred Jeannette Kittredge, daughter of a successful Ohio businessman.

Watson was 38 and Jeannette 29 when they met in the spring of 1912. A year later they were married. As a wedding gift, NCR President John Patterson presented them with a summer house especially built near his own summer home. Less than six months later, Patterson fired Watson.

Watson was one in a long line of distinguished men whom Patterson fired. The president was known to culin front of other company executives. Suddenly, Watson's access to Patterson was reduced to almost nothing, and within weeks Watson got the word that he was no longer wanted.

Three months short of 40 and two months short of fatherhood, Watson was without a job. As he left his NCR office for the last time, he reportedly said, "I've helped build all but one of those buildings. Now I am going to build a business bigger than John H. Patterson has."

Deluged with job offers

THINK

Tom Watson Sr. made "Think" an IBM word.

tivate strong, intelligent advisors until they reached a point where he felt they were overstepping their bounds. The end was swift and often severe, as in the case of one executive who returned from a trip to find his desk and chair in flames outside the factory.

Watson's end at NCR was

Watson's end at NCR was not quite as dramatic and ended a period of months during which the two men's relationship had grown more difficult. Patterson reportedly grew increasingly envious of Watson's popularity with the sales force, but the final catalyst was a disagreement over company policy.

Not only did Watson disagree with one of Patterson's proposed policies, but he disagreed with Patterson from successful companies wanting to pay him a large salary for his proven abilities, Watson instead wanted to assume leadership of a company, work only for a commission and share in the firm's profits.

Watson found the perfect environment for his talents in the newly formed Computing-Tabulating-Recording Co. (CTR), the re sult of the merging of Herman Hollerith's Tabulating Machine Co., Interna tional Time Recording Co., the Dayton Scale Co. and **Bundy Manufacturing Co.** Watson started at CTR in 1914 with a yearly salary of \$25,000 and an option on 1,220 shares of stock. After three months, he was president — his principal goal was to bring CTR to a position of technical advancement in the face of a growing need for automatic calculation.

With Hollerith losing interest in technical innovation as he felt company control slip from is hands, Watson recognized the need to forge ahead with research and development, especially in light of superior equipment being produced by inventor James Powers' Powers Accounting Co.

Powers reportedly had a statistical machine that printed results as opposed to Hollerith's hand-posting, featured an electrical punch instead of Hollerith's hand-operated one and a horizontal sorter in place of the inconvenient vertical sorter Hollerith had designed for crowded railroad offices. Worse yet, Powers rented machines for \$100 per month while CTR asked \$150.

In October 1914, Watson established a research department under one of Hollerith's men, followed two years later by a laboratory. It was there that engineer Clair Lake invented a superior printer-lister that saved Tabulating Machine Co. from ruin.

#### Saleamen cheered

At the first CTR combined sales meeting in 1919, Watson dramatically unveiled the machine and, with the flick of a switch, the device began printing results as cards flowed through it. Salesmen stood up in their chairs and cheered, feeling they were at the gateway to commercial success at last.

And they were. The Tabulating Machine Co. was to revolutionize its industry in a move from accounting to data processing and global communications that put the company on the forefront of a technology that had only been dreamed of.

Six years after Watson joined the company, CTR's gross income had more than tripled from \$4 million to almost \$14 million. The year 1920 saw the firm doing more business than it had done in the previous four combined.

In 1924, Watson became chief executive office of the company and its name became International Business Machines Corp. — "International" to suggest the projected scope of its influence and "Business Machines" to indicate the diversity of its interests.

Watson was now completely in charge and began a campaign to impress his distinctive personality on the organization. Watson felt that his workers should exhibit loyalty, unity, idealism, enthusiasm and spiritual commitment. "You have to put your heart in the business and the business



#### Call this number for more 3X displays,



The next generation of 3X communications is here today.

Our new network cluster software allows three satellite IBM PC's to access a server PC equipped with the IDEAcomm 5251 emulation board. With IDEAcomm 5251, you can support 3180 and 5250 type terminals. And you also get windows to view display and printer sessions on one screen.

#### more Printers,



Emulate the widest range of IBM system printers, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256, on the widest variety of letter quality and matrix PC printers.

# and Remote Sessions.



Dial up your System 3X from a remote site with IDEAcomm 5250/Remote. It's the only product to offer nine concurrent terminal and printer sessions for 5251 model 12 and 5294 emulation.

All our local and remote IDEA products support IBM file transfers, including PC Support/36 and Support/38.

#### **IDEAssociates**

IDEAssociates, Inc. 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821 ness in your heart," he said.

The extreme loyalty Watson extracted from his men became known as the "family spirit," and if anyone felt a bit too put upon by the emotional demands of a paternalistic chief executive officer, out the door he went.

Those who left walked away from a religiously nonunion company that offered its employees a country club, educational programs and gala celebrations that stemmed from Watson's love for ceremony, luxury and impressive outward appearances.

#### Victor, not victim

During the Depression of the 1930s, Watson was victor instead of victim. Although the office equipment industry suffered a 50% decline at that time, IBM held steady.

Instead of laying off large numbers of workers, he continued his building program and churned out more equipment to be stored for future use.

In 1935, when the newly created Social Security system cast about for someone to do its bookkeeping, it was IBM's huge surplus that guaranteed it the contract

"World Peace Through World Trade" became IBM's slogan. As president of the International Chamber of Commerce. Watson After reading the original works of Charles Babbage concerning his theoretical Analytical Engine, Aiken wondered whether existing calculators could be combined into one super calculating machine.

Specifically, Aiken wondered about IBM's highly successful 601 Multipliers, but soon concluded that any such project would have to start from the ground up as opposed to resulting from the combination of several existing

Approaching IBM's extremely respected inventor James Bryce, Aiken broached the possibility of such a project. Upon Bryce's presentation of the idea to Watson, whose faith in science and technology was boundless, \$500,000 was made available for development work.

The war threatened to began, but when the U.S. Navy, in which Aiken was a lieutenant, realized the value of such a device, Aiken was released to complete the work. IBM assigned an engineering team led by Lake to help Aiken, and the project was under

Five years later, in 1944, the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator — familiarly known as the Mark I — was unveiled. Measuring 51 feet long and eight feet high, the Mark I

The extreme loyalty Watson extracted from his men became known as the "family spirit," and if anyone felt a bit too put upon by the emotional demands of a paternalistic chief executive officer, out the door he went.

became so well-known through his speechmaking that many foreign subsidiaries were named Watson Business Machines.

When World War II hostilities began in Europe, Watson put all the IBM facilities at the government's disposal. Besides performing accounting tasks arising from the war, IBM factories actually produced rifles as well as parts for aircraft engines. For his cooperation with government objectives, Watson received the Medal of Merit.

It was during the war that IBM entered the computer business, largely in response to the innovative ideas and financial needs of the inventor Howard Aiken at Harvard University.

Like previous computer pioneers, Aiken was concerned with the vast amounts of calculations used by science, technology and government.

contained about 800,000 parts and offered 60 registers for constants, 72 storage registers for addition, a central multiplication and division unit and could compute elementary transcendental functions such as logarithms and sines. It contained more than 500 miles of wire.

The device could handle 23-decimal numbers and perform additions in 0.3 seconds. One and a half minutes were needed to determine a logarithm to 20 decimal places.

Thinking of his accomplishment as "Babbage's dream come true," which it certainly was, Aiken made an unfortunate misjudgment in taking full credit for its development. On the eve of the presentation ceremony, Aiken is said to have introduced the Mark I to the press without acknowledging Watson's and IBM's part in its develop-

ment

As a man who enjoyed getting the credit due him, Watson was enraged. "I'm just sick about the whole thing," he reportedly said. And to Aiken he stormed, "You can't put IBM on as a postscript. I think about IBM just as you Harvard fellows do about your university."

In a bid for revenge and an attempt to eclipse the Mark I, Watson ordered his engineers to come up with a stunning machine. Before they could do that, however, the first fully operational electronic computer was developed at the University of Pennsylvania in 1946.

#### Enlac

The Eniac machine was revolutionary, featuring speeds and flexibility far beyond those of the previous electromechanical devices. IBM rose to the challenge and in 1948 introduced the Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator (SSEC).

The Korean War and the competition, principally from Remington-Rand's Univac computer — delivered to the Census Bureau in 1951 — drove IBM to produce its Model 701, a scientific computer 25 times faster than the SSEC.

Shortly thereafter, IBM offered the 702, 704 and 705 models, which were so popular that competition began to fall away and the firm was on its way to becoming the leader in the computer industry. In 1952, Thomas J. Wat-

In 1952, Thomas J. Watson Jr. became IBM's president and one week later, the government filed antitrust charges against the company. After three years of negotiations, Tom Jr. much against his father's desires — signed a consent decree for the Justice Department.

A bit reluctantly, but recognizing the leadership consistently shown by Tom Jr., his father, on May 8, 1956, gave over the position of chief executive officer to his son. On June 19, just over a month later, Tom Watson Sr. died of a heart attack at 82.

In the 39 years between 1914 and 1953, IBM had seen assets increase by a factor of 24, employees by 34 and data processing business by 316.

Development expenditures had increased more than 500 times, manufacturing space had mushroomed and the educational program that began with impromptu talks had evolved into an annual program costing \$50 million.

"Our greatest assets are men," Watson had always said. And of him, when he died, his minister said, "Integrity was the root of his character."



Sordon Bell helped set the standard for interactive computing

## A walk through The Computer Museum with Gordon Bell

The Computer Museum houses the world's largest collection of computer industry artifacts. C. Gordon Bell helped found The Computer Museum at Digital Equipment Corp., prompted by his deep involvement in the computer industry and a fear that all the interesting artifacts would be destroyed. The museum flourishes under the directorship of this wife Gueen

torship of his wife, Gwen.
At DEC, Bell engineered
the PDP-5, 8 and 11 and
helped set the standard for
interactive computing. He
returned to DEC in 1972,
where he helped design the
first VAX and ushered in a
new generation of minis.
In 1983. Bell founded

In 1983, Bell founded Encore Computer Corp. with Kenneth Fisher and Henry Burkhardt. This year, Bell left Encore and became assistant director of computing and information sciences and engineering directorate at the National Science Foundation in Washington, D.C.

Bell gave Associate Features Editor Amy Sommerfeld Fiore a guided tour of the museum, giving his own comments on the exhibits along the way. This article originally appeared on Oct. 14, 1985, in Computerworld.

The Computer Museum occupies a spacious converted warehouse on Beston's waterfront, facing a preserved wooden schooner and a series of glass and steel skyscrapers. The blending of old and new in the cityscape serves as a perfect backdrop to the mu-

seum, which contains both the relics of a machine age gone by and examples of technologies still under development.

BELL: In a way, The Computer Museum is just like a computer. We had a prototype to test whether it was a good idea and what the clientele would be. Only DEC employees and customers visited the museum when it first opened.

The Museum started up at the DEC facility in Mariboro [Mass.] in September 1979. It was totally DEC-sponsored, not public, although three-quarters of the artifacts were made by other companies. A lot of time was spent debugging what to show about the machines and what to say about them, namely: What's the achievement? Why is it here?

Then we solicited "customers," and in June '82 went public with a board of directors. We solicited members and became, in effect, a production model. The second production model is The Computer Museum here at Museum Wharf.

The goal of the museum as I saw it was to collect the first object of a given class, the last object of a given class and then the important ones — the classics. The fun is trying to find out: When is something going to be classic? When is something going to be the first one? I always tried to err on the side of collecting more — ones

that I thought were really going to

At the entrance to The Computer Museum stands Whirlwind, an experimental computer started in 1945 at MIT that eventually yielded the first core memory. Only one model of this 16-bit computer was ever produced; it operated from 1950 to 1959.

BELL: Whirlwind was the first real-time and control machine. It's here in part because it was the origin of the machines that came out of the New England region. It's a classic mini — as big as a house and it has lots of firsts, including parallelism and real-time, inter-

Whirlwind was a controversial project because the machine took longer than they thought it was going to take to build, and they spent quite a lot of money doing it. But once it was up and people started using it, then everyone began to see the benefits of having a fast machine like this and what it could do compared with the traditional [John] von Neumann-style calculating machines of the time.

MIT conceived Whirlwind as a simulator for aircraft stability. That was one of the reasons it ended up with a short word length. Machines that were being built around this time tended to have 36to 40-bit word lengths, according to von Neumann's guidelines. Whirlwind's engineers built a 16-bit computer because that was all the precision they needed. All the other machines were serial and slow while this one was parallel and very fast.

One feature of experimental ma-

One hundred or

200 years from

now, I want

people to come

and say, 'Gosh,

I'm glad they

saved all that

stuff.1

chines is that you never know exactly what you're going to get out of them. MIT/Forrester patent for core memory came out of this project. The standard Williams tube memory in use at the time was so unreliable that the Whirlwind designers said, "We've got to have a new memory." Core memory was first tested on

the Memory Test Computer [MTC], which [DEC President] Ken Olsen engineered. The MTC ran for about a month. The memory operated so well that the engineers just took it right out and put it on Whirlwind.

Around the corner sit several large pieces of equipment that to-gether make up the U.S. Air Force's gether make up the U.S. Air Force of AN/FS Q-7, developed by Jay Forrester and Robert Everett of MIT's Lincoin Laboratory. Installed in 1958 and decommissioned in 1983, the 32-bit Q-7 ran longer than any other computer, and was the first to serve 100 simultaneous use

BELL: Whirlwind also ended up being the prototype for the Semi-Automatic Ground Environmental [Sage] air defense system computer, called Whirlwind 2. Later, IBM built it under the name AN/FS Q-7. MIT helped design the architecture and the circuits, and then IBM built these massive vacuum-tube ma-chines. This was a 32-bit computer, designed to do everything Whirlwind could do and more.

It was a lovely machine because it had two 16-bit words that could be operated on in parallel. Each pair used 55,000 vacuum tubes and took 150,000W of power. The machine you see here in the museum was decommissioned only two years ago, in February 1983, and still ran at a phenomenal 99.95% uptime because of careful design and an absolutely controlled environment.

Notice the way it's built — a constant stream of air blows on each tube. Every tube is running at the same temperature. In addition. the users did something called "marginal checking," which meant they varied the voltages up and down to detect whether a tube was going to fail. By the time this machine was built, its designers really understood how to build very highreliability computers

On a museum field trip, we saw the AN/FS Q-7 before it was decommissioned. People operated the computer from this console of lights and switches. Today you can't see what's happening on a computer, but in the early days of computers there was a light on every bit.

You flipped switches to compute data, and you could see everything that was happening inside the machine. If the machine stopped or you wanted to run it slowly, clock by clock, you could see the whole state exactly.

I have programmed in machine language, bit by bit. In fact, until you get that first level of software on machines, you have to operate all machines bit by bit.

Core Memory Unit 2 from the AN/

FS Q-7 stands 6 feet tall. It was considered a very fast memory. Any word in the Q-7's core mem-ory could be acsed in 6 msec.

BELL: This re frigerator-size cabinet holds half of an arithmetic unit. This memory was one of IBM's contributions to the project. It stored only 4K by 32 bits — 131,000 bits, or one

half of today's 256K-byte chip, which as you know is a very small fraction of the size. Later, they had a 64K-byte version, but this was really quite a small memory. That's why they needed all the drum units, which were used to swap programs with core. To show you the scale, each of these large drum units equals roughly one small flop-py — about 256K bytes.

Getting rid of all the poor memories and switching over to core was a major transition. It occurred in the late '50s, even though the core was first operational in '53. It took that long to get core into other machines

Cores hit the market simultaneously with transistor circuits, and that occurred almost precisely in 1960 — the beginning of the second generation of computing.

The year 1960 was a wonderful year, when a tremendous number of classic machines came out. Many were transistorized, and they all had core memories. That year was the beginning of serious computing.



The Univac I helped predict the results on presidential election night, 1952.

Reliable machines, relatively inexpensive, fast machines and good memories

That's what really made computing start to grow exponentially.

For many Americans, computers in the 1950s were synonymous with Univac. "That marvelous electronic brain" was first introduced to the general public by CBS newscaster Walter Cronkite during the 1952 idential elections

BELL: This is the Univac I that the Eckert and Mauchly company built. It really was the first commercial computer. When I say
"first," I have to be careful, particularly saying the "first commercial." There were a couple of computers already operating in England, such as the Leo computer, but it's very hard right now to pin down when those were actually shipped.

When you say "first" you're asking, "When was it that a customer had it in his site, actually using it?" You have to read all the fine print.

There were 46 of them, which at the time was massive volume. The price was about \$930,000 initially. and it declined over time.

The way to really see machines is to see how they were used at that time. The films the museum preserves and shows are really important for just this reason. They show, for example, what key punching was really like or how Eniac was used. Here's the first film on programming, and the first AI film and one on the introduction of Fortran. We also have a film made for the museum just when the last IBM Stretch was taken out of service.

The museum has a videotape of Walter Cronkite talking about the first time Univac predicted the 1952 election results. During the election, there was concurrent re porting about the election and the computer's handling of it. I remem ber there was a very different attitude than you see today, when everyone says, "Computers have really fouled up elections. Computers shouldn't be allowed to predict results because that will influence the voters," and so on.

The response then was amaze-

ment, absolute amazement: "How can this thing know what's going to happen after only a few hours? The film the museum has of Cronkite's announcing doesn't quite match the amazement of the mo-

This machine was literally telling us what was going to happen. In fact, it seemed so eerie that the networks were refusing to use the results at first. The computer made an early prediction, and the networks didn't even put it on the air until later on because they just didn't believe it.

Several exhibits show the evolution of card I/O technology, from the original semiautomatic sorters in solid oak cabinets through the standard automatic sorters still found in universities nationwide to the final models of the card era. A small pile of tiny 96-col. cards re mains from IBM's System/3. They never caught on, and IBM introduced the first floppy disk the following year.
BELL: I was fortunate enough

not to deal with cards much. I did one year as a Fulbright scholar and used cards all year. I swore I would never punch another card.

Then I went to Carnegie-Mellon University in 1966 as a professor, and they had an IBM machine with cards. I decided to write a book instead of computing — there was no way I was going to put cards in a hopper again.

I was spoiled. I had just built the first time-sharing machine at DEC, so I really didn't believe in batch processing at all. All the DEC machines were interactive, and we believed in having people talk directly to computers

But the general level of userfriendliness was still quite low at that point. The Apollo Guidance Computer here was used in the first Apollo space vehicle in 1962. Unfortunately, somebody took a piece off it, so we had to cover the console with plexiglass

Below it, a [Hewlett-Packard] 150 computer performs the same function as the Apollo. When people play with it now, they say, "Oh, this is awful. The human interface is terrible." We answer, "Yeah, that's the way it was." They ask,

"How did they ever really control the spacecraft?" With great difficulty.

Also while I was at Carnegie-Mellon in the early '70s, I went to a seminar on IBM's minicomputer. It was odd — they had a System/3, and on it was this card reader with these little, nonstandard cards IBM was introducing. And I thought, "Oh my God, don't they know? Cards are dead"

What happens in every technology is somebody tries to make the ultimate version, and it's an absolute disaster. These cards are a perfect example. Just when it was clear that there was no use or need for cards, they introduced these new 96-col. cards. If they weren't as big, the logic went, you could have a smaller card reader, and it could be cheaper. That was all the little cards had to recommend them.

The trick in any technology is knowing when to get on the bandwagon, know-

ing when to push for change and then knowing when it's dead and time to get off

That's getting on the right bandwagon. The other trick is not to get on any wrong wagons.

The Viatron 21 terminal is an example of getting on too early. Viatron introduced a CRT, a processor, a keyboard — a whole data entry device for \$40 per month, which was absolutely unheard of. A \$1,600 device in 1968. The muse-

um has a copy of the advertisement that ran in *The* Wall Street Journal.

This was one of the famous flascos in selling. The company went public and sold stock, and the stock prices went out of sight because of this revolutionary data entry device. The problem was it was too early. You couldn't build it using the MOS technology they had then. They sold thousands, but they couldn't deliver any of them. The technology was

too immature.

A glass case packed full of artifacts — components, posters, books and sketches — fills one wall of the museum.

BELL: The purpose of this exhibit is to mark a period, 1950 to 1959, and to show a range of firsts, from basic technology to applications. The exhibit shows a complete census of all the machines installed by 1950.

As time went by, you can see there was an exponential buildup of computer installations. About 10 machines were installed during '51. They were all prototype machines. Twice that number was installed in '52 and twice that number again in '53.

There's another theme that's important. A time period of approximately 12 or 13 years shows up over and over again in the development of computing. It shows that things really don't change that fast. For example, it took that long to get the transistor into computers in full scale. In this museum case lies

In this museum case lies the patent for the first point-contact transistor, which was filed in June 1948. By 1960, all the machines were transistorized, but that was a full 12 years from the invention of the device. Twelve years of hard work and production so you could produce the transistor, so people understood them, so the circuits got done and so on. It just took that long

took that long.

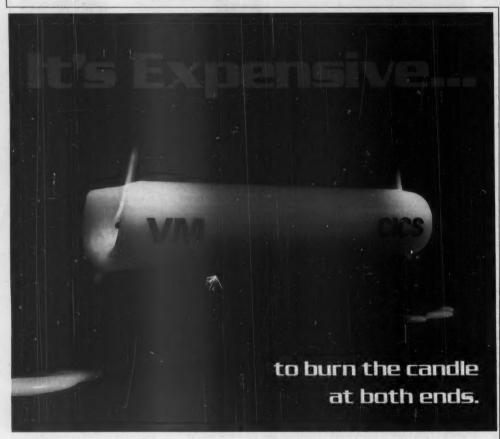
In 1959, the Noyce patent was filed on a new way to build transistors — the planar process. That was the beginning of the integrated circuit, but they weren't really produced until '67 to '68 — sort of a half-cycle. On the other hand, IBM's first integrated-circuit computers didn't appear until 1973. That's a

full 14-year gap.

In 1960, as the exhibit shows, there was an incredible number of new machines introduced, marking the second generation — the Control Data Corp. 1604 and 160, the beginning of CDC; General Precision's new machine; Sperry Rand's solid-state machine, Univac; Philco Corp.'s transistor machine that put the company at the forefront; IBM's workhorse, the 1401, plus the 7070 and 7090, a real classic; and the DEC PDP-1, the beginning of DEC.

These machines formed the basis for the next 10 years of computing.

That was also the time when I said, "We're not going to have any more modified, kludgy typewriters on our computers." The next machine I designed had a Teletype on it. The next



When performance problems are in the wind, outdated monitoring techniques can leave you in the dark. The EXPLORE\* family of performance monitors from Goal Systems can shed more light on performance problems than older, more limited products.

EXPLORE/VM and EXPLORE/CICS offer real time reporting to help you respond to immediate problems. They also provide historical documentation to aid in monitoring system trends. If you are currently limited

only to real time reports, the trends in your system cannot be analyzed. Using only historical reporting, immediate problems cannot be addressed. With EXPLORE/VM and EXPLORE/CICS, you're covered at both ends.

Additionally, EXPLORE/VM's extended color support immediately provides information on the seriousness of performance problems without the need for time-consuming analysis of numerical data. Critical

problems are displayed in RED, to make you instantly aware of when your system is burning up valuable resources.

If you are currently running VM and CICS, you cannot afford to be without EXPLORE/VM and EXPLORE/CICS. So you make the choice; you can burn the candle at both ends, or you can shed more light for less money with EXPLORE/VM and EXPLORE/CICS. So why curse the darkness?

\*EXPLORE/CICS supports CICS 1.5 and 1.6 EXPLORE/ VM supports VM releases 2, 3, and 4 as well as all HPO releases including 3.8.



Software Solutions



Goal Systems International Inc. Goal Systems Building 5455 N. High Street Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193 800-848-4640 one after that was when we started using the ASR33.

In the same case, artifacts from the Atlas project include only a single board and a magazine article about the breakthrough by engineers in England.

BELL: Another fascinating introduction during this early period was Atlas, designed at Manchester University. I saw it in '61 and the museum has some artifacts from it. Atlas was the first virtual memory machine, using paging.

paging.
Again, the 12-year time delay for a major product introduction - Atlas came out as a research machine in '61, but Manchester's first machine ran in '49. It took them that long to find that two-level store is what you want as a programming environment. DEC started building computers in '60, and by '73, we had a good virtual memory on the PDP-10. We were building minis - or what became minis — in 1966, and the PDP-11 had a good virtual memory on it by '78, when VAX was introduced — 12 vears again.

Personal computers of all shapes and sizes crowd the PC Gallery. Whereas many regard the personal computer as a relative newcomer, some of these machines have the look of old-guard computers.

BELL: In the PC Gallery we have one of the Lincs [Laboratory Instrument Computers] that came out in '64 and which I think of as the first personal computer or scientific workstation. It had a personal filing system, keyboard and interactive display, and it was transportable. It cost about \$40,000. Line marked the beginning of a line of computers that included the Linc-8 and PDP-12 for personal, scientific and interactive computing. There are still Lincs in use.

There are still Lincs in use. Linc has all the attributes of a personal computer. It's for one person, it's interactive, you can go automatically from program definition to execution without any intermediate paper tape or cards or anything like that. But the main thing is it was used by one individual.

I think the issue of defining a personal computer is really one of scale. How much are you going to pay for a computer for one person? And what does it do?

The purpose of this exhibit is to display things you can't see in stores or in schools. It includes the first personal computers, like Linc and Altair, Apollo's first workstations and other artifacts. All the machines should have their

The trick in any technology is knowing when to get on the bandwagon, knowing when to push for change and then knowing when it's dead and time to get off. The other trick is not to get on any wrong wagons.

skins off, their insides exposed. Computerland's Bill Millard, who is on the museum's board, has given a grant to collect and to enhance the exhibit. The main thing is to have a de-

finitive, scholarly collec-

From the outset, personal computers were driven by memory technology. In 1975, a 4K memory chip was introduced, and the Al-

tair was built using first a 1K and then the 4K chip. In 1978, the 16K chip was quickly incorporated into the Apple II. In 1981, the IBM Personal Computer came out using the new

64K chip, and then in '84, the 256K chip begot the Personal Computer AT and the Macintosh.

Furthermore, I don't believe anyone really invented the personal computer. "Invention" is too strong a word for it. A lot of things are called inventions when, actually, they were inevitable. I believe technology is a driving devil. It conspires, and if there's a concept half there or a computer half designed, technology will complete it.



#### TANGRAM ANNOUNCES ARBITER.<sup>™</sup>



The Micro/ Mainframe Cooperative Processing Software Solution.

If the microcomputer revolution has

you manning the data center barricades, it's time to install Arbiter," and declare peace.

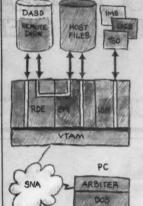
Much more than a microto-mainframe "link," Arbiter is a Cooperative Processing Subsystem. It operates as a VTAM application, capable of supporting hundreds of PCs without interfering with the performance of your essential development and production subsystems. It is fully compatible with SNA, with a carefully planned growth path into IBM's LUG.2.

Arbiter interfaces directly with VTAM and executes in its own address space, where it presents none of the performance or integrity exposure problems associated with CICS-orTSO-based link products.

Because Arbiter is a VTAM application, there are fewer layers of software between the PC user and the information, saving processor overhead. Arbiter's advanced data compression scheme also saves valuable network resources.

As a subsystem, Arbiter fully supports RACF and other popular security packages. It also feeds data into IBM's SMF-data you can use to tune Arbiter. Or use for network capacity planning, usage accounting and auditing.

Instead of time-consuming file transfers and data reformatting.
Arbiter allows the PC user to access



Arbiter has three components. The Remote Disk Environment (RDE) provides a seamless interface to remote disk on the host, which may be accessed by PC users or host application programs. The External File Interface (EFI) transfers darks. The Interactive Session Relay (ISR) allows "power users" to connect a PC to another mainframe subsystem—for example, TSO or CICS without disconnecting from Arbites. corporate data via remote disksalready formatted for Lotus 1-2-3, dBASEII or III, or other popular software informats like WKS, DIF or CSV. Remote disks are accessed exactly like the disks attached to the PC.

Arbiter enables your information center to extract data from any host-formatted file structure (e.g., IMS, DB2 or VSAM) using its existing tools, whether they're COBOL, Pascal, PL/1, SAS® or FOCUS®

Arbiter is licensed for a fixed fee based on the mainframe processor. PC licenses entail no additional charge and there is no limit to the number of PCs that can be attached to the licensed mainframe.

Introductory pricing is currently in effect for a limited time period.

Now's the time to give peace a chance in your data center by calling Tangram today at (919)481-4444. You can declare an immediate truce by trying Arbiter yourself at your installation, with no obligation.

# TANGRAM SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Tangram Systems Corporation 118 MacKenan Drive, Suite 100 P.O. Box 5069 Cary, NC 27511-1999 (919) 481-4444

Arbiter is a trademark of Tangram Systems Corporation. IBAN, Lotus and 1-2-3, dBASE, dBASE II and III, SAS and FOCUS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Lation-Fote, SAS Institute, and Information Builders, Inc., respectively.

© Copyright 1986. Tangram Systems Corporation



DON'T EXPECT A IO MBPS LOCAL AREA NETWORK TO ACTUALLY OPERATE AT IO MBPS.

THE EXCEPTION TO THE RULE: PrONET®

system system can a cluster

here are two things you hear so often about local area networks that you may have come to believe them. I) they don't actually run up to spec, 2) you'll

The first is true. Most local area networks don't deliver their claimed throughput, especially at peak load.

never need them to.

The second is false. Of course you'll need the capacity, and not just for expansion. Think about it. Although you may have an average need for relatively low capacity, your network will often have to carry heavy traffic. Take four o'clock in the afternoon, with everything humming. That's just when you need peak performance. ProNET performance the exception to the rule.

By combining the speed of token ring topology with the reliability of a star configuration, we deliver what we promise high performance networks that work best when you need them most. We offer three interoperating networks guaranteed to run at 4, 10, and 80 Mbps. So now, you can easily open up

your computer networks to fullsystem capacity. Using ProNET-4, ProNET-10, and ProNET-80, you can confidently link large PC clusters, PCs to minis and main-

frames, and PCs, workstations, minis and mainframes all on the same network.

ProNET-4 is interoperable with the IBM®
Token-Ring standard, but doesn't lock you in ProNET-10 offers you higher performance. And ProNET-80 truly provides 80 Mbps of information-carrying capacity for such data-intensive applications as medical imaging, seismic readings, CAD/CAM, and flight simulation.

Because ProNET is full-functioned you can tune it precisely to your system needs. It delivers virtually all you'd expect of a network. backplane-to-backplane connections, so you can easily integrate, for instance, IBM, Digital, Cray, and Sun computers, smooth software interfaces; your choice of media including shielded twisted-pair, coax, fiber, infrared. microwave, and the IBM Cabling System; the speed you need for your capacity; and multiprotocol gateways to other networks, including SNA. DECnet™Ethernet® ARPANET, TI, and other common carriers. You can hardly call it "local"

Too good to be true? No, fact. We've been installing token ring networks since 1981. There are thousands of Proteon networks operating in the field...over 35,000 nodes at current count. Most importantly, our users—in a 1986 Data Communications comparison with major LAN vendors—gave us the highest scores for versatility, speed, heavy-traffic throughput, and overall performance. We auarantee that once you're acquainted with ProNET, you'll rule out a lot of notions you've had about local area networks.

LAN Rule Book. It will clearly explain what you can expect from networks today, and its handy reference guide will help you cut through the smoke screens of hotly competing LAN vendors. We're Proteon, Inc., Two Technology Drive, Westborough, MA O1581-5008,

So, ask us for a free copy of

the new informative 24-page

For a free copy of The LAN Rule Book, just call 800-BEST LAN.

(617) 898-2800.

proteon

WE PUT THE "WORKS" IN NETWORKS.

ProNET is a registered trademark of Proteon, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

DBCnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

In retrospect, for example, I don't look at the microprocessor as an invention. It was something we were all trying to do for a number of years. One day the technology reached a point where it could be done. In this case, it was a conspiracy between a good chip and adequate memory.

quate memory.

Apple happened to be the first to put that combination into a machine. I don't want to discredit them totally and say, "Oh, they were just a bunch of assemblers." They did a very nice job. The Wozniak disk controller was a very neat little piece of logic. But it was the 6502 processor, the 16K-byte memory chip and that disk controller that conspired, along with the idea of open architecture, in the first Apple computer. I'm strictly an evolutionist. Get

I'm strictly an evolutionist. Get an idea and keep working on it. In the computer industry, we're not idea-limited, it's just a question of pulling the ideas together. The machines that we can build now with the new technology are fantastic. We're anticipating machines that will execute 100 million to 1K million instructions per second.

The Computer Museum honors Seymour Cray with his own exhibit, titled "A man and his machines." Museum curators name Cray the "undisputed leader in the design of the most powerful computers."

BELL: Cray has built the world's fastest computers for 20 years. That's absolutely amazing. He has also produced an incredible string of ideas and basic technology. The

reason he has been able to stems from his breadth, starting with the basic physics of the devices, of cooling, of wiring and computation, on into knowing how to build a compiler and operating system.

If you look at Cray and what he has done, you end up with a lesson on how to stay out of organizations. People get sucked into them. Cray stayed out of large organizations: first, at CDC, by getting out of Minneapolis and going to Chippewa Falls, Wis. It was far enough away that people weren't coming to visit him all the time. He couldn't go to meetings.

He could never have built the 6600 in Minneapolis. And then as Cray Laboratories grew, he must have seen the same thing happening and said, "Gee, I've got lots of organizational responsibility, and the way to handle that is to split myself off again."

Organizations, no matter how tenuously connected, all start sucking up your time, and basically people don't have enough time for both computers and organizations.

The Cray exhibit is dominated by the hulking remains of the first CDC 6600. Introduced in 1963, the 6600 was a product of Cray's Chippewa Falls lab and ran three times faster than IBM's Stretch.

BELL: CDC's 6600 No. 1 — a Cray brainchild — is preserved here. When the 6600 was announced, I remember being just awestruck by it. I put it with Atlas as one of the greats.

The 6600 represents special cre-

ativity in a number of aspects: It executed many instructions simultaneously, and they were all interlocked. Cray had the idea of separate I/O computers and, of course, his [reduced instruction set computer (RISC)] architecture. For the 6600, they had evolved the circuitry enormously. This was the fastest machine running at the time, with a very respectable clock time even by today's standards — almost a 40-MHz clock.

I love [IBM President Thomas J.] Watson Jr.'s comment about the Cray 1 announcement in '63, posted here: 'I understand that in the laboratory developing the 6600 there are only 34 people, including the janitor. I fail to understand why we have lost our industry leadership position by letting someone else offer the world's most powerful computer.'' That says it all.

The museum's collection includes production Model 17 of the PDP-8, introduced in 1964 at \$18,000. The PDP-8 was designed by Edson de Castro (now president of DG) and engineered by Gordon Bell as an outgrowth of the PDP-5.

BELL: The PDP-8 was the first mincomputer. The reason it can be called a minicomputer is that it was built small enough to fit in a cabinet, and therefore it became a component to other systems. Furthermore, it was fast and easily mass-produced. The PDP-5, its predecessor, came out about two years earlier. It was the forerunner of the PDP-8, but I don't classify the PDP-5 as a minicomputer simply be-

cause no one integrated it with other systems.

er systems.

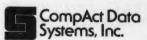
The PDP-8 was implemented in a number of other technologies. By 1978, it was on a single chip that Intersil [Systems, Inc.] built. In fact, the number of sales of the PDP-8 has been higher in the last three or four years than at any other time because it's inside a word processor—the Decmate. So this one machine has lasted 20 years. Not bad.

66 Thank you for your computerized letter asking me the role computers play in society, how I use them at home, how they have changed my life and how I feel they will change society in the 21st century. I do not own a computer. Maybe one of the rea-sons is that if I put a name like Erma Bombeck into my computer, it would come out 'Dear Mr. Bombeck,' as your letter did. I don't think computers will make it in this century - or the next one until they know the difference between male and female.

ERMA BOMBECK

Why convert to to MVS?

OVER
120 SUCCESSFUL
DOS-MVS
CONVERSIONS
SINCE 1970.



21107 Vanowen Street Canoga Park, CA 91303 818/992-4361

# Eniac, where are you now? Pieces of it still working

# BY MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR

Though its plug was pulled more than 31 years ago and its parts scattered among a host of collec-tors and historical institutions across the country, Eniac, or at least part of it, is still capable of operation.

The majority of the computer, once considered the marvel of the age, is stored away or on display at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. A portion of it is also preserved at its birthplace, the Moore School of Electrical Engineering, at the University of Pennsylvania. Other computer enthusiasts have collected pieces and stored them at the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y.; the Fort Carson Museum, Fort Carson Colo.; and the Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M. There were even parts on display for a time at the Computer Museum in Boston.

But out of all these collections, there is only one place where part of Eniac still operates on an infrequent basis. The pieces, two small accumulators, are housed in Angell Hall at the University of Michigan, where from time to time they are used to run computations to demonstrate how the first large-scale electronic digital computer actually

Forty years ago, Arthur Burks, then a 31-year-old engineer, was a member of the 50-person team, led by J. Presper Eckert and John Mauchly, that built Eniac. Today, Burks, a 71-year-old professor of philosophy, electrical engineering and computer science, still maintains the accumulators to give demonstrations to his computer history classes at the University of Michi-

"Only an old engineer would have the interest and the ability to revive the original pieces of Eniac and get it working again," Bruce Brummer of the Babbage Institute at the University of Minne-

The pieces are two of the 20 original accumulators that made up Enjac's memory. They logged a total of 80,000 hours of computation during nine years of useful life as part of the original machine. Now, though the storage power of Eniac is available in a hand-held calculator, the accumulators are still capa-ble of storing three decimal digits each and efficiently computing a mathematic result, according to

Each containing 100 of Eniac's original 18,000 vacuum tubes, the accumulators received their information for computation from the computer's large multiplier. To re place this device, Burks has in-stalled two Digital Equipment Corp. control modules. Built in the late 1950s, the modules feed signals to the accumulators in a manner similar to Eniac's multiplier.

The computer now operates at a very slow average speed of 5,000 pulses per second, compared to Eniac's original standard speed of 100,000 pulses per second.

Despite its small size and unusual combination of parts, the system operates in the same manner as the original Eniac. To accomplish a cal-culation, Burks flips switches on each accumulator, corresponding to the digits and operations sign. The answers are represented by neon lights that flash in positions corresponding to digit locations.

In 1949, Burks came to University of Michigan to pursue his doctor-ate in philosophy. Though an avid researcher of computer history, Burks says that he did not anticipate the developments that have taken place in the 40 years since

When we were building Eniac, some people recognized that the fundamental physics allowed one to use much smaller components than the vacuum tube, but I don't know of anyone who anticipated how fast this revolution would go," he says.



Today, total systems integration is the order of the day. And departments that can't talk to departments are as isolated as Brooklyn before the bridge.

To find out how Wang bridged the communications gap for these organizations, call us. Toll free.

U.S.AIR FORCE RUMMAN



**Mellon Bank** 

SHEARMAN & STERLING



Wang is helping all these organizations become more efficient, more competitive. Because Wang, the vendor with an integrated and competible line of VS minicomputers, is installing information networks that get departments talking to each other. Networks that have different computers communicating with each other like never before.

Wang helped all these organizations run smoother, run easier, run faster. And we can help you run the same way.

same way. Call 1-800-225-WANG today, and let's talk.

**WANG MAKES IT WO** 

#### **Financial**

Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Budgetary Control
Distribution Resource Planning
Fixed Assets Accounting
Forecasting and Modeling

Foreign Exchange
General Ledger
Health Care Case Mix Management
Health Care Cost Accounting
Inventory
Order Processing
Project Tracking

Purchasing
Sales Forecasting
Payroll/Personnel
ALLTAX
International Payroll/Personnel
Payroll
Personnel

ALIJAX\* and information Expert\* are registered trademarks of Management Science America in © 1986 Management Science America Inc.

#### Manufacturing

Advanced Inventory Management
Capacity Requirements Planning
Distribution Resource Planning
Inventory Control
Manufacturing Accounting
Manufacturing Standards
Master Production Scheduling
Material Requirements Planning
Order Processing

Product Costing Purchasing Sales Forecasting Service Demand Forecasting Shop Floor Control

Distribution Management

Distribution Resource Planning Inventory Order Processing

Purchasing Sales Forecasting Our software comes with the added dividend of INFORMATION EXPERT.® The fourth generation technology that allows all your new or existing software to talk to one another.

For more information, call Robert Carpenter at 404-239-2000. He'll tell you what we can do for you.

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER:

MSA SOFTWARE INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.

© 1986 Management Science America, Inc

